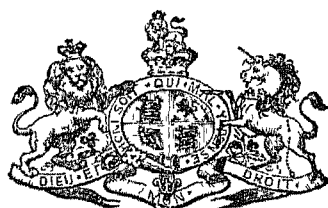


CATALOGUE
OF
THE LIBRARY
OF
THE INDIA OFFICE.



LONDON: PRINTED BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.



CORRIGENDA.

Entry	
5	<i>For</i> Sachau, Géographie de l'Inde, <i>read</i> Saint-Martin.
23	<i>For</i> Butler, D, <i>read</i> Buttel.
1	<i>For</i> Bickel, <i>read</i> Biker
last	<i>For</i> Gumtrach, <i>read</i> Gumpach
22	<i>For</i> Cautrell, <i>read</i> Cantiell
26	<i>For</i> Lawrence, <i>read</i> Laurence
15	<i>For</i> Havel, <i>read</i> Flavel
3	<i>For</i> Balfour, <i>read</i> Belfour
5	<i>For</i> Momentino, <i>read</i> Nomentino
24	<i>For</i> Maiazoff, <i>read</i> Nazaroff.
19	<i>For</i> La Gravière, F de, <i>read</i> La Gravière, J de
15	<i>For</i> Stiel, <i>read</i> Iter
31	<i>For</i> Brown, <i>read</i> Browne.
10	<i>For</i> Laurence, <i>read</i> Lawrence
15	<i>For</i> Cave-Brown, <i>read</i> Cave-Browne.
24	<i>For</i> Dunlop, B II, <i>read</i> Dunlop, R. II
15	<i>For</i> Holmes, F. R E, <i>read</i> Holmes, T R E
17	<i>For</i> Broughton, <i>read</i> Boughton
11	<i>For</i> Challisgaum, <i>read</i> Chattisgaum
18 }	<i>Transpose</i> Sykes, A. I. <i>and</i> Sykes, Col.
19 }	
last	<i>For</i> Exhibition, <i>read</i> Institution
15	<i>For</i> Hardoun, <i>read</i> Haidoun.
19	<i>For</i> Raghit, <i>read</i> Rayhit.
9	<i>For</i> Schmidt, I J, <i>read</i> Schmidt, J J.
16	<i>For</i> Tringantius, <i>read</i> Tringautius.
22	<i>For</i> Hoine, <i>read</i> Home
26	<i>For</i> Heitzlet, <i>read</i> Hertslet.
20	<i>For</i> Guein Menonville, <i>read</i> Guein-Méneville.
12	Garzia ab Honto, tradotta di Matrucini, <i>add</i> Venetia, 1582.
13	<i>Add</i> Antwerpæ, 1567.
23	<i>For</i> Gou, <i>read</i> Gori
4	<i>For</i> Saum, <i>read</i> Sarun.
20	<i>For</i> Sigmond, T., <i>read</i> Sigmond, G. G.
3	<i>For</i> Schaün, <i>read</i> Schaün
14	<i>For</i> Zimmerman, <i>read</i> Zimmermann.
19	<i>For</i> Percival, <i>read</i> Peroeval.
14	<i>For</i> ———, <i>read</i> Schlegel.
10	<i>For</i> Bholanauth, Paul, <i>read</i> Bholanauth Paul.
17	<i>For</i> Emigration, <i>read</i> Irrigation.
21	<i>For</i> Baldon, <i>read</i> Baldou.
18	<i>For</i> Cassel, <i>read</i> Capel.
14	<i>For</i> Self-weighing, <i>read</i> Salt-weighing.
24	<i>For</i> Sarzac, <i>read</i> Sarzee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
Bibliography	3-10
Encyclopædias	10
Geography	10-15
Gazetteers	15-19
Guide Books, Hand Books to India, &c.	20-22
Chronology —History	22-30
British History	30-35
Archæology and Inscriptions	35-41
Numismatics	42-44
Biography	44-54
Voyages and Travels in various Countries	54-71
Africa —History —Voyages and Travels	72-77
Egypt and Abyssinia	77-82
Turkey	82-90
Persia	91-94
Annama	94, 95
Russia	95-100
Afghanistan and Beluchistan	100-104
Central Asia	104-108
China and Japan	108-119
India —	
Descriptive Works	120-135
Historical	135-151
East India Company	151-157
Administrative	157-180
Education	180-183
Ceylon	184, 185
Burma	185-188
Other countries of Further India	188-190
Malaisia	190-196
Australasia and Pacific Islands	197, 198
America	199-201
Religion —	
General	202-207
Hinduism and Brahmanism	208-211
Buddhism	211-213
Parsism	213-214
Islam	214-217
Chinese Religions	217
Mythology	218-220
Missions	220-226
Law. —	
General	227-230
Indian	230-248
Hindu	248-251
Muhammadian	252, 253
Trial	253-255
Metaphysics, Logic, &c.	256, 257
Political Economy and Finance	257-259
Naval History and Navigation	260-264
Military History, Fortification, &c.	264-270
Engineering, Railways, Telegraphy	270-275
Agriculture, Irrigation, Forestry	276-286
Arts, Manufactures, Commerce	286-296
Exhibition Catalogues, &c.	296-304
Anthropology and Sociology	305-310
Botany	310-316
Zoology	316-322

	Page
Geology and Mineralogy - - - - -	322-325
Astronomy and Mathematics - - - - -	325-329
Meteorology and Physical Science - - - - -	329-332
Medicine and Hygiene - - - - -	332-345
Literature —	
English and General - - - - -	346-348
Anglo-Indian - - - - -	348-350
Fiction - - - - -	351-353
Miscellaneous Oriental - - - - -	353-357
✓Sanskrit - - - - -	357-360
Semitic - - - - -	360, 361
Persian - - - - -	361, 362
Philology, General and Comparative - - - - -	363-373
Grammars and Dictionaries —	
African - - - - -	374, 375
Egyptian - - - - -	375
Arabic - - - - -	375-380
Assyrian and Babylonian - - - - -	380
Hebrew, Phœnician, Chaldee, Syriac, Ethiopic - - - - -	381, 382
Persian, Ancient and Modern. Pushto - - - - -	382-386
✓Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali - - - - -	386-389
Hindi - - - - -	390
Urdu (Hindustani) - - - - -	390-394
Bengali, Assamese, Utiya - - - - -	394-396
Marathi, Konkani - - - - -	396-398
Gujarati - - - - -	398, 399
Sindhi, Punjabi - - - - -	399
Tamil - - - - -	399-401
Telugu - - - - -	401, 402
Malayalam - - - - -	402
Canarese - - - - -	403
Singhalese - - - - -	403, 404
Miscellaneous Indian - - - - -	404, 405
Further Indian - - - - -	405, 406
Malayo-Polynesian - - - - -	406-409
Chinese - - - - -	409-411
Japanese and Korean - - - - -	411, 412
Manchu and Mongolian - - - - -	412
Tibetan - - - - -	412, 413
Finnic, Bask - - - - -	413, 414
Turkish - - - - -	414, 415
Caucasian, Armenian - - - - -	415, 416
Greek, Albanian - - - - -	416
Latin and Romance Languages - - - - -	417-419
English, Teutonic - - - - -	419-421
Slavonic - - - - -	421, 422
Celtic - - - - -	422
American - - - - -	422
Pictorial Works - - - - -	423-431
Periodicals, Transactions of Learned Societies - - - - -	432-438
Newspapers - - - - -	438-440
Tracts - - - - -	441-557
Supplement - - - - -	559-560
Addenda - - - - -	567
Index.	

CATALOGUE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

- Admiralty Library, Catalogue of Books *London*, 1858.
- Agra College. Catalogue of English, Oriental, and Translated Works in the Library at the close of 1854. 3rd ed. *Agra*, 1855.
- Ahlwardt, W. Verzeichniss Arabischer Handschriften der Koniglichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Griefswald*, 1871.
- American Catalogue of Books, The, or English Guide to American Literature. *London*, 1856.
- Asiatic Society of Bengal, Catalogue of Books and Maps in the Library. *Calcutta*, 1856.
- Assemanus, J. S. Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementino-Vaticana. 4 vols. Folio. *Romæ*, 1719-1728.
- Astor Library. Catalogue of Books relating to the Languages and Literature of Asia, Africa, and the Oceanic Islands. *New York*, 1854.
- Athenæum Club, The. Catalogue of the Library. With Supplement. 2 vols. *London*, 1845-51.
- Aufrecht, Th. Catalogus Codicum Sanscriticorum. 4to. *Oxon.*, 1864.
- Aumer, J. Die Arabischen und Persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in München. *München*, 1866.
- Beal, S. The Buddhist Tripitaka as it is known in China and Japan. A Catalogue and Compendious Report. Folio. *Devonport*, 1876.
- Bendall, C. Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit MSS., University Library, Cambridge *Cambridge*, 1883.
- Berlin. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der Koniglichen Bibliothek. 3 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1853-78.
- Berolinensis Bibliotheca. Index Librorum, Manuscriptorum et Impressorum, quibus Bibliotheca Regia Berolinensis aucta est, annis 1835-39. 4 vols. *Berolini*.
- Bhandarkar, R. G. Report on the Search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency during 1882-83. *Bombay*, 1884.
- Bhau Daji Memorial, The. Catalogue of Manuscripts and Books. *Bombay*, 1882.
- Bibliotheca Chethamensis: sive Bibliothecæ publicæ Mancuniensis Catalogus. 5 vols. *Mancuni*, 1791-1863.
- Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue des MSS. Hébreux et Samaritains. 4to. *Paris*, 1866.
- Bibliographia Krajowa. Parts 1-5. *Warsaw*, 1856.
- Board of Trade. Catalogue of the Library. *London*, 1866.
- Boele van Hensbroek, P. A. M. De Beoefening der Oostersche Talen in Nederland, 1800-74. *Leiden*, 1875.

- British Museum.**—Additions to the Printed Books and MSS. 1831-1875. 11 vols. *London*, 1833-77.
- Bibliotheca Regia Catalogus.** Vols. 1 and 3-5. Folio. 1820, &c.
- Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts.** 4 vols. Folio. 1808-12.
- of Hebrew Books. 1867.
- of the Lansdowne manuscripts Folio 1819.
- of MSS formerly in the possession of Fr. Hargrave. 4to. 1818.
- of MSS., including the Arundel and Burney, and Index. 3 vols. Folio. 1834-40.
- of MS Maps, Charts, &c. 2 vols. 1844.
- of MS. Music. 1842.
- of the MSS. in the Cottonian Library. Folio. 1802.
- of Maps, Prints, Drawings, &c. attached to the Library of George III. Folio. 1829.
- of Prints and Drawings. Satires, Div. I. 3 vols. 1870-77.
- of Printed Books. Vol. 1. Folio 1841.
- Douglas, R. K.** Catalogue of Chinese Printed Books, MSS., and Drawings. 4to. 1877.
- Gayangos, P. de.** Catalogue of the Spanish MSS. 2 vols. 1875-77.
- Haas, Dr. E.** Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali Books. 4to 1876.
- Rien, Dr. Charles** Catalogue of the Persian MSS. 4to. 1879, &c.
- Wright, Dr. W.** Catalogue of Syriac MSS. acquired since 1838. 1872.
- Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS. acquired since the year 1847. 4to. 1877.
- Bühler, G.** Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. contained in the private Libraries of Gujarrât, Kâthiâvâd, Kachchh, Sindh, and Khândes. *Bombay*, 1871.
- Eine Sammlung von Sanskrit- und Prakrit-Handschriften. *Wien*, 1882.
- Bunjin Nanjo.** Catalogue of the Chinese Translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka. *Oxford*, 1883.
- Burnell, A. C.** Books and MSS. relating to the Portuguese in India. *Mangalore*, 1880.
- Catalogue of a Collection of Sanskrit Manuscripts. *London*, 1869.
- A Classified Index to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace at Tanjore. 4to. *London*, 1880.
- Burnouf, Eugène.** Catalogue des Livres Imprimés et Manuscrits. *Paris*, 1854.
- Burrell, Geo.** A Catalogue of the Library of the Athenæum, Liverpool. *Liverpool*, 1820.
- Calcutta Public Library.** Catalogue. *Calcutta*, 1855.
- Casiri, M.** Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana Escorialensis. 2 vols. Folio. *Matriti*, 1760-70.
- Catalogue des Livres Chinois qui se trouvent dans la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Leide.** *Leide*, 1883.
- of the Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. *London*, 1831.
- Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium.** 3 parts. Folio, 1871.
- Cavanna, G. da.** Elementi per una Bibliografia Italiana intorno all' Idrofauna. *Firenze*, 1880.
- Ceylon Government Oriental Library.** Pali, Singhalese, and Sanskrit MSS. *Colombo*, 1876.
- Chambers, Sir R.** Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. collected during his residence in India. With a brief Memoir by Lady Chambers. Folio *London*, 1838.

- Civezza, Marcellino Da. Saggio Di Bibliografia Sanfrancescana. *Prato*, 1879.
- Clarke, Dr. A. A Bibliographical Dictionary containing a Chronological Account of the most curious, scarce, &c. Books, in all departments of Literature. 6 vols 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1802-4.
- C. E. D. Catalogus sive Notitia Manuscriptorum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. *Oxonii*, 1812.
- Clockmakers' Company. A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts &c., in the Library. *London*, 1875.
- Cordier, H. Dictionnaire Bibliographique des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire Chinois. In progress. *Paris*, 1878, &c.
- Conference of Librarians held in London October 1877. Transactions and Proceedings. Edited by the Secretaries. *London*, 1878.
- Corporation Records. Report from Library Committee. Folio. *London*, 1869.
- Critical Essay, A, on various MSS. Works, Arabic and Persian. *London*, 1832.
- D'Abbadie, Antoine. Catalogue Raisonné des Manuscrits Éthiopiens appartenant à. 4to. *Paris*, 1859.
- Dallas, J. Catalogue of the Library of the Geological Society of London. *London*, 1881.
- D'Alwis, James. Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali, and Sinhalese Literary Works of Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1870.
- Derenbourg, H. Les MSS. Arabes de l'Escurial. Vol. 1 In progress. *Paris*, 1884.
- De Slane, Baron. Catalogue des Manuscrits Arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale. In progress. *Paris*, 1883, &c.
- Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Katalog der Bibliothek. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1880-81.
- Dorn, Dr. B. Das Asiatische Museum der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. *St. Petersburg*, 1846.
- Kasan Katalog. *St. Petersburg*, 1866.
- Dozy, R. P., Jong, P. de, and Goeje, M. J. de. Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecæ Academiæ Lugduno-Batava. 4 vols. *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1851-1873.
- Edwards, Edward. Memoirs of Libraries, including a Handbook of Library Economy. 2 vols. *London*, 1859.
- English Catalogue of Books, 1835, &c., in progress. *London*, 1864, &c.
- Evans, Godfrey M. Classified Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Geographical Society. *London*, 1871.
- Forbes, Duncan. Catalogue of Oriental MSS, chiefly Persian. *London*, 1866.
- Foreign Office Library. Catalogue of Printed Books. *London*, 1864.
- Fourmont (l'Ainé). Catalogue des Ouvrages. *Amsterdam*, 1731.
- Frank, O. Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der Königl. Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. *München*, 1814.
- Friederici, Ch. Bibliotheca Orientalis, or a complete List of Books, &c., published in 1876-83 in England and the Colonies, Germany and France, on the History, Languages, Religions, &c., of the East. 8 vols. *London*, 1876, &c.
- Garcin de Tassy. Les Auteurs Hindoustanis, et leurs Ouvrages. 2nd Edition. *Paris*, 1868.
- Histoire de la Littérature Hindoue et Hindoustanie. 2nd Edition. 3 vols. 1870-71.
- Gay, Jean. Bibliographie des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie. *San Remo*, &c., 1875.

Gough, A. E. Papers relating to the Collection and Preservation of the Records of Ancient Sanskrit Literature in India. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Grant, Sir A. Catalogue of Native Publications in the Bombay Presidency up to the 31st December 1864. 2nd edition.

Bombay, 1867.

Guildhall Library. Classified Catalogue of the Circulating Portion.

London, 1863.

Hall, Fitzedward. A Contribution towards an Index to the Bibliography of the Indian Philosophical Systems. *Calcutta*, 1859.

Hamilton, Alex., et Langlès, L. Catalogue des Manuscrits Sanskrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale. *Paris*, 1807.

Hardy, Sir T. D. Index to Printed Reports (1862-78).

Folio. *London*, 1880.

Harrison, Robert. Catalogue of the London Library, 12, St James's Square, S.W. 4th edition. *London*, 1875.

Haug, Dr. M. Verzeichniss der Orientalischen Handschriften.

München, 1876.

Herrmann, C. H. Bibliotheca Philologica. Abt. I. *Italle*, 1873.

——. Bibliotheca Scriptorum Classicorum et Græcorum et Latinorum. *Italle*, 1870-73.

History, Condition, and Management of Public Libraries in the United States of America. *Washington*, 1876.

Hottingerus, J. H. Promptuarium; Sive Bibliotheca Orientalis, Exhibens Catalogum, sive Centurias aliquot, tam auctorum, quam Librorum Hebraicorum, Syriacorum, &c. 4to. *Heidelbergæ*, 1638.

House of Commons. Catalogue of Books in the Library, 1857. Folio

Huart, C. Bibliographie Ottomane. *Paris*, 1882.

Huggins, S. Catalogue of the Liverpool Free Library, and First Supplement. *Liverpool*, 1872-3.

Indications Bibliographiques relatives pour la plupart à la littérature Historico-Géographique des Arabes, des Persans, et des Turcs.

St. Petersbourg, 1845.

Jolowicz, Dr. H. Bibliotheca Ægyptiaca. *Leipzig*, 1858.

Jong, Dr. P. de. Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecæ Academiæ Regiæ Scientiarum. *Lugdunî Batavorum*, 1862.

Julg, B. Litteratur der Grammatiken, Lexika, und Wörtersammlungen aller Sprachen der Erde, von J. S. Vater. *Berlin*, 1847.

Kempson, M. Publications Registered in the North-West Provinces during 1868.

Khatmandoo. List of Sanskrit Works supposed by the Nepalese Pundits to be rare, in the Nepalese Libraries. 1868.

Klaproth, J. Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandshuischen Bücher und Handschriften der Königl. Bibliothek zu Berlin.

Folio. *Paris*, 1822.

Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen Gevestigd te Amsterdam. Catalogus van de Boekerij. *Amsterdam*, 1858-81.

Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap. Catalogus der Bibliotheek.

Amsterdam, 1881.

Langlès, L. M. Catalogue des Livres Imprimés, et Manuscrits, composant la Bibliothèque de. *Paris*, 1825.

Lee's Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts. 4to. *London*, 1840.

London Institution. Catalogue of the Library. 3 vols. *London*, 1840-43.

London, Corporation of. Catalogue of the Library. 3 vols.

London, 1859-61.

- Long, J. Catalogue of the Vernacular Literature Committee's Library.
 Loth, Dr O. Catalogue of Arabic MSS. in the Library of the India Office. 4to. *London*, 1877.
- Lowndes, W. T. The Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature. New edition by H. G. Bohn. 6 vols. *London*, 1864.
- Marsden, Wm. Bibliotheca Marsdeniana 4to. *London*, 1827.
- Melbourne Public Library. Catalogue for 1861. *London*, —.
- Miansarof, M. Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica. Vol. 1. *St. Petersburg*, 1874–76.
- Möllendorff, P. G. and O. F. von. Manual of Chinese Bibliography, being a List of Works and Essays relating to China. *Shanghai*, 1876.
- Möller, J. H. Catalogus Librorum in Bibliotheca Gothana. Pars Prima, MSS. Arabicos complectens. *Gotha*, 1825.
- Morley, W. H. Descriptive Catalogue of the Historical MSS. in the Arabic and Persian Languages in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1851.
- Mullins, J. D. Birmingham Free Libraries. Catalogue of the Reference Department, 1869. *Birmingham*.
- Munnich, J. Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. *Batavia*, 1853.
- Murdoch, J., and Nicholson, Rev. J. Classified Catalogue of Printed Tracts and Books in Singhalese. *Madras*, 1868.
- . Classified Catalogue of Tamil Printed Books. *Madras*, 1865.
- . Catalogue of the Christian Vernacular Literature of India. *Madras*, 1870.
- Naumann, A. G. R. Catalogus MSS. Bibliothecæ Senatus Lipsiensis. Fleischer, H. O. F. Delitzsch. Codices Orientalium Linguarum. *Græmæ*, 1838.
- Nicoll, Alex. Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium Catalogus. Volumen Primum. Edidit E. B. Pusey. *Oxoni*, 1821–35.
- Nijhoff, Martinus. Bibliotheca Néerlandico-Indica. *La Haye*, 1883.
- Oldenberg, H. Catalogue of Pali MSS. in the India Office Library Pali Text Society. *London*, 1882.
- Oppert, Dr. G. Lists of Sanskrit MSS. in Private Libraries of Southern India. Vol. 1. *Madras*, 1880.
- Pagès, Léon. Bibliographie Japonaise, ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs au Japon. 4to *Paris*, 1859.
- Palmer, E. H. A descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. *Cambridge and London*, 1870.
- Parr, Dr. Samuel. Bibliotheca Parriana. *London*, 1827.
- Peile, J. B. Catalogue of Native Publications in the Bombay Presidency, January 1865 to June 1867. *Bombay*, 1869.
- Pertsch, Dr. W. Die Orientalischen Handschriften der Herzöglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. In progress. *Wien*, 1859, &c.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. Catalogue of the Library. *London*, 1873.
- Poole, W. F. An Index to the Periodical Literature. 3rd edition. *Boston*, 1882.
- Preston, T. Catalogus Bibliothecæ Burckhardtianæ, &c.

- Radcliffe Library, Oxford Catalogue of Books on Natural Science
4to. *Oxford*, 1877.
- Rajendralala Mitra A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the
Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Part 1., Grammar.
Calcutta, 1877.
- Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Library of H.H. the
Maharaja of Bikáni *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Notices of Sanskrit MSS. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
- Report from the Select Committee on Public Libraries. *London*, 1849.
- Reports on Publications Issued and Registered in the several Provinces
of British India, during the years 1874, &c. *Calcutta*, 1877, &c.
- Ronalds, Sir F. Catalogue of Books and Papers relating to Electricity,
Magnetism, &c., including the Ronalds Library. Edited by A. J.
Frost. *London*, 1880.
- Rosen, Baron von. Les Manuscrits Arabes de L'Institut des Langues
Orientales *St. Petersburg*, 1877.
- Notices Sommaires des Manuscrits Arabes du Musée Asiatique.
In progress. *St. Petersburg*, 1881.
- Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay Branch. Catalogue of Library, and
Supplement. *Bombay*, 1834-37.
- Dublin Society. Catalogue of the Library. *Dublin*, 1839.
- Geographical Society. Alphabetical Catalogue of the Library.
London, 1865.
- —. Supplement *London*, 1870.
- (See also EVANS.)
- Royal Society. Catalogue of Scientific Books in the Library.
London, 1839.
- Rye, E. C. New Guinea Bibliography *London*, 1884.
- Sacy, Le Baron S de, Bibliothèque de. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1812-1817.
- Saint-Martin, M. Catalogue des livres et MSS. composants la Biblio-
thèque de. *Paris*, 1832.
- St. Petersburg. Library of the Asiatic Department. Catalogue of
Mongolian, Manchurian, Tibetan, Chinese, and Sanskrit Works.
St. Petersburg, 1844.
- La Bibliothèque Impériale. Catalogue des Manuscrits et Xylo-
graphes Orientaux. *St. Petersburg*, 1852.
- Sanskrit MSS. in Private Libraries of the N.W. Provinces. Part 1.
Benares, 1874.
- Schlagintweit's Tibetische Handschriften, &c. See under Philology.
- Schnurrer, D. C. F de, Bibliotheca Arabica. *Itale ad Salam*, 1811.
- Schott, Dr. W. Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandschu-Tun-
gusischen Bücher und Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek
zu Berlin. *Berlin*, 1840.
- Schwab, M. Les Incunables Orientaux et les Impressions Orientales
au Commencement du 16^e Siècle. *Paris*, 1883.
- Bibliographie de la Perse. *Paris*, 1875.
- Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Catalogus Librorum et Manuscriptorum Japoni-
corum in Museo Regio Hagano. Folio. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1845.
- Society of Lincoln's Inn, The. Catalogue of Books on Foreign Law,
founded on the Collection presented by C. P. Cooper. *London*, 1849.
- Sprenger, A. A Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprungeriana.
Giessen, 1857.
- Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani Manuscripts
of the Libraries of the King of Oude. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1854.

- Statistical Society, The. Catalogue of the Library *London*, 1884.
- Stemschneider, M. Catalogus Codicum Hebræorum Bibliothecæ
Academiæ Lugduno-Batavæ *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1858
- Die Hebräischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek
in München. *München*, 1875.
- Stewart, Major C. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library
of the late Tippu Sultan of Mysore. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1809.
- Struve, F. G. W. Librorum in Bibliotheca Speculæ Pulcovensis con-
tentorum Catalogus Systematicus *Petropolis*, 1845.
- Summers, Rev. J. Descriptive Catalogue of the Chinese, Japanese,
and Manchu Books in the Library of the India Office. *London*, 1872.
- Surgeon General's Office, United States Army. Catalogue of the
Library. Authors. 3 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1873-74.
- , — Index Catalogue. In progress *Washington*, 1880, &c.
- Tableau Général des Matières dans les Publications de l'Académie
Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg 1^{re} Partie Publica-
tions en Langues Étrangères. *St. Pétersbourg*, &c., 1872.
- Taylor, Isaac. History of the Transmission of Ancient Books to
Modern Times *London*, 1829.
- Rev. W. A Catalogue Raisonnée of Oriental Manuscripts in
the Library of the (late) College, Fort St. George 3 vols.
Madras, 1857-62.
- Ternaux-Compans, H. Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine. *Paris*, 1841.
- Thorburn, R. Catalogue of Books in the Admiralty Library.
4to. *London*, 1875.
- Tornberg, C. J. Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici Bibliothecæ
Regiæ Universitatis Upsaliensis. *Upsal*, 1849.
- Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Lundensis.
4to. *Lundæ*, 1850.
- Trubner's Bibliographical Guide to American Literature. *London*, 1859.
- American and Oriental Literary Record. Current.
London, 1865, &c.
- Universal Catalogue of Books on Art. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1870.
- University College, London. Catalogue of Books in the General
Library and in the South Library. 3 vols. *London*, 1879.
- Uri, J. Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium
Catalogus Pars Prima. Folio. *Oxonæ*, 1787.
- Van den Berg, L. W. C. Verslag van eene verzameling Maleische,
Arabische, Javaansche en Andere Handschriften *Batavia*, 1877.
- der Chijs, J. A. Proeve eener Nederlandsch Indische Biblio-
graphie, 1659-1870. *Batavia*, 1875.
- Victoria Public Library. Catalogue. 2 vols. *Melbourne*, 1880.
- Vincent, Benj. A New Classified Catalogue of the Library of the
Royal Institution of Great Britain. *London*, 1857.
- Watt, Dr. R. Bibliotheca Britannica, or General Index to British
and Foreign Literature. 4 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1824.
- Weber, Dr. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der Königlichen Biblio-
thek. Vol. 1. Sanskrit-Handschriften. 4to. *Berlin*, 1853.
- Westergaard, N. L. Codices Indici Bibliothecæ Regiæ Havniensis.
4to. *Havniæ*, 1846.
- et Mehren, A. F. Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ
Havniensis. 3 vols. 4to. *Havniæ*, 1846-57.

- Wilken, Fr. Geschichte der Königl. Bibliothek zu Berlin.
Berlin, 1828.
- Williams, Rev. Dr. D., Catalogue of the Library in Red Cross Street, Cripplegate, founded by. 2 vols. and Appendix. *London*, 1841-54.
- Wilson, H. H. Descriptive Catalogue of Oriental MSS. collected by Lieut.-Col. Colin Mackenzie. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1828.
- 2nd edition, complete in 1 vol. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Wustefeld, F. Die Geschichtschreiber der Araber und ihre Werke.
Göttingen, 1882.
- . Die Übersetzungen Arabischer Werke in das Lateinische seit dem XI. Jahrhundert. *Göttingen*, 1877.
- Wylie, A. Notes on Chinese Literature. 4to. *Shanghai and London*, 1867.
- Zenker, Dr. J. T. Bibliotheca Orientalis. Manuel de Bibliographie Orientale. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1846-61.
- Zotenberg, H. Catalogue des Manuscrits Syriaques et Sabéens (Mandaites) de la Bibliothèque Nationale. *Paris*, 1874.
- . Catalogue des MSS. Éthiopiens (Gheez et Amharique) de la Bibliothèque Nationale. *Paris*, 1877.

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- Balfour, E. Cyclopædia of India. 1 vol. 4to. *Madras*, 1857-62.
- . 2nd edition. 5 vols. *Madras*, 1871-73.
- Brande, Dr. W. T. A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art.
London, 1812.
- , and Rev. G. Cox. A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art. New edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1867.
- Chambers's Encyclopædia. 10 vol. 4to. *London*, 1860-68.
- Coetlogon, Denis de. An Universal History of Arts and Sciences. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1745.
- D'Herbelot, M. Bibliothèque Orientale. 4 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1777-79.
- . (Supplément) Folio. — 1780.
- Encyclopædia Britannica. 22 vol. 4to. *London*, 1853-60.
- Metropolitana. 26 vol. 4to. *London*, 1845.
- Hamburger, Dr. J. Real-Encyclopædie des Judenthums. 2 vol. *Strelitz*, 1871-82.
- Penny Cyclopædia, The, of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. 29 vol. 4to. *London*, 1833-46.
- Popular Encyclopædia, The. 7 vol. 4to. *London*, 1841.
- Spon's Encyclopædia of Manufactures and Raw Materials. 2 vol. 8vo. *London*, 1882.

GEOGRAPHY.

- Annaes Maritimos e Coloniaes. 4 vol. *Lisboa*, 1840-44.
- Arrian's Voyage round the Euxine Sea, with Dissertation and Discourses by T. Falconer. 4to. *Oxford*, 1805.
- Ayuso, D. F. Garcia, Irán del Indo al Tigris. Descripción Geográfica. *Madrid and Paris*, 1876.
- Backer, Louis de. L'Extrême Orient au Moyen-Age. *Paris*, 1877.

- Baer, K. E. von. Peter's des Grossen Verdienste um die Erweiterung der Geographischen Kenntnisse. *St. Petersburg*, 1872.
- Barbaro, G. Lettere al Senato Veneto, da Enrico Cornet. *Vienna*, 1852.
- Bastian, Dr. A. Die Voelker des Oestlichen Asien. 6 vols. *Leipzig and Jena*, 1866-71.
- Bell, James. A System of Geography. 6 vols. *Glasgow*, 1838-39.
- Behm, E., und H. Wagner. Die Bevolkerung der Erde. *Gotha*, 1875, &c.
- Berger, Dr. Hugo. Die Geographischen Fragmente des Eratosthenes. *Leipzig*, 1880.
- Berlioux, Stephanus Felix. Doctrina Ptolemaei ab injuria recentiorum vindicata. *Parsus*, 1874.
- Blanford, H. F. The Rudiments of Physical Geography. 2nd edit. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Bretschneider, Dr. E. Notices of the Medieval Geography and History of Central and Western Asia. *London*, 1876.
- Bunbury, E. H. A History of Ancient Geography, among the Greeks and Romans, from the earliest ages till the Fall of the Roman Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
- Catalogue of Maps of the British Possessions in India and other Parts of Asia. *London*, 1870.
- . Continuation. *London*, 1872.
- . ———. *London*, 1874.
- . Of Maps, Plans, and Views, in the Topographical and Statistical Depôt of the War Office. 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1859.
- Cunningham, Alex. The Ancient Geography of India. I. The Buddhist Period. *London*, 1871.
- Dalrymple, A., General Introduction to published Charts and Memoirs. 4to *London*, 1772.
- D'Anville, A. Index ad Specimen Geographicum. 4to. 1762.
- . *Eclaircissements Géographiques sur la Carte de l'Inde*. 4to. *Paris*, 1753.
- Dapper, O. Asia, oder Beschreibung Reichs des Grossen Mogols, Persien, Georgien, und Mengelien, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *Nuremberg*, 1681.
- Dempsey, J. M. Our Ocean Highways. A Condensed Universal Route Book, by Sea, by Land, and by Rail. *London*, 1870.
- D'Hervey Saint-Denys, Léon. Ethnographie des Peuples Etrangers à la Chine, par Ma-Touan-Lin. Traduit du Chinois. *Geneve*, 1876.
- Dionysius. Orbis Descriptio cum Veterum Scholis et Eustathii Commentariis, accedit Periegesis Prisciani cum notis Andreae Papu. *Oxonae*, 1697.
- Duncan, Geo. Geography of India. 12mo. *Madras*, 1876.
- . ———. 8th ed. *Madras*, 1877.
- . ———. 9th ed. *Madras*, 1878.
- Edrisi. Géographie, traduite de l'Arabe en Français par A. Jaubert. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1836-40.
- Egli, Dr. J. J. Nomina Geographica. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Exercises in Geography. 12mo. *Madras*, 1835.
- Figuier, L. La Terre et les Mers, ou Description Physique du Globe. *Paris*, 1880.
- Forbes, A. Gruar. The Empires and Cities of Asia. *London*, 1873.
- Forster, Rev. C. Historical Geography of Arabia. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Francklin, Major W. Inquiry concerning the Site of Ancient Palibothra. 1811-1815. 4to. *London*, 1815-20.

- Frank, O. Persien und Chul, als Pole der physischen Erdbreite.
Nunberg, 1813.
- Freeman, E. A. Historical Geography of Europe 2 vols. London, 1881
- Geographisches Jahrbuch. In progress Gotha, 1874, &c
- Godhino de Eredia. Malaca, l'Inde Méridionale, et le Cathay. Réproduit
et traduit par L. Janssen 4to. Brussels, 1882
- Graesse, Dr. J. G. Th. Orbis Latinus. Dresden, 1861.
- Gunther, Dr. S. Studien zur Geschichte der Mathematischen und
Physikalischen Geographie Halle, 1879.
- Gyllius, P. De Bosporo Thracio Libri III 2imo. Lugd Batav, 1632.
- Hahn, Dr. F. G. Insel-Studien Leipzig, 1883.
- Hartmann, J. M. Commentatio de Geographiâ Africæ Edisiana.
4to Göttingen.
- Hélène, M. Les Nouvelles Routes du Globe Paris, 1882.
- Hennings, A. Versuch einer Ostindischen Litteratur-Geschichte.
Hamburg, 1786.
- Hessische Dreiecksnetz, Das Berlin, 1882.
- Hicks, Dr. C. Das System des Urals. Eine Orographische Dar-
stellung des europaisch-asiatischen Grenzgebirges. Dorpat, 1882.
- Hill, John. Geography of India, Topographical and Descriptive
London, &c.
- Hindoo Traveller, The. Manepy, 1839.
- Hylander, A. Ibn el Vaidi Caput Primum, de Regionibus et Oris.
Lundae, 1823.
- Hydrographie Française. Catalogue des Cartes, Plans, Vues de Côtes,
Mémoires, &c Paris, 1873.
- Indian Surveys. Catalogue of Manuscript and Printed Reports, Field-
books, Memoirs, Maps, &c., deposited in the Map Room of the
India Office London, 1878.
- Jomard, M. Les Monuments de la Géographie. Paris.
- Jones, F. Notes on the Topography of Nineveh. London, 1855.
- Jordan, Dr. W. Physische Geographie und Meteorologie der Laby-
schen Wüste. 4to. Cassel, 1876.
- Keane, A. H. Asia, with Ethnological Appendix. Edited by Sir R.
Temple. London, 1882.
- Kiepert, H. Lehrbuch der Alten Geographie. Berlin, 1878.
- Kinneir, J. M. A Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire,
accompanied by a Map. 4to. London, 1813.
- Klaproth, J. Mémoires relatifs à l'Asie. 3 vols. Paris, 1824-28.
- McCrimdale, J. W. Ancient India, as described by Megasthenes and
Arrian. Calcutta, &c, 1877.
- . Ancient India, as described by Ktésias the Knidian.
Calcutta, &c, 1882.
- McCulloch, J. R. A Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical.
2 vols. London, 1841-2.
- . —-. London, 1854.
- Major, R. H. The Discoveries of Prince Henry the Navigator, and
their Results. London, 1877.
- Malte-Brun, M. Universal Geography 9 vols. 2nd edition.
Edinburgh, 1834.
- Mannert, K. Geographie der Griechen und Römer. 6 vols.
Nuremberg, 1788-1801.
- . —-. Vols. V. and VI. Nuremberg, 1829-31.
- Manual of Geography. 11th edition. Madras, 1876.

- Marcus Paulus. De Regionibus Orientalibus Libri III.; Haithonus Armenus, Historia Orientalis; Andreas Mullerus, de Chataia Disquisitio. 4to. *Coloniæ Brandenburgicae*, 1671.
- Maunoir, C., et H. Duveyrier. L'Année Géographique. 2^d Série *Paris*, 1876, &c.
- Meynard, C. B. de. Dictionnaire Géographique, Historique et Littéraire de la Perse et des Contrées adjacentes. *Paris*, 1861.
- Monteiro de Sousa, Jose M. Dictionario Geographico das Provincias e Possessoes Portuguesas no Ultramar. *Lisboa*, 1850.
- Morris, H. Geography. *Madras*, 1857.
- Mostras, C. Dictionnaire Géographique de l'Empire Ottoman. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1873.
- Mullerus, C. Geographi Graeci Minores. 2 vols. *Parisiis*, 1855.
- Munch, P. A. Aslak Bolts Jordebog *Christiania*, 1852.
- Nicholls, G. A Grammar of Geography, adapted to the Education of Indian Youth. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Obermuller, W. Deutsch Keltisches Geschichtlich-Geographisches Worterbuch. 2 vols *Berlin*, 1872.
- Obry, J. B. F. Du Berceau de l'Espèce Humaine selon les Indiens, les Perses et les Hébreux. *Paris*, 1858.
- Ouseley, Sir W. The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal, an Arabian Traveller of the 10th Century *London*, 1800.
- Paquier, J. B. De Caspianâ atque Arabicâ Regione Asiaticâ. *Paris*, 1876.
- Peary Churn Suncar. Outlines of the Geography of India. 4th Edition *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Peschel, Oscar. Neue Probleme der Vergleichenden Erdkunde, &c. *Leipzig*, 1870.
- Geschichte der Erdkunde bis auf A. von Humboldt und C. Ritter. *München*, 1877.
- Abhandlungen zur Erd- und Völkerkunde *Leipzig*, 1877-79.
- Physische Erdkunde, herausgegeben von G. Leppolt. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1879-80.
- Ptolemæus Claudius. Geographia. Folio *Ulm*, 1482.
- — — Folio *Amsterdam*, 1605.
- — — Ed. F. G. Wilberg. Folio *Essendæ*, 1838.
- — — Ed. C. Mullerus In progress. *Parisiis*, 1883, &c.
- Quatremère, M. Notice d'un Manuscrit Arabe contenant la Description de l'Afrique. 4to *Paris*, 1831.
- Ratzel, Dr. F. Anthroppo-Geographie. *Stuttgart*, 1882.
- Reclus, E. Nouvelle Géographie Universelle. 9 vols 4to *Paris*, 1876, &c.
- La Terre. Description des Phénomènes de la Vie du Globe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1876-77.
- Rennell, Major James. A Treatise on the Comparative Geography of Western Asia. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
- The Geographical System of Herodotus, examined and explained. 4to. *London*, 1800.
- — — 2nd Edition. 2 vols *London*, 1830.
- Illustrations (chiefly Geographical) of the History of Cyrus, and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks. 4to. *London*, 1816.
- Reinaud, M., et Stanislas Guyard. Géographie D'Abulféda. Traduite de l'Arabe en Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1848-83.
- Ritter, C. Die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen, oder Allgemeine vergleichende Geographie. 22 vols. *Berlin*, 1822-41.

- Ritter, C. Entwurf zu einer Karte vom ganzen Gebirgssysteme des Himalaja nach den Quellenangaben. 4to. *Berlin*, 1832.
- . Asia. (Russian, translated by P. Semenov.) Vols. I-V. *St. Petersburg*, 1856.
- . Iran. (Russian, translated by Khanikoff.) *St. Petersburg*, 1874.
- . Kabulistan and Kafiristan. (Russian, translated by Gregorieff) *St. Petersburg*, 1867.
- Sachau, E. Étude sur la Géographie Grecque et Latine de l'Inde, et en particulier sur l'Inde de Ptolémée. 4to. *Paris*, 1858.
- . Die Lage von Tigranokerta. *Berlin*, 1881.
- Saint-Martin, Vivien de. Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes Géographiques. *Paris*, 1873.
- . Mémoire Analytique sur la Carte de l'Asie Centrale et de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1858.
- . Nouveau Dictionnaire de Géographie Universelle. In progress. *Paris*, 1879, &c.
- Saunders, T. A Sketch of the Mountains and River Basins of India, with maps. *London*, 1870.
- Schauffelbeiger, D. F. De Otesia Cindii Indici. *Bonnæ*, 1843.
- Schwanbeck, Dr. E. A. Megasthenis Indica. *Bonnæ*, 1846.
- Smith, G. Geography of British India, Political and Physical. *London*, 1882.
- Sprenger, A. Die Post- und Reiserouten des Orient. *Leipzig*, 1861.
- . Die alte Geographie Arabiens. *Bern*, 1875.
- Stephen, Major H. V. Handbook to the Maps of India. 12mo. *London*, 1857.
- Stockdale, J. Geographical, Historical, and Political Description of Germany, Holland, the Netherlands, &c. 4to. *London*, 1800.
- Symonds' Geography and History of India. See under History of India.
- Tieffenthaler, J., Anquetil Du Perron, et Rennell Description Historique et Géographique de l'Inde. 3 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1786-88.
- Tuckey, J. H. Maritime Geography and Statistics, or a Description of the Ocean and its Coasts, &c. 4 vols. *London*, 1815.
- Tytler, Dr. R. Illustrations of Ancient Geography and History, referring to the Sites of Ophir, Sheba, Taprobane, the Aurea Chersonesus, &c. *London*, 1825.
- Uslar, Baron Ancient Geography of the Caucasus. (Russian.) 8vo *Tyflis*, 1881.
- Van den Gheyn, J. Le Berceau des Aryas. *Bruxelles*, 1881.
- . ——. Nouvelles Recherches. — 1882.
- . Les Migrations des Aryas. *Anvers*, 1882.
- Veniukof, M. English Possessions in Asia. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
- Vincent, Rev. W. The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1807-1809.
- . The Periplus of the Erythrean Sea. *London*, 1800-1805.
- . The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, &c. 4to. *London*, 1797.
- Vogel, Theodor. Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen, 1440-1540. *Bielefeld und Leipzig*, 1874.
- Wagner, J. C. Interiora Orientis Delecta. Reiche des Orients, &c. Folio. *Augsburg*, 1686.
- Wheeler, J. Talboys. The Geography of Herodotus. *London*, 1854.

- Wilson, H. H. Notes on the India of Ctesias. *Oxford*, 1836.
 Wustefeld, Ferdinand. Bahrein und Jemama, nach Arabischen
 Geographien beschrieben. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1874.
 ——. Die Geographie und Verwaltung von Ägypten, nach dem
 Arabischen. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1879.

GAZETTEERS.

- Atkinson, E. T. The Garhwal District.
 ——. Kumaon. (Prepared for the Imperial Gazetteer.)
 ——. Statistical, Descriptive, and Historical Account of the North-
 Western Provinces of India In progress *Allahabad*, 1874, &c.
 Baigrie, Major R. General description of the several Districts, &c., in
 Malwa, surveyed in 1860 to 1864. *Bombay*, 1868.
 Baikie, Dr R. Observations on the Neilgherries, with an Account of
 their Topography, Climate, &c. Edited by W. H. Smout.
Calcutta, 1834.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1857.
 Banerjee, C. N. An Account of Howrah, past and present *Calcutta*, 1872.
 Baness, J. F. Index Geographicus Indicus. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1881.
 Bates, C. E. A Gazetteer of Kashmīr, and the adjacent districts of
 Kishtwar, Badiawan, Jammu, Naoshera, Punch, and the Valley of
 the Kishen Ganga. 8vo *Calcutta*, 1873.
 Batten, J. H. Official Reports on the Province of Kumaon, with a Medical
 Report on the Mahamuttee in Gurhwal, 1849-50. *Agra*, 1851.
 Bayley, H. V. Describing. *Calcutta*, 1838.
 Benson, C. Report of a Tour in the Cuddapah and North Arcot
 Districts, August 1879. Folio. *Madras*, 1879.
 Beveridge, H. The District of Bākāganj Its History and Statistics.
London, 1876.
 Bombay Presidency Gazetteer In progress *Bombay*, 1877, &c.
 Boswell, J. A. C. A Manual of the Nellore District in the Presidency
 of Madras. *Madras*, 1873.
 British Burma Gazetteer. 2 vols. *Rangoon*, 1879-80.
 Brookes, Dr R. A General Gazetteer, or compendious Geographical
 Dictionary of every country in the known world. Revised by
 A. G. Findlay. New edition. *London*, 1851.
 Brown, R. Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipūr, and
 the Hill Territory under its rule. 1873. *Calcutta*, 1874.
 Browne, Major F. India Tracts, containing a description of the
 Jungle Terry Districts; also a History of the Origin and Progress
 of the Sicks. 4to. *London*, 1788.
 Buchanan, Dr. F. A Geographical, Statistical, and Historical De-
 scription of the District or Zila of Dinajpur *Calcutta*, 1833.
 Butler, Dr. D. Outlines of the Topography and Statistics of the
 Southern Districts of Oudh, and of the Cantonment of Sultanpur,
 Oudh. *Calcutta*, 1839.
 ——. Capt. J. Gazetteer of the Mergui District. *Rangoon*, 1884.
 Camden, William. Britannia, or a Chorographical Description of
 England, Scotland, and Ireland Translated by R. Gough. 2nd
 edition. 4 vols Folio, *London*, 1806.

- Carmichael, D. F. A Manual of the District of Vizagapatam, in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1869.
- Central Provinces Gazetteer, The, compiled by A. C. Lyall, Major Dods, and M. C. Browning. *Nagpore*, 1867.
- . 2nd edition. Edited by Charles Grant, Esq. *Nagpur*, 1870.
- Clunes, Capt. J. Itinerary and Directory for Western India, being a Collection of Routes through the Presidency of Bombay *Calcutta*, 1826.
- Court, M. H. Statistical Report of the District of Budaon 1852. *Ato. Agra*, 1855.
- Cox, A. F. Manual of the North Arcot District in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1881.
- Crole, C. S. The Chingleput, late Madras, District Manual *Madras*, 1879.
- Cunningham, Major A. Ladák, Physical, Statistical, and Historical *London*, 1851.
- Dixon, Lieut.-Col. C. J. Sketch of Malwa, with a brief account of the Origin and Habits of the Mairs. *Ato. London*, 1850.
- Drew, F. The Jummoo and Kashmir Territories. A Geographical Account. *London*, 1875.
- Dykes, J. W. B. Salem, an Indian Collectorate. *London*, 1853.
- Edgar, J. W. Report on a Visit to Sikkim and the Tibetan Frontier in October, November, and December 1873. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Edinburgh Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary. 6 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1822.
- Ensaio sobre a Statistica das Possesões Portuguezas 5 vols. *Lisboa*, 1841-62.
- Garstin, J. H. Manual of the South Arcot District. *Madras*, 1878.
- Gastrell, Col. J. E. Geographical and Statistical Report of the Districts of Jessore, Furruckpore, and Backergunge. *Ato. Calcutta*, 1868.
- Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. 3 vols. *Lucknow*, 1877.
- Gazetteer of the World or Dictionary of Geographical Knowledge. 7 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1856.
- *Edinburgh*, 1871.
- Gerard, Capt. A. Account of Koonawm, &c. *London*, 1841.
- Gribble, J. D. B. A Manual of the District of Cuddapah in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1875.
- Grigg, H. B. A Manual of the Nilagiri District in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1880.
- Growse, F. S. Mathurá, a District Memoir. N.W.P. Press. 1874.
- . ——. 2nd edition. *Ato. —* 1880.
- . ——. 3rd edition. — 1883.
- Halsted, E. P. Report on the Island of Chedoo. — N.D.
- Hamilton, Dr. B. Account of the District of Dinájpúr. *Calcutta*, 1832.
- . Douglas. Report on the Pulm Mountains. *Madras*, 1862.
- . Report on the Shevaroy Hills. *Madras*, 1862.
- . Report on the High Ranges of the Annamullay Mountains. *Madras*, 1866.
- . Walter. The East India Gazetteer, containing Descriptions of Hindostan and Adjacent Countries. *London*, 1815.
- . ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1828.
- Harcourt, Capt. A. F. P. The Himalayan Districts of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti. 12mo. *London*, 1871.

- Hoare, Sir R. E. The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, A.D. 1188. By Gualdus de Barni. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1806.
- Hughes, A. W. A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. *London*, 1874.
- . The Country of Balochistan, its Geography, Topography, Ethnology, and History. *London*, 1877.
- . Major W. G. The Hill Tracts of Arakan. *Rangoon*, 1881.
- Hunter, Capt F. M. A Statistical Account of the British Settlement of Aden in Arabia. *London*, 1877.
- , Dr. W. W. A Statistical Account of Bengal. 20 vols. *London*, 1875–77.
- . A Statistical Account of Assam. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
- . The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Hutchinson, J. R. Allypore Statistics; being a Report on the General Administration of that District from 1803. 4to. *Roorkee*, 1856.
- Jacob, Capt G le Grand. Report on the General Condition of the Province of Katteewar in 1812. ———.
- Jervis, Major T. B. Geographical and Statistical Memoir of the Konkun. *Calcutta*, 1840.
- Index containing the Names and Geographical Positions of all Places in the Maps of India. *London*, 1826.
- Kelsall, J. Manual of the Bellary District. *Madras*, 1872.
- Kinloch, C. W. Statistical Report of the District of Futtelpore. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1852.
- Knight, Charles. *London*. 3 vols. *London*, 1841–42.
- Lachman Singh. Historical and Statistical Memoir of Zila Bulandshahar. *Allahabad*, 1874.
- La Touche, J. D. Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara, in Rajputana. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Le Fanu, H. Manual of the Salem District in the Presidency of Madras. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1883.
- Lewin, Capt T. H. The Hill Tracts of Chittagong and the Dwellers therein. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Lewis, Samuel. Topographical Dictionary of England, Wales, and Ireland. 9 vols. 4to. *London*, 1831–37.
- Lloyd, M. B. S. Gazetteer of the District of Rangoon. *Rangoon*, 1868.
- Lyall, A. C. Gazetteer of the Haidarabad Assigned Districts, commonly called Berar. *Bombay*, 1870.
- McCosh, Surg. J. Topography of Assam. *Calcutta*, 1837.
- McCulloch, J. R. Statistical Account of the British Empire. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
- Mackenzie, Gordon. A Manual of the Kistna District in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1883.
- Macpherson, Lieut. Report upon the Khonds of the Districts of Ganjam and Cuttack. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1842.
- Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. Report on the Province of Malwa and Adjoining Districts. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1822.
- Maltby, T. J. The Ganjam District Manual. 4to. *Madras*, 1882.
- Martin, Montgomery. The History, Antiquities, and Statistics of Eastern India. 3 vols. *London*, 1837.
- Memoir of Travancore. *Trevarndrum*, 1860.
- Montgomerie, Lieut.-Col. T. G. Routes in the Western Himalayas, Kashmir, &c. *Dehra Doon*, 1874.
- Montgomery, R. Statistical Report of the District of Cawnpore. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1849.

- Moore, Lewis. A Manual of the Trichinopoly District in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1878.
- Morris, Henry. A Descriptive and Historical Account of the Godavery District in the Presidency of Madras. *London*, 1878.
- Nelson, J. H. The Madras Country. A Manual compiled by Order of the Madras Government. *Madras*, 1868.
- Oldham, Dr. W. North-west Provinces. Historical, &c. Memoir of the Ghazepoor District. Folio *Allahabad*, 1870-76.
- Pemberton, Captain R. B. Report on the Eastern Frontier of British India, with Appendix and Maps. *Calcutta*, 1835.
- Pharoah & Co. Gazetteer of Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore. *Madras*, 1855.
- Powlett, Major P. W. Gazetteer of Ulwar. *London*, 1878.
- Pridham, C. England's Colonial Empire; Historical, Political, and Statistical Account of the Empire, its Colonies, &c. Vol. 1. The Mauritius and its dependencies. *London*, 1846.
- Principal Heads of the History and Statistics of Dacca Division. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Rajputana Gazetteer, The. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879-80.
- Rennell, Major J. Roads in Bengal and Bahar. 12mo *London*, 1778.
- . 4to. *London*, 1779.
- Rice, Lewis. Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India. 3 vols. *Bangalore*, 1876-78.
- Richter, Rev. C. Manual of Coorg. *Mangalore*, 1870.
- Ricketts, H. Reports on the Districts of Midnapore (including Hijelce) and Cuttack. *Calcutta*, 1858.
- Robinson, W. Report on the Laccadive Islands. *Madras*, 1874.
- Routes and Stages in Scinde to and from Guzerat, Cutch, Jeysulmeer, and Joudpore. *Bombay*, 1846.
- . By Land and Water in British Burma. *Rangoon*, 1877.
- . In the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1879.
- Scott, Major F. H. Routes in the Peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency, and Portions of Bengal and Bombay. *Madras*, 1853.
- . Major W. Statistical Account of Gondal, being the Gondal Contribution to the Káthiáwár portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. *Bombay*, 1879.
- Sherwill, Major J. L. A Geographical and Statistical Report of the Dinapore District, 1863. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1865.
- . Captain W. S. General Remarks on the District of Monghyr.
- . Notes on the District of Behar.
- Smart, R. B. Geographical and Statistical Report on the District of Tipperah. *Calcutta*, 1866.
- Smith, C. J. Statistical Report on the Mysore. *Edinburgh*, 1854.
- Smyth, Major R. Statistical and Geographical Report of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs District. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1857.
- . Statistical and Geographical Report of the District of Buncoorah.
- Stuart, A. J. A Manual of the Tinnevely District, in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1879.
- Sutherland, Lieut.-Col. Report on the Khalsa Villages of Ajmere. *Agra*, 1841.
- Swinton, Alan. Manual of the Statistics of the District of Goruckpore. Folio. *Allahabad*,

- Sykes, Lieut.-Col. Special Report on the Statistics of the four Collectorates of Dukhun under the British Government. *London*, 1838.
- Taylor, Surgeon J. A sketch of the Topography and Statistics of Dacca. *Calcutta*, 1840.
- Major R. G. Memorandum on the District of Derah Ishmael Khan. 1852.
- Capt. T. J. A set of Three Polymetrical Tables, showing the Distances between the several Post Office Stations throughout India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1837.
- Temple, R. G. Relations of British Government with the Tribes on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, 1849-64. Also Memoranda on the Derah Ishmael Khan District. *Lahore*, 1865.
- Thompson, G. H. Geographical, Statistical, and General Report on the District of Hazareebaugh, 1858-59 to 1862-63. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1863.
- Notes, Geographical, Statistical, and General, on that portion of Chota-Nagpore District known as Purgunnah Palamow, written during 1862-1866. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1866.
- Thornton, Edwd. A Gazetteer of the Territories under the Government of the India Company, and of the Native States of the Continent of India. 4 vols. *London*, 1854.
- — — — — 1 vol. *London*, 1857.
- A Gazetteer of the Countries adjacent to India on the North-West; including Sindh, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Thuillier, H. L. Notes on the District of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1847.
- Torrens, J. S. Statistics of Zillah Midnapoor. *Midnapoor*, 1849.
- Travers, W. Notes on Zillah Shahabad. —
- Umiashankar Yajnik, J. Notes on Kairá, a District in Fertile Guyará. *Bombay*, 1870.
- Veskasami Row, T. A Manual of the District of Tanjore. *Madras*, 1883.
- Walter, Major C. K. M. Gazetteers of Márwár, Malláni, and Jeysulmere. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Watson, Major J. W. Statistical Account of Bhávnagar. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Statistical Account of Dhrángadhra. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Statistical Account of Nawannagar. *Bombay*, 1879.
- Statistical Account of Porbandar. *Bombay*, 1879.
- Statistical Account of Júnágadh. *Bombay*, 1880.
- Westland, J. A Report on the District of Jessore. its Antiquities, History, and Commerce. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- — — — — 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Williams, G. R. C. Historical and Statistical Memoir of Dehra Doon. *Roorhee*, 1874.
- Lieut.-Colonel Monier. Memoir on the Zilla of Baroche. *Ho. London*, 1825.
- Wyatt, A. Statistics of the Districts of Sarun. —

GUIDE BOOKS, HAND BOOKS TO INDIA, &c.

- Abernethy-Mackay, G. F.** The Princes' Guide Book. The Times of India Handbook to Hindustan. *Bombay, &c., 1875.*
- Baedeker, K.** Egypt Handbook for Travellers Part 1, Lower Egypt *Leipsic, 1878*
- Barber, Capt J.** The Overland Guide Book Complete Vade-Mecum for the Overland Traveller *London, 1845*
- Bellasis, A. F.** An Account of the Hill Station of Mathalan *Bombay, 1869*
- Benares Guide Book, The.** *Benares, 1875*
- Bholanauth Sen.** Route Book for Bengal *Calcutta, 1871*
- Bradshaw's** Handbook to the Bengal Presidency and the Western Provinces of India *London, 1860.*
- Overland Guide to India, Egypt, China, &c. *London, 1857*
- Darjeeling Guide,** with a Description of the Country *Calcutta, 1815.*
- Davidge Brothers** Traveller's Companion and Guide to Cashmere. *Murree, 1872.*
- Derozario, M.** The Complete Monumental Register *Calcutta, 1815.*
- Emerson, E. M.** The Cheap Benares Guide Book. *Benares, 1876*
- Englishwoman, The,** in India: containing Information as to Outfit, Furniture, Housekeeping; by a Lady Resident 2nd edition *London, 1865.*
- Fonseca, J. N. da.** An Historical and Archæological Sketch of the City of Goa *Bombay, 1878.*
- French, C. J.** Delhi and its Environs. *Delhi, 1876.*
- Gilchrist, Dr. J. B.** The General East India Guide and Vade Mecum for the Public Functionary in British India. *London, 1825*
- Gouveya, J. F. de.** Ilha do Elephante *Bombay, 1880.*
- Guide to the City of Madras and its Suburbs.** 2nd edition. *Madras, 1875.*
- 3rd edition *Madras, 1881*
- to Simla; with a descriptive Account of the Neighbouring Sanitarium, Subathoo, Dugshaie, &c., &c., &c. Compiled by W. H. Carey for Wyman & Co *Calcutta, 1870.*
- A, to the Neilgherries for Residents and Visitors *Ootacamund, 1871.*
- Harcourt, Capt. A.** The New Guide to Delhi. 2nd edition. *Meerut, 1870.*
- 3rd edition. *Lahore, 1873.*
- Hathorn, Capt. J. G.** A Handbook of Darjeeling, with Brief Notes on the Culture, &c., of Tea. 4to. *Calcutta, 1863.*
- Hutchinson, Lieut J. B.** Guide Book to Dalhousie. *Lahore, 1872.*
- Handbook for India and Egypt;** comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England. *London, 1841.*
- Ince, Dr. J.** The Kashmir Hand-book. a Guide for Visitors 12mo. *Calcutta, 1872.*
- 3rd edition. *Calcutta, 1876.*
- Isambert, Dr. E.** Itinéraire de l'Orient et Atlas. 12mo *Paris, 1882.*
- Jackson, J. R.** What to Observe, or the Traveller's Remembrance. *London, 1841.*
- Keene, H. G.** A Handbook for Visitors to Lucknow, with Notes on Allahabad and Cawnpore. 12mo. *Calcutta, 1875.*
- A Handbook for Visitors to Agra and its Neighbourhood. Revised edition. 12mo. *Calcutta, 1874.*

- Keene, H G. Delhi *Agra*.
 —. A Handbook for Visitors to Delhi and its Neighbourhood.
 2nd edition. 12mo *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Lee, S Guide to the Eurasian and Anglo-Indian villages proposed to
 be established in the Province of Mysore. *Madras*, 1882.
- Macleane's Guide to Bombay. *Bombay*, 1875, &c
- Mahableshwur Guide, compiled, &c, by an old Frequenter of the Hills
4to. Bombay, 1875
- Miller, Wm Jottings of Kent, Historical, Topographical, &c,
 Sketches. 2nd edition *London*, 1864
- London before the Fire of 1666 with an Historical Account of
 the Parish, &c, of St Giles Without, Cripplegate. *London*, 1867
- Mordtmann, A D Guide de Constantinople avec une Introduction
 Historique. *Constantinople*.
- Murray's Handbook for India Madras and Bombay 2 vols.
London, 1859.
- Handbook for Travellers in Egypt. *London*, 1847
- Handbook to the Mediterranean Lieut -Colonel Playfair.
London, 1881.
- Handbook of the Madras Presidency. 2nd edition. *London*, 1879.
- Handbook of the Bengal Presidency. *London*, 1882.
- Handbook of the Bombay Presidency. 2nd edition. *London*, 1881.
- Newman, W., & Co's Handbook to Calcutta. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1882
- Parbury, Geo. Handbook for India and Egypt. Comprising the
 Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England. *London*, 1842
- Ritchie, Leitch. The British World in the East: A Guide, Historical,
 Moral, and Commercial, to India, China, Australia, South Africa,
 &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Roberts, Emma. The East India Voyager, or Ten Minutes' Advice to
 the Outward Bound *London*, 1839.
- Sewell, E J., and Nelson, J H. A brief Account of some of the
 principal Buildings of Madras *N D*
- Sherring, Rev M. A. Handbook for Visitors to Benares.
 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Shumbhoo Chunder Dey Sylhet *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Stephen, Carl. A Handbook for Delhi. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Stocqueler, J. H. The Handbook of India. A Guide to the Stranger,
 the Traveller, &c. *London*, 1844.
- , —. 2nd edition. *London*, 1845.
- , —. 3rd edition. *London*, 1854.
- The Overland Companion: being a Guide for the Traveller to
 India via Egypt. *London*, 1850.
- The Oriental Interpreter and Treasury of East India knowledge.
London, 1848.
- Taylor, Lieut.-Col. The India Guide; or, Traveller's Companion
 through Europe and Asia. Part I. Vol. I. *London*, 1801
- Teacher & Co. Guide to Poona and Kierke. 1876
- Tourists' Guide to all the Principal Stations on the Railways of Northern
 India. 5th edition. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Towelle. Handbook and Guide to Simla, with Sketch Map.
4to. Simla, 1877.
- Usborne, T. H. A New Guide to the Levant, for the use of
 Travellers in Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor.
London, 1840.

- Ward, A. E. The Sport-man's Guide to Kashmir and Ladak.
Calcutta, 1882.
 ———— 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Watson's Guide to Poona and Kukee. 1879. *Bombay*.
 Williams, W. The Traveller's and Tourist's Guide through the
 United States of America, Canada, &c. 12mo *Philadelphia*, 1851.
 Williamson, Capt. T. The East India Vade Mecum, or Complete
 Guide to Gentlemen intended for the Civil, Military, or Naval
 Service of the East India Company. 2 vols. *London*, 1810.
-

CHRONOLOGY.—HISTORY.

- Abbeloos, J. B., et T. J. Lamy. Gregorii Barhebraei Chronicon
 Ecclesiasticum. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
 Acogh'ig de Daron, Etienne. Histoire Universelle. Traduite par
 E. Dulaunier et A. Carriere. In progress. *Paris*, 1883.
 Ainsworth, W. F. Travels in the Track of the Ten Thousand Greeks,
 being a Geographical and Descriptive Account of the Expedition
 of Cyrus, and of the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks, as
 related by Xenophon. *London*, 1844.
 Alison, Sir A. History of Europe from 1815 to 1852. 8 vols. and
 Index. *London*, 1852-1859.
 Amari, M. Storia dei Musulmani di Sicilia. 2 vols. *Rome*, 1854-58.
 Argyll, Duke of. The Eastern Question, from the ' *Paris*,
 1856, to the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, and to the Afghan
 War. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
 Arrianus. Expeditionis Alexandri Libri Septem et Historia Indica.
 Gr. et Lat. cura G. Raphellii. *Amstelodami*, 1757.
 Arian's History of Alexander's Expedition. Translated from the
 Greek, with notes by Mr. Rooke. 2 vols. *London*, 1729.
 ———— *London*, 1814.
 Art de vérifier les Dates des Faits Historiques, des Inscriptions, des
 Chroniques, et autres Anciens Monuments. 44 vols. *Paris*, 1818-1832.
 Baer, Dr. K. V. von. Historische Fragen mit Hilfe der Naturwissen-
 schaften beantwortet. *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
 Bailly. The Ancient History of Asia, and Remarks on the Atlantis of
 Plato. Vol. I. *London*, 1811.
 Barb, H. A. Geschichte von Fünf Kurden-Dynastien. *Wien*, 1858.
 Bauer, Dr. E. Die Orientalische Frage und der Europäische Frieden.
München, 1874.
 Bell, Dr. W. Thomas Spott's Chronicle of Profane and Sacred
 History. Translated from the original MS. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1851.
 Beloe, Rev. W. Herodotus. Translated from the Greek, with Notes.
 4 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1806.
 Bialoblotzky, C. H. F. The Chronicles of Rabbi Joseph Ben Joshua
 Ben Meir, the Sphardi. Translated from the Hebrew. 2 vols.
London, 1835-36.

- Bicker, J. F. J. *Supplemento à Collecção de Tratados, Convenções, &c., celebrados entre a Corôa de Portugal e as Mais Potencias.* 10 vols. *Lisboa, 1872. &c.*
- Bisset, Andrew. *Essays on Historical Truth.* *London, 1871*
- Blair's Chronological and Historical Tables, from the Creation. 4to. *London, 1844.*
- Boisgelin, L. de. *Ancient and Modern Malta.* 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1805.*
- Bond, J. J. *Handy-Book of Rules and Tables for verifying Dates with the Christian Era.* *London, 1869.*
- Brady, John. *Clavis Calendaria; or a Compendious Analysis of the Calendar.* 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London, 1812-1813.*
- Brandes, Dr. H. *Abhandlungen zur Geschichte des Orients im Alterthum.* *Halle, 1874.*
- Bredow, G. G. *Compendious View of Universal History and Literature.* *London, 1829*
- Brosset, M., and Tchoubanof, M. *Histoire de la Géorgie depuis l'Antiquité jusqu'au 19^e Siècle.* 6 vols. 4to. *St. Pétersbourg, 1849-57.*
- Burke, Right Hon. E. *Reflections on the Revolution in France, &c.* 2nd edition. *London, 1790.*
- Bunsen, E. von. *Biblische Gleichzeitigkeiten, oder Uebersichtsmende Zeitrechnung bei Babyloniern, Assyriern, Aegyptern und Hebræern.* *Berlin, 1875.*
- Campaign, The, of Buonaparte in Italy in 1796-97. Translated from the French by T. E. Ritchie *Edinburgh, 1799.*
- Carre, Léon. *L'Ancien Orient. Etudes Historiques, &c., sur l'Egypte, la Chine, l'Inde, &c.* 4 vols. *Paris, 1874-75.*
- Chronicles of the Crusades, being contemporary narratives of the Crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion by Richard of Devizes and Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and of the Crusade of Saint Louis by Lord John de Joinville. *London, 1848.*
- Chronological Tables of Ancient History. (*Annales Antiquitatis.*) *Oxford, 1835.*
- Conference, The, and the Armenians *London, 1878.*
- Coulanges, F. de. *Histoires des Institutions Politiques de l'Ancienne France.* Vol. I. *Paris, 1875.*
- Cuvier, C. *Cours d'Études Historiques.* 3rd series. 12mo. *Paris.*
- Damiani a Goes *Equitis Lusitani aliquot opuscula.* *Lozano, 1544.*
- Dapontès, C. *Ephémérides Daces, ou Chronique de la Guerre de Quatre Ans (1736-1739).* Traduite, etc, par E. Legrand. 2 vols. *Paris, 1880 and 1881.*
- Defrémery, C. *Mémoires d'histoire Orientale, suivis de Mélanges de Critique, de Philologie et de Géographie.* *Paris, 1854.*
- Deguignes, M. *Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turcs, des Mogols, et des autres Tartares Occidentaux.* 4 vols. in 5. 4to. *Paris, 1756-58.*
- Desgranges, Amé M. *Histoire de l'Expédition des Français en Egypte par Nakoula-el-Turk.* *Paris, 1839.*
- Documentos meditos para subsidio á *Historia Ecclesiastica de Portugal.* *Lisboa, 1875.*
- D'Ohsson, Baron C. *Histoire des Mongols, depuis Tchinguiz-Khan jusqu'à Tamerlan.* 4 vols. *Amsterdam, 1852.*
- Dozy, Dr. R. *Die Israeliten zu Mekka von David's Zeit bis in's Fünfte Jahrhundert unser Zeitrechnung.* *Leipzig, &c., 1864.*
- . *Histoire des Musulmans d'Espagne.* 4 vols. *Leyde, 1861.*

- Dozy, Dr. R.** Recherches sur L'Histoire et la Littérature de l'Espagne pendant le Moyen Age. *Leyde*, 1849.
 ————. 2 vols. *Leyde*, 1860.
 ————. 2 vols. *Leyde*, 1881.
- Droysen, J. G.** Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. *Hamburg*, ———.
 ————. Geschichte des Hellenismus. 3 vols. *Gotha*, 1877.
- Dulaurier, Edw.** Recherches sur la Chronologie Arménienne. Tome 1. 4to *Paris*, 1859.
- Duncker, Max.** Geschichte des Alterthums. 1 vols. *Leipzig*, 1874, &c.
 ————. Geschichte der Arier in der alten Zeit. *Leipzig*, 1867.
- Dunger, Dr. H.** Die Sage vom trojanischen Kriege. *Leipzig*, 1869.
- Dyer, Thos. H.** The History of Modern Europe from 1453 to 1857. 4 vols. *London*, 1861.
- Eadie, Dr. J.** Early Oriental History : comprising the Histories of Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Lydia, Phrygia, and Phœnicia. *London*, 1852.
- Edrehi, Rev. Dr. M.** An Historical Account of the Ten Tribes, settled beyond the River Samlatzon on the East Translated from the Original. *London*, 1836.
- Elmacini, Historica Saracenica.** Lat. ex interp. Tho. Eipenii 4to. *Ludwigi Batavorum*, 1625.
- Erdmann, Dr. Fr. von** Temudschin der Unerstürzte. *Leipzig*, 1862.
- Flavius Josephus.** Omnia Opera. *Amsterdam*, &c., 1726.
 ————. Translated by W. Whiston. 4 vols. *London*, 1820.
- Floigl, V.** Geschichte des Semitischen Alterthums in Tabellen. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Flügel, Gustav** Die Geschichte der Araber. *Dresden*, 1832.
- Fontane, Marius** Histoire Universelle. Inde Vedique (de 1800 à 800 av J. C.) *Paris*, 1881.
 ————. Les Iramens, Zoroastrie (de 2500 à 800 av J. C.) *Paris*, 1881.
 ————. Les Egyptiens. 8vo. *Paris*, 1882.
 ————. Les Asiatiques, Assyriens, Hébreux, Phœniciens. *Paris*, 1883.
- Fournel, H.** Étude sur la Conquête de l'Afrique par les Arabes. 4to. *Paris*, 1857.
- Freeman, Dr. E. A.** Comparative Politics; with the Unity of History. *London*, 1873.
 ————. Historical Essays 2nd edition *London*, 1872.
- Froissart, Su J.** Chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, &c. Translated from the French by J. Bourchier, Lord Berners. 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1812.
- Gaubil, R. P.** Histoire de Gentchiscan et la Dynastie des Mongous. 4to *Paris*, 1739.
- Gayangos, P. de.** The History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, by Ahmed Ibn Mohammed al-Makkani. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1840.
- Gibbon, Edw.** The History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire With Notes by the Rev. H. H. Milman. 12 vols. *London*, 1838-39.
- Gramaye, J. B.** Asia, sive Historia Universalis Asiaticarum Gentium et Rerum. 4to. *Antverpiæ*, 1601.
- Guicciardini, F.** Istoria d'Italia. 4 vols. 4to. *Friburgo*, 1775-76.
- Gumtrach, J. von.** Practical Tables for the Reduction of Mahometan Dates to the Christian Kalendar. 4to. *London*, 1856.

- Hamley, Lt-Col. E. B. The Story of the Campaign of Sebastopol.
Written in the Camp. *London and Edinburgh*, 1855.
- Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. Geschichte der Goldenen Horde in
Kiptschak, das ist, der Mongolen in Russland. *Pesth*, 1840
- Hallam, Henry View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages.
4th edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1826-48
- Halleguen, Dr. E. L'Armorique Bretonne, Celtique, Romaine et
Chrétienne 2 vols. *Paris*, 1864.
- Hausleutner, P. W. Geschichte der Araber in Sicilien. 2 vols.
Königsberg, 1791.
- Haydn, Joseph. A Dictionary of Dates and Universal Reference, &c.
London, 1841
- . 11th edition *London*, 1863
- Heeren, A. H. L. Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse,
and Trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians.
Translated from the German 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1832.
- . Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse, and Trade
of the Principal Nations of Antiquity. 6 vols. *Oxford*, 1833.
- Hellwald, F. von. Culturgeschichte in ihrer natürlichen Entwicklung
bis zur Gegenwart *Augsburg*, 1875.
- Hertslet, Lewis. Complete Collection of the Treaties and Conventions
subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers. 10 vols.
London, 1820-59.
- E. The Map of Europe by Treaty; showing the various Political
and Territorial Changes from 1814 to 1875 3 vols. *London*, 1875.
- Histoire Généalogique des Tatais. 2 vols. 12mo. *Leide*, 1726
- Historicus Key to the Eastern Question. *London*.
- Historisches Taschenbuch Herausgegeben von F. von Raumer N. F.
Vol. IX. Afghanistan. *Leipzig*, 1848.
- History of Greece from the earliest times. *Calcutta*, 1833.
- The, of the Eastern Nations from the Earliest Account of Time
to the Present 3 vols. Folio *London*, 1759.
- The, of the World. Folio *London*, 1614.
- Hommel, F. Abriss der Babylonisch-Assyrischen und Israelitischen
Geschichte. *Leipzig*, 1880
- Hooke, N. The Roman History; from the Building of Rome to the
Ruin of the Commonwealth. 3 vols. *London*, 1825.
- Howorth, H. H. History of the Mongols, from the 9th to the 19th
Century In progress *London*, 1876-80, &c.
- Hyacinth. History of the first four Khans of the House of Jengis
Khan. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1829.
- Irving, Joseph. The Annals of our Time. A Diurnal of Events from
June 20th, 1837. With two Supplements. *London*, 1876-79.
- Jauna, Dominique Histoire Générale des Royaumes de Chypre, de
Jerusalem, d'Arménie, et d'Egypte, &c. 2 vols. 4to *Leide*, 1747.
- Jireček, C. J. Geschichte der Bulgaren. *Prag*, 1876.
- Johannsen, C. T. Historia Jemanae, e Codice Manuscripto Arabico
Bonn, 1828.
- Jones, Sir William. The History of the Life of Nader Shah, King of
Persia, &c. *London*, 1773.
- Jordaá, J. L. Dos Governos Legítimos. *Londres*, 1831.
- Jurien de la Graviere, L'Admiral. Les Campagnes d'Alexandre.
5 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1883.

- Kaeuffer, Dr. J. E. R. Geschichte von Ost-Asien. 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1858-60.
- Klaproth, J. Tableaux Historiques de l'Asie, depuis la Monarchie de Cyrus jusqu'à nos jours. Atlas *Paris*, 1826.
- Koch, De, M. Histoire Abrégée des Traités de Paix, entre les Puissances de l'Europe, depuis la Paix de Westphale. 14 vols. *Paris*, 1817-18.
- Koskmen, V. Finnische Geschichte von den frühesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart. *Leipzig*, 1874.
- La Croix, P. de. Histoire du Grand Genghizean, Empereur des anciens Mogols et Tartares. 12mo. *Paris*, 1710.
- . English Translation *London*, 1722.
- . Histoire de Timou-Bec, connu sur le Nom de Grand Tamerlan, Empereur des Mogols et Tartares. 4 vols. 12mo. *Delft*, 1723.
- Lake, Col. A. Narrative of the Defence of Kair. *London*, 1857.
- Laicher, P. H. Historical and Critical Comments on the History of Herodotus. New edition, by W. D. Cooley. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Lassen, Chr. Zur Geschichte der Griechischen und Indoskythischen Könige in Baktrien, Kabul und Indien. *Bonn*, 1838.
- Lecky, W. E. H. History of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe. 2 vols. 4th edition. *London*, 1870.
- Lenormant, P. Essai de Commentaire des Fragments Cosmogoniques de Béroze. *Paris*, 1871.
- . Les Premières Civilisations. Etudes d'Histoire et d'Archéologie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1871.
- . Manuel d'Histoire Ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux Guerres Médiques. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1868.
- Lewis, Thos. The History of the Parthian Empire from Arsaces to Artaxerxes the Persian. *London*, 1728.
- Long, Rev. J. The Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect. *London*, 1877.
- Longperier, Adrien de. Mémoires sur la Chronologie et l'Héonographie des Rois Parthes Arsacides. 1to. *Paris*, 1853-82.
- Ludolfus, J. Historia Aethiopica. *Frauckfurt*, 1681.
- . Commentarius in Historiam Aethiopicam. *Frauckfurt*, 1691.
- Mahaffy, J. P. Prolegomena to Ancient History. Part 1.—Legends and Inscriptions. Part 2.—Egyptian Literature. *London*, 1871.
- Malleson, Col. G. B. Studies from Genoese History. *London*, 1875.
- Mangelsdorf, K. E. Entwurf der neuen Europäischen Staatengeschichte. *Halle*, 1780.
- Marigny, Abbé de. Histoire des Arabes sous le Gouvernement des Califes. 4 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1750.
- Martens, G. F. de. Recueil de Traités d'Alliance, de Paix, &c., des Puissances et Etats de l'Europe, depuis 1761. *Göttingen*, 1817-20.
- Mas Latrie, M. L. de. À l'Histoire de l'Île de Chypre. 1to. *Paris*, 1882.
- Meltzer, O. Geschichte der Karthager. In progress. *Berlin*, 1879.
- Memors of the History of France during the Reign of Napoleon, dictated by the Emperor at St. Helena. 7 vols. *London*, 1823-24.
- Ménant, J. Babylone et la Chaldée. *Paris*, 1875.
- Meyer, E. Geschichte des Königreichs Pontos. *Leipzig*, 1879.
- Miller, E., et C. Sathas. Chronique de Chypre par Léonce Machéras. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1882.
- Monteith, Lieut.-Gen. W. Kars and Erzeroum; with the Campaigns of Prince Paskiewitch in 1828 and 1829. *London*, 1856.

- Moreau, Louis. *Le Grand Dictionnaire Historique, et Supplément*
4 vols. *Amsterdam, &c, 1717.*
- Moua, J. de S. A. *Historia dos Sobranos Mohametanos*
1to. *Lisboa, 1828.*
- Mukherji, G. P. *The Berlin Congress, &c.* *Calcutta, 1878.*
- Munch, P. A. *Symbolæ ad Historiam Antiquorem rerum Nor-
vegicarum.* 4to. *Christiana, 1850.*
- Neumann, C. F. *The History of Vartan and of the Battle of the
Armenians: containing an Account of the Religious Wars between
the Persians and Armenians. By Elisæus. Translated from the
Armenian.* 4to. *London, 1830.*
- Nève, Félix. *Exposé des Guerres de Tamerlan et de Schah-Rohk
dans l'Asie Occidentale.* *Bruxelles, 1860.*
- Nicolas, N. H. *Notitia Historica.* *London, 1821.*
- Niebuhr, B. G. *Lectures on Ancient History. Edited by Dr. L.
Schmitz* 3 vols. *London, 1852.*
- Noer, Graf von. *Aufzeichnungen des Prinzen Friedrich zu Schleswig-
Holstein-Noer aus 1818 bis 1850. 2nd edition.* *Zurich, 1861.*
- Northbrook, Earl of. *Speech in the House of Lords, 18th July 1878,
on the Convention with Turkey*
- Nunez de Behorques, A. *Historia de Cosas del Oriente. Parts 1 and 2.*
1to. *Cordova, 1595.*
- Ockley, Rev. S. *The History of the Saracens. 2 vols. 3rd edition.*
Cambridge, 1757.
- Oliphant, Laurence. *The Transcaucasian Campaign of the Turkish
Army under Omer Pasha.* *Edinburgh and London, 1856.*
- Oppert, Dr. Gustav. *Der Presbyter Johannes in Sage und Geschichte.*
2nd edition. *Berlin, 1870.*
- Palgrave, W. G. *Essays on Eastern Questions.* *London, 1872.*
- Paris, Paulin. *Guillaume de Tyr, et ses Continuateurs. Histoire
Générale des Croisades.* *Paris, 1879.*
- Patell, C. *Chronology, containing corresponding dates of the different
Eras used by the Christians, Jews, Greeks, &c.* 4to. *London, 1866.*
- Patkanoff, K. P. *History of the Mongols.* 1873.
- Perceval, A. P. Causin de. *Essai sur l'Histoire des Arabes, avant
l'Islamisme pendant l'époque de Mahomet.* *Paris, 1847-48.*
- Petersdorff, Dr. R. *Beitrag zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen.*
Berlin, 1873.
- Portfolio, The; or a Collection of State Papers, &c., illustrative of the
History of Our Times. 5 vols. *London, 1836-37.*
- Portuguezes, Os, em Africa, Asia, America e Oceania. *Historia
Chronologica. Vols. 1-3. 2nd edition. Vols. 4-7. 1st edition.*
Lisbon, 1850-77.
- Quintus Curtius. *The History of the Life and Reign of Alexander
the Great. Translated from the Latin* 2 vols. *London, 1809.*
- . *Life of Alexander the Great; with Notes by P. Pratt.* 2 vols.
London, 1821.
- Ranking, J. *Historical Researches on the Wars and Sports of the
Mongols and Romans: in which Elephants and Wild Beasts were
employed or slain.* 4to. *London, 1826.*
- Rawlinson, G. *The History of Herodotus.* 4 vols. *London, 1858-62.*
- . *The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World.*
4 vols. *London, 1862-67.*

- Rawlinson, G.** The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy, or the History, &c. of Parthia. *London*, 1873.
- The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy, or the Geography, History, and Antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian Empire. *London*, 1876.
- Raynal, G. T.** Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 10 vols. *Genève*, 1782.
- . ———. 6 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1783.
- Recueil des Historiens des Croisades** publié par les soins de l'Académie des Inscriptions. In progress. Folio *Paris*, 1872, &c.
- Reinaud, Mémoire** sur le Commencement et la Fin du Royaume de la Mésène et de la Kharacène. *Paris*, 1861.
- Reiskius, J. J.** Pinnæ Inææ Historiæ Regnorum Arabicorum et eorum ab Arabibus medio inter Christum et Muhammedem tempore gestarum. *Göttingæ*, 1817.
- Rémusat, Abel.** Mémoires sur les Relations Politiques des Princes Chrétiens, et particulièrement des Rois de France, avec les Empereurs Mongols. 4to *Paris*, 1822.
- Richter, C. F.** Die Arsaciden- und Sassaniden-Dynastie, nach den Berichten der Perser, Griechen, und Römer. *Leipzig*, 1804.
- Rochau, A. L. von.** Die Moriscos in Spanien. *Leipzig*, 1853.
- Rohricht, R.** Beiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1874–78.
- Rule, W. H.** History of the Karaites Jews. *London*, 1870.
- Sachau, Prof. E., and Dr J. Holetschek** Eine Berechnung der Entfernung des Sonnen-Apogæums von dem Frühlingsspunkte bei Albîrûnî. *Wien*, 1876.
- . The Chronology of Ancient Nations, an English Version of the Arabic Text of the Athar-ul-Bâkiya of Albîrûnî. *London*, 1879.
- Saga Olafs Konungs ens Helga.** *Christiana*, 1853.
- Olafs Konungs Tryggvasunar, utgiven af P. A. Munch. *Christiania*, 1853.
- Sainte-Croix.** Examen Critique des Anciens Historiens d'Alexandre-le-Grand. 2nd edition. 4to. *Paris*, 1810.
- Saint-Martin, J.** Fragments d'une Histoire des Arsacides. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1850.
- Vivien de. Les Huns Blancs, ou Ephthalites des Historiens Byzantins. *Paris*, 1849.
- Sallet, A. von.** Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. *Berlin*, 1879.
- San Roman y Rivadeneyra, Fray Antonio de.** Historia General de la India Oriental. *Valladolid*, 1603.
- Sandwith, Dr. H.** A Narrative of the Siege of Kars. *London*, 1856.
- Sathas, C. N.** Bibliotheca Græca Medii Aevi. 6 vols. *Venice and Paris*, 1872–77.
- Schmidt, V.** Assyriens og Ægyptens Gamle Historie. 2 vols. *Copenhagen*, 1872–77.
- Schneiderwirth, Dr. J. H.** Die Parther, oder das Neupersische Reich unter den Arsaciden. *Heidelberg*, 1874.
- Scott, C. B.** The Greek Kingdoms of Bactria and its Vicinity. *Cambridge*, 1849.
- Schram, R.** Hilfsstufen für Chronologie. *Wien*, 1883.

- Secret History of Persia, The. Translated from the French. With a Key and Notes. 12mo London, 1745.
- Sedillot, L. A. Histoire des Arabes. Paris, 1851.
2nd edition Paris, 1877.
- Seemann, J. De Rebus Gestis Arabum ante Christum Natum Berolm, 1834.
- Senkowski, J. Supplément à l'Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turks, et des Mogols. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1824.
- Serbes de Hongrie, Les Leur Histoire, leurs Privilèges, &c. Prague, 1873.
- Slater, Mis. Sententiæ Chronologicæ, a Complete System of Ancient and Modern Chronology 12mo. London, 1860.
- Smith, R. Bosworth Carthage and the Carthaginians London, 1878.
- George History of Assurhampal, translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions London, 1871.
- P. The Ancient History of the East London, 1871.
- Smucker, Dr. S. M. History of the Modern Jews; or, Annals of the Hebrew Race Philadelphia, 1860.
- Sorel, Albert La Question d'Orient au XVIII^e Siècle, les Origines de la Triple Alliance. Paris, 1878.
- Spurner, K. von. Historisch-Geographischer Hand-Atlas zur Geschichte der Staaten Europas Gotha, 1854.
- Sten, H. Herodoti Historiæ. 2 vols. Berolm, 1869-71.
- Strangford, Viscount, A Selection from the Writings of Edited by the Viscountess Strangford. 2 vols. London, 1869.
- Stritterus, J. G. Memoiræ Populorum &c e Scriptoribus Historiæ Byzantiæ. 4 vols. 4to. Petropoli 1771-79.
- Szereby, J. Asiatic Chiefs. 2 vols. London, 1856.
- Tacitus, C. Cornelius A Dissertation on the Manners of the Germans, with the Life of Agricola. Translated by N. S. Smith. 4th edition. Oxford, 1828.
- Thierry, A. Récits de l'Histoire Romaine au V^e Siècle. St. Jean Chrysostome et l'Impératrice Eudoxie. Paris, 1872.
- Turner, Sharon. The Sacred History of the World, as displayed in the Creation and subsequent Events to the Deluge. 3 vols. 5th edition London, 1834-37.
- Twisten, Carl. Die Religiösen, Politischen, und Socialen Ideen der Asiatischen Culturvolker und der Aegypter in ihrer Historischen Entwicklung. Berlin, 1872.
- Urech, G. Chronique de Moldavie, avec Traduction Française par E. Picot. In progress. Paris, 1878, &c.
- Vacani, Camillo. Storia delle Campagne e degli Assedj degl' Italiani in Ispagna dal 1808 al 1813. 3 vols. Folio. Milano, 1823.
- Vaux, W. S. W. Nineveh and Persepolis; an Historical Sketch of Ancient Assyria and Persia. London, 1850.
- Viardot, Louis. Essai sur l'Histoire des Arabes et des Mores d'Espagne. 2 vols. Paris, 1833.
- Vogelstein, H. De Alexandro Magno. Vratislavæ.
- Weil, Dr. G. Geschichte der Chalifen. 4 vols. Mannheim, 1846-60.
- Geschichte der Islamitischen Volker. Stuttgart, 1866.
- Wenrich, J. G. Rerum ab Arabibus in Italia Insulisque adjacentibus, Sicilia maxime, Sardinia atque Corsica Gestarum Commentarii. Lipsiæ, 1845.
- Wheeler, J. Talboys. The Life and Travels of Herodotus in the Fifth Century before Christ. 2 vols. London, 1855.

- Whom shall we Hang? The Sebastopol Inquiry. *London*, 1855.
- Williams, C. The Armenian Campaign—a Diary of the Campaign of 1877 in Armenia and Koordistan. *London*, 1878.
- W. F. An Historical and Statistical Account of the Bermudas. *London*, 1848.
- Wilson, H. H. A Manual of Universal History and Chronology. *London*, 1835.
- Winterberg, A. Malta. Geschichte und Gegenwart. 12mo. *Han, &c.*, 1879.
- Wolff, Q. Geschichte der Mongolen oder Tataren. *Breslau*, 1872.
- Wollschlager, W. S. Uebersicht der Geschichte des alten Orients. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Worms, Baron Henry de. England's Policy in the East. 5th edition. *London*, 1877.
- Wustefeld, F. Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung. *Leipzig*, 1854.
- . Geschichte der Fatimiden-Chalifen. Nach Arabischen Quellen. *Göttingen*, 1881.
- Xenophon. The Expedition of Cyrus into Persia, and the Retreat of the Thousand Greeks. Translated into English by N. S. Smith. *Oxford*, 1833.
- Zacher, Julius. Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zu Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage. *Halle*, 1867.
- Zolling, Dr. T. Alexanders des Grossen Feldzug in Central-Asien. *Leipzig*, 1875.

BRITISH HISTORY.

- Adderley, Right Hon. Sir C. B. Review of the Colonial Policy of Lord J. Russell's Administration, by Earl Grey. 1853. *London*, 1869.
- Arnold's Chronicle. The Customs of London, &c. 4to. *London*, 1811.
- Beatson, R. Political Index to the Histories of Great Britain and Ireland, from the earliest Periods. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1788.
- Bissett, Rev. T. The Balance of Power; demonstrating that the "Reform Bill" of Earl Grey is false and unjust in Principle and would prove subversive to the British Constitution. *London* —
- Chalmers, G. Collection of Treaties between Great Britain and other Powers. 2 vols. *London*, 1790.
- Cole, H. Documents illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th Centuries. Folio. *London*, 1841.
- Connellan, O. The Annals of Ireland, translated from the Original Irish of the Four Masters. 4to. *Dublin*, 1846.
- Cory, Lieut.-Col. A. Shadows of Coming Events, or the Eastern Menace. *London*, 1876.
- W. A Guide to Modern English History. (1815–1835.) 2 vols. *London*, 1880 and 1882.
- Creasy, Sir Edw. The Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Britannic Empire. *London*, 1872.

- D'Avenant, Dr. C. Political and Commercial Works relating to Trade and Revenue of England, &c., collected by Sir Charles Whitworth. 5th edition. *London*, 1771.
- Defoe, Daniel. The History of the Union between England and Scotland. 4to. *London*, 1786.
- Debates, &c., House of Lords, from the Restoration in 1660 to 1697. 8 vols. *London*, 1742-43.
- of the House of Commons during the unreported Parliament, from May 10, 1768, to May 3, 1770, by Sir Hen. Cavendish. Vol. 1. 8vo. *London*, 1841.
- , &c., of the House of Commons from the Restoration in 1660 to 1742. 13 vols. *London*, 1742.
- Documents connected with the History of Ludlow, and the Lords Marchers. *London*, 1841.
- Draper, Col. Answer to the Spanish Arguments, claiming the Galeon, &c. *London*, 1764.
- Forjett, C. Pamphlets on Eastern and Indian Policy. *London*, 1881, &c.
- Freeman, Dr. E. A. The Growth of the English Constitution from the Earliest Times. *London*, 1872.
- The History of the Norman Conquest of England, its Causes and its Results. 2nd edition. 5 vols. *Oxford*, 1870-76.
- Froude, J. A. History of England from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada. 12 vols. *London*, 1870.
- Goldsmith, Dr. Abridgement of History of England. *Calcutta*, 1828.
- Green, J. R. History of the English People. 4 vols. *London*, 1877, &c.
- Grey, Hon. Anchitell. Debates of the House of Commons from the Year 1667 to the Year 1694. 10 vols. *London*, 1763.
- Hallam, Henry. The Constitutional History of England, from the Accession of Henry VII. to the Death of George II. 3rd edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1832.
- Hatsell, J. Collection of Cases of Privilege of Parliament from the earliest Records to 1628. And Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1781-1785.
- Historical Notes, 1500-1714. 3 vols. *London*, 1856.
- Holmshed's Chronicles of England, Scotland, and Ireland. 6 vols. 4to. *London*, 1807-8.
- Hughes, Rev. T. S. The History of England from the Accession of George III. to the Accession of Queen Victoria, 1837. 3rd edition. 7 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Hume, David. The History of England from the Invasion of Julius Caesar to the Revolution in 1688. New edition. 6 vols. *London*, 1841.
- Journals of the House of Commons, from 1547 to 1732. 21 vols. Folio. *London*.
- Lecky, W. E. H. History of England in the 18th Century. 4 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1879-82.
- Liverpool, Earl of. A Treatise on the Coins of the Realm; in a Letter to the King. 4to. *Oxford*, 1803.
- Lingard, Dr. J. A History of England from the first Invasion by the Romans. 2nd edition. 14 vols. *London*, 1823-31.
- Macaulay, Lord. The History of England from the Accession of James II. 5 vols. *London*, 1849-61.
- McCarthy, J. A History of Our Own Times. From the Accession of Queen Victoria to the General Election of 1880. 4 vols. *London*, 1881.

- Macdonald, Rev. K. S. *The Student's History of the British Empire*
12mo *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Mackie, C. *The Castles, Palaces, and Prisons, of Mary of Scotland*
London, 1850.
- Mahon, Lord. *History of England from the Peace of Utrecht to the
Peace of Versailles. 1713 to 1783. 7 vols* *London*, 1853-54.
- Martin, R. Montgomery. *History of the British Colonies. 5 vols*
London, 1831-35.
- Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire. *London*, 1839.
- Mills, Arthur. *Colonial Constitutions. An Outline of the Constitutional
History and existing Government of the British Dependencies*
London, 1856.
- Monumenta Historica Britannica, or Materials for the History of
Britain from the Earliest Period to the End of the Reign of
Henry VII. Folio *London*, 1818.
- Morris, Jy. *A History of England.* *Madras*, 1858.
- Munch, P. A. *Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum. The Chronicle
of Man and the Sudleys* *Christiania*, 1860.
- Notes of Materials for the History of Public Departments.
Folio. *London*, 1846.
- Nield, James. *State of Prisons in England, Scotland, and Wales.*
4to. *London*, 1812.
- Pauper Children. Report on their Training from the Poor Law
Commissioners. *London*, 1811.
- Pike, L. O. *A History of Crime in England; from the Roman In-
vasion to the present Time. 2 vols* *London*, 1873-76.
- Preliminary Articles of Peace between His Britannic Majesty and the
Most Christian King. Versailles, 20th January 1783.
4to *London*, 1783.
- Ralph. *History of England. 2 vols.* Folio *London*, 1744-46.
- Rapin de Thoyras. *History of England. Translated into English by
Rev. N. Tindal. 3rd edition. 5 vols.* Folio. *London*, 1743-47.
- Ray, J. *A Compleat History of the Rebellion, 1745-46. —, 1751.*
- Rayment, R. *The Income and Expenditure of Great Britain, of the
last 7 Years, examined and stated* 4to. *London*, 1791.
- Reports from Committees of the House of Commons from 1715 to 1819.
18 vols. Folio. *London*, v. r.
- of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Fees, &c.,
received in the Public Offices. Folio *London*, 1793.
- Roberts, Rev. P. *Sketch of the Early History of the Cymry, or
Ancient Britons, from B.C. 700 to A.D. 500* *London*, 1803.
- Rymer, Thomas. *Fœdera, Conventiones, Litteræ, et Acta Publica inter
Reges Angliæ et alios Imperatores, cum Supplemento Sandersoni.*
20 vols. Folio. *London*, 1707-35.
- et R. Sandersonus. *Fœdera ab 1066 ad 1377, cura A. Clarke et
F. Holbrooke. 6 vols.* Folio *London*, 1816-21.
- Smollett, Dr. T. *The History of England from the Revolution to the
Death of George II. New edition.* *London*, 1841.
- Stapleton, A. G. *Intervention and Non-Intervention, on the Foreign
Policy of Great Britain from 1790 to 1865.* *London*, 1866.
- Stubbs, William. *The Constitutional History of England. 3 vols.*
12mo. *Oxford*, 1878.

- South Sea Directors' Inventories. 2 vols. A to H and H to T.
Folio *London*, 1721.
- Todd, Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England; its
Origin, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1867.
- Treaties, Alliances, and Conventions, a Collection of, relating to the
Security, Commerce, and Navigation of the British Dominions.
4to. *London*, 1717.
- between His Britannic Majesty and other Powers, 1762–1814
London.
- of Peace and Commerce concluded between the late King
(Charles II.) and other Princes and States. 4to *London*, 1685.
- Treaty of Peace and Friendship between His Britannick Majesty and
the States General of the United Provinces, concluded at Aix-la-
Chapelle 18th October 1748. 4to. *London*, 1749
- Turner, Sharon. History of England from the Norman Conquest to
Henry VII. 3 vols 4to *London*, 1814–23.
- The History of the Reign of Henry the Eighth. 4to. *London*, 1826.
- Turnor, Lewis History of the Ancient Town and Borough of Hertford.
Hertford, 1830.

Record Publications

Calendars of State Papers. All published. Imp. 8vo. *London*, 1856, &c.
Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the
Middle Ages. All published. Royal 8vo *London*, 1858.

Publications of Record Commissioners

Abbreviatio Inquisitionum ad Capellam Domini Regis Retornatarum,
quae in Publicis Archivis Scotiae adhuc servantur 3 vols.

Folio. *London*, 1811–16

— Rotulorum Originalium in curia Seaccarn temp. Regum
Hen. III. Edw. I. II. et III. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1805–10.

Acts of the Parliament of Scotland. See Law.

— of the Lords Auditors of Causes and Complaints, 1466–1494.

Folio *London*, 1839.

— of the Lords of Council in Civil Causes, 1478–1495.

Folio *London*, 1839.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales, The. 2 vols. Folio.

2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1841.

Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi, cum
Indicibus. Folio. *London*, 1802.

— Rotulorum, Chartarum, et Inquisitionum ad quod Damnum.

Folio *London*, 1803.

— Inquisitionum post mortem sive Escaetorum, temp. Regum
Hen. III. ad Ric. III. 4 vols. Folio. *London*, 1806–28.

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery in the Reign of Queen
Elizabeth; with Examples of earlier Proceedings from the
Reign of Richard II. from the Originals in the Tower, with
Indexes. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1827.

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and pre-
served in the Exchequer. Edited by Sir F. Palgrave. Vol. 1.

8vo *London*, 1837.

Domesday-Book, seu Liber Censualis Willelmi Primi Regis Angliae,
inter Archivos Regni in Domo Capitulari Westmonasterii
Asservatus, cum additamentis et Indicibus. 4 vols.

Folio. *London*, 1783–1816.

— (The Text only.) 2 vols.

Folio. *London*, 1783.

Record Publications—*cont.*Publications of Record Commissioners—*cont.*

- Ducatus Lancastrie, Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem, and a Calendar to Pleadings, &c.** from the Reign of Edward I. to the XIVth of Queen Elizabeth. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1823-34.
- Ellis, Sir H.** A General Introduction to Domesday Book. 2 vols. *London*, 1833.
- Excerpta è Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis, Henrico tertio Rege, A.D. 1216-1272, cura C. Roberts.** 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1835.
- Fines sive Pedes Finium; sive Finales Concordiæ in curia Domini Regis.** A.D. 1195-1214, edente Jos. Hunter. Vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1835.
- General Report on the Public Records, with Appendix and Index.** Folio. *London*, 1837.
- Hunter, Rev. J.** An Introduction to the Valor Ecclesiasticus of King Henry VIII. 1831.
- Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium** 2 copies. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1826.
- Issue Roll of Thomas de Briantingham (Pell Records).** Ed. F. Devon. *London*, 1835.
- Issues of the Exchequer during the Reign of James I. (Pell Records).** Ed. F. Devon. *London*, 1836.
- Kalendars, The Ancient, and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; with other Documents illustrating the History of that Repository.** Collected and edited by Sir F. Palgrave. 3 vols. *London*, 1836.
- Modus Tenendi Parliamentum.** An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. Edited by T. Duffus Hardy. *London*, 1816.
- Nonarum Inquisitiones in curia Scaccarii temp. Regis Edwardi III. circa A.D. 1341.** Folio. *London*, 1807.
- Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons, together with the Records and Muniments relating to Parliaments.** Collected and edited by Sir Fr. Palgrave. 2 vols. in 4. Folio. *London*, 1827-31.
- Placitorum in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservatorum Abbreviatio, temp. Regum Ric. I. ad Edw. II.** Folio. *London*, 1811.
- Placita de Quo Warranto temp. Regum Edw. I. II. & III. in curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westm. asservata.** Folio. *London*, 1818.
- Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England from 10th Richard II., 1386, to 33rd Henry VIII., 1542.** Edited by Sir H. Nicholas. 7 vols. *London*, 1831-37.
- Record Commission, Scotland.** Correspondence of Messrs. Cooper and Thomson, with Memorial of Robt. Pitcairn, and Reports of the Deputy Clerk, 1822-31. 8vo. *London*, 1835.
- Registrum vulgariè nuncupatum "The Record of Carnarvon;" è Codice MSto. Harleiano 696 descriptum.** Folio. *London*, 1838.
- Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis publicis asservatum, A.D. 1306-1424.** Folio. *London*, 1814.
- Reports from the Commissioners of the Public Records; with Appendix, 1800-1819; and an Account of their Proceedings.** 2 vols. Folio. *London*, —

Record Publications—*cont.*Publications of Record Commissioners—*cont.*

Reports respecting the Public Records of Ireland, with Supplements and Appendices, 1810–1825 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1819–29.

Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservati temp. Edw. I. ad Hen. VIII. 2 vols

Folio. *London*, 1814–19

— Curia Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices from the VIth of Richard I. to the Accession of King John. Edited by Sir Fr. Palgrave. 2 vols.

8vo. *London*, 1835.

— Hundredorum, temp. Regum Hen. III. et Edw. I. in Turri Londinensi et in curia receptæ Scaccarii Westm asservati. 2 vols. Folio *London*, 1812–18.

— Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati ab anno 1199 ad 1216, accurante T. D. Hardy. Vol. 1. Folio *London*, 1837.

— Literarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati ab Anno 1201 ad 1216, cura T. D. Hardy. Vol. 1. Folio. *London*, 1835.

— Literarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati ab Anno 1204 ad 1227, accurante T. D. Hardy. 2 vols

Folio. *London*, 1833–44.

— Selecti ad Res Anglicas et Hibernicas spectantes; ex Archivis in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi deprompti, cura Jos. Hunteri. 8vo. *London*, 1834.

— Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi Johanne et Henrico V. Angliæ Regibus de Annis 1200–1205, necnon de 1417, accurante T. D. Hardy Vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

— de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore Regis Johannis, accurante T. D. Hardy. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium temporibus Regum Hen. II.—Hen. VII. Vol. 1.

Folio. *London*, 1828.

Statutes of the Realm. *See* Law.

Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate P. Nicholai IV. circa A.D. 1291. Folio. *London*, 1802.

Testa de Nevill, sive Liber Feodorum in curia Scaccarii, temp. Regum Hen. III. & Edw. I. Folio. *London*, 1807.

Thomas, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records. *London*, 1853.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Hen. VIII. Auctoritate Regia Institutus. A.D. 1553, cum Appendice et Indicibus. 6 vols.

Folio. *London*, 1810–34.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Archæological Survey of Western India. Reports Nos. 1–10.

Bombay, 1874–81.

— Surveyor to the Government of India. Reports of Operations from 1861 to 1865. Folio.

Atlas de l'Archéologie du Nord représentant des Echantillons de l'Age de Bronze et de l'Age de Fer. Publié par la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord. *Copenhagen*, 1857.

- Aurès, A. Essai sur le système Métrique Assyrien. 1^{er} Fascicule
Paris, 1881.
- Benfey, Theo. Die Persischen Keilschriften, mit Uebersetzung und
Glossar. Leipzig, 1817.
- Bertrand, A. Archéologie Celtique et Gauloise. Paris, 1876.
- Bhagvanlal Indrajī Antiquarian Remains at Sopará and Padana.
Bombay, 1882.
- Birdwood, G. On a Silver-gilt Patern procured by the late Dr Lord.
1874.
- Blondel, S. Recherches sur les Bijoux des Peuples Primitifs. Paris, 1876.
- Botta, M. Mémoire sur l'Écriture Cunéiforme Assyrienne Paris, 1848.
- Letters on the Discoveries at Nineveh. Translated from the
French. 1st series. London, 1850.
- et Flandin. Monumens de Ninivé 5 vols. Paris, 1849.
- Brand, J. Observations on Popular Antiquities, illustrating the Origin
of our Vulgar Customs, Ceremonies, and Superstitions. 2 vols
4to London, 1813.
- British Museum. Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan Vases. 2 vols.
London, 1851 and 1870.
- A Description of the Collection of Ancient Terra-cottas.
4to. London, 1810.
- A Description of the Collection of Ancient Marbles. 11 vols
4to. London, 1812–61.
- Description of the Greek Papyi. Part I. 4to. London, 1839.
- Broadley, A. M. Ruins of the Nālanda Monasteries at Burgdon.
Calcutta, 1872.
- Bugge, S. Rune-Inskriften I nordre Helsingland. Christiania, 1877.
- Burgess, J. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, and
Translations of three Inscriptions from Budami, Pattadakal, and
Aiholi, by J. F. Fleet 4to. Bombay, 1874.
- . Archaeological Survey of Western India. Reports. In progress.
London, 1874, &c.
- . The Rock Temples of Elurā or Verul. Bombay, 1877.
- Burnell, A. C. Elements of South Indian Palæography from the
4th to the 17th century, &c. London, 1874.
- . 2nd edition. 4to. London, 1878.
- Burnouf, Eugène. Mémoire sur Deux Inscriptions Cunéiformes
trouvées près d'Hamadan. 4to. Paris, 1836.
- Cantrell, Alex. M. An Account of the Ruins of Beejapoor. Bombay, 1872.
- Cavaniol, H. Les Monuments en Chaldée, en Assyrie, et à Babylone.
Paris, 1870.
- Cesnola, Genl. L. Palma di. Cyprus: its Ancient Cities, Tombs, and
Temples London, 1877.
- Chabas, F. Études sur l'Antiquité historique d'après les sources
Égyptiennes et les Monuments réputés préhistoriques, Paris, 1872.
- Chwolson, D. Corpus Inscriptionum Hebræarum.
Folio St. Petersburg, 1882.
- Cole, H. II. Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra,
showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India.
4to. London, 1873.
- . Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir.
Folio. London, 1869.
- , Curator of Ancient Monuments. Reports on the Preservation
of National Monuments. Simla, 1881.

- Colebrooke, H. T. Translation of Three Grants of Land, inscribed on Copper, found at Ujjayini. 4to *London*, 1823.
- Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum consilio et auctoritate Academiae Litterarum Regiae Borussicae editum. Folio *Berolini*, 1873.
- Inscriptionum Semiticarum ab Academia Inscriptionum et Litterarum Humaniorum Conditum atque Digestum. *Paris*, 1881.
- Croizier, Le Comte de. L'Art Khmer. Etude sur les Monuments de l'ancien Cambodge. *Paris*, 1876.
- Cunningham, A. Archæological Survey of India. In progress.
- The Bhilsa Topes or Buddhist Monuments of Central India, &c. *Simla and Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
- London, 1854.
- 4to *London*, 1879.
- The Stûpa of Barhut, a Buddhist Monument illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the 3rd Century B.C. *Simla*, 1877.
- Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum Vol. 1. The Inscriptions of Asoka. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Davis, Rev. E. J. Anatolica, or, the Journal of a Visit to some of the ancient ruined Cities of Caria, Phrygia, Lycia, and Pisidia. *London*, 1874.
- Delattre, A. Les Inscriptions Historiques de Ninivé et de Babylone. *Paris*, 1879.
- Delitzsch, F., und Haupt, P. Assyriologische Bibliothek. In progress. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1881, &c.
- Dennis, George. The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
- Descriptive and Historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. Edited by Capt. M. W. Cair. *Madras*, 1869.
- Domis, H. J. Salatiga, Merbaboe, en de Zeven Tempels. —
- Dorn, B. Das Asiatische Museum der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. *St. Petersburg*, 1846.
- Ellesmere, Earl. Guide to Northern Archæology. *London*, 1848.
- Euting, Julius. Sechs Phonikische Inschriften aus Idalion. 4to. *Strassburg*, 1875.
- Sammlung der Carthagischen Inschriften. Band I. *Strassburg*, 1883.
- Fergusson, J. Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries; their age and uses. *London*, 1832.
- Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India, with Text. *London*, 1845.
- The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored. *London*, 1851.
- The Rock-cut Temples of India. Illustrated by Photographs taken on the spot by Major Gill. *London*, 1864.
- and Burgess, James. The Cave Temples of India. *London*, 1880.
- Finzi, Felice. Ricerche per lo Studio dell' Antichità Assira. *Turin*, 1872.
- Fuss, J. D. Roman Antiquities. *Oxford*, 1840.
- Getty, Edmund. Notices of Chinese Seals found in Ireland. 4to. *London*, 1850.
- Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. The Moabite Stone; a fac-simile of the original Inscription, with an English translation. 4to. *London*, 1870.
- Gobineau, Count A. de. Lecture des Textes Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1858.
- Gough, R. A comparative View of the Ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the Island of Salset, near Bombay, as described by different Writers. *London*, 1786.

- Greaves, John. Miscellaneous Works on Ancient Weights and Measures, &c., by T. Bich. 2 vols. *London*, 1737.
- Grose, Francis. The Antiquities of England and Wales. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1773-1775.
- Grotefend, G. F. Anlage und Zerstorung der Gebäude zu Nimrud. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1851.
- Gubernatis, A. de. Letture di Archeologia Indiana. *Milano*, 1881.
- Guyard, S. Mélanges d'Assyriologie. Notes de Lexicographie Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1883.
- Hager, Dr. J. A Dissertation on the newly discovered Babylonish Inscriptions. 4to. *London*, 1801.
- Hamdy Bey, O, et Osgan Effendi. Le Tumulus de Nemroud-Dagh. *Constantinople*, 1883.
- Hamilton, Hon. W. Collection of Etruscan, Greek, and Roman Antiquities. 4 vols. *Naples*, 1736.
- . Campi Phlegrei. *Naples*, 1776.
- Harrison, J. Park. The Hieroglyphics of Easter Island. *London*, 1874.
- Haug, Dr. M. Ueber Schrift und Sprache der zweiten Keilschrift-Gattung. 12mo. *Göttingen*.
- Haupt, P. Die Sumerischen Familiengesetze in Keilschrift. *Leipzig*, 1879.
- Hazlitt, W. C. Popular Antiquities of Great Britain. Edited from Materials collected by J. Brand. 3 vols. *London*, 1870.
- Hitzig, Dr. F. Die Inschrift des Mesha. *Heidelberg*, 1870.
- . Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. *Leipzig*, 1871.
- Hoeck, C. F. C. Veteris Mediæ et Persiæ Monumenta. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1818.
- Hommel, F. Zwei Jagdschriften Asurbanipal's. *Leipzig*, 1879.
- Hope, Thomas. Costume of the Ancients. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.
- Jahn, Dr. J. Archaeologia Biblica. A Manual of Biblical Antiquities. Translated by T. C. Upham. *Oxford*, 1836.
- Kaulen, Dr. F. Assyrien und Babylonien. *Freiburg*, 1882.
- Kautzsch, E., und A. Socin. Die Aechtheit der Monolithischen Alterthümer. *Strassburg und London*, 1876.
- Kennedy, H. G. Remarks on the Antiquities of Siam and Cambodia. 1874.
- Kossowicz, Dr. C. Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicæ Achemenidarum quot hucusque repertæ sunt. *Petropoli*, 1872.
- Landseer, John. Sabæan Researches. 4to. *London*, 1823.
- Lassen, C. Indische Alterthumskunde. 4 vols. and map. *Bonn*, 1847-61.
- . 2nd edition. Vols I. and II. and map. *Leipzig*, 1867-74.
- und Westergaard, N. L. Ueber die Keilinschriften der ersten und zweiten Gattung. *Bonn*, 1845.
- Lefroy, Brigadier-General J. H. An Account of the Great Cannon of Muhammad II. *Woolwich*, 1868.
- Lenormant, Fr. Lettres Assyriologiques sur l'Histoire et les Antiquités de l'Asie Antérieure. Vols. 1 and 2. 4to. *Paris*, 1871.
- . Sur l'origine Chrétienne des Inscriptions Sinitiques. *Paris*, 1859.
- . Choix de Textes Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1873.
- . Les Antiquités de la Troade et l'Histoire Primitive des Contrées Grecques. *Paris*, 1876-80.
- Lepsius, R. Die Babylonisch-Assyrischen Längennasse nach der Tafel von Senkereh. *Berlin*, 1877.
- Leitch, P. Archaeological Excursion into Turkistan-Khiva. 1870.

- Lichtenstem, A. A. H. *Tentamen Palæographiæ Assyrio-Persicæ.*
4to *Helmstadt*, 1803.
- List of the Objects of Antiquarian Interest in the Lower Provinces
of Bengal, 1879 *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Lotz, Dr. W. *Die Inschriften Tiglathpileser's in handschriftlichem*
Assyrischen Grundtext mit Übersetzung und Kommentar.
Leipzig, 1880.
- Luzzatto, P. *Études sur les Inscriptions Assyriennes de Persépolis,*
Hamadan, Van et Khorsabad *Padoue*, 1850.
- Mackenzie, Capt. Description of the Halebid Temple. *Bangalore*, 1873.
- Massman, J. F. *Libellus Aurarius, sive Tabulæ Ceratæ et Antiquis-*
simæ et Unicæ Romanæ, in Fodina Auraria apud Abudbanyam,
oppidum Transsylvanum, nuper reperiæ. 4to. *Lipsiæ*, 1840.
- Maurice, Rev. T. *Observations on the Ruins of Babylon.*
4to. *London*, 1816.
- Meier, Dr. E. *Die Grabschrift des Sidonischen Königs Eschmun-ézer.*
Leipzig, 1866.
- Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1873-76.
- Ménant, J. *Annales des Rois d'Assyrie.* *Paris*, 1874.
- . *Catalogue des Cylindres Orientaux du Cabinet Royal des*
Médailles à la Haye. 4to. *La Haye*, 1878.
- . *Empreintes de Cachets Assyro-Chaldéens relevées au Musée*
Britannique. *Paris*, 1882.
- . *Les Achéménides et les Inscriptions de la Perse.* *Paris*, 1872.
- . *Notice sur les Inscriptions en Caractères Cunéiformes.* *Caen*, 1858.
- . *Notice sur quelques Empreintes de Cylindres du dernier*
Empire de Chaldée. *Paris*, 1879.
- Merriam, A. C. *The Greek and Latin Inscriptions on the Obelisk-*
Crab in the Metropolitan Museum, New York. *New York*, 1883.
- Montfaucon, D. Bern. de. *L'Antiquité expliquée et représentée en*
Figures, avec Supplément 15 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1719-24.
- Myers, P. V. N. *Remains of Lost Empires.* *London*, 1875.
- Nève, Félix. *Coup d'œil sur les Monuments Syriaques du Christianisme*
primitif *Paris*, 1856.
- Newman, Fr. W. *The Text of the Iguvine Inscriptions, with inter-*
linear Latin translation, &c. *London*, 1864.
- Objects of Antiquarian Interest in the North-Western Provinces and*
Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1881.
- O'Brien, Henry. *The Round Towers of Ireland; or the Mysteries of*
Piccomasonry, Sabæism, and Buddhism unveiled. *London*, 1834.
- Oppert, G. *On the Weapons, Army Organization, and Political Maxims*
of the Ancient Hindus, &c. *Madras*, 1880.
- . *J. Expédition Scientifique en Mésopotamie, exécutée par*
ordre du Gouvernement, de 1851 à 1854, par MM. Fiesnel,
Thomas, et Oppert 2 vols. and plates. 4to. *Paris*, 1859-63.
- . *Les Inscriptions des Achéménides.* *Paris*, 1852.
- . *Mémoire sur les rapports de l'Égypte et de l'Assyrie dans*
l'Antiquité, éclaircis par l'étude des Textes Cunéiformes.
4to. *Paris*, 1869.
- . *Les Inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan (Khorsabad).* *Paris*, 1870.
- and Ménant, J. *Grande Inscription du Palais de Khorsabad.*
Paris, 1863.
- and Ménant, J. *Documents Juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la*
Chaldée. *Paris*, 1877.

- Palæographical Society** Facsimiles of Ancient MSS. Oriental Series.
Ed by W. Wright. *London*, 1875, &c.
- Pfahler, Geo.** Handbuch Deutscher Alterthumer.
Frankfurt am Main, 1865.
- Pictet, Adolphe.** Essai sui quelques Inscriptions en langue Gauloise.
Genève, 1859.
- Prætorius, F.** Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Iunijatischen Inschriften.
Halle, 1878.
- Prinsep, James** Essays on Indian Antiquities; also his Useful Tables.
Edited by Edward Thomas 2 vols. *London*, 1858.
- Rajendralala Mitra.** Buddha Gayâ, the Hermitage of Sâlyâ Muni.
Calcutta, 1878.
- Indo-Aryans. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- The Antiquities of Orissa. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1875, 1880.
- Ravenshaw, J. H.** Gaur: its Ruins and Inscriptions. 1to *London*, 1878
- Rawlinson, H. C.** The Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia
3 vols *London*, 1861–66–70.
- Recueil d'Antiquités de la Scythie.** 2 vols. 4to *St. Petersburg*, 1866.
- Remaud, M.** Description des Monumens Musulmans. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1828.
- Renan, Ernest.** Mission de Phénicie. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1864–1874.
- Rice, Lewis.** Mysore Inscriptions *Bangalore*, 1879.
- Rich, C. J.** Memoir on the Ruins of Babylon. *London*, 1815.
- — — *London*, 1818.
- — — *London*, 1839.
- Ritter, Carl.** Die Stupas (Topes) oder die Architectonischen Denkmale an der Indo-Baktrischen Königsstrasse und die Colosse von Bamiyan. *Berlin*, 1838.
- Rivett-Carnac, J. H.** Administrative Rules for the Protection of Antiquarian Remains in India —, 1879.
- Archaeological Notes on Ancient Sculpturings on Rocks in Kumaon. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Robert, Louis de.** Étude Philologique sur les Inscriptions Cunéiformes de l'Arménie. 4to. *Paris*, 1876.
- Rodet, L.** Sur le Déchiffrement des Inscriptions prétendues Anariennes de l'Ile de Chypre. *Paris*, 1876.
- Rossellini, J.** I Monumenti dell' Egitto e della Nubia. 2 vols. *Pisa*, 1832.
- Roy, W.** The Military Antiquities of the Romans in Britain. *London*, 1793.
- Schier, K. H.** Die Arabischen Inschriften in der Königl. Gemäldes-Gallerie, &c., zu Dresden. *Leipzig*, 1869.
- Schliemann, Dr. H.** Troy and its Remains; a Narrative of Researches and Discoveries made on the Site of Ilium, and in the Trojan Plain. Edited by Philip Smith. *London*, 1875.
- Troja Results of the latest Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Homer's Troy. *London*, 1884.
- Schlottmann, Dr. K.** Die Siegessäule Mosa's, Königs der Moubiter. *Halle*, 1870.
- Schlumberger, G.** Œuvres de A. de Longperier. 5 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1883, &c.
- Schmidt, M.** Sammlung Kyprischer Inschriften in Epichorischer Schrift. *Jena*, 1876.
- Schrader, Eberhard.** Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung. *Giessen*, 1878.

- Sculptured Stones of Scotland, The. *Aberdeen*, 1856.
- Select Papyri in the Hieratic Character from the Collection of the British Museum 4 vols. *London*, 1841-60.
- Sewell, R. Archaeological Survey of Southern India. Vol. I. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1882.
- . Report on the Amarāvati Tope, and Excavations on its Site in 1877. *London*, 1880.
- Smith, Geo. Assyrian Discoveries ; An Account of Explorations and Discoveries on the Site of Nineveh during 1873-74 2nd edition. *London*, 1875.
- J Spencer. Précis d'une Dissertation sur un Monument Anabé du Moyen Age en Normandie. *Caen*.
- Spiegel, Fr. Die Altpersischen Keilschriften. *Leipzig*, 1862.
- . Etrüskische Alterthumskunde. 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1871-78.
- Stephen, Carr. The Archaeology and Monumental Remains of Delhi. With Photographs. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Stern, M. A. Die dritte Gattung der Achemenischen Keilschriften. *Göttingen*, 1850.
- Taylor, Capt. Meadows. Descriptions of Cairns, Cromlechs, Kistváens, and other Celtic, &c Monuments in the Dekhan. *Dublin*, 1865.
- Rev W. Report on the Elliot Marbles. *Madras*.
- Tychsen, Olaus Ger. De Cuneatis Inscriptionibus Persepolitans Lucubratio. 4to. *Rostock*, 1798.
- Vogué, Comte de Syrie Centrale. Inscriptions Sémitiques. 4to. *Paris*, 1868-77.
- Wall, Dr. C. W. On the different kinds of Cuneiform Writings in the Triple Inscriptions of the Persians. 4to. *Dublin*, 1848.
- Waring, J B. Monuments and Ornaments of Remote Ages. *London*, 1870.
- . Ceramic Art in Remote Ages. 4to *London*, 1874.
- Westergaard, N. L. Om den Aften eller den Sakiske Ait af Akhemenernes Kileskrift. 4to. *Kjøbenhavn*, 1854.
- Wilson, H. H. Ariana Antiqua. A Descriptive Account of the Antiquities and Coins of Afghanistan, with a Memoir on the Buildings called Topes, by C Masson 4to. *London*, 1841.
- . Dr. J. Lecture on the Religious Excavations of Western India. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Wilson, Dr. J. Memoir on the Cave-Temples and Monasteries, &c., of Western India.
- Wolff, Jens. Runakessi, le Runic Rimstok ou Calendrier Runique. *Paris*, 1820.
- Young, Thos. Hieroglyphics collected by the Egyptian Society. *London*, 1823.
- Zoega, Geo. De Origine et Usu Obeliscorum. Folio. *Romæ*, 1799.

NUMISMATICS.

- Akerman, J. Y. A Numismatic Manual *London*, 1810.
- Arbuthnot, Dr. J. Tables of Ancient Coins, Weights, and Measures.
Also Observations on the above by Benjamin Langwith, D.D.
2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1754.
- Bartholomæi, J. Lettres Numismatiques et Archéologiques.
St. Pétersbourg, 1859.
- Bayerus, T. S. Historia Osrhoena et Edessena ex Numis illustrata
4to. *Petropoli*, 1734
- Blanchard, L. Le Besant D'or Sarazines pendant les Croisades.
Marselle, 1880.
- Blau, Dr. O. Oriental Coins in the Odessa Museum. 4to. *Odessa*, 1876.
- British Museum.
Catalogue of Greek Coins. Italy. *London*, 1873
———. Sicily. *London*, 1876.
———. Thrace, &c. *London*, 1877
———. Seleucid Kings of Syria. *London*, 1878.
———. Macedonia, &c. *London*, 1879
Catalogue of Oriental Coins. 8 vols. In progress. *London*, 1875, &c.
——— of Roman Medallions. *London*, 1874.
Description of the Anglo-Gallic Coins. *London*, 1826.
- Chaudoir, Baron S. De. Recueil de Monnaies de la Chine, du Japon,
de la Corée, D'Annam, et de Java. Folio. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1812
- Dorn, B. von. Monnaies des Khalifes. De L'Institut des Langues
Orientales *St. Petersburg*, 1877.
- . Die Münzen der Isphahbede Chalifen und deren Statthalter.
1853.
- . Collection de Monnaies Sassanides de Feu le Lieutenant-
Général J. de Bartholomæi. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
———. ———. 2nd edition. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1875.
- Eckfeldt, J. R., and Du Bois, W. E. A Manual of the Gold and Silver
Coins of all Nations, struck within the past century.
4to. *Philadelphia*, 1842.
- Elliot, Walter, Sir. Numismatic Gleanings, being Descriptions and
Figures of the Coins of Southern India *N.D.*
- Fræhn, C. M. von. Die Münzen der Chane von Ulus Dschutschis oder
von der Goldenen Horde. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1832.
- Fræhnius, C. M. Opuscula Postuma. Edidit B. Dorn. 2 vols.
Petropoli, 1855.
- . Recensio Numorum Muhammedanorum 4to. *Petropoli*, 1826.
- . ———. Nova Supplementa. Ed. B. Dorn. *Petropoli*, 1855.
- Gerson da Cunha, J. Contributions to the Study of Indo-Portuguese
Numismatics. In progress. *Bombay*, 1880.
- Ghiron, Isaa. Monete Arabeche del Gabinetto Numismatico di Milano.
Folio. *Milano*, 1878.
- Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Über die Siegel der Araber, Perser
und Turken. 4to. ——— 1848.
- Hawkes, Lieut. H. P. A Brief Sketch of the Gold, Silver, and Copper
Coinage of Mysore. 12mo. *Bangalore*, 1856.
- Head, Barclay V. A Guide to the Principal Gold and Silver Coins of
the Ancients. 2nd edition. 8vo. *London*, 1881.

- Hoernle, Dr. A. F. R. Description of the Gold Coins and Relics found by Mr W. Simpson in the Ahu Posh Tope, Jelalabad. *Calcutta*, 1879
International Numismata Orientalia, The. In progress.
4to. *London*, 1878, &c.
- Krehl, Dr. L. De Numis Muhammananis. *Lipsæ*, 1856.
- Langlois, Victor. Numismatique des Arabes avant l'Islamisme.
Paris, 1859.
- Lenormant, F. Monnaies Royales de la Lydie. *Paris*, 1876.
- . La Monnaie dans l'Antiquité. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1878.
- Lindsay, J. The History and Coinage of the Parthians. *Cork*, 1852.
- Maisden, Wm. Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. The Oriental Coins, Ancient and Modern, described and historically illustrated 2 vols.
4to. *London*, 1823-25.
- Millies, H. C. Recherches sur les Monnaies des Indigènes de l'Archipel Indien et de la Péninsule Malaise. 4to. *La Haye*, 1871.
- Mionnet, T. E. Description de Médailles Antiques Rois de Syrie.
Paris, 1837.
- Møllerus, J. H. De Numis Orientalibus in Numophylacio Gothano asservatis et Catalogus Librorum, &c. 4to. *Gothæ*, 1825-26.
- Monete Cufiche dell' I. R. Museo di Milano 4to. *Milano*, 1819.
- Nesselmann, G. H. F. Die Orientalischen Münzen des Akademischen Münzcabinet in Königsberg. *Leipzig*, 1858.
- Nummi Veteres Civitatum, Regum, Gentium et Provinciarum, Londini in Museo R. P. Knight asservati. 4to. *London*, 1830.
- Oisellius, J. Thesaurus Selectorum Numismatum Antiquorum.
4to. *Amsterdam*, 1677.
- Ouseley, Sir W. Observations on some Medals and Gems bearing Inscriptions in the Pahlavi or Ancient Persick Character.
4to. *London*, 1801.
- Pietraszewski, Ignatius. Numi Mohammedani. Fasciculus I.
4to. *Berolini*, 1843.
- Postolacca, A. Synopsis Numorum Veterum qui in Museo Numismatico Athenarum adservantur. 4to. *Athens*, 1878.
- Prinsep, H. T. Note on the Historical Results deducible from recent Discoveries in Afghanistan. *London*, 1844.
- Ruding, Rev. R. Annals of the Coinage of Britain and its dependencies from the earliest period of Authentick History to the 50th year of the Reign of Geo. III. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1817.
- Sacy, Baron Silv. de. Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, et sur les Médailles des Rois de la Dynastie des Sassanides.
- Samthill, R. Numismatic Clumps. *London*, 1855.
- . ———. *Cork*, 1857.
- . An Olla Podrida; or Scraps Numismatic, Antiquarian, and Literary. *London*, 1853.
- Sawaszkievich, L. L. Le Génie de l'Orient, commenté par ses Monuments Monétaires. 12mo. *Brussels*, 1846.
- Schlumberger, G. Le Trésor de San' á (Monnaies Himyaritiques).
Paris, 1880.
- . Numismatique de l'Orient Latin. 4to. *Paris*, 1878.
- Stackel, J. G. Handbuch zur Morgenländischen Münzkunde.
4to. *Leipzig*, 1870.
- Subhy Pacha. Collection de Médailles Grecques Autonomes. 1874.
- Thomas, Edw. On the Coins of the Kings of Ghazni. *London*, 1848.

- Thomas, Edw. On the Coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. *London*, 1817.
 —. Supplementary Contributions to the Series of the Coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. *Delhi*, 1851.
 —. The Epoch of the Sali Kings of Smashtira, illustrated by their Coins, &c. *London*, 1848.
 —. The Initial Coinage of Bengal, introduced by the Muhammdans A. D. 1203-1397. *Hertford*, 1866.
 —. Early Armenian Coins. *London*, 1867.
 Tiesenhausen, W. de Notice sur une collection de Monnaies Orientales de M. le Comte S Stroganoff. *St Petersburg*, 1880.
 —. Review of Russian Contributions to Oriental Numismatics. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
 —. Monnaies des Khalifes Orientaux. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
 Tornberg, C. J. Num Cufici Regu Numophylaci Holmici. 4to *Upsala*, 1848.
 Tychsen, O. G. Introductio in Rem Numariam Muhammedanorum. 2 vols. 12mo. *Rostock*, 1794-96.
 —. T. C. Commentatio de Numis Veterum Persarum 4to. — 1809.
 Vaillant, J. F. Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum. 4to *Paris*, 1674.
 —. Arsacidarum Imperium, sive Regum Parthorum Historia, ad fidem Numismatum accommodata 2 vols. *Paris*, 1728.
 Visconti, E. Q. Iconographie Grecque. 3 vols. 4to *Paris*, 1811.
 Weyl, A. Verzeichniss von Munzen und Denkmunzen der Erdtheile Australien, Asien, Afrika und verschiedener mohammedanischen Dynastien. *Berlin*, 1878.
 Willoughby-Osborne, W. The Coins of India. *Lahore*, 1867.

BIOGRAPHY.

- Abell, Mrs. Recollections of Napoleon at St. Helena. *London*, 1811.
 Adam, The Right Hon W. P. In Memoriam *Ootacamund*, 1881.
 Adams, C F The Life and Works of John Adams 10 vols. *Boston*, 1856.
 Addison, G A. Original Familiar Correspondence between Residents in India. Including Sketches of Java. *Edinburgh*, 1846.
 Alexei Pawlowitsch Fedtschenko. —
 Andrada, Freyre J. de Vida de D João de Castro, Viso-rey da India. *Lisboa*, 1798.
 Arbuthnot, Sir A. Major-General Sir Thos. Munro, Governor of Madras Selections from his Minutes and other Official Writings. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
 Artemi. Memoirs of the Life of Artemi, of Wagarschapat, near Mount Ararat, in Armenia. From the original Armenian. *London*, 1822.
 Asmar, Maria Theresa. Memoirs of a Babylonian Princess, written by herself. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
 Auckland, Lord, The Right Reverend. The Journal and Correspondence of William Lord Auckland. *London*, 1861-62.
 Autobiography of an Indian Army Surgeon; or Leaves turned down from a Journal. *London*, 1854.

- Baily, Fr. An Account of the Rev. J. Flamsteed, also his British Catalogue of Stars. 4to *London*, 1835.
- Báikrishna Niláji Pitalé. The Speeches and Addresses of SHI B. Fiere. *Bombay*, 1870.
- Bannister, Saxe. The Writings of W. Paterson, Founder of the Bank of England. With Biographical Notice. *London*, 1859.
- Barrow, John. Some Account of the Public Life and a Selection from the Unpublished Writings of the Earl of Macartney. 2 vols 4to. *London*, 1807.
- Bateman, Rev. Josiah. The Life of the Right Rev. Daniel Wilson, D.D. 2 vols *London*, 1860.
- Bayle, Pierre. Dictionnaire Historique et Critique 16 vols. *Paris*, 1820.
- Beale, T. W. The Oriental Biographical Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Beaumont, C. In Memoriam of James Ogilvie. *Chinsurah*, 1871.
- Belfour, Dr. F. C. The Life of Mohammed Ali HAZI. Translated from the Persian. *London*, 1830.
- Bell, R. Life of the Right Hon George Canning *London*, 1816.
- Berwick, Rev. E. The Life of Apollonius of Tyana, translated from the Greek of Philostratus. *London*, 1809.
- Besant, W. The Life and Achievements of Edward Henry Palmer. 4th edition *London*, 1883.
- Biographie Universelle, Ancienne et Moderne. 52 vols. *Paris*, 1811-1828.
- Bohlen, Dr. Peter von. Autobiographie. Herausgegeben von J. Voigt. *Königsberg*, 1842.
- Bomanji, F. Lights and Shades of the East: or a Study of the Life of Baboo Harnschander. *Bombay*, 1863.
- Boulger, D. C. The Life of Yakooob Beg, Athak Ghazi and Badaulet, Ameer of Kashgar. *London*, 1878.
- Bourchier, Lady. Memoir of the Life of Admiral Sir E. Codrington. 2 vols *London*, 1873.
- Bray, W. Memoirs illustrative of the Life and Writings of John Evelyn. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1818.
- Braybrooke, Lord. Memoirs of Samuel Pepys, Secretary to the Admiralty in the reigns of Charles II. and James II., comprising his Diary from 1659 to 1669. 2 vols 4to *London*, 1825.
- Brock, Rev. W. A Biographical Sketch of Sir Henry Havelock. 3rd edition. *London*, 1858.
- Bromehead, W. C. A Short Account of the Lives of the Bishops of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Brougham, Lord. Historical Sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III. 3rd series. 3 vols *London*, 1839-43.
- Brown, C. P. Some Account of my Literary Life. 18mo. *London*, 1866.
- Bruhns, K. Alexander von Humboldt. Eine wissenschaftliche Biographie. 3 vols *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Burke, Right Hon E. Speeches in the House of Commons, and in Westminster Hall 4 vols *London*, 1816.
- Burton, R. F. Camoens. His Life and his Lusads. 4 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Busawun Lal. Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier of Fortune, the Nuwab Ameer-ood-Doula Mohummud Ameer Khan. *Calcutta*, 1832.
- Bute, The Marchioness of. The Private Journal of the Marquess of Hastings, edited by his daughter. 2 vols. *London*, 1858.
- Caldecott, R. M. The Life of Baber, Emperor of Hindostan. *London*, 1844.

- Canning, Right Hon. G. Speeches. By R. Therry, Esq. 6 vols.
London, 1828.
- Caraccioli, Chas. The Life of Robert Clive, Baron Plassey. 4 vols.
London, N.D.
- Carey, E. Memoir of Dr. William Carey. *London*, 1836.
- Carpenter, Mary. The Last Days in England of Rajah Rammohun Roy. *London*, 1866.
- Carr-Gomm, F. C. Letters and Journals of Field-Marshal Sir William Maynard Gomm 1799 to 1815. *London*, 1881.
- Chalmers, Alex. The General Biographical Dictionary. New edition. 32 vols. *London*, 1812-17.
- Chesney, Col. C. C. Essays in Modern Military Biography. *London*, 1871.
- Chick, W. In Memoriam. A complete record of the assassination of the late Earl of Mayo. With a Biographical Sketch. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Clarke, Dr. Adam. An Account of his Infancy, Religious and Literary Life, partly written by himself. *London*, 1840.
- Rev. J. S. and Dr. J. M'Arthur. Life of Admiral Lord Nelson, from his Lordship's MSS. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809.
- Cobban, Rev. G. M. The Life of Sir R. F. Morgan, Kt. A Lecture. *Madras*, 1879.
- Colchester, Lord. History of the Indian Administration of Lord Ellenborough in his Correspondence with the Duke of Wellington. *London*, 1874.
- Colebrooke, Sir T. E. Life of H. T. Colebrooke. *London*, 1873.
- Life of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.
- Collingwood, G. L. N. Selection from the Public and Private Correspondence of Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1828.
- Cooper, Thompson. Men of the Time. A Dictionary of Contemporaries. *London*, 1875.
- — — — — 11th edition. *London*, 1884.
- Corrie, Messrs. Memoirs of the Right Rev. Daniel Corrie, First Bishop of Madras. By his Brothers. *London*, 1847.
- Cotton, Mrs. Memoirs of Bishop Dr. G. E. L. Cotton of Calcutta, and Metropolitan. New edition. *London*, 1872.
- Coxe, Rev. W. Memoirs of the Life and the Administration of Sir Robert Walpole, Earl of Orford. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1798.
- Memoirs of John, Duke of Marlborough; with his Original Correspondence. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1818-19.
- Cumming, J. S. A Six Years' Diary. *London*, 1847.
- Cunningham, G. G. Lives of Eminent and Illustrious Englishmen from Alfred the Great. 16 vols. *Glasgow*, 1837.
- Cust, R. Lives of Rama, Alexander the Great, Paul, and Nanuk. 2nd edition. *Lahore*, 1862.
- Davies, Mrs. C. M. Memorials and Times of P. P. J. Q. Ondaatje. *Utrecht*, 1870.
- Delavardin, J. Histoire de Georges Castriot, surnommé Scanderbeg, Roy d'Albanie. Sm. 4to. *Paris*, 1576.
- Denison, Sir W. Varieties of Vice-Regal Life. 2 vols. *London*, 1870.
- Digby, W. The Life of Sir R. Morgan. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1879.
- Douglas, R. K. The Life of Jenghiz Khan. Translated from the Chinese. *London*, 1877.

- Durand, H. M. The Life of Major-General Sir H. M. Durand.
2 vols. *London*, 1883.
- Eastwick, E. B. Memoir of Ibraheem Khan Bahadur, British Agent at
the Court of Bhawalpur. *London*, 1852.
- Edwardes, Major-Gen. Sir H. B., and Herman Merivale. The Life of
Sir Henry Lawrence. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
- Essay upon Friendship to the Memory of the Honorable Francis
Hastings, Esq. *London*, 1725.
- Evans, E. P. Martin Haug, a Biographical Sketch. 1877.
- Ewart, Lieut.-Gen. J. A. The Story of a Soldier's Life; or, Peace,
War, and Mutiny. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Fawcett, H. Speeches on some Current Political Questions.
London, 1873.
- Forbin, Comte de. Mémoires. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1748.
- Forrest, G. W. Selections from the Minutes and other official Writ-
ings of the Hon Mountstuart Elphinstone, Governor of Bombay.
London, 1884.
- Forsyth, William. History of the Captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena;
from the Letters and Journals of the late Lieut.-Gen. Sir H. Lowe,
3 vols. *London*, 1853.
- Francklin, Captain G. Military Memoirs of George Thomas.
4to. *Calcutta*, 1803.
- — — — —. *London*, 1805.
- Fraser, J. B. Military Memoir of Lieut.-Col James Skinner. 2 vols.
London, 1851.
- Gifford, J. A History of the Political Life of the Right Hon W. Pitt.
3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809.
- Gleig, Rev. G. R. The Life of Robert, first Lord Clive.
12mo. *London*, 1848.
- — — — —. The Life of Major-Gen Sir Thomas Munro. 3 vols. *London*, 1830.
- — — — —. Memoirs of the Life of the Right. Hon. Warren Hastings.
3 vols. *London*, 1841.
- Goldsmid, Sir F. J. James Outram. A Biography. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- Grigorief, W. On the Metropohtan Chrysanth. (Russian.) — — —
- Grish Chunder Ghose. A Lecture on the Life of Ramdoool Dey, the
Bengalee Millionaire. *Belloore*, 1868.
- Groves, Mrs. Memoir of the late Anthony Groves. Compiled by his
Widow. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
- Hake, A. E. The Story of Chinese Gordon. 9th edition. *London*, 1884.
- Halls, J. J. Life and Correspondence of Henry Salt, His Britannic
Majesty's Consul General in Egypt. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
- Harish Chandra Mitra. A Lecture on the Rev. Alexander Duff.
Calcutta, 1880.
- Heber, Mrs. The Life of Heber; by his Widow. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1830.
- Henry, Surgeon W. Events of a Military Life; being Recollections, &c
2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Herzen, A. Mémoires de l'Impératrice Catherine II. Ecrits par elle-
même. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.
- Higginbotham, J. J. Men whom India has known: Biographies of
Eminent Indian Characters. 2nd edition, with Supplement.
Madras, 1874-1878.
- Hill, G. B. Colonel Gordon in Central Africa, 1874-79. *London*, 1881.
- Hoby, Dr. J. Memoir of Dr. W. Yates, of Calcutta, with an abridge-
ment of his Life by W. H. Pearce. *London*, 1847.

- Hodson, Rev. G. H.** Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India: being extracts from the letters of the late Major W. S. R. Hodson 2nd edition. *London, 1859.*
- . Hodson of Hodson's Horse 4th edition. *London, 1883.*
- Holmes & Co.** The Bengal Obituary, or, a Record to perpetuate the memory of Departed Worth *Calcutta, 1848.*
- Hough, Major W.** Opinions of Napoleon Bonaparte of Nations and Persons. *Calcutta, 1848.*
- Hume, James** Selection from the Writings, &c, of H. W. Torrens, Esq., with a Biographical Memoir. 2 vols. *Calcutta, 1851.*
- Hunter, W. W.** A Life of the Earl of Mayo, Fourth Viceroy of India. 2 vols. *London, 1875.*
- Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary.** Translated from the Arabic by Baron de Slane. 4 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1842-71.*
- Imperial Dictionary of Universal Biography, The.** 3 vols. Folio. *London, &c.*
- Impey, Sir E.** Speech delivered at the Bar of the House of Commons, February 4th, 1788, being the Matter of his Defence. *London, 1788.*
- , E. B. Memoirs of Sir Elijah Impey, Kt. *London, 1846.*
- Irving, Washington.** A History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus. 4 vols. *London, 1828.*
- Jackson, Maj. B., and Captain C. R. Scott** The Military Life of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington. 2 vols. *London, 1840.*
- James, Rev. E.** Brief Memoirs of Dr. J. T. James, Lord Bishop of Calcutta. *London, 1830.*
- Kally Prosono Dey.** The Life and Career of Major Sir L. Cavagnari, British Envoy at Cabul. *Calcutta, 1881.*
- . Sketch of the Official Character of the Hon. Ashley Eden. *Calcutta, .*
- Kaye, J. W.** The Life and Correspondence of Henry St George Tucker *London, 1854.*
- . The Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord Metcalfe. 2 vols. *London, 1854.*
- . Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe. *London, 1855.*
- . The Life and Correspondence of Major-Gen Sir John Malcolm. 2 vols. *London, 1856.*
- . Lives of Indian Officers, illustrative of the History of the Civil and Military Services of India. 2 vols. *London, 1867.*
- Kirk, C.** In Memoriam The Rev. W. K. Fletcher *Bombay, 1867.*
- Kissory Chand Mittra** Memoir of Dwarkanath Tagore *Calcutta, 1870.*
- Kylas Chunder Bose** A Brief Memoir of Baboo Durga Churn Banerjee. *Calcutta, 1871.*
- Las Cases, Count de** Memorial de Sainte Hélène. Journal of the Private Life and Conversations of the Emperor Napoleon at Saint Helena. 1 vols. *London, 1823.*
- Laurie, Col. W. F. B.** Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians. With an Account of Anglo-Indian Periodical Literature. *London, 1875.*
- Lawrence, Dr. French.** Epistolary Correspondence with the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, with Memoir. *London, 1827.*
- Le Bas, Rev. C. W.** The Life of the Right Rev. Thomas Fanshaw Middleton, D.D. 2 vols. *London, 1831.*
- Lee, W.** Daniel Defoe: his Life and recently discovered Writings, extending from 1716 to 1729. 3 vols. *London, 1869.*

- Leslie, Mary E. A Brief Memorial of Mrs H C Mukerji *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Lewis, Rev. C. B. John Chamberlain A Missionary Biography
12mo *Calcutta*, 1876
- . Memoirs of the Rev. John Thomas, first Baptist Missionary
to Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Life of Alexander II, Emperor of all the Russias. *London*, 1883
- The, of General the Right Hon Sir David Baird 2 vols
London, 1832.
- of Rammohun Roy. Reprinted from the *Calcutta Review*.
Bombay, 1869.
- Lindsay, Lord. Lives of the Lindsays, or a Memoir of the Houses of
Crawford and Balcanes. 3 vols *London*, 1849.
- Linnaeus, in Nederland Aanwezig Tientoongesteld op 10 Jan 1878 in
het Konink. Zoolog. Genoots. "Natura Artis Magistra" te
Amsterdam. 8vo *Amsterdam*, 1878.
- Lives and Memorable Actions of many illustrious persons of the Eastern
Nations. 12mo. *London*, 1739.
- Lorbeer, Rev H Memoirs of Rev W Ziemann *Berues*, 1882
- Low, C R Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir George
Pollock *London*, 1873.
- . Soldiers of the Victorian Age. 2 vols *London*, 1880.
- Major-General Sir Frederick S Roberts, Bart A Memoir.
London, 1883.
- Lucena, P Joan de Historia de la Vida del P. Francisco Xavier.
Compuesta en Lengua Portuguesa. Traduzida en Castellano por
P Alonso de Sandoval Sm. 4to. *Seville*, 1619.
- Lushington, Right Hon S. R The Life and Services of General
Lord Harris, during his campaigns in America, the West Indies,
and India *London*, 1840.
- Lutfullah Autobiography of a Mahomedan Gentleman. Edited by
E B Eastwick *London*, 1857.
- Lytton, The Earl of. Selected Speeches *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Macdonald, A. Memoir of the Life of the late Nana Ferozees.
Bombay, 1851.
- Mackintosh, R. J. Memoirs of the Life of the Right Hon. Sir James
Mackintosh. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1836.
- Mahendra Chandra Mitra. Life of Haji Mahammed Mohsin.
Calcutta, 1880.
- Malcolm, Major-General Sir J. The Life of Robert, Lord Clive,
collected from the Family Papers communicated by the Earl of
Powis. 3 vols *London*, 1836.
- Malleson, Col. G. B. Recreations of an Indian Official. *London*, 1872.
- . The Founders of the Indian Empire Lord Clive.
London, 1882.
- Markham, Clements R. A Memoir of the Lady Ana de Osorio,
Countess of Clinchon and Vice-Queen of Peru (A.D. 1629-39).
4to. *London*, 1874.
- Marsden, W. Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by themselves.
Translated from the Original. *London*, 1830.
- . A Brief Memoir of his Life and Writings; written by himself.
4to. *London*, 1838.
- Marshall, J. Royal Naval Biography: or Memoirs of the Services of
all the Flag Officers, &c. 12 vols. *London*, 1823-29.

- Marshman, J. C.** *Memoirs of Major-tien Sin Henry Havelock.*
London, 1860.
- . *The Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward. Embracing the History of the Serampore Mission.* 2 vols. *London, 1859.*
- Martin, Montgomery** *The Despatches, Minutes, and Correspondence of Marquis Wellesley during his Administration in India* 2nd edition *London, 1836-40.*
- **Theodore** *The Life of His Royal Highness the Prince Consort.* 5 vols. 11th edition. *London, 1877-80.*
- Mary, Rev. F. A.** *Life of the Right Rev. Dr. A. Hartmann.*
Calcutta, 1868.
- Mayo, Earl of.** *Speeches in England and India.* Edited, with an Introduction, by Gosto Behary Mullick. *Calcutta, 1873.*
- Meek, Rev. R.** *The Martyr of Allahabad. Memorials of Ensign Marcus Hill Check.* *London, 1858.*
- Meigs, Charles D.** *A Memoir of S. G. Morton, M.D.* *Philadelphia, 1851.*
- Memor of General Sir W. Erskine Baker, K.C.B.** Compiled by Two Old Friends. *London, 1882.*
- **A, of Major-General Sir R. R. Gillespie.** *London, 1816.*
- **of the Rev. H. Martyn.** *London, 1819.*
- **of the Public Services rendered by Lieut.-Col. Outram, C.B.**
London, 1853.
- Memoirs of Count Lally.** *London, 1746.*
- Memorial to the late Mary Carpenter.** Public Meeting at Bristol
Bristol, 1877.
- **Sketches of Rev. D. Brown.** *London, 1816.*
- Memorials of the Rev. J. Pousie** *Calcutta, 1869.*
- Military History, The, of the Duke of Wellington in India**
London, 1852.
- Mill, J. S.** *Autobiography.* *London, 1873.*
- Miller, W.** *A Milton Memorial. A Sketch of the Life of John Milton.* 12mo. *London, 1862.*
- Milman, Frances.** *Memoir of R. Milman.* *London, 1879.*
- Minto, Lady** *Lord Minto in India.* *London, 1880.*
- Mitter.** *An Account of the late Govindram Mitter and his descendants in Calcutta and Benares* *Calcutta, 1869.*
- Mitra, P. C.** *Life of Ramcomul Sen.* *Calcutta, 1880.*
- Mohan Lal.** *Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul, with his Political Proceedings, &c.* 2 vols. *London, 1846.*
- Mohindronauth Mookerjee** *The Memoir of the late Hon. Justice Onoocool Chunder Mookerjee.* 2nd edition *Calcutta, 1876.*
- Morley, J.** *Life of Richard Cobden.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1881.*
- Morrison, Dr. R.** *Memoirs of Dr. William Milne, late Missionary to China, &c.* *Malacca, 1824.*
- **Mrs.** *Memoirs of the Life and Labours of Dr. Robert Morrison.* Compiled by his Widow. 2 vols. *London, 1839.*
- Motty Lal Shome.** *The Life and Character of Rajah Hurriah Chundia.* *Calcutta, 1878.*
- Mountain, Mrs. A. S. H.** *Memoirs and Letters of the late Colonel Armine S. H. Mountain.* *London, 1857.*
- Mouriez, P.** *Histoire de Méhémet Ali, Vice-Roi D'Égypte.* 4 vols. in 2. *Paris, 1855, 1858.*
- Mullick, G. B.** *Lord Northbrook and his Mission to India* *Calcutta, 1873.*

- Napier, Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. The Life and Opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier. 4 vols. *London*, 1857.
- Naufragus Adventures written by himself. *London*, 1827.
- Nève, Felix. Mémoire sur la vie d'Eugène Jacquet 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1856.
- Nicolas, Sir N. H. The Despatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson 7 vols. *London*, 1844-46.
- North, Major. Journal of an English Officer in India. *London*, 1858.
- O'Meara, Barry E. Napoleon in Exile, or a Voice from St. Helena. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1882.
- Oakeley, Herbert. Some Account of the Services of Sir C. Oakeley in India. *London*, 1829.
- Oriental Green Bag !!! Or a complete Sketch of Edwards Aliter in the Royal Exchequer, containing a full Account of the Battle with the Books between a Belle and Dragon *London*, 1820.
- Onseley, Sir G. Biographical Notices of Persian Poets. *London*, 1846.
- Outram, Lieut.-Gen Sir J. Persian Campaign in 1857, comprising General Orders, Despatches, &c, and Correspondence *London*, 1860.
- Campaign in India, 1857-58, comprising General Orders and Despatches, &c, and Correspondence. *London*, 1860.
- Testimonial, The. *London*, 1861.
- Owen, S. J. A Selection from the Despatches, Treaties, and other Papers of the Marquess Wellesley, during his Government of India. *Oxford*, 1877.
- Parks, J., and Herman Melivale Memoirs of Sir Philip Francis, with Correspondence and Journals. 2 vols. *London*, 1867.
- Pearce, R. Rouiere. Memoirs and Correspondence of the Most Noble Richard, Marquess Wellesley 3 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Pearson, Rev. H. Memoirs of the Life and Writings of the Rev. Claudius Buchanan, D D. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1817.
- Dr. H. Memoirs of the Life and Correspondence of the Rev. C. F. Swartz; including a Sketch of the History of Christianity in India. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1835.
- Peary Chand Mittra. Biographical Sketch of David Hare. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Life of Colesworthy Giant. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Pelly, Capt. L. The Views and Opinions of Brigadier-General John Jacob. 2nd edition. *London*, 1858.
- Penn, William. A Journal or Historical Account of the Life, Travels, Sufferings, &c., of Geo. Fox. 3rd edition. Folio. *London*, 1765.
- Polehampton, Revs. E. and T. S. A Memoir, Letters, and Diary of the Rev. H. S. Polehampton. *London*, 1858.
- [Price.] Memoirs of the Early Life and services of a Field Officer on the Retired List of the Indian Army. *London*, 1839.
- Prior, James. Memoir of the Life and Character of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, with Specimens of his Poetry, Letters, &c. 3rd edition. *London*, 1839.
- Prokesch-Osten, G. von. Mehmed-Ali, Vize-König von Aegypten. *Wien*, 1877.
- Raffles, Lady. Memoir of the Life and Public Services of Sir T. S. Raffles, by his Widow. 4to. *London*, 1830.
- Ralfe, J. Naval Biography of Great Britain, being Memoirs of Officers who distinguished themselves in the Reign of George III. 4 vols. *London*, 1828.

- Ram Chandia Palit.** Speeches of Babu Surendra Nath Banerjee, 1876-1880. *Calcutta*, 1880.
- . Speeches and Minutes of the Hon. Kinto Das Pal, Rai Bahadur, 1867-81. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- . Speeches and proposed Resolutions of Lord Ripon, from June 1880 to May 1882. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- . Gopal Ghose. Public Speeches and Remarks on the Black Acts, with a brief sketch of his life. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Rapid Sketch of the Life of Radhakanta Deva Bahadur**, by the Editor of the *Sabdakalpadruma*. *Calcutta*, 1859.
- Reithmeier, W.** *Leben des heiligen Franz Xaver*. *Schaffhausen*, 1816.
- Revillout, M. E.** *Vie et Sentences de Secundus*. *Paris*, 1873.
- Robinson, Rev R.** Among the Mughls or Memorials of the Rev. C. Fink, Missionary in Aracan. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- . Rev. T. The Last Days of Bishop Heber. *Madras*, &c., 1830.
- Ross, C.** Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis. 3 vols. *London*, 1859.
- . Rear-Admiral Sir J. Alenior of the celebrated Admiral A. J. de Krusenstern, the first Russian Circumnavigator. (Translated from the German by his daughter, Madame C. Bernhardt.) *London*, 1856.
- Sainsbury, W Noel.** Original and Unpublished Papers illustrative of the Life of Sir Peter Paul Rubens, as an Artist and a Diplomatist. *London*, 1859.
- St. John, Rev B.** All is Well. Letters and Journals of Lieut. H B T St. John. 12mo. *London*, 1816.
- . Spenser. The Life of Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak. *London and Edinburgh*, 1879.
- Schuyler, E.** Peter the Great, Emperor of Russia. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Scott, Sir W.** The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte, Emperor of the French, with a preliminary View of the French Revolution. 9 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1827.
- Seaton, Major-Gen Sir T.** From Cadet to Colonel. The Record of a Life of Active Service. *London*, 1877.
- Seetaram, Subadar.** From Sepoy to Subadar. Translated by Col Norgate. *Lahore*, 1873.
- Services of Mr. A. K. Forbes of H.M. Bombay Civil Service.** ———
- . of Major-Gen Albert Fytche, C.S.I. *London*, ———
- Shadwell, Lieut. Gen.** The Life of John Campbell, Lord Clyde. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Shering, Rev. W.** The Missionary Life and Labours of the Rev W Smith. *Bendires*, 1879.
- Shipp, John.** Memoirs of his Extraordinary Military Career. Written by himself. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1829.
- . The Military Bijou; or, the Contents of a Soldier's Knapsack being the Gleanings of Thirty-three Years' Active Service. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
- Smith, Bosworth.** Life of Lord Lawrence. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
- . George. The Life of John Wilson, D.D., F.R.S., for fifty years Philanthropist and Scholar in the East. *London*, 1878.
- . The Life of Alexander Duff, D.D., LL.D. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
- Staunton, G. T.** Memoir of the Life and Family of the late Sir George Leonard Staunton, Bart. *Havant*, 1823.
- Stephen, Sir J.** Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1853.

- Stirling, William. The Cloister Life of the Emperor Charles the Fifth.
London, 1852.
- Stocqueler, J. H. Memoirs and Correspondence of Major-General Sir
William Nott, G.C.B. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
- . Memoirs of a Journalist *Bombay*, 1873.
- . A Review of the Life and Labours of Dr. G. W. Leitner.
Brighton, 1875.
- Sydow, E. von. Erinnerungen aus dem Leben des J. von Blaramberg.
2 vols *Berlin*, 1872-74.
- Syed Hossain Bilgrami. Memoir of Sir Salar Jung, G.C.S.I.
Bombay, 1883.
- Taylor, T. Memoirs of the Life and Writings of the Right Rev. Dr R.
Heber. 12mo. *London*, 1835.
- Col. Meadows. Story of My Life 2 vols *London*, 1877.
- Teignmouth, Lord. Memoirs of the Life, Writings, and Correspondence
of Sir W. Jones 4to. *London*, 1804.
- . Memoir of the Life and Correspondence of John, Lord Teign-
mouth. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Reminiscences of Many Years. 2 vols *Edinburgh*, 1878.
- Temple, Sir R. Oriental Experience. *London*, 1853.
- Templer, J. C. Private Letters of Sir James Brooke. 3 vols.
London, 1853.
- Thompson, Major-Gen. Audi alteram partem. Letters of a Repre-
sentative to his Constituents, 15th June 1857 to Aug. 1858.
London, 1858.
- W., and J. S. Wardlaw. Memoir of the late Rev. S. W. Havel
12mo. *Bellary*, 1848.
- H. F. The Intrigues of a Nabob : or Bengal the fittest Soil for
the Growth of Lust, Injustice, and Dishonesty ——— 1780.
- Torrens, W. M. The Marquess Wellesley, Architect of Empire. An
Historic Portrait. *London*, 1880.
- Trevelyan, G. O. Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay 2 vols
London, 1876.
- Trotter, Capt. L. J. Warren Hastings A Biography. *London*, 1878.
- Twelve Years' Military Adventure in Three Quarters of the Globe ; or
Memoirs of an Officer, 1802-1814. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.
- Vapereau, G. Dictionnaire universel de Contemporains *Paris*, 1858.
- Vaughan, R. The Life and Opinions of Dr John de Wychiffe, from
his unpublished MSS. 2 vols. 2nd edition *London*, 1831.
- Venkata Ramaswamie, C. Biographical Sketches of Dekkan Poets.
Calcutta, 1829.
- Venn, Rev. H. The Missionary Life and Labours of Francis Xavier,
taken from his own Correspondence. *London*, 1862.
- Walford, Edw. Men of the Time. A Biographical Dictionary of
Eminent living Characters. New edition. *London*, 1862.
- Walrond, T. Letters and Journals of James, Eighth Earl of Elgin,
with a Preface by Dr. Stanley *London*, 1872.
- Warden, Wm. Letters written on board H.M.S. Northumberland,
and at St. Helena ; in which the conduct and conversations of
Napoleon Buonaparte are described and related. 2nd edition.
London, 1816.
- Wellesley, Marquis Despatches, &c., as Ambassador in Spain, 1809
London, 1838.

- Wellington, Duke of. Despatches during his various Campaigns.
6 vols. with Index. Edited by Col. Gurwood *London*, 1811-39.
— Ditto. 15 vols. *London*, 1811-45.
— Supplementary Despatches. 8 vols. *London*, 1858-61.
— Despatches, Correspondence, and Memoranda. Edited by his
Son. 1819 to 1832. 8 vols. *London*, 1867-80.
— Selection from the Despatches, Memoranda, &c., relating to
India. Edited by S. J. Owen. *Oxford*, 1880.
— General Orders in Portugal, Spain, and France. 1809-18.
Edited by Lieut.-Col. J. Gurwood. *London*, 1837.
— Maxims and Opinions. With Biographical Memoir by G. H.
Francis. *London*, 1845.
Welsh, Col. J. Military Reminiscences, extracted from a Journal of
nearly 40 years' Service in the East Indies. 2 vols. *London*, 1830.
Wheeler, J. Talboys. Annals of James Macrae, Esq., Governor of
Madras, 1725-1731. 4to. *Madras*, 1862.
White, Col. S. D. Indian Reminiscences *London*, 1880.
Wills, Wm. A Narrative of Adventures and Sufferings. *London*, 1750-51.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

- Abraham, C. H. Arctic Enterprise. A Poem. *London*, 1856.
Alexander, Lieut. J. E. Travels from India to England, comprehending
a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia,
Asia Minor, &c. in 1825-26. 4to. *London*, 1827.
Ali Bey. Travels in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria,
and Turkey. 1803-7. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1816.
Andriesz, Geo. Beschryving der Reizen. 1to. *Amsterdam*, 1670.
Anglo-Indian's Holiday. August and September 1872. *Scramptory*, 1872.
Asher, A. The Itinerary of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela. *London*, 1841.
Astley, Thos. A New General Collection of Voyages and Travels in
Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1745-47.
Avrill, Ph. Voyage en divers États d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris
pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1693.
— English Translation. *London*, 1693.
Back, Capt. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of
the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean,
1833-35. *London*, 1836.
Baerlein, E. R. Nach und aus Indien. Reise- und Culturbilder.
Leipzig, 1873.
Barbreck, D. C. von. Landreise nach Indien. *Altona*, 1796.
Barrow, J. A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic
Regions, undertaken for the purpose of discovering a Polar
Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific. *London*, 1818.
Barthema, L. di. Hodeporicon India Orientalis. 18mo. *Leipzig*, 1608.
Baynes, C. R. Notes and Reflections during a Ramble in the East,
&c. *London*, 1843.

- Beauvoir, Le Comte de. Java, Siam, Canton. Voyage autour du Monde. 1th edition. 12mo. *Paris*, 1870.
- . Voyage autour du Monde. *Paris*, 1878.
- Beechey, Capt. F. W. A Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole performed in H.M. Ships "Dorothea" and "Trent," under the Command of Capt. D. Buchan, in 1818. *London*, 1843.
- Belcher, Sir Edward. Narrative of a Voyage round the World in H.M.S. "Sulphur," 1836-42. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- . The last of the Arctic Voyages The Expedition in H.M.S. "Assistance." 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
- Beldam, Joseph. Recollections of Scenes and Institutions in Italy and the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Bell, John. Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to diverse parts of Asia. 2 vols. 4to. *Glasgow*, 1763.
- Belon, Pierre. Les Observations de plusieurs Singularitez, &c. *Paris*, 1554.
- Bemowski, M. A. V. Reisen durch Sibirien und Kamtschatka, über Japan und China, nach Europa. *Berlin*, 1790.
- Bergeron, Pierre. Voyages en Asie, dans les 12^{me}, 13^{me}, 14^{me}, et 15^{me} Siècles; accompagnés de l'Histoire des Sarrasins et des Tartares. 2 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1735.
- Berncastle, Dr. A Voyage to China, including a Visit to the Bombay Presidency, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Biervillas, Innigo de. Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, Goa, &c. 12mo. *Paris*, 1736.
- Bille, Steen. Betæning om Corvetten Galathea's Reise omkring Jorden, 1845 to 1847. 3 vols. *Copenhagen*, 1849-51.
- . German Translation. 2 vols. *Copenhagen, &c.*, 1852.
- Binning, R. B. M. A Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.
- Bnon, C. Curiositez de la Nature et de l'Art, avec une relation de deux Voyages des Indes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1703.
- Bohan, H. Voyage aux Indes Orientales. *Paris*, 1866.
- Boié, Eugène. Correspondance et Mémoires d'un Voyageur en Orient. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1840.
- Borrer, Dawson. A Journey from Naples to Jerusalem. *London*, 1845.
- Bridges, F. D. Journal of a Lady's Travels round the World. *London*, 1883.
- Bruins, Cornelius de. Reizen over Moskovie door Persie en Indie. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1711.
- Bry, De N. Collection of Early Voyages and Discoveries in America. *Frankfort*, 1600.
- Burt, Capt. T. S. Narrative of a late Steam Voyage from England to India, viâ the Mediterranean. *Calcutta*, 1840.
- Byrne, J. C. Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies. From 1835 to 1847. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
- Calcutta to London by the Suez Canal. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Campbell, Donald. A Journey Overland to India. 4to. *London*, 1795.
- . Narrative of Extraordinary Adventures in an Overland Journey to India. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1798.
- Capper, Col. J. Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1784.
- Careri, Gemelli. Voyage autour du Monde. 6 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1727.

- Carne, John. Letters from the East. *London*, 1826
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1830.
 ——. Recollection of Travels in the East, being a Continuation of
 the Letters from the East. *London*, 1830.
 Castrén, A. Nordische Reisen und Forschungen. 4 vols.
St. Petersburg, 1853–57.
 ——. Reiseerinnerungen aus den Jahren 1838–44.
St. Petersburg, 1853
 Castro, Dom Joao de. Roteiro em que se contem a viagem que fizeram
 os Portuguezes no Anno de 1341 *Paris*, 1833.
 ——. Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India, desde Goa a Diu 1538–39
Pinto, 1843
 Christmas, Rev. H. The Shores and Islands of the Mediterranean,
 including a Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia. 3 vols.
London, 1851
 Clarke, Dr. E. D. Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and
 Africa. 6 vols. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1810–23
 ——. J S The Progress of Maritime Discovery from the Earliest
 Period Vol. I. 4to. *London*, 1803
 Conolly, Lieut A Journey to the North of India, overland from
 England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghanistan. 2 vols.
London, 1834.
 Constantin, M. de. Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'établissement
 et aux Progrez de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales 10 vols.
 12mo. *Rouen*, 1725.
 Cordiner, Rev. J. A Voyage to India *Ibndeen*, 1820
 Cornwall, Capt Hy Observations upon Several Voyages to India, Out
 and Home. Folio *London*, 1720.
 Cumming, Constance F Gordon From the Hebrides to the Himalayas
 A Sketch of Eighteen Months' Wanderings in Western Isle, and
 Eastern Highlands 2 vols. *London*, 1876
 Danubian Principalities, The Frontier Lands of the Christian and the
 Turk. By a British Resident of 20 years in the East. 3rd
 edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
 Dass, J. Brief Account of a Voyage to England and America.
Allahabad, 1851.
 D'Beth Hillel, Rabbi. Travels through Arabia, Koondistan, India, &c.,
 to Madras. *Madras*, 1832.
 Deisenhammer, Dr. C. Meine Reise um die Welt *Wien*, 1882
 Della Valle, Pietro. Les Fameux Voyages dans Turquie, l'Égypte, la
 Palestine, la Perse, et les Indes Orientales. 4 vols.
 4to. *Paris*, 1663–64.
 ——. Travels into East India and Arabia Descri'd, with a Relation
 of Sir Thomas Roe's Voyage Folio *London*, 1665
 Dellou, Dr. A Voyage to the East Indies, with an Account of the
 Island of Madagascar, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1698.
 Diary of a Tour in Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine in 1821–22.
London, 1823.
 Duret, Théodore. Voyage en Asie. 12mo. *Paris*, 1874.
 D'Urville, J. D. Voyage de la Corvette l'Astrolabe pendant les
 Années 1826–29. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1830–33.
 Duquesne, M. A New Voyage to the East Indies, 1690–91, also the
 Voyages of Le Maie to the Canary Islands. 12mo. *London*, 1696.

- Dutch East India Company. The Collection of Voyages undertaken for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation *London*, 1703.
- Early Voyages to the East Indies by Coveite, Nieuwport, Hawkins, Finch, Frobisher, Fredericks, Davis, Downton, Milward, Schilling, Jobson, Mildenhal, Cartwright, Middleton, Sherley, Heynes, Hippon, Florin, Hoare, Keeling, Methold, Sais, Peyton, Coryat, Fitch, Ping, Joseph, Lancaster, Wood, Marlow, Best, Wilson, Castleton, Middleton, Downton, Sais 4 vols.
- 12mo. *Leyden*, 1706-7.
- Ekebergs, Capt. C. G. Ostindiska Resa, åren 1770 och 1771. *Stockholm*, 1773.
- Elhott, Rev. C. B. Travels in the Three Great Empires of Austria, Russia, and Turkey. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- Elwood, Mrs. Narrative of a Journey overland from England by the Continent of Europe, Egypt, and the Red Sea, to India. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
- Esdaile, Dr. J. Letters from the Red Sea, Egypt, and the Continent. *Calcutta*, 1839.
- Etzel, A. von. Erdumsehung der Konigl. Schwedischen Fregatte Eugénie, 1851-53. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1856.
- Evliya Effendi. Narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa in the 17th century. Translated by J. von Hammer. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1834-50.
- Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, Buddhist Pilgrims. Travels from China to India (400 A.D. and 518 A.D.). Translated from the Chinese by Rev. S. Deal. *London*, 1869.
- Falkland, Viscountess. Chow-Chow, being Selections from a Journal kept in India, Egypt, and Syria. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.
- Filippo, P. della S.S. Trinità. Viaggi Orientali. 12mo. *Venetia*, 1670.
- Fitzclarence, Lt.-Col. Journal of a Route across India, through Egypt, to England, 1817-1818. 4to. *London*, 1819.
- Fontanier, V. Voyage dans l'Inde, et dans le Golfe Persique, par l'Égypte et la Mer Rouge. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1844-46.
- Narrative of a Mission to India and the Countries bordering on the Persian Gulf, &c. Vol. I. *London*, 1844.
- Forster, G. A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmir, Afghanistan, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1808.
- J. R. Histoire des Découvertes et des Voyages faits dans le Nord. Mise en Français par Broussonet. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1788.
- Francis, Dr. To India and Back by the Cape. 4to. *Croydon*, 1859.
- Franklin, Capt. John. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1819-22. 4to. *London*, 1823.
- Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1825-27. 4to. *London*, 1828.
- Fraser, J. B. Narrative of the Residence of the Persian Princes in London in 1835-36; with an Account of their Journey from Persia. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- Fryke, Christopher, and Christopher Schewitzer. A Relation of Two Several Voyages made into the E. Indies. Translated from the Dutch. 12mo. *London*, 1700.
- Galt, John. Voyages and Travels in the Years 1809-11; containing Statistical, Commercial, and Miscellaneous Observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, Serigo, and Turkey. 4to. *London*, 1812.

- Gautier, T. *L'Orient*. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1877.
- General Collection, A, of Voyages and Discoveries made by the Portuguese and the Spaniards during the 15th and 16th Centuries. *London*, 1789.
- Gerrans, Rev. B. Travels of Rabbi Benjamin, Son of Jonah, of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa. 12mo. *London*, 1783.
- Giglioli, E. II. Viaggio della Magenta intorno al Globo. *Milano*, 1876.
- Gleanings, Pictorial and Antiquarian, on the Overland Route. *London*, 1851.
- Gobmeau, Le Comte A. de. Trois Ans en Asie. 1855-58. *Paris*, 1859.
- Goldsmid, Col. Sir F. J. Telegraph and Travel. Formation and Development of Telegraphic Communication between England and India. *London*, 1874.
- Gortz, C. G. von. Reise um die Welt, 1814-47. 3 vols. *Stuttgart*, &c., 1852-54.
- Grandpré, L. de. A Voyage in the Indian Ocean and to Bengal, &c., 1789-90. 2 vols. *London*, 1803.
- Graul, K. Reise nach Ostindien über Palästina und Egypten. 1849-53. 5 vols. *Leipzig*, 1851-56.
- Griffith, Major and Mrs. G. A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
- Griffiths, J. Travels in Europe, Asia Minor, and Arabia. *London*, 1805.
- Groves, Anthony N. Missionary Journal during a Journey from London to Bagdad. 12mo. *London*, 1831.
- Gubernatis, Dr. A. de. Memoria intorno ai Viaggiatori Italiani nelle Indie Orientali del Secolo XIII a tutto il XVI. 4to. *Firenze*, 1867.
- . Storia dei Viaggiatori Italiani nelle Indie Orientali. *Livorno*, 1875.
- Hakluyt, R. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, &c., of the English Nation. New edition. 5 vols. 1to. *London*, 1809-12.
- Society's Publications:
1. The Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Knt., in his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593. Reprinted from the edition of 1622, and edited by Captain C. R. Drinkwater Bethune, R.N., C.B. 1848. (*First edition out of print. See No. 57.*)
 2. Select Letters of Columbus. With Original Documents relating to the Discovery of the New World. Translated and edited by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. 1849. (*First edition out of print. See No. 43.*)
 3. The Discoverie of the Empire of Guiana, by Sir Walter Raleigh, Knt. Edited, with copious Explanatory Notes, and a Biographical Memoir, by Sir Robert H. Schomburgk, Phil. D., &c. 1850.
 4. Sir Francis Drake his Voyage, 1595. By Thomas Maynard, together with the Spanish Account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico. Edited from the Original MSS. by W. D. Cooley, Esq. 1850.
 5. Narratives of Early Voyages undertaken for the Discovery of a Passage to Catham and India, by the North-west, with Selections from the Records of the worlshipful Fellowship of the Merchants of London, trading into the East Indies, and from MSS. in the library of the British Museum, now first published; by Thomas Rundall, Esq. 1851.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

- 6 **The Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia**, expressing the Cosmographie and Commodities of the Country, together with the manners and customs of the people, gathered and observed as well by those who went first thither as collected by William Strachey, Gent., the first Secretary of the Colony, now first edited from the original manuscript in the British Museum, by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. 1851.
7. **Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent**, collected and published by Richard Hakluyt, Prebendary of Bristol in the year 1582. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by John Winter Jones, Esq., of the British Museum. 1852.
8. **A Collection of Documents on Japan**. With a Commentary by Thomas Rundall, Esq. 1852.
9. **The Discovery and Conquest of Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto**. Translated out of Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt, and edited, with notes and an introduction, by W. B. Rye, Esq., of the British Museum. 1853.
10. **Notes upon Russia**, being a Translation from the Earliest Account of that Country, entitled *Reum Muscovitarum Commentarii*, by the Baron Sigismund von Herberstein, Ambassador from the Court of Germany to the Grand Prince Vasily Ivanovich, in the years 1517 and 1526. Two volumes. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. Vol. 1. 1853.
11. **The Geography of Hudson's Bay**. Being the Remarks of Captain W. Coats, in many Voyages to that locality, between the years 1727 and 1751. With an Appendix, containing Extracts from the Log of Captain Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-west Passage, in H.M.S. "Furnace," in 1741-2. Edited by John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A. 1854.
12. **Notes upon Russia**. Vol. 2. 1854.
13. **Three Voyages by the North-east, towards Cathay and China**, undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1591, 1595, and 1596, with their discovery of Spitzbergen, their residence of ten months in Novaya Zemlya, and their safe return in two open boats. By Gerrit de Veer. Edited by C. T. Beke, Esq., Ph. D., F.S.A. (*First edition out of print See No. 51.*) 1855.
- 14-15. **The History of the Great and Mighty Kingdom of China and the Situation thereof**. Compiled by the Padre Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza. And now reprinted from the Early Translation of R. Parke. Edited by Sir George T. Staunton, Bart. With an Introduction by R. H. Major, Esq. 2 vols. 1855.
16. — **World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake**. Being his next Voyage to that of Nombie de Dios. Collated, with an unpublished Manuscript of Francis Fletcher, Chaplain to the Expedition. With Appendices illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction by W. S. W. Vaux, Esq., M.A. 1856.
17. — **History of the Tatar Conquerors who subdued China**. From the French of the Père D'Orleans, 1688. Translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere. With an Introduction by R. H. Major, Esq. 1856.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

18. **A Collection of Early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland**, consisting of a Translation from the German of F. Martin's important work on Spitzbergen, now very rare, a Translation from Isaac de la Peyriere's *Relation de Greenland*, and a rare piece entitled "God's Power and Providence showed in the miraculous preservation and deliverance of eight Englishmen left by mischance in Greenland, anno 1630, nine months and twelve days, faithfully reported by Edward Pelham" Edited, with Notes, by Adam White, Esq., of the British Museum. 1857
19. **The Voyage of Sir Henry Middleton to Bantam and the Maluco Islands**. From the rare edition of 1606 Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. 1857
20. **Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century**. Comprising "The Russe Commonwealth" by Dr. Giles Fletcher, and Sir Jerome Horsey's Travels, now first printed entire from his manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by E. A. Bond, Esq., of the British Museum. 1858.
21. **The Travels of Girolamo Benzoni in America in 1542-56**. Translated and edited by Admiral W. H. Smyth, F.R.S., F.S.A. 1858.
22. **India in the Fifteenth Century**. Being a Collection of Narratives of Voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. Edited, with an Introduction by R. H. Major, Esq., F.S.A. 1859.
23. **Narrative of a Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico in the years 1599-1602, with Maps and Illustrations**. By Samuel Champlain. Translated from the original and unpublished Manuscript, with a Biographical Notice and Notes by Alice Wilmer. 1859.
24. **Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries**: containing the Journey of Gonzalo Pizarro, from the Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso Inca de la Vega; the Voyage of Francisco de Orellana, from the General History of Herrera, and the Voyage of Cristoval de Acuna, from an exceedingly scarce narrative written by himself in 1641. Edited and translated by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1860
25. **Early Indications of Australia**. A Collection of Documents showing the Early Discoveries of Australia to the time of Captain Cook. Edited by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum, F.S.A. 1860.
26. **The Embassy of Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo to the Court of Timour, 1403-6**. Translated, for the first time, with Notes, a Preface, and an Introductory Life of Timour Beg By Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1861.
27. **Henry Hudson the Navigator**. The Original Documents in which his career is recorded. Collected, partly translated, and annotated, with an Introduction by George Asher, LL.D. 1861.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

28. **The Expedition of Uisua and Aguirre**, in search of El Dorado and Omagua, A.D. 1560–61. Translated from the “*Sceta Noticia Historiale*” of Fray Pedro Simon, by W. Bollaert, Esq.; with an Introduction by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1862.
29. ——— **Life and Acts of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Guzman**. Translated from a Manuscript in the National Library at Madrid, and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1862.
30. **Discoveries of the World** by Galvano, from their first original unto the year of our Lord 1555. Reprinted, with the original Portuguese text, and edited by Vice-Admiral Bethune, C.B. 1863.
31. **Marvels** described by Friar Jordanus, of the Order of Preachers, Native of Severac, and Bishop of Columbum, from a parchment manuscript of the Fourteenth Century, in Latin, the text of which has recently been translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule, C.B., F.R.G.S., late of H.M. Bengal Engineers. 1863.
32. **The Travels of Ludovico di Varthema in Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, &c.**, during the Sixteenth Century. Translated by J. Winter Jones, Esq., F.S.A., and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by the Rev. George Percy Badger. 1864.
33. ——— **Travels of Cieza de Leon in 1532–50** from the Gulf of Darien to the City of La Plata, contained in the first part of his *Chronicle of Peru* (Antwerp, 1554). Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1864.
34. ——— **Narrative of Pascual de Andagoya**. Containing the earliest notice of Peru. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1865.
35. ——— **Coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century**, by Duarte Barbosa. Translated from an early Spanish manuscript by the Hon. Henry Stanley. 1865.
36. **Cathay and the Way Thither**. A Collection of all minor notices of China, previous to the Sixteenth Century. Translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule, C.B. Vol. 1. 1866.
37. ———. *Ditto*. Vol. 2. 1866.
38. **The Three Voyages of Sir Martin Frobisher**. With a Selection from Letters now in the State Paper Office. Edited by Rear-Admiral Collinson, C.B. 1867.
39. ——— **Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China**, at the close of the 16th Century. By Antonio de Morga. Translated from the Spanish, with Notes, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1868.
40. ——— **Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes**. To the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition to Honduras in 1525–26. Translated from the Spanish by Don Pascual de Gayangos. 1868.
41. ——— **Royal Commentaries of the Yncas**. By the Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. Vol. 1. 1869.
42. **The Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty**, from the *Lendas da India* of Caspar Coireia, accompanied by original documents. Translated and edited by the Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1869.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont*

43. **Select Letters of Christopher Columbus**, with other Original Documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World Translated and edited by R. H. Major, F.S.A., etc. 2nd edition. 1870.
44. **History of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân**, by Salih-Ibn-Razîk, from A.D. 661-1856 Translated from the original Arabic, and edited, with Notes, Appendices, and an Introduction, continuing the History down to 1870, by George Percy Badger, F.R.G.S. 1870.
45. **The Royal Commentaries of the Yncas**. Vol. 2. Issued for 1871.
46. — **Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in the year 1402**, by Messire Jean de Bethencourt, Kt. Composed by Pierre Bontier and Jean le Voirrier. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by R. H. Major, F.S.A. 1871.
47. **Reports on the Discovery of Peru**, translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B. 1872.
48. **Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas**, translated from the original Spanish Manuscript, and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1872.
49. **Travels to Tana and Persia**, by Josafa Barbaro and Ambrogio Contarini; edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley; and **Narratives of other Italian Travels in Persia**, translated and edited by Charles Grey, Esq. 1873.
50. **Voyages of the Zeni to the Northern Seas in the Fourteenth Century**. Translated and edited by R. H. Major, F.S.A. 1873.
51. **The Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse in 1547-55 among the Wild Tribes of Eastern Brazil**; translated by Albert Tootal, Esq., and annotated by Richard F. Burton. 1874.
52. — **First Voyage Round the World by Magellan**. Translated from the Accounts of Pigafetta and other contemporary writers. With Notes and an Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1874.
53. — **Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, Second Viceroy of India**. Translated from the Portuguese edition of 1774, with Notes and Introduction by Walter de Gray Birch, Esq., F.R.S.L. Vol. 1. 1875.
54. **Three Voyages to the North-East**. Second edition of Gerrit de Veer's Three Voyages to the North-East by Barents. Edited, with an Introduction, by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, of the Royal Dutch Navy. 1876.
55. **The Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque**. Vol. 2. 1875.
56. — **Voyages of Sir James Lancaster**. With Abstracts of Journal of Voyages preserved in the India Office, and the Voyage of Captain John Knight to seek the N.W. Passage. Edited by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1877.
57. **Second Edition of the Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Kt., in his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593**, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins Edited by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1877.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

- 58 *The Bondage and Travels of Johann Schiltberger*, from his capture at the battle of Nicopolis in 1396 to his escape and return to Europe in 1427. translated from the Heidelberg MS., edited in 1859 by Professor Karl Friedrich Neumann, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer, R.N.; with Notes by Professor B. Bruun, and a Preface, Introduction, and Notes by the Translator and Editor. 1878.
59. — *Voyages and Works of John Davis the Navigator*. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by Captain Albert H. Markham. R.N., F.R.G.S. 1878.
 — *Map of the World, A.D. 1600*. Called by Shakspeare "The New Map, with the Augmentation of the Indies." To illustrate the Voyages of John Davis. 1878.
60. — *Natural and Moral History of the Indies*. By Father Joseph de Acosta. Reprinted from the English Translated Edition of Edward Grimston, 1604; and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. Vol. I., *The Natural History*. 1879
61. —. Vol. II, *The Moral History*. 1879.
62. — *Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque*. Vol. 3. 1880.
63. — *Voyages of William Baffin, 1612–1622*. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1880
64. *Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia During the years 1520–1527*. By Father Francisco Alvarez. Translated from the Portuguese, and Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1881.
65. *The History of the Bermudas or Somer Islands*. Attributed to Captain John Smith. Edited from a MS. in the Sloane Collection, British Museum, by General Sir J. Henry Lefroy, R.A., C.B., F.R.S., etc. 1881.
- 66 & 67. *Diary of Richard Cocks, Cape-Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615–1622*. Edited by Edward Maunde Thompson. 2 vols. *London*, 1883
68. *The Second Part of the Chronicle of Peru by Pedro de Cieza de Leon*, 1883.
69. — *Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque*. Vol. IV. 1881.
 — *Map of Peru*. To illustrate Nos. 33, 41, 45, 60, and 61. 1879.
- Hall, Capt. Basil. *Fragments of Voyages and Travels*. New edition. *London*, 1841.
- Hamilton, C. *Oriental Zigzag, or Wanderings in Syria, Abyssinia, and Egypt*. *London*, 1875.
- Hanson, Capt. *Route of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Miles Nightingale overland from India*. *London*, 1820.
- Happelius, E. G. *Thesaurus Exoticorum*. 4to. *Hamburg*, 1688.
- Harris, John. *Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca: or, a compleat Collection of Voyages and Travels*. Folio. *London*, 1705.
- *Collection of Voyages and Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, consisting of above 600 of the most Authentic Writers of all Nations*. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1744.

- Hawkesworth, Dr. J.** An Account of the Voyages undertaken for making Discoveries in the S. Hemisphere, by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1773.
- Heine, W.** Reise um die Erde nach Japan, 1853-55. 2 vols. *Leipzig & New York*, 1856.
- Helfer, Dr. and Madame** Travels in Syria, Mesopotamia, Burma, and other Lands. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.
- **J. W.** Reisen in Vorderasien und Indien, von Grafen Pauline Nostitz *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Herbert, Thos.** Travels into Africa and Asia the Great, describing the Empires of Persia and Hindustan, &c. Folio *London*, 1638.
- 2nd edition. *London*, 1677.
- *Rélation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes Orientales, avec les Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647, traduites par J. Van Vliet.* 4to *Paris*, 1663.
- Hervey, Mrs.** The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, and Kashmir; with an Account of the Journey from the Punjab to Bombay overland 3 vols. *London*, 1853.
- **Major-Gen. A. H. A.** The Ocean and the Desert. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Heude, Lieut. W.** A Voyage up the Persian Gulf, and a Journey overland from India to England in 1817 4to. *London*, 1819.
- Hiouen-Tsang.** Mémoires sur les Contrées Occidentales. Traduits du Sanskrit en Chinois et du Chinois en Français par M. Stanislas Julien. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1857.
- Howel, Dr. T.** A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, 1787 *London*, —
- Hutton, R. N.** Five Years in the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Irby, Hon. C. L., and Mangles, J.** Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and Asia Minor, 1817-18 *London*, 1823.
- Ireland, J. B.** Wall Street to Cashmere. A Journal of Five Years in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1851-56. *New York*, 1859.
- Irwin, Eyles.** A Series of Adventures in the Course of a Voyage up the Red Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais in the Year 1777; with a Supplement of a Voyage from Venice to Latichea, &c., &c., 1780-81. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1787.
- Ives, Edw.** A Voyage from England in India to 1754, with a Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India under Watson and Clive, 1755-57. Also a Journey from Persia to England. 4to *London*, 1773.
- Jackson, John.** Journey from India towards England, in the Year 1797. *London*, 1799.
- James, Silas.** A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &c., 1781-84. *London*.
- Jehangeer Nourojee and Injeebhoy Merwanjee,** Journal of a residence of two years and a half in Great Britain. *London*, 1841.
- Johnson, J., Surgeon.** The Oriental Voyager, or descriptive Sketches and Cursory Remarks on a Voyage to India and China, 1803-1806. *London*, 1807.
- **Lieut.-Col. J.** A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in the year 1817. 4to. *London*, 1818.

- Journal d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. 3 vols.
12mo. *Rouen*, 1721.
- kept on a Journey from Bassora to Bagdad, to Aleppo, Cyprus,
&c. *Horsham*, 1784.
- Keppel, Capt. the Hon. G. Personal Narrative of a Journey from
India to England, through Bassorah, Bagdad, &c. 4to. *London*, 1827.
- , — 2nd edition 2 vols. *London*, 1827.
- Kerr, Robert A General History and Collection of Voyages and
Travels, arranged in systematic order. 18 vols. *London*, &c., 1824.
- King, R. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean,
1833 to 1835. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.
- Kleman, N. E. Voyage de Vienne à Belgrade et à Kilianova, 1768–70.
12mo *Neuchâtel*, 1780
- Kreitzer, G. Im Fernen Osten Reisen des Grafen B. Széchenyi in
Indien, Japan, China, Tibet und Bama, 1877–80. *Wien*, 1881.
- Krusenstern, A. J. von. Voyage round the World in 1803–1806,
translated from the German by R. B. Hoppner. 2 vols.
4to. *London*, 1813.
- Kussner, J. C. Die Reise des Prinzen Waldemar von Preussen nach
Indien. *Berlin*, 1857.
- La Boullaye-le-Gouz, Sieur de. Voyages et Observations sur les
Religions, &c., d'Italie, &c. 4to. *Paris*, 1657.
- Lamartine, A. de. Souvenirs, Impressions et Pensées, pendant un
Voyage en Orient. 12mo. *London*, 1841
- Laplace, Capt. de M. Voyage autour du Monde sur la Corvette La
Favorite pendant les Années 1830–31 et 1832. *Paris*, 1833–35.
- Lazari, Vincenzo. I viaggi di Marco Polo descritti da Rusticano di
Pisa. *Venezia*, 1847
- Le Blanc, Vincent. The World Surveyed. Folio. *London*, 1660.
- Le Bruyn, C. Voyages au Levant dans les Isles de Chio, Rhodes,
Chypre, en Moscovie, Perse et aux Indes Orientales. 5 vols.
4to. *Paris*, 1725.
- , —. Translated from the French *London*, 1737.
- Le Gentil, M. Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, 1761 et 1769. 2 vols.
4to. *Paris*, 1779.
- Le Maire, Jacob. Oost ende West. Indische Spieghel, 1614 to 1618
Oblong. *Amsterdam*, 1621.
- Lee, Rev. S. The Travels of Ibn Batûta; translated from the Arabic.
London, 1829.
- Leguat, Fr. Voyages et Aventures 12mo. *London*, 1708.
- , —. A New Voyage to the East Indies, &c. *London*, 1708.
- Linschoten, J. H. van. Discours of Voyages into ye Easte and West
Indies. Folio. *London*, 1595.
- , —. Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec Annota-
tions de B. Paludanus. 3rd edition. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1638.
- Luillier, Sieur. Nouveau Voyage aux Grandes Indes, avec une Instruc-
tion pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales. 12mo. *Rotterdam*, 1726.
- Lumsden, Lieut. Thos. A Journey from Merut in India to London,
through Arabia, Persia, &c., 1819–20 *London*, 1822.
- Lushington, Mrs. C. Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to Europe,
by way of Egypt, in the years 1827–28. *London*, 1829.
- Lycklama, A. Njeholt de. Voyage en Russie, au Caucase, et en
Perse, &c. 4 vols. *Paris*, &c., 1872.

- Lyon, Capt. G. F., of H.M.S. "Hecla." Private Journal during the Recent Voyage of Discovery under Capt. Parry. *London*, 1824
- A brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thos. Rowe's "Welcome" in H.M.S. "Griper," in 1824. *London*, 1825.
- Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch. Travels in Anatolia, Romelia, Moldavia, Wallachia, and the Cossack country. Translated by F. C. Balfour Vol. 1. 4to *London*, 1829.
- McCosh, J. Grand Tours in many Lands. A Poem. *London*, 1881
- . (Mumentino) Nuova Italia, or Tours and Retours through France, Switzerland, and Italy. 2 vols. *London*, 1872-75
- Macculloch, Dr. J. The Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland, containing Descriptions of their Scenery and Antiquities, &c. 4 vols. *London*, 1824.
- [Mackintosh.] Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1782.
- Malcolm, Rev H. Travels in South-Eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China, with a full Account of the Burman Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
- Malcom, Howard Travels in Hindustan and China. *Edinburgh*, 1840
- Mandelslo, J. A. de Travels from Persia into the East Indies. See *Olearius*.
- Beschryvingh van der gedcnkwaerdige Zee-en-Landt-Reyze deur Persien naar Oost-Indien. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1658.
- Marco Polo, Viaggi, con Dissertazioni del Ab. D. Placido Zucchi. 2 vols. 4to *Venice*, 1818.
- . Travels in the Eastern Parts of the World in the 13th Century. Translated with Notes by Wm. Marsden. 4to. *London*, 1818.
- Markham, Commander A. H. The Cruise of the "Rosario" amongst the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands. *London*, 1873.
- Maish, Capt H. C. A Ride through Islam: being an Overland Journey to India, via Khorassan, Herat, and Afghanistan, in the year 1872 *Allahabad*.
- Maundeveile, Sir J. The Voyage and Travels of. With an Introduction, &c., by J. O. Halliwell. *London*, 1839.
- . ———. *London*, 1869
- Meares, John. Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-west Coast of America, with Observations on the Probable Existence of a North-west Passage 4to *London*, 1790.
- Meignan, Victor. De Paris à Pékin par terre. Sibérie-Mongolie. *Paris*, 1876.
- Michie, A. The Siberian Overland Route from Peking to Petersburg. *London*, 1864.
- Minturn, R. B. From New York to Delhi, by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia, and China *New York*, 1858
- . ———. *London*, 1858.
- Monfart, M. de. An Exact and Curious Survey of all the East Indies, even to Canton, the Chief City of China sm. 4to. *London*, 1615.
- Montauban, Mrs. Eliot. A Year and a Day in the East, or Wanderings over Land and Sea. *London*, 1846.
- Muller, G. P. Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1766.

- Murray, Hugh. *Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia.*
3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1820.
- . *The Travels of Marco Polo.* 5th edition.
12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1817.
- Muter, Mrs. *Travels in India, China, and New Zealand.* 2 vols
London, 1864.
- Najaf Koolce Meerza, H.R.H. *Journal of a Residence in England,
and of a Journey from and to Syria of their Royal Highnesses
Reeza, Najaf, and Taymoor Meerza.* Translated from the Persian
by Assaad Y Kayat. 2 vols. ———
- Napier, Lieut.-Col. *Wild Sports in Europe, Asia, and Africa.* 2 vols.
London, 1844.
- Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of His Majesty's Ships "Adven-
ture" and "Beagle," describing their examination of the Southern
Shores of South America, 1826 to 1836* 3 vols and Appendix to
Vol. 2. *London*, 1839.
- Navarrete, F. De. *Coleccion de los Vrajes y Descubrimientos que
Hicieron por Mar los Ezpañoles* 5 vols. *Madrid*, 1829-1858.
- Nopitsch, W. H. *Kaulmannische Berichte gesammelt auf einer Reise
um die Welt mit der Kriegs-Corvette Galathea, 1845-47*
Hamburg, 1849.
- Nostitz, P. J. W. *Helfer's Reisen in Vorderasien und Indien.*
2nd edition 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Olearius, Adam. *Voyages and Travels of the Ambassadors during 1633
to 1639, containing a Compleat History of Muscovy, Tataria,
Persia, &c. Also the Travels of J. A. de Mandelslo from Persia
into the East Indies.* Folio. *London*, 1662.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1669.
- Oliphant, Mrs. M. M. *Notes of Travel.* *Bombay*, 1874.
- Onomander. *Altes und Neues aus den Landern des Ostens. Indien,
Aegypten und Kleinasien.* 2 vols. *Hamburg*, 1859.
- Osbeck's Voyage to China and the East Indies, and Torcen's Voyage to
Suratte See under China.
- Ovington, Rev. F. *A Voyage to Suratt in the Year 1689*
12mo *London*, 1696
- Parkes, Fanny. *Wanderings of a Pilgrim, in search of the Picturesque,
during 24 years in the East, with Revelations of Life in the Zenana.*
2 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Parry, Capt. W. E. *Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-
West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific.* 1st, 2nd, and 3rd
Voyages, with Appendices, 1819-1825 4to. *London*, 1821-26
- . *Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole in the Year
1827.* 4to *London*, 1828.
- Parsons, Abraham. *Travels in Asia and Africa; including a Voyage
from Bussora to Bombay, &c., &c.* 4to *London*, 1808.
- Patterson, A. J. *The Magyars, their Country and Institutions.* 2 vols.
London, 1869.
- Pauthier, G. *Le Livre de Marco Polo, Citoyen de Venise.* 2 vols.
Paris, 1865.
- Pfeiffer, Ida. *Reise nach dem Skandinavischen Norden und der Insel
Island, 1845.* 2 vols. 12mo. *Pesth*, 1846.
- . *Eine Frauenfahrt um die Welt. Reise von Wien nach China,
Ost-Indien, &c.* 3 vols. 12mo. *Vienna*, 1850.
- . *A Lady's Second Journey round the World.* 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

- Pinkerton, John. A General Collection of Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World. Vols. 8 to 10, containing Asia, and Vol. 17, Retrospect. 4to. *London*, 1811-14.
- Pinto, Ferd. Mendez. Peregrinação no Reyno da China, &c. Folio. *Lisbon*, 1678.
- Voyages and Adventures during his twenty-one Years' Travel in various Parts of Asia. Folio. *London*, 1692.
- Plaisted, Bartholomew. Journal from Calcutta to Busserah, by Sea, across the Desert to Aleppo, and through France to England in 1750. 12mo. *London*, 1757.
- Pococke, R. Description of the East and some other Countries. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1763-5.
- Porter, Sir R. Ker. Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, &c., &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1821-22.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1609.
- Preussische Expedition nach Ost-Asien, Die. 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1864-73.
- Prevost, Ant. Fr. Histoire Générale des Voyages, ou nouvelle Collection de toutes les Relations qui ont été publiées jusqu'à présent. 25 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1747-80.
- Prior, J. Voyage in the Indian Seas, in the "Nisus" Frigate, &c. *London*, 1820.
- Purchas, Sam. His Pilgrimes and Pilgrimage; containing a History of the World, and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places, in Sea Voyages and Land Travels, by Englishmen and others. 5 vols. Folio. *London*, 1624-26.
- Pyrard, Fr. Voyage aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, &c. 4to. *Paris*, 1679.
- Ramusio, G. Il Viaggio di Giovan Leone, &c. Vol. 1. *Venezia*, 1837.
- Ray, J. A Collection of Curious Voyages and Travels. 2 vols. *London*, 1693.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1705.
- Recueil de Voyages et de Mémoires. Publié par la Société de Géographie. Vol. 4. 4to. *Paris*, 1839.
- . ———. Vol. 7. P. 2. 4to. *Paris*, 1864.
- Reinaud, M. Relation des Voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1845.
- Reise der Österreichischen Frigate Novara um die Erde in 1857-1859. 15 vols. 4to. *Wien*, 1861.
- Rélation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. 12mo. *Paris*, 1677.
- Renaudot, Eusebius. Ancient Accounts of India and China, by two Mohammedan Travellers, who went to those parts in the 9th Century. (Translated from the Arabic.) *London*, 1733.
- Ribeiro, M. F. As Conferencias e o Itinerario do Viagante Serpa Pinto. *Lasboa*, 1879.
- Richardson, Sir J. Arctic Searching Expedition. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- D. L. The Anglo-Indian Passage, Homeward and Outward. *London*, 1845.
- Dr. R. Travels along the Mediterranean and Parts adjacent. 2 vols. *London*, 1822.
- Rivoyre, Denis de. Obock, Mascate, Bouchire, Bassorah. *Paris*, 1883.
- Roberts, Emma. Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay. *London*, 1841.

- Ross, Capt. J. Voyage of Discovery for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay. 4to *London*, 1819.
- Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions, 1829-33, with Appendix. 2 vols 4to. *London*, 1835.
- A Voyage of Discovery and Research in the Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839 to 1843. 4 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Ruschenberger, Dr. W S W Narrative of a Voyage round the World during the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- Saar, J Jacobsz. V. Evertsz en A Herport, Reizen naar Oost-indien. 4to *Amsterdam*, 1671.
- Saint Sauveur, A. G. Voyage Historique, Littéraire, et Pittoresque dans les Isles et Possessions ci-devant Vénitiennes du Levant, &c. 3 vols. *Paris*, An VIII.
- Sainte-Croix, F. R. Voyage Commercial et Politique aux Indes Orientales, aux Iles Philippines, à la Chine, &c., 1803-1807 3 vols. *Paris*, 1810
- Salmon, Hen. Der Gegenwärtige Staat von Siam, Indien, und Persien. *Altona*, 1735-39.
- Salt, H. A Voyage to Abyssinia, and Travels into the Interior of that Country, in 1809-10, also an Account of the Portuguese Settlements on the East Coast of Africa; with a Narrative of Events in Arabia Felix. 4to. *London*, 1814.
- Sandwich, Earl of. A Voyage round the Mediterranean, 1738-39 4to. *London*, 1799.
- Sandys, Geo. Travels, a Relation of a Journey begun in the Year 1610; containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, of Egypt, &c. Folio. *London*, 1673.
- Santa Maria, Guiseppe di. Prima Speditione all' Indie Orientali. 4to. *Rome*, 1666.
- Scheepstogten der Portugysen na Oost-Indien. 2 vols. Folio. *Gravenhage*, 1727.
- Schefer, C. Sefer Nameh. Relation du Voyage de Nassiri Khosrau en Syrie, &c. *Paris*, 1881.
- Scherzer, Dr. K. von Österreichisch-Ungarische Expedition nach Indien, China, Siam und Japan, 1868-71. *Stuttgart*, 1873.
- Schouten, W. Reistogt naar en door Oostindien. 2 vols. 4to. *Utrecht and Amsterdam*, 1775.
- Voyage aux Indes Orientales, commencé l'An 1658, et fini l'An 1665. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1707.
- Shaw, Dr. Thos. Travels or Observations relating to several Parts of Barbary and the Levant. 2nd edition. 4to *London*, 1757.
- Simms, F. W. England to Calcutta by the Overland Route in 1845 12mo. *London*, 1878.
- Simpson, Sir G. Narrative of a Journey round the World during the Years 1841-42. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Six Months in England, by a Native Clergyman. *Madras*, 1881.
- Skinner, Major Adventures during an Overland Journey to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
- Snow, W. P. Voyage of the "Prince Albert" in search of Sir J. Franklin. *London*, 1851.
- Southampton to Bombay. Narrative of a Journey viâ Paris, Brussels, &c., 1842. *Madras*, 1843.

- Sparman, A.** A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Polar Circle, and Round the World, but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffres, 1772-76. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1786.
- Stavorinus, J. S.** Voyages to the East Indies. Translated from the Dutch by S. H. Wilcocke. 3 vols. *London*, 1798.
- Stewart, Charles.** Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan, in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1799-1803. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1813-14.
- Struys, Jean.** Voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse, aux Indes, &c. Et Relation du Naufrage d'un Vaisseau Hollandois nommé *Tor Schellingh* par M. Glanvius. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1681.
- . Voyages and Travels through Italy, Greece, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, East India, and Japan, &c. Done out of Dutch by J. Morrison. 4to. *London*, 1684.
- Sutherland, P. C.** Journal of a Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, 1850-51. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
- Symson, Capt.** Voyage to East India; also *Sieur Luillier's Voyage to the East Indies*, 1701. 12mo. *London*, 1715.
- Synd Abdur-Rahman.** A Little Sketch Book, or Literary Jottings. *Madras*, 1883.
- Tavernier, J. B.** Les Six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse et aux Indes. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1676.
- . ———. 2nd edition. 6 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1713.
- . ———. Made English by J. P. 1 vol. Folio. *London*, 1678.
- . Collections of Travels through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1684.
- Taylor, Bayard.** A Visit to India, China, and Japan, in the Year 1853. *London*, 1855.
- . Major J. Travels from England to India, in the Year 1789, by way of the Tyrol, Venice, Aleppo, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1799.
- Terry, Rev. E.** A Voyage to East India. *London*, 1777.
- Thackeray, W. M.** Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople, and Jerusalem, by Michael Angelo Titmarsh. *London*, 1846.
- Thevenot, Melchizedek.** Relations de divers Voyages Curieux. 2e Partie. Folio. *Paris*, 1664.
- . ———. Nouvelle édition. 2 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1696.
- . Recueil de Voyages. 12mo. *Paris*, 1681.
- . Jean de. Relation d'un Voyage fait au Levant. 4to. *Paris*, 1663.
- . ———. Suite. *Paris*, 1674.
- . Les Voyages en Europe, Asie et Afrique. 5 vols. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1727.
- . ———. Newly done into English. Folio. *London*, 1687.
- Thielmann, F. Max von.** Streifzuge im Kaukasus, in Persien und in der Asiatischen Türkei. *Leipzig*, 1875.
- . ———. Translated by Charles Heneage. 2 vols. *London*, 1875.
- Three Years in Europe**, by A Hindu. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Thunberg, C. P.** Resa ut Europa, Africa, Asia, 1770-1779. 2 vols. 12mo. *Upsala*, 1788-89.
- . ———. English Translation. 3rd edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1796.
- Tombe, C. F.** Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1802-1806. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1802.
- Torée, O.** Voyage à Surate, à la Chine, &c. 12mo. *Milan*, 1771.

- Tounefort, M. A Voyage into the Levant, containing the Antient and Modern State of the Islands of the Archipelago, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1718.
- . ———. 3 vols. *London*, 1741.
- Tison, J. M. Personal Narrative of a Voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various Parts of the Coast of China, in H.M.S. "Barracouta." *London*, 1859.
- Tuckerman, C. K. The Greeks of To-day. *London*, ———.
- Ussher, John. A Journey from London to Persepolis. *London*, 1865.
- Valentia, Viscount. Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, 1802–1806. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809.
- . ———. *London*, 1811.
- Valentyn, François. Oud en Nieuw Oost Indien. 5 vols. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1624.
- Vermeulen, G. Voyages to the East Indies, 1668–1674. *Amsterdam*, 1677.
- Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, &c. 12mo. *Vinegia*, 1545.
- Von der Behr, J. Diarium oder Tage-Buch. 1to. *Jena*, 1668.
- Voyage to the East Indies in 1747–48. *London*, 1762.
- Vries, S. de. Drie seer Aanmerkelycke Reysen nae en door Oost-Indien; gedaen van C. Frikus, E. Hesse, und C. Schweitzer, 1765 to 1686. 4to. *Utrecht*.
- Wallich, G. C. The North-Atlantic Sea-Bed. A Diary of the Voyage on H.M.S. "Bulldog" in 1860. *London*, 1862.
- Walpole, Rev. R. Travels in various Countries of the East, being a Continuation of Memoirs relative to European and Asiatic Turkey. 4to. *London*, 1820.
- Walter, R. A Voyage round the World in the years 1740–44, by George Anson, afterwards Lord Anson. 15th edition. 4to. *London*, 1776.
- Warburton, E. The Crescent and the Cross; or Romance and Realities of Eastern Travel. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
- Waters, G. A Rapid Journey from the Persian Gulf to England, &c. *Bombay*, 1876.
- Wathen, James. Journal of a Voyage in 1811 and 1812, to Madras and China, returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. 4to. *London*, 1811.
- Weddell, J. A Voyage towards the South Pole, 1822–24. *London*, 1825.
- Whyte, W. A. A Land Journey from Asia to Europe, from Canton to St. Petersburg. *London*, 1871.
- Wise, Henry. An Analysis of One Hundred Voyages to and from India, China, &c. *London*, 1839.
- Wrangell, F. von. Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, 1820–23. Edited by Major E. Sabine. *London*, 1840.
- . ———. *London*, 1844.
- Wyke, A. H. Chatty Letters from the East and West. *London*, 1879.
- Ysbrants Ides, E. Three Years' Travels from Moscow overland to China. Translated from the Dutch. 4to. *London*, 1706.
- Yule, Col. H. The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
- . ———. 2nd edition. 1875.

AFRICA.—HISTORY.—VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

- Adams, Robert. Narrative of a Sailor, who was wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa in 1810, detained in Slavery for 3 years by the Arabs of the Great Desert, and resided several months in Tombuctoo. 4to. *London*, 1816.
- Alberti, J. C. L. Die Kaffern auf der Südküste von Afrika. *Gotha*, 1815.
- Alexander, Capt. J. E. Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa; and of a Campaign in Kaffir-Land in 1835. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
- Algérie. Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1878. *Alger*, 1878.
- Allen, Capt. W., and Dr. T. R. H. Thomson. A Narrative of the Expedition sent by Her Majesty's Government to the River Niger in 1841, under Capt. H. D. Trotter. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
- Alvarez, Fl. Verdadeira Informaçao do Preste Joao das Indias. Folio. *Lisbon*, 1540.
- Backhouse, James. A Narrative of a Visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. *London*, 1844.
- Bannister, S. Humane Policy, or Justice to the Aborigines of New Settlements. *London*, 1830.
- Barges, J. J. L. Tlemcen, Ancienne Capitale du Royaume de ce nom. *Paris*, 1859.
- Barrow, John. An Account of Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa in the years 1797-98. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1801-1801.
- Barth, Dr. Henry. Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa: being a Journal of an Expedition undertaken under the Auspices of H. B. M.'s Government, 1849-55. 5 vols. *London*, 1857-58.
- Bastian, A. Die Deutsche Expedition an der Loango-Küste. 2 vols. *Jena*, 1874.
- Beaton, Rev. P. Creoles and Coolies; or 5 Years in Mauritius. *London*, 1859.
- Beatson, Major-General A. Tracts relative to the Island of St. Helena. Written during a Residence of Five Years. *London*, 1816.
- Beechey, Capt. F. W. and H. W. Proceedings of the Expedition to explore the Northern Coast of Africa from Tripoly Eastward, 1821-22. 4to. *London*, 1828.
- Beke, Dr. C. T. An Enquiry into M. A. d'Abbadie's Journey to Kaffa, 1843-44, to discover the Source of the Nile. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.
- Beltrame, Ab. G. Il Sennaar e lo Sciangallah. 12mo. *Verona*, 1879.
- . Il Fiume Bianco e i Dénka. *Verona*, 1881.
- Billiard, A. Voyage aux Colonies Orientales, 1817 to 1820. *Paris*, 1822.
- Blofeld, J. H. Algeria, Past and Present. *London*, 1841.
- Blome, R. A View of the English Acquisitions in Guinea, &c. 16mo. *London*, 1686.
- Borrer, Dawson. Narrative of a Campaign against the Kaballes of Algeria, with the Mission of M. Suchet to the Emir Abd-el-Kader for an Exchange of Prisoners. *London*, 1848.
- Boteler, Capt. T. Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia in H.M. Ships "Leven" and "Barracouta," 1821-26. 2 vols. *London*, 1835.

- Brackenbury, H. The Ashanti War. 2 vols. *London*, 1874.
- Brooke, T. H. History of the Island of St. Helena, from its Discovery by the Portuguese. 2nd edition. *London*, 1824.
- Browne, W. G. Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, 1792 to 1798. 4to. *London*, 1799.
- Burchell, W. J. Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa. 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1822-24.
- Burton, R. F. Zanzibar; City, Island, and Coast. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
- Campbell, J. Travels in South Africa. *London*, 1815.
- Capello, H., and R. Ivens. From Benguela to the Territory of Yacca. Description of a Journey into Central and West Africa. Translated by Dr. A. Elves. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
- Casalis, P. Les Bassoutos, ou Vingt-trois Années de séjour et d'observations au Sud de l'Afrique. *Paris* 1859.
- Chase, J. C. The Cape of Good Hope and the Eastern Province of Algoa Bay, &c., &c. Edited by J. S. Christophers. *London*, 1843.
- Cole, A. W. The Cape and the Kafirs or Notes of Five Years' Residence in South Africa. *London*, 1852.
- Colebrooke, H. State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822. *London*, 1823.
- Cooley, W. D. The Negroland of the Arabs, examined and explained; or an Inquiry into the Early History and Geography of Central Africa. *London*, 1841.
- Copeland, Samuel. A History of the Island of Madagascar. *London*, 1822.
- Cordeiro, L. Portugal and the Congo. *London*, 1883.
- Crozals, J. de. Les Poulhs. Étude d'Ethnologie Africaine. *Paris*, 1883.
- Cumming, R. Gordon. Five Years of a Hunter's Life in the Far Interior of South Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Dalrymple, A. Memoir of a Chart of the N W Coast of Madagascar and Comoro Islands. *London*, 1806.
- Davis, Rev N. Evenings in my Tent; or Wanderings in Bulad Ejjareed, illustrative of the Arab Tribes of the African Sahara. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Denham, Major D., and Clapperton, Capt. H. Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in the years 1822-24. *London*, 1826.
- Description Géographique et Historique des Royaumes et Provinces qui composent l'Empire des Cherifs. 12mo. *Paris*, 1733.
- , A. of the Island of St. Helena; containing Observations on its singular Structure and Formation, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1805.
- De Vaux, Charles Grant, Viscount. The History of Mauritius or the Isle of France, and the Neighbouring Islands, principally from the Papers, &c., of Robert Grant. 4to *London*, 1801.
- Drury, Robert. Pleasant and Surprising Adventures during Fifteen Years' Captivity on the Island of Madagascar. *London*, 1743.
- Durand, J. B. L. Voyage au Sénégal. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1802.
- Durrieu, X. The Present State of Morocco. A Chapter of Mussulman Civilization. *London*, 1854.
- Elton, Capt. J. F. Travels and Researches among the Lakes and Mountains of Eastern and Central Africa. *London*, 1879.
- Ensor, F. S. Incidents on a Journey through Nubia to Darfour. *London*, 1881.
- Escayrac de Lauture, Comte. Le Désert et le Soudan. *Paris*, 1853.
- Faria-y-Sousa, M. De. Africa Portuguesa. 4to. *Lasboa*, 1681.

- Fisher, R. B. The Importance of the Cape of Good Hope as a Colony to Great Britain 3rd edition. *London*, 1816.
- Flacourt, E. de. Histoire de la Grande Isle de Madagascar. 4to. *Paris*, 1658.
- Forbes, F. E. Dahomey and the Dahomans, being the Journals of Two Missions to the King of Dahomey, and Residence at his Capital, 1849-50. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Fournel, H. Les Beibers. Étude sur la Conquête de l'Afrique par les Arabes. Vol 1. 4to. *Paris*, 1875.
- Freeman, J. J. A Tour in South Africa, with Notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, Ceylon, Egypt, and Palestine *London*, 1851.
- Furnell, M. C. Bourbon, with a slight Account of its Mineral Waters. *Madras*, 1859.
- Gaffarel, P. L'Algérie. Histoire, Conquête et Colonisation *Paris*, 1883.
- Galton, Fr. The Narrative of an Explorer in Tropical South Africa. *London*, 1853.
- Gamitto, A. C. P. O Muata Cazembe e os povos Maraves da Africa Austral, &c. *Lisboa*, 1854.
- Gevrey, A. Essai sur les Comores. *Pondichéry*, 1870.
- Glas, George. The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands. 4to. *London*, 1764.
- Gullain, Capt. Documents sur l'Histoire, &c., de la partie Occidentale de Madagascar. *Paris*, 1845.
- Documents sur l'Histoire, la Géographie, et le Commerce de l'Afrique Orientale. 2 vols. Atlas *Paris*.
- Harris, Capt. W. C. Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa during the Years 1836-37, from the Cape of Good Hope through the Territories of the Chief Moselekatshe, to the Tropic of Capricorn. *Bombay*, 1838.
- 3rd edition. *London*, 1841.
- 4th edition. *London*, 1844.
- Hartmann, Dr. R. Die Nigritier. Eine Anthropologisch-Ethnologische Monographie Vol. 1. *Berlin*, 1876.
- Hay, J. H. D. Morocco and the Moors. Western Barbary Its Wild Tribes and Savage Animals. *London*, 1861.
- Hemso, J. G. von. Das Sultanat Mogh'rib-ul-Aksa oder Kaiserreich Maokko. Aus der Italienischen Handschrift ubersetzt von Alfred Reumont. *Stuttgart, &c.*, 1833.
- Heuglin, Th. v. Reise in das Gebiet des Weissen Nil und seiner westlichen Zuflusse, in den Jahren 1862-64 *Leipzig*, 1869.
- Hieronimus. Neue Beschreibung und Bericht von der wahren Beschaffenheit des Mohrenlandes, des Ursprungs Nyh, &c. 18mo. *Nurnberg*, 1670.
- Holub, E. Das Marutse-Reich 1878.
- Seven Years in South Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Horner, P. Reisen in Zanguehar, in den Jahren 1867 und 1870. Herausgegeben von Dr. Gaume. *Regensburg*, 1873.
- Hoskins, G. A. Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert. *London*, 1837.
- James, F. L. The Wild Tribes of the Soudan, an Account of Travel and Sport, chiefly in the Basé Country. *London*, 1883.
- Kiepert, H. Beiträge zur Entdeckungsgeschichte Afrikas. 3 vols *Berlin*, 1873-81.

- Kolben, P. The Present State of the Cape of Good Hope. Done into English by Mr. Medley. 2 vols. *London*, 1731.
- . Description du Cap de Bonne-Espérance. 3 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1741.
- Laillet, E. Renseignements Utiles sur Madagascar. Ports et Moulages du Côte et de l'Île. *Epinay*, 1817.
- Laing, Major A. G. Travels in the Timannee, Koorankoo, and Soolma Countries, in Western Africa. *London*, 1825.
- Lands, The, of Cazembe Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798. By Captain R F Burton, &c. *London*, 1873.
- Largeau, V. Le Sahara, Premier Voyage d'Exploration. *Paris*, 1877.
- Latrobe, Rev. C I. Journal of a Visit to South Africa, 1815-16. With an Account of Missionary Settlements, Cape of Good Hope. 4to. *London*, 1818.
- Le Vaillant, M. New Travels into the Interior Parts of Africa, by Way of the Cape of Good Hope, 1783-85. Translated from the French. 3 vols. *London*, 1796.
- Leo Africanus, J. Descriptio Africae Rerumque in ea Memorabilium. 18mo *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1632.
- Livingstone, David. Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa, including a Sketch of Sixteen Years' Residence in the Interior of Africa. *London*, 1857.
- Long, Col. C. Chaullé. Central Africa. Naked Truths of Naked People. *London*, 1876.
- Macdonald, Rev. D. Africana; or the Heart of Heathen Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
- M'Queen, J. A Geographical Survey of Africa, its Rivers, Lakes, Mountains, &c. *London*, 1840.
- Magyar, Ladislaus. Reisen in Sud-Afrika in den Jahren 1849 bis 1857. Aus dem Ungarischen von J. Hunfalvy. Vol. 1. *Pest and Leipzig*, 1859.
- Marno, E. Reisen im Gebiete des blauen und weissen Nil, im Egyptischen Sudan, und den angrenzenden Negerländern, in den Jahren 1869 bis 1873. *Wien*, 1874.
- Munzinger, W. Ost-Afrikanische Studien. *Schaffhausen*, 1864.
- Murray, H., Prof. Jameson, and J. Wilson. Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in Africa. *Edinburgh*, 1840.
- Myers, A. B. R. Life with the Hamran Arabs; an Account of a Sporting Tour of some Officers of the Guards in the Soudan during the Winter of 1874-75. *London*, 1876.
- Nachtigal, Dr. G. Sahara und Sudan. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1879.
- Napier, Lieut.-Col. E. E. Excursions in Southern Africa, including a History of the Cape Colony, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
- Narrative of the Expedition to Dongola and Sennaar, undertaken by Order of H.H. Mehemmed Ali Pasha, by an American in the Service of the Viceroy. *London*, 1822.
- of the Loss of the "Winterton," East Indiaman, wrecked on the Coast of Madagascar in 1792; and of the Sufferings connected with that Event. *Edinburgh*, 1820.
- New, Charles. Life, Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa, with Remarks upon E. African Slavery. *London*, 1873.
- Notes on the Cape of Good Hope, by a Bengali. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1847.

- Paterson, Lieut. W. A Narrative of Four Journeys into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffaria, 1777-79. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1790.
- Percival, Capt. R. An Account of the Cape of Good Hope; containing an Historical View of its original Settlement by the Dutch, its Capture by the British in 1795, &c. 4to. *London*, 1804.
- Perron, Dr. Voyage au Ouaday par le Cheykh Mohammed Ibn Omar el-Tounsy. Traduit de l'Arabe. *Paris*, 1851.
- Petermann, A. An Account of the Progress of an Expedition sent to Central Africa. Maps, &c. *London*, 1854.
- Pfund, Dr. J. Reisebriefe aus Kordofan und Dai-Fur, 1875-76. *Hamburg*, 1873.
- Playfair, Lieut.-Col R L. The Scourge of Christendom. Annals of British Relations with Algiers prior to the French Conquest. *London*, 1884.
- Pollen, F P L. Recherches sur la Faune de Madagascar et de ses Dépendances. *Leyde*, 1868.
- Rennefort, S. de. Relation du premier Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales en l'Isle de Madagascar ou Dauphine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1668.
- Réunion, Procès-Verbaux du Conseil Général, 1880. 4to. —
- Richardson, James. Travels in the Great Desert of Sahara, in the Years 1845-46. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
- Robert, F. West-, Süd-, und Ost-Afrika. *Wien*, 1883.
- Rochon, Abbé. Voyage to Madagascar and the E. Indies. *London*, 1792.
- , A Voyage to Madagascar and the E. Indies. Translated from the French by Joseph Tiapp. *London*, 1793.
- Rohlf's, Gerhard. Land und Volk in Afrika. Berichte aus den Jahren 1865-70. *Bremen*, 1870.
- , Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien. 2 vols. *Bremen*, 1871.
- , Kufra. Reise von Tripolis nach der Oase Kufra. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Roth, W. 'Oqla Ibn Nafi' el-Fihri, der Eroberer Nordafrikas. *Göttingen*, 1859.
- Schweinfurth, Dr. G. Artes Africanæ. Illustrations and Descriptions. German and English. 4to. *London* and *Leipzig*, 1875.
- , The Heart of Africa. Three Years' Travels and Adventures in the Unexplored Regions of Central Africa, 1868-71. 2 vols. *London*, 1874.
- Serpa Pinto, Major. How I crossed Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Sibree, Rev. J. The Great African Island. Chapters on Madagascar. *London*, 1880.
- Sketches of some of the various Classes and Tribes inhabiting the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the Interior of Southern Africa, &c. 4to. *London*, 1851.
- Spillmann, J. Vom Cap zum Sambesi. 8vo. *Freiburg*, 1882.
- Stanley, H. M. How I found Livingstone. Travels, Adventures, and Discoveries in Central Africa; including Four Months' Residence with Dr. Livingstone. *London*, 1872.
- , Through the Dark Continent; or the Sources of the Nile. Around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.
- Sullivan, Capt. G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters and on the Eastern Coast of Africa. 2nd edition. *London*, 1873.

- Thompson, Geo. Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa.
4to. *London*, 1827.
- Thomson, J. To the Central African Lakes and Back. 2 vols.
London, 1881.
- Tremaux, P. Voyages au Soudan Oriental dans l'Afrique septentrionale et dans l'Asie Mineure. *Paris*.
- Villot, Capt. Mœurs, Coutumes, et Institutions des Indigènes de l'Algérie. *Alger et Paris*, 1871.
- Von der Decken, Baron C. C. Reisen in Ost-Afrika, 1859-65. 3 vols.
Leipzig und Heidelberg, 1869-79.
- Waller, H. The Last Journals of David Livingstone in Central Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- Werne, F. Expedition zur Entdeckung der Quellen des Weissen Nil, 1840-41. *Berlin*, 1848.
- Wilson, C. T., and Felkin, R. W. Uganda. *London*, 1882.

EGYPT AND ABYSSINIA.

- Abd-Allatif. Relation de l'Égypte. Traduit par S. de Sacy. 4to. *Paris*, 1810.
- Alpinus, Prosper. Historiæ Aegypti Naturalis et Rerum Aegyptiarum Libri IV. 3 vols. *Lugdunum Batavorum*, 1735, 1745.
- Baker, Sir Samuel W. The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs. *London*, 1867.
- Ismailia. A Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade. 2 vols. *London*, 1874.
- . The Egyptian Question. *London*, 1884.
- Baldwin, G. Political Recollections relative to Egypt, with Narrative of the British Campaign in 1801. *London*, 1802.
- Bartlett, W. H. The Nile Boat; or Glimpes of the Land of Egypt. *London*, 1849.
- Beke, C. T. Letters to the Foreign Office and Board of Trade respecting the Commerce and Politics of Abyssinia, &c. *London*, 1861.
- . The British Captives in Abyssinia 2nd edition. *London*, 1867.
- Belzoni, G. Narrative of the Operations and recent Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations in Egypt and Nubia; and of a Journey to the Coast of the Red Sea in search of the Ancient Berenice, and another to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon. 4to. *London*, 1820.
- Bruce, James. Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the Years 1768 to 1773. 5 vols. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1790.
- . 2nd edition. 8 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1804.
- Brugsch, Dr. H. Scriptura Aegyptiorum demotica ex papyris et inscriptionibus explanata. 4to. *Berolin*, 1848.
- . Sammlung Demotisch-griechischer Eigennamen ägyptischer Privateute aus Inschriften, &c. *Berlin*, 1851.
- . Aus dem Orient. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1864.
- . Histoire D'Égypte. Histoire des Dynasties, I-XVII. 8vo *Leipzig*, 1875.
- . Thesaurus Inscriptionum Aegyptiacarum. In progress. *Leipzig*, 1883.

- Bunsen, C. C. J. *Ægyptens Stelle in der Weltgeschichte.* 3 vols. *Hamburg*, 1845.
- . *Egypt's Place in Universal History.* Translated from the German by C. H. Cottrell. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
- Burckhardt, J. L. *Travels in Nubia.* 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1822.
- Caravan Route, The, between Egypt and Syria. *London*, 1881.
- Clot-Bey, A. B. *Aperçu Général sur l'Égypte.* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1840.
- Correspondence respecting Abyssinia. *London*, 1868.
- Denon, V. *Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte pendant les Campagnes du Général Bonaparte.* 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1802.
- . *Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte.* Texte, Planches, &c. Large folio *Paris*, 1802.
- Dictionnaire des Villes, Villages, Hameaux, &c., de l'Égypte.* *Le Caire*, 1882.
- Dillmann, A. *Die Anfänge des Axumitischen Reiches.* 4to. *Berlin*, 1879.
- . *Geschichte des Axumitischen Reiches im vierten bis sechsten Jahrhundert.* 4to *Berlin*, 1880.
- Drival, E. van *Études sur le grand Monument Funéraire Égyptien du Musée de Boulogne.* *Boulogne*, 1850.
- Dufton, Hy. *Narrative of a Journey through Abyssinia in 1862-63.* *London*, 1867.
- Facsimile of an Egyptian Hieratic Papyrus of the Reign of Rameses III, now in the British Museum. *London*, 1876.
- Fitzgerald, Percy *The Great Canal at Suez: its Political, Engineering, and Financial History, &c.* 2 vols. *London*, 1876.
- Fowler, F. K. *Report on the Cultivation of Cotton in Egypt.* *Manchester*, 1860.
- Gliddon, G. R. *Ancient Egypt Chapters on Early Egyptian History, Archaeology, &c.* 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1848.
- . *Otia Ægyptiaca. Discourses on Egyptian Archaeology, and Hieroglyphical Discoveries* *London*, 1849.
- Goes, Damianus a. *Fides, Religio, Moresque Æthiopum sub imperio Preciosi Joannis.* 12mo. *Parissus*, 1541.
- Gordon, Lady. *Letters from Egypt, 1863-65.* 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.
- Goulianos, J. A. de. *Archéologie Égyptienne, ou Recherches sur l'Expression des Signes Hiéroglyphiques.* 3 vols. *Leipsic*, 1839.
- Hamilton, William. *Remarks on several Parts of Turkey. Part I Ægyptiaca, or some Account of the Ancient and Modern Rule of Egypt.* 4to. *London*, 1809.
- Harris, Major W. Cornwallis. *The Highlands of Æthiopia.* 3 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Hennebert, Lieut.-Col. *The English in Egypt. England and the Mahdi Arabi and the Suez Canal.* Translated by B. Pauncefoot. *London*, 1884.
- Heuglin, M. Ch. von. *Reise nach Abessinien, den Gala-Ländern, Ost-Sudan und Chartum, 1861-62.* *Jena*, 1868.
- Holland, Major T. J., and Hozier, Capt. H. *Record of the Expedition to Abyssinia.* 2 vols. and maps. 4to *London*, 1870.
- Howard, Robert. *Revelations of Egyptian Mysteries. History of the Creation, &c.* *London*, 1850.

- Isenberg and Krapf, Rev. Messrs. Journals detailing their Proceedings in the Kingdom of Shoa, and Journeys in other Parts of Abyssinia, 1839-42. *London*, 1843.
- Isthmus of Suez Ship Canal. Report and Plan of the International Scientific Commission. *London*, 1857.
- Johnston, Ch. Travels in Southern Abyssinia, through the Country of Adal to the Kingdom of Shoa. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Kenney, C. L. The Gates of the East. Ten Chapters on the Isthmus of Suez Canal. *London*, 1857.
- Kenrick, J. Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Khedives and Pashas. By one who knows them well. *London*, 1884.
- Klunzinger, Dr. C. B. Upper Egypt: its People and its Products *London*, 1878.
- Knoetel, A. De Pastoribus qui Hyc-sos vocantur. *Lipsie*, 1856.
- Lane, Edw. An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, written in Egypt during the Years 1833-35. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.
- Lauth, Dr. Jos. Alexander in Aegypten *Munchen*, 1876.
- Aegyptische Chronologie. *Strassburg*, 1877.
- Aus Aegyptens Vorzeit *Berlin*, 1881.
- Leemans, Dr. C. Lettre à M. Fr. Salvoimi sur les Monumens Egyptiens. *Paris, &c.*, 1838.
- Legh, Thos. Narrative of a Journey in Egypt and the Country beyond the Cataracts. 4to *London*, 1816.
- Leon, Edwin de. The Khedive's Egypt; or the Old House of Bondage under New Masters. 2nd edition. *London*, 1877.
- Lepsius, Dr. R. Briefe aus Aegypten, Aethiopien und der Halbinsel des Sinai, 1842-45. *Berlin*, 1852.
- Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai. With Extracts from his Chronology of the Egyptians. Translated by L. and J. B. Horner. *London*, 1853.
- Das Königsbuch der Alten Aegypter. 4to *Berlin*, 1858.
- Über die Zwölfte Aegyptische Königsdynastie. 4to. *Berlin*, 1853.
- Die Chronologie der Aegypter Vol. 1 4to. *Berlin*, 1849.
- Discoveries in Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai in the Years 1842-45. Edited by K. R. H. Mackenzie. *London*, 1852.
- Lesseps, F. de. Lettres, Journal, et Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Canal de Suez, 1854-56. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1875.
- Lieblein, J. Recherches sur la Chronologie Égyptienne. *Christiana*, 1873.
- Die Aegyptischen Denkmäler in St Petersburg, Helsingfors, Upsala und Copenhagen. *Christiana*, 1873.
- Lindsay, Lord. Letters on Egypt, &c. See Turkey.
- Lobo, Jerome. Voyage to Abyssinia From the French. *London*, 1735.
- Lumbroso, Giacomo. Recherches sur l'Économie politique de l'Égypte sous les Lagides. *Turin*, 1870.
- Lüttke, Moritz. Aegyptens Neue Zeit. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Madden, Dr. R. R. Egypt and Mohammed Ali. Illustrative of the Condition of his Slaves and Subjects. *London*, 1841.
- Marno, Ernst. Reise in der Aegyptischen Äquatorial-Provinz und in Kordofan in den Jahren 1874-76. *Wien*, 1878.
- Martineau, Harriet. Eastern Life, Present and Past. 3 vols. *London*, 1848.

- Maurice, Rev. T. Observations on the Remains of Ancient Egyptian Grandeur and Superstition. 4to. *London*, 1818.
- Melly, Geo. Khartoum, and the Blue and White Niles. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Memoirs relative to Egypt written in that Country during the Campaigns of General Bonaparte, 1798–99 *London*, 1800.
- Mengin, Félix. Histoire Sommaire de l'Égypte sous le Gouvernement de Mohammed-Aly. *Paris*, 1839.
- Munzinger, Werner. Ueber die Sitten und das Recht der Bogos *Winterthur*, 1859.
- . Journey from Ras Amhulla to the Afai Country, 1867 *Folio. Bombay. London*, 1851.
- Nile Notes. By a Traveller. *London*, 1851.
- Nolan, Dr. F. Egyptian Chronology analysed. *London*, 1848
- Norden, Capt. F. L. Travels in Egypt and Nubia. 2 vols *Folio. London*, 1757.
- Olm, Dr. Travels in Egypt, &c. *See under Turkey.*
- Original Papers read before the Syro-Egyptian Society of London. Vol I. Part I. *London*, 1845.
- Osburn, Wm. Ancient Egypt, her Testimony to the Truth of the Bible, being an Interpretation of the Inscriptions and Pictures which remain upon her Tombs and Temples. *London*, 1846.
- . The Monumental History of Egypt, as recorded on the Ruins of her Temples, Palaces, and Tombs. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
- Pallme, Ignatius. Travels in Kordofan; with a Description of that Province of Egypt, &c. *London*, 1844.
- Palmer, Wm. Egyptian Chronicles; with a Harmony of Sacred and Egyptian Chronology. and an Appendix on Babylonian and Assyrian Antiquities. 2 vols *London*, 1861.
- Papers connected with the Abyssinian Expedition. Series 1 to 11. 3 vols. *London*, 1867.
- Parkyn, Mansfield. Life in Abyssinia; being Notes collected during Three Years' Residence in that Country. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.
- Parthey, G. Plutarch über Isis und Osiris. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1850.
- Pettigrew, Dr. T. J. A History of Egyptian Mummies, and an Account of the Worship and Embalming of the Sacred Animals by the Egyptians. 4to. *London*, 1834.
- Phayre, Col. R. The Abyssinian Expedition. Official Journal of the Reconnoitring Party of the British Force in Abyssinia 1869.
- Pierret, Paul. Dictionnaire d'Archéologie Égyptienne. 12mo. *Paris*, 1875
- Plowden, W. C. Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country, with an Account of a Mission to Ras Ali in 1848 *London*, 1868
- Pocock, R. A Description of the East and some other Countries. Vol. I., Egypt. *Folio. London*, 1743.
- Poole, R. S. Horæ Ægyptiacæ; or the Chronology of Ancient Egypt. *London*, 1851.
- Presle, Brunet de. Examen Critique de la Succession des Dynasties Égyptiennes. Part I. *Paris*, 1850.
- Prichard, Dr. J. C. An Analysis of the Egyptian Mythology; also an Examination of the Remains of Egyptian Chronology. *London*, 1819.
- Pückler-Muskau, Prince. Egypt and Mehemet Ali. 3 vols. *London*, 1845.

- Quatremère, Et. Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Égypte, écrite en Arabe par Taki-Eddin Ahmed-Makrizi. Traduite en Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1837.
- — Mémoires Géographiques et Historiques sur l'Égypte, &c. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1811.
- Raffray, A. Afrique Orientale Abyssinie. 12mo. *Paris*, 1876.
- Rawlinson, G. History of Ancient Egypt. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Robiou, Félix. Mémoire sur l'Économie Politique, l'Administration, et la Législation de l'Égypte, au Temps des Lagides. *Paris*, 1875.
- Rohlf, G. Meine Mission nach Abyssinien. *Leipzig*, 1883.
- Romer, Mrs. A Pilgrimage to the Temples and Tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine in 1845-46. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Routes in Abyssinia. *London*, 1867.
- Russell, Rev. M. View of Ancient and Modern Egypt, with an Outline of its Natural History. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1832.
- — Nubia and Abyssinia; comprehending their Civil History, Antiquities, &c. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1833.
- Saint Hilaire, J. B. Egypt and the Great Suez Canal. A Narrative of Travels. *London*, 1857.
- St. John, Bayle. Egypt and Mohammed Ali; or, Travels in the Valley of the Nile. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
- — Egypt and Nubia. *London*, 1845.
- — Village Life in Egypt, with Sketches of the Said. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
- — J. A. Isis an Egyptian Pilgrimage. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.
- Savary, N. Letters on Egypt, containing a Parallel between its Ancient and Modern Inhabitants, &c. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1787.
- Scott, Capt. C. R. Rambles in Egypt and Candia, with Details of the Military Power and Resources of those Countries; and Observations on the Government, &c., of Mohammed Ali. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
- Schleiden, H. Ethiopien. Studien über West-Afrika. *Hamburg*, 1879.
- Seyffarth, Dr G. Theologische Schriften der Alten Aegypter. *Gotha*, 1855.
- Sharpe, Samuel. The History of Egypt from the Earliest Times till the Conquest by the Arabs, A.D. 640. *London*, 1846.
- — —. 2 vols. 3rd edition. 1852.
- — —. 2 vols. 5th edition. 1870.
- Shepherd, A. F. The Campaign in Abyssinia. *Bombay*, 1868.
- Sonnini, C. S. Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt. Translated from the French. 4to. *London*, 1800.
- Spmeto, Marquis. Lectures on the Elements of Hieroglyphics and Egyptian Antiquities. *London*, 1829.
- Statistique de l'Égypte. Année 1873. *Cairo*, 1873.
- Stephan, H. Das heutige Aegypten. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Stuart, Vilheis. Nile Gleanings, concerning the Ethnology, History, and Art of Ancient Egypt, &c. *London*, 1879.
- — Egypt after the War. Being the Narrative of a Tour of Inspection. *London*, 1883.
- Tremaux, P. Voyage en Éthiopie, au Soudan Oriental, et dans la Nigritie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1862.
- Vogt, Lieut-Col. H. The Egyptian War of 1882. *London*, 1883.
- Volney's Travels in Syria and Egypt. *See under Turkey.*

- Vyse, G. W. Egypt. Political, Financial, and Strategical. *London*, 1882.
 — Col. Howard. Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837; with an Account of a Voyage into Upper Egypt. 3 vols. *London*, 1840-42.
 Walsh, Capt. Thos. Journal of the late Campaign in Egypt; including Descriptions of that Country, and of Gibraltar, Minorca, Malta, &c. 4to. *London*, 1803.
 Wathen, G. H. Arts, Antiquities, and Chronology of Ancient Egypt. from Observations in 1839. *London*, 1843.
 White, Dr. J. Ægyptiaca. or Observations on the Antiquities of Egypt. In 2 Parts. 4to. *Oxford*, 1801.
 Wiedemann, Dr. A. Geschichte Aegyptens von Psammetich I. bis auf Alexander den Grossen. *Leipzig*, 1880.
 — Agyptische Geschichte. In progress. *Gotha*, 1884.
 Wilkinson, Sir J. G. Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their Private Life, Government, Laws, Arts, Manufactures, Religion, &c. 3 vols. *London*, 1837.
 —. —. New series. *London*, 1841.
 — Modern Egypt and Thebes: A Description of Egypt, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
 Williams, J. Essay on the Hieroglyphics of the Ancient Egyptians. *London*, 1836.
 Winstanley, W. A Visit to Abyssinia, an Account of Travel in Modern Ethiopia. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
 Yates, Dr. W. H. The Modern History and Condition of Egypt, its Climate, Diseases, and Capabilities, exhibited in a Personal Narrative of Travels in that Country, with an Account of the Proceedings of Mohammed Ali Pascha, 1801 to 1848. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
 Young, Dr. Thomas. An Account of some Recent Discoveries in Hieroglyphical Literature and Egyptian Antiquities. *London*, 1823.
-

TURKEY.

- Ainsworth, W. F. Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia. 2 vols. *London*, 1842.
 Allen, Capt. W. The Dead Sea, a new Route to India: with other Fragments and Gleanings in the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
 Arundale, F. Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai, with a Descriptive Account of his Tour. 4to. *London*, 1837.
 Arundell, Rev. F. V. J. Discoveries in Asia Minor, including a Description of the Ruins of several Ancient Cities, and especially Antioch of Pisidia. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
 —. A Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia; with an Excursion into Pisidia; &c. *London*, 1828.
 Assaad Y. Kayat. A Voice from Lebanon. *London*, 1847.
 Austin, C. E. Undeveloped Resources of Turkey in Asia, with Notes on the Railway to India. *London*, 1878.
 Baker, Lieut.-Col. J. Turkey in Europe. *London, &c.*, 1877.

- Barker, E. B. B. Syria and Egypt under the last Five Sultans of Turkey, being Experiences, during Fifty Years, of Mr Consul-General Barker. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.
- Bartlett, W. H. Forty Days in the Desert, on the Track of the Israelites, or a Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai and Petra. *London*, —.
- Basil, C. Syria and Palestine under Turkish Rule. 2 vols. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
- Beaufort, Capt. F. Karamana, or a brief description of the South Coast of Asia Minor. *London*, 1817.
- Beilmer, Dr A. Beiträge zur Geographie und Ethnographie Babylo-niens im Talmud und Midrasch. *Berlin*, 1884.
- Blau, Dr. O. Reisen in Bosnien und der Hertzegovina. *Berlin*, 1877.
- Blunt, Lady Anne. Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
- . A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Browne, J. R. Yusef, or the Journey of the Frangi. A Crusade in the East. *London*, 1853.
- Brunswik, M. B. La Turquie ; ses Créanciers, et la Diplomatie. *Paris*, 1875.
- Brull, J. Herodots Babylonsche Nachrichten. —
- Buckingham, J. S. Travels in Palestine, through the Countries of Bashan and Gilead, east of the River Jordan. *London*, 1821.
- . Travels among the Arab Tribes inhabiting the Countries east of Syria and Palestine, &c. 4to. *London*, 1825.
- . Travels in Mesopotamia; also a Journey from Aleppo to Bagdad, with Researches on the Ruins of Babylon, Nineveh, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1827.
- Burckhardt, J. L. Travels in Syria and the Holy Land. 4to. *London*, 1822.
- . Travels in Arabia, comprehending an Account of those Territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as Sacred. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.
- . Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys, collected during Travels in the East. 4to. *London*, 1830.
- . —. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
- Burnaby, Capt. F. On Horseback through Asia Minor. 2 vols. Sixth edition. *London*, 1877.
- Burton, Isabel. The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. *London*, 1875.
- Lieut. R. F. Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah. 3 vols. *London*, 1855–56.
- . —. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.
- . The Gold Mines of Midian and the Ruined Midianite Cities. *London*, 1878.
- and Drake, C. F. T. Unexplored Syria. Visits to the Libanus, the Tulfel el Safi, the Anti-Libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the 'Aláib. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
- Busbequius, A. G. Travels in Turkey; and Account of their Manners, Customs, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1744.
- Bush, Eliza C. My Pilgrimage to Eastern Shrines. *London*, 1867.

- Campbell, Sir G. A Handy Book on the Eastern Question, being a very recent View of Turkey. *London*, 1876
- Carmoly, E. Itinéraires de la Terre Sainte des 13^e, 14^e, 15^e, 16^e, et 17^e Siècles *Bruxelles*, 1847.
- Carnegy, A. "My Log" Persian Gulf and Turkish Arabia, 1878. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Carr, R. The Mahometane or Turkish History. Translated from the French and Italian. 4to. *London*, 1600.
- Castille, C. H. La Syrie sous le Gouvernement de Méhémet Ali jusqu'en 1840. *Paris*, 1842.
- Castlereagh, Viscount. A Journey to Damascus, through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia Petrea, Palestine, and Syria 2 vols *London*, 1847.
- Chandler, Dr. R. Travels in Asia Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expense of the Society of Dilettanti. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1776
- Chasseaud, G. W. The Druses of the Lebanon, their Manners, Customs, and History. With a Translation of their Religious Code. *London*, 1855
- Chemerzin, A. Turkey, her Greatness and her Decay. 8vo. *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
- Chesney, Lieut.-Col. F. R. The Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, 1835-37. 2 vols and Maps.
- . Reports on the Navigation of the Euphrates, 1831 Folio
- Col. The Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828 and 1829 1st, 2nd, and 3rd editions *London*, 1854.
- Churchill, Col. Mount Lebanon A Ten Years' Residence from 1842 to 1852. 3rd edition. *London*, 1853.
- . The Druzes and the Maronites under the Turkish Rule from 1840 to 1860. *London*, 1862.
- Conder, C. R. Tent Work in Palestine. A Record of Discovery and Adventure. *London*, 1880.
- . Heth and Moab. Explorations in Syria in 1881 and 1882. *London*, 1883.
- Creagh, Capt. J. Armenians, Koords, and Turks 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- Creasy, E. S. History of the Ottoman Turks, from the beginning of their Empire to the present time. 2 vols. *London*, 1854
- Crichton, A. History of Arabia, Ancient and Modern. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1834
- Curtius, Ernst. Beiträge zur Geschichte und Topographie Kleinasiens (Ephesos, Pergamon, Smyrna, Sardes) 4to. *Berlin*, 1872
- Curzon, Hon. R. Visits to Monasteries in the Levant *London*, 1849.
- Dalton, H. Reisebilder aus dem Orient. *St. Petersburg*, 1871.
- Damer, Hon. Mis Dawson. Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land. 2 vols 2nd edition. *London*, 1842.
- Dapper, Dr. O. Asia, oder Beschreibung von Syrien und Palestina Folio. *Nürnberg*, 1681.
- D'Arvieux, Chevalier. Travels in Arabia the Desert. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1732.
- Daumas, Général E. La Vie Arabe et la Société Musulmane. *Paris*, 1869.
- Davis, Rev. E. J. Life in Asiatic Turkey. A Journal of Travel in Cilicia (Padias and Trachæa), Isauria, and parts of Lycæonia and Cappadocia. *London*, 1879.

- Defrémery, M. Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah dans l'Asie Mineure Traduits de l'Arabe. *Paris*, 1851.
- Déscription du Pachalik de Bagdad. Suivie d'une Notice historique sur les Wahabîs, &c. Par M. *** *Paris*, 1809.
- Dieterici, Dr. Fr. Reisebilder aus dem Morgenlande. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1853.
- Dodwell, Edw. A Classical and Topographical Tour through Greece, 1801, 1803, and 1806. 2 vols. *4to. London*, 1819.
- D'Ohsson, M. de M. 'Tableau Général de L'Empire Othoman. 3 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1787-1820.
- D'Oksza, Th. Histoire de L'Empire Ottoman depuis sa Fondation jusqu'à la Prise de Constantinople. Tome 1 *Constantinople*, 1871.
- Eastern Question Association, The. Papers on the Eastern Question
- Ebers, Dr G. Durch Gosen zum Sinai. Aus dem Wanderbuche und der Bibliothek. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Egerton, Lady F. Journal of a Tour in the Holy Land in May and June 1840. *London*, 1841.
- Ernouf, Le Baron. Le Caucase, la Perse, et la Turquie d'Asie d'après la relation de M le Baron de Thielmann. *Paris*, 1876.
- Eton, W. A Survey of the Turkish Empire. *London*, 1801.
- Farley, J. L. Modern Turkey. *London*, 1872.
- . The Decline of Turkey. Financially and Politically *London*, 1875.
- . Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey. *London*, 1878.
- Fellows, C. A Journal written during an Excursion in Asia Minor, 1838. *London*, 1839.
- Fletcher, Rev. J. P. Notes from Nineveh, and Travels in Mesopotamia, Assyria, and Syria. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Fogg, W. P. Arabistan, or the Land of the "Arabian Nights," with Introduction by Bayard Taylor *London*, 1875.
- Folliot de Crenneville, V. Graf. Die Insel Cypren *Wien*, 1879.
- Fraser, C. History of the War in Bosnia during the years 1737 to 1739. *London*, 1830.
- J. B. Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c., with Sketches of the Manners, &c., of the Koordish and Arab Tribes. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Freeman, Dr. E. A. The Ottoman Power in Europe, its Nature, its Growth, and its Decline. *London*, 1877.
- Geary, Grattan. Through Asiatic Turkey. Narrative of a Journey from Bombay to the Bosphorus. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.
- Grant, Dr. A. The Nestorians: or, the Lost Tribes; evidence of their Identity, &c. *London*, 1841.
- Haji Khalifeh. History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks. Translated by Jas. Mitchell. *4to. London*, 1831.
- Hamilton, James. Sinai, The Hedjaz, and Soudan. Wanderings around the Birth-Place of the Prophet, &c. *London* 1857.
- W. J. Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with an Account of their Antiquities and Geology. 2 vols. *London*, 1842.
- Hammer, J. de. Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman. Traduite de l'Allemand par J. J. Hellert 18 vols. *Paris*, 1835-41.
- Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Das Pferd bei den Arabern. *4to. Wien*, 1856.
- . Geschichte der Chane der Krim unter Osmanischer Herrschaft. *Wien*, 1856

- Hellwald, F. von, und Beck, L. C.** *Die heutige Türkei. Bilder und Schilderungen aus allen Theilen des Osmanischen Reiches in Europa* 2 vols *Leipzig, 1878-79.*
- Hill, S. S.** *Travels in Egypt and Syria.* *London, 1866.*
- Hommaire de Hell, X. H.** *Voyage en Turquie et en Perse.* *Paris, 1853.*
- Kamitz, F.** *Donau-Bulgarien und der Balkan* 3 vols *Leipzig, 1875.*
- Karabacek, Dr. J.** *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mazjaditen.* *Leipzig, 1874.*
- Kelly, W. K.** *Syria and the Holy Land, their Scenery and their People.* *London, 1841.*
- Keane, J. F.** *Six Months in Meccah.* *London, 1881.*
- . *My Journey to Medinah.* *London, 1881.*
- Keppel, Hon. G.** *Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan.* 2 vols. *London, 1831.*
- Kinglake, W.** *Edöthen ; or Traces of Travel brought Home from the East.* *London, 1844.*
- Kinnear, J.** *Cairo, Petra, and Damascus in 1839. With Remarks on the Government of Mehemet Ali and on the Present Prospects of Syria* *London, 1841.*
- Kinneir, Capt J. M.** *Journey through Asia Minor, Aïmenia, and Koordistan, 1813-1814. With Remarks on the Marches of Alexander, and Retreat of the Ten Thousand.* *London, 1818.*
- Kotschy, Dr. T.** *Reise in den Cilicischen Taurus ubei Tarsus* *Gotha, 1858.*
- Laborde, Léon de.** *Journey through Arabia Petrea to Mount Sinai and the Excavated City of Petra.* *London, 1836.*
- La Roque.** *A Voyage to Arabia Felix. Translated from the French.* 12mo. *London, 1726.*
- . ———. *With an Account of the Captivity of Sir H. Middleton at Mokha* 8vo. *London, 1732.*
- Larpent, Sir G.** *Turkey, its History and Progress. Continued from the Journals, &c., of Sir J. Potter.* 2 vols. *London, 1851.*
- Layard, Sir A. H.** *Nineveh and its Remains.* 2 vols. *London, 1849.*
- . *Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with Travels in Aïmenia, &c.* *London, 1853.*
- Leake, W. M.** *Journal of a Tour in Asia Minor, with Remarks on the Ancient and Modern Geography of that Country.* *London, 1824.*
- Lindsay, Lord.** *Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land.* 3rd edition. 2 vols *London, 1839.*
- Loftus, W. K.** *Travels and Researches in Chaldea and Susiana, with an Account of the Excavations at Warka, the "Ereck" of Nimrod, and Shúsh, "Shushian the Palace" of Esther.* *London, 1857.*
- Loher, F. von Cyprien** *Reiseberichte über Natur und Landschaft, Volk und Geschichte* *Stuttgart, 1878.*
- Long, Rev. J.** *The Position of Turkey in relation to British Interests in India.* *London, 1876.*
- Lottin de Laval, M.,** *Voyage dans la Péninsule Arabique du Sinai et l'Égypte Moyenne.* 2 vols *Paris, 1855-1859.*
- Luynes, Le Duc de** *Voyage d'Exploration à la Mer Morte, à Petra et sur la Rive gauche du Jourdain.* 4 vols. *Paris, 1874.*
- Lynch, W. F.** *Narrative of the United States Expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea.* *London, 1849.*
- . *Official Report of the United States Expedition to explore the Dead Sea and River Jordan.* *Baltimore, 1852.*

- Lyndhurst, Lord. The Eastern Question. Speech, 1854. *London*, 1854.
- McCoan, J. C. Our New Protectorate. Turkey in Asia, its Geography, Races, Resources, and Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
- Macfarlane, Chas. Turkey and its Destiny. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Maltzan, H. F. von. Reise nach Sudarabien und Geographische Forschungen im und über den Südwestlichsten Theil Arabiens. *Braunschweig*, 1873.
- Mansur, Shaik. History of Seyd Saud, Sultan of Muscat. *London*, 1819.
- Mariti, J. Reisen durch die Insel Cypern, durch Syrien und durch Palästina, 1760–68. *Altenburg*, 1777.
- Mas Latrie, L. de. L'Île de Chypre, sa Situation présente et ses Souvenirs du Moyen-Âge. *Paris*, 1879.
- Maughan, W. C. The Alps of Arabia. Travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia, and the Holy Land. *London*, 1873.
- Maundrell, Rev. H. A Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. Also Clayton, Bishop. Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai, and back again. *London*, 1810.
- Menzies, Sutherland. Turkey, Old and New. Historical, Geographical, and Statistical. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- Mignan, Capt. R. Travels in Chaldæa, including a Journey from Bussorah to Bagdad, Hillah, and Babylon, 1827. *London*, 1829.
- Millingen, Major F. Wild Life among the Koords. *London*, 1870.
- Modern Syrians, The; or Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo, and the Mountains of the Druses 1841–43. *London*, 1844.
- Monk, C. J. The Golden Horn, and Sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Morier, James. Travels through Persia and Asia Minor. See under Persia.
- Müller, Dr. D. H. Die Burgen und Schlösser Sudarabiens nach dem Iklîl des Hamdânî 2 vols. *Wien*, 1879–81.
- Naima, Annals of the Turkish Empire, from 1591 to 1659. Translated from the Turkish by C. Fraser. Vol I. 4to. *London*, 1832.
- Napier, Lieut.-Col. E. Reminiscences of Syria, and Fragments of a Journal and Letters from the Holy Land. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Niebuhr, C. Description de l'Arabie. 4to. *Amsterdam, &c.*, 1774.
- . Voyage en Arabie; et en d'autres Pays circonvoisins. 2 vols. 4to. *Amsterdam, &c.*, 1776–80.
- Olm, Rev. Dr. S. Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petrea, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. *New York*, 1844.
- Oliphant, L. The Land of Gilead, with Excursions in the Lebanon. *Edinburgh and London*, 1880.
- Olivier, G. A. Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt, and Persia. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1801.
- Osman Bey. Mourning in Turkey (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
- Paganel, Camille. Histoire de Scanderbeg, ou Turks et Chrétiens au XV^e Siècle. *Paris*, 1855.
- Palgrave, W. G. Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia (1862–63). 2 vols. *London, &c.*, 1865.
- Pardoe, Miss. The City of the Sultan, and Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1836. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
- and W. Bartlett. Beauties of the Bosphorus. *London*, 1838.
- People of Turkey, The. Twenty Years' Residence among Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife. Edited by S. L. Poole. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

- Petermann, H. Reisen im Orient. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1865.
 Plumley, Miss. Days and Nights in the East. *London*, 1845.
 Price, Major David. Essay towards the History of Arabia, antecedent to the Birth of Mohammed, arranged from the Tarikh Tebry, &c. 4to. *London*, 1824.
 Prutz, Dr. H. Aus Phönizien. *Leipzig*, 1876.
 Remaud, M. Mémoire sur le Commencement et la Fin du Royaume de la Mésène et de la Kharacène. *Paris*, 1861.
 Rey, E. Les Colonies Françaises de Syrie aux XII^{me} et XIII^{me} Siècles. *Paris*, 1883.
 —, E. G. Voyage dans le Haouan, aux bords de la Mer Morte, 1857–58. Atlas. *Paris*, N.D.
 Rich, C. J. Narrative of a Journey to the Site of Babylon in 1811. *London*, 1839.
 —. Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan, and on the Site of Ancient Nineveh, with Journal of a Voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an Account of a Visit to Shiraz and Persepolis. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.
 Risk Allah, H. The Thistle and the Cedar of Lebanon. *London*, 1853.
 Roberts, David. Holy Land, Syria, Idumæa, Arabia, Egypt and Nubia, with Historical Descriptions by Rev. G. Croly. 3 vols. *London*, 1842.
 Robinson, Geo. Travels in Palestine and Syria. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
 Roe, Sir Thos. Negotiations with the Ottoman Porte, 1621–1628. Folio. *London*, 1740.
 Röhricht, R., and R. Meisner. Deutsche Pilgerreisen nach dem Heiligen Lande. *Berlin*, 1880.
 Rooke, Major H. Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, the Red Sea, Egypt, &c. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Leghorn*, 1788.
 Russell, Dr. A. The Natural History of Aleppo. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1794.
 —. Rev. Dr. M. Palestine, or the Holy Land, from the earliest period. 4th edition. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1837.
 Rycault, Sir P. History of the Turks. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1687–1700.
 Sachau, Dr. E. Reise in Syrien und Mesopotamien. *Leipzig*, 1883.
 Sadlier, Capt. G. Forster. Diary of a Journey across Arabia, &c., during the year 1819. *Bombay*, 1866.
 St. Michon, Abbé de. Narrative of a Religious Journey in the East in 1850–51. *London*, 1853.
 Saint-Priest, Comte de. Mémoires sur l'Ambassade de France en Turquie. *Paris*, 1877.
 Sandreczki, Dr. G. Reise von Smyrna bis Mosul. 3 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1857.
 Saunders, Trelawny. An Introduction to the Survey of Western Palestine, &c. *London*, 1881.
 Scherzer, Dr. C. von. Smyrna. *Wien*, 1873.
 Schmidler, Dr. W. F. G. Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches im letzten Jahrzehnt. *Leipzig*, 1875.
 Schneider, Dr. K. Cypern unter den Engländern. *Köln*, 1879.
 Schwarz, Rabbi Joseph. A Descriptive Geography and Brief Historical Sketch of Palestine. Translated by Isaac Leeser. *Philadelphia*, 1850.
 Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, A. F. v. Unter dem Halbmonde. Ein Bild des Osmanischen Reiches und seiner Völker. *Jena*, 1876.
 —. Bosnien. Das Land und seine Bewohner. *Wien*, 1878.

- Seiff, J. Reisen in der Asiatischen Türkei. *Leipzig*, 1875.
- Selby, W. B., and Collingwood, W. Survey of the Country South of Babylon. —, 1861. *London*, 1850.
- Smith, Albert. A Month at Constantinople. *London*, 1850.
- Société de L'Orient Latin. Archives de L'Orient Latin. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1881.
- . La Prise d'Alexandrie par Guillaume de Machant. Publié par M. de Mas Latrie. *Genève*, 1877.
- . Quinti Belli Sacri Scriptores Minores. Edidit R. Rohnicht. *Genevæ*, 1879.
- . Testimonia Minora de Quinto Bello Sacro. Edidit R. Rohnicht. *Genevæ*, 1882.
- . Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ. Edidit T. Tobler. *Genevæ*, 1877.
- . Itinera Hierosolymitana et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ. Ediderunt T. Tobler et A. Molinier. *Genevæ*, 1884.
- . Itinéraires à Jérusalem. Publiés par H. Michelant et Gaston Raynaud. *Genève*, 1882.
- Southgate, Rev. Horatio. Narrative of a Tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia, and Mesopotamia. *London*, 1840.
- Stanley, Rev. A. P. Sinai and Palestine, in connection with their History. 1th edition. *London*, 1857.
- Stent, D. Egypt and the Holy Land in 1842. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Strauss, F. A. Sinai and Golgotha: a Journey in the East. With Introduction by Dr. H. Stebbing. 12mo. *London*, 1849.
- Survey of Western Palestine, The. Memoirs, &c. 5 vols. With Atlas. *London*, 1881-83.
- Tchihatcheff, P. de. Asie Mineure. Description Physique, Statistique et Archéologique. 3 vols. Atlas. *Paris*, 1853-60.
- Thornton, Thos. The Present State of Turkey; The Political, &c., Constitution of the Ottoman Empire. 4to. *London*, 1807.
- Tischendorf, C. Travels in the East. Translated from the German by W. E. Shuckard. *London*, 1817.
- Tobin, Catherine. Shadows of the East, or Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons, and Customs in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece, 1853-64. *London*, 1855.
- Tozer, Rev. H. F. Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, Visits to Mounts Ida, Athos, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.
- . Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. *London*, 1881.
- Ubicini, A. Letters on Turkey. An Account of the Religious, Political, &c., Condition of the Ottoman Empire. Translated by Lady Easthope. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
- Upton, Major R. D. Gleanings from the Desert of Arabia. *London*, 1881.
- Urquhart, D. The Spirit of the East, illustrated in a Journal of Travels through Roumel. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- Van Lennep, Rev. Dr. H. J. Travels in Little-known Parts of Asia Minor. 2 vols. *London*, 1870.
- Voyages d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, &c. 12mo. *Paris*, 1730.
- Volney, C. F. Voyage en Syrie et en Égypte, 1783-1785. 2 vols. 1792.
- . Travels through Syria and Egypt, 1783-85. 2 vols. *London*, 1787.
- . ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1805..

- Wallin, Dr. G. A. Notes taken during a Journey through part of Northern Arabia in 1848. —
- . Reseanteckningar från Orienten åren 1813–49. 4 vols. *Helsingfors*, 1861–65.
- Walpole, Lieut. Hon F. The Anayin and the Assassins, with Travels in the Further East, in 1850–51, including a Visit to Nineveh. 3 vols. *London*, 1851.
- R. Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey. 4to *London*, 1817.
- Walsh, Rev R Residence at Constantinople during the Commencement, Progress, and Termination of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.
- Wayfaring Sketches among the Greeks and Turks, and on the Shores of the Danube. *London*, 1847.
- Wellsted, J. R Travels in Arabia. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- . Travels to the City of the Caliphs along the Shores of the Persian Gulf and Mediterranean. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Whitaker, E. The Outlook of Asiatic Turkey. *London*, 1880.
- White, Chas. Three Years in Constantinople, or Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844. 3 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Williams, Rev. G. The Holy City; or Historical and Topographical Notices of Jerusalem; with some Account of its Antiquities, &c *London*, 1845.
- Willoughby-Osborne, Mrs. A Pilgrimage to Mecca by the Nawab Sikandar Begum of Bhopal. Translated from the Original Urdú *London*, 1870.
- Wilson, Rev. Dr. J. The Lands of the Bible visited and described. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1847.
- Wittman, Dr W. Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and across the Desert into Egypt during the Years 1799 to 1801. 4to *London*, 1803.
- Worms, Henry de. The Eastern Question. Speech, 1877. *Manchester*.
- Wrede, A. von. Reise in Hadhranant. *Braunschweig*, 1873.
- Wrontschenko, M. V. Tableau of Asia Minor. (Russian.) 4to *St. Petersburg*, 1839.
- Wustenfeld, F. Das Gebiet von Medina. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1873.
- . Die Strasse von Bağra nach Mekka mit der Landschaft Dhurjā. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1871.
- . Die Wohnsitze und Wanderungen der Arabischen Stämme 4to. *Göttingen*, 1869.
- Zehme, Albrecht. Arabien und die Araber seit hundert Jahren. *Halle*, 1875.
- Zur Helle, Ritter A. Das Vilayet der Inseln des Weissen Meeres, Samos und Cypern 1876. *Wien*, 1878.

PERSIA.

- Anderson, T. S. *My Wanderings in Persia.* *London*, 1880.
- Arnold, Arthur. *Through Persia by Caravan.* 2 vols. *London*, 1877.
- Atkinson, J. *Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia* Translated from the Persian. *London*, 1832.
- Baker, V. *Clouds in the East, Travels and Adventures on the Perso-Turkoman Frontier.* 2nd edition. *London*, 1876.
- Berezin, J. *Travels in Northern Persia.* (Russian.) *Kazan*, 1852.
- Binning, R. Bell. *A Journal of two year's Travel in Persia, Ceylon, &c.* 2 vols. *See Voyages and Travels*
- Blaramberg, J. F. *Statistical Review of Persia.* (Russian.) ——— 1811.
- Blau, Dr. O. *Commercielle Zustände Persiens.* *Berlin*, 1858.
- Bode, Baron C. A. de *Travels in Luristan and Arabistan.* 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Brugsch, Dr. H. *Reise der K. Preussischen Gesandtschaft nach Persien, 1860–61* 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1862–63.
- Brydges, Sir H. J. *The Dynasty of the Kajars* Translated from the Persian *London*, 1833.
- . *An Account of the Transactions of His Majesty's Mission to the Court of Persia, 1807–11.* Also a Brief History of the Wahauby. *London*, 1834.
- Buckingham, J. S. *Travels in Assyria, Media, and Persia* Including a Journey from Bagdad by Mount Zagros to Hamadan, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1830.
- Cerceau, Father Du. *The History of the late Revolutions of Persia; from the Memoirs of Father Krusinski.* 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1710.
- Champollion-Figeac. *Histoire de la Perse.* *Paris*, 1860.
- Chardin, Chevalier. *Le Couronnement de Solemaan, Troisième Roy de Perse.* 12mo. *Paris*, 1671.
- . *Voyages en Perse et autres Lieux de l'Orient.* 10 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1711.
- . ———. 4 vols. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1735.
- . *Nouvelle édition* Par L. Langlès. 10 vols. *Paris*, 1811.
- Dupré, M. *Voyage en Perse, 1807–09, et traversant la Natolie et la Mésopotamie.* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1819.
- Eastwick, E. B. *Journal of a Diplomat's Three Years' Residence in Persia.* 2 vols. *London*, 1864.
- Essai sur les Troubles actuels de Perse et de Géorgie.* 12mo. *Paris*, 1754.
- Flandin, E., et Coste, P. *Voyage en Perse, 1840–41.* 2 vols. and Atlas. *Paris*, 1851.
- Fowler, Geo. *Three Years in Persia; with Travelling Adventures in Koordistan.* 2 vols. *London*, 1841.
- Francklin, Wm. *Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia in the Years 1786–87, with an Account of the Remains of the Palace of Persepolis.* *London*, 1790.
- Fraser, J. B. *An Historical and Descriptive Account of Persia, including a Description of Afghanistan and Beloochistan.* 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1824.

- Fraser, J. B.** Narrative of a Journey into Khorasān in the years 1821–22. 4to. *London*, 1825.
- Travels and Adventures in the Persian Provinces on the Southern Banks of the Caspian Sea. 4to. *London*, 1826.
- A Winter's Journey (Tâtar), from Constantinople to Teheran, with Travels through various Parts of Persia. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- Freygang, W. von.** Reise über Persien, &c. *See under Russia.*
- Fryer's Travels in India and Persia.** *See under India.*
- Gasteiger, Gen. A.** Von Teheran nach Beludschistan. 8vo *Innsbruck*, 1881.
- Gobineau, Le Comte de.** Histoire des Perses, d'après les Auteurs Orientaux, Grecs et Latins, &c. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1869.
- Goldsmid, Sir F. J.** Eastern Persia. An Account of the Journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870–72. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.
- Gordon, Peter.** Fragment of the Journal of a Tour through Persia in 1820. *London*, 1833.
- Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr.** Geschichte der Ilchane, das ist, der Mongolen in Persien. 2 vols. *Darmstadt*, 1842–3.
- Herbert, Thos.** Description of the Persian Monarchy. Folio. *London*, 1634.
- Hanway, Jonas.** An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea. Also the Revolution of Persia, containing the Reign of Shah Sultan Hussein, with the Invasion of the Afghans. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1753.
- . ———. 3rd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1762.
- Histoire de la dernière Révolution de Perse.** 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1728.
- de Thamas Kouli-khan. 12mo. *Paris*, 1742.
- Historical Account, An, of the Revolutions in Persia, in the years 1722–25, &c.** *London*, 1727.
- History of Thamas Kouli-khan.** 12mo. *London*, n.d.
- . ———. 2nd edition. ——— 1746.
- of the Turks, The. Describing the Rise and Ruin of their first Empire in Persia, the Original of their second. *London*, 1683.
- Hunt, Capt. G. H.** Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign, to which is prefixed A Summary of Persian History by G. Townsend. *London*, 1858.
- Jones, Commander J. F.** Narrative of a Journey through Parts of Persia and Kurdistan, 1814. ———
- Jourdain, Am.** La Perse, ou Tableau de l'Histoire, du Gouvernement, de la Religion, &c. 5 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1814.
- Juan de Persia, Don.** Relaciones. 4to. *Valladolid*, 1604.
- Kämpferus, E.** Variæ Relationes et Descriptiones Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ. *Lemgovæ*, 1712.
- Kotzebue, M. von.** Narrative of a Journey into Persia, in the Suite of the Imperial Russian Embassy in 1817, and Illustrations. *London*, 1819.
- . Reise nach Persien, 1817. *Weimar*, 1819.
- Hommaire de Hell, X.** Voyage en Turquie et en Perse. 4 vols. Album. *Paris*, 1854–60.
- Lentz, R.** Eastern Persia and the Herat Territory. *St. Petersburg*, 1868.

- Letters from the Caucasus and Georgia.** Including an Account of a Journey into Persia in 1812, and an Abridged History of Persia since the time of Nadir Shah. Translated from the French
London, 1822.
- MacGregor, Col C. M.** Narrative of a Journey through the Province of Khorassan and on the N.W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875.
2 vols *London, 1879.*
- Malcolm, Sir J.** The History of Persia, from the most Early Period to the Present Time. 2 vols. 4to *London, 1815.*
— 2 vols. *London, 1829.*
- Marsh, Capt H C.** A Ride through Islam, being a Journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India via Meshed, Herat, and Kandahar.
London, 1877.
- Melgunof, G** Das Sudliche Ufer des Kaspischen Meeres, oder die Nordprovinzen Persiens
Leipzig, 1868.
- Mirkhond.** History of the Early Kings of Persia. Translated from the Persian by D. Shea.
London, 1830.
- Molon, Ch. de.** De la Perse. *Versailles, 1875.*
- Morier, James.** A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople, 1808-16. 2 vols 4to. *London, 1812-18.*
- Mounsey, A. H.** A Journey through the Caucasus and the Interior of Persia.
London, 1872.
- Ouseley, Sir W.** Epitome of the Ancient History of Persia, from the Jehan Ara, a Persian Manuscript 12mo *London, 1799.*
— Travels in Various Countries of the East; more particularly Persia. 3 vols. *London, 1819, 1823.*
- Perkins, Rev J.** A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, among the Nestorian Christians, with Notices of the Muhammedans.
Andover, 1843.
- Persia, seu Regni Persici Status.** 18mo *Lugdun Batavorum, 1647.*
- Persian Recitations, or Oriental Stories, with Notes.** By Philoxenus Secundus. 12mo. *London, 1812.*
- Piggot, J.** Persia, Ancient and Modern *London, 1874.*
- Polak, Dr. J. E.** Persien. Das Land und seine Bewohner. Vol. 1.
Leipzig, 1865.
- Powell, Lieut. T. S** Personal Narrative of a Journey through Part of Persia in 1833-34. *London, 1835.*
- Price, W.** Journal of the British Embassy to Persia, also a Dissertation upon the Antiquities of Persepolis. Vol. I. Folio. *London, 1825.*
— Oblong, *London, 1825.*
- Sanson, Hen** Reise nach Persien. 18mo. *Dresden and Leipzig, 1695.*
- Schefer, Ch.** Iter Persicum, ou Description du Voyage en Perse (1602) d'Aluene Kakasch de Zaloukemeny. 12mo. *Paris, 1877.*
- Sheil, Lady** Glimpes of Life and Manners in Persia With Notes on Russia, Koords, Tookomans, Nestorians, Khiva, and Persia.
London, 1856.
- Shepherd, W. A.** From Bombay to Bushme and Bussoia; with an Account of the State of Persia, and Notes on the Persian War.
London, 1857.
- Sketches of Persia from the Journals of a Traveller in the East.** 2 vols. *London, 1827.*
- Soltyskoff, Prince Alexis.** Voyage au Perse. *Paris, 1851.*

- Spiegel, Dr. F. Ueber die Irânsche Stammverfassung 4to *Munchen*, 1855
- . Die Alexandersage bei den Orientalen *Leipzig*, 1851
- . Eran. Das Land zwischen dem Indus und Tigris. *Berlin*, 1863.
- Stack, E. Six Months in Persia. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
- Stevens, Capt. J. The History of Persia, containing the Lives and memorable Actions of its Kings, &c *London*, 1715.
- Stocqueler, J. H. Fifteen Months' Pilgrimage through untrodden Tracts of Khuzistan and Persia in a Journey from India to England, &c 2 vols. *London*, 1832
- Stuart, Lieut.-Col. Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia, and the adjacent Provinces of Turkey. *London*, 1854.
- Tancoigne, M. Narrative of a Journey into Persia, and Residence at Teheran, &c Translated from the French by E. Blaquiere. *London*, 1820.
- . — — 2nd edition. *London*, 1822.
- Teixeira, Pedro. Relaciones d'el Origen, descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz, &c. 12mo. *Amberes*, 1610.
- Truillier, Capt. Mémoire descriptif de la Route de Teluan à Meched et de Meched à Jezel, reconnue en 1807. Suivi d'un Mémoire par M. Daussy. *Paris*, 1841.
- Viaggi in Persia. A. de Gobineau, Duhoussat, &c. *Milano*, 1873.
- Wagner, M. Reise nach Persien und dem Lande der Kurden 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1852.
- . Travels in Persia, Georgia, and Koordistan, with Sketches of the Cossacks and the Caucasus. From the German. 3 vols. *London*, 1856.
- Waring, E. S. A Tour to Sheeraz, also a History of Persia. 4to. *London*, 1807.
- Watson, R. G. A History of Persia, 1800 to 1858; with a Review of the Events that led to the Establishment of the Kajar Dynasty. *London*, 1866.
- Wilken, Dr. F. Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum. 4to. *Goettingae*, 1808.
- Wills, C. J. In the Land of the Lion and Sun, or Modern Persia. *London*, 1883.

ARMENIA.

- Akhwerdoff, Ivan. Armenia in the 5th Century. (Russian) *St Petersburg*, 1878.
- Aydall, J. History of Armenia by Father Michael Chamich; from B.C. 2247 to the year of Christ 1780. Translated from the original Armenian. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1827.
- Brosset, M. Rapport sur un Voyage Archéologique dans la Géorgie et dans l'Arménie, 1847-48 3 vols. Atlas. *St. Petersburg*, 1849-51.
- . Les Ruines d'Ann, Capitale de l'Arménie. Atlas. *St. Petersburg*, 1860.
- . Collection d'Historiens Arméniens. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1874-76.

- Chahnazarian, G. V. Esquisse de l'Histoire de l'Arménie. *Paris*, 1836.
- Curzon, Hon. R. Armenia A Year at Erzeroom, and on the Frontiers of Russia, Turkey, and Persia. *London*, 1854.
- Dulaurier, E. Bibliothèque Historique Arménienne Chronique de Matthieu d'Édesse. *Paris*, 1858.
- History of Armenia. (Russian.) 3 vols. *Moscow*, 1833-38.
- Hubboff, Prince. Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia. Translated from Armenian into Russian by Lazar Kooznets, and from Russian into English by James Glen. — 1833.
- Langlois, Victor. Collection des Historiens Anciens et Modernes de l'Arménie. *Paris*, 1867-69.
- Lauer, Dr. M. Des Moses von Choren Geschichte Gross-Armeniens. *Regensburg* 1869.
- Moise de Khorène, Histoire d'Arménie. Texte et Traduction par P. E. Le Vaillant de Floirival. 2 vols. *Paris*, —.
- Moses Chorenensis. History of Armenia. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1858.
- Saint Martin, J. Histoire d'Arménie par le patriarche Jean VI, dit Jean Catholicos. *Paris*, 1841.
- Mémoires Historiques et Géographiques sur l'Arménie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1818-19.

RUSSIA.

- Archæological Commission of the Caucasus. Acts. (Russian.) 8 vols. Folio *Tiflis*, 1866-1878.
- Atkinson, T. W. Oriental and Western Siberia. A Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, &c. *London*, 1858.
- . Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China, &c. *London*, 1860.
- Aus der Petersburger Gesellschaft. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- . ———. Neue Folge. *Leipzig*, 1874.
- Baer, K. E. von, und Helmersen, Gr. von. Beiträge zu Kenntniss des Russischen Reiches und der angrenzenden Länder Asiens. 26 vols. and Atlas. *St. Petersburg*, 1839-68.
- . ———. New Series. Helmersen, G. von, und Schrenck, L. von. (In progress.) *St. Petersburg*, 1879-80.
- Bell, J. Stanislaus. Journal of a Residence in Circassia, 1837 to 1839. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Bergmann, B. Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken in den Jahren 1802-3. 4 vols. in 2. *Riga*, 1804-5.
- . French Translation by M. Moris. *Chatillon-sur-Seine*, 1825.
- Berlin und St. Petersburg. *Leipzig*, 1880.
- Berner, Dr. A. F. Die Orientfrage. Beantwortet durch die Verträge von 1856 und 1878. *Berlin*, 1878.
- Billings, Commodore. Voyage dans le Nord de la Russie Asiatique, dans la Mer Glaciale, &c., 1785-91. 2 vols. and Plates. *Paris*, 1802.
- Bulitschef, F. Reise in Ostsibirien. Aus dem Russischen von T. Baumgarten. *Leipzig*, 1853.

- Bodenstedt, Fr. Russische Fragmente. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1862.
- Boukharow, Dmitri de La Russie et la Turquie depuis le Commencement de leurs Relations politiques jusqu'à nos jours. *Amsterdam*, 1877.
- . Russia and Turkey. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
- Brooks, S. The Russians of the South. *London*, 1854.
- Brosset, M. Description Géographique de la Géorgie, par le Tsarévitch Wakhoucht. *St. Petersburg*, 1842.
- Bryce, J. Transcaucasia and Asiaat being Notes of a Vacation Tour in the Autumn of 1876. 2nd edition *London*, 1877.
- Buch, M. Die Wotjaken, eine Ethnologische Studie. *Helsingfors*, 1882.
- Bunnètt, F. E. Distinguished Persons in Russian Society Translated from the German. 12mo. *London*, 1873.
- Cameron, Lieut.-Col. G. Poulett. Personal Adventures in Georgia, Circassia, and Russia. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
- Castrén, Alex. Reiseberichte und Briefe aus den Jahren 1845-49. *St. Petersburg*, 1856.
- Celestin, Dr. Fr. J. Russland seit Aufhebung der Leibeigenschaft. *Laibach*, 1875.
- Cochrane, Capt. J. D. Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1824.
- Cottrell, C. H. Recollections of Siberia in the years 1840 and 1841. *London*, 1842.
- Cunynghame, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. T. Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, on the Caspian and Black Seas, especially in Daghestan, and on the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, during the Summer of 1871. *London*, 1872.
- Dolgoroukow, Prince Pierre Des Réformes en Russie, suivi d'un aperçu sur l'États Généraux Russes au XVI^e et au XVII^e siècle. *Paris, Bruxelles, and Leipzig*, 1862.
- Dorn, B. von. Caspia. Über die Einfälle der Alten Russen in Tataristan. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
- Dubois de Montpéieux, F. Voyage autour du Caucase, chez les Tcherkesses et les Abkhases. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1839-43.
- Dubrowin, N. History of the Russian Domination in the Caucasus. Vol I. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1871.
- . The War in the East, 1853-56. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
- Eckhardt, J. General Fadejew über Russlands Kriegsmacht und Kriegspolitik. *Leipzig*, 1870.
- [Ellis, G.] Memoir of a Map of the Countries between the Black Sea and the Caspian, with an Account of the Caucasian Nations. 4to. *London*, 1788.
- En Avant! 4 vols (Russian.) 1873-76.
- Erman, Adolph. Travels in Siberia; including Excursions northwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and southwards to the Chinese Frontier. Translated from the German by W. D. Cooley. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
- Études sur la Question de l'Abolition du Servage en Russie. *Paris*, 1869.
- Fadéeff, General R. Opinion on the Eastern Question. *London*, 1871.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1876.
- Fischer, J. E. Sibirische Geschichte. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1768.

- Frahn, C. M. Ibn-Foslan's und anderer Araber Berichte über die Russen alterer Zeit. *St. Petersburg*, 1823.
- Freygang, W. von, Briefe über den Kaukasus und Georgien, nebst angehangtem Reisebericht über Persien, 1812 *Hamburg*, 1817
- Gerebtzoff, N. de. Essai sur l'Histoire de la Civilisation en Russie. 2 vols *Paris*, 1858.
- Gmelin, Dr. J. G. Reise durch Sibirien, 1733-43. 4 vols. *Göttingen*, 1751-52.
- Goebel, Dr. Fr. Reise in die Steppen des Südlichen Russlands. 2 vols. 4to. *Dorpat*, 1838.
- Golovine, Ivan. Histoire d'Alexandre 1^{er} Empereur de Russie. *Leipzig and Paris*, 1859.
- Grahame, F. R. The Progress of Science, Art, and Literature in Russia. *London*, N D.
- Grigorief, W. W. Russia and Asia (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1876.
- . *St. Petersburg*, 1876.
- Gurowski, Count A. de. Russia and its People. *London*, 1854.
- Harkavy, A. Y. Hebrew Accounts of the Khazars. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1874.
- . Muslim Accounts of Slavs and Russians. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1870.
- Haxthausen, Baron von. Transcaucasia. Sketches of the Nations and Races between the Black Sea and the Caspian *London*, 1854.
- . The Tribes of the Caucasus. With an Account of Schamyl and the Murids. *London*, 1855.
- . The Russian Empire, its People, Institutions, and Resources. Translated by R. Farie. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
- Helms, Dr. H. Finnland und die Finnlander. *Leipzig*, 1869.
- Hertzen, A. Du Développement des Idées Révolutionnaires en Russie. *Londres*, 1853.
- . Le Monde Russe et la Révolution. 1840-1847. Trad. par H. Delaveau. *Paris*, 1862.
- Humboldt, A. von, und Cancrin, G. G. von. Im Ural und Altai. 1827-1832. *Leipzig*, 1869.
- Is Russia wrong? A Series of Letters by a Russian Lady; with a Preface by J. A. Froude 2nd edition *London*, 1878.
- Jesse, Capt. Notes of a Half-pay in search of Health; on Russia, Circassia, and the Crimea in 1839-40. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.
- Kittlitz, F. H. von. Denkwürdigkeiten einer Reise nach dem Russischen Amerika, nach Mikronesien und durch Kamtschatka. 2 vols *Gotha*, 1858.
- Klaproth, J. Tableau Historique, Géographique, &c., du Caucase et des Provinces Limitrophes entre la Russie et la Perse. *Paris*, 1827.
- . Voyage au Mont Caucase et en Géorgie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1823.
- . Dr J. A. Guldenshtädts Beschreibung der Kaukasischen Länder. *Berlin*, 1834
- Knorr, E. Das Russische Heeres-Sanitätswesen während des Feldzugs, 1877-78 *Hannover*, 1883.
- Koch, Dr C. The Crimea and Odessa. Journal of a Tour, with an Account of the Climate and Vegetation. *London*, 1855.
- Kolenati, F. A. Die Bereisung Circassiens. 8vo. *Dresden*, 1859.
- Lankenau, H. von, und Oelsnitz, L. v. d. Das Heutige Russland. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1876

- Lehrberg, A. C. Untersuchungen zur Erläuterung der Älteren Geschichte Russlands. 4to *St. Petersburg*, 1816.
- Lengenfeldt, Theodor von. Russland im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. *Berlin*, 1875.
- Leroy-Beaulieu, A. L'Empire des Tsars et les Russes. 2 vols. 8vo *Paris*, 1881.
- Lettres sur le Caucase et la Crimée. *Paris*, 1859.
- Levchine, A. de. Account of the Hordes and Steppes of the Kugluz-Cossacks. 3 vols. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1832.
- . Traduit du Russe par Ferry de Pigny. *Paris*, 1840.
- Lindhelm, W. von. Russland in der Neuesten Zeit. *Hien*, 1876.
- Long, Rev. J. Notes on a Visit to Moscow and Kief in 1873. ———
- . A Visit to Russia in 1876. ———
- . On Russian Proverbs. 1876
- Lose Blätter aus dem Geheim-Archive der Russischen Regierung. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Lyall, R. The Character of the Russians and a detailed History of Moscow. 4to. 1823.
- Marvin, C. The Russian Railway to Herat and India. *London*, 1883.
- Matthai, F. Die Industrie Russlands in ihrer bisherigen Entwicklung und in ihrem gegenwärtigen Zustande. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Memoirs of the Aksakof Family. A Sketch of Russian Rural Life 70 years ago. Translated from the Russian. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Michell, R. Report on the Overland Trade between Russia and China. ——— 1873.
- Mignan, Capt. R. A Winter Journey through Russia, the Caucasian Alps, and Georgia, into Koordistaun. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
- Montgaillard, Mcc. de. Seconde Guerre de Pologne, ou Considérations sur la Paix Publique du Continent. *Paris*, 1812.
- Mounsey's Journey through the Caucasus and Persia. See under Persia.
- Müller, G. F., and Pallas, Dr. P. S. Conquest of Siberia, and the History of the Transactions, Wars, &c., &c., carried on between Russia and China, from the earliest Period. Translated from the Russian. *London*, 1842.
- . F. Unter Tungusen und Jakuten. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Odessa Statistical Committee, The. Proceedings. (Russian) 1867.
- Oliphant, Laurence. The Russian Shores of the Black Sea in the Autumn of 1852; with a Voyage down the Volga, and a Tour through the Country of the Don Cossacks. *London and Edinburgh*, 1853.
- Pallas, Professor. Voyages dans plusieurs Provinces de l'Empire de Russie et dans l'Asie Septentrionale. Traduits de l'Allemand par C. Gauthier de la Peyronie. 5 vols. 4to. and Plates. *Paris*, 1788-93.
- . Nouvelle édition. 8 vols. *Paris*, 1788-93.
- Peasantry, The, during the Reign of the Emperor Alexander II. (Materials for the History of the Emancipation of the Peasants.) (Russian.) 4 vols. *Bonn*.
- Petzholdt, Alex. Der Kaukasus. Vol. I. *Leipzig*, 1866.
- Phillips-Wolley, C. Savage Svânetia. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
- Plessechf, Capt. S. Survey of the Russian Empire. Translated from the Russian by James Smirnov. *London*, 1792.

- Polish Question. *Andi alteram partem. Or an Appeal to the Good Sense of Englishmen, by a Russian.* *St. Petersburg, 1863.*
- Possoschkow, Iwan. *Ideen und Zustände in Russland zur Zeit Peters des Grossen.* *Leipzig, 1878*
- Progress and Present Position of Russia in the East. 2nd edition. *London, 1838*
- Radde, Dr. G. *Berichte über die Biologisch-Geographischen Untersuchungen in den Kaukasusländern. Reisen im Mingrelischen Hochgebirge.* *Tiflis, 1866*
- . *Reisen im Süden von Ost-Sibirien, 1855–1859* 2 vols. 4to *St. Petersburg, 1862–63.*
- . *Die Chews'uten und ihr Land (ein monographischer Versuch), untersucht im Sommer 1876.* *Cassel, 1878*
- Ramband, A. *La Russie Épique Étude sur les Chansons Héroïques de la Russie.* *Paris, 1876.*
- . *Histoire de la Russie depuis les Origines jusqu'à l'Année 1877* *Paris, 1878.*
- Rjumin, Bestushew. *Geschichte Russlands. Vol. 1* *Mitau, 1874.*
- . *Quellen und Literatur zur Russischen Geschichte von der ältesten Zeit bis 1825* *Mitau, 1876.*
- Roesler, R. *Die Aralseefrage.* *Wien, 1873.*
- Russia and England from 1876 to 1880. A Protest and an Appeal, by O. K. With a Preface by J. A. Froude *London, 1880.*
- and England in Central Asia. *New York, 1874.*
- Russian Bugbear, The. *Turkey, Russia, and India.* ———
- *Trade with India.* 1870
- *Treaties, 1648–1849.* 4 vols. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg, 1874–78.*
- Russische Wandlungen. *Neue Beiträge zur Russischen Geschichte von Nikolaus I. zu Alexander III* *Leipzig, 1882.*
- Russland am 1. Januar 1871. *Von einem Russen.* *Leipzig, 1871.*
- *vor und nach dem Kriege.* *Leipzig, 1879.*
- Saraaw, C. von. *Das Russische Reich in seiner finanziellen und ökonomischen Entwicklung seit dem Krimkriege* *Leipzig, 1873*
- . *Die Heeresmacht Russlands.* *Berlin, 1870.*
- . *Die Russische Heeresmacht.* *Leipzig, 1875.*
- Schêdo-Ferroti, D. K. *Études sur l'Avenir de la Russie. Quatrième étude La Noblesse.* 2nd edition *Berlin, 1859.*
- Schmitzlei, J. H. *L'Empire des Tsars, au point actuel de la Science.* 4 vols. *Paris and Strasburg, 1862–69.*
- Schrenck, Dr. L. von. *Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande, 1854–56.* *St. Petersburg, 1858.*
- Seeböhm, H. *Siberia in Asia.* *London, 1882.*
- Semenowsky, N. *Kieff.* (Russian.) *Kieff, 1871.*
- Seymour, H. D. *Russia on the Black Sea and Sea of Azov; being a Narrative of Travels in the Crimea and Bordering Provinces.* *London, 1855.*
- Sinclair, Sir T. *A Defence of Russia, and the Christians of Turkey.* *London, ———*
- Smirnow, M. *Notice sur les Avares du Daghestan.* ———
- Spencer, Edmund. *Travels in Circassia, Krim Tartary, &c., in 1836.* 2 vols. *London, 1836.*
- Spottiswoode, Wm. *A Tarantasse Journey through Eastern Russia in the Autumn of 1856.* *London, 1857.*

- Strahlenberg, P. J. von. An Historico-Geographical Description of the North and Eastern Parts of Europe and Asia, but more particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary. Translated from the High German *London*, 1738.
- Strelbitzky, I. Russian Territorial Acquisitions under Alexander II. With Maps *1881.*
- Taylor, E. F. Russia before and after the War. Translated from the German. *London*, 1880.
- Tegoborski, M. L. de. Commentaries on the Productive Forces of Russia 2 vols *London*, 1855, 1856.
- Telfer, Commander J. B. The Crimea and Transcaucasia, being the Narrative of a Journey in the Kouban, in Gouria, Georgia, Armenia, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.
- Thun, A. Geschichte der Revolutionären Bewegungen in Russland. *Leipzig*, 1883.
- Tolstoy, G. The first Forty Years of Intercourse between England and Russia, 1553-1593. (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
- Turnerelli, E. T. Russia on the Borders of Asia. Kazan, the Ancient Capital of the Tartar Khans. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
- Vlangali, A. Travels in the Eastern portion of the Kughis Steppes. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1853.
- Von Nicolaus I. zu Alexander III. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Voyages Historiques et Géographiques dans les Pays situés entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne 4to. *Paris*, 1798.
- Wagner, M. Reise nach Kolchis und nach den deutschen Colonien jenseits des Kaukasus. *Leipzig*, 1850.
- Walcker, Dr. C. Die gegenwärtige Lage Russlands. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Wallace, D. M. Russia. 2 vols. 2nd edition *London*, &c., 1877.
- Wenjukow, Oberst. Die Russisch-Asiatischen Grenzlande *Leipzig*, 1874.
- Whittingham, Capt. B. Notes on the late Expedition against the Russian Settlements in Eastern Siberia. *London*, 1856.
- Wiedemann, Dr. F. J. Aus dem Inneren und Aeusseren Leben der Esthen. *St. Petersburg*, 1876.
- Wilbraham, Capt. R. Travels in the Trans-Caucasian Provinces of Russia, &c., 1837. *London*, 1839.
- Wrangel, F. von. Reise langs der Nordküste von Siberien und auf dem Eismeer, 1820-24. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1839.
- Zabelin, Ivan. History of Russian Life. Vol. 1. (Russian) 1876.
- Zernof, V. History of the Tsars and Hereditary Princes of Kasimof. 3 vols. (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1863-66.

AFGHANISTAN AND BELUCHISTAN.

- Allen, Rev J N. Diary of a March through Sindh and Afghanistan. *London*, 1843.
- Argyll, Duke of. The Afghan Question, from 1841 to 1878. *London*, 1879.
- Ashe, Major. Personal Records of the Kandahar Campaign. *London*, 1881.

- Atkinson, J The Expedition into Afghanistan; Notes and Sketches descriptive of the Country 1839-1840. *London*, 1842
- Ayuso, F G El Afghanistan 12mo *Madríd*, 1878
- Barr, Lieut. W Journal of a March from Delhi to Pesháwar, and from thence to Câbul. *London*, 1844
- Bayerus, T. S Historia Regni Græcorum Bactriani in qua simul Græcarum in India Colonialium Vetus Memoria Accedit Waltheri Doctrina Temporum Indica cum Paralipomenis. 4to *Petropoli*, 1738
- Bellew, H W Journal of a Political Mission to Afghanistan in 1857, under Major Jamsden *London*, 1862
- A General Report on the Yusufzais *Lahore*, 1864
- From the Indus to the Tigris A Narrative of a Journey through Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran in 1872 *London*, 1874
- Afghanistan and the Afghans, being a Brief Review of the History of the Country and Account of its People *London*, 1879
- The Races of Afghanistan, being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations inhabiting that Country *Calcutta*, 1880
- Bertacchi, C L'Afganistan nel conflitto eventuale fra l'Inghilterra e la Russia, &c. *Torino*, 1880
- Beurmann, D. E Ueber Afghanistan *Darmstadt*, 1844.
- Buist, D. Geo Outline of the Operations of the British Troops in Seinde and Afghanistan, November 1838 to November 1841 *Bombay*, 1843
- Burnes, Sir A., Lieut Leach, Dr Loid, and Lieut Wood Reports and Papers submitted to Government in 1835 Folio *Calcutta*, 1839
- Cabool: being a Personal Narrative of a Journey to and Residence in that City 1836-38. *London*, 1842.
- Cabul Prisoners Portraits —
- Campbell, Sir G The Afghan Frontier *London*, 1879
- Causes of the Afghan War; being a Selection of Papers laid before Parliament, with a connecting Narrative and Comment *London*, 1879
- Chavanne, D. Josef Afghanistan Mit Rücksicht auf den Englisch-Afghanischen Krieg *Wien*, 1879
- Clarke, S E J The Umballa Conference *Calcutta*, 1869
- Colquhoun, Maj. J. A S. With the Kuniam Field Force, 1878-79. *London*, 1881.
- Cooper, H What the Fusileers did *Lahore*, 1880.
- Correspondence relating to Persia and Afghanistan. *London*, 1839.
- Cunningham, Surgeon-Major R. W Narrative of the March of the 15th Loodianah Sikhs from Sialkote to Kandahar *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Dennie, Col W H. Personal Narrative of the Campaigns in Afghanistan, Sinde, Beloochistan, &c Compiled, &c by Dr Steele 12mo *Dublin*, 1843.
- Dost Muhummud Khan, and Portraits of Kabul Chiefs. —
- Downes, E Kafirstan. An Account of the Country, Language, Religion, and Customs of the Siah Posh Kafirs, &c *Lahore*, 1873.
- Duke, J Recollections of the Kabul Campaign *London*, 1883.
- Durand, Sir H. M. The First Afghan War and its causes. *London*, 1879.
- Eastwick, Capt W J Lord Lytton and the Afghan War *London*, —.

- Elphinstone, Hon Mountstuart An Account of the Kingdom of
Cabul and its Dependencies 2 vols *London*, 1839
- Epitome of Correspondence regarding our Relations with Afghanistan
and Herat *Lahore*, 1863
- Eyre, Vincent The Military Operations at Cabul, which ended in the
Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, January 1842
London, 1843
- A Retrospect of the Afghan War, &c *London*, 1869.
- The Kabul Insurrection of 1841–42. Revised and Corrected
from Lieut. Eyre's original Manuscript Edited by Colonel Mal-
leson *London*, 1879
- Ferrier, J. P Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Af-
ghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan, &c. Translated by Capt
W. Jesse *London*, 1856
- History of the Afghans *London*, 1858
- Floyer, E A Unexplored Baluchistan *London*, 1882
- Frere, Right Hon Sir B Afghanistan and South Africa *London*, 1881.
- Geographical Memoir relating to Afghanistan and Persia
Folio — 1839
- , Statistical, and Historical Accounts of Baloochistan, Afghanistan,
Cabool, &c, &c *Calcutta*, 1839
- Gillham-Thomsett, R Kohat, Kuram, and Khost *London*, 1884
- Gleig, Rev G R Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an Account of
the Seizure and Defence of Jellalabad. 12mo. *London*, 1846.
- Goldsmid, Major F J Diary of Proceedings of the Mission into
Mekran for Political and Survey Purposes — 1863.
- Greenwood, Lieut Narrative of the late victorious Campaign in
Afghanistan under General Pollock *London*, 1841.
- Hamilton, T. C Diary of the March of the 15th, "The King's,"
Hussars to Kandahar, 1878–79 *Meerut*, 1879
- Hamley, Maj-Genl E B The Strategical Conditions of our Indian
North-West Frontier *London*, —.
- Harlan, J A Memoir of India and Afghanistan *Philadelphia*, 1842
- Haughton, Col. Char-ee-Kar, and Service there with the 4th Gooikha
Regiment in 1841 *London*, 1879
- Havelock, Capt H Narrative of the War in Afghanistan in 1838–39
2 vols *London*, 1840
- Hensman, H. The Afghan War of 1879–80 *London*, 1881.
- Herat and Great Britain, by a Persian Minister. *London*, 1880
- Hough, Major W Narrative of the March and Operations of the
Army of the Indus in the Expedition to Afghanistan, 1838–39.
London, 1841
- A Review of the Operations of the British Force at Cabool
during the Outbreak in November 1841, and during the Retreat
in January 1842 *Calcutta*, 1849.
- Kaye, J W. History of the War in Afghanistan. 2 vols *London*, 1851.
- Le Marchand, G Campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan, 1878–79.
Paris, 1879
- Deuxième Campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan (1879–
1880). Tome I. *Paris*, 1881.
- Le Messurier, Major. Kandahar in 1879. *London*, 1880.
- Low, C. R. The Afghan War, 1838–42 From the Journal and Cor-
respondence of the late Major-Gen. Augustus Abbott *London*, 1879.

- Lumsden, Major H. B. *The Mission to Kandahar.* *Calcutta*, 1860.
- Lushington, Hy. *A Great Country's Little Wars, or England, Afghanistan, and Sindh* *London*, 1844
- Macgregor, Major Gen Sir C. M. *Wanderings in Baluchistan* 8vo *London*, 1882.
- Madhava Row, Rajah Sir T. *Reflections about Russia* *Madras*, 1884.
- Malleson, Col G. B. *History of Afghanistan, from the Earliest period to the Outbreak of the War of 1878.* *London*, 1878.
- *Herat: the Granary and Garden of Central Asia* *London*, 1880.
- Military Service and Adventures in the Far East, including Sketches of the Campaigns against the Afghans in 1839 and the Sikhs in 1845-46* 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Mitford, G. N. *The Chronicles of a Traveller, or a History of the Afghan Wars with Persia in the beginning of the last Century. Translation from the Latin of J. C. Clodius.* *London*, 1840
- Maj. R. C. W. *To Cabul with the Cavalry Brigade* *London*, 1881.
- Nash, C. *History of the War in Afghanistan from its Commencement to its Close. From the Journal, &c., of an Officer* *London*, 1843.
- Neamet Ullah *History of the Afghans* Translated from the Persian by B. Dorn 2 Parts. 4to. *London*, 1829-36.
- Neill, Capt. J. M. B. *Recollections of Four Years' Service in the East with H. M. Fortieth Regiment* *London*, 1845.
- Northbrook, Earl of. *The Afghan Question.* *London*, 1878
- Nott's Brigade in Afghanistan, 1838-42.* *Bombay*, 1880.
- Outram, Major J. *Rough Notes of the Campaign in Sindh and Afghanistan in 1838-39* *London*, 1840
- Perrin, N. *L'Afghanistan, ou Description Géographique du Pays* Théâtre de la Guerre *Paris*, 1842
- Raverty, Major H. G. *Notes on Afghanistan and part of Baluchistan.* In progress Foho *London*, 1880.
- Report on the Trade and Resources of the Countries on the North-Western Boundary of British India* With maps *Lahore*, 1862.
- Robertson, C. G. *Kurum, Kabul, and Kandahar.* *Edinburgh*, 1881.
- Russia, Persia, and England* 183
- Sale, Lady. *A Journal of the Disasters in Afghanistan, 1841-42.* *London*, 1843.
- Shadbolt, S. H. *The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-1880.* 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1882.
- Shahamet Ali. *The Sikhs and Afghans, in connection with India and Persia.* *London*, 1847.
- . 2nd edition. *London*, 1849.
- Stacy, Lieut-Col. L. R. *Narrative whilst in the Brahooe Camp, &c., and Afghanistan.* *Serampore*, 1844.
- *Narrative of Services in Beloochistan and Afghanistan, 1840-42* *London*, 1848.
- Stocqueler, J. H. *Memorials of Afghanistan. Illustrative of the British Expedition, 1838-1842* *Calcutta*, 1843.
- Swinnerton, Rev. C. *The Afghan War* Gough's Action at Futtellabad. *London*, 1880.
- Taylor, Wm. *Scenes and Adventures in Afghanistan* *London*, 1842

- Vigne, G. T. A Personal Narrative of a Visit of Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a Residence at the Court of Dost Mohammed
London, 1840.
- Zimmerman, Carl. Der Kriegs-Schauplatz in Inner-Asien
4to. *Berlin*, 1842

CENTRAL ASIA.

- Aberigh-Mackay, G. R. Notes on Western Turkistan. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Abbott, Major J. Narrative of a Journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow, and St Petersburg during the late Russian Invasion of Khiva 2 vols *London*, 1843
2nd edition *London*, 1856
- Abdoul Keim Histoire de l'Asie Centrale (Afghanistan, Boukhara, Khiva, Khoqand) Traduite &c par C Schefe
French *Paris*, 1876.
- Baker, Col. V. The Military Geography of Central Asia. —
- Basiner, Dr T F. J. Die Kirgisensteppen und Chiva
St. Petersburg, 1848
- Bell, Major Evans The Oxus and the Indus. 2nd edition. *London*, 1874.
- Bellew, Surg-Major H. W. Kashmir and Kashgar A Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashgar in 1873-74 *London*, 1875
- Bode, Baron C. A. de. Bokhara, its Amir and its People. Translated from the Russian of Khanikoff. *London*, 1845
- Boulger, D. C. Central Asian Portraits, the Celebrities of the Khanates and the Neighbouring States *London*, 1880
- . England and Russia in Central Asia 2 vols *London*, 1879
- Burnaby, Capt. F. A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in Central Asia, with Maps and Appendix *London*, 1876
- Burnes, Lieut. Alexr. Travels into Bokhara, being the Account of a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia. Also a Narrative of a Voyage on the Indus. 1831-33 3 vols. *London*, 1834.
- Burslem, Capt Rollo. A Peep into Toorkistan *London*, 1846
- Central Asian Question, The. By "England"
—— from an Eastern Stand-Point *London*, 1868
- Clavijo, R G de. Itinéraire de L'Ambassade Espagnole à Samarcande en 1403-1406 (I Sreznevski) *St Petersburg*, 1881
- Conolly, Lieut A. Journey to the North of India 2nd edition 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- Davies, R. H. Report on the Trade of Central Asia. 1864.
- Drygalski, A von. Die Russen in Turkestan 12mo. *Stuttgart*, 1876.
- Eastwick, E. B. Speech on Affairs in Central Asia, July 9, 1869.
London, 1869.
- Ewart, W. Settlement in India, and Trade with Central Asia
London, 1858.
- Forsyth, Sir T. D. Report of a Mission to Yarkand in 1873.
4to. *Calcutta*, 1875
- Goeje, M. J. de. Das Alte Bett des Oxus, Amû Darja. *Leiden*, 1875
- Gordon, Lieut.-Col. T. E. The Roof of the World, being the Narrative of a Journey from Tibet to the Russian Frontier and the Oxus Sources on Pamir.
Edinburgh, 1876

- Grover, Capt. J. The Bokhara Victims Col Stoddart and Capt. Conolly *London*, 1846.
- Harcourt, Capt A. F. P. Our Northern Frontier *London*, 1869.
- Hellwald, Fr von. Centralasien Landschaften und Volker in Kaschgar, Turkestan, Kaschmir, und Tibet. *Leipzig*, 1875.
- Die Russen in Centralasien. *Augsburg*, 1878.
- — — *Augsburg*, 1878.
- — — Translated from the German by Lieut-Col T. Whigman. *London*, 1874.
- Henderson, Capt Travels in Central Asia, by Meer Izzut-oollah, in 1812-13. 8vo *Calcutta*, 1872.
- , Dr. G., and A. O. Hume, Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route, and Natural History of the Countries traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under Forsyth. *London*, 1873.
- Humboldt, A. von Central-Asien. Untersuchungen uber die Gebirgsketten und die vergleichende Klimatologie 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1844.
- Imbault-Huart, C. Recueil de Documents sur L'Asie Centrale. *Paris*, 1881.
- Itinéraires dans L'Asie Centrale, &c. *Paris*, 1878.
- Ivanof, N. P. Khiva in 1839-40. (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
- Ker, D. On the Road to Khiva *London*, 1874.
- Khanikoff, N. de. Mémoire sur la Partie Méridionale de l'Asie Centrale. 4to *Paris*, 1861.
- Khiva and Turkestan (Translated from the Russian by Capt. H. Spalding.) *London*, 1874.
- Kostenko, L. T. Journey to Bokhara of the Russian Mission. (Russian.) 12mo. *St. Petersburg*, 1871.
- , —. Translated by R. Michell. —
- Turkestan. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1880.
- , —. Translated into English. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Kuropatkin, A. N. Kashgaria (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1879.
- , —. Translated from the Russian by W. V. Gowan *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Leitner, G. W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan. 4to. *Lahore*, 1877.
- Lessar, M. Journeys in Central Asia. *London*, 1883.
- Long, Rev. J. Russia and England in Central Asia. —
- The Present Position of Russia in Central Asia in Relation to the Spread of Christianity and Civilization in the East. *New York*, 1873.
- The Russian Advance in Central Asia in its Commercial and Social Aspects towards India and the East. *London*, 1875.
- MacGahan, J. Campaigning on the Oxus, and the Fall of Khiva. *London*, 1874.
- Magasin Asiatique, ou Revue Géographique et Historique de l'Asie Centrale Publié par J. Klaproth. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1825.
- Marazoff, P. Some Peoples and Countries of Central Asia. (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1821.
- Martens, F. Russland und England in Central-Asien *St. Petersburg*, 1880.
- Marvin, C. The Eye-Witnesses' Account of the Disastrous Russian Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans. *London*, 1880.
- Merv, the Queen of the World; and the Scourge of the Man-stealing Turcomans. *London*, 1881.

- Marvin, C The Russian Advance towards India *London*, 1882
 ———. The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their power of invading India *London*, 1883.
 ——— Reconnoitring Central Asia: Pioneering Adventures in the Region lying between Russia and India. *London*, 1884
 Mayeff, N. A. Russian Turkestan (Russian.) 2 vols *Moscow*, 1872–6.
 Meschoff, W. J. Bibliography of Turkestan (Russian) *St Petersburg*, 1878
 Meyendorff, Baron G. de Voyage d'Orenbourg à Boukhara, 1820 *Paris*, 1826
 ———. Translated into English by Capt E. F. Chapman *Calcutta*, 1870
 Michell, John and Robert The Russians in Central Asia Translated from the Russian of Capt Valikhanof, M. Venjukof, &c *London*, 1865
 ——— R. Eastern Turkestan and Dzungaria, and the Rebellion of the Tungans and Taranchus, 1862–66
 Mohan Lal. Journal of a Tour through the Panjáb, Afghanistan, Turkistan, Khorásán, and Part of Persia, in company with Lieut Burnes and Dr Gerard *Calcutta*, 1834
 ——— Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat, &c *London*, 1846.
 Morier, Capt Memoir on the Countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian Expedition against Khíva. *London*, 1840
 Mouraviev, Capt N. Voyage en Turcomanie et à Khíva, fait en 1819 et 1820 Traduit par M. G. Leconte de Laveau *Paris*, 1823
 ———. Reise durch Turkomanien nach Chiwa in den Jahren 1819 und 1820 Aus dem Russischen von P. Strahl *Berlin*, 1824.
 Our Neighbours in Central Asia (Russian.) *St Petersburg*, 1873.
 O'Donovan, E. The Merv Oasis Travels and Adventures East of the Caspian during the years 1879–80–81 2 vols *London*, 1882.
 Paquier, J. B. Le Pamir. Étude de Géographie, Physique et Historique, sur l'Asie Centrale *Paris*, 1876
 Pashino, P. I. Turkestan Region in 1866 (Russian) 4to *St Petersburg*, 1868
 Petruscovich. Exploring Expedition to the Turkoman Country *Tiflis*, 1880
 Petzholdt, Alex. Umschau im Russischen Turkestan (1871) *Leipzig*, 1877
 ———. Turkestan *Leipzig*, 1874
 Prejevalsky, Col. N. From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob-Nor. Translated by E. D. Morgan With Introduction by Sir T. D. Forsyth *London*, 1879
 Rawlinson, Major-Gen Sir H. England and Russia in the East A Series of Papers on the Political and Geographical Condition of Central Asia *London*, 1875.
 Recueil d'Itinéraires et des Voyages dans l'Asie Centrale et l'Extrême Orient. *Paris*, 1878
 Romanovski, D. J. Notes on the Central Asiatic Question. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1868.
 ———. Translated into English. *Calcutta*, 1870

- Russia, Central Asia, and British India. By a British Subject
London, 1865
- Russian Advances in Asia, 1873 Folio. *War Office*, 1873.
- Sachau, Dr Ed Zu Geschichte und Chronologie von Khwarezm.
Wien, 1873.
- Sarauw, Chr von Russlands Kommerzielle Mission in Mittelasien.
Leipzig, 1871.
- Schefer, C Relation de l'Ambassade au Khwarezm de Riza Kouli Khan
Paris, 1879.
- Schlagintweit-Sakunlunski, H von Die Pässe über die Kammlinien
des Karakorum und des Kunlun 4to *München*, 1874
- Schmidt, Dr E Die Expedition gegen Chiwa im Jahre 1873.
St Petersburg, 1874.
- Schuyler, Dr Eugene Turkistan Notes of a Journey in Russian
Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja 2 vols. *London*, 1876.
- Severzof, I. Travels in Turkistan. (Russian.) *St Petersburg*, 1873.
- Shaw, R. Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kâshgar (formerly
Chinese Tartary), and Return Journey over the Karakoram Pass.
London, 1871.
- Steppe Campaigns. Translated from the Russian by Capt F. C. H.
Clarke *London*, 1874.
- Stumm, Hugo. Der Russische Feldzug nach Chiwa. *Berlin*, 1875.
- Suavi, Ah. Le Khiva en Mars 1873. *Paris*, &c., 1873.
- Tatarinof, A. Captivity in Bokhara (Russian.)
St Petersburg, &c., 1867.
- Terentief, M. A Russia and England in Central Asia. (Russian.)
St. Petersburg, 1875.
- . ———. Translated from the Russian by F. C. Daukes. 2 vols.
St. Petersburg, 1876.
- Tomaschek, W Centralasiatische Studien. Sogdiana. Die Pamir-
Dialekte *Wien*, 1877 & 1880.
- Tott, Baron de. Mémoires sur les Turcs et les Tartares. 2 vols.
Amsterdam, 1784-85
- Trench, Capt. F The Russo-Indian Question, historically, strategically,
and politically considered. *London*, 1869.
- Ujfalvy Bourdon, Madame de. De Paris à Samarkand. 4to. *Paris*, 1880.
- de Mezo-Kovesd, Ch E. de. Expédition Scientifique Française
en Russie, en Sibérie et dans le Turkestan. 3 vols. and atlas.
Paris, 1878.
- K E. von Aus dem Westlichen Himalaja. Erlebnisse und
Forschungen. *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Urquhart, D. Diplomatic Transactions in Central Asia, from 1831 to
1839. 4to. *London*, 1841.
- Vambéry, Arminius. Travels in Central Asia. Account of a Journey
from Tcheran across the Turkoman Desert, &c., in 1863.
London, 1861.
- . Sketches in Central Asia. Additional Chapters on My Travels,
&c., in Central Asia. *London*, 1868.
- . Geschichte Bochara's oder Transoxaniens von den Frühesten
Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart 2 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1872.
- . History of Bokhara, from the Earliest Period down to the
Present *London*, 1873.

- Vambéry, Aiminus Centralasien, und die Englisch - Russische
Grenzfrage. *Leipzig*, 1873.
 — Reise in Mittelasien, von Teheran nach Chiwa, Bochara, und
Samaikand *Leipzig*, 1873.
 — Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question. A
Series of Political Papers Translated by F. E. Bunnett
12mo. *London*, 1874.
 Van den Gheyn, J. Le Plateau de Pamir *Bruxelles*, 1883.
 Villelors, B. de A Trip through Central Asia. *Calcutta*, 1878.
 Vincent, Capt. C. E. H. Russia's Advance Eastward, based on the
Official Reports of Lieut. H. Stumm. *London*, 1874.
 Wolff, Rev. Dr. Joseph Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara in the
years 1843 to 1845, to ascertain the Fate of Col. Stoddart and Capt
Conolly 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
 Wood, H. The Shores of Lake Aral. *London*, 1876.
 —, Lieut. J. A Journey to the Source of the Oxus, by the route of
the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, 1836-38. *London*, 1841.
 —. —. A new edition. With an Essay on the Geography of
the Valley of the Oxus, by Col. H. Yule *London*, 1872.
 Zimmermann, C. Denkschrift über den Untern Lauf des Oxus, &c.
4to. *Berlin*, 1845.

CHINA AND JAPAN.

- Abel, Clarke. Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of China, and an
Account of Lord Amherst's Embassy to the Court of Peking.
4to *London*, 1818.
 — Dr. C., und Mecklenburg, F. A. Arbeiten der Kaiserlich Rus-
sischen Gesandtschaft zu Peking über China 2 vols *Berlin*, 1858.
 Albertinus, Egidius Japon *München*, 1609.
 Alexander, Maj.-Gen. R. The Rise and Progress of British Opium
Smuggling *London*, 1856.
 Ambassade des Hollandois à la Chine. Folio. *Paris*, 1666.
 Ambassades de la Compagnie Hollandoise des Indes d'Orient vers
l'Empereur du Japon, &c 2 vols. 32mo. *Leyde*, 1686.
 Amiot, P. Éloge de la Ville de Moukden et de ses Environs. Poème
composé par Kien-Long. *Paris*, 1770.
 Anderson, Æneas. A Narrative of the British Embassy to China, 1792-
1794 *London*, 1796.
 Auber, P. China An Outline of its Government, Laws, and Policy,
&c *London*, 1834.
 Backhoff, Iskowitz, and Zachary Wagener. An Account of Two
Voyages to China, &c. Folio. *London*, N.D.
 Balfour, F. H. Waifs and Strays from the Far East *London*, 1876.
 Barrow, J. Travels in China 4to. *London*, 1804.
 —. —. 2nd edition. *London*, 1806.
 Bayer, Ernst von. Japan's Seidenzucht, Seidenhandel und Seiden-
Industrie. *Zürich*, 1874.
 Bax, Capt. B. W. The Eastern Seas; being a Narrative of the Voyage
of H.M.S. "Dwarf" in China, Japan, and Formosa *London*, 1875.

- Bernard, W. D. Narrative of the Voyages and Services of the "Nemesis" from 1840 to 1843, and of the combined Naval and Military Operations in China 2 vols. *London*, 1844
- Bezaure, G. de. Le Fleuve Bleu. Voyage dans la Chine Occidentale. *Paris*, 1879.
- Biker, J. F. J. Memoria sobre o Estabelecimento de Macau. *Lisbon*, 1879.
- Bingham, Commander J. E. Narrative of the Expedition to China, from the Commencement of the War. 2 vols *London*, 1842.
- Biot, E. Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Instruction publique en Chine. *Paris*, 1845.
- Bird, Isabella L. Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- Blakiston, Capt T. W. Five Months on the Yang-Tsze *London*, 1862.
- Boulger, D. C. History of China. 3 vols *London*, 1881-84.
- Bouvet, J. Portrait historique de l'Empereur de la Chine 18mo *Paris*, 1698.
- Histoire de l'Empereur de la Chine (Cang-Hi). 18mo *La Haye*, 1699.
- Bramsen, W. Japanese Chronological Tables, from Tar-kwa 1st year to Mei-ji 6th year (645 A D to 1873 A D) *Tokyo*, 1880.
- Brand, Adam A Journal of an Embassy from Muscovy into China overland *London*, 1698.
- Relation du Voyage de M. E. Isbrand à la Chine, en 1692, 1693 et 1694 12mo *Amsterdam*, 1699
- Breton, M. Le Japon, ou Mœurs, Usages et Costumes des Habitans de cet Empire 4 vols. 12mo *Paris*, 1818.
- Bretschneider, Dr E. Recherches Archéologiques et Historiques sur Pékin et ses Environs. Traduction Française par V. C. de Planey. *Paris*, 1879
- British Relations with the Chinese Empire in 1832 Comparative Statement of the English and American Trade with India and Canton *London*, 1832.
- Brunem, Vojeu de Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares Manchoux 2 vols 16mo *Lyon*, 1754
- Callery et Yvan, N & M L'Insurrection en Chine depuis son Origine jusqu'à la prise de Nankin 12mo *Paris*, 1853.
- —. Translated from the French by J. Oxenford *London*, 1853.
- Cardim, Fr. Relation de la Province du Japon et de la Province de Malabar. *Paris*, 1645-46.
- Carné, Louis de Voyage en Indo-Chine et dans l'Empire Chinois *Paris*, 1872.
- —. Translated from the French. *London*, 1872.
- Caron, Fr. Beschrijvinghe van Japan 4to *Amsterdam*, 1648
- und J. Schouten Jappan und Siam 12mo. *Nürnberg*, 1663.
- Charlevoix, Père de Histoire et Description Générale du Japon. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1736.
- China, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical With some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam, and Anam *London*, 1853
- Claims of Japan and Malaysia upon Christendom (The), exhibited in Notes of Voyages, made in 1837, from Canton to Japan by C. W. King; and in the Malayan Archipelago by G. T. Lay. 2 vols *New York*, 1839.

- Clerc, M Yu-le-Grand et Confucius, *Histoire Chinoise*
4to. *Soissons*, 1769
- Colquhoun, A R Across Chrysê 2 vols 2nd edition *London*, 1883
- Complete View of the Chinese Empire *London*, 1798
- Coningh, C T van A de Mijn Verblijf in Japan. *Amsterdam*, 1853
- Conquête de la Chine, La. *London*, 8c, 1856
- Cooke, G W China being "The Times" Special Correspondence
from China, 1857-58 *London*, 1858
- Cooper, T T. Notes on Western China *London*, 1869
- Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in Pigtail and Petticoats
London, 1871
- Cordier, H La France en Chine au Dix-Huitième Siècle Tome 1
Paris, 1883.
- Corner, Miss. The History of China and India, Pictorial and
Descriptive *London*, 1816
- Cunynghame, Capt A. An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of Service in
China, a Residence in Hong-Kong 2 vols *London*, 1844.
- D'Anville, A Traité des Mesures Itinéraires, Anciennes et Modernes
Considérations Générales sur l'Étude de la Géographie, et Mémoire
sur la Chine (Pekin, 1776). 3 vols *Paris*, 1769-77.
- Nouvel Atlas de la Chine, de la Tartarie Chinoise, &c
Folio *Amsterdam*, 1785
- David, Armand. Journal de mon troisième Voyage d'Exploration dans
l'Empire Chinois. 2 vols *Paris*, 1875.
- Davis, Sir J. F. Sketches of China, made during a Journey between
Peking, Nanking, and Canton, with Observations, &c on the
Present War 2 vols *London*, 1841.
- China during the War and since the Peace 2 vols
London, 1852.
- China: a General Description of that Empire and its Inha-
bitants. 2 vols *London*, 1836
- — New edition, revised. *London*, 1857
- Chinese Miscellanies: Essays and Notes. *London*, 1865.
- Del Mar, A. Monograph on the History of Money in China.
San Francisco, 1881
- Dennys, N B The Folk-lore of China, and its Affinities with that of
the Aryan and Semitic Races *London*, &c, 1876
- Descriptive Catalogue of Chinese Collection in Philadelphia, with
Remarks upon the Manners, Customs, Trade, &c., of the Celestial
Empire. *Philadelphia*.
- D'Ewes, J China, Australia, &c See under Australasia, &c.
- D'Hervey-Saint-Denys, Leon. Recherches sur l'Agriculture et l'Hor-
ticulture des Chinois *Paris*, 1850
- D'Orleans, Pierre Joseph. Histoire des deux Conquêteurs Tartares qui
ont subjugué la Chine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1688.
- Du Halde, J. B. Description de l'Empire de la Chine et de la
Tartarie Chinoise. 4 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1735.
- — Translated. *London*, 1738-41.
- Ellis, Henry. Journal of the Proceedings of the late Embassy to
China. 4to. *London*, 1817.
- Fergusson, T. Chinese Researches. 12mo. *Shanghai*, 1880.
- Fernere Zeitung aus Japon. 16mo. *Dillingen*, 1886.

- Feynes, H. de Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris jusqu'à la Chine. *Paris*, 1630.
- Fishbourne, Capt. Impressions of China, and the present Revolution : its Progress and Prospects *London*, 1855.
- Forbes, Lieut F E Five Years in China (1842-47), with an Account of the Occupation of Labuan and Borneo. *London*, 1848.
- Fortia d'Urban, Marquis de. Histoire Anté-Diluvienne de la Chine, ou Histoire de la Chine jusqu'au Déluge d'Yao 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1840.
- . Description de la Chine et des États tributaires de l'Empereur. 3 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1839-40.
- Fortune, Robert. Three Years' Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China. *London*, 1847.
- . A Journey to the Tea Countries of China, including Sung Lo and the Bohea Hills. *London*, 1852.
- . A Residence among the Chinese : Inland, on the Coast, and at Sea. *London*, 1857.
- . Two Visits to the Tea Countries of China, and the British Tea Plantations in the Himalaya 2 vols. 3rd edition *London*, 1853.
- Fourmont, S. Meditationes Sinicæ *Folio Paris*, 1737.
- Fraissinet, Edouard Le Japon Histoire et Description, &c 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, .
- Furet, Père. Lettres à M. Léon de Rosny sur l'Archipel Japonais et la Tartarie Orientale 12mo. *Paris*, 1860.
- Ganzenmuller, Dr. K. Tibet nach den Resultaten Geographischer Forschungen Früherer und Neuerer Zeit. *Stuttgart*, 1878.
- Garnier, F. De Paris au Tibet. Notes de Voyage. 8vo *Paris*, 1882.
- Gaubil, Le Père. Traité de la Chronologie Chinoise, publié par S. de Sacy. *Paris*, 1814.
- Giles, H. A. Strange Stories from a Chinese Studio 2 vols *London*, 1880.
- Gill, Capt. Wm The River of Golden Sand. A Journey through China to Bumah, with an Introductory Essay by Colonel Yule 2 vols *London*, 1880.
- . ———. Condensed by E. C. Baber, with Memoir. *London*, 1883.
- Gilmour, Rev. J Among the Mongols. *London*, 1883.
- Gingell, W R The Ceremonial Usages of the Chinese B.C. 1121, as prescribed in the "Institutes of the Chow Dynasty, strung as Pearls 4to *London*, 1852.
- Golownin, Capt Gefangenschaft bei den Japanern, 1811-13 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1817.
- . Narrative of my Captivity in Japan, 1811-13. Also an Account of Voyages to the Coasts of Japan by Capt Rikoid 2 vols *London*, 1818.
- Gonzalez de Mendoza, Joan Historia del Gran Reyno de la China 12mo. *Roma*, 1585.
- . ———. 16mo. *Anvers*, 1596.
- . ———. Tradotta nell' Italiana da F. Avanzi. 4to *Genova*, 1586.
- . ———. 16mo *Venegia*, 1587.
- . ———. Mise en Français par Luc de la Porte. *Paris*, 1600.
- . ———. In Latinam transtulit F. Joachimus Bruhus. 4to. *Antwerpia*, 1655.
- Goyer, Peter, and Keyzer, Jacob. Embassy from the East India Company to the Emperor of China. *Folio London*, 1669.

- Gray, Rev. Dr. J. H. China; a History of the Laws, Manners, and Customs of the People. Edited by W. G. Griegor 2 vols
London, 1878
- Greslon, Adrien Histoire de la Chine sous la Domination des Tatares
12mo Paris, 1671
- Griffis, W. E. Corea The Hermit Nation. London, 1882
- Grosier, Abbé General Description of China, &c Translated from the French 2 vols
London, 1788.
- Guignes, M. de Voyages à Peking, Manille, et l'Île de France, 1784-1801
3 vols and Atlas. Folio Paris, 1808.
- Gully, R., and Capt. Denham. Journals kept during a Captivity in China in the year 1842
London, 1844
- Gutzlaff, Rev. Chas Journal of Three Voyages along the Coast of China, 1831-33
London, 1834.
- A Sketch of Chinese History, Ancient and Modern 2 vols
London, 1834
- China Opened, or a Display of the Topography, History, &c, of the Chinese Empire 2 vols
London, 1838
- . Geschichte des Chinesischen Reiches, von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf den Frieden von Nanking Herausgegeben von K. F. Neumann
Stuttgart, 1847
- . The Life of Taow-Kwang, late Emperor of China London, 1852
- Hager, Jos Monument de Yu ou la plus ancienne Inscription de la Chine
Folio Paris, 1802
- Hall, Capt. Basil Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea and the Great Loo-Choo Island, with a Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language by H. J. Clifford 4to. London, 1818
- Hau-Kiou-Chooan. Histoire Chinoise, traduite de l'Anglois 2 vols
12mo Lyon, 1766
- Hawks, Dr. F. L. Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, 1852-54, under the command of Commodore M. C. Perry
New York, 1856
- Hedde, Isidore Description Méthodique des Produits divers recueillis dans un Voyage en Chine
Saint-Étienne, 1848
- Hertslet, Edw Treaties and Tariffs, regulating Trade between Great Britain and Foreign Nations.—China
London, 1877
- Hervey, Mrs The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, and Kashmir 3 vols.
London, 1853
- Hildreth, R. Japan as it was and is
Boston, 1855
- Histoire Générale de la Chine, ou Annales de cet Empire; traduites du Tong-Kien-Kang-Mou, par P. de Mailla, avec Description de la Chine par l'Abbé Grosier 13 vols
4to Paris, 1777-85.
- Historical and Descriptive Account of China. 3 vols.
12mo Edinburgh, 1836.
- History (A) of China to the Present Time
London, 1854
- of China Translated from the French
London, 1755
- Holmes, Samuel Journal during his Attendance, as one of the Guard, on Lord Macartney's Embassy to China and Tartary, 1792-93
London, 1798.
- Hosie, Alex Notes of a Journey through the Provinces of Kueichow and Yunnan.
London, 1882
- . Report of a Journey through the Provinces of Ssu-ch'uan, Yunnan, and Kuei Chou: February to June 1883
London, 1884.
- Hoskier, V. Les Routes Commerciales du Yunnan.
Paris, 1883.

- Huc, L'Abbé. L'Empire Chinois. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1854.
 ——. Translated from the French. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
 ——. Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans la Tartarie, le Thibet et la Chine, 1844-46. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1850.
 ——. Translated from the French by W Hazlitt. *London*, —.
 ——. A Condensed Translation by Mrs P Sinnett. *London*, 1852.
 Hyacinth Bitchourin. Description of Tibet with French Translation by Klaproth. *Paris*, 1828 and 1831.
 ——. History of Tibet and Khukhonor. 2 vols. *St Petersburg*, 1833.
 Japon, Le, à l'Exposition Universelle. *Paris*, 1878.
 Jappon. Historischer Bericht, &c. 16mo *Drlngen*, 1585.
 Jenner, Thos. Mnemonic Geography. The Provinces of China. *London*, 1869.
 Jocelyn, Lord. Six Months with the Chinese Expedition. 12mo. *London*, 1811.
 Julien, Stanislas. Industries Anciennes et Modernes de l'Empire Chinois. Traduites du Chinois Accompagnées de Notices par P. Champion. *Paris*, 1869.
 Kæmpfer, Engelbert. Histoire Naturelle, Civile, et Ecclésiastique de l'Empire du Japon. 2 vols. Folio *La Haye*, 1729.
 Kæmpferus, E. Varie Relationes et Descriptiones Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ. *Leipzig*, 1712.
 Kidd, Samuel. China, or Illustrations of the Symbols, Philosophy, Antiquities, Customs, &c, of the Chinese. *London*, 1841.
 Kircher, Athanasius. China Illustrata. *Amsterdam*, 1667.
 ——. Traduite par F. S. Dalque. *Amsterdam*, 1670.
 Klaproth, J. Fookoua Syriak ou l'Origine des Richesses au Japon. *Paris*, 1828.
 ——. Nipon O Dai Itsi Ran, ou Annales des Empereurs du Japon traduites par J. Titsingh et précédées d'un Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique du Japon. 1to *Paris*, 1831.
 ——. San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets, ou Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes. Traduit de l'Original Atlas and Maps. *Paris*, 1832.
 Knollys, Capt. H. Incidents in the China War of 1860, compiled from the Private Journals of Gen. Sir H Grant. *London*, &c, 1875.
 Kudriaffsky, E. von. Japan. Vier Vorträge nebst einem Anhang. *Wien*, 1874.
 La Gravière, F. de. Voyage en Chine, &c., 1847-50. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1854.
 Last Year in China to the Peace of Nanking. Letters of a Field Officer. *London*, 1843.
 Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Action in Eastern Asia. *London*, 1874.
 Lauture, Comte d'Escayrac de. Mémoires sur la Chine. *Paris*, 1865.
 Lay, G. Tradescant. The Chinese as they are: their Moral, Social, and Literary Character. *London*, 1841.
 ——. Horatio N. On Interests in China. A Letter to the Right Honble. Earl Russell. *London*, 1864.
 Le Comte, Louis. Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'État présent de la Chine. 3 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1697.
 ——. 4th edition. *Paris*, 1701.
 ——. Translated into English. *London*, 1698.
 Letters from China and Japan. By L. D. S. *London*, 1875.
 Liljevalch, C. F. Chinas Handel, Industri och Statförfattnings. *Stockholm*, 1848.

- Lindsay, Mr, and Gutzlaff, Rev C Report of Proceedings on a Voyage to the Northern Ports of China in the Ship "Lord Amherst." *London*, 1833.
- Liverani, Fr. Fra Giovanni da Pian di Carpine, Viaggiatore e Descrittore di Tartaria e Mongolia. *Perugia*, 1876
- Ljungstedt, Sir A An Historical Sketch of the Portuguese Settlements in China *Boston*, 1836.
- Loch, Capt. Granville G. The Closing Events of the Campaign in China. The Operations in the Yang-tze-Kiang; and the Treaty of Nanking. *London*, 1843.
- H B Personal Narrative of Occurrences during Lord Elgin's Second Embassy to China, 1860. 2nd edition *London*, 1870
- Luhdorf, Fr Aug Acht Monate in Japan nach dem Vertrage von Kanagawa. *Bremen*, 1857.
- MacFarlane, Chas Japan; An Account Geographical and Historical *London*, 1852.
- Mackenzie, Keith Stewart Narrative of the Second Campaign in China *London*, 1842
- Magallans, G de. Nouvelle Relation de la Chine 4to *Paris*, 1688.
- Done out of French *London*, 1688
- Mairan, M de. Lettres du R P Parrenin, contenant diverses Questions sur la Chine 12mo *Paris*, 1759
- Maldonado, F. de Herreia Epitome Historial del Reyno de la China. 12mo. *Madrid*, 1621.
- Malpière, D B. de La Chine Mœurs, Usages, Costumes, &c &c 2 vols 4to *Paris*, 1825
- Mander, S S Our Opium Trade with China *London*, 1877
- Manners and Customs of the Japanese in the 19th Century. *London*, 1841.
- Margary, Augustus R Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo, and back to Manwyne, from his Journals and Letters, with concluding Chapter by Sir R. Alcock. 2nd edition. *London*, 1876.
- Markham, C. R. Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. *London*, 1876.
- 2nd edition. *London*, 1879.
- Martin, Dr Er. La Mutilation des Pieds de la Femme Chinoise. *Paris*, 1872.
- La Prostitution dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris*, 1872.
- La Végétation dans le Nord de la Chine. 1872.
- L'Infanticide et l'Avortement dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris*, 1872.
- L. A. La Femme en Chine. *Paris*, 1876.
- R. M. China, Political, Commercial, and Social 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Reports, &c., on the British Position and Prospects in China. 1846.
- Martinius, Martinus. Sinicæ Historiæ Decas Prima. *Monachii*, 1658.
- De Bello Tartarico Historia. 18 mo. *Antverpiæ*, 1654.
- —. Translated into Spanish by Dr. de Aguilar-y-Zuñiga. *Madrid*, 1665.
- Mayers, W. F. Treaties between the Empire of China and Foreign Powers. *Shanghai and London*, 1877.
- The Chinese Government; a Manual of Chinese Titles, &c. 4to. *Shanghai*, 1878.

- Mayers, W. F., N. B. Dennys, and Chas. King. The Treaty Ports of China and Japan. *London and Hong Kong*, 1867.
- McPherson, Dr. D. Two Years in China. Narrative of the Chinese Expedition, 1840-1842. *London*, 1842.
- McLeod, J. Narrative of a Voyage in H.M.S. "Alceste" to the Yellow Sea, along the Coast of Corea, &c. *London*, 1817.
- Meadows, T. P. Desultory Notes on the Government and People of China, and on the Chinese Language. *London*, 1847.
- . The Chinese and their Rebelious, &c., with an Essay on Civilization. *London*, 1856.
- Medhurst, W. H. Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese. *Shanghai*, 1847.
- . China: its State and Prospects, with especial reference to the Spread of the Gospel. *London*, 1838.
- . Ancient China. The Shoo-King, or the Historical Classic. *Shanghai*, 1846.
- . A Glance at the Interior of China, obtained during a Journey through the Silk and Green Tea Countries. *London*, 1850.
- . The Foreigner in Far Cathay. *London*, 1872.
- Memoirs of Father Ripa during Thirteen Years' residence at the Court of Peking in the Service of the Emperor of China. Translated from the Italian by F. Prandi. *London*, 1841.
- Mentzelius, C. Chronologia oder Zeit-Register aller Chinesischen Kayser. 4to *Berlin*, 1696.
- Milne, Rev. W. C. Life in China. 2nd edition. *London*, 1858.
- Mitford, A. B. Tales of Old Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
- Montfort, Capt. Voyage en Chine, avec un Appendice Historique par Geo. Bell. 12mo. *Paris*, 1854.
- Morrison, Rev. R. Translations from the original Chinese (Peking Gazette). *Canton*, 1815.
- . A view of China, for Philological Purposes. 4to. *Macao*, 1817.
- Mossman, S. New Japan, or the Land of the Rising Sun, its Annals for the last 20 Years. *London*, 1873.
- Mudie, Robt. China and its Resources, &c. With a View of the Opium Question, and a Notice of As-sam. 12mo. *London*, 1840.
- Murray, Lieut. Alex. Doings in China. Narrative of an Officer engaged in the late Chinese Expedition, 1841-42. *London*, 1843.
- Navarrete, Fern. Trádatos Historicos, Politicos, Ethicos, y Religiosos de la Monarquia de China. Folio. *Madrid*, 1676.
- Neumann, C. F. Asiatische Studien. Vol. I. *Leipzig*, 1837.
- . Geschichte des Englsch-Chinesischen Krieges. *Leipzig*, 1846.
- . Ostasiatische Geschichte vom ersten Chinesischen Krieg bis zu den Verträgen in Peking, 1840-1860. *Leipzig*, 1861.
- Nieuhoff, J. Gezantschap aan den Grooten Tartarischen Cham, of Keizer van Sina. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1670.
- Noel, Fr. Philosophia Sinica. 4to. *Pragæ*, 1711.
- Ogilby, J. Atlas Chinesis, being a Relation of the Embassies of the East India Company to China, &c. Folio. *London*, 1671.
- Ohphrant, Laurence. Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan in the Years 1857-58-59. 2 vols. *London*, &c., 1859.
- Oppert, E. A Forbidden Land: Voyages to the Corea. With an Account of its Geography, History, &c. *London*, 1880.
- Orazio, Fr. Breve Notizia del Regno del Thibet, 1730. *Paris*, 1835.

- Osbeck, P. A Voyage to China and the East Indies, also a Voyage to Suaitte by Olof Toreen, and an Account of the Chinese Husbandry by Capt. C. G. Ekeberg. Translated from the German by J. R. Forster. 2 vols. *London*, 1771.
- Osborn, Capt. Sherard. Quedah. A Cruise in Japanese Waters. The Fight on the Peiho. *Edinburgh, &c.*, 1865.
- Ouchterlony, Lieut J. The Chinese War an Account of all the Operations of the British Forces, from the Commencement to the Treaty of Nanking. *London*, 1841.
- Our Policy in China. *London*, 1858.
- Palafox, Don Juan de. Historia de la Conquista de la China por el Tartaro. 12mo *Paris*, 1670.
- . Translated into English. 12mo *London*, 1671.
- . Traduite en Français par le Sieur Colle. 12mo *Amsterdam*, 1723.
- Pallas, P. S. Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Volksschaften. 2 vols. 4to *St Petersburg*, 1776.
- Pauthier, G. Chine Moderne, ou Description Historique, Géographique et Littéraire de ce vaste Empire. *Paris*, 1853.
- . Chine, ou Description Historique, Géographique et Littéraire de ce vaste Empire. *Paris*, —.
- . Histoire des Relations Politiques de la Chine avec les Puissances Occidentales. *Paris*, 1859.
- . Mémoires sur l'Antiquité de l'Histoire et de la Civilisation Chinoises. *Paris*, 1868.
- Peking Gazettes for 1874, 1875, 1878, &c. Translation. *Shanghai*, —.
- Peirey, Bishop. Miscellaneous Pieces relating to the Chinese. 2 vols. *London*, 1762.
- Pfoufoues, C. Fu-so Mimi Bukuro. A Budget of Japanese Notes. *Yokohama*, 1875.
- . The Popular Literature of Old Japan. 1881.
- . Notes on the History of Old Japan. 1882.
- Pfizermaier, A. Das Leben des Prinzen Wu-Ki von Wei. *Wien*, 1858.
- Piassetsky, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.
- . Voyage à travers la Mongolie et la Chine. Traduit du Russe par Aug. Kuscinski. *Paris*, 1883.
- Piper, Dr G O. Bezeichnungen des Welt- und Lebensanfangs in der Chinesischen Bilderschrift. *Berlin*, 1846.
- Plath, Dr J H. Die fremden barbarischen Stämme im alten China. *München*, 1871.
- . Geschichte des Ostlichen Asiens Die Mandschurey. 2 vols. *Göttingen*, 1830.
- . Grundlage der alten Chinesischen Geschichte. *München*, 1867.
- . Ueber Chinesische Encyclopädien. 1872.
- . China vor 4000 Jahren. *München*, 1869.
- Points and Pickings of Information about China and the Chinese. *London*, 1844.
- Potaniin, G. E. Travels in North-Western Mongolia. Russian. In progress. *St Petersburg*, 1881.
- Power, W T. Recollections of a Three Years' Residence in China, including Peregrinations in Spain, Morocco, &c. *London*, 1853.
- Prejevalsky, Lieut -Col. N. Mongolia, The Tangut Country, and the Solitudes of Northern Thibet. Translated by E. D. Morgan With Introduction, &c., by Col. H Yule. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.

- Preussische Expedition nach Ost-Asien, Die. 4 vols *Berlin*, 1864-73
- Prinsep, H. T. Tibet, Tartary, and Mongolia; then Social and Political Condition, and the Religion of Boodhi, as there existing. 2nd edition. *London*, 1852.
- Punishments of China, in French and English. Illustrated. 4to *London*, 1801
- Ratzel, Dr. F. Die Chinesische Auswanderung. Ein Beitrag zur Cultur- und Handelsgeographie. *Breslau*, 1876.
- Rem, J. J. Japan nach Reisen und Studien im Auftrage der Königlich-Preussischen Regierung dargestellt. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Review of the Management of our Affairs in China since the opening of the Trade in 1834. *London*, 1840.
- Richthofen, Ferd. Fr. von China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen, &c. 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1877, &c.
- Rocher, E. La Province Chinoise du Yun-nan *Paris*, 1879.
- Rondot, N. Étude Pratique des Tissus de Laine convenables pour la Chine, le Japon, la Cochinchine et l'Archipel Indien. *Paris*, 1847.
- Étude Pratique du Commerce d'Exportation de la Chine *Paris*, 1848.
- Rosny, Léon de. Questions d'Archéologie Japonaise. *Paris*, 1882.
- Ross, Rev. J. History of Corea, Ancient and Modern. With Description of Manners, and Customs, Language and Geography. *Paisley*, 1880.
- . The Manchus, or the Reigning Dynasty of China Their Rise and Progress. *London and Paisley*, 1880.
- Rougemont, P. F. de. Historia Tartarico-Sinica Nova. 12mo. *Lovann*, 1673.
- St. John, Capt. H. C. Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coasts of Nipon. *Edinburgh*, 1880.
- Saint-Méry, M. de. Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales Hollandaises vers l'Empereur de la Chine, 1794-95. Tiré du Journal de Van Braam Houckgeest. 2 vols. 4to *Philadelphia*, 1797
- ——— Translated. *London*, 1798
- Scherzer, Dr. K. von. Fachmannische Berichte über die Österreichisch-Ungarische Expedition nach Siam, China und Japan, 1868-71 *Stuttgart*, 1872.
- Schlagintweit, Dr. E. Die Könige von Tibet, von der Entstehung königlicher Macht in Yárlung bis zum Erlöschen in Ladák. 4to. *München*, 1866.
- Schmidt, J. J. Forschungen im Gebiete der Mongolen und Tibeter, mit Beleuchtung und Widerlegung von J. Klaproth. *St. Petersburg and Paris*, 1824.
- Schott, W. Kitai und Karakitai. *Berlin*, 1879.
- . Ueber ein Chinesisches Mengweik *Berlin*, 1881.
- Scott, J. L. Narrative of a Recent Imprisonment in China after the Wreck of the "Kite." *London*, 1841.
- Semedo, Alvaro. Relazione della Grande Monarchia della Cina. 4to. *Romae*, 1613
- ——— Translated from the Italian. *London*, 1655.
- Semper, Karl. Die Palau-Inseln im Stillen Ocean. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Shore, Hon. H. N. The Flight of the Lapwing. A Naval Officer's Jottings in China, Formosa, and Japan *London*, 1881.

- Siebold, Ph Fr. von Nippon Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan.
Folio and atlas, *Leyden*, 1832
- Voyage au Japon, 1823-30 Vol 1 *Paris*, 1838
- Geographical and Ethnographical Elucidations to the Discoveries of M. G. Vieis, 1643, in the East and North of Japan Translated from the Dutch by F. M. Cowan *Amsterdam*, 1859
- Sirr, H C China and the Chinese, their Religion, Character, &c The Evils arising from the Opium Trade. 2 vols. *London*, 1869
- Smith, Right Rev Geo. A Narrative of an Exploratory Visit to each of the Consular Cities of China, including Hong Kong and Chusan.
London, 1847
- The Jews at K'ae-fung-too . being a Narrative of a Mission of Inquiry to the Jewish Synagogue at K'ae-fung-foo
Shanghai, 1851
- Spalding, J W The Japan Expedition. Japan and around the World . an account of three Visits to the Japanese Empire
London, 1856.
- Staat von Sina, Der. 12mo N.D.
- Staunton, Sir G An Authentic Account of the Earl of Macartney's Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China
2 vols 4to , and Plates folio *London*, 1797
- ——— 3 vols. 8vo *London*, 1797
- Ta Tsing Leu Lee ; being the Fundamental Laws, and a Selection from the Supplementary Statutes, of the Penal Code of China. Translated from the Chinese 4to *London*, 1810
- Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Khan of the Touroth Tartars 1712 to 1715 Translated from the Chinese
London, 1821
- Miscellaneous Notices relating to China, and our Commercial Intercourse with that Country. 2 vols. 2nd edition.
London, 1822-28.
- Notes of Proceedings and Occurrences during the British Embassy to Peking in 1816
Havant, 1824.
- Steinmetz, Al Japan and her People *London*, 1859.
- Stier, Jules Journal d'une Voyage en Chine, 1843-1846 3 vols.
Paris, 1848
- Strachey, Capt. H Physical Geography of Western Tibet 1853
- ——— *London*, 1853
- ——— *London*, 1851
- Terrien de La Couperie, Professor A. The Chinese Mythical Kings and the Babylonian Canon. *London*, 1883
- The Affinity of the Ten Stems of the Chinese Cycle with the Akkadian Numerals. *London*, 1883.
- Traditions of Babylonia in Early Chinese Documents.
London, 1883.
- The Old Numerals in China. *London*, 1883.
- Thomson, J The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China: or Ten Years' Travels, &c , abroad *London*, 1875
- Thornton, Thos A History of China from the Earliest Records to the Treaty with Great Britain in 1844. Vol. 1. *London*, 1844
- Thunberg, C. P. Voyages au Japon. 2 vols 4to *Paris*, 1796
- Timkowski, Geo. Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia to China, and Residence in Peking. 1820-21 2 vols
London. 1827.

- Titsingh, M. Cérémonies usitées au Japon pour les Mariages et les Funérailles. *Paris*, 1819
- . Illustrations of Japan; consisting of Private Memoirs of the Reigning Sovereigns, Feasts and Ceremonies observed at their Court, at their Marriages, Funerals, &c Translated by F Shobert *London*, 1822
- . Mémoires et Anecdotes sur la Dynastie Régnaute des Djogouns. *Paris*, 1820
- Trigautius, N Regni Chinensis Descriptio 16mo —, 1639
- Turner, Capt S An Account of an Embassy to the Court of Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; containing a Narrative of a Journey through Bootan and part of Tibet 4to *London*, 1800
- . ——— 2nd edition *London*, 1806
- Van der Chyjs, J Nederlands Streven tot Openstelling van Japan voor den Wereldhandel *Amsterdam*, 1867
- Varenius, B Descriptio Regni Japoniæ et Sian *Amstelodami*, 1649.
- . ——— *Cantabrigiæ*, 1673.
- Vissering, D W On Chinese Currency, Com, and Paper Money *Leiden*, 1877.
- Von der Gabelentz, H Conon Geschichte der Grossen Liao aus dem Mandschu ubersetzt *St Petersburg*, —
- Vries, M G Reize in Japan, 1643 *Amsterdam*, 1858.
- Williams, S. W. The Middle Kingdom. A Survey of the Geography, Government, &c, of the Chinese Empire and its Inhabitants 2 vols *New York and London*, 1848.
- . ——— Revised edition 2 vols *London*, 1883.
- Williamson, Rev A. Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia. 2 vols. *London*, 1870
- Young, William C The English in China 12mo. *London*, 1840
- Yvan, Dr Inside Canton 12mo. *London*, 1858.
-

INDIA.

DESCRIPTIVE WORKS AND TRAVELS.

- Aberigh-Mackay, George Twenty-one Days in India, being the Tour of Sir Ali Baba. *London*, 1880.
- Acland, Rev. C. A Popular Account of the Manners and Customs of India. 1847.
- . 2nd edition. *London*, 1861.
- Allen, D. O. India, Ancient and Modern *Boston*, 1856.
- Rev. G. L. and Mrs. The Views and Flowers from Guzerat and Rajpootana. *London*.
- Andrew, W. P. The Indus and its Provinces. *London*, 1857.
- India and her Neighbours, with Maps. *London*, 1878.
- Anglo-India, Social, Moral, and Political, being a collection of papers from the Asiatic Journal. 3 vols. *London*, 1838.
- Anglo-Indian Domestic Life. A Letter, &c. *Calcutta*, 1862.
- Archer, Major. Tours in Upper India, and in parts of the Himalaya Mountains. 2 vols. *London*, 1833.
- Arnold, E. L. On the Indian Hills; or, Coffee Planting in Southern India. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
- Arthur, Wm. A Mission to the Mysore, with Scenes and Facts illustrative of India, its People, and its Religion. *London*, 1857.
- Ashmore, H. Narrative of a Three Months' March in India. *London*, 1841.
- Assam : Sketch of its history, soil, and productions : with the Discovery of the Tea Plant, and of the countries adjoining Assam. *London*, 1839.
- Atkinson, Capt. G. F. "Curry and Rice," on forty plates, of the Ingredients of Social Life at "Our Station" in India. 4to. *London*.
- Aubrey, D. Letters from Bombay *London*, 1884.
- Avery, Mary H. "Up in the Clouds," or Darjeeling and its Surroundings, Historical and Descriptive. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Bacon, Lieut. Thomas. First Impressions and Studies from Nature in Hindostan *London*, 1837.
- Bader, Mlle. Clarisse La Femme dans l'Inde Antique. *Études Morales et Littéraires*. *Paris*, 1864.
- Baldi, G. Viaggio dell' Indie Orientali, 1579-1588. 12mo. *Venetia*, 1590.
- Baldæus, Philip. Naauwkeurige Beschryvinge van Malabar en Choramandel, en het Eyland Ceylon. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1672.
- Balkrishna Sakhamam Mone A Brief Account of the Sanglee State. *Poona*, 1871.
- Ball, V. Jungle Life in India, or the Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist. *London*, 1880.
- Barchewiss, E. C. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 12mo. *Chemnitz*, 1730.
- Barker, G. M. A Tea Planter's Life in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Sir R. An Account of the Bramins' Observatory at Benares. 4to. *London*, 1777.
- Baxter, Right Hon. W. E. A Winter in India. *London*, 1882.

- Bellasis, A. F. An Account of the Ancient and Ruined City of
Brahminabad in Sind *Bombay*, 1856.
- Bellew, Capt Views in India. 4to. *London*, 1833.
- Benett, W. C. Report on the Family History of the Chief Clans of
the Roy Bareilly District. *Lucknow*, 1870.
- Benfey, Theodor. *Indien*. 4to. N.D.
- Benjamin, S The Bene-Israelis of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1873.
- Bernier, Fr. Voyages contenant la Description des Etats du Grand
Mogul. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1699, 1724.
- . — Translated into Dutch by de Vries 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1672.
- . — Translated into English by Living Brock. 2 vols
London, 1826
- Bevan, Major H. Thirty Years in India or, a Soldier's Reminiscences
of Native and European Life in the Presidencies from 1808 to
1838 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1839.
- Bheel Tribes of Khandesh, The ———
- Bholanauth Chunder The Travels of a Hindoo to Various Parts of
Bengal and Upper India. With an Introduction by Talboys
Wheler. 2 vols *London*, 1869.
- Budwood, Sn Geo C. M. The Industrial Arts of India With Map,
&c *London*, 1880.
- Blanchard, S L Yesterday and To-day in India. *London*, 1867.
- Blochmann, H Calcutta during last Century. ———
- Boaz, Rev. T The Youth of India speaking for themselves. *London*, 1848.
- Boileau, Lieut A. H. E. Personal Narrative of a Tour through the
Western States of Rajwara in 1835. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1837.
- Bombay and its Ducks of 1882, by one of the latter. *Bombay*, 1882.
- Dancing Girls. From the "Bombay Gazette." *Bombay*, 1878.
- Bonamy, Capt. Memoranda on the North-West Frontier of British
India. *Bombay*, ———
- Bontekoe van Hoorn, W. Y Journal ofte Gedenckwaerdighe
Beschryvinghe van de Oost-Indische Reyse. 4to. *Hoorn*, 1648.
- Bose, S. C. The Hindoos as they are. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Bowing, L Eastern Experiences. *London*, 1871.
- Braddon, Edw. Life in India. A series of sketches showing something
of the Anglo-Indian *London*, 1872.
- Brecks, J W. An Account of the Primitive Tribes and Monuments of
the Nilagiris. *London*, 1873.
- Bréhat, A de. Souvenirs de l'Inde Anglaise. *Paris*, 1876.
- Briggs, H G. The Cities of Gujarastra. Their Topography and
History Illustrated 4to. *Bombay*, 1849.
- . The Pársis; or Modern Zerdusthians. *Edinburgh*, 1852.
- Lt-Col. J Letters addressed to a young person in India.
12mo *London*, 1828.
- . India and Europe compared, being a popular view of the
present state and future prospects of our Eastern Continental
Empire. 12mo. *London*, 1857.
- Brinckman, Arthur. The Rifle in Cashmere, a Narrative of Shooting
Expeditions in Ladak, Cashmere, &c. *London*, 1862.
- British and Native Cochin. By C. A. L. *Cochin*, 1860.
- Broughton, T. D. Letters written in a Mahratta Camp during the Year.
1809. 4to. *London*, 1813.
- Brown, C. M. Bombay Ducks *Bombay*, 1876.
- Bruce, James. Scenes and Sights in the East. *London*, N.D.

- Bryce, Rev. J. A Sketch of the State of British India. *Edinburgh*, 1810
- Buchanan, Dr. Francis A Journey from Madras, through the Counties of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. 3 vols. 4to *London*, 1807.
- Buckland, C. T. Sketches of Social Life in India. *London*, 1884.
- Bucquoy, J. de. Zestien Jaarige Reize naa de Indien. 4to. *Haarlem*, 1757
- Bulloram Mullick Essays on the Hindu Family in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Burckhardt, Chr. Ost-Indiansche Reise-Beschreibung 12mo *Halle and Leipzig*, 1693.
- Burnes, Lieut. A. A Memoir of a Map of the Eastern Branch of the Indus; giving an account of the alterations produced in it by the earthquake of 1819, &c. Lithographed. *Bombay*, N.D.
- Surgeon J. A Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sind, A Sketch of the History of Cutch, and remarks on the Medical Topography of Bhooj *Edinburgh*, 1831
- Burt, T. S. Account of a Voyage to India, and an Excursion in search of Ancient Inscriptions, &c, in India 2 vols. 12mo Vol I *Allahabad*, 1859
Vol. II. *London*, 1847.
- Burton, Lieut. R. W. Falconry in the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1852.
- Goa, and the Blue Mountains, or Six Months of Sick Leave. *London*, 1851.
- Scinde, or the Unhappy Valley. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Sindh, and the Races that inhabit the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1851.
- Sind Revisited with Notices of the Anglo-Indian Army, &c 2 vols *London*, 1877.
- Bushby, H. J. Widow-Burning. A Narrative. *London*, 1855.
- Busteed, H. E. Echoes from Old Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Butler, Major J. Travels and Adventures in the Province of Assam during a Residence of Fourteen Years *London*, 1855.
- Butterworth, Capt. W. J. Table of Roads from Madras to the principal Towns and Military Stations, under the Presidency of Fort St. George. *Madras*, —
- Buyers, Rev. W. Recollections of Northern India. *London*, 1848.
- Caird, Sir J. India. The Land and the People. *London*, 1883.
- Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being a Narrative of a Trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas. By an Old Indian. *London*, 1866
- Calvert, J. Kulu; including a Trip over the Snowy Range and Glaciers. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Vazeeri Rupi: the Silver Country of the Vazeers in Kulu. *London*, 1873.
- Campbell, Dr. A. Note on the Valley of Choombi. 1873.
- Major-Gen. J. A Personal Narrative of Thirteen Years' Service amongst the Wild Tribes of Khondistan. *London*, 1864.
- Col. W. My Indian Journal. *Edinburgh*, 1864.
- Carey, W. H. The Good old days of Honorable John Company. 3 vols. *Simla*, 1882.
- Carpenter, Mary Six Months in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1868.
- Carré, M. Voyages des Indes Orientales. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1699
- Cavenagh, Capt. Orfeur. Rough Notes on the State of Nepal, its Government, &c. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1851.

- Chandra Mukhopādhyāya, S. The Prince in India, and to India.
Calcutta, 1871.
- Charolais, Louis de. L'Inde Française. Deux Années sur la Côte de
Coromandel. 12mo *Paris*, 1877.
- Cleghorn, Hugh. Expedition to the Higher Ranges of the Anamalai
Hills, Coimbatore, in 1858. 4to *Edinburgh*, 1861.
- Clemons, Mrs. Major. The Manners and Customs of Society in India.
London, 1841.
- Colebrooke, H. T. Remarks on the Husbandry and Internal Commerce
of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1804.
- . ———. *London*, 1806.
- Cooper, T. T. The Mishmee Hills. An Account of a Journey made
in an Attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam to open new Routes
for Commerce. *London*, 1873.
- Cossigny, Charpentier. Voyage au Bengale, suivi d'une Appendice sur
le Japon, &c. 1789 2 vols. *Paris*.
- Craufurd, W. Sketches chiefly relating to the History, Religion,
Learning, and Manners of the Hindoos. *London*, 1790.
- . ———. 2nd edition 2 vols. *London*, 1792.
- Cumberlege, N. R. Some Account of the Bunjairah Class.
Bombay, 1882.
- Cust, R. N. Pictures of Indian Life. 1852 to 1881. *London*, 1881.
- Da Cunha, J. Gerson. The Island of Angediva. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Dalrymple, A. Memoir concerning the Chagos and adjacent Islands.
London, 1726.
- . Memoir on watering the Cicans. *London*, 1793.
- . Oriental Repertory. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1808.
- Dalton, Col E. F. Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal.
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- D'Alviella, G. Inde et Himalaya. Souvenirs de Voyage.
12mo *Paris*, 1877.
- Daniel, W. Journal or Account of his Expedition to Surat in India.
London, 1702.
- Darville, W. L'Inde Contemporaine. *Lamoges*, N.D.
- Davidson, Lt-Col C. J. C. Diary of Travels and Adventures in Upper
India. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Day, Francis. The Land of the Permauls, or Cochin, its Past and its
Present. *Madras*, 1863.
- Deane, Ann. A Tour through the Upper Provinces of Hindostan, 1804
to 1814. *London*, 1823.
- Degrandpré, B. Reise nach Indien und Arabien, 1789-90. *Berlin*, 1802.
- Delessert, A. Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde, 1834-39. *Paris*, 1843.
- Dobbs, Maj.-Gen. R. S. Reminiscences of Life in Mysore, South
Africa, and Burmah. *Dublin*, 1882.
- Drew, F. The Northern Barrier of India. A Popular Account of
the Jammoo and Kashmir Territories. *London*, 1877.
- Drury, Major H. Letters from Malabar, by J. C. Visscher, translated
from the original Dutch. With an Account of Travancore and
Bartolomeo's Travels in that Country. *Madras*, 1862.
- Dubois, J. A. Mœurs, Institutions, et Cérémonies des Peuples de
l'Inde. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1825.
- . ———. Translated from the French. 4to. *London*, 1817.
- . ———. Reprint. *Madras*, 1879.
- Duff, M. E. Grant. Notes of an Indian Journey. *London*, 1876.

- Dutt, R. C.** The Peasantry of Bengal, a View of their Condition under the Hindu, Mahomedan, and English Rule
Calcutta and London, 1874.
- **S C** India, Past and Present; with Minor Essays on Cognate Subjects
London, 1880.
- East India Sketch Book**, comprising an Account of the present State of Society in Calcutta, Bombay, &c. 2 vols. *London, 1832.*
- ——— Year Book for 1841. *London, 1841.*
- Eastwick, Capt. E. B.** Dry Leaves from Young Egypt by an ex-Political.
London, 1849.
- ——— ——— 2nd edition. *London, 1851.*
- Eden, Hon. Emily.** Up the Country. Letters written to her Sister from the Upper Provinces of India. 2 vols. 3rd edition
London, 1866.
- . Letters from India. 2 vols. *London, 1872.*
- Edwards, William.** Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian. *London, 1866.*
- Egerton, Hon. Capt. F.** Journal of a Winter's Tour in India, with a Visit to the Court of Nepaul. 2 vols. *London, 1852.*
- **Hon. W.** An Illustrated Handbook of Indian Arms. *London, 1880.*
- Elliot, Sir H. M.** Memoirs of the History, Folklore, and Distribution of the Races of the North-Western Provinces of India Edited, &c, by J. Beames. 2 vols. *London, 1869.*
- **R. H.** Experiences of a Planter in the Jungles of Mysore.
London, 1871.
- English Homes in India.** 2 vols. *London, 1869.*
- Ernouf, Baron** Cachemire et Petit Thibet. 12mo. *Paris, 1877.*
- Fairs and Festivals** occurring within the Limits of the Madras Presidency. 4to. ———
- Facts and Reflections** by a Subaltern of the Indian Army. *London, 1849.*
- Fane, H. E.** Five Years in India 2 vols. *London, 1842.*
- Fifteen Years in India:** or Sketches of a Soldier's Life. From the Journal of an Officer
London, 1822.
- Five Months with the Prince in India.** Containing a Glance at the Inner Life of the Inhabitants
London, 1876.
- Flex, Oscar.** Beschreibende Ethnologie Bengalens. *Beih., 1875.*
- . Pflanzleben in Indien Kulturgeschichtliche Bilder aus Assam. *Beilin, 1873.*
- Forbes, James.** Oriental Memoirs, a Narrative of Seventeen Years' Residence in India. 2 vols. 4to *London, 1813.*
- . ———. 2nd edition, and Illustrations *London, 1834-35.*
- Forsyth, Capt. J.** The Highlands of Central India. Notes on their Forests and Wild Tribes, Natural History and Sports.
8vo *London, 1872.*
- Francklin, W.** Tracts, Political, Geographical, and Commercial; on the Dominions of Ava and the North-Western Parts of Hindostan
London, 1811.
- Fraser, J. B.** Journal of a Tour through Part of the Snowy Range of the Himālā Mountains and to the Sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. 4to. *London, 1820.*
- **Lieut.-Col. T. G.** Records of Sport and Military Life in Western India. *London, 1881.*
- Frere, Sir H. B. E.** Notes on the Runn of Cutch and Neighbouring Region. *London, ———*

- Fryer, Dr. J. A New Account of East India and Persia, in Eight Letters, being Nine Years' Travels, 1672-1681. 4to. *London*, 1698
- Furdoonji Jamshedji. Notes on the Agriculturists of the District of Aurangabad, his Highness the Nizam's Dominions. *London and Bombay*, 1879.
- Gay, J. D. From Pall Mall to the Punjab, or with the Prince in India *London*, 1876.
- Genealogy of Marhatta Chiefs. Folio —
- Geofry. Ooty and her Sisters, or our Hill Stations of Southern India *Madras*, 1881.
- Ghose, Loke Nath The Modern History of the Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, &c. 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1879-81.
- Gilbert, Linney. India Illustrated, an Historical and Descriptive Account of that Important and Interesting Country *London*, N D.
- Gover, C. E. The Folk-Songs of Southern India. *Madras*, 1871.
- Gouvea, Antonio de. Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa Dom F. A. de Menezes. Folio *Cambrá*, 1606.
- Graham, Maria. Journal of a Residence in India. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1812.
- Griffin's, The, Aid-de-Camp. By Blunt Spurs. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1868.
- Griffith, Wm. Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bhojan, Afghanistan, and the Neighbouring Countries. *Calcutta*, 1847.
- Groneman, J. Indische Schetsen 2 vols. *Zutphen*, 1875.
- Grose, M^r. A Voyage to the East Indies, with an Account of the Mogul Government and of the Mahometan, Gentoo, and Parsee Religions. (With a Journey from Aleppo to Busserrah, by Mr. Chaimichael.) 2 vols. *London*, 1772.
- Grylls, J. W. The Out-Station, or Jaunts in the Jungle. *London*, 1848
- Gunthorpe, Maj. E. J. Notes on Criminal Tribes residing in or frequenting the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1882.
- Guthrie, Mrs. My Year in an Indian Fort 2 vols. *London*, 1877
- Life in Western India. 2 vols *London*, 1881
- Haafners, H. Landresa langs med Orivas och Koromandels Kuster pa Indiska Vastra Halfon. 3 vols *Stockholm*, 1810
- Habitans (Les) Indiens de Pondichéry à la Chambre des Députés. *Nantes*, 1846.
- Hageby, A. L. von. Reisebilder und Skizzen aus Indien und dem letzten Indischen Kriege, 1857-1859. *Leipzig*, 1861.
- Hall, Capt B. Fragments of Voyages and Travels. Vol I., British India 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1833.
- Hamilton, Capt. A. A New Account of the East Indies. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1727.
- — — — — *London*, 1744.
- — — — — Walter. Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Description of Hindostan and the Adjacent Countries. 2 vols 4to. *London*, 1820.
- (formerly Buchanan), Dr. F. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1819.
- Maj.-Gen. R (Hawkeye). Game. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1881.
- Harkness, Capt. H. A Description of the Singular Aboriginal Race inhabiting the Summit of the Neigherry Hills. *London*, 1832.
- Hayes, Capt. M. H. A Guide to Training and Horse Management in India. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- — — — — New edition, enlarged. *Calcutta*, 1878.

- Heber, Rt. Rev. Dr. R. Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-25; with an Account of a Journey to Madras and Southern India. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1828.
- . 3 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1828.
- Herport, A. Ost-Indiansche Reise-Beschreibung. 12mo *Bern*, 1669.
- Hervey, Capt. A. Ten Years in India, or the Life of a Young Officer. 3 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Heyne, Dr. B. Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, with Journals of Tours through several Parts of the Peninsula, also an Account of Sumatra. 4to. *London*, 1814.
- Hickey, W. The Tanjore Mahratta Principality in Southern India: the Land of the Chola: the Eden of the South. *Madras*, 1873.
- . 2nd edition *Madras*, 1874.
- Himalaya Mountains. Twenty-four Excursions and Routes. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Himmala, Namee Tal, &c. Notes of Wanderings, by a Pilgrim. *Agra* 1844.
- Hindoos, The. 2 vols. Library of Entertaining Knowledge. *London*, 1834-35.
- Hislop, Rev. S. Papers relating to the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces. *Nagpore*, 1866.
- History of the Rise, Decline, and Present State of the Shastree Family.
- Hodges, Wm. Travels in India, during the Years 1780-83. 4to *London*, 1793.
- Hoffmeister, Dr. W. Briefe aus Indien. *Braunschweig*, 1847.
- . Travels in Ceylon and Continental India, including Nepal and other Parts of the Himalayas, to the Borders of Thibet Translated from the German. *Edinburgh*, 1848.
- Hogg, F. R. Indian Notes. *London*, 1880.
- Honigberger, Dr. J. M. Thirty-five Years in the East. Adventures, Discoveries, Experiments, and Historical Sketches relating to the Punjab and Cashmere. *London*, 1852.
- Hooker, Dr. J. D. Himalayan Journals, or Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
- Horsemanship. The Gentleman and his Horse. *Madras*, 1857.
- Hough, James. Letters on the Climate, Inhabitants, Productions, &c, &c., of the Neilgherries, or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore, South India. *London*, 1829.
- Hove, Dr. Tours for Scientific and Economical Research made in Guzerat, Kattiawar, and the Conkuns, in 1787-88. *Bombay*, 1855.
- Hugel, Baron Karl von. Kaschnun und das Reich der Siek. 5 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1840-48.
- . Translated into English. With Notes by Major Jervis. *London*, 1845.
- . Das Kabul-Becken und die Gebirge zwischen dem Hindu Kosch und der Sutlej. *Wien*, 1850.
- Huggins, W. Sketches in India, treating on the Government, Civil and Military Establishments, Characters of the Europeans, and Customs of the Native Inhabitants. *London*, 1824.
- Hunter, Dr. W. W. The Annals of Rural Bengal. *London*, 1868.
- . The Indian Musalmans: are they bound in Conscience to rebel against the Queen? *London*, 1871.

- Hutton, James. A Popular Account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the Hereditary Garotters and Gang-robbers of India. *London*, 1857.
- Impey, E. Description of the Caves of Koolvee in Malwa. *Agri*, 1853.
- India. Vol. I. of the Modern Traveller. *London*, 1828.
- Indian, The, Alps, and How we crossed them. A Tour in the Interior of the Himalaya. By a Lady Pioneer. *London*, 1876.
- Indo-Briton, The. *Bombay*, 1849.
- Jaccolhot, Louis. Voyage aux Ruines de Golconde et à la Cité des Morts. *Paris*, 1875.
- Mme. L. Trois Mois sur le Gange et le Brahmapoutre. *Paris*, 1875.
- Jacquemont, Victor. Correspondance avec sa Famille et plusieurs de ses Amis, pendant son Voyage dans l'Inde (1828-32) 2 vols. *Paris*, 1832.
- —. English Translation. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
- —. Voyage dans l'Inde, pendant les Années 1828 à 1832. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1841-44.
- James, Hugo. A Volunteer's Scramble through Seinde, the Punjab, Hindostan, and the Himalayah Mountains. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
- Jennings, S. My Visit to the Goldfields in the South-east Wynaad. *London*, 1881.
- Jervis, Lieut. H. Narrative of a Journey to the Falls of the Cavery, with an Account of the Neilgherry Hills. *London*, 1834.
- Johnson, Geo. W. The Stranger in India; or Three Years in Calcutta. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Surg. D. Sketches of Indian Field Sports, with a Description of the Art of catching Serpents, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1827.
- Kayastha Ethnology; being an Enquiry into the Origin of the Chitrakuptavansi and Chandrasenavansi Kayasthas. *Lucknow*, 1877.
- Kearns, Rev. J. The Tribes of South India. A Sketch of their History, Religion, and Customs. 12mo. *Madras*, 1860.
- Kennaway, Rev. C. E. Sketches of India, Ancient and Modern. 12mo. *London*, 1858.
- Kerr, James. The Domestic Life, Character, and Customs of the Natives of India. 8vo. *London*, 1865.
- —. The Land of Ind, or Glimpses of India. *London*, 1873.
- Kindersley, Mrs. Letters from the East Indies. *London*, 1777.
- King, Lt.-Col. W. Ross. The Aboriginal Tribes of the Nilgiri Hills. *London*, 1870.
- Kirkpatrick, Col. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul. Observations made during a Mission to that Country in 1793. 4to. *London*, 1811.
- Kissory Chand Mittra. The Rajahs of Rajshaye. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Kloguen, Rev. D. L. C. Historical Sketch of Gon. *Madras*, 1831.
- Knight, Capt. Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. *London*, 1863.
- Knighton, Wm. Tropical Sketches; or Reminiscences of an Indian Journalist. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
- —. The Private Life of an Eastern King. 2nd edition. *London*, 1855.
- —. — —. A new edition. *London*, 1856.
- —. Eihu Jan's Story, or the Private Life of an Eastern Queen. *London*, 1865.

- Lady and her Horse. A System of Equitation *Madras*, 1857.
- La Flotte, M. de. Essais Historiques sur l'Inde. 12mo. *Paris*, 1769.
- Lambert, Cowley. A Trip to Cashmere and Ladâk. *London*, 1877.
- Lang, J. Wanderings in India *London*, 1859.
- Langhans, C., Neue Ost-Indische Reise. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1705.
- Langlès, L. Monuments Anciens et Modernes de l'Indoustan. 2 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1821.
- Langley, Capt E. A. Narrative of a Residence at the Court of Meer Ali Moorad; with Wild Sports in the Valley of the Indus. 2 vols. *London*, 1860.
- Lanoye, F. de. L'Inde Contemporaine 12mo. *Paris*, 1855.
- Latham, Dr R G. Ethnology of India. *London*, 1859.
- Laurence, Major H. M. L. Adventures of an Officer in the Punjaub. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Laurie, Col. W F. B. Orissa, the Garden of Superstition and Idolatry, with an Account of British Connection with the Temple of Jagaunath. *London*, 1850.
- . The French Possessions in India *London*, 1871.
- Leclue, D. R. Journal of a Route to Nagpore. 4to. *London*, 1800.
- Legoux de Flaix, M. Essai historique, géographique, et politique sur l'Indostan, avec le tableau de son Commerce 2 vols. and Atlas *Paris*, 1807.
- Leitner, G. W. Linguistic Fragments discovered in 1870, 1872, and 1879 *Lahore*, 1882.
- . A Sketch of the Changais, and of their Dialect *Lahore*, 1880.
- Lethbridge, E. Topography of the Mogul Empire as known to the Dutch in 1631. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Lettere sull' Indie Orientale 2 vols. *Filadelfia*, 1802.
- Letters from India and Kashmir, written 1870. 4to. *London*, 1874.
- from Madras during the Years 1836–39 By a Lady. *London*, 1843.
- . *London*, 1816.
- to Friends at Home By an Idler June 1843 to May 1844 *Calcutta*, 1844.
- Leveson, Col H. A. The Hunting Grounds of the Old World By "the Old Shckary." 2nd edition. *London*, 1860.
- Lewin, Capt. T. H. The Hill Tracts of Chittagong and the Dwellers therein. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- . Wild Races of South-Eastern India. 12mo. *London*, 1870.
- Lingam Lakshmaji, The Ariyavarta or Northern India. *Benares*, 1870.
- Life in Bombay and the Neighbouring Out-Station. *London*, 1852.
- Lloyd, Major Su W., and Capt A. Gerard Narrative of a Journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya Mountains, via Gwalior, Agra, Delhi, and Sirhind. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Lockwood, Edw. Natural History, Sport, and Travel. *London*, 1878.
- London to Lucknow, with Memoranda of Mutinies, Marches, &c., to which is added an Explanation of the Peiho Massacre. 2 vols. *London*, 1860.
- Long, Rev. J. Calcutta and Bombay in their Social Aspects. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Macdonald, Capt. H. C. Tribes and Castes of the Province of Mysore. *Bangalore*, 1862.

- Mackenzie, Mrs. Colin.** Life in the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenáá, or Six Years in India. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1853.
 ——— New edition. 1 vol. *London*, 1857.
- Mackintosh, Capt. A.** An Account of the Origin and present condition of the Tribe of Ramoossies, including the Life of the Chief Oomiah Nauk. *Bombay*, 1833.
- Macleod, N.** Peeps at the Far East. A familiar Account of a Visit to India. 4to. *London*, 1871.
- Madras** or Port St. George. Dialogues written originally in the Waruga or Gentou language. Translated into English by B. S. 12mo. *Hall in Saxony*, 1750.
- . Translated into German by T. H. O. *Halle*, 1750.
- Majendie, Lieut. V. D.** Up among the Pandics, or a Year's Service in India. *London*, 1859.
- Malabari, B. M.** Gujarat and the Gujaratis. *London*, 1882.
- Malcolm, Lt.-Col.** Sketch of the Sikhs, a singular Nation who inhabit the Provinces of the Panjab, situated between the Rivers Jumna and Indus. *London*, 1812.
- Manual of Titles.** North-Western Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1881.
- Markham, Col. Fred.** Shooting in the Himalayas. A Journal of Sporting Adventures and Travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladac, Thibet, Cashmere, &c. *London*, 1854.
- Marriage of Hindu Widows**, advocated by the Pathmic Reform Association of Bombay. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1869.
- Marryat, Florence (Mrs. Ross Church).** "Gup." Sketches of Anglo-Indian Life and Character. *London*, 1868.
- Marshall, Lt.-Col. W. E.** A Phrenologist amongst the Todas, or the Study of a primitive Tribe in South India. *London*, 1873.
- Martin, R. Montgomery.** History of the Possessions of the Hon. East India Company. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1837.
- Massie, J. W.** Continental India. Travelling Sketches and Historical Recollections, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Masson, C.** Narrative of Various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, including a Residence in those Countries from 1826 to 1838. 3 vols. *London*, 1842.
- . Narrative of a Journey to Kalât, including an Account of the Insurrection at that place in 1840; and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan. *London*, 1843.
- Mateer, Rev. S.** Native Life in Travancore. *London*, 1883.
- Matheson, J.** England to Delhi: a Narrative of Indian Travel. 4to. *London*, 1870.
- Meer Hassan Ali, Mrs.** Observations on the Mussulmans of India; descriptive of their Manners, Customs, Habits, and Religious Opinions. 2 vols. *London*, 1832.
- Miley, S.** Canara, Past and Present. *Madras*, 1875.
- Miyan Mithu Khan.** Confessions of a Constable. *Benares*, 1875.
- Modern Traveller, The.** Historical, &c., description of India. 4 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1828.
- Moor, Edw.** Hindu Infanticide. 4to. *London*, 1811.
- Moorcroft, W., and Trebeck, G.** Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan, and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz, and Bokhara. Prepared by H. H. Wilson. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.

- Moses, Hy Sketches of India, with Notes on the Seasons, Scenery, and Society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette *London*, 1850
- Mundy, Gen. G. C. Pen and Pencil Sketches in India. Journal of a Tour in India. 3rd edition. *London*, 1858.
- Munro, W. T. *Madrasiana* 12mo *Madras*, 1868.
- Murdoch, John. Indian Year Book for 1861. A Review of Social, Intellectual, and Religious Progress in India and Ceylon. *London*, 1862.
- . ——— for 1862. *Madras*, 1863
- Murray-Aynsley, Mrs. J. C. Our Visit to Hindostan, Kashmir, and Ladakh. *London*, 1879.
- . An Account of a Three Months' Tour from Simla to Lahore. *Calcutta*, 1882
- . On Tour in Southern India. *London*, 1883.
- Names and Titles of Hindu Princes. *London*, 1859.
- Narrative of a Three Months' March in India, and a Residence in the Doonab. *London*, 1841.
- Native Chiefs and their States in 1877 *Bombay*, 1878.
- Newall, Maj.-Gen. D. J. F. The Highlands of India strategically considered, with special reference to their Colonization as Reserve Circles, &c. *London*, 1882.
- . Capt. J. T. Hog Hunting in the East, and other Sports *London*, 1867.
- Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences, by an Old Shikarri; with Photographs. *Madras*, 1880.
- Notes on a Coast Trip between Calcutta and Bombay. ——— 1869.
- . on the North-Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1869.
- Nugent, Lady. A Journal from the Year 1811 to the Year 1815, including a Voyage to and Residence in India, with a Tour to the North-Western Parts of the British Possessions in that Country. 2 vols. *London*, 1839
- Observations on India. By a Resident there many Years. *London*, 1853.
- . on the State of Society in India in 1792 among the Asiatic Subjects of Great Britain. 4to ———
- Oldfield, H. A. Sketches from Nipal, Historical and Descriptive 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- Olearius, A. Des J. A. von Mandelslo Morgenländische Reise-Beschreibung Folio, *Hamburg*. 1688.
- Oman, C. P. A. Eastwards, or Realities of Indian Life. *London*, 1861.
- Orissa Tributary States, The. The Present Condition, and How to improve it *Cuttack*, 1877.
- Orlich, L. von. Reise in Ostindien in Briefen an A. von Humboldt und C. Ritter. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1815.
- . ———. Translated from the German by H. E. Lloyd. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
- Osborne, Hon. W. G. The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing. *London*, 1840.
- Our Punjab Frontier: being a concise Account of the various Tribes by which the N.W. Frontier of British India is inhabited. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Owen, J. Notes on the Naga Tribes in communication with Assam. *Calcutta*, 1844.

- Palmer's *The New and the Old, or California and India.* See under *America.*
- Papi, L. *Lettere sulle Indie Orientali.* 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Lucca*, 1829.
- Parks, Fanny. *Wanderings of a Pilgrim in Search of the Picturesque.* 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
- Parvé, D. C. Steyn. *De Bijbel, de Koran en de Veda's* 2 vols. *Haarlem*, 1858-59.
- Past Days in India, or Sporting Reminiscences of the Valley of the Soane and the Basin of Singrowlee. *London*, 1874.
- Paton, Col J. *Tables of Routes and Stages through the Several Districts, Fort William, and the Territories of H E. the Nawab Vizier, &c.* 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1821.
- Peggs, James. *India's Cries to British Humanity relative to Infanticide, &c., in India* *London*, 1832.
- Pennant, T. *View of Hindoostan, India extra Gangem, China, and Japan* 4 vols. in 2. 4to. *London*, 1798-1800.
- Percival, Rev P. *The Land of the Veda: India briefly described.* *London*, 1854.
- Perry, Sir Eiskine. *A Bird's-eye View of India.* 12mo *London*, 1855.
- Peters, Lt-Col J G. *A Treatise on Equestration, or the Art of Horsemanship.* *London*, 1835.
- Phear, Su J. B. *The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon.* *London*, 1880.
- Philippos, Rev E. *The Syrian Christians of Malabar, otherwise called the Christians of St. Thomas.* Edited by the Rev. G B. Howard. *Oxford and London*, 1869.
- Phillips. *An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning of the People of Malabar in the E. Indies.* 12mo. *London*, 1717.
- Pigott, J. P. *A Treatise on the Horses of India.* *Calcutta*, 1794.
- Pogson, Capt. *Narrative during a Tour to Chateaugau, 1831.* *Scrimpore*, 1831.
- Postans, Mrs. *Western India in 1838.* 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
- . *Cutch; or Random Sketches taken during a Residence in one of the Northern Provinces of Western India.* *London*, 1839.
- . *Facts and Fictions, illustrative of Oriental Character.* 3 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Capt. T. *Personal Observations on Sindh, the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants, &c.* *London*, 1843.
- Pottinger, Lieut. H. *Travels in Beloochistan and Sindh* 4to. *London*, 1816.
- Prasanath. *Its History and Advantages as a Civil Sanitarium.* *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Prichard, J. T. *The Inaugural Lecture in aid of the Social Progress in India.* *London*, 1871.
- Prinsep, Val. C. *Imperial India; an Artist's Journals.* 2nd edition. *London*, 1879.
- Punjaub, The, and North-West Frontier of India; by an Old Punjaabee. *London*, 1878.
- Raghunathji, K. *Bombay Beggars and Criers.* *Bombay*, —.
- Raj Mohun Mookhopadhyo. *A Short Account of the Village of Joinsar.* —, 1870.
- Rajas and Nawabs of the North-Western Provinces. 8vo. *Allahabad*, 1877.

- Rajendralala Mitra The Pársís of Bombay. *Calcutta*, 1880
- Rajmahal Its Railway and Historical Associations. —
- Ramaswamy, C. V. Castes of Southern India. *August*, 1847.
- Recollections of the Deccan, with Miscellaneous Sketches and Letters
Calcutta, 1838.
- Remand, M. Mémoire Géographique, Historique, et Scientifique, sur
l'Inde. 4to *Paris*, 1849.
- , —. Avec Question Scientifique et Personnelle. *Paris*, 1859.
- Rennell, Major J. A Bengal Atlas, containing Maps of the Theatre of
War and Commerce on that side of Hindoostan 4to —, 1780.
- , —. Memoir of a Map of Hindustan. or the Mogul's Empire
4to. *London*, 1783.
- , —. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1785
- , —. 3rd edition. 4to *London*, 1793.
- Report of the Ethnological Committee of the Jubbalpur Exhibition,
1868. *Nagpore*, 1868.
- Rice, W. "Indian Game." *London*, 1881.
- Richter, Rev. G. Tribes and Castes of the Province of Coorg.
Bangalore, 1862.
- Roberts, Emma. Hindostan, its Landscapes, Palaces, Temples, &c.
2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1845-7.
- , —. Scenes and Characteristics of Hindostan, with Sketches of
Anglo-Indian Society. 3 vols. *London*, 1835.
- , —. 2nd edition 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
- , Major F. Routes in the Bengal Presidency. 4to *Calcutta*, 1865.
- Robinson, W. Descriptive Account of Assam; its Local Geography.
Also a History of the Tea Plant of Assam, and a short Account of
the Neighbouring Tribes. *Calcutta*, 1841.
- Roe, Sir Thos., and Fryer, Dr. J. Travels in India in the 17th
Century. *London*, 1873
- Ross, D. The Land of the Five Rivers and Sindh. *London*, 1883.
- Rousselet, Louis. L'Inde des Rajahs. Voyage dans l'Inde Centrale.
4to. *Paris*, 1875.
- Rowney, H. B. The Wild Tribes of India. *London*, 1882.
- Rural Life in Bengal, illustrative of Anglo-Indian Suburban Life.
London, 1860.
- Russell, William Howard The Prince of Wales' Tour: a Diary in
India, &c. *London*, 1877.
- Sadras and the Seven Pagodas 12mo *Madras*, 1862.
- Saint Martin, Vivien de. Etude sur la Géographie et les Populations
Primitives du Nord-Ouest de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1860.
- San Bartolomeo, P. da Viaggio alle Indie Orientali 4to. *Rome*, 1796.
- , —. With Notes, &c., by Reinhold Forster. Translated from
the German by W. Johnston *London*, 1880.
- Sanderson, G. P. Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India
London, 1878.
- Schlagintweit, E. Indien in Wort und Bild. 2 vols.
Folio. *Leipzig*, 1880-81.
- , H. von. Reisen in Indien und Hochasien. 4 vols. *Jena*, 1871-80.
- Schmid, A. Jagd auf Reizende Thiere in Britisch-Indien. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Schöffl, A. Der Hof von Lahor. *Wien*, 1855.

- Schonberg, Eric von. Patmakhandia. Lebens- und Charakterbilder aus Indien und Persien. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1852.
 ——— Travels in India and Kashmir. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.
 Seely, Capt J B The Wonders of Elora; or the Narrative of a Journey to the Temples and Dwellings excavated out of a Mountain of Granite, at Elora in the E. Indies. *London*, 1824.
 Shakespear, Major H The Wild Sports of Hindia, with detailed Instructions for the Sportsman. 2nd edition. *London*, 1862.
 Shamrao Moroji Nayak. A History of the Pattana Prabhus. With Opinions of the Press. *Bombay*, 1877-9.
 Sherer, J W. At Home and in India. A Volume of Miscellanies. *London* 1883.
 Sherring, Rev. M A. The Sacred City of the Indus. An Account of Benares in Ancient and Modern Times. *London*, 1868.
 ———. Hindu Tribes and Castes. 3 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1872-79 and 1881.
 Short Account of the Madras Presidency. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1855.
 Shortt, J The Hill Ranges of Southern India. *Madras*, 1870-84.
 Sketch (A) of Assam, with some account of the Hill Tribes. *London*, 1847.
 Sketches of India, or Observations descriptive of the Scenery, &c., in Bengal, &c. 1811-1814. *London*, 1816.
 ——— of Native Life and Character in Southern India. *Madras*, 1869.
 ——— of India, written by an Officer. 3rd edition. *London*, 1825.
 ———. ———. 4th edition. *London*, 1826.
 Skinner, Capt T. Excursions in India, including a Walk over the Himalaya Mountains, to the Sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. 2 vols. *London*, 1832.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1833.
 Sleeman, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
 ———. A Journey through the Kingdom of Oude, in 1849-50. 2 vols. *London*, 1858.
 ———. ———. Vol 1, printed in a Parlour Press. *Lucknow*, 1852.
 Smith, J. Sketches in Indian Ink. *Calcutta and London*, 1880.
 ——— Dr. J D. Matheran Hill: its People, Plants, and Animals. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1871.
 ——— Capt. Thomas. Narrative of a Five Years' Residence at Nepal. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
 Smyth, R. B. Report on the Gold Mines of the South-eastern Portion of the Wynad and the Carcoor Ghat. Folio. *Madras*, 1880.
 Soares, J. P. C. Bosquejo das Possessões Portuguezas no Oriente. 3 vols. *Lisboa*, 1851.
 Social Evil in Calcutta, The; its Strength, its Haunts, its Causes, and its Consequences. *Calcutta*, 1871.
 Society in India. By an Indian Officer. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.
 Soltykoff, Prince Alexis. Lettres sur l'Inde. *Paris*, 1848.
 ———. Voyages dans l'Inde et en Perse. 12mo. *Paris*, 1853.
 Something about Sindh. By Sigma. 12mo. *Karachi*, 1882.
 Sonnerat, M. Voyage aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1782.
 ———. ———. Translated from the French by F. Magnus. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1788.
 Speir, Mrs. Life in Ancient India. *London*, 1856.

- Spencer, Rev. Dr. G. T. Journal of a Visitation Tour, in 1843-44.
12mo. *London*, 1845.
- Sport and Work on the Nepaul Frontier, or Twelve Years' Sporting
Reminiscences of an Indigo Planter, by "Maori." *London*, 1878.
- Spry, Dr. H. H. Modern India, with Illustrations of the Resources
and Capabilities of Hindûstan. 2 vols *London*, 1837.
- Statham, J. Indian Recollections. *London*, 1832.
- Stembach, Lieut.-Col. The Punjaub; being a brief Account of the
History of the Sikhs *London*, 1845.
— — — 2nd edition. *London*, 1846.
- Sterndale, R. A. Seonee, or Camp Life on the Satpura Range
London, 1877.
- Stocqueler, J. H. Progress in India from 1859-60 to 1872 *London*, 1873.
- Stray Leaves from My Indian Note Book. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Summer Ramble in the Himalayas, A, with Sporting Adventures in the
Vale of Cashmere. Edited by "Mountaineer." *London*, 1860.
- Syed Ahmad Khan. Review on Dr. Hunter's Indian Musalmans.
Benares, 1872.
- Symonds, Rev. A. R. Introduction to the Geography and History of
India and of the Countries Adjacent. 12mo. *Madras*, 1843.
— — — *Madras*, 1843.
— — — 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1859.
- Tappen, D. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung 4to. *Hanover*, 1704.
- Temple, Capt. R. C. A Dissertation on the Proper Names of the
Panjabis *Bombay*, 1883.
- Tennant, Rev. W. Indian Recreations; consisting chiefly of Strictures
on the Domestic and Rural Economy of the Mahomedans and
Hindoos 3 vols 2nd edition. *London*, 1804-8.
- Thenon, A. A Travers L'Inde. *Paris*, N. D.
- Theroulde, St. Hubert. Voyage dans l'Inde. 12mo. *Paris*, 1843.
- Thomson, J. T. Some Glimpes into Life in the Far East, with Sequel.
2 vols *London*, 1865.
- Thorburn, S. S. Bannû, or our Afghan Frontier. *London*, 1876.
- Thornton, E. Illustrations of the History and Practices of the Thugs.
London, 1837.
- Thorp, R. Cashmere Misgovernment. *London*, 1870.
- Thoughts on India. By a Brahman. *Benares*, 1881.
- Tieffenthaler, J., Anquetil du Perron, et J. Rennell. Description
Historique et Géographique de l'Inde, rédigé par Jean Bernoulli.
3 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1786-88.
- Tod, Lieut.-Col. J. Travels in Western India, embracing a Visit to the
Sacred Mounts of the Jains 4to. *London*, 1839.
- Torrens, Lieut.-Col. H. D. Travels in Ladâk, Tartary, and Kashmir
London, 1862.
- Tosi, Abbate. Dell' India Orientale Descrittione, Geographica et
Historica. 2 vols. *Rome*, 1669.
- Tucker, Lieut.-Col. W. R. A short Account of the Outram Statue,
Calcutta, 1860-76. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Twist, J. Van. Generale Beschrybinge van Indien. *Amsterdam*, 1648.
- Urwick, Rev. W. Indian Pictures. 4to. *London*, N. D.

- Vigne, G. T. Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, &c. 2 vols.
London, 1842.
2nd edition. London, 1844.
- Visit, A, to Cashmere, 1867.
- Visscher, J. C. Mallabaarse Brieven, Beschryving van de Kust van
Mallabaar. Leenwarden, 1743.
- Vogel, J. W. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung.
12mo. Altenburg, 1704.
- Wakefield, W. The Happy Valley, Sketches of Kashmir and the
Kashmiris. London, 1879.
- Wallace, Lieut. Fifteen Years in India, or Sketches of a Soldier's Life.
2nd edition. London, 1823.
- Surgeon James. A Voyage to India in the Ship "Lonaeh."
London, 1824.
- Wallace-Dunlop, M and R. The Timely Retreat, or a Year in Bengal
before the Mutinies. 2 vols. London, 1858.
- Ward, F de W. India and the Hindoos. Glasgow, 1853.
- Warren, Cte E de L'Inde Anglaise en 1843-44. 2 vols. Paris, 1844.
- 2nd edition. 3 vols. Paris, 1845.
- Wereschagin, Herr, und Frau. Reiseskizzen aus Indien. In progress.
12mo. Leipzig, 1882.
- Whitehouse, Rev. T. Lingerings of Light in a Dark Land. London, 1873.
- Wiese, Dr. F. A. Indien oder die Hindus. 2 vols. 12mo. Leipzig, 1836-7.
- Williams, Monier. Modern India and the Indians. 2nd edition.
London, 1878.
- Wilson, A. The Abode of Snow. Observations on a Journey from
Chinese Thibet to the Indian Caucasus through the Upper
Valleys of the Himalaya. London, 1875.
- F. H. Rambles in Northern India. With Incidents and
Descriptions of many Scenes of the Mutiny, &c. 1to. London, 1876.
- Women of India, The. Mutray, 1881.
- Wright, Daniel. Sketch of the portion of the country of Nepal open
to Europeans. Calcutta, 1872.
- Wynne, H. le Poer. The Village Communities of Northern India.
Dublin, 1867.

INDIA.

HISTORICAL.

- Acosta, G. di. Historia Naturale e Morale delle Indie. Venetia, 1596.
- Adams, W. H. D. Episodes of Anglo-Indian History. London, N.D.
- Adye, Lieut.-Col J. The Defence of Cawnpore, by the troops under
the Orders of Major-General C. A. Windham, November 1857.
London, 1858.
- Sitana: a Mountain Campaign on the Borders of Afghanistan
in 1863. London, 1867.
- Aitchison, G. W. A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sanads,
relating to India and Neighbouring Countries. 7 vols. and Index.
Calcutta, 1862.
Calcutta, 1876.

- Amirthanayagam, Y. Essentials of Indian History. 3rd edition.
12mo. *Madras*, 1870.
- Amrita Krishna Basu. Traces of the Ancient Aryans. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Anderson, P. The English in Western India, being the History of
the Factory at Surat, of Bombay 2nd edition *London*, 1856
- Capt. R. P. A personal Journal of the Siege of Lucknow.
12mo. *London*, 1858.
- Anquetil Du Perron, M. Recherches Historiques et Géographiques sur
l'Inde. 3 vols 4to. *Berlin*, 1786–87.
- L'Inde en Rapport avec L'Europe 2 vols *Paris*, 1798
- . ———. *Paris*, 1799.
- Argyll, Duke of. India under Dalhousie and Canning. *London*, 1865.
- Arnold, E. The Marquis of Dalhousie's Administration of British
India. 2 vols *London*, 1862.
- Arthus, G. Historia Indiæ Orientalis. *Coloniæ Agrippinæ*, 1608.
- Auber, Peter. Rise and Progress of British Power in India. 2 vols
London, 1837.
- Authentic, An, and Faithful History of that Arch-Pirate Tulagee-
Angma. *London*, 1756.
- Memoirs of Tippoo Sultaun, including his cruel treatment of
English Prisoners, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1799
- Ayeen Akbery: or the Institutes of the Emperor Akbar Translated
from the Original Persian by Francis Gladwin. 3 vols
4to. *Calcutta*, 1783
- . ———. 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1800.
- Ballard, S. J. Tales about India. *Mangalore*, 1875.
- Barros, J. de, y Couto, D. de. Da Asia. 24 vols. *Lisboa*, 1778–88.
- Barton, J. A. G. Bengal An Account of the Country from the
earliest times *London and Edinburgh*, 1874
- Bartrum, Mrs. K. M. A Widow's Reminiscences of the Siege of
Lucknow. 12mo. *London*, 1858.
- Beatson, Lieut.-Col. A. A View of the Origin and Conduct of the
War with Tippoo Sultaun. Also a Narrative of the Siege of
Serengapatam. 4to. *London*, 1800.
- Bengal Narrative, The. Folio , 1802.
- Berner, F. The History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the
Great Mogul. 4 vols 12mo. *London*, 1671
- . ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1676.
- Beveridge, Henry. A Comprehensive History of India, Civil, Military,
and Social, from the first landing of the English to the Suppression
of the Sepoy Revolt. 3 vols. *London*, 1860–62.
- Bird, J. The Political and Statistical History of Gujarat. Translated
from the Persian of Ali Mohammed Khan. *London*, 1835.
- Bjornstjerna, M. Det Brittiska Riket i Ostindien. *Stockholm*, 1839.
- . ———. Translated from the Swedish by H. E. Lloyd.
London, 1840.
- Blacker, Lieut.-Col. V. Memoir of the Operations of the British Army
in India during the Mahratta War, 1817–1819, and Maps. 2 vols.
4to. *London*, 1821.
- Bohlen, Dr. P. von. Das Alte Indien. 2 vols. *Königsberg*, 1830.
- Bourchier, Col. G. Eight Months' Campaign against the Bengal Sepoy
Army, during the Mutiny of 1857. *London*, 1858.

- Briggs, Lieut.-Col. J. History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the Year 1612. Translated from the Original Persian of Mahomed Kasim Ferishta. 4 vols. *London*, 1829.
- H. G. The Nizam. His History and Relations with the British Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1861.
- Bristow, James. Narrative of Sufferings during ten years' Captivity with Hyder Ally and Tippoo Saheb. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1794.
- Brookes, Capt. J. C. History of Meywar. *Calcutta*, 1859.
- Brown, C. P. An Ephemeris, shewing the Corresponding Dates, according to the English, Hindu, and Musulman Calendar, from 1751 to 1850. *Madras*, 1850.
- Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan Methods of Reckoning Time explained. *London*, 1863.
- Buist, Dr. G. Annals of India for the year 1818. *Bombay*, 1819.
- Bussy, Le Sieur de. Mémoires, Lettres, &c. 4to. *Paris*, 1764, &c.
- Caldwell, Rev. R. A Political and General History of the District of Tinnevely, in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1881.
- Cambridge, R. O. An Account of the War in India between the English and French on the Coast of Coromandel, 1750-1760. 4to. *London*, 1761.
- Capper, J. The Three Presidencies of India. A History of the Rise and Progress of the British Indian Possessions. *London*, 1853.
- Case, Mis. Day by Day at Lucknow. A Journal of the Siege. *London*, 1858.
- Castanheda, F. L. de. Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da Índia pelos Portugueses. 8 vols. *Lisboa*, 1833.
- Catrou, François. Histoire générale de l'empire du Mogol depuis sa Fondation jusqu'à présent. 4to. *Paris*, 1715.
- —. English Translation. *London*, 1709.
- —. —. *London*, 1826.
- Cave-Brown, Rev. J. The Punjab and Delhi in 1857. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1861.
- Chambers. History of the Indian Revolt and of the Expeditions to Persia, China, and Japan, 1856-7-8. *London*, 1859.
- Charpentier, M. Relation de l'Etablissement de la Compagnie Française, pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales. 18mo. *Paris*, 1666.
- Chatfield, Rev. R. An Historical Review of the Commercial, Political, and Moral State of Hindoostan from the earliest period. 4to. *London*, 1808.
- Chronological Tables used in the Bombay Presidency, 1752 to 1852. *Bombay*, 1850.
- Clune, Capt. Historical Sketch of the Princes of India, Stipendiary, Protected, Tributary, and Feudatory; with a Sketch of the Origin and Progress of British Power in India. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1833.
- Coley, Rev. J. Journal of the Sutlej Campaign of 1845-46, and also of Lord Hardinge's Tour in the following Winter. 12mo. *London*, 1856.
- Colin De Bar, M. Histoire de l'Inde Ancienne et Moderne. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1814.
- Commentarius de Imperio Magni Mogolis, sive India Vera. 18mo. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1631.
- Compendium of the History of India. 12mo. *Madras*, 1870.
- —. —. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1875.
- —. —. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1878.

- Complete History of the War in India, from 1749 to the Taking of Pondicherry in 1761 *London*, 1761.
- Comprehensive History of India, Civil, Military, and Social 2 vols. *London*, —.
- Considerations on the Conquest of Tanjore and the Restoration of the Rajah 4to *London*, 1779.
- Cooper, F. The Crisis in the Punjab from the 10th of May until the Fall of Delhi *London*, 1858.
Lahore, 1858.
- Coopland, Mis. R. M. A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and Life in the Fort of Agra during the Mutinies of 1857. *London*, 1859.
- Copies and Extracts of Advices to and from India relative to the Cause, Progress, and successful Termination of the War with Tippoo Sultaun 4to — 1800.
- Cotton, Lieut.-General Sir S. Nine Years on the North-West Frontier of India from 1854 to 1863. *London*, 1868.
- Courteille, A. P. de Mémoires de Baber 2 vols. *Paris*, 1871.
- Couteur, J. Le. Letters chiefly from India, containing an Account of the Military Transactions on the Coast of Malabar. *London*, 1790.
- Couto, Diogo do. Causas da Decadencia dos Portuguezes na Asia. Duologo do Soldado Pratico. *Lisboa*, 1790.
- Creighton, Capt. J. N. Narrative of the Siege and Capture of Bhurt-pore. 4to *London*, 1830.
- Cunningham, Capt. J. D. A History of the Sikhs from the Origin of the Nation to the Battles of the Sutlej. *London*, 1849.
2nd edition. *London*, 1853.
- Da Cunha, J. Gerson. Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein *Bombay*, 1876.
- Dalboquerque, Afonso. Commentarios. 4 vols. 12mo. *Lisboa*, 1774.
- Davis, Sir J. Vizeer Ali Khan, or the Massacre of Benares. A Chapter in British History. 12mo. *London*, 1844.
12mo. *London*, 1871.
- Delfini, Eustachio, Memorie Storiche intorno all' Indie Orientali. *Torino*, 1786.
- Dirom, Major A Narrative of the Campaign in India, which terminated the War with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. 4to. *London*, 1793.
- Dispatches and Correspondence relating to the Mahratta War, 1803. Folio. — 1805.
- Dow, Alexander The History of Hindostan, translated from the Persian. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1770.
New edition *London*, 1812.
- Downing, C. A Compendious History of the Indian Wars, including an Account of the Forces, &c., of Angia, the Pyrate. 12mo *London*, 1737.
- Duberley, Mrs. H. Campaigning Experiences in Rajpootana and Central India during the Suppression of the Mutiny *London*, N.D.
- Duff, Rev. A. The Indian Rebellion, its Causes and Results. 12mo *London*, 1858.
- J. G. A History of the Mahrattas. 3 vols. *London*, 1826.
- Dunlop, B. H. W. Service and Adventure with the Khakee Ressalah, or Meerut Volunteer Horse during the Mutinies of 1857-58 *London*, 1858.
- Dupleix, Sieur J. F. Mémoire au Conseil contre la Compagnie des Indes. 4to. *Paris*, 1759.

- East Indian Chronologist, from 1600 to 1801. 4to. — 1802.
- Eastwick, Edward B. The Kaisarnamah : Hind or Lay of the Empress.
A Poem. 2 vols. Folio *London*, 1877-82.
- Edinburgh Cabinet Library Historical and Descriptive Account of
British India. 3 vols 3rd edition 12mo *Edinburgh*, 1810.
- Edwardes, Major Herbert B. A Year on the Punjab Frontier. 2 vols.
London, 1851.
- Edwards, W. Personal Adventures during the Indian Rebellion in
Rohilkund, Futehghur, and Oude 2nd edition. *London*, 1858
- Elementary History of India. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Elliot, Sir H. M. Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muham-
medan India. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1849.
- Appendix to the Arabs in Sind, Vol. III, Part 1, of the His-
torians of India *Cape Town*, 1853.
- . The History of India, as told by its own Historians. 8 vols
London, 1867-77
- Elliott, C. A. The Chronicles of Oonao, a district of Oudh
Allahabad, 1862.
- Elphinstone, Hon Mountstuart. The History of India. The Hindu
and Mahometan Periods. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.
- . ———. 3rd edition. 1 vol. *London*, 1849.
- . ———. 5th edition. With Notes, &c, by E. B. Cowell.
London, 1866.
- Epitome, An, of Indian History. *Surat*, 1880.
- Erskine, W. A History of India under the two first Sovereigns of the
House of Tammur, Báber and Humáyun. 2 vols *London*, 1854.
- État Civil, Politique, et Commerçant du Bengale. 2 vols
Maestricht, 1779
- Eyre, Col. V. Letters and Despatches connected with the Relief of
Arrah in August 1857, and with subsequent operations in the
Doab and at Lucknow 4to *Calcutta*. —
- Faria-y-Sousa, M. De. Asia Portuguesa. 3 vols 1to *Lisboa*, 1666-75.
- . ———. Translated by Capt J. Stevens 3 vols.
12mo *London*, 1694-5.
- Ferishta's History of Dekkan, from the first Muhammedan Conquests.
Translated by Capt J. Scott. 2 vols. 4to. *Shrewsbury*, 1794.
- First Campaign, The, in the Hills north of Cutchee, in 1839-40.
12mo. *London*, 1852.
- Forbes, A. K. Râs Mâlâ ; or Hindoo Annals of the Province of
Goozerat in Western India. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
- Fragments sur l'Inde, sur le General Lalli, et sur le Comte de Moran-
gés. — 1773.
- Franklin, Capt. W. The History of the Reign of Shah Aurum.
4to. *London*, 1798.
- Fraser, Capt. Hastings. Our Faithful Ally, the Nizam; being an
historical sketch of events showing the value of the Nizam's
Alliance, &c. *London*, 1865.
- J. The History of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuh
Khan, and a Short History of the Mogul Emperors. *London*, 1742.
- Fullarton, W. A View of the English Interests in India, and an
Account of the Military Operations in the Southern Parts of the
Peninsula, 1782-1784. 2nd edition. *London*, 1788.

- Garrett, Rev. J. *The History of India.* 2nd edition
12mo. *Bangalore*, 1854
- . ———. 3rd edition *Bangalore*, 1857
- . *A Brief Sketch of the History of India for Junior Classes*
16mo *Bangalore*, 1870.
- . *A History of India for use in Schools.* (Abridged from the
larger edition.) 2nd edition. 12mo *Bangalore*, 1871.
- Gholam Mahommed, Prince. *History of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sul-*
taun, by M M D L T. Revised and corrected *London*, 1855
- Gildemeister, J. *Scriptorum Arabum de Rebus Indicis loci et opuscula*
inedita *Bonnæ*, 1838
- Gladwin, Francis. *A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal* *Trans-*
lated from the Persian *Calcutta*, 1788
- . *The History of Hindostan during the Reigns of Jéhangir,*
Sháhjehán, and Aurungzebe Vol I. 4to *Calcutta*, 1788.
- Gleig, Rev G. R. *The History of the British Empire in India* 4 vols
12mo *London*, 1830-35
- Gonzales, Don Sebastian, and the King of Arracám *Augsburg*, 1611
- Graham, Alex. *Genealogical and Chronological Tables, illustrative of*
Indian History. 4to *London*, 1880
- Grant, General Sir Hope. *Incidents in the Sepoy War, 1857-58, with*
some Explanatory Chapters by Captain H. Knollys *London*, 1873.
- . James. *Cassell's Illustrated History of India* 2 vols
4to *London*, &c.
- Greathed, H. H. *Letters written during the Siege of Delhi.*
London, 1858.
- Griffin, Sir Lepel H. *The Rajahs of the Punjab, being the History*
of the Principal States in the Punjab, and their Political Relations
with the British Government *Lahore*, 1870.
- . *The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and Biographical Notices of the*
Principal Families in the Territories under the Punjab Govern-
ment. *Lahore*, 1865.
- Gubbins, M. R. *An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh, and of the*
Siege of the Lucknow Residency. *London*, 1858.
- Halls, J. J. *Two Months in Aírah in 1857.* *London*, 1860.
- Hamilton, C. *An Historical Relation of the Origin, Progress, &c., of*
the Rohilla Afghans, in the Northern Provinces of Hindostan
London, 1787.
- Hamont, T. Duplex. *Un Essai d'Empire Français dans l'Inde, au*
dix-huitième Siècle *Paris*, 1881.
- Handyside, Mrs L. *The History of India.* 2nd edition
12mo *Madras*, 1861.
- . ———. 5th edition *Madras*, 1868.
- . ———. 6th edition. *Madras*, 1871.
- . ———. 7th edition *Madras*, 1876.
- . ———. 8th edition. *Madras*, 1878.
- . ———. 9th edition. *Madras*, 1881.
- Hastings, Warren. *A Narrative of the Insurrection which happened*
in the Zemcendary of Banaris in the Month of August 1781, &c
4to. *Calcutta*, 1782.
- . ———. Reprint. *Roorkee*, 1853.
- . *Memoirs relative to the State of India.* New edition.
London, 1786.

- Herman, Louis.** *Histoire de la Rivalité des Français et des Anglais dans l'Inde.* *Paris*, 1847.
- Heyne, Dr B.** *Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, also an Account of Sumatra* 4to. *London*, 1814.
- Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay by the English East India Company and of the Rise and Progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation** *London*, 1781.
- and *Ecclesiastical Sketches of Bengal, from the Earliest Settlement until the Virtual Conquest of that Country by the English in 1757* *Calcutta*, 1831.
- *Notice concerning Calcutta in the days of Job Charnock.* *Calcutta*, 1871.
- *Sketch of Cashmere* *Lahore*, 1871.
- *Sketch of the Princes of India* *Edinburgh*, 1833.
- History of Ayder Ali Khan, Nabob-Bahader, by M. M. D. L. T.** 2 vols. 12mo *London*, 1781.
- *The, of Hyder Shah, alias Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur* By M. M. D. L. T. *Reprint* *Calcutta*, 1848.
- *—* *—* *London*, 1855.
- *of Mandu, the Ancient Capital of Malwa. Reprint.* *Bombay*, 1875.
- *—* 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1879.
- *of Tameilane the Great, The, with the Life of the Emperor Oiangzeb. Written in Italian by M. Manouchi* 12mo *London*, 1722.
- *of the Punjab, and of the Rise, Progress, and present Condition of the Sect and Nation of the Sikhs* 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Hollingberry, Wm.** *A History of his late Highness Nizam Allee Khaun, Soobah of the Dekhan.* 4to *Calcutta*, 1805.
- Holloway, J.** *Essays on the Indian Mutiny.* *London*, —.
- Holmes, F. R. E.** *A History of the Indian Mutiny.* *London*, 1883.
- Holwell, J. Z.** *Narrative of the Deplorable Deaths of the English Gentlemen and others who were suffocated in the Black Hole, Calcutta, 20th June 1756.* *London*, 1758.
- *Interesting Historical Events relative to the Provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan* 2nd edition. *London*, 1766.
- Hope, J.** *The House of Scindea.* *London*, 1863.
- Hough, Rev. J.** *The History of Christianity in India from the Commencement of the Christian Era.* 5 vols. 1839-1860.
- *Major W. A Brief History of the Bhopal Principality in Central India.* *Calcutta*, 1845.
- *Political and Military Events in British India from 1756 to 1849.* 2 vols. *London*, 1853.
- Hughes, A. W.** *Outlines of Indian History, comprising the Hindû, Mahomedan, and Christian Periods* 12mo. *London*, 1871.
- Humbley, Capt. W. W.** *Journal of a Cavalry Officer; including the Memorable Sikh Campaign, 1845-46* *London*, 1854.
- Hunter, Rev. R.** *The History of India from the Earliest Ages to 1858.* *London*, 1864.
- *Dr. W. W. Orissa.* 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
- Indian Mutiny Articles from Blackwood's Magazine, 1857-58.**
- *Records, with a Commercial View of the Relations between the British Government and Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.* *London*, 1870.

- Irwin, H. C. The Garden of India, or Chapters on Oudh History and Affairs. *London*, 1880.
- Iwanin, M. I. Chingiskhan and Tamerlan (Russian). *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
- Jacob, Sir G. le Grand. Taylor's Students' Manual of Indian History and the Edinburgh Review. *London*, 1877.
- Jadunath Ghose. The Rājopākhyān or History of Kooch Behar. Translated by Rev. P. Robinson. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Jones, B. S. Papers relative to the Progress of the British Power in India and the Subsidiary System of Alliance. 4to. *London*, 1832.
- Major H. The Campaigns of Lord Lake against the Marāṭhās, 1804-6. 1881.
- Capt. O. J. Recollections of a Winter Campaign in India in 1857-58. *London*, 1859.
- Kaye, Sir J. W. Christianity in India: An Historical Narrative. *London*, 1859.
- . A History of the Sepoy War in India, 1857-58. 3 vols. *London*, 1872-76.
- Keene, H. G. The Moghul Empire, from the death of Aurangzeb to the Overthrow of the Mahratta Power. *London*, 1866.
- . The Turks in India. Critical Chapters on the Administration of that Country by the Chughtai, Bābar, and his Descendants. *London*, 1879.
- . Fifty-Seven. Some Account of the Administration of Indian Districts during the Revolt of the Bengal Army. *London*, 1883.
- Keightley, Thomas. A History of India from the earliest times to the present day. *London*, 1847.
- Kennedy, Dr. R. H. Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sind and Kanbool in 1838-39. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Kern, H. Over Eenige Tjdstippen der Indische Geschiedenis. *Amsterdam*, 1873.
- Key (A) to the Chronology of the Hindus. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1820.
- Kirkpatrick, Col. W. Select Letters of Tippoo Sultan. 4to. *London*, 1811.
- Krishna Row, P. A brief History of Mysore from the Origin of the House of Mysore Princes to the death of Tippoo Sultan. *Bangalore*, 1868.
- Krishnaswāmi Aiyar. A History of India. 12mo. *Madras*, 1877.
- Krishnayya, A. K. A General Sketch of Indian History. *Madras*, 1881.
- Kruse, T. Indiens alte Geschichte. *Leipzig*, 1856.
- Kunte, M. M. The Vicissitudes of Aryan Civilization in India. *Bombay*, 1880.
- Laager, F. Ueber Arthur's, des ersten Herzogs von Wellington, Thätigkeit in Indien. *Zurich*, 1872.
- Lady's Diary (A) of the Siege of Lucknow. 12mo. *London*, 1858.
- Laurence, Lieut.-Gen. Sir G. Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India including the Cabul Disasters, &c. Edited by W. Edwards. *London*, 1874.
- Laurence-Archer, Capt. J. H. Commentaries on the Punjab Campaign, 1848-49; also additions to the History of the Second Sikh War. *London*, 1878.
- Leaves from the Journal of a Subaltern during the Campaign in the Punjab, September 1848 to March 1849. *Edinburgh, &c.*, 1849.

- Leckey, E. Fictions connected with the Indian Outbreak of 1857 exposed. *Bombay*, 1859.
 Lethbridge, E. Roper. History of India for Schools. *Calcutta, &c*, 1873.
 ——— Easy Introduction to the History and Geography of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1871.
 ———. An Easy Introduction to the History of India. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1875.
 ———. A Short Manual of the History of India. *London*, 1881.
 Leyden, Dr. J., and Erskine, W. Memoirs of Zehn-ed-din Muhammed Baber, Emperor of Hindustan, written by himself, in the Jaghatai Turki. 4to. *London*, 1826.
 Loganatha Mudaliar, C. C. A Chronological Epitome of Indian History. *Madras*, 1877.
 Lowe, Dr. T. Central India during the Rebellion of 1857-58. Campaigns of Major-Gen. Sir H. Rose and Brigadier Sir C. Stuart. *London*, 1860.
 Ludlow, J. M. British India, its Races and its History. 2 vols. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1858.
 McCudden, Thos. Oriental Eras, with Chronological Notices of Important Events connected with India and the East. 4to. *Bombay*, 1846.
 MacFarlane, Charles. Our Indian Empire, its History, &c., to the year 1843. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
 ———. A History of British India. 12mo. *London*, 1852.
 McGregor, Dr. W. L. The History of the Sikhs. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
 Mackenzie, Roderick. A Sketch of the War with Tippeo Sultan. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1793-94.
 Maffei, J. P. Bergomatis, e Societate Jesu Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI. Folio. *Coloniæ Agrippinæ*, 1589.
 ———. ———. 12mo. *Cadomi*, 1614.
 ———. ———. Folio. *Vienna*, 1751.
 ———. ———. Traduit par F. A. D. L. B. 12mo. *Lyon*, 1604.
 ———. ———. Traduit de Latin en François par M. M. D. P. *Paris*, 1665.
 Mahon, Lord. The Rise of our Indian Empire. 12mo. *London*, 1858.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.
 Malcolm, Major-Gen. Sir J. A. Memoirs of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining Provinces. 2 vols. *London*, 1823.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1824.
 ———. ———. 3rd edition. *London*, 1832.
 ———. Sketch of the Political History of India, from the Introduction of Mr. Pitt's Bill, A. D. 1784, to the present date. 2nd edition. *London*, 1811.
 ———. ———, from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1826.
 Malleson, Col. G. B. Essays and Lectures on Indian Historical Subjects. 12mo. *London*, 1866.
 ———. ———. 2nd issue. *London*, 1876.
 ———. History of the French in India; from the Founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the Capture of that place in 1761. *London*, 1868.
 ———. An Historical Sketch of the Native States of India in subsidiary alliance with the British Government. *London*, 1875.
 ———. Seringapatam. Past and Present. *Madras*, 1876.
 ———. History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; commencing from the close of Vol. 2 of "Kaye's Sepoy War." 3 vols. *London*, 1878-80.
 ———. ———. Index by F. Pincott. *London*, 1880.

- Malleson, Col. G. B.** *The Decisive Battles of India. From 1746 to 1849 inclusive* London, 1883.
- Manning, Miss** *Ancient and Medieval India.* 2 vols London, 1869
- Marlès, M. de.** *Histoire Générale de l'Inde, ancienne et moderne* 6 vols Paris, 1828
- Marshall, Major G. T.** *A Guide to Bengal.* Translation of Ishwar Chandra Sharma's Bengallee version of a portion of Marshman's History of Bengal. Calcutta, 1850.
- Marshman, J. C.** *Outline of the History of Bengal* 13th edition 18mo. Serampore, 1869
- . 17th edition. 12mo Serampore, 1869
- . *The History of India from the earliest period to the close of Lord Dalhousie's Administration* 3 vols London, 1867.
- . *History of India from the earliest period to the close of the E. I. Company's Government* Abridged from the Author's larger work London and Edinburgh, 1876.
- Martin, Ch.** *La Puissance militaire des Anglais dans l'Inde et l'Insurrection des Cipayes* Paris, 1859.
- Martínez de la Puente, J.** *Compendio de las Historias de los Descubrimientos, Conquistas, y Guerras de la India Oriental.* 4to. Madrid, 1681.
- Maurice, T.** *The History of Hindostan. Its Arts and Sciences.* 2 vols 4to London, 1795–98.
- . 2nd edition London, 1820
- . *Indian Antiquities, &c* 7 vols London, 1800
- . *The Modern History of Hindostan, comprehending that of the Greek Empire of Bactria* 2 vols. 4to. London, 1802.
- Maw, H. L.** *Letters on India* 1869, &c
- Mead, Henry.** *The Sepoy Revolt: Its causes and its consequences.* London, 1857.
- Medley, Capt J. G.** *A Year's Campaigning in India from March 1857–March 1858.* London, 1858.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes Orientales, par M. S. D. R.** 4to Paris, 1688.
- Memoirs of the late War in Asia** With a Narrative of the Imprisonment and Sufferings of our Officers and Soldiers 2 vols. London, 1788.
- . 2nd edition. 1 vol. London, 1789.
- Merk, T. N.** *Acht Vorträge über das Pandshah* Bern, 1869.
- Michaud, J.** *Histoire des Progrès et de la Chûte de l'Empire de Mysore sous les règnes d'Hyder-Aly et Tippoo-Saib.* 2 vols. Paris, 1801–9
- Miles, Col W.** *The History of Hyder Nalik, &c* Translated from the Persian of Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani London, 1812
- . *The History of the Reign of Tipú Sultan* Translated from the Persian of Mir Hussein Ali Khan, &c. London, 1864.
- Military History of the Duke of Wellington in India** London, 1852
- . *Sketches of the Gorkha War in India, 1814–16.* Woodbridge, 1822.
- Mill, James.** *The History of British India.* 3 vols. 4to London, 1817.
- . *The History of British India.* 4th edition. By H. H. Wilson. 9 vols. London, 1840–48.
- . 5th edition. 10 vols. 12mo. London, 1858

- Moodie, Dr. J. A History of the Military Operations in Hindoostan, 1744-81. 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1788
- Moor, Lieut E. Narrative of the Operations of Captain Little's Detachment and of the Malhatta Army during the late Confederacy in India against Tippoo Sultan. 4to *London*, 1791.
- Morellet, L'Abbé. Mémoire sur la situation actuelle de la Compagnie des Indes. 2nd edition 1to *Paris*, 1769.
- Morris, Henry. The History of India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Madras*, 1857.
— 5th edition. *Madras*, 1859
- Morrison, General J. The Advantages of an Alliance with the Great Mogul. *London*, 1774.
- Mulfuzat Timūry, The. Or, Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timur. Translated by Major Charles Stewart
4to. *London*, 1830
- Munro, Capt. James. A Narrative of the Military Operations on the Coromandel Coast, against the French, Dutch, and Hyder Ally Cawn, 1780-1784. 4to. *London*, 1789
- Murray, Hugh, &c. Historical and Descriptive Account of British India 3 vols 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1832.
- History of British India. *London*, 1845.
— *London*, 1851.
- Mutines, The, and the People, or Statements of Native Fidelity exhibited during 1857-58. *Calcutta*, 1859.
- Mutiny of the Bengal Army. [The Red Pamphlet] *London*, 1858.
- My Escape from the Mutines in Oudh. By a wounded Officer. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1858
- Napier, Sir W. F. P. The Conquest of Scinde, with some introductory passages in the Life of Major-Gen. Sir C. J. Napier. *London*, 1845.
— 2nd edition *London*, 1857
- History of General Sir C. Napier's Administration of Scinde, and Campaign in the Cutchee Hills. *London*, 1851.
— 3rd edition. *London*, 1858.
- Narrative of the Indian Revolt from its Outbreak to the Capture of Lucknow by Sir Colin Campbell. *London*, 1858.
- of what happened in Bengal in 1760, with Supplement. *London*, 1764
- Neumann, K. F. Geschichte des Englischen Reiches in Asien. 2 vols *Leipzig*, 1857
- Die Sikh und ihr Reich 12mo. N D
- New History of the East Indies, Ancient and Modern. 2 vols. Partly translated from the French of Abbé de Guyon. *London*, 1757.
- Noé, Le Comte de. Mémoires relatifs à l'Expédition Anglaise partie du Bengale en 1800 pour aller combattre en Égypte l'Armée d'Orient. *Paris*, 1826.
- Noer, Graf F. A. von Kaiser Akbar. Ein Versuch über die Geschichte Indiens, &c. 2 vols. *Leiden*, 1880, &c.
- Nolan, Dr. E. H. The Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East. 2 vols. *London*, N D
- Norwood, Rev. S. Our Indian Empire: The History of the Wonderful Rise of British Supremacy in Hindustan. *London*, 1876
- Oakes, Capt. H. An Authentic Narrative of the treatment of the English who were taken Prisoners on the reduction of Bednore by Tippoo Saib. *London*, 1785.
- Official Documents relative to Negotiations carried on between Tippoo Sultan and the French Nation 4to. *Calcutta*, 1799.

- Origin** of the Pindaries, and Notices on the Rise of the different Mahratta States. *London*, 1818.
- Original Papers** relative to the Disturbances in Bengal, containing every Material Transaction from 1759 to 1764 2 vols. *London*, 1765.
- Orlich, L. von.** Geschichte und Colonisation der Lander Sind und Peng'ab, Geschichte des Konigreichs Oude, und Schilderung der Britisch-Indischen Armee. *Leipzig*, 1859.
- Allgemeine Geschichte von Indien, von den fruhesten Zeiten bis zum Jahre 1857. *Leipzig*, 1859.
- Orme, R.** English Trade at Surat (Incomplete) 12mo. *N D*
- A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan from the year 1745 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1763-1778.
- — — 3 vols. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1861-62.
- Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Marattoes, and of the English Concerns in Indostan. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1782.
- — — 1 vol. 4to. *London*, 1803.
- Ostindien** Ein Historisch-Geographisches Lesebuch. 12mo. *Frankfurt and Leipzig*, 1794.
- Our Eastern Empire, or Stories from the History of British India.** 4to. *London*, 1857.
- Outram, Lieut.-Col** The Conquest of Semde. A Commentary. *Edinburgh and London*, 1846.
- Owen, Sidney.** India on the Eve of the British Conquest *London*, 1872.
- Papers relating to Tippoo Sultaun, 1799-1800.** Folio. *N D*
- on the Rohilla War, 1773-75. 4to. *N D*
- relating to Bootan. 4to. 1865.
- Penhoen, B. de.** Histoire de la conquête et la fondation de l'Empire Anglais dans l'Inde. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1840-41.
- L'Inde sous la Domination Anglaise. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1844.
- Pistorius, A. W. P. V., en Van der Lith, P. A.** De Grondslagen van het Britsch-Indisch Beheer *s'Gravenhage*, 1876.
- Pogson, Capt. W. R.** A History of the Boondelas. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1828.
- Political Missions to Bootan, comprising the Reports of the Honourable A. Eden, 1864, Captain R. B. Pemberton, 1837 and 1838, Dr. Griffith's Journal, and the Account by Kishen Kant Bose.** *Calcutta*, 1865.
- Pope, Rev. G. U.** A Text Book of Indian History. 3rd edition. *London*, 1880.
- Postans, Lieut.** Translation of the Toofut-ul-Kuam; a History of Sindh. —
- Prichard, J. T.** The Mutines in Rajpootanna. being a Personal Narrative of the Mutiny at Nusseerabad, &c. *London*, 1860.
- Prinsep, H. T.** History of the Political and Military Transactions in India, during the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1825.
- Origin of the Sikh Power in the Punjab and Political Life of Muha-Raja Runjeet Singh. *Calcutta*, 1834.
- Rafter, Capt.** Our Indian Army. A Military History of the British Empire in the East. 12mo. *London*, 1855.
- Raikes, C.** Notes on the Revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1858.
- The Englishman in India. *London*, 1867.
- Rajendrala Mitra.** The Indo-Aryans, their History, Creed, and Practice. *Calcutta*, 1881.

- Ramanath Sarazwatec. *Ancient Aryan Civilization in India in the Age of the Vedas.* Calcutta, 1878.
- Ranchodji Amarni. *Tarikh-i-Sorath A History of the Provinces of Sorath and Hálár in Kathiáwád* Bombay, 1882.
- Rawlins, Capt. *Memorandum, &c, of the Early History of Fort St. George.* ——— 1857.
- Rees, L. E. Runtz. *A Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow from its Commencement to its Relief by Sir Colin Campbell.* London, 1858.
- Refutação Analytica de hum Manifesto, Assignado pelo Intenso Governador de Goa. 1834.
- Rehatsck, E. *The Emperor Akbar's Repudiation of Eslián, &c* Bombay, 1866.
- Reid, J. F. M. *Chronological Tables, containing corresponding Dates of different Eras used in India* Bhowanpore, 1875.
- Rennefort, S. de. *Histoire des Indes Orientales.* 4to. Paris, 1688.
- Rennell, Major. *The Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India during the Campaigns of 1790 and 1791.* London, 1792.
- Renne, Dr. *Bhotan and the Story of the Dooar War* London, 1866.
- Report by the General Committee of the Fund for the Relief of the Sufferers by the Mutiny in India.* 1858.
- Reynolds, Rev. J. *The Kitáb-i-Yamini, Historical Memoirs of the Amín Sabaktagin, and the Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna.* Translated from Persian. London, 1858.
- Robertson, Capt. J., and Mr. L. A. Smith. *The Imperial Assemblage Directory* Allahabad, 1876.
- Dr. W. *An Historical Disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India.* 4to. London, 1791.
- 5th edition. London, 1809.
- Robson, Capt. F. *The Life of Hyder Ally, with an Account of his Usurpation of the Kingdom of Mysore, &c.* London, 1786.
- Rotten, Rev. J. E. W. *The Chaplain's Narrative of the Siege of Delhi, from the Outbreak at Meerut to the Capture of Delhi.* London, 1858.
- Rowlandson, Lieut. M. J. *Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen, an Historical Work.* Translated from the Arabic. London, 1833.
- Rulers of Baroda* 12mo. Bombay, 1879.
- Russell, Dr. W. H. *My Diary in India, in the Year 1858-59.* 2 vols. London, 1860.
- Saalfeld, F. *Geschichte des Portugiesischen Kolonialwesens in Ostindien.* 18mo. Göttingen, 1810.
- St. John, Horace. *History of the British Conquests in India.* 2 vols. London, 1852.
- Salmond, James. *A Review of the Origin, Progress, and Result of the decisive War with the late Tippoo Sultaun in Mysore.* London, 1800.
- [Sandford, —] *Leaves from the Journal of a Subaltern during the Campaign in the Punjaub, September 1848 to March 1849.* London, 1849.
- Savile, Rev. B. W. *How India was Won by England under Clive and Hastings.* London, 1881.
- Scrafton, L. *Reflections on the Government of Indostan, with a Sketch of the History of Bengal.* London, 1770.
- Scurry, James. *Captivity, &c., in the Dominions of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Saib.* 12mo. London, 1824.

- Sebastiani, L. *Storia Universale dell' Indostan.* *Rome*, 1821
- Seir Mutaqherm, or a View of Modern Times, being a History of India from the year 1118 to 1195 of the Hedjrah. From the Persian of Gholam Hussein Khan. 2 vols. 4to *Calcutta*, 1789.
- Sevestre, A. A. A short and useful Compilation from the Calcutta Government Gazette, about the Fall of Delhi, &c. *Calcutta*, 1858.
- Sewell, R. Chronological Tables for Southern India from the Sixth Century. *Madras*, 1881.
- . A Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. *Madras*, 1883.
- Shahamet Ali. The History of Bahawalpur, with Notices of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan, and the West of India. *London*, 1848.
- Shepherd, W. J. A Personal Narrative of the Outbreak and Massacre at Cawnpore. 2nd edition. *Lucknow*, 1879.
- Short History of the English Transactions in the East Indies. 18mo *Cambridge*, 1766
- Shungoonny Menon P. A History of Travancore from the earliest Times. *Madras*, 1878.
- Smaller History of India. *Serampore*, 1873.
- Smith, L. F. A Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Termination of the Regular Corps; with details of the Principal Events and Actions of the late Marhatta War. 4to *Calcutta*, N D
- . ———. *London*, 1805.
- Smollett, P. B. *India.* 2nd edition. *Glasgow*, 1863.
- Smyth, Major G. C. A History of the Reigning Family of Lahore. *Calcutta*, 1847.
- Soltan, D. W. *Die Portugiesen im Orient.* 5 vols. *Braunschweig*, 1821.
- Sprengel, M. C. Hyder Ally und Tippoo Saheb, oder Historisch-Geographische Uebersicht des Mysorischen Reichs. *Weimar*, 1801.
- Stewart, Major C. *Memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan and Tippoo Sultan.* 4to *Cambridge*, 1809.
- . The History of Bengal: from the first Mohammedan Invasion until the virtual Conquest by the English in 1757. 4to. *London*, 1813.
- Stocqueler, J. H. *India Its History, &c., with a full Account of the Origin, Progress, and Development of the Bengal Mutiny.* 12mo. *London*, 1857.
- Subsidios para a Historia da India Portuguesa. *Lisboa*, 1868
- Sullivan, R. J. An Analysis of the Political History of India, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1784.
- Sullivan, Sir E. The Conquerors, Warriors, and Statesmen of India: An Historical Narrative from the Invasion of Mahmoud of Ghuzni to that of Nader Shah. *London*, 1866.
- . The Princes of India An Historical Narrative 2nd edition *London*, 1875.
- Summary of the Marhatta and Pindaree Campaign during 1817–1819. By Carnaticus. *London*, 1820.
- Syed Ahmed Khan. The Causes of the Indian Revolt. Translated from the Urdu Original. *Benares*, 1873.
- Sylvester, Surgeon J. S. Recollections of the Campaign in Malwa and Central India, under Sir H. Rose. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1860.
- Taylor, W. The Patna Crisis, or Three Months at Patna during the Insurrection of 1857. *London*, 1858.

- Taylor, Meadows A Student's Manual of the History of India
London, 1870
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1871
- Dr W C. A Popular History of British India, Commercial
 Intercourse with China, and the Insular Possessions of England in
 the Eastern Seas. *London*, 1842.
- and P J. Mackenna. Ancient and Modern India. 2nd edition
London, 1851.
- Thackwell, E J Narrative of the Second Sikh War, in 1848-49 ;
 also an Account of the Battle of Rannugger, the passage of the
 Chenab, Chillianwallah, Goojerat, &c. *London*, 1851
- Thomas, Edw The Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi. Illus-
 trated by Coins, Inscriptions, and other Antiquarian Remains
London, 1871
- . The Revenue Resources of the Mughal Empire in India, 1593
 to 1707 : a Supplement to the Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of
 Delhi *London*, 1871
- . Records of the Gupta Dynasty Illustrated by Inscriptions,
 Written History, Local Tradition, and Coins Folio. *London*, 1876.
- Thomson, Capt Mowbray The Story of Cawnpore *London*, 1859.
- Thorn, Major W. Memor of the War in India, conducted by Lord
 Lake and Sir Arthur Wellesley, from 1803 to 1806.
 4to *London*, 1818.
- Thornton, Edw Chapters of the Modern History of British India.
London, 1840.
- . The History of the British Empire in India 6 vols. and Maps.
London, 1841-45.
- . ———. 2nd edition 1 vol. *London*, 1858.
- Tod, Lt.-Col J. Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central
 and Western Rajpoot States of India 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1829-32.
- . ———. 2 vols. 2nd edition *Madras*, 1873
- Torrens, W M Empire in Asia How we came by it A Book of
 Confessions *London*, 1872
- Toynbee, G A Sketch of the History of Orissa from 1803 to 1828.
Calcutta, 1873.
- Transactions in India from 1756 to 1783, containing a History of British
 Interests in Indostan *London*, 1786
- Trevelyan, G. O. Cawnpore. *London and Cambridge*, 1865.
- Trevor, Rev G. India An Historical Sketch 12mo *London*, 1858.
- Trotter, L. J. History of India, from the earliest times to the present
 day. *London*, N D.
- . The History of the British Empire in India, 1844 to 1862
 (Forming a Sequel to Thornton's History of India) 2 vols
London, 1866
- Valbezen, E de. Les Anglais et l'Inde. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1875.
- . ———. Translated into English *London*, 1883
- Vansittart, H A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal from 1760
 to 1764 3 vols. And Observations on the same. *London*, 1766.
- Verelst, Harry A View of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of
 the English Government in Bengal 4to *London*, 1772.
- Verney, Lieut E H. The Shannon's Brigade in India, 1857-58
London, 1862.
- Von Mokern, P Ostindien. Seine Geschichte, &c. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1857.

- Wallace, R. G. *Memoirs of India. Comprising a brief Geographical Account of the East Indies; A succinct History of Hindostan* London, 1824
- Ward, Rev. W. *A View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindus* 2nd edition. 4to *Seiampore*, 1815
- , —, —. 4 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1817–20
- , —, —. 1 vol. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1863.
- Waring, E. S. *A History of the Mahrattas, also an Historical Sketch of the Decan.* 4to *London*, 1810
- Warren, Col J. *Kala Sankalita A Collection of Memoirs on the various Modes in which the Nations of the Southern Part of India divide Time.* 4to. *Madras*, 1825.
- Wellesley, Marquis of. *History of the Mahratta War* *London*, 1804
- , —, —. Also Appendix and Notes respecting Mahratta War Parts 2 and 3. *Fort William*, 1804
- , —, —. *History of all the Events and Transactions which have taken Place in India, including the Negotiations of the British Government relative to the late War* 4to *London*, 1805
- , —, —. *A Vindication of the Justice and Policy of the late Wars carried on in Hindostan and the Deckan* 4to. *London*, 1806.
- Westergaard, N. L. *Bidrag til de Indiske Lande Malavas og Kanyakubjas Historie.* *Kjobenhavn*, 1868
- Wheeler, J. Talboys. *Handbook to the Madras Records.* 4to
- , —, —. 8vo. *Madras*, 1861.
- , —, —. *Madras in the Olden Time, 1639–1748.* 3 vols
- , —, —. 4to. *Madras*, 1861–62.
- , —, —. 1 vol. *Madras*, 1882.
- , —, —. *Orme's Hindostan. an Historical Review.* *Madras*, 1862.
- , —, —. *The History of India from the Earliest Ages.* 4 vols.
- , —, —. *London*, 1867–81.
- , —, —. *Memorandum on the Records in the Home Department.*
- , —, —. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- , —, —. *Early Records of British India: A History of the English Settlements in India.* *Calcutta*, 1878
- , —, —. New edition. *Calcutta*, 1879.
- , —, —. *A Short History of India; and of the Frontier States of Afghanistan, Nipal, and Burma.* *London*, 1880
- , —, —. *The History of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi, held on Jan 1st, 1877.* 4to *London*, —
- Whitehouse, Rev. T. *Some Historical Notices of Cochin on the Malabar Coast.* *Cottayam*, 1859
- Wilks, Major Mark. *Report on the Interior Administration, Resources, and Expenditure of the Government of Mysoor.*
- , —, —. Folio. *Fort William*, 1805
- , —, —. *Historical Sketches of the South of India, in an Attempt to trace the History of Mysoor.* 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1810–17.
- , —, —. 2nd edition. 2 vols *Madras*, 1869.
- Wilson, Col. *The Defence of Lucknow. A Diary recording the daily Events from the 31st of May to the 25th of September 1857.* 12mo. *London*, 1858.
- , —, —. H. H. *The History of British India, from 1805 to 1835.* 3 vols. *London*, 1845–46.
- , —, —. Rev. Dr J. *India three thousand Years ago.* *Bombay*, 1858.

- Wood, M. A Review of the Origin, Progress, and Result of the late
decisive War in Mysore 4to *London*, 1800
- Woodthorpe, R. G. The Lushai Expedition, 1871-72 *London*, 1873
- Wright, Dr D. History of Nepāl Translated from the *Palatya* by
Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shri Ganānand
Cambridge, 1877.
- Yooward, G. An Episode of the Rebellion and Mutiny in Oudh of
1857 and 1858 *Lucknow*, 1876.
- Zimmer, Heinrich. Altindisches Leben. Die Cultur der Vedischen
Arier. *Berlin*, 1879.

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

- Addiscombe College. Statement of the System adopted for conducting
the general half-yearly Examinations. *London*, 1848.
- Agreement between the E. I. Company and Lord Clive respecting the
Fund established for the Relief of the Honble Company's Military,
1770 4to *London*, 1824
- Anderson, Geo. General View of the Variations in the Affairs of the
E. I. Company from 1784 to 1791. Also a Letter to the Right
Hon H. Dundas by Geo Tierney on the Statement in the Above
London, 1792.
- Appeal to His Majesty's Government and the Hon. E. I. Company for
Justice to the Claims of the Hon E. I. Company's Maritime
Service to Compensation. *London*, 1831.
- Auber, Peter. Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Com-
pany, with Supplement *London*, 1826-28.
- Benfield, P., The Case of Folio. —
- Bentinck, Lord W. Cavendish. Memorial addressed to the Honble
Court of Directors, containing an Account of the Mutiny at
Vellore, with its Causes and Consequences 4to *London*, 1810
- Birdwood, Sir G. Report on the Miscellaneous Old Records of the
India Office *London*, 1879.
- Boggie, Wm. Petition to the Court of Directors, E. I. Company,
August 1824 Folio. *London*, —.
- Bolts, Wm. Considerations on India Affairs; particularly respecting
the present state of Bengal. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1772-75.
- , Histoire des Conquêtes et de l'Administration de la Compagnie
Anglaise au Bengale. 12mo *Paris*, 1858.
- Boyce, Chas. Memorial *London*, 1817.
- British Justice in India, or the History of the Extorted Oath, including
a Memoir of the Services, &c., of W. O. Jackson, Esq. Vol I.
London, 1812
- Bruce, Jno. Annals of the Honourable East India Company, from
their Establishment by the Charter of Queen Elizabeth, 1600,
to the Union of the London and English East India Companies,
1707-8. 3 vols 4to. *London*, 1810.
- , Report on the Negotiation between the Hon. E. I. Company
and the Public, respecting the Renewal of the Company's exclusive
Privileges of Trade for 20 years from March 1794
4to *London*, 1811.

- By-Laws, Constitutions, Orders, and Rules for the Government of the East India Company 12mo *London*, 1815
- Campbell, L. D Letter to an M P on the "Articles of Charge" against Marquis Wellesley *London*, 1808
- Candy, Major T Report on the Bombay Records *Bombay*, 1864.
- Canning, Rt Hon G Speech in the House of Commons, March 4, 1819, in proposing a Vote of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings *London*, 1819.
- Charters, &c, of the East India Company, from Wm. III., 1698, to the 31st of Geo. II, 1758 Folio. *London*, N D
- granted to the East India Company from 1601; with Treaties and Grants made with or obtained from the Princes and Powers in India, from the Year 1756 to 1772 4to *London*, 1774.
- Clive, Lord Letter to the Proprietors of the E I Stock. To which are added the Opinions of the Hon C Yorke and Sir F Nulton on his Lordship's Jaghire *London*, 1773
- Letter to Court of Directors. 21st February 1803
- Code of Naval Pay and Audit Regulations in force in the Indian Navy *Bombay*, 1853
- of Pay of the Military Establishments under the Presidency of Fort William, revised by Major W S Greene Folio *Kadderpore*, 1810
- Collection of Charters and Statutes relating to the East India Company, with Appendix 4to *London*, 1817
- of Treaties and Engagements with the Native Princes and States of Asia, concluded on behalf of the E I C by British Governments in India from 1739-1809 4to *London*, 1812
- A, of Facts and Documents relative to Batta, &c With other Questions concerning the Indian Army 4to *Calcutta*, 1829.
- Committee of the House of Commons on Abuses in the Disposal of the Patronage of the East India Company 4to *London*, 1809
- Conduct, The, of the East India Company —
- Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China *London*, 1812
- Copies of Papers relative to the Restoration of the King of Tanjore, and the Arrest, &c, of Lord Pigot 2 vols 4to. *London*, 1777.
- Copy of Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the East India Company's Servants 6 vols *London*, 1787
- Cornwallis, Marquis. Letter to the Rt. Honble H Dundas on the Army in India Folio —, 1794.
- Cossijurah and Shawpore Case, 1780. 4to. —.
- Debates in the House of Commons, July 10th, 15th, and 18th, 1806, on the East India Budget. *London*, 1806.
- at the East India House, 1813. 6 vols. *London*, 1813.
- 1831-1833.
- at the General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, April 1833, on Papers relative to the Company's Charter. *London*, 1833
- at the India House, June 18th, 1845, on the Case of the deposed Raja of Sattara *London*, 1845
- at the India House, August 22nd, 23rd, and September 24th, 1845, on the Case of the deposed Rajah of Sattara, and the Impeachment of Col. C. Ovens *London*, 1845.
- Defence of the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the E. Indies, against the Complaints of the Dutch East India Company. 4to. *London*, 1762.

Directors of the East India Company and their Retired Servants

- London*, 1853
- Dodwell and Miles, Messrs.** Alphabetical List of the Honble East India Company's Bengal Civil Servants, 1780 to 1838 *London*, 1839
- Alphabetical List of the Honble East India Company's Madras Civil Servants, 1780 to 1839 *London*, 1839.
- Alphabetical List of the Honble East India Company's Bombay Civil Servants, 1798 to 1839 *London*, 1839
- Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Indian Army from 1760 to 1837 *London*, 1838
- Alphabetical List of the Medical Officers of the Indian Army 1764 to 1838 *London*, 1839
- Dundas, Rt Hon. H.** Substance of a Speech on the British Government and Trade in the East Indies, April 23, 1793. 4to —.
- Letter to Court of Directors of E. I. Company on Indian Finance. *London*, 1801.
- —, with Reply and Answer. 4to *London*, 1801.
- East India College Examination Papers.** 1810-47 and 1850-51. Folio *London*, —
- India Company and their Trade to India and China A Short History By a Proprietor of E. I. Stock. — 1793
- India Company's Civil and Military Servants on the Bengal Establishment, collected to 30th November 1784. *Calcutta*, 1784.
- India Examiner. Reprinted from the Original Papers of that Periodical Publication. *London*, 1766
- India Revenue Accounts, 1793. 4to —
- Eastwick, Capt.** Speeches on the Sindh Question, the India Bill of 1858, &c. *London*, 1862.
- Edmond, E.** The Bengal Civil Service Gradation List. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1845.
- Edwards, W.** Treaties and Engagements between the Hon E. I. Company and the Native Powers in Asia. With Introductory and Historical Notices. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1845.
- Essay on the Rights of the E. I. C. to the Perpetuity of their Trade, &c.** *London*, 1776.
- Faulkner, W. H.** Rights of Man invaded; being an Exposition of the Tyranny of our India Governments. *London*, 1792.
- Fidler, Wm** The East India Company A Memorandum. With a few Additions and an Index by G. M. Craufurd. Folio *London*, 1873.
- Fifth Report, The,** from the Select Committee on the Affairs of the East India Company A Reprint. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1883.
- Froitt, J.** Three Addresses to the Proprietors of East India Stock. 4to. *London*, 1795.
- Genuine, The,** Minutes of Select Committee appointed to enquire into East India Affairs. *London*, 1772.
- Grant, R.** A Sketch of the History of the East India Company from its first Formation to 1773. *London*, 1813.
- The Expediency maintained of continuing the System by which the Trade and Government of India are now regulated *London*, 1813.
- Hart, Major.** Correspondence and Proceedings, ordering Reimbursement for Grain supplied the Army before Seringapatam in April 1799. 4to. *London*, 1816.

- Hogg, Sir J. W. Address to the Students of the East India College at Haileybury, &c., 1846.
- Holwell, J. Z. Letter to the Court of Directors. —
- Hough, W. A Letter to the Court of Proprietors regarding the Interests of India, &c. *London*, 1858.
- Hume, Joseph Substance of a Speech, January 19, 1813. *London*, 1813.
- Impartial, An, Vindication of the East India Company from the Unjust and Slandorous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise intituled "A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, &c." *London*, 1688.
- Review of the Disputes of the East India Company relative to Mahomed Ally Khan, and Tulja-gce, Raja of Tanjore. *Edinburgh*, 1777.
- Jackson, W. C. Memoir of Public Conduct and Services. 4to *London*, 1809
- Johnstone, Jno Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock *London*, 1766
- Kaye, J. W The Administration of the East India Company, a History of Indian Progress *London*, 1853
- Law, T Correspondence of the Honourable Court of Directors of the E I Company, and of the Governor General in Council, respecting the Permanent Settlement of the Land Revenue *London*, 1825
- Lawes or Standing Orders of the East India Company 4to — 1621.
- Letter to a Proprietor of the E I. Company *London*, 1850
- to the Proprietors of India Stock from a Proprietor, 1855 —
- Letters Patent, establishing Supreme Courts of Judicature in Bengal, Madras, Bombay, Prince of Wales' Island, &c. Also for the Erection of a Bishop's See at Calcutta 4to *London*, 1798–1806.
- Lewin, M Speech on the Government of India, 1855 *London*, 1856.
- Macpherson, J. The History and Management of the East India Company from 1600 to the present time 4to. *London*, 1779
- — — — — New edition Vol I. 4to. *London*, 1782
- Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot. Letter to the Court of Directors, with a State of Facts relative to Tanjore. 4to. *London*, 1777.
- Mancherjee M. Bhownagree. The Constitution of the East India Company 12mo *Bombay*, 1872
- Mill, J. S Petition to Parliament on behalf of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1858.
- Monson, Hon W. Letter to a Proprietor of the E I Company. *London*, 1749.
- Narrative of the Dissentions at the Presidency of Madras. *London*, 1810.
- of the Principal Transactions betwixt the Agents and Officers of the East India Company and Geo Dodwell, respecting a Voyage to Sooloo in 1765–66. — 1773
- Opinions of Mr J Eyre, Mr. E Hoskins, Mr. E Thulow, and Mr. J. Dunning, on the subject of Lord Clive's Jaghire. *London* —
- Original Papers relative to the Disturbances in Bengal, containing every material Transaction from 1759 to 1764 2 vols *London*, 1765.
- Papers and Proceedings of the Honourable Court of Directors relative to the Payment of the Private Debts of the Nabob of Arcot 4to —
- ordered to be printed by a General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, May 7, 1806. 4to. *London* —

- Papers** relating to East India Affairs. (Resident Europeans,—Police,—Missionaries,—Weavers and Investments) ——— 1813.
 ——— relating to Goods captured at Chinsurah. ——— 1793.
 ——— respecting the Negotiation for a Renewal of the East India Company's Exclusive Trade 4to. ——— 1793.
 ——— respecting the Negotiation with His Majesty's Ministers on the subject of the East India Company's Charter, and the Government of His Majesty's Indian Territories, for a further term after the 22nd April 1834. 4to *London*, 1833.
 ——— respecting the Negotiation for a renewal of the East India Company's Exclusive Privileges *London*, 1812.
 ——— respecting Illicit Trade 1799 4to ———
Parker, Mr. Evidence of our Transactions in the East Indies 1to *London*, 1782.
Pigot, Lord Narrative of the late Revolution of the Government of Madras, and Letters and Papers of Messrs Dalrymple and Stratton 4to ——— 1776.
 ———. Original Papers; with an Authentic State of the Proofs and Proceedings before the Coroner's Inquest, Madras, upon the Death of Lord Pigot on the 11th May 1777 4to *London*, 1778.
Playfair, W. Structures on the Asiatic Establishment of Great Britain. 4to. *London*, 1799.
Plummer, T W Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1813.
Poynder, J. Human Sacrifices in India. Speech at the Court of Proprietors *London*, 1827.
Proceedings of Select Committee to consider the Expediency of augmenting the Allowances to Directors 4to. *London*, 1814.
 ——— relative to Ships tendered for the Service of the United East India Company, 1780-1809. 8 vols. Folio *London*, 1802-1809.
Reflections on the present State of our E. I Affairs. By a Gentleman long resident in India *London*, 1764.
Register of the Hon. East India Company's Civil Servants of the Bengal Establishment from 1790 to 1842 *Calcutta*, 1844.
Regulations and Instructions for the Government of Officers of the Marine on the Bombay Establishment. 4to *Bombay*, 1824.
 ——— for Weavers in the Company's Employ. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1787.
Remarks on the E. I Company's Balances in England from their Trade and Revenues. *London*, 1781.
Report of Committee of Proprietors of E. I Stock on the Company's Affairs, at Home and Abroad; made the 20th Day of December, 1780. ———
 ——— from the Committee appointed to enquire into the Causes of the War in the Carnatic. Folio. *London*, 1781.
 ——— of the Committee appointed 10th April 1781 to enquire into the Chartered Rights of the Company. ———
 ——— from the Committee on the Petition of the Creditors of the Nabobs of Arcot. Folio. *London*, 1806.
 ——— on the State of the East India Company, 1772-73. Folio ——— 1773.
Rickards, R Speeches in the Debate in Parliament on the Renewal of the Hon East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1814.
Ricketts, M Refutation of Charges preferred by the Hon. East India Company *London*, 1835.

- Rous, G The Restoration of the King of Tanjore considered; and
Appendix 3 vols 4to. — 1777
- Roxburgh, J Memorial to the Hon Court of Directors, E I C —
Rules and Regulations for the Government of the Military Seminary
established by the East India Company. 4to. *London*, 1825.
- Rumbold, Sir Thomas An Answer to the Charges exhibited against
him 1781 4to —
- Sir W. Letter to the Court of Directors of the E I Company
on the Subject of the Pecuniary Transactions of Messrs W. Palmer
& Co Folio. — 1823.
- E A A Vindication of the Character and Administration of
Sir T Rumbold, Governor of Madras 1778–1780 *London*, 1868
- Russell, F A Collection of Statutes concerning the Incorporation,
Trade, and Commerce of the East India Company
4to. *London*, 1794
- Hy Letter to the Court of Directors on the Affairs of
Hyderabad Folio *London*, 1824
- Secret Committee on E I Affairs 5th Report and Appendix, and 2nd
Appendix to 6th Report Folio *London*, 1782, &c
- Select Committee appointed by the House of Commons to enquire into
the Nature, State, and Condition of the E I Company and British
Affairs in the East Indies Report *London*, 1773
- Committee of the House of Commons on the Affairs of the East
India Company Fifth Report 28th July 1812 *London*, 1812
- Committee of the House of Lords appointed to inquire into the
Operation of the Act 3 & 4 William IV, &c &c Session 1832
Report Folio. —
- Selection of Papers from the Records at the E I House relating to the
Revenue, Police, and Civil and Criminal Justice under the Com-
pany's Governments in India 4 vols. Folio *London*, 1820
- Seton-Karr, W. S. Speech on the Proposed Grant to the Marquis of
Dalhousie. *London*, 1856.
- Sheridan, Right Hon. R. Brinsley. A Comparative Statement of the
Two Bills for the Better Government of the British Possessions
in India, brought into Parliament by Mr Fox and Mr Pitt
4to *London*, 1806
- Sherson, Robert Case and Report of the Debate and Proceedings at
the India House, 28th April and 5th May 1815. *London*, 1815
- Short Review of the British Government in India *London*, 1790.
- Special Committee on the Affairs of the East India Company. Third
Report — 1802.
- Statement of the Law Practice and Custom upon which the Officers
of the late E I Company's Forces found the Grievances complained
of by them *London*, 1863.
- Reprint. *Madras*, —
- Statutes and Regulations for the Government of the East India College
4to. *London*, 1816
- , —, *London*, 1838.
- Stuart, Andrew Letters to the Directors and Lord Amherst in the
Years 1777, 1778, and 1781, on the Subject of Certain Events in
India, &c. 4to. —
- Major-Gen. James A Letter to the Hon the Directors of the
East India Company, July 3rd, 1787.

- Sykes, Colonel W H Speech on the Pension to the Marquis of Dalhousie. — 1856
- Thomas, R H Treaties, &c, between the E I Company and the Native Princes in Western India *Bombay*, 1851
- Thornton, Captain A Summary of the History of the East India Company from the Grant of their First Charter *London*, 1833.
- Treaties, &c, between the E I C. and the States bordering on the Presidency of Bombay —
- and Grants from the Country Powers to the East India Company, from the Year 1756 to 1780 *Ido* — 1774
- and Engagements with Native Princes and States in India, concluded for the most part in 1817 and 1818. Folio — 1821
- True Alarm, The 12mo *London*, 1770
- Tucker, H. St George Review of the Financial Situation of the East India Company in 1824 *London*, 1825
- Wallace, Right Hon Thomas Substance of a Speech delivered in the House of Commons, May 17, 1808, on the Transactions in the Carnatic *London*, 1808.
- White, Capt W Mirzas Kaiwan Jah, or the Dethroned King of Oude, in Chains !!! Being a Letter to Lord Viscount Melbourne *London*, 1838.
- The Prince of Oude, or the Claim of the Nawaub Ekbal-ood-Dowlah Bahadour to the Throne of Oude *London*, 1838.
- Wissett, R Compendium of East Indian Affairs, Political and Commercial, for the use of the Court of Directors. 2 vols. *London*, 1802.

INDIA.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

- Abdool Luteef The Present Condition of the Indian Mahomedans, and the best Means for its Improvement *Calcutta*, 1883
- Abdu Ruzzack. Mecca Pilgrims Folio. — 1879
- Abhay Charan Das. The Indian Ryot, Land Tax, Permanent Settlement, and the Famine. *Howrah*, 1881.
- Adam, Wm. The Law and Custom of Slavery in British India. *London*, 1810.
- Administrations to Indian Estates Memorial *Calcutta*, —.
- Administrative Experience recorded in former Famines *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Agricultural Banks, and Supplemental Legislation for Agricultural Relief, by A P W *Meerut*, 1883
- Ahmednuggur Collectorate. Report on the Assessment of the Rahooree Talooka. *Bombay*, 1870.
- — Papers relating to the Revision of Assessment in Six Talookas. *Bombay*, 1871.
- Alexander, E. Final Report on the Settlement of the Moradabad District. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1881.
- Ali Ackbar Khan Reply to Attacks upon his Character, made by H. B Fiore *London*, 1858
- Alibagh Taluka. Papers relative to the Revision of Assessment of the Kharapat Lands. *Bombay*, 1874.

- Allen, C. Accountants' Manual for Collectors and other Officers in charge of Treasuries in the North-Western Provinces. 4to. *Agra*, 1847.
- Amrutrao Dufflay, Chief of Juth. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. Folio. ——— *London*, 1844.
- Analysis of the Affairs of Scinde. *London*, 1844.
- Ananda Gopal Sen. The Post Office of India, or an Historical Review of its Rise, Progress, &c. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Andrew, Sir W. P. The Scinde Railway and its Relations to the Euphrates Valley and other Routes to India. *London*, 1856.
- Letter to Viscount Palmerston on the Political Importance of the Euphrates Valley Railway. *London*, 1857.
- The Punjab Railway. *London*, 1857.
- . Memoir on the Euphrates Valley Route to India. *London*, 1857.
- . A Letter to the Duke of Argyll on the Completion of the Railway System of the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1869.
- Letters on the Completion of the Indus Valley Railway System. *London*, 1869.
- The Euphrates Valley Railway. Letters to H M Secretaries of State. *London*, 1870.
- The Euphrates Valley Route to India. A Paper read before the British Association August 1872. *London*, 1873.
- . Break of Gauge in India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1873.
- . Euphrates Valley Route to India in connection with the Central Asian and Egyptian Questions. 1st and 2nd editions. *London*, 1882.
- . The Euphrates Valley Route to India in connection with the Central Asian Question. *London*, ———.
- Anglo-Eastern Empire. Its Political, Commercial, and Financial Condition in 1832. *London*, 1832.
- Anglo-Indian Question, The. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Annals of Indian Administration. 21 vols. *Serampore*, 1857-75.
- Annand, A. A brief Outline of the existing System for the Government of India. 4to. *London*, 1832.
- Annual Financial Statements for 1860-61--1873-74. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Anti Opium. *London*, 1873.
- Arakan. Its Present "Statu quo" Condition, &c. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Articles on Indian Finance. *Bombay*, 1883.
- Assam Association. The Memorial to the Right Hon. Viscount Cranbrook. *London*, 1878.
- Azamgarh District. Reports on the Settlement Operations, as also in Parganas Sikandapur and Bhadaon. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1881.
- Azeem Jah Bahadoor, Prince, the rightful heir to the Musnud of the Carnatic. *Madras*, 1863.
- Baden-Powell, B. H. A Manual of the Land Revenue Systems and Land Tenures of British India. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Bagley, G. W. Companion to the Civil Paymaster's Manual, North-Western Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1864.
- Baitool District, Nagpore Division; Register of Unreserved Waste Lands. Folio. *Bombay*, 1867.
- Balfour, Dr. E. Memorandum on Statements in the Memorial from certain Carnatic Stipendiaries. *Madras*, 1856.
- . Carnatic Stipendiaries of 1801. Orders of Government granting and regulating their Stipends. *Madras*, 1858.
- Baly, J. The Employment of Europeans in India. 1879. ———

- Bank of Bombay Report of the Committee of English Shareholders.
London, 1868.
- Papers regarding the Management 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Is Government responsible for its Failure? *London*, —.
- Bassein District. Reports on Settlement Operations, 1879–80–81–82–83.
3 vols Folio. *Rangoon*, 1880–84.
- Beadon, Sir C. Minute on the Orissa Famine Folio. — 1867.
- Beckett, J. O'B. Kumaon District Settlement Report, 1863–73.
2 vols Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
- Belgaum Collectorate. Papers relative to Introduction of revised Rates
of Assessment into the Hoongoond and part of the Ulhnee
Talookas and the Yadwar Mahal of the Chokak Talooka.
Bombay, 1864.
- The Ulhnee Talooka, the Tasgaum, Sunpagaum, and part of
the Padshapoor Talookas. *Bombay*, 1865.
- The Chikodee, Bedee, and part of the Padshapoor Talookas.
Bombay, 1871.
- Bell, Evans. The English in India. Letters from Nagpoor, written in
1857–58 *London*, 1859.
- The Empire in India. Letters from Madras, &c *London*, 1864.
- The Mysore Reversion: "An Exceptional Case." *London*, 1865.
- 2nd edition. *London*, 1866.
- Remarks on the Mysore Blue Book, with a few Words to
Mr. R. D. Mangles. *London*, 1866.
- Retrospects and Prospects of Indian Policy. *London*, 1868.
- The Great Parliamentary Bore. *London*, 1869.
- The Bengal Reversion: another "Exceptional Case." *London*, 1872.
- Letter to Sir J. D. Gordon *London*, 1882.
- Bengal Municipalities Bill Public Meeting at Baramagar
Calcutta, 1876
- Besemeres, J. The Port Canning Problem *London*, 1868
- Biggs, T. Proposal for an Indian Policy under the new Reform
Parliament. *London*, 1868.
- Binnie, A. R. Public Works in India. A Letter addressed to the
Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, &c. *London*, 1881.
- Birdwood, G. C. M. Competition and the Indian Civil Service.
London, 1872.
- H. M. A Catalogue of Bills introduced into the Council of the
Governor of Bombay during the years 1862–65. *Bombay*, 1866.
- Black Pamphlet of Calcutta, The. The Famine of 1874. By a Bengal
Civilian *London*, 1876.
- Bombay Association. Proceedings at Meetings, 1867–71.
Bombay, 1868–71.
- A Memorial to H M. Secretary of State for India for admission
of the Natives of India into covenanted Services of India.
Bombay, 1868
- Bank Commission. Minutes of Evidence taken in India.
Folio *London*, 1869.
- Presidency Survey and Settlement Manual. *Bombay*, 1882.
- Riots, The, of 1874. *Bombay*, 1871.
- Boodhu Bullabhi Pant. A Lecture on Nagree vs. Urdu. —.
- Botelho, T. F. The Bengal Police Manual. 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1882.

- Bourne, J Railways in India *London*, 1848
- Brahmins and Pariahs An Appeal by the Indigo Manufacturers of Bengal to the British Government, &c. for Protection against the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal *London*, 1861
- Brereton, W. H The Truth about Opium 8vo *London*, 1882
- Bribery as practised in the Revenue Administration of the Madras Presidency *Madras*, 1858
- Brief Observations on the Basis of the Reorganization of our Power in India *London*, 1858
- Briggs, J The present Land Tax in India, considered as a Measure of Finance *London*, 1830
- Bright, Rt Hon J, and Sir A. Cotton. Speeches on British India *Manchester*, 1877
- British Administration, The, of Mysore By a Native of Mysore. *London*, 1874
- India Addresses delivered before the Members of the Society of Friends June 1st, 1839 *London*, 1839
- Indian Association Memorial to the Right Hon R Vernon Smith —
- Indian Association Address to H. E. Lord Northbrook, 1874 *Calcutta*, 1874
- Indian Association of Oudh Report, November 1861 *Lucknow*, 1861
- Indian Association of Oudh Proceedings of the Meetings, 1861–65 *Calcutta*, 1865
- Policy in India. An attempt to lay bare the Truth so far as the Madras Presidency is concerned *Madras*, 1875
- Policy respecting Famines in India *Bombay*, 1874
- Broach Collectorate Papers relative to the Revenue Survey and Assessment of the Wagra Talooka. *Bombay*, 1874
- Broughton, Sir G. B Military and Political Considerations relative to Great Britain and her Oriental Colonies. *London*, 1808
- Brown, S Second Report on the Madras Civil Fund, April 1868. *London*, 1870.
- Browne, Rev J. C Indian Infanticide; its Origin, Progress, and Suppression *London*, 1857
- Buckingham, J. S Proceedings in Appeal against certain Regulations of the Bengal Government on the subject of the Press 4to *London*, 1825
- Bulandshahar District Settlement Report Folio. *Allahabad*, 1877
- Burnaby, Major A few short Demonstrations on the Advantages of employing a British-European Legion in India Folio *London*, 1857.
- Butts, H. H. Report of the Land Revenue Settlement of the Lucknow District *Lucknow*, 1873.
- Calcutta Water Rate-payers Memorial to Secretary of State for India —
- Cameron, C. H. An Address to Parliament on the Duties of Great Britain to India in respect to the Education and Official Employment of the Natives. *London*, 1853
- Commander V. L. Our Future Highway 2 vols *London*, 1880.
- Campbell, Sir G. Modern India: a Sketch of the System of Civil Government, &c *London*, 1852.

- Campbell, Sir G. India as it may be, an Outline of a proposed Government and Policy *London*, 1853
- The Capital of India *Calcutta*, 1865
- Campbell's, Sir G., Administration *Calcutta*, 1874
- Carmichael-Smyth, D. Zameendaree Accounts. Translated from the Original. 2nd edition *London*, 1839
- Carpenter, C. W. Notes on Settlement of Land Revenue in the N. W. Provinces *Calcutta*, 1868
- Case, The, of His Highness Prince Azem Jah *London*, 1859
- Cause and Effect. The Rebellion in India. By a Resident in the North-West Provinces *London*, 1857.
- Census of British India taken on the 17th February 1881. 3 vols. Folio *London*, 1883
- Central Provinces. Land Revenue Settlement Reports, 1865 to 1869. 6 vols. *Bombay*, &c.
- Chamier, F. E. A. Report of the Regular Settlement of the Bara Banki District. *Allahabad*, 1879.
- Chaplin, W. Report on the Fiscal and Judicial System of Administration introduced into the conquered Territory above the Ghauts. *Bombay*, 1824.
- . Reprint. *Bombay*, 1838.
- Chapman, J. Baroda and Bombay. Their Political Morality. A Narrative drawn from Papers relative to the removal of Lt.-Col. Outram from the Office of Resident at the Court of the Gaekwar. *London*, 1853
- Chatfield, R. W. Remarks on the Culture Report and Civil Administration of Madras *Madras*, 1856.
- Chenery, T. Suggestions for a Railway Route to India. *London*, 1869.
- Chesney, G. Indian Polity. A View of the System of Administration in India *London*, 1868.
- Major-General. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway. *London*, 1857.
- Col. Papers on Land and Water Carriage in India. ———
- Chesson, F. W. The Princes of India, their Rights and our Duties. *London*, 1872.
- Circular Order by the Sudder Board of Revenue, North-west Provinces, addressed to Commissioners of Revenue on Records and Registration. *Calcutta*, 1840.
- Orders pertaining to the Revenue Department of the Bombay Presidency. 2 vols. 4to. *Bombay*, 1857.
- Orders issued by the Financial Commissioner for the Punjab during the year 1866 *Lahore*, 1868.
- Civil Service Examination Papers, 1855-58. Folio. ———
- Service Question. Proceedings of the Public Meeting held at the Town Hall of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Clark, S. A Manual of Jail Discipline and Economy, N. W. Provinces. Folio. *Agra*, 1863.
- Cline, G. W. Remarks on the State Paper Currency of India. *Calcutta*, 1868
- Colaba Sub-Collectorate. Papers relative to the Introduction of revised Rates of Assessment into the Mamlutdar's and Tulleh Mahalkurrees' Divisions of the Rajporee Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863.
- Colonization and Settlement (India) Reports. Minutes of Evidence, &c. Folio. *London*, 1858, &c.

- Colvin, A. Settlement Manual for the North-Western Provinces, 2nd edition. *Allahabad*, 1868.
- . Memorandum on the Revision of Land Revenue Settlements in the North-Western Provinces, 1860-72. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Committee, The, on Local Self-Government in Madras, 1882 Report 2 vols. Folio. *Madras*, 1883.
- Conference on the State and Progress of Public Works in the Presidency of Bombay 1866 *Bombay*, 1866.
- Congreve, R. India, an Address *London*, 1872
- Connell, A. K. Discontent and Danger in India *London*, 1880.
- . The Economic Revolution of India and the Public Works Policy *London*, 1883
- C. J. On Land Revenue Policy in Northern India *Calcutta*, 1876
- Connon, J. Letter to R. D. Mangles, Esq., in Defence of the Liberty of the Press of India *London*, 1857.
- Constitutional View, A, of the India Question *London*, 1858
- Control of Pilgrimages Madras Presidency 4to *Madras*, 1868
- Coorg and its Rajahs *London*, 1857
- Cormack, Rev. J. Account of the Abolition of Female Infanticide in Guzerat *London*, 1815
- Cornish, W. R. Code of Medical and Sanitary Regulations for the Guidance of Medical Officers serving in Madras 2 vols. *Madras*, 1870
- Correspondence between the Landholders' and Commercial Association of British India, the Government of India, and the Government of Bengal, with reference to the Raids made by the Looshai Tribes into Cachar in 1869 and 1871 *Calcutta*, 1871
- regarding the Permanent Settlement of the North-West Provinces Folio ——— 1862
- Cotton, Sir A. Public Works in India. their importance. With Suggestions for their Extension and Improvement *London*, 1854
- Remarks on the Indian Famine and on the Remedies proposed *Bath*, ———
- . Two Letters on Indian Public Works ———
- . The Famine in India *London*, 1866
- Couper, Sir G., and the Famine in the North-West Provinces *Calcutta*, 1878
- Court, M. H. Observations on the Civil, Criminal, and Police Administration as prevalent in Provinces of Bengal *London*, 1859
- Cowper, T. A. Mr J. Warden on Colonization and Settlement in India ———
- Crawford, J. Letters from British Settlers in the Interior of India, descriptive of their Condition, &c. *London*, 1831.
- . Notes on the Settlement or Colonization of British Subjects in India *London*, 1833.
- . An Appeal from the Inhabitants of British India to the Justice of the People of India. An Inquiry into the System of Taxation in British India *London*, 1839.
- Cunningham, H. S. British India and its Rulers. *London*, 1881.
- Currie, R. G. Shalychanpore District Settlement Report Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874
- Cust, R. Manual for the Guidance of Revenue Officers in the Punjab. 4to. *Lahore*, 1866.

- Dacoitee in Excelsis; or, the Spoilation of Oude, by the East India Company, faithfully recounted 2nd edition *London*, n.d.
- Dacosta, J The Government and the Finances of India *London*, 1879.
- . Political and Financial Requirements of British India *London*, 1880.
- . Facts and Fallacies regarding Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India *London*, 1878
- . The Effects of Periodical Revisions of the Land Tax in India *London*, 1881
- L A Translation of the Deewan Pusund, being a Treatise on Agriculture and Revenue Accounts 1to. *Calcutta*, 1824
- Dadabhai Naoroji The Financial Administration of India ———
- Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service *London*, 1868
- . Baroda Administration in 1874. *London*, ———
- . Poverty of India *Bombay*, 1876
- ——— *London*, 1878
- Dalyell, R A Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue from 1820-65 *Madras*, 1866
- Memorandum on the Madras Famine of 1866 *Madras*, 1867.
- Dalzell, N A A Short Review of Mr. G Plowden's Report on the Salt Revenue of Bombay *Surat*, ———
- P M Correspondence on the Subject of Abolishing the Salt Works in the Northern Provinces *London*, 1868.
- D'Cruz, A. On the Political Relations existing between the British Government and Native States, &c, of the North-West Provinces as they stood in 1840 Revised and continued to 1843 *Calcutta*, 1844.
- De Warren, Count E. European Interests in Railways in the Valley of the Euphrates. *London*, 1857
- Deccan Riots Commission Report, with Appendices 3 vols *London*, 1878
- Decisions of the High Court at Calcutta in the Rent Cases *London*, 1863
- Dehra Doon District, North-West Provinces. Settlement Report Folio. *Allahabad*, 1871.
- Dickinson, J India. its Government under a Bureaucracy *London*, 1853
- . The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India. *London*, 1861.
- . Dhar not restored in spite of the House of Commons and of Public Opinion. *London*, 1864
- . Last Counsels of an Unknown Counsellor Edited by Major Evans Bell *London*, 1877.
- , Mr, and Dhar. *Calcutta*, 1861.
- Diet of Prisoners and of the Industrial and Labouring Classes in the Bombay Presidency. Report. Folio. *Bombay*, 1865
- Digby, W The Famine Campaign in Southern India, 1876-1878. 2 vols *London*, 1878
- Digest of the Rules regarding the Salary and other Allowances in all Branches of the Civil Department, Bombay. With Appendix *Bombay*, 1869
- Dinker Rao Ragoonath, Hon. Rao Raja. On the Administration of India *Agra*, 1876.

- Dinshah Aideslm Taleyarkhan The Revolution at Baroda, 1874-75
Bombay, —
- The Riots of 1874 Their History and Philosophy
Bombay, 1874
- Directions for Collectors of Land Revenue, North-West Provinces
Agra, 1846
- for Revenue Officers in the North-Western Provinces of the
Bengal Presidency Calcutta, 1850
- Discussions between Marquis of Dalhousie and Lieut.-General J. C.
Napier Folio London, 1854
- Dixon, Lieut.-Colonel C. G. Report on Ajmeer and Marwar Illustrating the Settlement of the Land Revenue, &c., to 1853
4to Agra, 1853
- D'Oyly, C., and Parker, H. M. Observations upon the Transit and Town
Duty System of the Bengal Presidency Calcutta, 1835
- Drury, Major H. Selections from the Records of Travancore
Trevandrum, 1860
- Duff, W. P. Indian Trade and Finance. Past, Present, and Prospective
London, 1882
- Dutt, S. C. Essays on Miscellaneous Subjects Calcutta, 1854
- Dykes, J. W. B. A Letter to the East India Finance Committee of 1871
—
- Elliot, R. H. Our Indian Difficulties The Way out of Them
—
- Elliot, C. A. Report on the History of the Mysore Famine of 1876-78
4to. Calcutta, 1878.
- Ellis, F. W. Replies to Seventeen Questions proposed by the Government of Fort St. George relative to Mirasi Right Madras, 1818
- Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart Report on the Territories conquered from the Pashwa
4to. Calcutta, 1821
- — Second edition. Bombay, 1838.
- English Tenure in India By Scrutator London, 1857
- Etawah District Settlement Report, 1868-74 Folio. Allahabad, 1875.
- Etheridge, Lieut.-Colonel A. T. Report on Past Famines in the Bombay Presidency
Bombay, 1868
- Euphrates Valley Route to India. By a Traveller. London, 1856
- European Interests in the Euphrates Valley Route London, 1861
- Evans, H. F. Report on the Settlement of the Agra District.
Folio. Allahabad, 1880
- Extracts relating to the Hindoo Widow Marriage Act With an Appendix
Calcutta, 1856
- relative to the Permanent Settlement and the Substantive Law of Rent in Bengal
Folio. Calcutta, 1884.
- Famine in the Panjab, 1869-70 Report 4to Lahore, 1870
- Report, 1860-61 (Supplement to the "Englishman," October 9th, 1861)
Calcutta, 1861.
- Farukhabad District. Settlement Report Folio. Allahabad, 1875.
- Fawcett, Professor Indian Finance Three Essays London, 1880.
- Fenwick, C. A. Essay on the Colonization of Hindoosthan by East Indians.
Calcutta, 1828
- Fielding, G. India. — 1853
- Final Report on the Revision of Settlement in the District of Aligarh
Folio. Allahabad, 1882.
- Forbes, Capt Pratabgarh District. Revenue Settlement Report
Lucknow, 1877

- Ford, Capt J The Best Route for the Conveyance of Troops to India *London*, 1838
- Forest Department Code *Calcutta*, 1877
- 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Fortnight, A, in the Famine Country of Bengal *Serampore*, 1874
- Fortunes of the Anglo-Indian Race, considered retrospectively and prospectively 2nd edition *Madras*, 1878
- Francis, Philip Original Minutes of the Governor-General and Council of Fort William on the Settlement and Collection of the Revenues of Bengal *to London*, 1782
- Free Press Dinner at the Town Hall, Calcutta 1838
- Frere, Right Hon. Sir H Battle E. On the impending Bengal Famine—How it will be met, and how to prevent future Famine in India *London*, 1874.
- From London to Lahore, by M V B *London*, 1868
- Gaikwar's Contingent, The —
- Gaikwar Raj Being a Reprint of the Notices which appeared in the Hiteelihu of Ahmedabad *Ahmedabad*, 1875
- Garth, Honble Sir R Minute on the New Rent Bill *Calcutta*, 1884
- Geddes, J C Bengal: The Crops of 1865-66 for Comparison with those of 1873-74 *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Administrative Experience recorded in former Famines. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Geoghegan, J. Note on Emigration from India. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Gibbs, James Sketch of the Judicial Administration of the Province of Sind when under the Talpoor Dynasty, and of its Progress since the Conquest. *Bombay*, 1857.
- Glazier, E. G. Further Notes on the Rungpore Records. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Goldsmid, F R. Uncovenanted Service Grievances. N.D.
- Gonda District Final Settlement Report. *Allahabad*, 1878
- Gore, M. Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India. *London*, 1855.
- Government Municipal Sinking Fund. Consolidation Scheme *Calcutta*, 1881.
- of India, The, as it has been, &c. *London*, 1858.
- Subsidies and the Postal Services with India, China, and Australia *London*, 1879
- Grant, C Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Nursingpore District, Nubudda Division, Central Provinces, 1866. *Nagpore*.
- J. P., Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal Minute on the Report of the Indigo Commission Folio. *Calcutta*, 1861.
- Green, H. The Deccan Ryots and their Land Tenure *Bombay*, 1852.
- Greenfield, Rev. J. Letters and Papers, 1870-71. —
- Grenville, Lord British India Analyzed The Provincial and Revenue Establishments of Tippoo Sultan and of Mahomedan and British Conquerors in Hindostan, stated and considered. 3 vols. *London*, 1795
- Grindlay, Capt M. A View of the present state of the question as to Steam Communication with India. *London*, 1837.
- Groans, The, of Baroda. N.D.
- Haggard, A England and Islam. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Hale, W. P. "The Oude Question" stated and considered. *London*, 1857.

- Halliday, Alex. The Retention of India. 12mo. *London*, 1872
 — F J Minute on the State of the Police in Bengal —
 Hanthawaddy and Pegu Districts Report on Settlement Operations, 1882-83 Folio. *Rangoon*, 1884
 Hardoi District. Report of the Regular Settlement. *Allahabad*, 1880.
 Harrison, J. F Junior Officers' Handbook and Guide to the Examinations, &c *Calcutta*, 1871.
 Hastings, E. G. G Report on the Regular Settlement of the Peshawur District, and Maps *Lahore*, 1878.
 Hector, J. The Underlying Principles of Indian Fiscal Administration, *London*, 1880.
 Helme, Robert. The Case of Wm. Cooke, Esq., of the Madras Civil Establishment, fairly stated, comprehending a Narrative of the Frauds committed by the Native Servants in the Grain Department, &c. —
 Hervey, Col C. Reports on the Crime of Thuggee and Dacoitie in British Territory and Native States, 1864-69 3 vols Folio *Delhi*, 1868, &c
 Hill, J. S The Indo-Chinese Opium Trade considered in Relation to its History, Morality, and Expediency, &c 12mo. *London*, 1884
 Hindu Queen's Petition of Right. A Political Review. *London*, 1874.
 Historical View of the Plans for the Government of British India and Regulation of Trade to the East Indies, &c. 1793.
 History, The, of "An Anglo-Indian Muddle." By Indopolite *London*, 1870.
 Hodge, G A. The Jail Manual, Bengal, *Calcutta*, 1867.
 Hodgson, Col. J S. Opinions on the Indian Army. *London*, 1857.
 Home Views of Indian Affairs. —
 Hope, Honble T. C. Speech on the Deccan Agriculturists Relief Bill *Simla*, 1879.
 Hopkins, D. The Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments. 2nd edition. *London*, 1809.
 Hosainabad Endowment Case, The. — 1864
 Hough, Major W. India as it ought to be under the New Charter Act. Improvements suggested. *London*, 1853.
 Hovell-Thurlow, Hon. T. J. The Company and the Crown. *London and Edinburgh*, 1866.
 How to keep India *London*, 1857.
 — to meet the Financial Difficulties of India *London*, 1859.
 Howell, A. P. Note on Jails and Jail Discipline in India, 1867-68, *Calcutta*, 1868
 Humphreys, Dr. E. R. Manual of British Government in India 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
 Hunter, W W The Uncertainties of Indian Finance. *Calcutta*, 1869.
 — Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts. *Simla*, 1873.
 — England's Work in India. *London*, 1881.
 Hutchinson, Major G. Reformatory Measures connected with the Treatment of Criminals in India. *Lahore*, 1866.
 — James Code of Regulations for the Medical Department of the Bengal Establishment *Calcutta*, 1838.
 — J. R Allygurh Statistics; being a Report on the General Administration of that District from 1803. 12mo *Roorkee*, 1856.
 Hyderabad Collectorate in Smd. Papers relating to the Revenue Survey and Assessment of the Mora Talooka. *Bombay*, 1867.

- Inám Commission Brief Report on the Entire Operations from its Commencement Folio. — —
- India and its Future, by a Retired Bengal Civilian. London, 1858
- and Lord Ellenborough. N.D.
- Christian Association. — 1858.
- The Revolt and the Home Government. 2nd edition. London, 1857.
- for the Indians. By Britanmeus Calcutta, 1883.
- Indian Civil Service. Verbatim Report of Debate in the House of Commons on June 29, 1875. Folio. London, 1875
- Civil Service Pensions London, 1881
- Criminal Procedure Bill, The, 1883 Official Proceedings and Published Literature Calcutta, 1883
- Famine Commission Report. Folio. London, 1880.
- Famine Commission Answers with reference to the Madras Presidency Madras, —
- Famine, The By a Retired Officer London, —
- Finance and Opium —
- Governments Correspondence and Minutes, 1830-32. 4to. —
- Jail Conference Report, 1877 Folio. Calcutta, 1877
- Paper Currency, with some Suggestions for its Improvement By Indopolite. Madras, 1864.
- Railways, as connected with the Power and Stability of the British Empire in the East, &c 2nd edition. London, 1846.
- —, and their Probable Results 3rd edition. London, 1848.
- Railways and Indian Finance Bombay, 1869.
- Injustice, The, and Oppression of the Abkari Department, as exhibited in the Petitions of the Toddy Merchants Madras, 1859
- Inland Customs Department, &c, Madras Presidency Report on the System and Administration Madras, 1880.
- Inquiry, An, into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India London, 1822
- Installation, The, of the Maharaja of Mysore, 1881 —
- Ireland and Western India. A Parallel London, 1868
- Jackson, Sir C A Vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian Administration. London, 1865.
- Jacob, Major-General Sir G le Grand Western India before and during the Mutines. London, 1871.
- Jails, Lower Provinces of Bengal. Rules for Superintendence and Management. Calcutta, 1876.
- Jalbhoy, R. H. A Reply to Lord Salisbury's Remarks in "The Renowned Prophets and Nations," &c. Bombay, 1874
- James, Major Peshawur District Settlement Report Folio. Lahore, 1865
- Sir W. M. The British in India 8vo. London, 1882.
- Javerilal Umashankar Yajnik. Note on Local Self-Government in the Bombay Presidency. Folio. Bombay, 1882
- Jenkins, Capt. F. Diary in Cooch Behar, and Notes Folio. Calcutta, 1868.
- R. Report on the Territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. 4to. Calcutta, 1827.
- Jones, Capt. F. The Direct Highway to the East. Norwood, —
- W. H. Circular Orders, Sudder Board of Revenue, Fort William, 1837-50. 4to. Calcutta, 1851.

- Kaira** Collectorate of the Province of Guzerat Correspondence relating to the Introduction of the Revenue Survey Assessment, with Map *Bombay*, 1869
- Kaladgee** Papers relating to Introduction of Revised Rates of Assessment into the Beerpoo Talooka, formerly of the Sattara Collectorate *Bombay*, 1871
- Kaladgi Collectorate** Papers relating to the Revision of the Rates of Assessment in the Hungund Taluka *Bombay*, 1884
- Kashnath** Trimbak Telang. Free Trade and Protection from an Indian Point of View *Bombay*, 1877.
- Keene, H. G.** The North-West Frontier of India. *London*, 1884.
- Kembhard, W., and Russell, A. M.** Jubbulpore District Land Revenue Settlement Report *Nagpore*, 1869.
- Keshub Chandra Acharya Chowdhury.** Rent Question in Bengal *Mymensingh*, —
- Khandeish Collectorate.** Papers relative to the Introduction of Revised Rates of Assessment, &c *Bombay*, 1863.
- *Bombay*, 1865.
- Khond, The,** Agency and the Calcutta Review *Madras*, 1849
- Knight, Robert** The Inam Commission unmasked *London*, 1859
- . Speech on Indian Affairs *London*, 1866.
- . India A Review of England's Financial Relations therewith *London*, 1868.
- Knighton, W.** The Policy of the Future in India. *London*, 1867.
- Krishna Singh, B.** Mysore as it is *Bangalore*, 1881
- Krishnanath Raghunathji.** A Brief Account of the Governors of Bombay, 1662-1877 *Bombay*, 1878.
- Kristnah Pillai, T. G.** Revenue Compendium of the Madras Presidency 2 vols *Mangalore*, 1873-74.
- Kurnool** Proposed Plan for the Revenue Assessment in the year 1843 *Madras*, 1854
- Kurrachee Collectorate.** Papers relating to the Introduction of the Survey Rates into the Lehwan Talooka *Bombay*, 1867.
- Laing, S.** England's Mission in the East *London*, 1863
- Lalla Dwarka Dass** Hindi *versus* Urdu *Lahore*, 1882.
- Land Measures** of the Madras Presidency. — 1833.
- Land, The,** in the North-West Provinces *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Lange, D. A.** Lord Palmerston and the Isthmus of Suez Canal. *London*, 1857.
- Lardner, Dr. D.** Steam Communication with India by the Red Sea *London*, 1837
- Late Bank of Bombay, The** Remarks on the Alteration of the Charter and Passing of Act X. of 1863 *London*, 1870.
- Latham, Geo.** India to England Proposed New Overland Route via Turkish Arabia. *Calcutta*, 1870
- Lauderdale, Earl of.** An Inquiry into the Practical Merits of the System for the Government of India under the Superintendence of the Board of Control *Edinburgh*, 1809.
- Laurie, Col. W. F. B.** Some Curiosities, &c, of Petition Literature, East and West. *London*, 1878.
- Law, T.** A Sketch of some late Arrangements and a View of the Rising Resources in Bengal. *London*, 1792.
- Lawrence, Sir Henry.** Essays written in India *Serampore*, 1859.
- . ———. *London*, 1859.

- Lee-Warner, W A Letter to H.M. Civil Service Commissioners,
1869.
- Lees, Dr W Nassau The Land and Labour of India *London*, 1867
- Lethbridge, Roper. The Mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy
Bill *London*, 1883
- Letter addressed to Lord Stanley, by Indopolite *London*, 1865
- Letters addressed to "The Madras Athenæum and Daily News" By
a Native of India *Madras*, 1868
- to the Marquis of Hastings on the Indian Press; with an Appeal
to Reason and the British Parliament on the Liberty of the Press
in General *London*, 1824
- Lewin, M Causes of the Indian Revolt. *London*, 1857
- The Way to lose India *London*, 1857.
- Lingam Laksmaji Political Economy With special reference to
Indian Deficits *Vizagapatam*, 1870
- Local Self-Government, by A P W *Meerut*, 1882
- Lohara and Waiwungaum Pergunnas and 9 Villages in Chalisgaum
Talooka Letters relating to Assessment *Bombay*, 1866.
- London Indian Society. Proceedings Indian Civil Service,
1865-66
- to Lahore, on The Euphrates, Scinde, and Punjaub Railways.
London, 1857.
- Long, Rev J Strike, but Hear! Evidence explanatory of the Indigo
System in Lower Bengal *Calcutta*, 1861.
- Lower Provinces Correspondence relating to the Ferry Funds
Folio Calcutta, 1857.
- Loyd, T K. The Civil Auditors' Manual for the North-West Pro-
vinces 4to. *Calcutta*, 1851.
- Ludlow, J. M Thoughts on the Policy of the Crown towards India
London, 1859
- Lyall, J B Report of the Land Revenue Settlement of the Kangra
District, Punjab, 1865-72 *Lahore*, 1876
- Lyons, J The Civil Auditors' Manual for the Madras Presidency.
Madras, 1857.
- Macandrew, Lieut.-Col J F On some Revenue Matters chiefly in the
Province of Ondh *Calcutta*, 1876
- McCaskill, Lady Comments on Indian Misgovernment.
Westminster, 1855.
- Macdonnell, A P Report on the Food-Grain Supply and Statistical
Review of the Relief Operations in the distressed districts of
Behar and Bengal during the Famine of 1873-74. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Mackenzie, A. History of the Relations of the Government with the
Hill Tribes of the North-East Frontier of Bengal *Calcutta*, 1884.
- How India is Governed Being an account of England's
Work in India *London*, 1882.
- J Y. Suggestions for the Reconstruction of the Government of
India *London*, 1857.
- Maclean, C D The Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue,
Madras, reprinted from Official Edition. *Madras*, 1879.
- Lieut.-Col J N H. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of
the Saugor District, Jubbulpore Division, Central Provinces.
Calcutta, 1868.
- Macleod, Maj.-Gen. A On India. *London*, 1872.

- Macneill, Sir J. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway — 1857.
 Madras : Its Army and Commerce, viewed in connection with Bengal Policy By a Tax-Payer *Madras*, 1872
 — Native Association, Proceedings on the Resolution of the Government of India on Local Self-Government *Madras*, 1883
 — Salt Commission Report Folio. *Madras*, 1876
 Mahdi Ali Moulvie Replies to Questions contained in Cap. I of the Memorandum of the Famine Commission Folio *Bombay*, 1879
 — Report on the History of the Famine in His Highness the Nizara's Dominions, 1876-77, 1877-78 Folio. *Bombay*, 1879
 Mainpuri District, N W Provinces, Settlement Report *Allahabad*, 1875
 Man, Dr R S Statistics of Unnatural Deaths in Madras and other Presidencies and Provinces in India *Madras*, 1868
 Malcolm, Maj-Gen Sir J The Government of India *London*, 1833
 Markham, A M Report on the Tenth Revision of Settlement of the District of Bijnour, 1874 Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874
 Marquess Wellesley's Indian Administration — 1837
 Marriott, Major-Gen. W. F. Indian Political Economy and Finance —
-
- Marsh, Ch. Review of some important Passages in the late Administration of Sir G H Barlow, at Madras *London*, 1813.
 Marshall, Thos Statistical Reports of Pergunnahs in the Southern Mahratta Countries Folio *Bombay*, 1822
 Marshman, J. C. Guide to Revenue Regulations of the Presidencies of Bengal and Agra 2 vols. *Serampore*, 1835.
 — A Compilation of the Regulations and Circular Orders relative to the Resumption and Settlement of Estates, to 31st December 1842. *Serampore*, 1842.
 Martin, M Correspondence with Viscount Chamberne on the Ingratitude, &c, to the Sovereigns of Coorg *London*, 1867.
 Martineau, Harriet. Suggestions towards the Future Government of India 2nd edition. *London*, 1858
 Maskell, J. Circular Orders of the Board of Revenue from 1820-50; with Supplement, 1851-53. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1851-54.
 — Circular Orders of the Board of Revenue, Madras, for years 1857-59. *Madras*, 1858-60.
 Meade-King, W. O Report, &c, on the Indian Factories Act Folio. *Bombay*, 1882
 Meerut District Settlement Report, 1865-70 Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
 Memorandum on the Syudpore Bhuttree Estate. *Benares*, 1860
 — of Public Works in Madras. *Bath*, —
 — on the Regular Settlement of the Land Revenue in Oudh. *Lucknow*, 1864.
 — relating to Nagpore. Folio *London*, 1869.
 Memorial of His Highness the Jam of Nowanuggun. *Calcutta*, 1872.
 Millett, A. F Report on the Settlement of the Land Revenue of the Fyzabad District. *Allahabad*, 1880.
 Mills, A. J. M. Report on the Province of Assam. *Calcutta*, 1854.
 — Arthur. India in 1858: A Summary of the Existing Administration, political, fiscal, and judicial, of British India *London*, 1858
 Moens, S. M. Report on the Settlement of the Bareilly District, North-West Provinces Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
 Moplah Outrages in Malabar, 1849-53. Correspondence. *Madras*, 1863.

- Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India Current
Folio. *London*, 1874, &c.
- The, of the India Debate *London*, 1858.
- Morley, W. II Administration of Justice in British India, its Past
History and Present State, &c. *London*, 1858.
- Mouat, Di F J Reports on Jails visited and inspected in Bengal,
Behar, and Arracan *Calcutta*, 1856
- Muktsar Proper. Report on Revised Settlement, and on the first
Regular Settlement of Ilaka Maudot, Ferozepore District.
Lahore, 1878
- Murdoch, J A Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Elgin on the
Rent Question in Bengal *Calcutta*, 1863
- England's duty to India *Madras*, 1881.
- Muzaffarnagar District Settlement Report Folio. *Allahabad*, 1882.
- Nairne, A. K. Handbook for Revenue Officers in the Presidency of
Bombay *Bombay*, 1872
- 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1878.
- Napier, Lieut.-Gen Sn C J Defects, Civil and Military, of the
Indian Government Edited by Lieut.-Gen. Sir W F P Napier
London, 1853.
- 3rd edition. *London*, 1854.
- 4th edition. *London*, 1857.
- Sir W, and Capt Rathbone. Wellington and Napier.
London, 1854.
- Narrative, A, of the Drought and Famine which prevailed in the
N W Provinces, 1868-70. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1871.
- Nasik Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates
of Assessment into part of the Niphár and Chándú Talukás.
Bombay, 1872.
- Newnham, H Report on the Internal Revenue Management of an
Indian Village *Fettyghur*, 1815.
- Nicholls, Rev. W. W. A Handbook for Indian Chaplains.
Calcutta, 1867.
- Nightingale, Miss F The Ryot, the Zemindar, and the Government
London, 1863.
- Nilmadhub Roy. The Rent Law for the North-West Provinces.
Benares, 1874.
- Nimar. Reports illustrating the Settlement of the Land Revenue and
the Revenue Administration to 1855 4to *Roorkee*, 1856.
- Noel, B W. England and India. An Essay on the Duty of English-
men towards the Hindoos. *London*, 1859.
- North-West Provinces, 1868-69 Report on the Operations of the
Central Committee Famine Relief Fund. Folio *Allahabad*, 1870.
- Norton, G Rudimentals; being a Series of Discourses on the Prin-
ciples of Government, the Government of England, &c.
Madras, 1869.
- 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1879.
- J. B. Letter to Robert Lowe on the Condition and Requirements
of the Presidency of Madras. *London*, 1854.
- The Rebellion in India: How to prevent another. *London*, 1857.
- Topics for Indian Statesmen Edited by G. R Norton
London, 1858
- "Not Guilty." A Letter addressed to Sir C Trevelyan, K C B. By an
Indopolite. *Madras*, 1868.

- Note** on the Dudhi Pargana of the Mirzapore district. *Allahabad*, 1879.
- Nowrozjee Firdoonjee.** On the Civil Administration of the Bombay Presidency. *London*, 1853.
- The Personal Beating of Europeans in India towards the Natives. *London*, 1874.
- Nursingpoor District, Central Provinces.** Report on the Revenue Settlement. *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Observations** on the Late Events in the Bengal Presidency. By an Officer. *Jersey*, 1857.
- on the Proposed Council of India. *London*, 1858.
- Official Correspondence** on the System of Revenue Survey and Settlement in the Presidency of Bombay. Folio *Bombay*, 1850.
- — — — — *Bombay*, 1859.
- Papers appertaining to the Case of the dethroned Raja of Sattara. *London*, 1843.
- Omerkote and Thurr Districts.** Papers regarding the Revenue Settlement. *Bombay*, 1856.
- Oonao District.** Report on the Revised Settlement Folio. *Lucknow*, 1867.
- Other Side of the Tonk Case, The.** *Agra*, 1868.
- Oudh, or How to make, and How to break a Treaty.** *Calcutta*, 1856.
- Our Political 1849 and 1879.** By Pukhtana. *Lahore*, 1880.
- Outram, Lieut.-Col.** Baroda Intrigues and Bombay Khutput. *London*, 1853.
- Palmer, G.** A Letter to the late Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel. A Reprint. *London*, 1858.
- Papers connected with the Question of Tenant Right in the Punjaub.** Folio *Lahore*, 1869.
- connected with the Bombay Revenue and Settlement System. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- disclosing the state of the Districts of Orissa in Lower Bengal. Folio *London*, 1860.
- on the Settlement of the Talookah of Bhudawur, Zillah Agra. *Agra*, 1857.
- regarding the Re-organization of the Police in the Madras Presidency. 4to. *Madras*, 1859.
- relating to the Settlement of Europeans in India. *Calcutta*, 1854.
- relating to Police, Justice, &c Bengal, Fort St George, and Bombay, from 1810. Folio. *London*, 1819.
- relating to the Revision of Civil Salaries in 1864 and subsequent years. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- relating to the Revision of the Village Accounts of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1855.
- relating to the Revision of the Talook Accounts of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1858.
- respecting Mutinies in the East Indies, 1857–59. 4 vols. Folio. *London*, —
- respecting Medical Officers in India. 4to — 1862–79.
- Parbati Churn Roy.** The Rent Question. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- The Rent Question of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Parker, H. M.** Caste and Conversion. *London*, 1858.
- Partridge, J. A.** The Policy of England in relation to India and the East; or Alexandria, Ispahan, Herat. *London*, 1877.
- Patna Industrial Institution, The.** Folio. *Calcutta*, 1858.

- Patterson, A. B. Final Settlement Report of the Fatehpur District, N.W.P. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1878.
- Patton, R. Principles of Asiatic Monarchies, politically and historically investigated, and contrasted with those of the Monarchies of Europe, showing the dangerous tendency of confounding them in the Administration of the Affairs of India. *London*, 1801.
- Paunchkoree Khan, The Revelations of an Orderly *Benares*, 1848.
- — — — — *Calcutta*, 1857.
- Pecuniary Claims of British Subjects on the Native Princes of India Folio *London*, 1833.
- Pemberton, Capt. R. B. Report on Bootan, with Appendix, &c., 1838. *Calcutta*, 1839.
- Permanent Settlement Impenilled, or Act X. of 1859 in its true colours By a Lover of Justice *Calcutta*, 1865.
- Peters, W. Digest of the Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue, Fort William, from 1788 to 1837 4to *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Petition praying for Changes in the Deccan Inam. *Poona*, 1863.
- Phillips, H. A. D. A Blacker Pamphlet, or An Attempt to explain the severity of the late Famine *Madras*, 1878.
- Pillbheet, N. W. Provinces Settlement Report Folio. *Allahabad*, 1873.
- Police Torture and Murder in Bengal *Calcutta*, 1861.
- Policy of the Government of British India, as exhibited in Official Documents. *London*, 1839.
- Political Relations existing between the British Government and Native States and Chiefs subject to the Government of the N. W. Provinces. *Agra*, 1843.
- Poona Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Mawal Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863.
- — — — — Indapoor Talooka *Bombay*, 1868.
- Porter, F. W. Final Settlement Report of the Allahabad District. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1878.
- Post Office Enquiry, Report of the Commissioners Folio. *Calcutta*, 1851.
- Practical Observations on the first two of the Proposed Resolutions on the Government of India. *London*, 1858.
- Present Crisis in India. *London*, 1857.
- — State of Discontent in India *Simla*, 1875.
- President, A, in Council, the best Government for India. *London*, 1858.
- Prices of Food-Grains, Firewood, and Salt in Bengal, for the years 1866 to 1878 *Calcutta*, 1879.
- — — of Food-Grains and Salt throughout India, 1861–1883. *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Prichard, J. H. The Administration of India from 1859 to 1868. 2 vols *London*, 1869.
- — — Facts connected with the Dethronement of the Nawab of Tonk
- Prinsep, E. A. How to make State Canals without Borrowing, &c. *Lahore*, 1870.
- — H. T. The India Question in 1853. *London*, 1853.
- Proceedings of the Anjuman-i-Punjab in connexion with the proposed Establishment of Village Pauchaits. *Lahore*, —
- Public Loans of the Government of India. Notifications *Calcutta*, 1880.
- — Works Department, Government of India. Code of Regulations, with rules for Guidance of the Barrack Department 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1866.

- Public Works Department, Bengal, &c With Appendix *Calcutta*, 1860
 ———, ———, 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
 ———, ———, 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870
 ——— Works, Madras Presidency. Second Report of the Commissioners
 Folio. *Madras*, 1853.
- Punjab Police Code, The *Lahore*, 1883.
- Purser, W E, and H. C Fanshawe. Report on the Revised Land
 Revenue Settlement of the Rohtak District, Hissar Division, in the
 Punjab, 1873-79 *Lahore*, 1880
- Raikes, C Notes on the North-West Provinces of India *London*, 1852.
- Rajah and Principality of Mysore, with a Letter to the Right Hon
 Lord Stanley *London*, 1865
- Ramaseeana, or a Vocabulary of the peculiar Language used by the
 Thugs With an Introduction and Appendix *Calcutta*, 1836
- Rammohun Roy, Rajah Exposition of the Practical Operation of the
 Judicial and Revenue Systems of India, &c. *London*, 1832.
- Ramsay, W Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Barotool
 Districts of the Nerbudda Division, Central Provinces, 1866
Calcutta, 1867
- Ranade, M. G A Revenue Manual of the British Empire in India
Poona, 1877
- Rao of Kutch, H H The Memorial to His Grace the Duke of Argyll,
 K.T, with Appendices *Bombay*, 1869
- Redfern, T R Report on the Regular Settlement of the Kheri District.
Allahabad, 1879
- Reflections on the Present State of British India *London*, 1829.
- Regulations of the Gwalior Government. *Agra*, 1876
- Reid, L R Letter to the Editor of the "Daily News" in answer to
 certain remarks on Baroda Affairs in that Journal, signed "Indus."
London, 1853.
- Remarks on the Education of the Indian Civil Service *Lahore*, 1872
- Rent Law Commission Report, &c 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Report of the Committee on Prison Discipline to the Governor-General
 of India in Council Large 4to *Calcutta*, 1838
- on the Progress made in the Revision of Settlement Records in
 the Agra District *Agra*, 1856
- of the Commissioner for the Revision of Civil Salaries and
 Establishments throughout India. 7 vols Folio. *Calcutta*, 1858-59
- of Proceedings at the Conference held at Poona, 1865. (*Public
 Works Department*.) Folio. *Bombay*, 1866
- of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Famine in
 Bengal and Orissa, 1866 Folio. *Calcutta*, 1867
- on the Administration of the Bhurtpore State for the Sumbert
 Year 1923. *Agra*, 1868
- on the Progress of Aikan under British Rule, from 1826 to 1875.
Rangoon, 1876.
- of a Public Meeting on the Vernacular Press Act, 1878.
Calcutta, 1878.
- , Government of Bengal, on Proposed Amendment of the Law of
 Landlord and Tenant in that Province Vol 1.
 Folio. *Calcutta*, 1881
- on Octroi Taxation in the Municipalities of the Bombay Pre-
 sidency. Folio. *Bombay*, 1881.

- Reports by the Agent to the Governor-General of Tours made by him through the Districts attached to the Political Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, and 1847. *Calcutta*, 1847.
- of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay, appointed to inspect into the State and Condition of the Province of Malabar, 1792-93 3 vols. *Bombay*, ND
- relating to Roads, Canals, Bridges, Rivers, and Buildings, India, 1841-1849 2 vols. *Folio* —
- , &c, in view to a Revision and Recasting of the Revenue Laws, Madras Presidency *Folio Madras*, 1856
- Revenue and Judicial Administration of the Southern Mahratta Country. *Folio Bombay*, 1829, &c
- Survey. The Containing the Memorials against the Revenue-Survey and Settlement-Bill, Bombay By a Lawyer. *Bombay*, 1864.
- Review of the Madras Famine, 1876-78 *Folio Madras*, 1881
- Revised Rules proposed for the Sukhm Municipality *Lahore*, 1878.
- Richard, H The Present and Future of India under British Rule *London*, 1858
- Rickards, R. India, or Facts submitted to illustrate the Character and Condition of the Native Inhabitants, with Suggestions for reforming the System of Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1829-32.
- Ricketts, H. Systems and Salaries in India Extracts from the Report on Civil Salaries, submitted to the Government of India in 1859 *Folio London*, 1870
- Ridsdale, S O B Eta District Settlement Report *Folio Allahabad*, 1874
- Rivett-Carnac, H. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Wurdah District of the Central Provinces, 1867 *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Robertson, H. The Political Prospects of British India. *London*, 1858.
- Robinson, F H What Good may come out of the India Bill. *London*, 1853
- An Account of the Land Revenue of British India. *12mo London*, 1856
- Rogers, A. Land Tenures in Bombay *London*, 1881
- Ross, A. Report on the Settlement of Delha Doon *Agra*, 1852
- Rouse, C. W B Dissertation concerning the Landed Property of Bengal *London*, 1791.
- Route of the Indus, The, and the Advance of Russia towards India A Letter to W. P. Andrew on the importance of placing Delhi and Lahore in Railway Communication with Kurrachee on the Arabian Sea By an Officer *London*, 1865.
- Routes to the East. A Letter to Lord Palmerston. By an Old Indian *London*, 1857.
- Routledge, James. English Rule and Native Opinion in India, from Notes taken 1870-74. *London*, 1878.
- Royle, J. F. On the Productive Resources of India. *London*, 1840.
- Russell, A M. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Dimoh District, Jubbulpoor Division, Central Provinces, 1866. *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Ryan, Sir E., and Mr. C. H. Cameron Letter on Admitting Natives of India to their Civil, Military, and Medical Services. *London*, 1850
- Salem District. Papers relating to the Survey and Settlement. *Madras*, 1879

- Salt Revenue.** Selection of Papers from the Records of the Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium, relating to the Bengal Salt Revenue *Calcutta*, 1833
- Sanderson, G. P.** Suggestions for Economy in the Maintenance and Supply of Elephants to Government *London*, 1878
- Savvadikari, R.** The Taluqdari Settlement in Oudh *Calcutta*, 1882
- Sattara Collectorate.** Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Walwa Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863
- **Rajah of** Debates in the House of Commons, and Speech of G. Thompson, Esq. *London*, 1845-48
- , **Rani of** Memorial to the Queen 4to *Bombay*, 1874.
- Saunders, R. L.** Lahore District Report on the Revised Land Revenue Settlement, 1865-79 With Maps *Lahore*, 1873
- Sayyid Abul Fazl.** On the Muhammadans of India *Calcutta*, 1872
- Seely, Capt. J. B.** A Voice from India, in answer to the Reformers of England. *London*, 1824.
- Selections from the Records of the Mysore Commissioners' Office** *Bangalore*, 1864
- Shahpoor District Settlement Report**, 1866. *Lahore*, ——
- Shakespeare, A.** Memoir on the Statistics of the North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1848
- **Selections from the Duncan Records.** 2 vols *Benares*, 1873
- Shikarpoor Collectorate**, in the Province of Sind Papers relating to introduction of Settlement Rates into 53 Villages of the Kukkur Talooka *Bombay*, 1868
- Shore, Hon. F. J.** Notes on Indian Affairs 2 vols *London*, 1887.
- Short Essays on Social and Indian Subjects** By a Punjabee *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Sind Police, The.** ——
- Sleeman, W. H., Major.** Report on the System of Megpunnaism. *Serampore*, 1839
- **Report on the Depredations committed by the Thug Gangs of Upper and Central India from 1836 to 1839** *Calcutta*, 1840
- **Lieut.-Col.** Report on Budhuk *alias* Bagree Decoits *Fohu. Calcutta*, 1849
- Smeaton, D. M.** The Currency of India *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Smith, Samuel.** British Rule in India *London*, 1864
- Smollett, P. B.** Madras: its Civil Administration in 1855-56 *London*, 1858
- Society of Arts, &c.** Proceedings at Conferences held by the India Committee. *London*, 1869
- Sorabjee Shapoorjee Bengallee.** A Letter against the Repeal of the Import Duties *Bombay*, 1877
- Southern India** By an Indian Official *London*, 1870
- Spoilation of Oude, The** ——
- Stack, E.** Memorandum upon Current Land Revenue Settlement in the temporarily settled parts of British India. Foho. *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Stanhope, L.** Sketch of the History and Influence of the Press in British India. *London*, 1823.
- Staples, Capt. N.** Observations on the Indian Post Office, and Suggestions for its Improvement *London*, 1850
- Statement of Political Prisoners** confined in the Military Fort of Allahabad without trial since 1846. *London*, 1866.

- Steam Communications with India 1st and 2nd Reports 1851 2 vols.
London
- Navigation to India. Report from Select Committees, 1831 and 1837. Folio *London*, 1834-37.
- Stephen, Sir J. F. Letters on the Ilbert Bill. *London*, 1883.
- Sterndale, R. C. Municipal Work in India, or, Hints on Sanitation *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Stevenson, E. S. B. The Custom House Officers' Vade-Mecum. *Madras*, 1879.
- Story of Maiwara, The, or our Rule in India *London*, 1868.
- of the Nawab of Tonk, written by himself. (Translated.) *Simla* —.
- Strachey, Sir J., and Lieut-General R. Strachey. The Finances and Public Works of India from 1869 to 1881. *London*, 1882.
- Suggestions for Retrenchment in the Cost of Indian Administration. *London*, 1879.
- Sullivan, John. Observations respecting the Cigar of Musulipatam —, 1780.
- Sullivan, J. Tracts upon India, written in the years 1779, 1780, and 1788. *London*, 1795.
- Edwd. Letters on India. *London*, 1858.
- J. Two Letters on the Native States of India. *London*, 1850.
- Sultzberger, H. H. All about Opium. *London*, 1884.
- Surat Flood Relief Fund. Reports. *Bombay*, 1883.
- Surendra Nath Banerjee. An Exposition for private Circulation 4to. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Sutherland, Capt. J. Sketches of the Relations between the British Government in India and the different Native States. *Calcutta*, 1833.
- Sykes, A. L. Speech in the House of Commons on Feb 18th, 1858, on the proposed India Bill. *London*, 1858.
- Col Disestablishment. A Leading Question of the day *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Lieut-Col W. H. Land Tenures in the Dekkan. *London*, 1835-36.
- Syriam Township, Hanthawaddy. Reports on Settlement operations. (1879-80), (1880-81) Folio. *Rangoon*, 1880-81.
- Talukdars' Agricultural Meeting and Exhibition, held at Lucknow, 1881. *Lucknow*, 1881.
- Tanna Collectorate. Papers relative to the Introduction of Revised Rates of Assessment into the Moorbar Talooka. *Bombay*, 1861.
- — — into the Mahun Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863.
- — — for 13 different Talookas. *Bombay*, 1866.
- Report on Revision of Land Assessment in the Oomergaum Peita of the Sunjaun Talooka. *Bombay*, 1865.
- Tarini Das Banerji. The Zemindar and the Ryot of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Taylor, Mr. W. Correspondence and Orders connected with his removal from the Commissionership of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1858.
- Famines in India. Their Remedy and Prevention *London*, 1874.
- Papers relating to the Removal of Famines in India *ND*
- Protest against the Proceedings of the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal in the matter of the Behar Industrial Exhibition *Calcutta*, 1857.

- Taylor, John. Considerations on the Practicability and Advantages of a more speedy Communication between Great Britain and her Possessions in India 4to. *London*, 1795.
- Temple, Sir R. Report on the Administration of the Government of the Nizam in the Deccan. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Minutes of Evidence given before the Indian Famine Commission.
- Memorandum of the Financial Department of the Government of India during the past five years, &c. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- India in 1880. 2nd edition. *London*, 1881.
- Men and Events of my Time in India. *London*, 1882.
- Tenant Right Controversy in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1869.
- Right in Oudh. Official Letters, 1866
- Tennant, Dr W. Thoughts on the Effects of the British Government on the State of India, &c. *Edinburgh*, 1807.
- Tharrawaddy District. Report on Settlement Operations, 1880-81. *Foho. Rangoon*, 1882.
- , —, 1882-83. *Foho. Rangoon*, 1884.
- Theobald, W. Parliamentary Papers. *London*, 1857.
- Thirty nine Articles on the Report of the Bengal Rent Law Commission. Reprinted from the Hindoo Patriot, 1880-81. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Thorburn, T Diagrams illustrative of the Area, Population, Debt, Revenue Exports and Imports, Army, and Mercantile Navy of India. *Edinburgh*, 1857.
- W. M. India Solvent. *Madras*, 1880.
- Thornton, E. India, its State and Prospects. *London*, 1835.
- Report on the Settlement of the District of Sehaurunpore 4to. 1839.
- Statistical Papers relating to India. Folio. *London*, 1853.
- W. T Indian Public Works and Cognate Indian Topics. *London*, 1875.
- Tonk Nawab's Case, The, by a Traveller from East to West *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Torrens, R. Letter to the Right Hon. R. V. Smith. *London*, 1856.
- Travancore Committee. Report, Evidence, &c. Folio. *London*, 1832.
- Petition. Cursory Observations on the Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons. *London*, 1832.
- Trevelyan, G. O. The Competition Wallah. *London, &c*, 1864.
- Truth, The, about Bootan. By One who knows it. —
- , The, about Oudh —
- Tucker, H. St. George. Memorials of Indian Government. Edited by J. W. Kaye. *London*, 1853.
- Tuckett, H The Indian Revenue System as it is. *London*, 1840.
- Tulloch, R. C. Handbook of Rules and Regulations relating to the Leave and Allowances of Officers in the Civil Department. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Tupp, A. C. The Indian Civil Service and the Competitive System *London*, 1876.
- Turner, F. S. British Opium Policy and its Results to India and China. *London*, 1876.
- Tyrrell, Lt-Col. F. The Wants of India. —
- Tytler, A. F. Considerations on the present Political State of India 2 vols. *London*, 1815.

- Underhill, E. B. The Case of the Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge *Calcutta*, 1856.
- Undeveloped Wealth in India and State Reproductive Works (The Indian Problem solved) *London*, 1874.
- Usurers and Ryots By an Indian Civil Servant. *London*, 1856.
- Valbezen, E. de Les Anglais et l'Inde *Paris*, 1857.
- Vishwanath Narayan Mandlik. Adoption *versus* Annexation, with Remarks upon the Mysore Question *London*, 1866.
- Law *versus* Discretion Remarks on the Bombay Revenue Bill. *Bombay*, 1874.
- Wace, Capt. Hazara District Land Revenue Settlement Report, 1868-74, and Maps *Lahore*, 1876.
- Waghorn, T. Steam Navigation to India by the Cape of Good Hope. —
- Walker, Major The Land Tenures of Malabar *Cochin*, 1879.
- Wallace, Lt. Col. R. The Guicowar, and his Relations with the British Government *Bombay*, 1863.
- Waste Lands in India. A Collection of the existing Rules for the Sale in Fee Simple. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Watson, Dr. Forbes. On the Measures required for the efficient working of the India Museum and Library, with Suggestions for the Foundation, in connection with them, of an Indian Institute for Enquiry, Lecture, and Teaching. *London*, 1874.
- Ways and Means for Replenishing the Indian Exchequer. *Kurrachee*, 1859.
- West, Algernon. Sir C. Wood's Administration of Indian Affairs, from 1859 to 1866. *London*, 1867.
- Edw. Emigration to British India *London*, 1857.
- R. The Land and the Law in India. *Bombay*, 1873.
- White, Lieut. A. Considerations on the State of British India. *Edinburgh*, 1822.
- P. J. Koonch Settlement Report Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
- Pargana Kalpi Settlement Report Folio. *Allahabad*, 1875.
- Pamphlet, A. Notes on the Indian Famine of 1877 By a Sojourner. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Whiteway, R. S. Report on the Settlement of the Muttia District, N.W.P. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1879.
- Wilbraham, G. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India. *London*, 1847.
- Wilson, Dr. J. History of the Suppression of Infanticide in Western India, under the Government of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1855.
- J. The Government of India in relation to Famines and Commerce *London*, —
- Wodehouse, Capt. C. Report and Decision in the Gir Frontier Boundary Dispute between Swasthani Junagarh and Taluka Mendarda, 1875 *Bombay*, 1875.
- Wright, F. N. Cawnpore District Settlement Report *Allahabad*, 1878.
- Wyhe, M. The Commerce, Resources, and Prospects of India. *London*, 1857.
- Wyllie, J. W. S. Essays on the External Policy of India Edited by Dr. W. W. Hunter. *London*, 1875.

- [Young] Inquiry into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India, &c. *London*, 1822
 — Further Inquiry into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India. *London*, 1828
 — J H The Revenue Hand-Book, containing a Short Sketch of the Laws and Regulations in Force in Bengal and N W. Provinces *Calcutta and London*, 1855.
 Zemindary Settlement of Bengal. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879.

EDUCATION.

- Adam, W. Three Reports on the State of Education in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1835–1838.
 —. Reports on Vernacular Education in Bengal and Behar, 1835–38. —, 1868.
 Administration of the Educational Trust Funds of Cuttack. *Cuttack*, 1878.
 Auckland, Lord. Minute on Native Education. —, 1840
 Banerjea, Rev K M A Prize Essay on Native Female Education 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1841
 —. —. 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1848
 — The proper Place of Oriental Literature in Indian Collegiate Education. *Calcutta*, 1868.
 Bengal Colleges and Schools Reports *Calcutta*, 1848–54.
 Bethune Society. Proceedings and Transactions, November 1859 to April 1869 *Calcutta*, 1870.
 Beverley, H. Reformatory Schools, 1878. —
 Bireswar Sen. Influence of English Education; Bengal and the North Western Provinces. *Benares*, 1817.
 Bombay Education Society Reports. 2 vols *Bombay*, 1879, &c.
 — Native Education Society Reports, 1822–1839. *Bombay*, 1824–39.
 — University Examination Papers, from 1859–1866 —
 Bryce, Rev. Dr J A Sketch of Native Education in India, under the Superintendence of the Church of Scotland *London*, 1839
 Buchanan, Claud. The College of Fort William in Bengal 4to *London*, 1805
 Calcutta Colleges and Schools Reports, 1847–1854 *Calcutta*, —
 — School-Book Society Reports, 1817–1833 *Calcutta*, 1817–1834
 Carpenter, Mary. Prison Discipline and Female Education in India *London*, 1867.
 Chapman, Priscilla Hindoo Female Education. *London*, 1839
 Christian Education in India in the Mother Tongue. *London*, —
 Chunder Nath Bose. High education in India, 1878 *Calcutta*, —
 College, The, of Fort William in Bengal. 4to *London*, 1805.
 Correspondence relating to the Establishment of an Oriental College in London *London*, 1858
 — relating to the System of Education in the Bombay Presidency *Bombay*, 1860.
 Despatch, The, of 1854 on “General Education in India” *London*, —.
 Education in India. —.

- Educational Disabilities of the Children of Dancing Girls in India ———
 Educational Map of Bengal, with Index. 1861–1862 ———
 Education of Young Children. Letters by S G O ———
 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1866.
 English Language as a Medium for Native Education. Letters of T. in
 the India Gazette. *Calcutta*, 1834
 Essays by the Students of the College of Fort William in Bengal
Calcutta, 1802
 ——— and Reviews on the Educational Policy of the Government of
 India *Calcutta*, 1866
 Evans, Rev T. Government Education in India *Calcutta*, 1882
 Fort St George College Results of Examinations in Oriental Lan-
 guages, 1814–17 Folio ———
 ——— William College Examination Papers, 1801 Folio ———
 Fussell, Rev J. G. C. Report on Educational Appliances, 1874 ———
 Ganpat Lakshman An Essay on the Promotion of Domestic Reform
 among the Natives of India *Bombay*, 1881.
 General Council on Education in India Reports *London*, 1881, &c
 Gokuldas Tejpal Trust, The 1869 ———
 Grant, Sir A. Some Observations on Educational Administration in
 India *Edinburgh*, 1868.
 Hinton, J. H. The Case of the Manchester Educationists.
London, 1852.
 Hodgson, B. H. Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars, or the Anglicists
 Answered: being Four Letters on the Education of the People of
 India. 4th edition *Serampore*, 1847.
 Jarrett, Capt. H. S. A Manual of Reference to the Examinations in
 Oriental Languages held throughout the Bengal Presidency.
Calcutta, 1875.
 Johnston, Rev. J. The “Abolition” or “Transference” of Government
 Colleges and High Schools in India. *London*, 1880.
 ———. Our Educational Policy in India. 2nd edition. With Intro-
 duction *Edinburgh*, 1880.
 ———. Education in India, and the India Commission on Education
London, 1883
 Kerr, J. A Review of Public Instruction in the Bengal Presidency,
 1835 to 1851. *London*, 1853.
 Krishna Chandra Roy High Education and Position of the Graduates
Calcutta, 1882
 Lectures on Education, delivered at the Royal Institution of Great
 Britain. *London*, 1855.
 Lees, W. N. Indian Musulmans. And Four Articles on Education.
London, 1871.
 Leitner, G. W. History of Indigenous Education in the Punjab since
 Annexation and in 1882 Folio *Calcutta*, 1882.
 Lethbridge, Roper. High Education in India. A Plea for the State
 Colleges *London*, 1882
 Macaulay's Minutes on Education in India Written in the years 1835,
 1836, and 1837, and collected by H Woodrow, Esq. *Calcutta*, 1862.
 Macaulay, Lord, and High Education in India. An Address
Calcutta, 1878
 Madras Asylums and Schools Reports. *Madras*, 1848–52.
 ——— University Reports. 1842 to 1852–53. 2 vols *Madras*, ———
 Marathi Schools and Schoolmasters. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1882.

- Maulavi Obaidulla The Madrasah Scheme *Calcutta*, 1876
- Menzies, Allan Report to the Trustees of the Bequest of the late James Dick for the benefit of the Country Parochial Schoolmasters in the Counties of Aberdeen, Banff, and Moray *Edinburgh*, 1835
- Mookerjee, M N The Effects of English Education upon the Native Mind *Serampore*, 1871
- Morehead, C Medical Education in India, 1874 —
- Mouat, F J Proposed Plan of the University of Calcutta, 1845 —
- Murdoch, J Remarks on "the Payment for Results System" in India for Vernacular Schools *Madras*, 1868
- Hints on Education in India 2nd edition *Madras*, 1871
- Letter to the Right Honourable Baron Napier, K.T., on Government and University Education, &c, in India *Madras*, 1872
- Hints on Government Education in India, with special Reference to School Books *Madras*, 1873
- Education in India A letter to the Marquis of Ripon *Madras*, 1881
- Nagendra Nath Bose. Liberal Education in India. *Calcutta*, 1878
- Norton, Hon J B Educational Speeches *Madras*, 1870
- Papers connected with Education in India *Calcutta*, 1868
- Pincott, F Primary Education in India —, 1884
- Present State of Education, The, in Southern India By an Inspector of Schools *Derby*, 1859
- Præmiæ Orientales Containing Essays by Students of the College of Fort William in Bengal, &c 3 vols *Calcutta*, 1802–1804
- Proceedings at the Public Meeting of the Hindu Community, October 1846 *Madras*, 1846
- Reid, H S Report on Indigenous Education and Vernacular Schools in Agra, &c. *Agra*, 1852
- Report of a Meeting of the Pupils of the Rev. Alexander Duff, October 2nd, 1863 *Calcutta*, 1863
- Report of the Director of Public Instruction in the Bombay Presidency, 1881–1883 *Bombay*, 1882–1883
- of the Indian Education Commission. *Calcutta*, 1883
- of the Operations of the Bengal Branch of the Christian Vernacular Education Society for India, 1870. *Calcutta*, 1871
- Reports of Colleges in Bengal *Calcutta*, 1848, &c
- Reports on the Training of Pauper Children *London*, 1841
- Roebuck, Capt Thomas Annals of the College of Fort William from 1800 *Calcutta*, 1819
- Scholarship Examinations of the Government College and Schools in Bengal, 1847–48 to 1853–54 *Calcutta*, 1849, &c
- Sen, C C A Discourse on Education *Calcutta*, 1880
- Sivaprasad, Strictures upon the Strictures of Sayyad Ahmad Khan Bahadur *Benares*, 1870
- Smith, G Report on Educational Works and Appliances *London*, —
- Strachan, J M A Letter to Captain Eastwick *London*, 1858.
- Takoordass Chuckerbutty Thoughts on Popular Education *Calcutta*, 1870
- Tarini Kumar Ghosh. An Examination of Mr. Garrett's Proposal. *Calcutta*, 1878
- Thomason, Hon. J. Speech at the Opening of the Benares New College, January 11, 1853. —

- Thornton, R Memoir on the Statistics of Indigenous Education, North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency *Calcutta*, 1850
- Travancore, Maharaja of Higher Education and the Education of the Masses in India *Madras*, 1882
- Tremenheere, Lt-Gen C W The System of Education in Government and Mission Schools contrasted *London*, 1876
- Trevelyan, C E On the Education of the People of India *London*, 1838.
- Wallis, Rev A W Notes on Books and Proceedings in the Educational Department of Bengal With an Appendix from the German of Dr Max Muller *Calcutta*, 1853.
- Wise, Dr. T A Thoughts on Education in India, its object and plan *London*, 1851
- Woodrow, H Introduction of Tests for Physical Training into the Present System of Competitive Examinations *London*, 1875.
- Working, The, of the Education Despatch of 1854 *London*, 1882.
-

CEYLON.

- Addresses** delivered in the Legislative Council of Ceylon by Governors of the Colony, together with the Replies of Council. 2 vols. 1833 to 1877. *Colombo*, 1876-77.
- Administration Reports**, 1876, &c. In progress. Folio. *Colombo*, 1878, &c.
- Barrow**, Sir G. Ceylon : Past and Present *London*, 1857.
- Bennett**, J. W. Ceylon and its Capabilities. 4to. *London*, 1843.
- Bertolacci**, Anthony. A View of the Agricultural, Commercial, and Financial Interests of Ceylon. *London*, 1817.
- Binning's Travels** in Persia and Ceylon. *See Persia*.
- Boake**, B. A Brief Account of the Origin and Nature of the Connexion between the British Government and the Idolatrous Systems of Religion prevalent in Ceylon. 12mo. *Colombo*, —
- Brown**, S. Life in the Jungle, or Letters from a Planter to his Cousin in London. *Colombo*, 1845.
- Bussche**, Capt. L. de. Letters on Ceylon, particularly relative to the Kingdom of Candy. *London*, 1817.
- Campbell**, Lt-Col. J. Excursions, Adventures, and Field Sports in Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Capper**, J. Old Ceylon Sketches of Ceylon Life in the Olden Time. *London*, 1878.
- Charter** establishing the Supreme Court of Judicature in Ceylon, 18th April 1801. Folio. *London*, 1801.
- Chitty**, S. C. The Ceylon Gazetteer. *Ceylon*, 1834.
- Cordner**, Rev. J. A Description of Ceylon, containing an Account of the Country, Inhabitants, and Natural Products, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1807.
- Davy**, J. An Account of the Interior of Ceylon, and of its Inhabitants, with Travels in that Island. 4to. *London*, 1821.
- De Butts**, Lieut. Rambles in Ceylon. *London*, 1841.
- Forbes**, Major. Eleven Years in Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Gandolfi**, G. Da Milano all' Isola di Ceylan *Milano*, 1878.
- Haeckel**, E. Indische Reisebriefe *Berlin*, 1883.
- . A Visit to Ceylon. Translated by Clara Bell. *London*, 1888.
- History of Ceylon**, A, by Philalethes To which is subjoined Robert Knox's Relation. *London*, 1817.
- Hoffmeister's Travels** in Ceylon and Continental India *See India*, Descriptive.
- Johnston**, Maj. Narrative of the Operations of a Detachment in an Expedition to Candy, in the Island of Ceylon, in the Year 1804 *London*, 1810.
- Knighton**, W. History of Ceylon *London*, 1845.
- . Forest Life in Ceylon. 2 vols. 2nd edition *London*, 1854.
- Knox**, Robert. An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East Indies, with an Account of the detaining in Captivity of the Author, &c. Folio *London*, 1681.
- Lassen**, Chr. De Taprobane, Insula Veteribus Cognita. 4to. *Bonnae*, 1842.
- Marshall**, H. Ceylon. a General Description of the Island and its Inhabitants. *London*, 1846.
- Minayeff**, E. P. Travels in Ceylon and India. (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.

- Moon, A. Catalogue of Indigenous and Exotic Plants growing in Ceylon.
Colombo, 1824.
- Müller, Dr E. Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon 2 vols. London, 1883.
- Percival, R. An Account of the Island of Ceylon. 4to London, 1803.
- Pistorius, A. W. P. V. Ceylon. Indische Volksbelangen.
s' Gravenhage, 1874.
- Pridham, C. An Historical, Political, and Statistical Account of
Ceylon and its Dependencies 2 vols. London, 1849.
- Ribeyro, Capt J. Histoire de l'Isle de Ceylan. Traduit du Portugais
12mo Amsterdam, 1701.
- Saa, De, J. R. Rebelion de Ceylan. Lisboa, 1681.
- Selkirk, Rev. J. Recollections of Ceylon, after a Residence of nearly
13 years. London, 1844.
- Sessional Papers, 1877, &c. In progress. Folio Colombo, 1878, &c.
- Sirr, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese, &c 2 vols. London, 1850.
- Skeen, W. Adam's Peak, Legendary, Traditional, and Historic
Notices of the Samanala and Sri-Páda. Ceylon, 1870.
- . Mountain Life and Coffee Cultivation in Ceylon, a Poem on
the Knuckles Range. 4to. London, 1870.
- Steuart, James. An Account of the Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon.
4to. Ceylon, 1843.
- . Notes on the Monetary System and Cinnamon Revenue of
Ceylon, &c. Colombo, 1850.
- . Notes on Ceylon and its Affairs during a Period of 38 Years,
ending 1855. London, 1862.
- Sullivan, E. The Bungalow and the Tent; or a Visit to Ceylon.
London, 1854.
- Tennent, Sir J. E. Christianity in Ceylon. London, 1850.
- . Ceylon. An Account of the Island, Physical, Historical, and
Topographical. 2 vols. London, 1859.
- . 5th edition. London, 1860.
- . Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon, with Narratives and
Anecdotes, &c. London, 1861.
- Turnour, Hon G. An Epitome of the History of Ceylon, compiled
from Native Annals. The Mahawanso. Ceylon, 1836.
- Upham, E. The Mahawanso, the Raja-Ratnacari, and the Raja-vah,
Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon 3 vols. London, 1833.
- Wolf, J. C. Life and Adventures at Jaffnapatnam, in Ceylon, with a
Description of the Island by Mr Eschelskroon 12mo. London, 1785.
- . Reise nach Zeilan. Berlin, 1782.

BURMA.

- Aitchison, C. U. Memorandum addressed to the Government of India,
1880, on the Consumption of Opium in British Burma.
Folio. London, 1881.
- Anderson, Dr J. A Report on the Expedition to Western Yunan, viâ
Bhamô. Folio. Calcutta, 1871.
- . Mandalay to Momein: a Narrative of the Two Expeditions to
Western China, 1868 and 1875, under Col. E. B. Sladen and Col.
H. Browne. London, 1876.

- Bell, H G An Account of the Burman Empire; with a Narrative of the late Military and Political Operations *Calcutta*, 1852
- Bradley, John A Narrative of Travel and Sport in Burmah, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula *London*, 1876
- Burmah, 1883 Papers relating to Recent Negotiations between the Governments of India and Burmah *London*, 1883
- Burman Empire, The, and the Kingdom of Assam Compiled from the Works, &c, of Hamilton, Symes, &c *Calcutta*, 1839
- Cobden, R How Wars are got up in India The Origin of the Burmese War *London*, 1853
- Coryton, J Letter to the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce on the Prospects of a direct Trade Route to China through Moulmein. *Moulmein*, 1870
- Cox, Capt Hiram Journal of a Residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the Court of Amarapoora *London*, 1821
- Crawford, J Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava, 1827 4to *London*, 1829
- Direct Commerce with Western China *London*, 1869
- Doveion, Capt F B Reminiscences of the Burmese War in 1824-25-26 *London and Taunton*, 1852
- Elias, N. Introductory Sketch of the History of the Shans in Upper Burma and Western Yunnan *Calcutta*, 1876
- Forbes, Capt C J F S British Burma and its People. being Sketches of Native Manners, Customs, and Religion *London*, 1878
- . Legendary History of Burma and Arakan *Rangoon*, 1882
- Forchhammer, Dr E Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burma
- Notes on the Early History and Geography of British Burma In progress *Rangoon*, 1883
- Forrest, Capt Thomas Voyage from Calcutta to the Mergui Archipelago. 4to *London*, 1792
- Francklin, Major Wm Tracts Political, Geographical, and Commercial on the Dominions of Ava, and the N.W Parts of Hindostan *London*, 1811
- Fytche, Lieut-Genl Albert Burma, Past and Present, with Personal Reminiscences of the Country. 2 vols *London*, 1878
- Godwin, Major-Genl H Burmah Letters and Papers written in 1852-53 *London*, ——
- Golden Dagon, The; or Up and Down the Irrawaddi Being Passages of Adventure in the Burman Empire *New York*, 1856
- Gordon, Surg-Gen G. A. Our Trip to Burmah. With Notes on that Country *London*, ——
- R Report on the Irrawaddy River. *Rangoon*, 1879
- Gouger, H A Personal Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah. 2nd edition *London*, 1862.
- Giant, C Notes explanatory of a Series of Views taken in Burmah during Major Phayre's Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. 4to.
- Griffith, W. Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan, &c 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1847.
- Handbook of Burmese Dates for the Year 1874. *Rangoon*, 1874.
- Havelock, Lieut. Henry. Memoir of the Three Campaigns of Major-General Sir Archibald Campbell's Army in Ava. *Serampore*, 1828.

- Helfer, Dr J W Gedruckte und ungedruckte Schriften über die
Tenasserim-Provinzen, den Meigu-Archipel, und die Andamanen-
Inseln Uebersetzt von F A G von Marschall *Vienna*, 1860
- Second Report on the Provinces of Ye, Tavoy, and Mergui, on
the Tenasserim Coast *Calcutta*, 1839.
- Fourth Report —————
- Hellwald, F von Hinterindische Lander und Volker. Reisen in den
Flussgebieten des Trawaddy und Mekong *Leipzig*, 1876
- Hunter, W A Concise Account of the Kingdom of Pegu
Calcutta and London, 1789
- Laurie, Col W F B. Pegu, being a Narrative of Events during the
Second Burmese War *London*, 1854
- Papers on Burmah. *London*, 1870
- General A Fytche's Administration of British Burma, with
Notes on opening Trade with South-west China *London*, 1873
- Our Burmese Wars. Relations with Burma, an Abstract of
Military and Political Operations, 1824-26 and 1852-53
London, 1880
- Ashé Pye, the Superior Country, or, the Great Attractions of
Burma to British Enterprise and Commerce *London*, 1882
- List of Objects of Antiquarian and Archaeological Interest in British
Burma *Rangoon*, 1884.
- McMahon, Lieut-Col. A R The Karens of the Golden Chersonese
London, 1876
- Malcolm, Howard Travels in the Burman Empire; also in Hindustan
and China *Edinburgh*, 1840
- Marshall, W H Four Years in Burma. 2 vols *London*, 1860
- Mason, Rev F The Natural Productions of Burmah, or Notes on the
Fauna, Flora, and Minerals 2 vols *Maulmain*, 1850
- Burmah, its People and Natural Productions, or Notes on the
Nations of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burmah *Rangoon*, 1860
- ———. Rewritten and enlarged by W. Theobald 2 vols
Hertford, 1882
- Maurer, Franz Die Nikobaren Colonial-Geschichte und Beschrei-
bung nebst motivirtem Vorschlage zur Colonisation dieser Inseln
durch Preussen *Berlin*, 1867.
- Maw, H L Memoir of the Early Operations of the Burmese War
London, 1832
- Outline of the History of Burma. *Bassein*, 1876
- Overland Communication with Western China. By R G *Liverpool*, —
- Pollok, Lt-Col Sport in British Burmah, Assam, and the Cassyah
and Jyntah Hills. 2 vols *London*, 1879.
- Racchia, C. A Notizie intorno alla Storia Birmana 8vo *Firenze*, 1872.
- Robertson, T C Political Incidents of the First Burmese War.
London, 1853
- Rough Pencillings of a Rough Trip to Rangoon in 1846.
Folio *Calcutta*, 1853
- Sangermano, Rev. Father Description of the Burmese Empire.
Translated by Tandy. 4to *Rome*, 1833
- Selection of Papers regarding the Hill Tracts between Assam and
Burmah, and on the Upper Brahmaputra. 1873
- Shway Yoe. The Burman, his Life and Notions. 2 vols. *London*, 1882
- Snodgrass, Major Narrative of the Burmese War, detailing the
Operations of Sir A. Campbell's Army, 1824-26. *London*, 1827.

- Sprye, Capt. R. Commerce with Western China by Railway from Rangoon. *London*, 1866
- Stietzell, G. W. The Ficus Elastica in Burma Proper, or a Narrative of my Journey in Search of it *Rangoon*, 1876
- Symes, Major M. An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, 1795 4to *London*, 1800.
- Tables for the Transliteration of Burmese into English. *Rangoon*, 1884
- Two Years in Ava, from May 1824 to May 1826 *London*, 1827.
- Wheeler, J. Talboys Journal of a Voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay and Blamio *Rangoon*, 1871
- White, Capt. W. A Political History of the Extraordinary Events which led to the Burmese War *London*, 1827.
- Williams, Clement Through Burma to Western China: being Notes of a Journey in 1863 *Edinburgh and London*, 1868
- Wilson, H. H. Documents illustrative of the Burmese War; with an Introductory Sketch of the Events of the War. *Calcutta*, 1827
- . Narrative of the Burmese War in 1824–26 *London*, 1852.
- Winter, C. T. Six Months in British Burmah, or India beyond the Ganges in 1857. *London*, 1858
- Yule, Capt. Henry Report on the Mission to Ava. With Geological Report by Thos. Oldham. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1856.
- . A Narrative of the Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. 4to. *London*, 1858.

OTHER COUNTRIES OF FURTHER INDIA.

- Aymonier, E. Notice sur le Cambodge. *Paris*, 1875
- Barrow, J. A Voyage to Cochun China in the Years 1792–1793 Also an Account of a Journey to the Booshuana Nation in S. Africa. 4to. *London*, 1806.
- Bird, J. L. The Golden Chersonese and the Way thither. *London*, 1833.
- Bock, Carl. Temples and Elephants The Narrative of a Journey of Exploration through Upper Siam and Laos *London*, 1884
- Borrus, Christophorus Relatio de Cochinâ ex Italico Latine Reddita. 12mo *Viennæ*, 1633.
- . Cochinchina, containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Country. By Robert Ashley. 4to. *London*, 1633.
- Bouillevaux, C. E. L'Annam et le Cambodge; Voyages et Notices Historiques. *Paris*, 1874.
- Bowring, Sir J. The Kingdom and People of Siam; with a Narrative of a Mission to that Country in 1855. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.
- Caillaud, F. R. du Histoire de l'Intervention Française au Tong-King de 1872 à 1874. *Paris*, 1880
- Carné. Voyage en Indo-Chine et dans l'Empire Chinois See under China.
- Chaigneau, D. Tho' Nam Ky'. La Guerre Franco-Annamite. *Paris*, 1876.
- Chaumont, Chevalier de. Relation de l'Ambassade à la Cour du Roi de Siam. 12mo. *Paris*, 1687.
- . ———. English Translation. *London*, 1687.

- Cochinchine Française en 1878, par le Comité Agricole et Industriel de la Cochinchine. *Paris*, 1878.
- Cordier, H. A Narrative of the Recent Events in Tong-King *Shanghai*, 1875.
- Crawford, J. Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China. 4to. *London*, 1828.
- . 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
- De la Loubere, M. A new Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam. Folio *London*, 1693.
- . Description du Royaume de Siam. 2 vols. Nouvelle édition. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1713.
- Delaporte, L. Voyage au Cambodge. *Paris*, 1880.
- Devéria, G. Histoire des Relations de la Chine avec l'Annam-Vietnam. *Paris*, 1880.
- Dupuis, J. Événements du Tong-Kin, 1872-73. Journal de Voyage, &c. Par de Crozier. 1to. *Paris*, 1879.
- Dutreuil de Rhins, J. L. Le Royaume d'Annam et les Annamites. Journal de Voyage. *Paris*, 1879.
- Finlayson, Surgeon G. The Mission to Siam, and Hué, the Capital of Cochin China, in the years 1821-22, with a Memoir of the Author by Sir T. S. Raffles. *London*, 1826.
- Gréhan, A. Le Royaume de Siam. 4th edition. *Paris*, 1878.
- Harris, A. Lagor and Siam. *Madras*, 1854.
- Journal ou Suite du Voyage de Siam Par Mr L. D. C. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1687.
- Lagree, Doudart de. Voyage d'Exploration en Indo-Chine, pendant les années 1866-68. 2 vols. et Atlas. 4to. *Paris*, 1873.
- Lemire, C. Les Relations du Cambodge avec le Siam, l'Annam et la France. *Paris*, 1879.
- Leonowens, Anna H. The English Governess at the Siamese Court: being Recollections of Six Years in the Royal Palace of Bangkok. *London*, 1870.
- . The Romance of Siamese Harem Life. *London*, 1873.
- Luro, Lieut. E. Le Pays d'Annam. Étude sur l'Organisation Politique et Sociale des Annamites. *Paris*, 1878.
- Malloch, D. E. Siam some general Remarks on its Productions, &c. *Calcutta*, 1852.
- Mariny Romain. Relation Nouvelle et Curieuse des Royaumes de Tonquin et de Lao. Traduit de l'Italien. 4to. *Paris*, 1666.
- Mouthot, H. Travels in the Central Parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia, and Laos, 1858-60. 2 vols. *London*, 1864.
- Moura, J. Le Royaume du Cambodge. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1883.
- Neale, F. A. Narrative of a Residence in Siam. *London*, 1852.
- Pallegoix, Mgr. Description du Royaume Thai ou Siam 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1854.
- Rhodes, Alessandro de. Relazione di Tunchino. 4to. *Roma*, 1650.
- Sachot, Octave. Pays d'extrême Orient, Siam, Indo-Chine Centrale, Chine, Corée. *Paris*, 1874.
- Siam in the East Indies A Full and True Relation of the Great and Wonderful Revolution that happened lately in the Kingdom. 4to. *London*, 1690.
- Voyage de Siam des Pères Jesuites, envoyez par le Roy aux Indes et à la Chine. 4to. *Paris*, 1686.
- . 12mo. *Paris*, 1687.

- Tachard, G. Second Voyage au Royaume de Siam. 12mo *Amsterdam*, 1689
 Thureau, H. Notre Colonne Le Tong-Kin 12mo *Paris*, 1883.
 Vial, P. Les Premières Années de la Cochinchine 2 vols *Paris*, 1874
 Vincent, Frank. The Land of the White Elephant: Sights and Scenes
 in South-Eastern Asia *London*, 1873
 Vliet, J. van Beschryving van het Koninkryk Siam. 4to. *Leiden*, 1692.
 Vossion, L. Birmanie et Tong-Kin *Paris*, 1880.
 White, Lieut. J. Voyage to Cochin China *London*, 1824
 Wiselius, J. A. B. De Franschen in Indo-China. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1878.

MALAISIA.

- Anderson, John. Political and Commercial Considerations relative to
 the Malayan Peninsula and the British Settlements in the Straits
 of Malacca 4to. *Prince of Wales Island*, 1824.
 ——. Mission to the East Coast of Sumatra in 1823. *London*, 1826.
 ——. Acheen and the Ports on the North and East Coasts of Sumatra;
 with Notices of the Trade in the Eastern Seas *London*, 1840.
 Angelbeck, C. van Korte Schets van het Eiland Lingga ——
 Backer, Louis De. L'Archipel Indien 8vo *Paris*, 1874.
 Barrot, Madame. Account of a Voyage to Manilla *Yarmouth*, 1842
 Batavia. Naamboek van de Wel-Edelen Heeren der Hoge Indiasche
 Regering 12mo *Batavia*, ——
 Beeckman, Capt D. A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo in
 the East Indies *London*, 1718
 Belcher, Capt Sir E. Narrative of the Voyage of H M S "Samarang,"
 1843-46, in the Eastern Archipelago Also Notes on the Natural
 History of the Islands, by A. Adams 2 vols *London*, 1848.
 Bennett, G. E. O. Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir
 Coast, Singapore, and China, being the Journal of a Naturalist,
 1882-84 *London*, 1884
 Bickmore, A. S. Travels in the East Indian Archipelago *London*, 1868
 Blok, R. History of the Island of Celebes, &c Vol 1 *Calcutta*, 1817
 Blume, Dr C. L. Over de Gesteldheid van het Gebergte Gedé ——
 Bock, C. The Head-Hunters of Borneo: a Narrative of Travel up the
 Mahakkam and down the Barito, also, Journeynings in Sumatra
London, 1881
 Bogaert, A. Historische Reizen door d'oostersche Deelen van Asia
Amsterdam, 1711
 Booms, P. G. Précis des Expéditions de l'Armée Néerlandaise des
 Indes Orientales contre les Princes de Bali, de 1846-9 *Breda*, 1850
 Brakell, R. G. B. de V. van. De Verdediging van Nederlandsch Indië.
 Part 1. *Amsterdam*, 1859.
 Brumund, J. F. G. Het Volksonderwijs onder de Javanen.
Batavia, 1857.
 Buddingh, Dr S. A. Neêrlands-Oost-Indië. 3 vols *Rotterdam*, 1859-61.
 Burbidge, F. W. The Gardens of the Sun; or a Naturalist's Journal
 on the Mountains and in the Forests and Swamps of Borneo and
 the Sulu Archipelago *London*, 1880
 Cameron, J. Our Tropical Possessions in Malayan India *London*, 1865.

- Campagne, H. D. Java Zynde een Kort Overzicht van deszelfs Waardij en Handel, met betrekking tot Nederland. *sGravenhage en te Amsterdam*, 1815.
- Kort Overzicht van den voormaligen handel der Nederlanders van Azië in Azië *sGravenhage en Amsterdam*, 1816
- Civil Wars, The, of Bantam; or an Impartial Relation of all the Battels, &c, between that King and his eldest Son, commonly called the Young King Folio *London*, 1688.
- Colm, Fr. Historia de las Islas Filipinas Folio *Madrid*, 1663
- Commerce and Shipping of Prince of Wales Island, Singapore, and Malacca, 1852-53 Tabular Statements Folio *Calcutta*, 1854.
- Coolsma, S. Twaalf Voorlezingen over West-Java. *Rotterdam*, 1879.
- Courier dit Dubekant, A. M. Feiten van Brata-Yoeda of Nederlandsch-Indische Toestanden 11 Bundel *Samarang*, 1872.
- Court, Major M. H. An Exposition of the Relations of the British Government with the Sultan and State of Palembang, &c. *London*, 1820.
- Crawford, J. History of the Indian Archipelago 3 vols *Edinburgh*, 1820
- Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent Countries *London*, 1856.
- Croockewit, Dr J. H. Banka, Malakka en Billiton *sGravenhage*, 1852.
- Cruyplants, E. Histoire de la Participation des Belges aux Campagnes des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, 1815-30 *Bruvelles*, 1883.
- Currency of the Straits Settlements, The. *Singapore*, —
- Daendels, H. W. Brieven over Java. *Amsterdam*, 1816
- D'Almeida, W. B. Life in Java, with Sketches of the Javanese 2 vols *London*, 1864
- Davidson, G. F. Trade and Travel in the Far East, or Recollections of Twenty-one Years in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China *London*, 1846.
- Derfelden de Hinderstein, Baron G. F. von Mémoire Analytique, pour servir d'Explication à la Carte générale des Possessions Néerlandaises dans le Grand Archipel Indien 4to *La Haye*, 1841.
- Dijk, L. C. D. van Mededeelingen uit het Oost-Indisch Archief *Amsterdam*, 1859
- Doren, J. B. J. van Fragmenten uit de Reizen in den Indischen Archipel 2 vols *Amsterdam*, 1854-56.
- Herinneringen en Schetsen van Nederlands Oost-Indië. *Amsterdam*, 1857.
- Dozy, Dr J. P. Geneeskundige Gids voor Nederlandsch Indië. *Amsterdam*, 1876.
- Dutch East Indies. Official Papers, &c *Amsterdam*, 1784, &c.
- Earl, G. W. The Eastern Seas, or Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago, 1832-34, with an Account of Singapore. *London*, 1837.
- The Native Races of the Indian Archipelago Papuans. *London*, 1853.
- Ellis, H. T. Hong Kong to Manila and the Lakes of Luzon, in the Philippine Isles, in the year 1856. *London*, 1859.
- Engelhard, N. Overzicht van den Staat der Nederlandsche Oost-indische Bezittingen onder het bestuur van den Gouv.-Gen. H. W. Daendels. *sGravenhage and Amsterdam*, 1816.

- Epp, Dr. F. Schilderung aus Ostindien's Archipel. *Heidelberg*, 1841
 —. Schilderungen aus Hollandisch-Ostindien. *Heidelberg*, 1852
 Eschels-Kroon, A. Beschryving van het Eiland Sumatra *Haarlem*, 1783
 Extracto Historial del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real, y
 Supremo de las Indias a Instancia de la Ciudad de Manila.
 Folio. *Madrid*, 1736.
 Favre, Rev P. An Account of the Wild Tribes inhabiting the Malayan
 Peninsula, Sumatra, &c, with a Journey in Johore *Paris*, 1865.
 Frank, C. Oost-Indische Menschen en Dingen Geschetst *Leiden*, 1875.
 Friedrich, Voorloopig Verslag van het Eiland Bali. 4to.
 Geslin, J. Conquêtes et Découvertes de la République des Pays-Bas
 dans l'Archipel Indien *Paris*, —
 Gibson, W. M. The Prison of Weltevreden, and a Glance at the East
 Indian Archipelago *New York*, 1855
 Gorkum, K. W. van. De Oost Indische Cultures *Amsterdam*, 1880.
 Graafland, N. De Muahassa. 2 vols *Rotterdam*, 1867–69.
 Gremer, D. Over Land en Zee Verbljft in Indie. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1874.
 Grevelink, A. H. Bisschop. Planten van Nederlandsch-Indie, &c
Amsterdam, 1883.
 Hall, R. History of the Barbarous Cruelties and Massacres committed
 by the Dutch in the East Indies *London*, 1712
 Hardonin, E. Java, &c. *Leyden*, 1855.
 Hees, P. M. G. van. Handleiding tot de Aardrijkskunde van de Neder-
 lands Oostindische Bezittingen *Leyden*, &c, 1843
 Helms, L. V. Pioneering in the Far East, and Journeys to California
 in 1849, and to the White Sea in 1878. *London*, 1882.
 Heipert, A. Neue Ost-Indiansche Reiz-Beschreibung *Bern*, 1669
 Historical Description of the Kingdom of Macasar in the East Indies.
London, 1701.
 Hoevell, Dr W. R. van. Reis over Java, Madura en Bali, in het
 midden van 1847. *Amsterdam*, 1851.
 Hume, J. The Proceedings of Sir J. Brooke in Borneo. *London*, 1853.
 Indische, De, Wetboeken, 1847, 1848. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1847–48.
 Islas Filipinas. *Manila*, 1883.
 Jagor, F. Reisen in den Philippinen *Berlin*, 1873.
 Jonge, J. K. J. de. De Opkomst van het Nederlandsch Gezag in Oost-
 Indie. In progress *s'Gravenhage* and *Amsterdam*, 1862, &c
 Junghuhn, D. Fr. Topographische und Naturwissenschaftliche
 Reisen durch Java With Atlas *Magdeburg*, 1845.
 —. Die Battaländer auf Sumatra 2 vols *Berlin*, 1847.
 —. Java, deszelfs gedaante, bekleeding en inwendige structuur.
 3 vols *Amsterdam*, 1850
 —. Terugreis van Java naar Europa, 1848 *Zalt-Bommel*, 1851
 —. Java, zijne gedaante, zijn plantentooi en inwendige boom.
 4 vols. *Gravenhage*, 1853–51
 Justification (A) of the Directors of the Netherlands East India
 Company, &c. *London*, 1688.
 Keppel, Capt. the Hon. H. The Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S.
 "Dido" for the Suppression of Piracy; with Extracts from the
 Journal of James Brooke, Esq. 2 vols. 2nd edition *London*, 1846.
 —. A Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M.S. "Meander."
 With Portions of the Private Journal of Sir J. Brooke 2 vols.
London, 1853.

- Keuchenius, L. W. C. Handelingen der regering en der Staten-Generaal betreffende het reglement op het beleid der regering van Nederlandsch Indie 3 vols. *Utrecht*, 1857
- Kniphorst, J. H. Schets van den zeeroof in den Oost-Ind. Archipel. *Amsterdam*, ———
- Koen, J. P., Lofredo op ——— 1821
- Kolff, D. H. Voyages of the Dutch Brig of War "Dourga" through the Southern and little-known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, &c Translated from the Dutch by G. W. Earl *London*, 1840
- Koloniale Kromiek. *Amsterdam*, 1879, &c.
- Kussendragter, R. J. L. Natuur- en Ardrijskundige Beschrijving van het Eiland Java. *Groningen*, 1841
- La Gironière, P. de. Aventures d'un Gentilhomme Breton aux Iles Philippines *Paris*, 1855
- Lange, H. M. Het Eiland Banka, en zigne Aangelegenheden *s' Hertogenbosch*, 1850
- Lauts, G. Het Eiland Balie, en de Bahenezen *Amsterdam*, 1848.
- . Geschiedenis van de Vestiging, &c , der Nederlanders in Indie 2 vols *Groningen*, 1852-56
- Leemans, Dr. C. Bôô-Boedoei, op het Eiland Java. *Leiden*, 1873.
- . Bôô-Boudoun dans l'Île de Java. *Leide*, 1874.
- Lerth, Sir G. A short Account of the Settlement, Produce, and Commerce of Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca. 4to *London*, 1804
- Lias, Brau de Saint-Pol. Pérak et les Orangs-Sakéys. *Paris*, 1888
- Licht- und Schattenbilder aus dem Innern von Java. *Amsterdam*, 1855.
- Loftus, A. J. Notes of a Journey across the Isthmus of Kra *Singapore*, 1883.
- Low, Capt. J. A Dissertation on the Soil and Agriculture of the British Settlement of Penang, or Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca *Singapore*, 1836
- . High Sarawak, its Inhabitants and Productions, being Notes during a Residence in that County with H. H. the Rajah Brooke *London*, 1848
- Ludeking, E. W. A. Schets van de Residentie Amboina *s' Gravenhage*, 1868
- McMahon, T. W. R. My Reminiscences of a Picnic Party at Penang, 1869. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- McNair, Major F. Perak and the Malays: "Särong" and "Kris" *London*, 1878.
- Malayan Miscellanies. 2 vols *Bencoolen*, 1820-22
- Marre, A. Code des Successions et du Mariage en usage à Java. *Paris*, 1874.
- Marsden, Wm. History of Sumatra, containing an Account of the Government, Laws, &c., of the Native Inhabitants 2nd edition. 4to *London*, 1784
- . 3rd edition. *London*, 1811
- Maxwell, W. E. Straits Settlements Present and Future Land Systems. *Rangoon*, 1883.
- Meinsma, J. J. Geschiedenis van de Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Bezittingen. 2 vols. *Delft, &c*, 1872, &c.
- Menezes, De Sa de. Malaca Conquistada pelo grande Affonso de Albuquerque, Poema Heroico. *Lisbou*, 1779.

- Mohnike, Dr. O. Banka und Palembang nebst Mittheilungen über Sumatra im Allgemeinen. *Münster*, 1874.
- Money, J. W. B. Java; or how to manage a Colony. 2 vols. *London*, 1861.
- Moniteur des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, 1846-1849. 3 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1847-49.
- Moor, J. H. Notices of the Indian Archipelago and adjacent Countries. Part 1. 4to. *Singapore*, 1837.
- Müller, Dr. Salomon. Bijdragen tot de Kennis van Sumatra. *Leiden*, 1846.
- . Reizen en Onderzoekingen in den Indischen Archipel, 1828-36. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1857.
- Mundy, Capt. R. Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the Occupation of Labuan; from the Journals of J. Brooke, Esq. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
- Murillo Velarde, P. Historia de la Provincia de Philipinas. Segunda Parte, 1616 to 1617. Folio. *Manila*, 1749.
- Nahuijs van Burgst, Baron. Beschouwingen over Nederlandsch Indie. *Gravenhage*, 1848.
- Nahuis, G. H. Schets van Benkoelen op de Westkust van het Eiland Sumatra, 1823. *Benkoelen*, —.
- Nederlandsch Oost-Indie. Algemeene Kaart —
- . Indie. Staatsbladen, 1816-1845. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1847.
- . Indisch Gouvernement. Verwickelingen van het—met de Chinesche Bevolking op Westelijk Borneo, Toegelicht. *Zalt-Bommel*, —.
- Neumann, K. F. Der Indische Archipelagus und die Engländer. —
- Newbold, Lieut. T. J. Political and Statistical Account of the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca, viz., Penang, Malacca, and Singapore. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
- Norman, H. D. L. De Britsche Heerschappij over Java en Onderboorigheden, 1811-1816. *s' Gravenhage*, 1857.
- Overbeek, D. A. Aanmerkingen op Sadjara Radja Djawa. —
- Perelaer, M. T. H. Ethnographische Beschrijving der Dajaks. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1870.
- Pistorius, A. W. P. Veierkerk. Studien over de Indlandsche Huishouding in de Padangsche Bovenlanden. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1871.
- Posewitz, Dr. T. Unsere Geologischen Kenntnisse von Borneo. *Budapest*, 1882.
- . Das Goldvorkommen in Borneo. *Budapest*, 1883.
- Posno, M. A. Handleiding tot het Indisch Staatsregt *Amsterdam*, 1870.
- Quellenburgh, H. V. A Refutation of J. B. Tavernier's Misrepresentations. 4to *Amsterdam*, 1684.
- Raffles, Sir Stamford. Letters, &c., on the Conduct of. Folio. — 1814.
- . Defence — 1814.
- . Statement — 1814.
- . Substance of a Minute on an improved System of Internal Management and Establishment of a Land Rental on the Island of Java. 4to *London*, 1814.
- . The History of Java. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1817.
- Rajahate of Sarawak, The *Brighton*, 1875.
- Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'Etablissement de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales. 2 vols. 12mo *Amsterdam*, 1702-3.
- Reinwardt, C. G. C. Reis naar het Oostelijk gedeelte van den Indischen Archipel, 1821. *Amsterdam*, 1858.

- Reports from the Commissioners for Indian Affairs, to the Council of State of the Batavian Republic. Folio — 1803
- Reuvens, C. J. C. Verhandeling over Drie Groote Steenen Beelden uit Java 4to *Amsterdam*, 1826
- Rhijn, L. J. van Reis door den Indischen Archipel *Rotterdam*, 1851
- Ritter, W. L. Nieuwe Indische Verhalen en Herinneringen uit Vroegeren en Lateren Tijd. 2 vols *Batavia*, 1845
- Java, &c. *Leyden*, 1855
- De Europeaan in Nederland-sch Indie *Leyden*, 1856
- Roorda van Eysinga, P. P. Aardrijksbeschrijving van Nederlandsch Indie *Breda*, 1838.
- Rosenberg, C. B. H. von. Der Malayische Archipel In progress *Leipzig*, 1878
- Saars, J. J. Ost-Indische Funfzehn-Jährige Kriege Dienste Folio *Nuremberg*, 1672
- St. John, Horace. The Indian Archipelago, its History and Present State. 2 vols *London*, 1853.
- Spence's Life in the Forests of the Far East 2 vols *London*, 1862
- Schwaner, Dr. C. A. L. M. Borneo Beschrijving van het Stroomgebied, &c., 1843-47 2 vols *Amsterdam*, 1853-54
- Seeberg, E. Reis naar Java en Bezoek op het Eiland Madura. *Amsterdam*, 1846.
- Selection, A, from Papers relating to Borneo and the Proceedings at Sarawak of James Brooke, Esq *London*, 1846
- Shebbeare, Dr. J. The History of the Excellence and Decline of the Constitution, Religion, Laws, &c., of the Sumatrans 2 vols *London*, —
- Sheppard, Capt. A Visit to Deli, Sumatra. 12mo *Dover*, —
- Sonnerat, P. An Account of a Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea *Bury St Edmunds*, 1781
- Speelman, C. Macassar *Amsterdam*, —
- Staat der Nederlanden Oostindische Bezittingen onder H. W. Daendels, 1808-1811. 4 vols Folio *Grauehage*, 1814
- — — Eenige onopzettelijke Aanmerkingen *Grauehage*, 1815
- Stockdale, J. J. Sketches, Civil and Military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependences, comprising interesting Details of Batavia, &c. *London*, 1811.
- Stöhr, F. Die Provinz Banjuwangi in Ost-Java 4to *Frankfurt am Main*, 1874.
- Stuers, F. V. A. de Gedenkschrift van het Oorlog op Java. *Amsterdam*, 1847.
- H. J. J. L. de De Vestiging en Uitbreiding der Nederlanders ter Westkust van Sumatra 2 vols *Amsterdam*, 1849-50.
- Sturler, W. L. de. Proeve eener Beschrijving van het Gebied van Palembang. *Groningen*, 1843.
- Redevoering over de Natuurlijke Voordeelen van Bodem en Luchtstreek op Java, &c. *Groningen*, 1847.
- Temminck, C. J. Coup-d'œil Général sur les Possessions néerlandaises dans l'Inde Archipélagique. 3 vols *Leipzig*, 1846-49.
- Thomson, J. T. Translations from the Hakayit Abdulla *London*, 1874.
- Thorn, Major Wm. Memoir of the Conquest of Java, with the subsequent Operations of the British Forces in the Oriental Archipelago, &c. 4to *London*, 1815.

- Trapaud, Capt. E. A short Account of the Prince of Wales's Island or Pulo Peenang, near the East Indies *London*, 1788
 True Declaration, A, of the Unjust, Cruel, and Barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna by the Netherlandish Governour and Council there *London*, 1624
 ——— 18mo *London*, 1651.
 Twist, A. J. D. van. Aanteekeningen betreffende eene Reis door de Molukken, 1855. *s'Gravenhage*, 1856
 Van der Aa, A. J., Nederlands Oost-Indië 4 vols *Amsterdam*, 1846-57.
 ——— P. J. B. C. Robidé. Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea, 1871-72 and 1875-76 *s'Gravenhage*, 1879.
 ——— Reis in Oost-en Zuid Borneo door Carl Bock Met Atlas In progress 4to *s'Gravenhage*, 1881
 Van den Broecke, Pieter. Reys-en naer Oost-Indien. *Amsterdam*, 1648.
 Van der Chys, J. A. De Nederlanders te Jakatra *Amsterdam*, 1860
 Van der Hart, Capt. C. Reize rondom het Eiland Celebes en naar eenige der Moluksche Eilanden. *s'Gravenhage*, 1853
 ——— Nieuwe Uitgave *s'Gravenhage*, 1855
 Van der Lith, P. A., en Spanjaard, J. De Staatsinstellingen van Nederlandsch Indië *s'Gravenhage*, 1871
 ——— Nederlandsch Oost-Indië *Doessborgh*, 1875
 Van de Velde, C. W. M. Toelichtende Aanteekeningen behoorende by de Kaart van het Eiland Java. *Leiden*, 1847
 Vaughan, J. D. The Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements. *Singapore*, 1879
 Veth, P. J. Borneo's Wester-Afdeeling, Geographisch, Statistisch, Historisch, &c. 2 vols *Zaltbommel*, 1851
 ——— Aardrijkskundig en Statistisch Wordenboek van Nederlandsch Indië. 3 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1869
 ——— Atchin en Zijne Betrekkingen tot Nederland, &c. *Leiden*, 1873.
 ——— Java: Geographisch, Ethnologisch, Historisch. 3 vols. *Haarlem*, 1875-82.
 Vleuten, J. M. van. Het Grondbezit in het regentschap Pamèkasan, Residentie Madoera. *Rotterdam*, 1873.
 Wallace, A. R. The Malay Archipelago: The Land of the Orang-utan, and the Bird of Paradise. A Narrative of Travel, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1869
 Wapenfabricate, De, op Borneo
 Wilsen, F. C. Lam Doeloe, Lam Sakalang, of Voorheen en Thans. Schetsen uit Oost-Indië. *Amsterdam*, ———
 Woodard, Capt. D. The Narrative of, and Four Seamen who lost their Ship while in a Boat at Sea, and surrendered themselves to the Malays in the Island of Celebes. *London*, 1804.
 ——— 2nd edition. *London*, 1805.
 Wurffain, J. S. Ost-Indiansche Krieg- und Ober-Kauffmanns-Dienste. 4to *Sultzbach*, 1686.
 Yule, Lieut.-Col. H. Sketches of Java. *Calcutta*, 1862
 Zeeke Reiziger, De, or Rambles in Java and the Straits in 1852. *London*, 1853.
 Zuñiga, Martinez de. An Historical View of the Philippine Islands. Translated from the Spanish by J. Maver. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1814.

AUSTRALASIA AND PACIFIC ISLANDS.

- Angas, G. F. *Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand*
2 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Annuaire de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et Dépendances pour l'Année 1878.
Nouméa, 1878.
- Balfour, J. O. *A Sketch of New South Wales.* *London*, 1816.
- Bastian, A. *Zur Kenntniss Hawaii's.* *Berlin*, 1883.
- . *Inselgruppen in Ozeanien* *Berlin*, 1883.
- Bram, T. H. *A History of New South Wales, from its Settlement to the close of the Year 1844.* 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Brown, Wm. *New Zealand and its Aborigines; being an Account of the Aborigines, Trade, and Resources of the Colony.* *London*, 1845.
- Burney, Capt J. *A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, 1579 to 1764.* 5 vols. 4to. *London*, 1803-1817.
- Christmann, Fr., und Oberlander, Richard. *Ozeanien, die Inseln der Südsee.* *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Cockburn, F. J. *Letters from the Southern Hemisphere.* *Calcutta*, 1856.
- Colomb, Capt. *Slave-Catching in the Indian Ocean. A Record of Naval Experiences.* *London*, 1873.
- Cornish, Hy. *Under the Southern Cross.* *Madras*, 1879.
- . ———. 2nd edition. Revised. *Madras*, 1880.
- D'Albertis, L. M. *New Guinea. What I did, and what I saw.* 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- D'Ewes, J. *China, Australia, and the Pacific Islands in the Years 1855-56.* *London*, 1857.
- Dieffenbach, Dr E. *Travels in New Zealand.* 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- Dillon, Capt. T. *Narrative and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas, to ascertain the actual Fate of La Pérouse's Expedition.* 2 vols. *London*, 1829.
- Earl, G. W. *Enterprise in Tropical Australia.* *London*, 1846.
- Eden, Wm. *The History of New Holland, from its first Discovery in 1616* 2nd edition *London*, 1787.
- Erskine, Capt J. E. *Journal of a Cruise among the Islands of the Western Pacific, including the Feejees, &c, in H.M.S. "Havannah."* *London*, 1853.
- Flinders, Matthew. *A Voyage to Terra Australis, 1801-1803, in H.M.S. the "Investigator"* 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1814.
- Fornander, Abraham. *An Account of the Polynesian Race, its Origin and Migrations, and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People.* 2 vols. *London*, 1878 and 1880.
- Forrest, Capt. Thos. *A Voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan, 1774-76.* 4to. *London*, 1779.
- Geiseler, Kapteinheut. *Die Oster-Insel* *Berlin*, 1883.
- Giglioli, Dr E. H. *I Tasmaniani. Conni Storici ed Etnologici di un popolo estinto.* *Milano*, 1874.
- Henderson, John. *Excursions and Adventures in New South Wales, with Pictures of Squatting and of Life in the Bush* 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Hernsheim, F. *Südsee-Erinnerungen (1875-80).* 4to. *Berlin*, —.
- Hodgkinson, C. *Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, with Descriptions of the Natives* *London*, 1845.
- Hodgson, C. P. *Reminiscences of Australia, with Hints on the Squatter's Life* *London*, 1816.

- Hood, John Australia and the East, being a Journal Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales, in an Emigrant Ship. *London*, 1843
- Hope, J L A. In Quest of Coolies 2nd edition. *London*, 1872
- Jukes, J B Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly," Capt F P Blackwood, in the Torres Straits, New Guinea, &c 2 vols *London*, 1847
- King, Capt P P Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia, 1818-1822 2 vols *London*, 1826
- Leichhardt, Dr L Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1844-45 *London*, 1847
- Leupe, P A De Reizen der Nederlanders naar Nieuw-Guinea en de Papoesche Eilanden *s'Gravenhage*, 1875
- Macgillivray, John Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Rattlesnake," commanded by Capt O Stanley, 1816-1850; including Discoveries in New Guinea, &c 2 vols *London*, 1852.
- Marjoribanks, Alex Travels in New South Wales *London*, 1847
- Martin, Dr J An Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands, in the S Pacific Ocean Compiled and arranged from the Communications of Mr W Maunier 2 vols. *London*, 1817
- Meincke, Dr C E Die Inseln des Stillen Oceans, eine Geographische Monographie 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1875-76.
- Narrative of the Shipwreck of the "Antelope," East India Pacquet, on the Pelew Islands, August 1783 *Perth*, 1788
- Nieuw Guinea Ethnographisch en Natuurkundig, onderzocht en beschreven in 1858. Atlas. *Amsterdam*, 1862.
- Rosenberg, C. B H von Reis naar de Zuidoostereilanden gedaan in 1865 *s'Gravenhage*, 1867.
- Reistochten naar de Geelvinkbaai op Nieuw-Guinea, 1869-70 4to. *s'Gravenhage*, 1875
- Shillinglaw, J J Historical Records of Port Phillip; the First Annals of the Colony of Victoria *Melbourne*, 1879
- Statistics of New Zealand, 1866, &c. Folio *Wellington*, 1868, &c.
- Stokes, Commander J. L Discoveries in Australia; with an Account of the Coasts and Rivers explored and surveyed during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle," 1837-43. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
- Sturt, Captain C. Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia, 1844-46. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
- Taylor, Rev R Te Ika a Maui, or New Zealand and its Inhabitants. *London*, 1855.
- Townsend, J. P. Rambles and Observations in New South Wales, with Sketches of Men and Manners, &c. *London*, 1849.
- Turner, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia. Missionary Life, Travels, and Researches in the Islands of the Pacific. *London*, 1861.
- Wakefield, E. J. Adventure in New Zealand from 1839 to 1844. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
- West, Rev. Thomas Ten Years in South Central Polynesia: being Reminiscences of a Personal Mission to the Friendly Islands. *London*, 1865.
- Westgarth, Wm. Australia Felix; or, a Historical and Descriptive Account of the Settlement of Port Phillip, New South Wales. *Edinburgh*, 1848.
- Wilson, Capt. H. An Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Part of the Pacific Ocean. 4to *London*, 1788.

AMERICA.

- Adams, J. Quincy. The Duplicate Letters, the Fisheries and the Mississippi *Washington*, 1822.
- Andrew, J. A. Address to the Legislature of Massachusetts, with accompanying Documents, Jan. 8th, 1864. *Boston*, 1864.
- Andrews, J. D. Report on the Trade, Commerce, and Resources of the British North American Colonies, 1829-1851. —
- Annual Reports of the Department of Marine and Fisheries. 1868-69, 1869-70. 2 vols. *Ottawa*, 1870-71.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. 5 vols. *London*, 1875-76.
- Blodget, Lorin. Climatology of the United States *Philadelphia*, 1857.
- Bouchette, Joseph. The British Dominions in North America, or a Topographical and Statistical Description of Lower and Upper Canada. 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1831.
- Bristed, J. America and her Resources. *London*, 1818.
- Browne, J. Ross. Report on the Debates in the Convention of California, on the Foundation of the State Constitution in September and October 1849. *Washington*, 1850.
- Carolina (South), and Georgia. An Historical Account of their Rise and Progress. 2 vols. *London*, 1779.
- Colvin, V. Report on the Topographical Survey of the Adirondack Wilderness of New York. *Albany*, 1874.
- Cox, E. T. First Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana, made during the Year 1869. *Indianapolis*, 1869.
- Emory, W. H. Notes of a Military Reconnoissance in New Mexico and California. *Washington*, 1848.
- Englishwoman in America, The. *London*, 1856.
- Frémont, Capt. J. C. Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1842 *Washington*, 1845.
- Haig, Capt. F. T. Notes on the River Navigations of North America *Madras*, 1863.
- Hughes, A. J. Notes on the Cost of Carriage by Rail and Water in United States of America. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Humphreys, Capt. A. A., and Lieut. H. L. Abbot. Report on the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1861.
- Hutchinson, T. J. Two Years in Peru, with Exploration of its Antiquities. 2 vols. *London*, 1873.
- Irvine, J. T. Indian Sketches taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee and other Tribes of American Indians. 2 vols. *London*, 1835.
- Jefferson, Thos. Notes on the State of Virginia. *Boston*, 1829.
- Kappler, A. Sechs Jahre in Surinam, oder Bilder aus dem Militärischen Leben dieser Colonie. *Stuttgart*, 1854.
- Lee, Lieut.-Col. H. Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States. *Washington*, 1827.
- Macgregor, John. The Progress of America from the Discovery by Columbus to the Year 1846. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
- Markham, Clements R. Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their Introduction into India, *London*, 1862.

- Mellen, Grenville. A Book of the United States. *New York*, 1839
- Newberry, Dr. J. S. The United States Sanitary Commission in the Valley of the Mississippi during the War of the Rebellion, 1861-66. *Cleveland*, 1871.
- Olmsted, F. L. Journeys and Explorations in the Cotton Kingdom. A Traveller's Observations in Cotton and Slavery in the American Slave States 2 vols *London*, 1861.
- Owen, D. D. Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, also a Volume of Illustrations to Report 2 vols. 4to *Philadelphia*, 1852.
- . Second Report of a Geological Reconnoissance of Arkansas *Philadelphia*, 1860
- Palmer, Dr. J. W. The New and the Old; or California and India in Romantic Aspects *London*, 1859
- Public Ledger Building, Philadelphia; with an Account of the Proceedings connected with its Opening, June 20th, 1867 *Philadelphia*, 1868.
- Ranking, J. Historical Researches on the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez, and Talomeco, in the 13th Century, by the Mongols, accompanied with Elephants. *London*, 1827
- Reconnaissances in New Mexico and Texas, &c *Washington*, 1850
- Record of the Metropolitan Fair in Aid of the United States Sanitary Commission, held at New York, April 1864. *New York*, 1867.
- Report on the Commercial Relations of the United States with all Foreign Powers. 4 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1856-57.
- Russell, R. North America, its Agriculture and Climate *Edinburgh*, 1857.
- Schoolcraft, H. R. Historical and Statistical Information respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States 3 vols. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1851-53.
- Sitgreaves, Capt. L. Report of an Expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *Washington*, 1853.
- Spix, Dr. J. B. von, und Martius, Dr. C. F. P. von. Reise in Brasilien. 2 vols 4to. *Munchen*, 1823-28
- Stansbury, H. Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1852.
- Thompson, G. A. A Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies, containing an entire Translation of the Spanish Work of Alcedo 5 vols 4to *London*, 1812-15.
- Tschudi, Dr. J. J. von Travels in Peru during the Years 1838-42, on the Coast, in the Sierra, &c Translated from the German by Thomasina Ross *London*, 1847.
- United States Department of Agriculture. Annual Reports, 1847, &c *Washington*, 1848.
- ——— Geological Survey of the Territories, 1867-69,—
 ——— of Wyoming, &c.
 ——— of Montana, &c
 ——— of Colorado, &c. 3 vols.
 ——— of Idaho and Wyoming. *Washington*, 1873-79.
- ——— Illustrations of Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants 4to. *Washington*, 1878.
- ——— Lists of Elevations 4th edition. *Washington*, 1877.

Walch, Geo T. Notes on some of the Chief Navigable Rivers and Canals in the United States and Canada. And Plates.

4to. *Madras*, 1877 and 1879.

Warden, D B. A Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States of North America. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1819.

Ximenez, Fr. Las Historias del Origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala *Viena*, 1857.

RELIGION.

GENERAL.

- Aikman, W. R. Sulastul Tul Kutuub A Treatise on the Controversy regarding Salvation between Christians and Mahomedans. *Madras*, 1868.
- Arnold, Thomas J. J. Sermons on Christian Life *London*, 1841.
- London, 1842.
- Asmus, Dr P. Die Indogermanische Religion in den Hauptpunkten ihrer Entwicklung 2 vols *Halle*, 1875.
- Athanasius, S. Opuscula Folio. *Parisus*, 1706.
- Atkinson, George Lectures at the Wilderness, Mazagon *Bombay*, 1879.
- Authorised Report of the Meetings in Defence of the Athanasian Creed, Jan 31st, 1873 *London*, 1873.
- Awas-i-Hind, or a Voice from the Ganges, being a Solution of the True Source of Christianity By an Indian Officer *London*, 1861.
- Badger, Rev G P. The Nestorians and their Rituals 2 vols *London*, 1852.
- Banerjee, Rev K M. The Arian Witness, or, the Testimony of Arian Scriptures in corroboration of Biblical History and the Rudiments of Christian Doctrine *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Barker, Rev T C. Aryan Civilization: its Religious Origin and its Progress, with an Account of the Religion, &c., of Greece and Rome. Based on the Work of De Coulanges *London*, 1871.
- Barth, A. Les Religions de l'Inde *Paris*, 1879.
- Baudissin, W. W. G. Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- Beke, Dr C. T. Origines Biblicae or Researches in Primitive History. Vol. I *London*, 1834.
- Bergel, Dr. J. Mythologie der Alten Hebraer. In progress. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Bible Cyclopædia; or Illustrations of the Civil and Natural History of the Sacred Writings 2 vols, and Maps by W. Hughes. Folio. *London*, 1841.
- of Every Land A History of the Sacred Scriptures in every Language and Dialect into which Translations have been made *London*, 1848.
- Bouché-Leclercq, A. Histoire de la Divination dans l'Antiquité. 4 vols *Paris*, 1879.
- Buchanan, Rev Claudius. Memoir on the Expediency of an Ecclesiastical Establishment for British India 4to. *London*, 1805.
- Discourses and a Sermon preached before the Society for Missions to Africa and the East *Cambridge*, 1811.
- An Apology for promoting Christianity in India. *London*, 1813.
- Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment 2nd edition. *London*, 1813.
- Christian Researches in Asia: with Notices of the Translation of the Scriptures into the Oriental Languages. 11th edition. *London*, 1819.
- Burder, Rev. S. Oriental Customs; or an Illustration of the Sacred Scriptures. 2 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1816.

- Burnouf, Émile. *La Science des Religions.* *Paris*, 1872.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1872.
 ———. ———. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1876.
 Burt, Wm. *Christianity A Poem.* *London*, 1835.
 Butler, Chas. *Horæ Biblicæ. Part 2. Notes on the Koran, &c.*
London, 1802.
 Calmet, Augustin. *Commentaire Littéral sur tous les Livres de l'Ancien
 et du Nouveau Testament.* 8 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1724.
 ———. *Dictionnaire Historique, Critique, Chronologique, Géographique,
 et Littéral de la Bible.* 6 vols. *Toulouse*, 1783.
 Caperan, l'Abbé. *Sens Prophétique de l'Exsurgat Deus.* *Londres*, 1800.
 Caste Prejudices and Practices in the Native Churches of Southern
 India. Inquiries made by the Bishop of Madras. *Madras*, 1868.
 Cesary, C. *The Truth and Beauty of the Gospel.* *Calcutta*, 1875.
 Chalmers, T. *Sermons preached in Glasgow.* *Glasgow*, 1819.
 ———. ———. *Glasgow*, 1823.
 Chwolsohn, Dr D. *Die Sabier und der Sabismus.* 2 vols.
St. Petersburg, 1856.
 Clarke, Hyde. *Serpent and Siva Worship and Mythology in Central
 America, Africa, and Asia.* *London*, 1876.
 ——— J. F. *Ten Great Religions.* 2 vols. *Boston*, 1871, *London*, 1883.
 Clemens Alexandrinus. *Opera.* 2 vols. *Venetius*, 1757.
 Colebrooke, Sir E. *The Creeds of India. An Historical Sketch.*
Glasgow, 1880.
 Conder, Josiah. *An Analytical and Comparative View of all Religions.*
London, 1838.
 Cook, F. C. *The Origins of Religion and Language considered in Five
 Essays.* *London*, 1884.
 Covell, Rev. Dr. J. *Some Account of the Present Greek Church.*
 Folio. *Cambridge*, 1722.
 Cudworth, Dr R. *The True Intellectual System of the Universe.*
 2nd edition, including the Life and Writings, &c., of the Author,
 by Thos. Birch. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1743.
 Dadoba Pandurang. *A Hindu Gentleman's Reflections respecting the
 Works of Swedenborg, &c.* 2nd edition. *London*, 1879.
 Defence, A, of Natural and Revealed Religion, being a Collection of
 the Sermons preached at the Lecture founded by the Hon. R. Boyle,
 1691–1732. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1739.
 Delaunay, F. *Mones et Sibylles dans L'Antiquité Judéo-Grecque.*
Paris, 1874.
 Desroches, L'Abbé. *Histoire des Peuples Anciens et de leurs Cultes.*
 4to. *Caen*, 1851.
 Dictionary of the Religious Ceremonies of the Eastern Nations, with
 some Account of their Learned Men 4to. *Calcutta*, 1787.
 Donaldson, Dr. J. Gulielmus. *Jashar. Fragmenta Archetypa Carminum
 Hebraicorum, in Masorethico Veteris Testamenti Textu passim
 tessellata.* *London*, 1854.
 Eichthal, G. *Les Évangiles.* *Paris*, 1863.
 Ephraem Syrus. *Omnia Opera.* 6 vols. Folio. *Rome*, 1732.
 Faber, Rev. G. S. *The Origin of Pagan Idolatry.* 3 vols. *London*, 1816.
 Fauche, Hippolyte. *Panthéon. Poème Théologique.* *Paris*, 1842.
 Flotard, E. *La Religion Primitive des Indo-Européens.* *Paris*, 1864.

- From Calcutta to Rome, and why I went there, being the Travels of a Mind in its Search after Truth. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Gardner, Rev. J. The Faiths of the World. A Dictionary of all Religions and Religious Sects, &c 8 vols. *London*, —
- Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah. its Doctrines, &c *London*, 1865.
- Gladstone, W. E. The State in its relations with the Church 2nd edition. *London*, 1839
- . Church Principles considered in their results. *London*, 1840.
- Gobineau, Le Comte de. Les Religions et les Philosophies dans l'Asie Centrale. *Paris*, 1865.
- Goodhugh, Wm. Motives to the Study of Biblical Literature. *London*, 1838
- Guigniaut, J. D. Religions de l'Antiquité. From the German of Dr. F. Creuzer. *Paris*, 1825.
- Guttmann, Dr. J. Die Religions-Philosophie des Saadia. *Göttingen*, 1882.
- Halévy, J. Documents Religieux de l'Assyrie et de la Babylonie. In progress *Paris*, 1882.
- Heber, Bishop. Sermons preached in India. *London*, 1829.
- . ————— in England. *London*, 1829.
- Hibbert Lectures :
- Müller, F. Max. Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion, as illustrated by the Religions of India 2nd edition *London*, 1878.
- Davidson, T. W Rhys Lectures on the Growth of Religion as illustrated by some Points in the History of Indian Buddhism. *London*, 1881.
- Hints on Esoteric Theosophy In progress *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Holy Scriptures.
- Bible, The, and The Booke of Common Prayer. (Breeches Bible.) *London*, 1616
- Gothic and Anglo-Saxon Gospels in parallel Columns, with the Versions of Wychiffe and Tyndale, by Rev Dr. J. Bosworth and G Waring. *London*, 1865.
- Holy Bible, The. With the Apocrypha Embellished with Engravings, &c. 7 vols. Large 4to. *London*, 1800–1816.
- Holy Bible, The. Containing the Old and New Testaments and Apocrypha. With a brief Commentary and Revised Version by T. J. Hussey, D.D 3 vols. *London*, 1844.
- Massmann, H. F. Ulfilas. Die Heiligen Schriften Alten und Neuen Bundes in Gothischer Sprache. *Stuttgart*, 1857.
- New Testament, The. Suppressed Gospels and Epistles of the Original. *London*, 1863
- New Testament, The, in Italian. *Shacklewel*, 1811.
- , The, in Irish. *Dublin*, 1852
- , The, in Russian. *St Petersburg*, 1870
- , The, of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated out of the Latin Vulgate; diligently compared with the Original Greek. Douay Version. *Dublin*, 1820.
- Song of Solomon, Italian and Gipsy. Translated by J. Pincherle. *Trieste*, 1875.
- Howard, Rev. Geo. B. The Christians of St. Thomas and their Liturgies. *Oxford and London*, 1864.
- Inquiries, The, of Ramchandra, or Dialogues with a Hindu Theist on the Christian Religion, by an Indian Bishop. *Calcutta*, 1882.

- Frank, Othmar. *Über einige Indische Mythologische Darstellungen.*
4to. N.D.
- Garrett, John. *A Classical Dictionary of India, illustrative of the
Mythology, &c., of the Hindus. And Supplement. Madras, 1871-73.*
- Ghosh, R. *Main Results of the Modern Vaidik Researches.*
Calcutta, 1868.
- . *Calcutta, 1870.*
- Gilder, C. *Lecture on Hinduism and the Principal Hindu Deities
worshipped in the Bombay Presidency.* *Bombay, 1855.*
- Goreh, Nehemiah. *A Letter to the Brahmos.* *Poona, 1869.*
- . *Four Lectures delivered to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poona,
1875.* *Bombay, 1875.*
- . *The Brahmos. Their Idea of Sin. Its Nature and Punishment.*
Poona, 1882.
- Gubernatis, A. de. *Lettare sopra la Mitologia Vedica.* *Fuenze, 1874.*
- Hall, Dr. FitzEdward. *A Rational Refutation of the Hindu Philosophical
Systems by N. N. Sastri Gore.* *Calcutta, 1862.*
- Hamilton, Dr. Fr. *Genealogies of the Hindus, extracted from their
Sacred Writings. With Atlas.* *Edinburgh, 1819.*
- Hillebrandt, Dr. A. *Ueber die Götter Aditi.* *Breslau, 1876.*
- . *Varuna und Mitra.* *Breslau, 1877.*
- . *Das Altindische Neu- und Vollmondsopfer in seiner einfachsten
Form.* *Jena, 1879.*
- Hopkins, Dr. E. W. *The Mutual Relations of the four Castes accord-
ing to the Mānavadharmasūtram.* *Leipzig, 1881.*
- Hurrychund Chintamon Sukshma Dnyan
———. *2nd edition. London, 1877.*
- Idol Shrine, The, or the Origin, History, and Worship of the Great
Temple of Jagannath. *2nd edition. Madras, 1852.*
- Irving, B. A. *The Theory and Practice of Caste.* *London, 1853.*
- Jacquet, E. *Recherches sur la Religion des Malabars.* *Paris, N.D.*
- Joy Kissen Sen. *A Brief Exposition of the Principles of the New
Dispensation.* *Calcutta, 1882.*
- Kearns, Rev. J. F. *Kalyān's Shat'anku, or the Marriage Ceremonies
of the Hindus of South India.* *Madras, 1868.*
- Kellgren, A. H. A. *Mythus de Ovo Mundano, Indorumque de Eodem
Notio.* *Helsingfors, —.*
- Keshub Chunder Sen in England. 2 vols. 12mo. *Calcutta, 1881-82.*
- . *Chunder Sen. Lectures in India.* *Calcutta, 1883.*
- Kittel, F. *Ueber den Ursprung des Lingakultus in Indien.*
Mangalore, 1876.
- Krummel, L. *Die Religion der Arier nach den indischen Vedas.*
8vo. —.
- Leonard, G. S. *A History of the Bráhma Samáj, from its Rise to the
present day.* *Calcutta, 1879.*
- Lord, Henry. *A Discoverie of the Sect of the Banians.*
4to. *London, 1630.*
- . *Traduit en Français.* *Paris, 1667.*
- Macdonald, Rev. K. S. *The Vedic Religion, or the Creed and Practice
of the Indo-aryans 3,000 years ago.* *Calcutta, 1880.*
- Maurice, Thos. *Brahminical Fraud Detected; or the Attempts of the
Sacerdotal Tribe of India to invest their fabulous Deities and
Heroes with the Honours and Attributes of the Christian Messiah,
Examined, Exposed, and Defeated.* *London, 1812.*

- Muller, Max. Chips from a German Workshop. 3 vols. *London*, 1867-70
 ———— 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1868.
 ——— Introduction to the Science of Religion. *London*, 1873.
 ——— India, What can it Teach us? *London*, 1883
 Mundy, G. Christianity and Hindooism contrasted. *Calcutta*, 1827.
 Murdoch, J. Hints on the Management of Tract Societies in India. *London*, 1870.
 ——— Tracts on Religious Subjects *Madras*, 1870.
 Nesbit, Rev. R. Discourses chiefly on Doctrinal Subjects. *Bombay*, 1835
 Nestle, Dr. E. Die Israelitischen Eigennamen nach ihrer Religions-
 geschichtlichen Bedeutung *Hawlem*, 1876
 Nève, Félix. Révue des Sources Nouvelles pour l'Étude de l'Antiquité
 Chrétienne en Orient. *Louvain*, 1852.
 Noorden, C. De. Symbola ad comparandum Mythologiam Vedicam
 cum Mythologia Germanica *Bonnae*, ———
 Oppert, Jules. L'Immortalité de l'Âme chez les Chaldéens *Paris*, 1875.
 Pastoral, A. Agra. 1860. *Bombay*, 1875
 Panthier, G. Les Livres Sacrés de l'Orient. *Paris*, 1840.
 ———— *Paris*, 1841.
 ———— *Paris*, 1852.
 Peary Chand Mittra. Stray thoughts on Spiritualism. *Calcutta*, 1880.
 Picart, Bernard. Cérémonies et Coutumes Religieuses de tous les
 Peuples du Monde, et Superstitions Anciennes et Modernes.
 11 vols. *Folio. Amsterdam*, 1736-37.
 Priaulx, O. de B. Quæstiones Mosæicæ, or the Book of Genesis com-
 pared with the Remains of Ancient Religions *London*, 1842.
 Priestley, Dr. J. A Comparison of the Institutions of Moses with
 those of the Hindoos and other Ancient Nations. *Northumberland*, 1799.
 Puini, Carlo. Il Buddha, Confucio, e Lao-tse *Firenze*, 1878.
 Raghit Nama of Pralad Rai, The *Lahore*, 1876
 Raj Narain Bose. Hints shewing the Feasibility of constructing a
 Science of Religion *Harinabhi*, 1878.
 Rawlinson, G. Religions of the Ancient World *London*, ———
 Réville, A. Les Religions des Peuples Non-Civilisés. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1883.
 Rice, Rev. B. The Elements of Church History *Bangalore*, 1869.
 Robinson, Rev. E. J. Romanism in Ceylon, India, and China *London*, 1860
 Roger, A. La Porte Ouverte, pour parvenir à la Connoissance du
 Paganisme caché. Traduite en François par T. La Grue.
4to. Amsterdam, 1670.
 Roskoff, Gustav. Das Religionswesen der Rohesten Naturvolker. *Leipzig*, 1880.
 Roth, Dr. E. Die Agyptische und die Zoroastrische Glaubenslehre. *Mannheim*, 1846.
 Saalschütz, J. L. Das Mosaische Recht, mit Berücksichtigung des
 spätern Jüdischen *Berlin*, 1848.
 Sacred Books of the East. Translated by various Oriental Scholars,
 and edited by F. Max Müller. In progress. *Oxford*, 1879, &c.
 Sacy, S. de. Exposé de la Religion des Druzes 2 vols. *Paris*, 1838.

- Salverte, Eusèbe. Des Sciences occultes, ou Essai sur la Magie, les
Prodiges et les Miracles. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1856.
- Sandaram Iyer, S. Thoughts on the Metaphysics of Theosophy.
Calcutta, 1883.
- Schenkel, Dr. Jésus. Portrait Historique. *Paris*, 1865.
- Schoebel, C. Recherches sur la Religion première de la race Indo-
Iranienne. *Paris*, 1872.
- Schultze, Fr. Der Fetischismus. Ein Beitrag zur Anthropologie und
Religionsgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1871.
- Seelye, Rev. Dr. J. H. The Way, The Truth, and The Life. Lectures
to educated Hindoos. *Bombay*, 1874.
- Seydel, R. Das Evangelium von Jesu in seinen Verhältnissen zur
Buddha-Sage und Buddha-Lehre 8vo *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Siouffi, N. Études sur la Religion des Soubbas ou Sabéens, leurs
dogmes, leurs mœurs. *Paris*, 1880.
- Smith, Rev. Wm. Dwij. the Conversion of a Brahman to the Faith
of Christ. 12mo *London*, 1850.
- Stuhr, P. F. Die Religions-Systeme der Heidenischen Völker des
Orients *Berlin*, 1836.
- Symonds, Rev. A. R. Fifty Sermons preached in Madras.
Madras, 1871.
- Tagore, G. M. Thoughts by a Christian Brahmin on the Position and
Prospects of Religion in India. *London*, 1871.
- Terry, Rev. Edw. The Merchants' and Mariners' Preservation and
Thanksgiving, on Thankfulness Returned for Mercies received.
Sermon. September 6th, 1649 *London*, 1649.
- Theophilus, Rev. A. The Theosophical Society. Its Objects and
Creed; &c. *Madras*, 1882.
- Tholuck, F. A. Bluthensammlung aus der Morgenländischen Mystik
Berlin, 1825.
- Tiele, C. P. De Oude Godsdiensten 1^e Deel. De Egyptische en Meso-
potamische Godsdiensten *Amsterdam*, 1869-72.
- Die Assyriologie *Leipzig*, —
- Trevor, Rev George. Sermons. *Calcutta*, 1844.
- Trumpp, E. Die Religion der Sikhs. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Nānak, der Stifter der Sikh-Religion *München*, 1876.
- Tucker, H. C. Brief Historical Explanation of the Revelation of
St. John. *London*, 1863.
- Unger, C. R. Postola Sogur. *Christiana*, 1874.
- Whately, Rev. Dr. R. Essays on the Errors of Romanism having
their Origin in human nature. Third Series. 4th edition.
London, 1850.
- Wippermann, E. Die Altorientalischen Religionsstaaten.
Marburg, 1851.
- Wright, Thos. Early Christianity in Arabia. *London*, 1855.

HINDOOISM AND BRAHMANISM.

- Ahmedabad Pranthana Samaj, 1879.
- Ashwa Ghoshu. The Brahmanical Institution of Caste *Bombay*, 1882
- Banerjea, Rev K M Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy, comprising
the Nyaya, the Sankhya, the Vedanta, &c *Calcutta*, 1861
- . *London and Edinburgh*, 1861
- . Primitive Brahmanism and its Institutions, 1874.
- Baudry, F. Etude sui les Vêdas *Paris*, 1855
- Bergaigne, A. La Religion Védique d'après les Hymnes du Rig-Veda
3 vols. *Paris*, 1878-1883
- Beschreibung der Religion, und Heiligen Gebräuche der Malabarischen
Hindous *Berlin*, 1791.
- Björnstjerna, Graf M. Die Theogonie, Philosophie, und Kosmogonie
der Hindus *Stockholm*, 1843
- . Translated into English *London*, 1844
- Brahmo Year-Book Brief Records of Work and Life in the Theistic
Churches of India *London*, 1876-83.
- . Somaj Missionary Expedition *Calcutta*, 1881.
- . Somaj, The Our Faith and our Experiences. *Calcutta*, 1877
- . Somaj, The. God-Vision in the Nineteenth Century. *Calcutta*, 1880
- . We Apostles of the New Dispensation *Calcutta* 1881.
- Brief History, A, of the Calcutta "Brahma Samaj" from 1830-67.
Calcutta, 1868.
- Carwithen, Rev. J. B. S. A View of the Brahminical Religion, in its
Confirmation of the Truth of the Sacred History. *London*, 1810
- Chandra, B. L. The Unreasonableness of Brahmaism. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Chintaman Sakham Chitnis. What Relation does Religion bear to
Civilization ? *Poona*, —.
- Chowdry, P. M. God in Man. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Colebrooke, H. T. Essays on the Religion and Philosophy of the
Hindus. *London*, 1852.
- Collet, S. D. Outlines and Episodes of Brahmic History. *London*, 1884.
- Craufurd, Q. Researches concerning the Laws, Theology, Learning,
Commerce, &c, of Ancient and Modern India 2 vols.
London, 1817.
- Donner, Dr. E. Pindapitryajna. *Berlin*, 1870
- Doorga Doss Roy. A Discourse on the Brahmic Doctrine of Inspiration.
Dacca, 1880
- Dubois, J. A. Exposé de quelques-uns des Principaux Articles de la
Théogonie des Brahmes *Paris*, 1825
- Essays relative to the Habits, Character, and Moral Improvement of
the Hindoos. *London*, 1823.
- Fergusson, Dr. J. Tree and Serpent Worship : or Illustrations of
Mythology and Art in India, in the 1st and 4th Centuries after
Christ. 4to. *London*, 1868.
- . 2nd edition. *London*, 1873.
- Flesh-Eating in India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1882
- Forster, Geo. Sketches of the Mythology and Customs of the Hindoos.
London, 1785.
- Foulkes, T. The Elements of the Vedantic Philosophy, &c
8vo. *Madras*, 1860.

- Frank, Othmar. *Über einige Indische Mythologische Darstellungen.*
4to. N D
- Garrett, John. *A Classical Dictionary of India, illustrative of the
Mythology, &c., of the Hindus And Supplement. Madras, 1871-73.*
- Ghoshia, R. *Main Results of the Modern Vaidik Researches.*
Calcutta, 1868.
- . *Calcutta, 1870.*
- Gilder, C. *Lecture on Hinduism and the Principal Hindu Deities
worshipped in the Bombay Presidency.* *Bombay, 1855.*
- Goreh, Nehemiah. *A Letter to the Brahmos.* *Poonu, 1869.*
- . *Four Lectures delivered to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poona,
1875.* *Bombay, 1875.*
- . *The Brahmos. Their Idea of Sin. Its Nature and Punishment.*
Poonu, 1882.
- Gubernatis, A. de. *Lettura sopra la Mitologia Vedica.* *Firenze, 1874.*
- Hall, Dr. FitzEdward. *A Rational Refutation of the Hindu Philosophical
Systems by N. N. Sastri Goie.* *Calcutta, 1862.*
- Hamilton, Dr. Fr. *Genealogies of the Hindus, extracted from their
Sacred Writings. With Atlas.* *Edinburgh, 1819.*
- Hillebrandt, Dr. A. *Ueber die Götter Aditi.* *Breslau, 1876.*
- . *Vauna und Mitra.* *Breslau, 1877.*
- . *Das Altindische Neu- und Vollmondsopfer in seiner einfachsten
Form.* *Jena, 1879.*
- Hopkins, Dr. E. W. *The Mutual Relations of the four Castes accord-
ing to the Mānavadharmasāstram.* *Leipzig, 1881.*
- Huntychund Chintamon Sukshma Dnyan
2nd edition. *London, 1877.*
- Idol Shrine, The, or the Origin, History, and Worship of the Great
Temple of Jagannath. 2nd edition. *Madras, 1852.*
- Irving, B. A. *The Theory and Practice of Caste.* *London, 1853.*
- Jacquet, E. *Recherches sur la Religion des Malabars. Folio Paris, N D.*
- Joy Kissen Sen *A Brief Exposition of the Principles of the New
Dispensation.* *Calcutta, 1882.*
- Kearns, Rev J. F. *Kalyān'a Shat'anku, or the Marriage Ceremonies
of the Hindus of South India.* *Madras, 1868.*
- Kellgren, A. H. A. *Mythus de Ovo Mundano, Indorumque de Eodem
Notio.* *Helsingfors, —*
- Keshub Chunder Sen in England 2 vols. 12mo *Calcutta, 1881-82.*
- . *Chunder Sen. Lectures in India.* *Calcutta, 1883.*
- Kittel, F. *Ueber den Ursprung des Langakultus in Indien.*
Mangalore, 1876.
- Krummel, L. *Die Religion der Arier nach den indischen Vedas.*
8vo. —
- Leonard, G S. *A History of the Bráhma Samáj, from its Rise to the
present day.* *Calcutta, 1879.*
- Lord, Henry. *A Discoverie of the Sect of the Banians.*
4to. *London, 1630.*
- . *Traduit en Français.* *Paris, 1667.*
- Macdonald, Rev K. S. *The Vedic Religion, or the Creed and Practice
of the Indo-aryans 3,000 years ago.* *Calcutta, 1880.*
- Maurice, Thos. *Brahminical Fraud Detected; or the Attempts of the
Sacerdotal Tribe of India to invest their fabulous Deities and
Heroes with the Honours and Attributes of the Christian Messiah,
Examined, Exposed, and Defeated.* *London, 1812.*

- Moor, Edw. The Hindu Pantheon. 4to. *London*, 1810.
 ——. ——. A New Edition by the Rev. W. C. Simpson
 8vo. *Madras*, 1864.
- Mozoomdar, P. C. The Faith and Progress of the Biahmo-Somaj
Calcutta, 1882
- Muir, Dr. J. The Principal Duties of the Rigveda
 4to *Edinburgh*, 1864.
- Mullens, Rev. J. The Religious Aspects of Hindu Philosophy stated
 and discussed *London*, 1860.
- Müller, N. Glauben, Wissen, und Kunst der Alten Hindus.
Mann, 1822.
- Nork, F. Braminen und Rabbinen; oder, Indien das Stammland der
 Hebræi und ihrer Fabeln. *Messen*, 1836.
- Palladius, de Gentibus Indiæ et Bragmanibus, &c. Gr. et Lat. curavit
 E. Bissæus. 4to. *London*, 1665
- Paul, N. C. Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy. *Benares*, 1851.
- Paulinus a S. Bartholomæo Systema Brahmanicum Liturgicum,
 Mythologicum, Civile, ex Monumentis Indiæ 4to *Rome*, 1791
- Peggs, Rev. J. Letter to Sir R. Peel on the Present State of British
 Connection with Idolatry in India and Ceylon *London*, 1843.
- Philosophiæ Indiæ Expositio, ad usum Scholarum. *Bangalore*, 1868.
- Pleasure Parties in Ancient India. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1882.
- Polier, M^{de} et Col. de. Mythologie des Indous 2 vols. *Paris*, 1809
- Pramatha Nath Bose. A Brief Sketch of the Origin and History of
 the Caste System in India *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Pratâpachandra Ghosha. Durga Puja, with Notes and Illustrations.
Calcutta, 1871.
- Rajkrishna Mukherji Lecture on Hindu Philosophy. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Ramachandra Ghosha. The Indo-Aryans. Their History, Ciced, and
 Practice. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Regnaud, P. Matériaux pour servir à l'Histoire de la Philosophie de
 L'Inde *Paris*, 1876
- Rhode, Dr. J. G. Ueber Religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philo-
 sophie der Hindus. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1827.
- Robson, Rev. J. Hinduism and its Relations to Christianity.
Edinburgh, 1874.
- Rückert, F. Die Weisheit des Brahmanen. *Leipzig*, 1863.
- Schlagintweit, Dr. E. Die Gottesurtheile der Indier.
 4to. *München*, 1866.
- Sham Lal Day. Primeval Hindooism. *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Sivanâth Sâstri. The New Dispensation and the Sadharan Brâhmo
 Samaj. *Madras*, 1881.
- Strachan, J. M. Juggernaut: its History, Ceremonies, and Character
 as described by a Hindu.
- Summer, M. Contes et Légendes de l'Inde Ancienne. *Paris*, 1878.
- Visvananda, C. The Compilation of Vedants. *Madras*, 1868.
- Wackernagel, Dr. J. Ueber den Ursprung des Brahmanismus.
Basel, 1877.
- Williams, Dr. Monier. Non-Christian Religious Systems. Hinduism.
 12mo. *London*, 1877.
- . Religious Thought and Life in India. Part I. In progress.
London, 1883.

- Wilson, H. H. The Vishnu Purana, a System of Hindu Mythology, &c. Translated from the Sanscrit. 4to *London*, 1840
 ——. Sketch of the Religious Sects of the Hindus. *Calcutta*, 1846
 ——. The Works of. 12 vols *London*, 1862–77.
 ——. J. Indian Caste. 2 vols *London and Bombay*, 1877.
 Wollheim da Fonseca, Dr A B. Mythologie des Alten Indien. *Berlin*, 1856.
 Wurm, Paul. Geschichte der Indischen Religion im Umriss dargestellt. *Basel*, 1874.
 Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus. Genealogie der Malabarischen Götter. *Madras*, 1867.
 ——. ——. Translated from the German by Rev G J. Metzger *Madras*, 1869.

BUDDHISM.

- Alabaster, H. The Wheel of the Law. Buddhism illustrated from Siamese sources. *London*, 1871.
 Bastian, A. Die Weltauffassung der Buddhisten. *Berlin*, 1870.
 ——. Der Buddhismus in seiner Psychologie. *Berlin*, 1882
 Beal, Rev S. A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures from the Chinese *London*, 1871
 ——. The Romantic Legend of Sâkyâ Buddha, from the Chinese-Sanscrit. *London*, 1875.
 ——. Abstract of Four Lectures on Buddhist Literature in China, delivered at University College, London. *London*, 1882.
 Bigandet, Rt. Rev. P. The Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Budha of the Burmese. *Rangoon*, 1858.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1866.
 Bird, J. Historical Researches on the Origin and Principles of the Buddha and Jaina Religions *Bombay*, 1847.
 Bohlen, P. De Buddhismo Origine et Ætate definiendis Tentamen. *Regimonta Prusorum*, 1827.
 Buddhist Birth Stories; or, Jataka Tales. Translated by T W. Rhys Davids. Vol. I *London*, 1880.
 ——. Controversy, The, held at Pantura, August 1873. *Colombo*, 1873.
 Burnouf, E. Introduction à l'Histoire du Buddhism Indien. 4to. *Paris*, 1844.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1876.
 ——. Le Lotus de la bonne Loi Traduit du Sanscrit. 4to. *Paris*, 1852.
 D'Alwis, J. Buddhist Nirvana. A Review of Max Müller's Dhammapada. *Colombo*, 1871.
 Davids, T. W. Rhys. Non-Christian Religious Systems Buddhism Being a Sketch of the Life and Teachings of Gautama, the Buddha. *London* —
 Edkins, Rev. J. Chinese Buddhism. A volume of Sketches, Historical, Descriptive, and Critical. *London*, 1880.
 Eitel, Rev. E. J. Handbook for the Student of Chinese Buddhism *London*, 1870.
 ——. Three Lectures on Buddhism. *Hongkong, &c.*, 1871.

- Feer, Léon. *Études Bouddhiques.* *Paris*, 1870
 ——. *Étude sur les Jâtakas* ———
 ——. *Comment on devient Pratyeka-Buddha.* ———
 ——. *Une Sentence du Buddha sur la Guerre.* ———
- Francklin, Lt-Col. W. *On the Tenets and Doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists* 4to *London*, 1827
- Gerson da Cunha J. *Memoir on the History of the Tooth-Relic of Ceylon, with a preliminary Essay on the Life and System of Gautama Buddha* *London, &c*, 1875.
- Giles, H. A. *Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms. Translated from the Chinese* *London and Shanghai*, ———
- [Gogerly.] *The Evidences and Doctrines of the Christian Religion Part I. On Buddhism.* *Colombo*, 1862.
- Hardy, R Spence *Eastern Monachism. An account of the origin, laws, &c., of the Order of Mendicants founded by Gôtama Budha.* *London*, 1850.
- . *Manual of Buddhism in its Modern Development.* *London*, 1853.
- . *The Legends and Theories of the Buddhists compared with History and Science* *London*, 1866.
- . *Christianity and Buddhism compared* *Colombo*, 1874.
- Hodgson, B H. *Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists.* *Serampore*, 1841.
- Holmboe, C. A. *Traces de Bouddhisme en Norvège avant l'Introduction du Christianisme.* *Paris*, 1857.
- Indian Religions, The, or Results of the Mysterious Buddhism.* By an Indian Missionary. *London*, 1858.
- Juhn, Stanislas *Histoire de la Vie d'Hiouen-Thsang Traduit du Chinois.* *Paris*, 1853
- . ——. *Fragment.* *Paris*, 1851
- Kern, H *Over de Jaartelling der Zuidelyke Buddhisten, &c.* 4to *Amsterdam*, 1873
- . *Geschiedenis van het Bouddhisme in Indie* *Haarlem*, 1882
- Koeppen, C. F *Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung* 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1857.
- Lillie, A. *Buddha and Early Buddhism* *London*, 1881.
- Mills, C. D. B *The Indian Saint; or Buddha and Buddhism A Sketch, Historical and Critical* *Northampton, Mass*, 1876.
- Mitchell, Dr. M. *Abstract of a Lecture on Buddhism, historically considered* ——— 1870
- Müller, Max *Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims Also on the original Meaning of 'Nirvâna.'* *London*, 1857.
- Nève, Félix *Le Bouddhisme, son Fondateur et ses Écritures.* *Paris*, 1853.
- Obry, J. B F *Du Nirvana Indien, ou de l'Affranchissement de l'Âme après la Mort, selon les Brahmanes et les Bouddhistes* *Amiens*, 1856.
- Olcott, H. S. *A Buddhist Catechism.* *London*, 1881.
- Oldenberg, H. *Buddha. Sein Leben, Seine Lehre, Seine Gemeinde* *Berlin*, 1881.
- . ——. *Translated from the German by W. Hoey, M.A.* *London*, 1882
- Phillips, Richard. *The Story of Gaútama Buddha and his Creed.* *London*, 1871

- Pilgrimage, The, of Fa Hian from the French edition of the *Foe Koue Ki* of MM Rémusat, Klaproth, and Landresse *Calcutta*, 1848.
- Rājendralāla Mitra. The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Ram Das Sen. A Lecture on the Modern Buddhistic Researches *Calcutta*, 1871.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Rogers, Capt. T. Buddhaghosha's Parables. Translated from the Burmese, with Introduction containing Buddha's Dhammapada translated by F. Max Muller *London*, 1870.
- Saint-Hilaire, J. B. Du Bouddhisme. *Paris*, 1835.
- . Le Bouddha et sa Religion *Paris*, 1860.
- Schiefner, A. Tāranāthar de Doctrinæ Buddhicæ in India Propagatione Narratio *Petropoli*, 1868.
- Schlagintweit, Dr. Emil. Buddhism in Tibet *London*, 1863.
- Schmidt, I. J. Ueber die Verwandtschaft der Gno-tisch-theosophischen Lehren mit den Religions-Systemen des Orients, vorzüglich dem Buddhismus 4to *Leipzig*, 1828.
- Schœbel, C. Le Bouddha et le Bouddhisme. *Paris*, 1857.
- . Le Bouddhisme *Paris*, 1874.
- Schott, W. Ueber den Buddhismus in Hochasien und in China 4to. *Berlin*, 1846.
- Senart, E. Essai sur la Légende du Buddha *Paris*, 1875.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1882.
- Seydel, R. Die Buddha-Legende und das Leben Jesu *Leipzig*, 1874.
- Summer, Mary. Histoire du Bouddha Sakya-Mouni, depuis sa Naissance jusqu'à sa Mort. 12mo *Paris*, 1874.
- Sykes, Lt-Col. W. H. Notes on the Religious, Moral, and Political State of India before the Mahomedan Invasion. *London*, 1841.
- Teza, Prof. A. Siddarta Suddodanide, il Budda. ———
- Upham, Edw. The History and Doctrine of Buddhism Folio. *London*, 1829.
- Warren, S. J. Over de Godschenstige en Wysgeerige Begrippen der Jama's *Zwolle*, 1875.
- Wassiljew, W. Der Buddhismus, seine Dogmen, Geschichte und Literatur. Vol. I *St Petersburg*, 1860.
- Wordsworth, W. The Church of Thibet, and the Historical Analogies of Buddhism and Christianity. *Bombay*, 1877.

PARSIISM.

- Anquetil du Perron, M. Researches on the Life and Religion of Zoroaster. Translated by K. E. Kanga *Bombay*, 1876.
- Ayuso, Fr. G. Los Pueblos Iranos y Zoroastro. *Madrid*, 1874.
- Darmesteter, J. Haurvatât et Ameretât. Essai sur la Mythologie de l'Avesta. *Paris*, 1875.
- Dosabhoj Framjee. The Parsees : their History, Manners, Customs, and Religion. *London*, 1858.
- French Views on Zoroastrianism. Translated from the texts of A. Franck and Jules Oppert 12mo. *Bombay*, 1868.
- Geldner, K. Studien zum Avesta. In progress. *Strassburg*, 1882.

- Feer, Léon *Études Bouddhiques.* *Paris*, 1870
 ——. *Étude sur les Jātakas.* ———
 ——. *Comment on devient Pratyeka-Buddha.* ———
 ——. *Une Sentence du Buddha sur la Guerre.* ———
- Francklin, Lt-Col W *On the Tenets and Doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists* 4to *London*, 1827
- Gerson da Cunha J *Memor on the History of the Tooth-Relic of Ceylon, with a preliminary Essay on the Life and System of Gautama Buddha* *London, &c*, 1875
- Giles, H. A. *Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms* Translated from the Chinese *London and Shanghai*, ———
- [Gogerly.] *The Evidences and Doctrines of the Christian Religion Part I. On Buddhism.* *Colombo*, 1862.
- Hardy, R Spence *Eastern Monachism. An account of the origin, laws, &c., of the Order of Mendicants founded by Gótama Budha.* *London*, 1850.
- . *Manual of Buddhism in its Modern Development.* *London*, 1853.
- . *The Legends and Theories of the Buddhists compared with History and Science.* *London*, 1866.
- . *Christianity and Buddhism compared.* *Colombo*, 1874.
- Hodgson, B H *Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists* *Scramapore*, 1841.
- Holmboe, C. A. *Traces de Bouddhisme en Norvège avant l'Introduction du Christianisme.* *Paris*, 1857
- Indian Religions, The, or Results of the Mysterious Buddhism* By an Indian Missionary. *London*, 1858.
- Julien, Stanislas *Histoire de la Vie d'Houen-Thsang.* Traduit du Chinois. *Paris*, 1853
- . ——. *Fragment.* *Paris*, 1851.
- Kern, H. *Over de Jaartelling der Zuidelyke Buddhisten, &c* 4to *Amsterdam*, 1873
- . *Geschiedenis van het Bouddhisme in Indie.* *Haarlem*, 1882
- Koeppen, C. F *Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung* 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1857
- Lillie, A *Buddha and Early Buddhism.* *London*, 1881.
- Mills, C. D. B. *The Indian Saint: or Buddha and Buddhism A Sketch, Historical and Critical* *Northampton, Mass*, 1876.
- Mitchell, Dr. M *Abstract of a Lecture on Buddhism, historically considered* ——— 1870
- Muller, Max *Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims Also on the original Meaning of 'Nirvāna'* *London*, 1857.
- Nève, Félix *Le Bouddhisme, son Fondateur et ses Écritures.* *Paris*, 1853.
- Oby, J B F *Du Nirvana Indien, ou de l'Affranchissement de l'Âme après la Mort, selon les Brahmanes et les Bouddhistes* *Amiens*, 1856.
- Olcott, H. S. *A Buddhist Catechism.* *London*, 1881.
- Oldenberg, H. *Buddha. Sein Leben, Seine Lehre, Seine Gemeinde* *Berlin*, 1881.
- . ——. *Translated from the German by W. Hoey, M A.* *London*, 1882
- Phillips, Richard. *The Story of Gaútama Buddha and his Creed* *London*, 1871.

- Pilgrimage, The, of Fa Hian from the French edition of the Foe Koue
 Ki of MM Rémusat, Klaproth, and Landresse *Calcutta*, 1848.
 Rājendralāla Mitra. The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal.
Calcutta, 1882.
 Ram Das Sen. A Lecture on the Modern Buddhistic Researches
Calcutta, 1871.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
 Rogers, Capt T. Buddhaghosha's Parables Translated from the
 Burmese; with Introduction containing Buddha's Dhammapada
 translated by F Max Muller *London*, 1870
 Saint-Hilaire, J B Du Bouddhisme *Paris*, 1855
 ——. Le Bouddha et sa Religion *Paris*, 1860.
 Schiefner, A. Tānāthās de Doctrinā Buddhicā in India Propagatione
 Nariāho *Petropoli*, 1868.
 Schlagintweit, Dr. Emil. Buddhism in Tibet *London*, 1863.
 Schmidt, I J. Ueber die Verwandtschaft der Gnostisch-theosophischen
 Lehren mit den Religions-Systemen des Orients, vorzüglich dem
 Buddhismus. 4to *Leipzig*, 1828.
 Schœbel, C Le Bouddha et le Bouddhisme. *Paris*, 1857.
 ——. Le Bouddhisme *Paris*, 1874.
 Schott, W. Über den Buddhismus in Hochasien und in China.
 4to. *Berlin*, 1846.
 Senart, E. Essai sur la Légende du Buddha *Paris*, 1875.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1882.
 Seydel, R. Die Buddha-Legende und das Leben Jesu *Leipzig*, 1874
 Summer, Mary. Histoire du Bouddha Sakya-Mouni, depuis sa
 Naissance jusqu'à sa Mort. 12mo. *Paris*, 1874.
 Sykes, Lt.-Col. W. H Notes on the Religious, Moral, and Political
 State of India before the Mahomedan Invasion. *London*, 1841.
 Teza, Prof. A Siddhata Suddodande, il Buddha. ———
 Upham, Edw. The History and Doctrine of Buddhism
 Folio. *London*, 1829.
 Warren, S. J. Over de Godsdienstige en Wysgeerige Begrippen der
 Jaina's. *Zwolle*, 1875.
 Wassiljew, W. Der Buddhismus, seine Dogmen, Geschichte und
 Literatur. Vol. I. *St Petersburg*, 1860.
 Wordsworth, W. The Church of Thibet, and the Historical Analogies
 of Buddhism and Christianity. *Bombay*, 1877.

PARSIISM.

- Anquetil du Perron, M. Researches on the Life and Religion of Zoroaster.
 Translated by K. E. Kanga. *Bombay*, 1876.
 Ayuso, Fr. G. Los Pueblos Iranios y Zoroastro. *Madrid*, 1874.
 Darmesteter, J. Haurvatât et Ameretât. Essai sur la Mythologie de
 l'Avesta. *Paris*, 1875.
 Dosabhoj Framjee. The Parsees: their History, Manners, Customs, and
 Religion. *London*, 1858.
 French Views on Zoroastrianism. Translated from the texts of
 A. Franck and Jules Oppert. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1868.
 Geldner, K. Studien zum Avesta. In progress. *Strassburg*, 1882.

- Hammer, J. de. Mémoire sur le Culte de Mithra, son Origine, sa Nature, et ses Mystères. Avec planches en folio. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833.
- Harlez, M. C. de Des Origines du Zoroastrisme. *Paris*, 1879.
- . De l'Exégèse et de la correction des Textes Avestiques. *Leipzig*, 1883.
- Hovelacque, A. Le Chien dans l'Avesta. Les Soins qui lui sont dus. Son Éloge. *Paris*, 1876.
- . L'Avesta Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme. *Paris*, 1880.
- Hyde, Thos. Veterum Persarum, et Parthorum, et Medorum Religionis Historia 2nd edition. 4to. *Oxford*, 1760.
- Lord, Henry The Religion of the Perses. 4to. *London*, 1630.
- . ———. Traduit en Français. 24mo. *Paris*, 1667.
- Mitchell, Dr. M. Abstract of a Lecture on the Parsees and the Zendavesta. ———
- Navalkar, Rev. G. R. An Inquiry into the Parsi Religion. *Bombay*, 1879.
- Rhode, Dr. J. G. Die Heilige Sage, und das gesammte Religions-System der alten Baktier, Meder, und Perser oder des Zendvolks. *Frankfort*, 1820.
- Seel, Heinrich. Mythologieheimnisse während der Vor- und Urchristlichen Zeit. *Aarau*, 1823.
- Spiegel, Fr. Commentar über das Avesta. 2 vols. *Wien*, 1864-68.
- Tiele, C. P. De Godsdienst van Zoroaster, &c. *Haarlem*, 1864.
- Wilson, Dr. J. The Parsi Religion, as contained in the Zand Avasta. *Bombay*, 1843.
- Windischmann, Fr. Zoroastriische Studien. Abhandlungen zur Mythologie und Sagen Geschichte des Alten Iran. *Berlin*, 1863.
- . Mithra. Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. *Leipzig*, 1857.

ISLAM.

- Abd Isa. Food for Reflection, being an Historical Comparison between Mohammedanism and Christianity. 8vo. *London*, 1865.
- Account of the Life of Mohammed. From Crichton's History of Arabia. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Arnold, Dr. J. M. Ishmael; or a Natural History of Islamism, and its relation to Christianity. *London*, 1859.
- Blunt, W. S. The Future of Islam. *London*, 1882.
- Boulainvilliers, Le Comte de La Vie de Mahomed avec des Réflexions sur la Religion Mahometane. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Amsterdam*, 1731.
- . ———. Translated from the French. 2nd edition. *London*, 1743.
- . Histoire des Arabes avec la Vie de Mahomed. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1731.
- Brinckman, Rev. A. Notes on Islam: a Handbook for Missionaries. 12mo. *London*, 1868.
- Brown, J. P. The Dervishes; or Oriental Spiritualism. *London*, 1868.
- Davenport, J. An Apology for Mohammed. *Bombay*, 1880.
- Delaporte, P. H. Vie de Mahomet. *Paris*, 1874.

- Dieterici, Dr Fr. Ueber die Arabische Dichtkunst und das Verhältniss des Islam zum Christenthum *Berlin*, 1850.
- Dozy, Dr R. De Voornaamste Godsdiensten. Het Islamisme. *Haarlem*, 1863.
- , Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Islamisme. Traduit du Hollandais par Victor Chauvin *Paris, &c.*, 1879
- Dugat, Gustave. Histoire des Philosophes et des Théologiens Musulmans. *Paris*, 1878
- Du Ryer, Sieur. L'Alcoran de Mahomet. Traduit d'Arabe en François. 18mo *La Haye*, 1683.
- Forster, Rev. C. Mahometanism Unveiled 2 vols *London*, 1829.
- Frankl, Dr P. F. Ein Mutazilitischer Kalâm aus dem 10. Jahrhundert. *Wien*, 1872
- Garcin de Tassy, M. Mémoire sur les particularités de la Religion musulmane dans l'Inde. *Paris*, 1831.
- , —, 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1869.
- , Science des Religions. L'Islamisme d'après le Coran 31d edition. *Paris*, 1874
- Goergens, E P. Mohammed *Berlin*, 1878.
- , Der Islam und die Moderne Kultur. *Berlin*, 1879.
- Goldziher, Dr. I. Die Zâhniten. Ihr Lehrsystem und ihre Geschichte. *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Hammer Purgstall, Freiherr. Die Geisterlehre der Moslimen. Folio. *Wien*, 1852.
- Haneberg, Dr D. Das Schul- und Lehrwesen der Muhamedaner im Mittelalter. *München*, 1850
- Hauri, J. Der Islam in seinem Einfluss auf das Leben seiner Bekenner. *Leiden*, 1881.
- Heiklots, G. A. Qanoon-e-Islam, or the Customs of the Moosulmans of India. By Jaffin Shurreef. *London*, 1832.
- Hirschfeld, Dr. H. Jüdische Elemente im Korân. *Berlin*, 1878.
- Hughes, Rev. T. P. Notes on Muhammadanism, being Outlines of the Religious System of Islam. 2nd edition *London*, 1877.
- Irving, Washington. The Lives of Mahomet and his Successors. 2 vols *London*, 1850.
- Kremer, A von Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams *Leipzig*, 1868.
- , Culturgeschichtliche Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete des Islams. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- , Culturgeschichte des Orients unter den Chalifen 2 vols. *Wien*, 1875.
- La Baume, Jules. Le Koran Analysé. *Paris*, 1878.
- Lake, J. J. Islam; its Origin, Genius, and Mission. *London*, 1878.
- Lane, E. W. Arabian Society in the Middle Ages. *London*, 1883.
- Lane-Poole, S. The Speeches and Table-Talk of the Prophet Mohammed. 12mo. *London*, 1882.
- , Studies in a Mosque. *London*, 1883.
- Macbride, Dr. J. D. The Mohammedan Religion explained. *London*, 1857.
- Matthews, Capt. A. N. Mishcât ul-Masâbih. Translated from the Arabic. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1809.
- Merrick, Rev. J L The Life and Religion of Mohammed, as contained in the Sheehâ Traditions of the Hyât-ul-Kuloob Translated from the Persian. *Boston*, 1850.

- Mills, C. An History of Muhammedanism, comprising the Life and Character of the Arabian Prophet, &c. *London*, 1817.
- Moehler, Dr J. A. On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel Translated from the German by Rev. J P Menge. *Calcutta*, 1847.
- Muir, Sir William The Life of Mahomet, and History of Islam to the Era of the Hejra 4 vols. *London*, 1858-61.
- . Annals of the Early Caliphate 1 vol. *London*, 1877.
- Murray, Rev W The Life of Mohammed. Translated from the Arabic of Abulfeda With an Introduction. *Elgin*, —
- Neale, F. A Islamism; its Rise and Progress Or, The Present and Past Condition of the Turks 2 vols *London*, 1854
- Rev W H The Mohammedan System of Theology *London*, 1828.
- Niemann, G. K. Inleiding tot de Kennis van den Islam, ook met betrekking tot den Indischen Archipel. *Rotterdam*, 1861.
- Osborn, R D. Islam under the Arabs. *London*, 1876
- Islam under the Khalifs of Baghdad *London*, 1878
- Palmer, E H Oriental Mysticism A Treatise on the Sufistic and Unitarian Theosophy of the Persians *Cambridge*, 1867.
- . Haroun Alraschid, Caliph of Bagdad *London*, 1881.
- Panciera, B I Musulmani. Civiltà e Decadenza, &c *Firenze*, 1877.
- Pelly, Su L The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husam. Revised by A. N Wollaston 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
- Perron, Dr L'Islamisme, son Institution, son Influence, et son Avenir. 12mo *Paris*, 1877.
- Pischon, C N Der Einfluss des Islam auf das Hausliche, Sociale und Politische Leben seiner Bekenner. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1881
- Pitts, Joseph A Faithful Account of the Religion and Manners of the Mahometans, &c. *Exon*, 1704.
- . 12mo. *London*, 1731
- . 4th edition *Exeter*, 1731.
- Price, Major D. Chronological Retrospect, or Memoirs of the Principal Events of Mohammedan History. 4 vols. 4to *London*, 1811-21.
- Prideaux, Dr. Humphrey The True Nature of Imposture fully displayed in the Life of Mahomet 8th edition *London*, 1723.
- Prières des Musulmans Chinois. *Paris*, 1878.
- Rose, Carl Ueber die Muhammedanische Religion, deren Sekten, Gebräuche, Feste, &c *Elberfeld*, 1800.
- Saint-Hilaire, J B. Mahomet et le Coran *Paris*, 1865
- Sell, Rev E. The Faith of Islam *London*, 1880
- Smith, R Bosworth. Mohammed and Mohammedanism Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain in February and March, 1874. *London*, 1874.
- Sprenger, Dr. A. The Life of Mohammad. *Allahabad*, 1851
- . Das Leben und die Lehre des Mohammad 3 vols *Berlin*, 1861.
- Stobart, J W. H. Islam and its Founder *London*, 1876.
- Syed Ahmed Khan Bahadur. A Series of Essays on the Life of Mohammed and Subjects subsidiary thereto. Vol. I. *London*, 1870
- Ameer Ali. A Critical Examination on the Life and Teachings of Mohammed. *London*, 1873.
- Thiersant, P. D de. Le Mahométisme en Chine et dans le Turkestan Oriental 2 vols *Paris*, 1878.
- Tholuck, F A D. Sufismus sive Theosophia Persarum Pantheistica. 12mo. *Berolini*, 1821.

- Tholuck, F. A. D. Bluthensammlung aus der Morgenländischen Mystik.
Berlin, 1825
- Tornberg, C J Koiânén Ifian Arabiskan Ofversatt. *Lund*, 1874.
- Trumelet, Col C Les Saints de L'Islam. Les Saints du Tell.
Paris, 1881.
- Vambéry, H. Der Islam im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. *Leipzig*, 1875.
- Weil, Di. G Mohammed der Prophet; sein Leben und seine Lehre
Stuttgart, 1843.
- Historisch-kritische Einleitung in den Koran.
12mo. *Bielefeld und Leipzig*, 1878
- Wellhausen, J. Muhammed in Medina. Das ist Vakidi's Kitab al
Maghazi, &c *Berlin*, 1882
- Wustenfild, F. Die Qufiten in Sud-Arabien im xi (xvii) Jahrhun-
dert, *Göttingen*, 1883.

CHINESE RELIGIONS.

- Balfour, F H The Divine Classic of Nan-Hua; being the Works of
Chuang Tszé, Taoist Philosopher *Shanghai, &c*, 1881
- Edkins, Di J Religion in China; containing a Brief Account of the
Three Religions of the Chinese. 2nd edition. *London*, 1878
- Faber, E Quellen zu Confucius und dem Confucianismus.
Hongkong, 1872.
- Lehrbegriff des Confucius. *Hongkong*, 1873.
- Der Naturalismus bei den alten Chinesen, oder die sammtlichen
Werke des Philosophen Lieus *Elberfeld*, 1877.
- Die Grundgedanken des alten chinesischen Socialismus, oder die
Lehre des Philosophen Mencius, &c *Elberfeld*, 1877.
- Eine Staatslehre auf ethischer Grundlage, oder Lehrbegriff des
Chinesischen Philosophen Mencius *Elberfeld*, 1877.
- Historia Cultus Sinensium 12mo *Colonæ*, 1700.
- Intorcetta, R P Prosperus, de Cultu Sinensi, anno 1668
12mo. *Paris*, 1700
- Kam-Hi, Declaratio circa Cœli Confucii et Avorum Cultum
4to *Pekin*, 1701.
- Legge, J. The Life and Teachings of Confucius *London*, 1867
- Longobardi, R Père Traité sur quelques Points de la Religion des
Chinois 12mo *Paris*, 1701.
- Medhurst, W. H. An Inquiry into the Proper Mode of rendering the
word "God" in translating the Sacred Scriptures into the Chinese
Language *Shanghai*, 1848
- Staunton, Sir G. T. An Inquiry into the Proper Mode of rendering
the word "God" in translating the Sacred Scriptures into the
Chinese Language *London*, 1849.

MYTHOLOGY.

- Arundell of Waidour, Lord Tradition principally with reference to
Mythology and the Law of Nations *London*, 1872
- Bachofen, Dr. J. J. Die Sage von Tanaquil *Heidelberg*, 1870
- Bastian, A. Die Heilige Sage der Polynesiern. Kosmogonie und
Theogonie *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Benfey, Theodor Tithonia Athana. *Göttingen*, 1868.
- Bergel, Dr. J. Mythologie der Alten Hebräer. In progress.
12mo. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Braun, Julius Naturgeschichte der Sage. Rückführung aller Religiösen
Ideen, Sagen, &c Vol I *München*, 1864.
- Bréal, Michel Hercule et Cacus; Étude de Mythologie Comparée
Paris, 1863.
- . Mélanges de Mythologie et de Linguistique *Paris*, 1877
- Bryant, Jacob. A New System; or an Analysis of Antient Mythology
6 vols 3d edition. *London*, 1807.
- Burnouf, Émile La Légende Athémienne. Étude de Mythologie
Comparée *Paris*, 1872.
- Caspari, Dr. Otto. Die Urgeschichte der Menschheit. 2 vols.
Leipzig, 1873.
- Coleman, Charles The Mythology of the Hindus, with Notices of
various Mountain and Island Tribes 4to. *London*, 1832.
- Cox, G. W., Rev. Sn. The Mythology of the Aryan Nations. 2 vols
London, 1870.
- . An Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology and
Folklore. *London*, 1881.
- Darmesteter, J. La Légende d'Alexandrie chez les Parses. *Paris*, 1878.
- Day, Rev. L. B. Folk-Tales of Bengal. *London*, 1883.
- Delitzsch, Dr. F. Wo lag das Paradies? Eine Biblisch-Assyriolo-
gische Studie. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- De Rialle, G. La Mythologie Comparée. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1878.
- Donow, Dr. Die Indische Mythologie, &c 4to *Wiesbaden*, 1821.
- Duncker, Dr. H. Die Sage vom Trojanischen Kriege. *Leipzig*, 1869.
- Eberhard, Alfredus. Fabulae Romanenses. De Syntipa et de Aesopo
Narrationes Fabulosae Partim Ineditae. 12mo. *Lipsiae*, 1872.
- Fiske, J. Myths and Myth-Makers: Old Tales and Superstitions
interpreted by Comparative Mythology. *Boston*, 1873
- Frère, M. Old Deccan Days, or Hindoo Fairy Legends current in
Southern India. *London*, 1868.
- Friis, J. A. Lappisk Mythologi, Eventyr og Folkesagn. *Christiana*, 1871.
- Gill, Rev. W. W. Myths and Songs from the South Pacific, with a
Preface by Max Müller *London*, 1876.
- Goldziher, Dr. Ignaz. Der Mythos bei den Hebräern. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- Grellmann, H. M. G. Historische Kleinigkeiten. 12mo. *Göttingen*, 1794.
- Grey, Sir G. Polynesian Mythology, and Ancient Traditional History
of the New Zealand Race. *London*, 1855.
- Grimm, J. Teutonic Mythology. Translated by J. S. Stallybrass.
3 vols. *London*, 1882.
- Gubernatis, Angelo de. Zoological Mythology, or Legends of Animals.
2 vols. *London*, 1872.
- . La Mythologie des Plantes, ou la Légende du Règne Végétal.
2 vols. *Paris*, 1878.

- Haupt, Dr. P. Der Keilinschriftliche Sintfluthbericht. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Hawken, J. D. Upa-Sastia. Comments, Linguistic and Doctrinal, on Sacred and Mythic Literature. *Madras*, 1877.
- Husson, Hyacinthe. La Chaine Traditionnelle. Contes et Légendes au point de vue mythique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1874.
- Jeannarakis, Anton. Kreta's Volkslieder nebst Distichen und Sprichwörtern. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- Kalevala Toinen pamos. *Helsingfors*, 1849.
- Kelly, W. K. Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition and Folklore. *London*, 1863.
- Kerbaker, M. Hermes; Saggio Mitologico. *Napoli*, 1877.
- Koerting, Dr. Ct. Dictys und Dares. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Troja-Sage, &c. *Italie*, 1874.
- Kuhn, A. Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks. *Berlin*, 1859.
- Ueber Entwicklungsstufen der Mythenbildung. *Berlin*, 1874.
- Lenormant, Fl. Le Déluge et l'Épopée Babylonienne. *Paris*, 1873.
- Lévêque, E. Les Mythes et les Légendes de l'Inde et de la Perse. *Paris*, 1880.
- Mannhardt, W. Wald- und Feldkulte. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1875-77.
- Maspero, G. Les Contes Populaires de L'Égypte Ancienne. *Paris*, 1882.
- Meyer, Eduard. Set-Typhon Eine Religionsgeschichtliche Studie *Leipzig*, 1875.
- E. H. Indogermanische Mythen: Gandharven-Kentauren *Berlin*, 1883.
- Moor, Major E. Bealings Bells An Account of the Mysterious Ringing of Bells at Great Bealings, Suffolk, in 1834, &c. 12mo. *Woodbridge*, 1841.
- Moreau de-Jonnès, A. C. Les Temps Mythologiques. Essai de Réstitution Historique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1876.
- Müller, Max. Essai de Mythologie Comparée. *Paris* and *London*, 1859.
- Myrianteus, Dr. L. Die Ävins oder Arischen Dioskuren. *München*, 1876.
- Nève, Félix. Revue des Sources Nouvelles pour l'Étude de l'Antiquité Chrétienne en Orient. *Louvain*, 1852.
- De l'Origine de la Tradition Indienne du Déluge. *Paris*, —
- Pascheles, W. Sippurim: eine Sammlung Jüdischer Volkssagen, Erzählungen, Mythen, Chroniken. *Prag*, 1854.
- Pigott, Greenville. A Manual of Scandinavian Mythology *London*, 1839.
- Pococke, E. India in Greece, or Truth in Mythology. *London*, 1852.
- Satyam Jayati. The Song of Songs. A Hebrew Pastoral Drama. Not by King Solomon. *London*, 1867.
- Schiefner, Anton. Kalevala, das National-Epos der Finnen. *Helsingfors*, 1852.
- Schmidt, B. Das Volksleben der Neugriechen und das Hellenische Alterthum. *Leipzig*, 1871.
- Schultze, Dr. M. Handbuch der Ebräischen Mythologie. *Nordhausen*, 1876.
- Sithron, the Star-Stricken Translated from Arabic MS. by Salem Ben Uzair. *London*, 1883.

- Temple, Capt. R. C. The Legends of the Punjab. In progress.
Bombay-London, 1888-81
- Unger, C. R. Kailamagnus saga ok Kappa hans *Christiana, 1860.*
- Usener, H. Legenden der Pelagia. *Bonn, 1879.*
- Veckenstedt, Dr. E. Die Mythen, Sagen, und Legenden der Zamaiten
 (Litauer). *Heidelberg, 1883.*
- Wuttke, A. Abhandlungen über die Cosmogonie der Hebräischen
 Völker vor der Zeit Jesu und der Apostel. *Haug, 1850*

MISSIONS.

- Abbs, Rev J Twenty-two Years' Missionary Experience in Travancore.
London, 1870.
- Account, An, of the Success of Two Danish Missionaries sent to the
 East Indies for the Conversion of the Heathens in Malabar Trans-
 lated from the High Dutch. *12mo. London, 1709.*
- — — 2nd edition. *London, 1711.*
- — — 3rd edition. *London, 1718*
- Acosta, E. Historia Reum a Societate Jesu in Oriente Gestatum.
18mo Paris, 1572.
- Acta causæ Rituum Sinensium Paris Altera *16mo Vienna, —*
- Ainslie, Dr. W. An Historical Sketch of the Introduction of Chris-
 tianity into India. — *1835.*
- Albertinus, Egidius. History of the Jesuit Missions in China
4to. Munchen, 1608.
- Annales de l'Association de la Propagation de la Foi. Vol. 5 Missions
 des Malabares, &c *Lyon, 1831.*
- Badley, Rev B H Indian Missionary Directory and Memorial
 Volume. *Lucknow, 1876*
- Baierlem, Rev. E. R. The Land of the Tamuhans and its Missions
 Translated from the German by J D. B Gribble. *Madras, 1875.*
- Baptist Missionary Society. Periodical Accounts 6 vols.
Chpstone, 1800-17
- Barrow, Rev. Wm., and Nares, Rev Edw. The Expediency of trans-
 lating our Scriptures into several of the Oriental Languages, in an
 attempt to convert the Nations of India to the Christian Faith.
4to Oxford, 1808.
- Bartoli, D. Missione al Gran Mogor del P. R. Aquaviva
Piacenza, 1819
- — Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesù. L' Asia descritta 3 vols
Milan, 1831.
- Berquen, R de Les Merveilles des Indes Orientales et Occidentales
4to Paris, 1679
- Borri, Christoforo. Relazione della Nuova Missione al Regno della
 Cocchina. *12mo. Roma, 1631*
- Bourges, M. de Relation d'un Voyage de Monseigneur L'Évêque de
 Beryte, &c *Paris, 1666.*
- — — 3rd edition. *Paris, 1683*
- Brief Memoirs of Four Christian Hindoos *12mo. Serampore, 1816.*
- Brouillon, Père. Missions en Chine. Mémoire sur l'état actuel de la
 Mission du Kiang-Nan, 1842-1855. *Paris, 1855*

- Bruce, Rev H J. Letters from India *Satara*, 1879.
- Buchanan, Rev Dr C The Star in the East; a Sermon preached February 26, 1809. *London*, 1809
- An Address before the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East to the Rev. Messrs Greenwood and Norton, proceeding as Missionaries to the Island of Ceylon, &c *London*, 1814
- Bussierre, M Th de. Histoire du Schisme Portugais dans les Indes 12mo. *Paris*, 1834.
- Caldwell, Right Rev. R Records of the Early History of the Tinnevely Mission. *Madras*, 1881
- Campbell, Rev. W. British India in its Relation to the Decline of Hindooism and the Progress of Christianity. *London*, 1839.
- Cardin, F., and Bai. F Relations des Missions du Japon et de Malabar *Paris*, 1645-46.
- Ceremonies Chinoises, Les 12mo. *Cologne*, 1700.
- Christmas, Rev. H The Hand of God in India. *London*, 1858
- Circular Letters, Bengal, &c., Missions — 1813
- Civezza, P M Da Storia Universale della Missione Francescana 6 vols 8vo *Rome*, 1857-81
- Clarkson, Rev Wm India and the Gospel; or, An Empire for the Messiah 3rd edition *London*, 1851.
- 4th edition *London*, 1851.
- Collins, Rev R Missionary Enterprise in the East, with especial reference to the Syrian Christians of Malabar, and the result of Modern Missions. *London*, 1873
- Conference on Missions held in 1860 at Liverpool. *London*, 1860.
- on Urdu and Hindi Christian Literature, held at Allahabad 24th and 25th of February 1875. *Madras*, 1875
- Conferences between the Danish Missionaries and the Heathen Natives of Hindoostan 12mo. *London*, 1812.
- Croly, Rev R. The Night, the Dawn, and the Day; or, the Reformed Church bringing India to Christ *London*, 1859.
- Croze, V La Histoire du Christianisme des Indes 2 vols 12mo. *La Haye*, 1758.
- Dallet, Ch Histoire de l'Eglise de Corée 2 vols. *Paris*, 1871
- Day Dawn in Travancore. 1860.
- Dellon's Account of the Inquisition at Goa Translated from the French. *Hull*, 1812.
- Desgodins, C H. La Mission du Thibet 1855 à 1870 *Verdun*, 1872.
- Diversi Avvisi dall' Indie, 1551 al 1558. Tradotti nell' Italiana. 2 vols. *Venezia*, 1568.
- Douglas, J Hints on Missions. 12mo. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1822.
- Duff, Rev. A. Missions the chief end of the Christian Church, also the Qualifications, Duties, &c., of an Indian Missionary. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
- India and India Missions: including Sketches of the Gigantic System of Hinduism, both in Theory and Practice. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
- Durand, E J. Les Missions Catholiques Françaises. 12mo., Atlas Folio *Paris*, 1874.
- East India Missions. An Abstract of the Annual Reports and Correspondence of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, from 1709 to the present day. *London*, 1814.
- Ecrits des Messieurs des Missions Étrangères sur l'Affaire de la Chine. 12mo. — 1710.

- Educational Papers. A Supplement to the South India Missionary Conference Report *Madras*, 1880
- Einführung des Christenthums auf Java. Von einem Indischen Missionair. *Amsterdam*, 1858.
- Epistolæ Indicar et Japonicar. 2 vols. 16mo *Lorain*, 1570.
- Indicar de Stupendis Rebus in Indiâ et variis Insulis. 12mo *Lorain*, 1566.
- Favre, M. Lettres sur la Visite Apostolique de M. de la Baume à la Cochinchine en 1740 12mo *Peuse*, 1753
- Fenger, J. F. History of the Tranquebar Mission 4to *Tranquebar*, 1863
- Fennelly, Rev. S. Relations of the Catholic Church in India with the Hon. E. I. C. Government. *Dublin*, 1857
- Foy, Rev. W. H. Buchanan's Christian Researches in India, with the Rise, &c., of England's Rule as a Christian Power in India *London*, 1858
- Frere, Sir B. Indian Missions 12mo *London*, 1871
- Frois, L., &c. Lettres du Japon, de l'an 1580. 12mo. *Paris*, 1580.
- Nuovi Avvisi del Giappone, con alcuni altri della Cina del 1583-84 12mo. *Venetia*, 1586.
- Nova Relatio Historica de Statu Rei Christianæ in Japoniâ 16mo. *Moguntia*, 1598
- De Rebus Japonicis Historica Relatio. 16mo *Moguntia*, 1599.
- Germann, W. Johann Philipp Fabricius. *Erlangen*, 1865.
- Die Kirche der Thomaschristen. *Gutersloh*, 1877.
- Geschichte der Katholischen Missionen im Kaiserreiche China. 2 vols *Wien*, 1845
- der Streitigkeiten über die Chinesischen Gebräuche 2 vols. *Augsburg*, 1791
- Gouvea, Antonio de. Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa dom Frey Alexo de Menezes Primaz da India Oriental, quando foy às Seixas do Malavar, y Lugares em que morano os antigos Christianos de S. Thome. *Coombra*, 1606.
- Gubernatis, Angelo de. Gli Scritti del Padre Marco della Tomba. *Firenze*, 1878
- Guzman, L. de. Historia de las Misiones. Folio. *Alcala*, 1601.
- Hastie, W. Hindu Idolatry and English Enlightenment. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Herrero, Dr. D A M Representacion á la Sagrada Congregacion de Propaganda Fide, de la Mission del Thibet. Traducida del Toscano. 4to. *Madrid*, 1744
- Hertel, Ludvig Indisk Hjemmemission blandt Santalerne ved H P Boriesen og L O. Skrefsrud. *Kolding*, 1877.
- Histoire de ce qui c'est passé es Royaumes du Japon et de la Chine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1628.
- de l'Inquisition de Goa. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1697.
- Hooke, Elijah Personal Narrative of a Mission to the South of India, 1820-28. *London*, 1829.
- Hough, Rev. J. A Reply to the Letters of the Abbé Dubois on the State of Christianity in India. *London*, 1824.
- Hue, Abbé. Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet. 3 vols. *London*, 1857.
- Hunter, Rev. R. History of the Missions of the Free Church of Scotland in India and Africa. *London*, 1873.

- Instructiones ad Munera Apostolica ritè obeunda perutiles, Missionibus
 Chinæ, Tunchini, Cochinchinæ, atque Siam accomodata, 1665.
 12mo *Rome*, 1669.
- Jessup, Rev H II The Women of the Arabs. *London*, 1874
- Judson, Ann H Au Account of the American Baptist Mission to the
 Burman Empire *London*, 1823.
- Kalkar, C. H., and Michelsen, A. Geschichte der römisch-catho-
 lischen Mission 8vo. *Erlangen*, 1867.
- Kesson, John The Cross and the Dragon, or the Fortunes of
 Christianity in China: with Notices of the Christian Missions and
 Missionaries. *London*, 1854
- Kotegurh Mission of the Church Missionary Society. The Report.
 12mo *Lahore*, 1873.
- Krapf, Rev Dr J L. Travels, Researches, and Missionary Labours
 during an 18 years' Residence in Eastern Africa. *London*, 1860
- Lettera Annale scuita di novo dal Giappone, delle cose ivi successo
 l'anno 1582 16mo. *Venetia*, 1585
- Lettere dall' India Orientale, scritte da' Rev Padri della Compagnia di
 Gesu 12mo. *Venetia*, 1580.
- Letters on Christian Missions. *Calcutta*, &c., 1858.
- Lettres des nouvelles Missions du Madure 2 vols 4to. *Lyon*, 1839.
- Edifiantes et Curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangères 26 vols.
 12mo *Paris*, 1780-83.
- Leupolt, Rev. C. B. Recollections of an Indian Missionary. 2nd
 edition. 12mo. *London*, —
- Lionna, L'Abbé de, Evêque de Rosalie. Lettres, &c. Et Response d'un
 Docteur à la Lettre des Jésuites touchant les Cérémonies Chinoises.
 1700 and 1709.
- Litterae Annuae Japoniae. Anni M D.C. XXIV. 12mo.
Dillingae, 1628.
- Long, Rev. J. Handbook of Bengal Missions, in connexion with the
 Church of England. *London*, 1848.
- Lushington, Ch The History, Design, and Present State of the
 Religious, Benevolent, and Charitable Institutions founded by the
 British in Calcutta and its vicinity. *Calcutta*, 1821
- McCoy, Isaac History of the Baptist Indian Missions *Washington*, 1840.
- Maclear, Rev. G. F. The Christian Statesman and our Indian Empire.
 2nd edition. *Cambridge*, 1859.
- Madras and Cuddalore in the last Century. From the Journals, &c , of
 Missionaries 12mo *London*, 1858.
- Maigrot, Monsignor. Lettera al Signor Nicolo' Charnot, 1690.
 12mo. *In Coloma*, —
- Marini, F. de. Delle Missioni nella Provincia del Giappone e Tunkino.
 12mo. *Roma*, 1663.
- — — — — 4to *Venetia*, 1665.
- Martini, M Events in Japan. — 1654.
- Mason, Mrs Civilizing Mountain Men, or Sketches of Mission Work
 among the Kaiens. 12mo. *London*, 1862.
- The Toungoo God-Language Conspiracy. *Rangoon*, 1878-79.
- Mateer, Rev. S. "The Land of Charity:" a descriptive Account of
 Travancore and its people, with especial reference to Missionary
 Labour. 12mo. *London*, 1871.

Memorial Papers of the American Marathi Mission, 1813-81.

- Bombay*, 1882
- Milne, Wm A Retrospect of the first Ten Years of the Protestant Mission to China *Malacca*, 1820
- Missionary Conference held at Allahabad 1872-73 *London*, 1873
- held at Calcutta 1882-83 *Calcutta*, 1883
- Register, 1813-14 3 vols 12mo *London*, 1813-15
- Society. The Reports from its Formation in 1795 to 1814 Vol I. Reprinted *London*, —
- Mitchell, Rev J An Essay on the best means of civilizing the Subjects of the British Empire in India. &c 4to *Edinburgh*, 1805
- Moegling, Rev H Coorg Memoirs: An Account of Coorg and of the Coorg Mission *Bangalore*, 1855
- Morris, Rev J B An Essay towards the Conversion of learned and philosophical Hindus *London*, 1813
- Mullens, Rev J Missions in South India *London*, 1854
- London and Calcutta, compared in their Heathenism, the Privileges, and their Prospects *London*, 1868.
- Murdoch, J Indian Missionary Manual Hints to young Missionaries in India 2nd edition 12mo. *London*, 1870.
- Niekamp, J L Missions-Geschichte, Ost-Indien *Halle*, 1740.
- Niecampus, Jo L Historia Missionis Evangelicæ in India Orientali, cura J. H. Grisehovi et G. A. Francku 4to. *Malae*, 1747
- Norbert, Père Capucin Lettres Apologétiques contre les Accusations des P.P. Jésuites 2 vols *Laques*, 1746
- Nottrott, L Die Gosznische Mission unter den Kohls *Halle*, 1874
- Nouvelles Lettres Édifiantes des Missions de la Chine et des Indes Orientales 8 vols *Paris*, 1818-1823
- Novissima Sinica, edente G. G. L. 12mo. — 1699
- Oranus, J Japonica, Sinesia, Mogorana Hoc est, de rebus apud eas gentes a Patribus Societatis Jesu, 1598-9, gestis 16mo *Leodu*, 1601
- Parlby, Major-General A Brief Sketch of the Establishment of the Anglican Church in India. 12mo *London*, 1851
- Peggs, J Orissa, by A Stirling, to which is added, A History of the General Baptist Mission established in that Province. *London*, 1846
- Pettitt, Rev G. The Tinnevely Mission of the Church Missionary Society 12mo. *London*, 1851.
- Philipps, Mr. Thirty-four Conferences between the Danish Missionaries and the Malabarian Bramans (or heathen Priests) in the East Indies. Translated from the High Dutch *London*, 1719.
- Phillips, Rev T The Missionary's Vade Mecum 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1847
- Piñeyro, L Sucesso della Santa Fe en las Reynos del Japon, 1612-1615. Folio *Madrid*, 1617.
- Proceedings of a Conference of Bengal Protestant Missionaries Calcutta, September 4th-7th, 1855 *Calcutta*, 1855
- Punjab Missionary Conference held at Lahore December and January 1862-63. Report. *Lodwana*, 1863.
- Recentissima de Amplissimo Regno Chinæ 16mo *Moguntia*, 1601.
- Recueil des Différens Pièces touchant le Culte qu'on rend au Confucius. 12mo. *Cologne*, 1700.
- Rélation des Missions des Evêques François, en quatre parties. *Paris*, 1674-1682.
- Abrégée par Messire François Pallu. *Paris*, 1682.

- Russell, J. Journal of a Tour in Ceylon and India undertaken at the request of the Baptist Missionary Society *London*, 1852
- Schall, Johannes Adamus. *Historica Relatio Fidei Orthodoxæ in Regno Chinesæ* 12mo *Ratisbonæ*, 1672.
- Semmedo, Alvaro. *Imperio de la China y Cultura Evangelica en el por los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus*, publicado por M. de Faria y Sousa. 4to *Madrid*, 1642
- Sendschreiben auss Japponia 2 vols 12mo *Dillingen*, 1585-86.
- Sherring, Rev. M. A. *The Indian Church during the Great Rebellion* *London*, 1859.
- . *The History of Protestant Missions in India, from their commencement in 1706 to 1871* *London*, 1875
- Slater, T. E. *God Revealed An outline of Christian Faith* *Madras*, 1876
- Smith, Eli, and Dwight, H. G. O. *Missionary Researches in Armenia; including a Journey through Asia Minor, and into Georgia and Persia, &c.* *London*, 1834
- , John. *The Missionary's Appeal to British Christians on behalf of Southern India* 12mo *London*, 1841
- Statistical Tables of Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, and Burma for 1871* *Calcutta*, 1873.
- for 1881 *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Story of Duff By A. L. O. E. 12mo *Madras*, 1882.
- Strickland, Rev. W., and Marshall, T. W. M. *Catholic Missions in Southern India, to 1865* *London*, 1865
- Suguner, S. *Bishop Caldwell and the Tinnevely Shanars.* *Palamcottah*, 1883
- Sutton, Rev. Dr. A. *Orissa and its Evangelization, with Suggestions for conducting Indian Missions* *Derby*, 1850
- Taylor, Rev. W. *Memoir of the First Centenary of the Earliest Protestant Mission at Madras* *Madras*, 1847
- Trigantius, N. *De Christianâ Expeditione apud Sinas susceptâ* 4to *Lugdun.*, 1616
- . *Traduzida de lingua latina por Duarte* *Sevilla*, 1621
- Tucker, S. *South Indian Sketches, containing a short Account of some of the Missionary Stations* 3rd edition *London*, 1848
- Underhill, E. B. *The Case of the Baropakhyu Christians, Zillah Backergunge* *Calcutta*, 1856
- Ward, William. *Farewell Letters to a few friends in Britain and America on returning to Bengal in 1821* *London*, 1821
- Weitbrecht, J. J. *Protestant Missions in Bengal illustrated* 2nd edition. 12mo *London*, 1844.
- , Mrs. *Missionary Sketches in North India, with references to recent events.* 12mo *London*, 1858
- Whitehead, Rev. E. *Sketch of the Established Church in India.* 12mo. *London*, 1848
- Wilkinson, Rev. M. *Sketches of Christianity in North India* *London*, 1844.
- Wilson, Rev. J. *Sermon on British Sovereignty in India, and The Bombay Auxiliary Scottish Missionary Society Annual Reports, 1833-1837.* *Bombay*, 1833-38.
- . *The Evangelization of India* 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1849
- Winslow, Mnch. *Hints on Missions to India* 12mo. *New York*, 1856.

- Woman's Work in the Indian Mission Field. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Woodside, Rev. J. S. Woman's Work in India *Philadelphia*, 1873.
 Wylie, M. Bengal as a Field of Missions. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1854.
 —, M^{rs}. M. The Gospel in Burmah. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1859.
 Xavier, F. Copie d'une Lettre missive des Indes, à M. Egnace de
 Loyola 16mo *Rome*, 1545.
 —. Historia de la Entrada de la Christiandad en el Japon, y China,
 &c *Valladolid*, 1603.
 —. Lettres, traduites par M. L'Abelly. 12mo. *Paris*, 1660.
 Yeates, Thos. Indian Church History, or an Account of the first
 Planting of the Gospel in Syria, Mesopotamia, and India, &c
 London, 1818.
 Ziegenbalg, Barthol Bericht 4to *Halle*, 1713.
-

GENERAL LAW.

- Acts of Parliament from the 22nd of Charles II. to the 4th of George I,
or from 1660 to 1717 15 vols *London, 1671-1718*
— of the Parliaments of Scotland 1124-1707 *Folio. London, 1824-44*
Amos, Sheldon Systematic View of the Science of Jurisprudence.
London, 1872.
Ancient Laws and Institutes of England; with a Glossary.
Folio London, 1840
Aubaret, G. Code Annamite Lois et Règlements du Royaume
d'Annam. 2 vols. *Paris, 1865*
Austin, J. Lectures on Jurisprudence or the Philosophy of Positive
Law. 2nd edition 3 vols *London, 1861-63.*
—, —. 3rd edition, revised, &c, by R. Campbell 2 vols
London, 1863
Barrett, Bryant. Code Napoléon translated from the French. 2 vols.
London, 1811.
Bastian, Dr Die Rechtsverhältnisse bei verschiedenen Völkern der
Erde. *Berlin, 1872*
Bentham, Jeremy. Rationale of Judicial Evidence, specially applied to
English Practice 5 vols *London, 1827.*
Blackstone, Sir Wm. Commentaries on the Laws of England; with
Notes by E. Christian 4 vols *London, 1809.*
Brown, Archibald. A New Law Dictionary. *London, 1874*
Burn, R. Ecclesiastical Law. 9th edition, corrected, &c., by R. Phill-
imore. 4 vols. *London, 1842.*
Carkesse, C. The Act of Tonnage and Poundage and Rates of Mer-
chandize, &c. *Folio. London, 1726.*
Chitty, J. The Law of Nations, or the Principles of the Law of
Nature, applied to the Conduct and Affairs of Nations and
Sovereigns, from the French of M de Vattel New edition.
London, 1834.
Chute, C. W. Equity in Relation to Common Law, under the Judi-
cature Act, 1873. *London, 1874.*
Clode, C M The Administration of Justice under Military and Martial
Law *London, 1872*
—, —. The Statutes relating to the War Office and to the Army.
London, 1880.
Codes Français, Les. 18mo N D.
Codice Civile del Regno D'Italia. *Firenze, Torino, 1866.*
Colebrooke, H. T. Treatise on Obligations and Contracts. Part I.
London, 1818.
Cooper, C. P. Lettres sur la Cour de la Chancellerie d'Angleterre, et
sur quelques points de la Jurisprudence Anglaise, avec une Intro-
duction par Royer-Collard. *Paris, 1830.*
Eagle, W. Practical Instructions for the making of Wills agreeably to
the New Act (1 Vict. c. 26.). *London and Madras, 1861*
Field, C. D. Landholding and the relation of Landlord and Tenant, in
various Countries. *Calcutta, 1883.*
Haggard, J. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the High
Court of Admiralty during the time of the Rt. Honble. Lord
Stowell, 1822-25. Vol. I. *London, 1825.*

- Hall, W. E.** *The Rights and Duties of Neutrals.* *London*, 1874.
- Hearn, Dr. W. E.** *The Aryan Household, its Structure and its Development. An Introduction to Comparative Jurisprudence.* *London*, 1879.
- Hertzberg, Ebbe.** *Grundtrækkene i den Ældste Norske Procees* *Kristiania*, 1871.
- Hobson, Capt. H. A.** *Notes on Military Law* *Bombay*, 1874.
- Holloway, W.** *Modern Roman Law translated from the German of F. C. von Savigny. Vol. I.* *Madras*, 1867.
- Hough, Captain W.** *Case Book of European and Native General-Courts-Martial, held from 1801 to 1821.* *Calcutta*, 1821.
- *Practice of Courts-Martials, with Legal Exposition and Military Explanation of the Mutiny Act, Articles of War, &c., &c. The Legal Portion by George Long, Esq. 2nd edition.* *London*, 1823.
- *The Practice of Courts-Martial and other Military Courts.* *London and Calcutta*, 1834.
- *Simplification of Mutiny Acts and Articles of War, &c., &c.* *Calcutta*, 1836.
- *Military Law Authorities.* *Calcutta*, 1839.
- *Precedents in Military Law, including the practice of Courts-Martial, &c.* *London*, 1855.
- Hugo, G.** *Histoire du Droit Romain traduite par D. M. P. Jourdan.* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1825.
- Hume, J.** *An Abridgment of all the Statutes now in force relative to the Revenue of Excise in Great Britain.* 4th edition. *Edinburgh*, 1823.
- Hume, J. D.** *The Laws of the Customs.* *London*, 1823.
- *2nd edition* *London*, 1833.
- Innes, A.** *Digest of the English Law of Easements* *Madras*, 1878.
- Jacob, Giles.** *New Law Dictionary.* Folio *London*, 1756.
- Jacquot, C.** *Les Codes de la Législation Forestière* 4th edition *Paris*, 1866.
- Leggett, E.** *A Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading* *London*, 1880.
- Levi, Leone.** *Commercial Law, its Principles and Administration.* 3 vols. 4to *London*, 1851-52.
- *Annals of British Legislation.* *London*, 1856, &c.
- Maine, Sir H. S.** *Ancient Law. its connection with the early history of Society and its relation to modern ideas* 4th edition. *London*, 1870.
- *Lectures on the Early History of Institutions.* *London*, 1875.
- *Village Communities in the East and West With other Lectures, &c.* *London*, 1876.
- *Dissertations on Early Law and Custom* *London*, 1883.
- Maisey, Col F. C.** *Military Law and the Procedure of Military Courts. A Text Book for Officers of the Army in India* *Calcutta*, 1874.
- *2nd edition.* *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Manning, W. C.** *Commentaries on the Law of Nations A new edition by Sheldon Amos* *London*, 1875.
- Markby, W.** *Elements of Law considered with Reference to Principles of General Jurisprudence* *Oxford*, 1871.
- Martens, M.** *Summary of the Law of Nations founded on the Treaties and Customs of the Modern Nations of Europe. Translated from the French by W. Cobbett.* *Philadelphia*, 1795.

- Martens, F. Das Consularwesen und die Consularjurisdiction im Orient
Berlin, 1874.
- Maxwell, P. B. An Introduction to the Duties of Police Magistrates
in the Settlement of Prince of Wales Island, Singapore, and
Malacca *Pinang*, 1866.
- May, T. E. Treatise upon the Law, Privileges, Proceedings, and Usage
of Parliament. *London*, 1844.
— 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.
— 6th edition *London*, 1868.
- Miller, J. On the Administration of Justice in the British Colonies
London, 1828.
- Montefiore, Joshua. A Commercial Dictionary containing the Present
State of Mercantile Law, Practice, and Custom 4to *London*, 1803.
- Philastre, P. L. F. Le Code Annamite 2 vols *Paris*, 1876.
- Phillimore, Sir R. Commentaries upon International Law 3 vols
2nd edition *London*, 1871.
- Poste, E. Gai Institutionum juris civilis Commentarii quatuor
Elements of Roman Law by Gaius, with Translation *Oxford*, 1871.
- Rabbinowicz, Dr J. M. Législation Civile du Talmud Traduit et
Annoté 5 vols *Paris*, 1873–80.
— Législation Criminelle du Talmud Organisation de la Magis-
trature Rabbinnique, &c *Paris*, 1876.
- Reid, R. T. Family Rights, considered as a branch of General and
Comparative Jurisprudence. 12mo *Bombay*, 1856.
- Roscoe, H. Digest of the Law of Evidence, by E. Smirke Esq. 8th
edition *London*, 1851.
- Sanders, T. C. The Institutes of Justinian, with English Introduction,
Translation, &c 2nd edition *London*, 1859.
- Sautayra, E., et Charleville, M. Code Rabbinnique Eben Haezer
traduit, &c. 2 vols *Paris et Alger*, 1868–69.
- Savigny, F. C. von. Treatise on Possession or the Jus Possessionis of
the Civil Law Translated from the German by Sir E. Perry.
London, 1848.
- Simmons, Capt T. F. Remarks on the Constitution and Practice of
Courts Martial, &c 4th edition *London*, 1852.
- Smith, J. W. Compendium of Mercantile Law, by G. M. Dowdeswell
15th edition *London*, 1855.
- Statutes at Large, from Magna Charta to the 14th March 1704, being
the Fourth Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, 1704 Black Letter
3 vols Folio *London*, 1706.
- of the Realm with Chronological and Alphabetical Indices.
Henry III to Anne. Folio *London*, &c., 1810.
- Stephen, Serjeant. New Commentaries on the Laws of England
7th edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1874.
- Thomssen, J. J. Études sur l'histoire du Droit Criminel des Peuples
Anciens (Indo Brahmanique, Égypte, Judée). 2 vols.
Bruxelles et Paris, 1869.
- Tomlins, Sir T. E. The Law Dictionary, explaining the Rise, Progress,
and Present State of the British Law 2 vols. 4th edition, by
T. C. Granger. 4to *London*, 1835.
- Twiss, Sir Travers. The Law of Nations considered as Independent
Political Communities. On the Rights and Duties of Nations in
time of War 2nd edition *Oxford, London*, 1875.

- Williams, E. V. A Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators. 5th edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
- T. W. Compendious Digest of the Statute Law from Magna Charta in 9th year of Henry III to the 27th year of Geo III. 2nd edition. *London*, 1788.
- Compendious Abstract of the Public General Acts passed in 5 Geo IV. *London*, 1824.
- Woolsey, T. D. Introduction to the Study of International Law, designed as an Aid in teaching and in Historical Studies. 4th edition. *London and N. York*, 1874.

INDIAN LAW.

- Act, An, for Punishing Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company. *Madras*, 1850.
- (53 Geo. III. c. 155) for Continuing in the East India Company, for a further Term, the Possession of the British Territories in India, &c. 1813.
- (53rd George III cap 155) for continuing for a further Term the Possession of the British Territories in India, together with certain exclusive Privileges, &c. (21 July 1813) *London*, 1841.
- Acts and Orders, North-West Provinces, for 1840 to 1862. 4to *Agra*, 1816, &c.
- Adam, W. The Law and Custom of Slavery in British India. *London*, 1840.
- Agnew, W. F., and Henderson, G. S. The Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X of 1882, with Notes and Index. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Alcock, J. B. Personal Property in the East Indies, in what cases subject to or exempt from Legacy and Residue Duty. *London*, 1850.
- Alexander, R. D. Indian Case-Law on Torts. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Analysis of the Penal Code Act 45 of 1860 as amended by Act 27 of 1870, and Schedule annexed to the Code of Criminal Procedure Act 10 of 1872. *Madras*, 1872.
- An, of Code of Civil Procedure, Act VIII. of 1879. As amended by Act XXIII. of 1861. *Madras*, 1872.
- An, of the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act No. X. of 1872, and Schedules. *Madras*, 1872.
- of the Indian Evidence Act, No. I. of 1872. *Madras*, 1873.
- Anderson, G. M. Points in Law and Equity; selected for the Information, &c., of Gentlemen, Merchants, &c. *Calcutta*, 1826.
- Annadurai Aiyar, C. The Revenue Code, containing Revenue Regulations and Acts. Madras Presidency, 1802 to 1880. *Madras*, 1880.
- Annoda Prosad Mookerjee. Guide to Suitors in the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Anstey, T. C. On Judicial Oaths as administered to Heathen Witnesses. *London*, 1868.
- Arbutnot, A. J. Select Reports of Criminal Cases determined in the Court of Foujdaree Udalt of Madras, 1826-1850. *Madras*, 1851.
- Atkinson, E. T. Manual of Criminal Procedure for British India. *Calcutta*, 1870.

- Baden-Powell, B. II. A Manual of Jurisprudence for Forest Officers : being a Treatise on the Forest Law. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Bakur, M. M. Notices respecting some of the Suits and Miscellaneous Proceedings in the Zillah Courts of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Banerjee, C. N. Help to the half-yearly Examinations of Junior Magistrates and Collectors. — 1870.
- Baynes, C. R. The Civil Law of the Madras Presidency as contained in the existing Regulations and Acts. *Madras*, 1852.
- . The Criminal Law of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1848.
- . ———. Another edition. *Madras*, 1858.
- . Hints on Medical Jurisprudence for those engaged in Judicial and Magisterial duties in British India. *Madras*, 1854.
- Beaufort, F. L. A Digest of the Criminal Law of the Presidency of Fort William. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1849.
- Bejunjee Ruttonjee. Act XIV. of 1859, on the Law of Limitation. *Bombay*, 1868.
- . The Practice of the Bombay Court of Small Causes. *Bombay*, 1876.
- . The Indian Limitation Act, Act XV. of 1877. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Belchambers, R. The Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, &c. *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Bell, H. Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in Bengal with Act VIII. of 1869 of the Bengal Council. High Court Rulings to December 1869. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- . ———. 2nd edition. Revised by H. Millet and C. H. Reily. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Bellasis, A. F. Reports of Criminal Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, Bombay. *Bombay*, 1849.
- . Reports of Civil Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Bombay, 1840—48. *Bombay*, 1850.
- Bevcaley, H. The Registration Manual, comprising the Indian Registration Act, 1866, and Act XXVII of 1868, also the New General Stamp Act, 1869. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- . ———. 2nd edition comprising the Indian Registration Act, 1871. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- . The Land Acquisition Act, Act 10 of 1870, with Introduction and Notes. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Bignold, T. F. Registration and Stamp Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act, 1871 : also, The General Stamp Act, 1869, &c. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Birch's Bengal Police Officers' Ready Reference. — 1877.
- Biswas, A. The Indian Registration Act, III of 1877. *Bhowanipore*, 1877.
- . The Indian Limitation, with other Acts. *Bhowanipore*, 1877.
- Blunt, W, and Shakespear, H. An Abstract of the Regulations for the Administration of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa for 1793-1824. 4 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1824-28.
- Bombay District Municipal Acts, The, of 1873 and 1884. *Bombay*, 1884.
- Bonnerjee, W. C. The Hindu Wills Act, XXI. of 1870. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Borradaile, H. Reports of Civil Causes adjudged by the Court of Sudur Adawlut for the Presidency of Bombay between 1800 and 1824. With Appendix and Index to Reports. 2 vols. Folio. *Bombay*, 1825.
- Bose, O. C. The Indian Stamp Act. *Calcutta*, 1883.

- Boulnois, C, and Rattigan, W. H. Notes on the Customary Law as administered in the Courts of the Punjab *Lahore*, 1876
 ——— 2nd edition. *London*, 1878
- Bourke, W. M. The Indian Civil Procedure *Calcutta*, 1869
 ——— Law of Limitation in India 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1868.
 ——— 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1870
- Branson, J. W. The Vakeel's Digest of the Madras Sudi Reports *Madras*, 1860
 ——— The Vakeel's Manual of English Law *Madras*, 1860
 ——— Digest of the Madras Sudi Reports Edited by J. H. S. Branson 2nd edition *Madras*, 1881.
 ———, R. M. A. Digest of Cases reported in the Bombay High Court Reports, Vols 1-12, and the Indian Law Reports, Bombay Series, Vols 1 and 2 *Bombay*, 1879
 ——— Digest of Cases reported in the Indian Law Reports. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1880-82.
 ———. A Digest of all the Cases relating to India, decided by the Privy Council and the other Courts in England. *Bombay*, 1881
- Broughton, L. P. D. State of the Law in the Non-Regulation Provinces, Remarks on the proposal to enable the Governor General to make Laws for those Provinces without his Legislative Council *Calcutta*, 1870.
 ——— The Code of Civil Procedure, being Act VIII. of 1859 and the Acts amending it. 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1869
 ———. 4th edition, by C. J. Wilkinson. *Calcutta*, 1871.
 ———. Custody and Preservation of Property in India of Deceased Persons and the Representation of their Estates. *Calcutta*, 1872.
 ———. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
 ——— Declaratory Decrees *Calcutta*, 1875
 ——— The Code of Civil Procedure, being Act X. of 1877 *Calcutta*, 1878
- Brown, F. L. Compilation of Laws relating to the Administration of Criminal Justice, Revenue, &c, in force within the Town and Island of Bombay. 4to. *Bombay*, 1855
- Browne, J. F. Index to Full Bench Rulings of the Calcutta High Court from 1862 to present date *Calcutta*, 1870
- Campbell, A. D. A New Edition of the Code of Regulations for the Internal Government of the Madras Territories, 1802 to 1829. 3 vols *Madras*, ———
 ———. 1 vol *Madras*, 1840
 ———. 1 vol. *Madras*, 1843
 ——— Notes on the Penal Code proposed for India *Madras*, 1850.
- Carran, J. Circular Orders of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Bengal, from 1795 to 1862 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1853.
 ———. Circular Orders, Nizamut Adawlut, Bengal, from 1796 to 1862 *Calcutta*, 1855, &c.
 ——— Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Presidency Sudder Court, 1834 to 1852 *Calcutta*, 1853
 ———. Index to Decisions of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from 1792 to 1855, including the first 7 vols. of the Select Reports *Calcutta*, 1856.
- Cartwright, C. Abstract of Orders and Regulations of the East India Company; with Appendix containing List of the Duties, &c. *London*, 1788

- Chally Dass Chatterjee Indian Stamp Act, No. I of 1879; with notes *Serampore*, 1879
- Chatterjee, P. C. Digest of Indian Law Reports for 1878 and 1879 *Lahore*, 1880.
- Chellappa Pillay The Law of Evidence by the Hon. John Bruce Norton 3rd edition *Madras*, 1868.
 ———. 4th edition *Madras*, 1870
- Chevendra Venkatachalam The Law of Landlord and Tenant for the Mofussil of the Madras Presidency *Madras*, 1877.
- Chowdrie, S C R. The Succession of Cognates according to Mitaksana, with Charts *Jubbulpore*, 1876
- Chunder Mookerjya Amil An Index to the Reported Judgments of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on Appeals from India 1829-1879 *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Churia Cuni Kannan. An Epitome of the Criminal Law as expounded by the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, and Allahabad *Madras*, 1879.
- Circular Orders, Judgments, and Rulings of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner, British Burma, 1872-1880 *Rangoon*, 1881.
- Orders passed by the Sudder Dewannee Adawlut, Bombay, from 1821-1856 4to *Bombay*, 1843, &c.
- Orders passed by the Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, Bombay, from 1821-1856 4to *Bombay*, 1843, &c.
- Orders of the Sudder Dewannee Adawlut, Calcutta, from 1795 to 1855. *Calcutta*, 1855
- Orders, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, North-West Provinces 1795 to 1855. *Agra*, 1856.
- Orders of the Court of Foujdaree Udalt, Madras, from 1805 to 1841 *Madras*, 1842
- ————— to 1846 *Madras*, 1847.
- ————— to 1850 *Madras*, 1850.
- Orders of the Court of Sudr Udalt, Madras, from 1805 to 1842. *Madras*, 1842
- ————— to 1846 *Madras*, 1847
- ————— to 1855 *Madras*, 1856
- Orders issued by the Government in the Police Branch of the Judicial Department, Bombay and Lower Provinces Vol. I 1852-1853. 4to *Bombay*, —
- Orders issued in the Judicial Department by the Board of Administration for the Affairs of the Punjab. 1849-1853. *Lahore*, 1853.
- Orders of the Judicial Commissioner and of the Chief Court of the Punjab to May 1879 *Lahore*, 1879.
- Circulars of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut 5 vols 1795-1852 With Index. 4to *Calcutta*, 1828, &c.
- of the Nizamut Adawlut, 1796-1853 4 vols 4to *Calcutta*, 1829
- Civil Procedure Code, The. Act X. of 1877, including the Court Fees Act and the Royal Charter and Letters Patent constituting the High Courts of Bengal and the North-West Provinces *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Procedure Code, The Act X of 1877, showing corresponding sections of the Old Code and English Chancery Acts. *Bombay*, —

- Clarke, F. The Unrepealed Acts of the Lieut-Governor of Bengal in Council *Calcutta*, 1878
- , R. Regulations of the Bengal Government respecting Zemindary and La-Kharaj Property, with Index, Glossary, and Explanatory Introduction *Folio. London*, 1840
- Regulations of Government Fort St George, from 1802, in force at the end of 1847 *4to London*, 1848
- Regulations of the Government of Bombay in force at the end of 1850. *4to London*, 1851.
- The Regulations of the Government of Fort William in Bengal, 1793-1853 3 vols *4to. London*, 1851
- Digest of Regulations and Acts of the Bengal Government from 1793 to 1854. *London*, 1855.
- Clifford, S Le P T. The Court Fees Act VII. of 1870, with Notes specially applicable to the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1874
- ——— 2nd edition *Lahore*, 1876
- Digest of Indian Law Reports for 1876, and for 1876-77 2 vols *Lahore*, 1877-78.
- Clune, G. W. Indian Law Reform. *Calcutta*, 1866.

Codes :

- Ajmer Code, The. *4to. Calcutta*, 1879.
- Amended, The, Code of Criminal Procedure, being Act XXV. of 1861, as modified by Act VIII of 1869. Annotated *Calcutta*, 1870
- Bombay Code, The. Consisting of the Unrepealed Bombay Regulations, &c *Calcutta*, 1880.
- British Burma Code, The. Consisting of the Regulations and Local Acts in force in British Burma *Calcutta*, 1877
- Central Provinces Code, The. Consisting of the Bengal Regulations, &c *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Code, The, of Civil Procedure. Together with the Hobhouse Speeches, &c. *Madras*, 1877.
- The, of Civil Procedure of the Courts of the East India Company. *4to. Calcutta*, 1854
- The, of Criminal Procedure, X. of 1872 as amended by Act XI. of 1874, with Notes, &c, containing the Evidence and Extradition Act *Bombay*, 1876
- of Criminal Procedure. Act XXV of 1861. 2nd edition With Abstracts. *Madras*, 1862
- Coorg Code, The. *4to. Calcutta*, 1880
- Indian, The, Penal and Criminal Procedure Codes. With Index, &c 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1863.
- Lower Provinces Code, The. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1878-79
- ——— Supplement. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Madras Code, The. Consisting of the Unrepealed Madras Regulations, Acts of Supreme Council, and Acts of Governor of Fort St. George. *4to. Calcutta*, 1876.
- North-West Provinces Code, consisting of the Regulations and Local Acts in Force in the N.W. Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William. *4to Calcutta*, 1877.
- Oudh Code, The. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Codes—*cont.*

- Penal Code, A, prepared by the Indian Law Commissioners.
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1837.
— — — — —
London, 1838.
- Pocket Code, The, of Civil Procedure and other Acts.
12mo *Bhowanipore*, 1879.
4to *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Punjab Code, The
4to *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Colebrooke, J. E. Digest of the Regulations and Laws enacted by the Governor-General in Council for the Civil Government of Territories under the Presidency of Bengal. 3 vols.
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1807.
- Collection of Statutes of the East India Company, and the Government of the British Possessions in India, with Statutes of Piracy, &c.
Folio. *London*, 1786.
- of Statutes relating to India. 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1881.
- , A, of the Regulations made under the Statute 33 Vict cap 3, Section I., 1871–1883 *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Collett, C. Manual of the Law of Torts and of the Measure of Damages.
Madras, 1862.
- — — — — 4th edition. *Madras*, 1877.
- — — — — 5th edition. *Madras*, 1881.
- Treatise on the Law of Injunctions and Receivers under the Code of Civil Procedure, Act VIII. of 1859. *Madras*, 1861.
- — — — — 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1869.
- Commentary, A, on the Specific Relief Act. By an Apprentice.
Calcutta, 1877.
- Compilation of Notifications and Orders of the Government of Bengal having the Force of Law. *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Constructions by the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut of the Regulations and Laws for Civil Government of Territories under the Presidency of Fort William, 1798–1842. 3 vols.
4to *Calcutta*, 1840, &c.
- of the Regulations and Acts, Nizamut Adawlut, 1806 to 1847. *Calcutta*, 1855.
- of the Regulations and Acts of Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Bengal, from 1798 to 1847 *Calcutta*, 1855.
- of the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Lower and North-West Provinces, alphabetically arranged, 1793 to 1856 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1856.
- Cowell, H., and Woodman, J. V. The Indian Digest: being a complete Index of the Reported Cases of the High Courts established in India *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Cranenburgh, D. E. The New Code of Civil Procedure, being Act X. of 1877 With Appendix. *Calcutta*, —
- — — — — 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, —
- The New Code of Civil Procedure, being Act XIV. of 1882 Annotated. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- — — — — 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1882.
- The New Criminal Procedure Code, being Act X of 1882. Annotated *Calcutta*, 1882.
- The Indian Limitation Act, &c, XV of 1877. *Calcutta*, —
- The Indian Penal Code, being Act XLV. of 1860 Annotated *Calcutta*, 1882.
- The Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, being No XV. of 1882. Annotated *Calcutta*, 1882

- Crosthwaite, C. H. T., R. J., and Smeaton, D. M. The Land Revenue Law of the North-Western Provinces, Act XIX of 1873 *Calcutta*, 1875
- Cunningham, H. S., and Newbery, E. Criminal Procedure Code, Acts, Rulings, &c. *Lahore*, 1870
- The Indian Evidence Act I of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII of 1872 *Madras*, 1872
- 2nd edition *Madras*, 1873
- 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1875.
- 4th edition. *Madras*, 1878
- 5th edition Edited by J. H. S. Bianson *Madras*, 1880
- 6th edition *Madras*, 1883
- and Shephard, H. H. The Indian Contract Act, IX of 1872 *Madras*, 1873
- 2nd edition *Madras*, 1875
- 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1878
- Remarks on the present System of Law Reporting in India 2nd edition *Madras*, 1873
- Currie, Fendall The Indian Penal Code *Lucknow*, 1867
- 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868
- 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Code of Criminal Procedure *Calcutta*, 1868.
- *Calcutta*, 1869
- *Calcutta*, 1871
- Cust, R. N. Draft Bill of Code, regulating Rights in Land, and Land Revenue Procedure in Northern India 4to *London*, 1870
- Da Costa, S. Handbook of Special Procedures of the Courts of District and Subordinate Judges 4to *Calcutta*, 1871.
- The Law of Evidence Act I of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII. of 1872 4to *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Dale, D. Alphabetical Index to Regulations of Government for Territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, to end of 1830 4to *Calcutta*, 1830.
- Damodar Das A Digest of the Cases, Civil and Criminal, reported in the North-Western High Court Reports Vols III–VII. *Agra*, 1879.
- Dawes, F. J. The Registration Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act VIII of 1871 *Madras*, 1876.
- The Registration and Stamp Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act III. of 1877 *Madras*, 1879
- Regulations and Acts in force in, or applicable to, the Madras Presidency, relating to Revenue Matters from 1802 to 1882. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1882.
- S. R. Civil Procedure of the East India Company's Courts, in the Presidency of Fort St. George, in Suits and Appeals. *Madras*, 1856.
- Catechism of the Law governing the Procedure of the East India Company's Civil Courts, Fort St. George. *Madras*, 1857
- Decisions of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, North-West Provinces, 1846–1855 10 vols *Agra*, 1847–56
- 1843–1846. 1 vol. *Agra*, 1854.
- of the Dewanny Adawlut, North-West Provinces; Selected Cases. 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1860–61
- of the Dewance Adawlut, from 1845 to 1860 17 vols *Calcutta*, 1846–61.

- Decisions of the Sudder Adawlut, from 1849 to 1862. *Madras*, 1851-1862
- of the Nizamut Adawlut, North-West Provinces, 1851-60. 17 vols. *Agra*, 1852.
- of the Zillah Courts, North-West Provinces, from 1848-1861. —
- of the Zillah Subordinate and Assistant Courts of Madras, from October 1851—July 1857. —
- of the Zillah Courts (Lower Provinces) from 1846-1857. —
- Decrees in Appeal Suits determined in the Court of Sudr Udalut Vol. I., containing select Decrees from 1805-1826. *Madras*, 1843.
- Devaraja Aiyar, S. Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of Bombay, and reported in Vols. I. to XII. of the Bombay High Court Reports. *Bombay*, 1879
- Dickens, T II Letter to the Right Hon. Robert V. Smith, M P., upon the proposed Judicial Reforms in India. *London*, 1857.
- Dictionary, A, of Law Terms. With a Glossary of Indian, Judicial, and Revenue Terms. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1881.
- Digest of Civil Regulations in force in the Lower Provinces, Bengal Presidency, 1793-1855. *Calcutta*, 1866.
- of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, &c. *Madras*, 1874.
- of Rules, Rulings, and Decisions passed by the High Court of Judicature at Madras. *Madras*, 1877
- Dillon, C. C. Manual of the Mofussil Small Cause Courts, containing Act XI. of 1865, &c *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Draft of a Regulation for improving the Custom Laws of Fort William. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1827.
- Duttaka Dajee Adhikary Guide to the Stamp and Court Fees Acts, XVIII of 1869 and VII of 1870, arranged alphabetically *Bombay*, 1871.
- Elberling, F. E Treatise on Inheritance, Gift, Will, Sale, and Mortgage. *Serampore*, 1844.
- Elliot, H M Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms. *Agra*, 1845
- Etraja Mudahar, C. Notes on Evidence, extracted from the Works of Best, Norton, and Kinderley. *Madras*, 1868.
- Fagan, G S Acts unrepealed and unexpired of the Legislative Council of India, from 1834 to 1872. 6 vols. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Fenwick, T C Index to the unrepealed Enactments of the Government of India for Presidency of Fort William. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1849-51.
- Field, C. D. The Law of Evidence, with especial reference to the Courts of British India not established by Royal Charter. *London and Calcutta*, 1867
- General Rules and Circular Orders of the Calcutta High Court (Civil Side), from 1862-1871 2 vols With Index. *Calcutta*, 1868, &c.
- The Law of Evidence in British India 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1878.
- ——— 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Some Observations on Codification in India —
- Regulations of the Bengal Code, with Chronological Table and Index. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- ——— Supplement. 3rd edition 4to *London*, N.D.

- Fink, H. Raymond.** The Indian Contract Act, IX of 1872, and Appendix containing the Indian Carriers Act and the Bills of Exchange Act
Calcutta, 1872.
- . Indian Evidence Act, I of 1872, with Notes, &c
Calcutta, 1872
- General Rules and Circular Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal (Civil and Criminal)**
Calcutta, 1881
- Ghose, P.** Criminal Court Companion
Calcutta, 1879
- Goodeve, Joseph** The Law of Evidence as administered in England and applied to India
Calcutta, 1862
- . J. A. The Indian Evidence Act, I. of 1872, the Oaths Act, VI of 1872, and the Code of Criminal Procedure Act, X of 1872, so far as it relates to the Law of Evidence; being a Supplement to the Law of Evidence as administered in England and applied to India
Calcutta, 1872.
- Gopal Chandra Ghoshal.** The Digest of Criminal Rulings from 1862 to December 1881
Calcutta, 1882
- Gorham, Major.** A short Course of Military Law, as applicable to Persons subject to the Mutiny Act; also Military Law, as applied to those subject to the Indian Articles of War 2nd edition
Calcutta, 1877.
- Gosvami, N** The Indian Companies Act Act VI. of 1882
Calcutta, 1882.
- . Transfer of Property Act, IV of 1882
Calcutta, 1882
- . The Code of Criminal Procedure, being Act X of 1882
Calcutta, 1883.
- Grant, W.** Acts of the Legislative Council of India, from 1843 to 1848, with especial reference to the Madras Presidency.
Madras, 1848
- Grimley, W. H.** The Sea-Customs Law of India, Act VII of 1878, and Tariff Act
Calcutta, 1879.
- Gurusami Nayudu, G** The Magistrate's Guide, in 2 Parts The Indian Penal Code, &c., and Code of Special Laws.
Madras, 1876
- Handy Note Book of the Law of Evidence as applied to Criminal Cases.**
By B. W.
Calcutta, 1876.
- Harington, J. H** Analysis of Bengal Laws and Regulations 3 vols Folio
Calcutta, 1805-17.
- . ——. Revised edition. Vol. I. *London*, 1821.
- Harrington, E.** Index to and Digest of Morris's Reports of the Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, from 1854-58.
Bombay, 1860.
- Harrison, W. H.** The Code of Regulations for the Government of the Presidency of Bombay 2 vols
London, 1849
- Henderson, G. S** The Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession in India, with Notes.
Calcutta, 1882.
- Hints on Burden of Proof, with a Collection of Presumptions for the Use of Native Pleaders in the Mofussil**
Madras, 1872.
- History of the Indian Law of Evidence.**
Madras, 1876.
- . of the Rise and Progress of the Judicial or Adawlut System in Bengal. Part II An Inquiry into the supposed Existence of the Trial by Jury in India. New edition.
London, 1822.
- Hoonaham, W. R** Reports of the Decisions of the Sudder Court of Sindh from May 1870 to September 1871.
Kurrachee, 1870, &c.
- Hurree Kishore Ray.** An Abstract of the Full Bench Rulings of the Calcutta High Court. Part I.
Mymensingh, —
- Hutchinson, Capt. J. B.** General Index of Regulations and Acts in force in the Punjab.
Lahore, 1883

- Indian Contract Act, The Act IX of 1872
 — Evidence Act, being Act I of 1872 *Calcutta*, 1872.
 — Evidence Act, being Act I of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII of 1872 With Notes, &c. *Bombay*, 1879.
 — Evidence Act, The. Act I of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII. of 1872. *Madras*, 1882
 — Insolvent Act (11 & 12 Vict c 21). together with the Rules and Orders of the Insolvent Debtors' Court at Bombay. *Bombay*, 1871.
 — Law Reports. Allahabad, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras Series. Republished by Naran Singh. Current. *Lahore*, 1875, &c.
 — Legislation and the Punjab Laws Bill. *Lahore*, 1871.
 — Penal Code, The. Act XIV. of 1860 2nd edition With an elaborate Index. *Madras*, 1863
 Irvine, W. Rent Digest, or the Law and Procedure relating to Landlord and Tenant in the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1869.
 Jackson. Acts of the Lieut -Governor of Bengal from 1862
 Jacob, S Index to the Enactments relating to India 4to *Calcutta*, 1880
 ——— 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1883
 James, W Analysis of Kindersley's Law of Evidence. *Madras*, 1869
 — Analysis of the Indian Evidence Act, I of 1872 *Madras*, 1872.
 Jardine, J Notes on Buddhist Law *Rangoon*, 1882-3.
 — Maung Tet Pyo's Customary Law of the Chin Tribe. Text, Translation, and Notes *Rangoon*, 1884.
 Johnstone, J W The Registration Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act, XX of 1876, in combination with Rules applicable to the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1870.
 Judgments in Suits for Damages for Defamation, &c. *Serampore*, 1883.
 — in the Rent Case, delivered by the High Court June 19th, 1865.
 Judicial Award of Interest. A Note W. M. C. *Bombay*, 1873
 — System, Bengal; Minutes, &c. —, 1815
 Justice's Manual, or Suggestions for Justices of the Peace. *Serampore*, 1847.
 Kabad Rama Ran. The Police Officer's Manual, or Compendium of all the Rules of Practice and Regulations of Police Administration, Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1869.
 Kamala Kanta Sen The Registration Manual, containing the Registration Act, III of 1877, with Notes and Decisions of the Privy Council, &c. *Calcutta*, 1877.
 Kedarnath Ghosh. The Compendium of Criminal Rulings: with Index. *Calcutta*, 1881.
 Kerr, R. Code of Pay and Audit Regulations; including the Standing Orders, &c., Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1845.
 Kindersley, J R Manual of the Law of Evidence, Madras Provinces. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1868.
 Kishori Lal Sarkar. The Indian Evidence Act, 1872, I. of 1872, with Evidence Act Amendment, and the Indian Oaths Act. *Calcutta*, 1873.
 Knox, G E. Criminal Law of the Bengal Presidency. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1873.
 — A Digest of Civil Procedure in British India. 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1877.
 — The Indian Limitation and Majority Acts, with Leading Cases thereon *Allahabad*, 1878
 — The Procedure of Mofussil Small Cause Courts *Allahabad*, 1878.
 — The Indian Contract and Common Carriers Acts *Allahabad*, 1878.

- Kommu Ramaswamy Shastry** Observations and Suggestions on the Devasthanam Draft Act *Cocanada*, 1872.
- Kommy Numberumaliah** The Criminal Code of the Madras Presidency, as contained in the existing Regulations and Acts. 3 vols. *Madras*, 1871.
- Krishnama Chari, A.** Analysis of the Law of Torts and Measure of Damages. With an Appendix *Madras*, 1881.
- Kristnasawmy Iyer** The District Moonsif's Guide, &c., applicable to Courts of Madras Presidency. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1857
- . The Rules of Practice (Civil) from November 1861 to June 1867. *Madras*, 1868
- Lakshmiapati Náyudu** Catechism of the Civil, Criminal, Penal, &c., Codes. *Madras*, 1874
- Laldas Damodherdas.** The Act, Practice, and Procedure of the Presidency Small Cause Courts. *Bombay*, 1882.
- Law of Enhancement of Rent in Bengal, The**, with Suggestion for its Amendment *Calcutta*, 1875.
- relating to India and the East India Company. 4to. *London*, 1840.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1841.
- . ———. 4th edition *London*, 1842.
- . ———. 5th edition. With Supplement. Edited by Whitley Stokes, Esq. *London*, 1855
- Society, Punjab. Selected Papers, 1868. *Lahore*, ———
- Student's Manual 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1879
- Laws** relating to the Salt Department, from A.D. 1805 to June 1876 ; also Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue A.D. 1820 to June 1876 *Madras*, 1876.
- Le Fann, Henry.** A Manual of Questions and Answers upon the Indian Penal Code, the Law of Evidence, &c *Madras*, 1869.
- Leighton, H. F.** Notes on Real Property. Part I *Lahore*, 1874
- Lewis, A. J.** Indian Law Manuals. 2 vols. *London*, 1870-71.
- C. G. The Indian Evidence Act, 1872, and the Indian Oaths Act, 1873. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- J. H. T. The Bengal Police Guide, containing the Circulars and Circular Memos. of the Inspector-General of Police, L.P. from 1862-66. *Calcutta*, 1867
- Lyon, Andrew** The Law of India 2 vols. *Bombay*, &c, 1873.
- MacEwen, R. S. T.** A Statement of the Work done by the Presidency Small Cause Courts in India. *Calcutta*, 1883
- Mackenzie, Lieut. J. S. F.** Catechism of the Civil Procedure Code. *Madras*, 1868.
- Macnaghten, Elliot** General Stamp Act, XVIII. of 1869. *Allahabad*, 1873.
- W. H. Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Nizamut Adawlut. 6 vols. 1805 to 1850. *Calcutta*, 1827-50
- . Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. 7 vols., with Index, containing Cases from 1791 to 1848. *Calcutta*, 1827-49.
- . Select Reports of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut 6 vols. New edition, from 1812-40. *Calcutta*, 1868-73.

- Q_1

- Morley, W H** Analytical Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India 2 vols *London*, 1849
 ——— New Series Vol I to the end of the year 1850 *London*, 1852.
- Morris, E J**, and **Harrington, E** Reports of Cases of the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Bombay, from 1854-62 *Bombay*, 1855-62
- Municipal Improvements (N W P) Act**, VI of 1868 4to *Agra*, —
- Nanabhai Chanchubhai** A Digest of the Cases decided by the High Court, N W P , Allahabad, and reported in Vols 1 to 7 of the N W P High Court Reports *Kurruckee*, 1880.
- Narasimham, A L** The Indian Law of Registration and Stamps *Madras*, 1878.
- Nelson, J H** Commentaries on the Code of Civil Procedure, Act VIII of 1859, amended by XXIII. of 1861. *Madras*, 1872
 ——— Commentaries on the Code of Civil Procedure, Act X of 1877 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1878
 ——— Code of Criminal Procedure, Act XXV of 1861, amended by Act VIII of 1869 *Madras*, 1869.
 ———. Commentaries on the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X. of 1872 *Madras*, 1873.
- Newbery, E** A Schedule of such Local and Special Laws as are most frequently referred to. *Lahore*, 1871.
 ——— Code of Criminal Procedure 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Nicholl, Edw** The Punjab Municipal Manual *Lahore*, 1877.
- Norendro Nath Sen** A Lecture on the Marriage Law of India *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Normandy, F** Digest of the High Court Reports *London*, 1881.
 ——— A Dictionary and Manual of the Criminal Law *Madras*, 1883
- Norton, J. B** The Administration of Justice in Southern India. *Madras*, 1853.
 ———. An Inaugural Lecture on the Study of Law and Jurisprudence. *Madras*, 1855
 ———. The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the E. I. Company *Madras*, 1858
 ———. ———. 4th edition *Madras*, 1863.
 ———. ———. 6th edition *Madras*, 1867.
 ———. ———. 7th edition *Madras*, 1869
 ———. ———. 8th edition *Madras*, 1873
 ———. ———. 9th edition By W M Schairlieb *Madras*, 1877
 ———. Topics of Jurisprudence, or Aids to the Office of the Indian Judge *Madras*, 1862
 ———. ———. 2nd edition By J. W Handley. *Madras*, 1870.
- Notes on a Contract Law for India**, with an Appendix *London*, 1863
 ——— to Act X. of 1877 ———
- Observations on the Law and Constitution of India**, &c *London*, 1825.
 ——— on the New Sale Law Bill *Calcutta*, 1857.
 ——— on the Judgments of the High Court in the Rent Case. *Calcutta*, 1865.
 ——— on the Judicial Institutions of Bengal. By a Barrister-at Law. *London*, 1869.

- O'Kinealy, J** Code of Criminal Procedure, with Notes and Index
2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——— 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1870.
—— The Indian Penal Code and other Laws relating to the
Criminal Courts of India *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. ——— 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
—— The Code of Civil Procedure Act X of 1877. *Calcutta*, 1878.
—— ——— Act XIV of 1882 With Notes and Appendix
Calcutta, 1882.
Orders of the Government, North-West Provinces, for the years 1860
to 1866 3 vols 4to. and folio *Allahabad*, 1862.
Our Courts of Law, and how to improve them. By A C *Madras*, 1882.
Padaki Terommal Row The Indian Contract Act No IX of 1872
Madras, 1873.
—— Digest of the Judgments passed by H M's Privy Council on
Appeals from India. *Madras*, 1874.
—— Digest of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at
Madras, relating to Practice and Procedure *Madras*, 1880.
Papers on the Modification of the Judicial System, Bengal Provinces
——, 1815.
Pearson, T A Handbook to the Registration Act of 1877
Calcutta and London, 1877.
—— A Digest of the Statutes and Acts relating to Merchant
Shipping in India *Calcutta*, 1884.
Perry, Sir Eiskine Cases illustrative of Oriental Life and the Appli-
cation of English Law to India, decided in H M. Supreme Court
at Bombay *London*, 1853.
Peary Mohun Mookerjee Jurisprudence and Law ———
Phear, Hon J B Some Features of Litigation in Bengal
Calcutta, 1873.
Phillips, H A D. Manual of Indian Criminal Law With Annota-
tions *Calcutta*, 1883.
Pingala Sama Rao A Handbook of Civil Code, containing the Code
of Civil Procedure as amended by Act XII of 1879 *Madras*, 1880.
—— The Code of Criminal Procedure Act, X of 1882 *Madras*, 1881.
—— The Negotiable Instruments Act, XXVI of 1881 *Madras*, 1882.
—— The Transfer of Property Act, IV of 1882 *Madras*, 1882.
Policeman's Note Book and Manual for the Madras Town Police
12mo. *Madras*, 1869.
Ponnoosamy Pillai Rules of Practice for the Criminal Courts of the
Presidency of Madras 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1867.
—— The Code of Criminal Procedure, Act XXV. of 1861, amended
by Act VIII of 1869 *Madras*, 1870.
Poole, G H Continuation of Circular Orders issued by the Sudder
Board of Revenue at the Presidency of Fort William, from
September 1837—December 1842 2 vols 4to. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Porter, W. H. The Burma Law Reports. Vol. I, Nos 1 and 2.
Maulmain, 1870.
Prabalanada Pillai. The Code of Police Procedure, Act XXIV. of
1859. *Trichinopoly*, 1863.
Prankissow Ghose The Police Court Companion, &c *Calcutta*, 1870.
Pran Nath Saraswati Pandit. Privy Council Judgments on Appeals
from India, 1825-71. 2 vols *Bhowanipore*, 1880-81.

- Prendergast, G. L.** Digest of the Standing Orders of the Court of Foujdaree Udaltut *Madras*, 1834.
- . *Civilian's Vade Mecum, or Guide to the Knowledge of the Practice and Precedents of the Court of Sudr and Foujdaree Udaltut in 1835* 12mo. *Madras*, 1843
- Prinsep, Augustus** Abstract of the Civil Judicial Regulations for Provinces under the Presidency of Fort William, containing a Synopsis of actual Laws as in force on 31st December 1828. 4to *Calcutta*, 1829.
- **H. T.** Criminal Procedure Code Amendment Act, XI of 1874, &c, being Supplement to the 4th edition of Code of Criminal Procedure *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Privy Council.** Cases on Appeal from the Adawlut Courts of India. 3 vols. With Glossaries Folio —
- Proceedings of the Legislative Council of India**, May 1854 to 1861. 7 vols. *Calcutta*, 1856, &c.
- of the Council of the Governor-General of India for making Laws, &c. 4to 1862, &c.
- of the Lieutenant-Governor, Bengal. 4to 1862, &c.
- of the Governor, Madras. 4to. 1862, &c.
- of the Governor, Bombay. 4to. 1865, &c.
- Punjab Record**, The, 1868, &c. *Lahore*, 1868, &c.
- Purcell, J. C.** Manual of the N.W. Provinces Rent Law, Act XVIII. of 1873, with Notes *Agra*, 1879.
- Questions and Answers on the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X. of 1872.** *Lahore*, 1874.
- Ramanuja Charry** Catechism of Revenue Code. *Madras*, 1873.
- A Selection of Leading Cases in Revenue Law *Madras*, 1875
- Registration Act**, No. VIII. of 1871. *Bombay*, 1871.
- Regulations passed by the Governor in Council of Bombay from the year 1799 to 1816.** Also Police Regulations from 1812 to 1816. Folio *London*, 1822.
- Bengal, 1793 to 1814. 7 vols. Folio —
- Bombay, 1799-1834 4 vols. Folio. —
- Fort St. George, 1802-19. 4 vols. Folio —
- passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay, from 1813 to 1834 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1815, &c.
- passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay in the years 1830 to 1841. *London*, 1833
- and Laws enacted by the Governor-General in Council for the Civil Government of the whole of the Territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, from 1793 to 1834 9 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1827
- passed by the Governor-General in Council of Bengal, from 1780 to 1814; with Index and Glossary 4 vols. Folio *London*, 1828-34.
- in the Revenue and Judicial Departments for the Presidency of Bengal Folio. *London*, 1834.
- Report of the Foujdaree Udaltut on the Administration of Criminal Justice, 1853-1855** *Madras*, 1855, &c.
- of the Nizamut Adawlut, N.W. Provinces, on the Administration of Criminal Justice, 1842-1852. 2 vols 4to. *Agra*, 1844-53.
- of the Indian Law Commission, 1879. Folio. *Calcutta*.

Report of the Law Commissioners on the Judicial System of India,
July 1812. Folio —

Reports of H. M. Commissioners appointed to prepare a body of Sub-
stantive Law for India. Folio London, 1863-70.

— on the Legal Affairs of the Bengal Government from 1846-47
to 1850-51, and from 1862-63 to 1872-73 2 vols

Folio Calcutta, 1847-1863.

— of Criminal Cases, Foujdaree Udulut, 1851-62. *Machas*, —

— of Cases determined in the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, from
1851 to 1857 7 vols Calcutta, 1851 to 1857.

— of Criminal Cases adjudged by the Court of Nizamut Adawlut,
1805-18 2 vols Folio Calcutta, —

— of Selected Cases decided by the Dewanny Adawlut
Bombay, 1843

— of Select Causes on Appeal before the Dewanee Adawlut, adjudged
from 1791-1818. Folio Calcutta, —

— of Summary Cases in the Dewanny Adawlut, from 1831 to 1840.
Calcutta, 1845.

Rivaz, H. T. The Indian Limitation Act (Act XV of 1877)
Lahore, 1879.

— 2nd edition. *Lahore*, 1881.
— A Digest of the Cases reported in the Punjab Record, Vols 1-15,
&c *Lahore*, 1881.

Rughoonath Damodhur. Index to the Acts of the Indian Legislatures
from 1834 to 1866 Repealed and Unrepealed. *Bombay*, 1867.

Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras —
— and Orders of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William,
in Bengal, with the Charter of Justice, &c. *Calcutta*, 1829.

— and Orders of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William,
in Bengal, to which are added Notes of Decisions of the Court on
Points of Practice. *Calcutta*, 1829.

— for the Guidance of the Revenue Courts of Kumaon and Gurhwal
in Summary and Regular Suits. *Nynee Tal*, 1870.

— of Civil Procedure for the Province of Mysore *Bangalore*, 1869.

Sama Rao, P. The Indian Easements Act, V of 1882 *Madras*, 1882.

Sandford, J. D. Judgments and Rulings of the Judicial Commissioner
of British Burma on Points of Buddhist Law *Rangoon*, 1875.

Saunders, R. F. New Police Code, North-West Provinces Revised
and corrected to June 1867. *Benares*, 1867.

Savundranayagam Pillai. The Special Test Equity, containing the
Essentials of the Portion of Equity prescribed for the Special
Test Examination. *Madras*, 1868.

— Another edition *Madras*, 1877.

— Digest of the Indian Law Reports for 1877. *Madras*, 1878.

Sceoce, G. C. The Master and his Domestic Servant *Calcutta*, —

Sen, P. C. The Indian Limitation Act, XV of 1877. *Serampore*, 1877.

— Digest of Rulings on Stamp Laws, &c. *Serampore*, 1879.

— A Glossary of Indian Law Terms *Calcutta*, 1881.

— The Code of Civil Procedure, Act XIV. of 1882, with Notes.
Serampore, 1882.

— The Specific Relief Act, No I. of 1877. *Serampore*, 1883.

— The Transfer of Property Act, No IV. of 1882, with Notes.
2nd edition *Serampore*, 1883.

— Property in Land in England and India. *Serampore*, 1883

- Sevestre, A A** Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Court of
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, 1841 Vol I *Calcutta*, 1842
- Sham Rao, J** Manual of the Law of Evidence *Muzapere*, 1864
- Sheetal Prasad Charterjee** Full Bench Rulings of the High Court of
Judicature for the North-Western Provinces *Allahabad*, 1874
- Shephard, H H** The Limitation Acts *Madras*, 1878
- Sholapur District** Abstract of the Law relating to Hired Conveyances
Poona, 1879
- Skipwith, Fulwar** The Magistrate's Guide, being an Abridgment of
the Criminal Regulations, Circular Orders, and Cases decided by
the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, Fort William Corrected to
August 1813 4to *Calcutta*, 1813
- Small, J** Index to the Regulations and Acts passed by the Governor-
General of India in Council from 1828 to 1849 *Calcutta*, 1849
- Smoult, W H, and Ryan, E B** Rules and Orders of the Supreme
Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, &c 2 vols
Calcutta, 1839.
- Smyth, T W** Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council,
applicable to the Punjab, from 1834 to 1869 2 vols *Lahore*, 1870
- Bengal Regulations, Acts, and Frontier Regulations applicable
to the Punjab 2nd edition 2 vols *Lahore*, 1876.
- Somasoondrum Chetty, S, and S. Parthasaradady Chetty** A Code of
such Local and Special Penal Laws as are most frequently referred
to by the Criminal Courts in the Madras Presidency 1st edition
Madras, 1876
- Speede, G T, and Barlow, F S** The Criminal Statistics of Bengal from
Official Reports between 1823 and 1843 4to *Calcutta*, 1847
- Spitta, C H** Manual of Law for the Punjab *Lahore*, 1872
- 2nd edition *Lahore*, 1874
- 3rd edition *Lahore*, 1879
- Srinivasa Row.** Digest of the Madras High Court Reports from 1870-
1875. *Madras*, 1875.
- Stamp Act, 1879.** No. 1 of 1879 *Madras*, 1879.
- Starling, M. H** Indian Criminal Law and Procedure. *London*, 1869
- Statutes, The, Byelaws, &c, of the East India Company, from
Henry VIII. to Geo III** Folio *London*, 1786
- relating to the East India Company, from Henry VIII. to the
49th of Geo III 4to. *London*, 1810.
- Stephen, Carr** Indian Registration Act, 1866 *Calcutta*, 1868
- The Indian Registration Act, 1871, with Notes *Calcutta*, 1871
- 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1875.
- The Indian Registration Act, 1877 4th edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Hon J The Law of Evidence (A Speech) Edited by
H. R. Fink. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Stokes, Whitley.** A Collection of Rulings on the Code of Criminal
Procedure Act XXV. of 1861, &c Folio *Calcutta*, 1868
- Strange, T A** Notes on Cases in the Court of the Recorder and in
the Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras, 1798-1816. 3 vols.
Madras, 1816.
- Summary Decisions of the Dewanee Adawlut, Calcutta; alphabetically
arranged, 1834-1855.** 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1855.

- Sutherland, D. Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India 1831 to 1867 *Calcutta*, 1867.
- The Digest of Indian Law Reports *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Symes, E. S. List of Unrepealed Acts and Rules and Notifications thereunder in force in British Burma *Rangoon*, 1883.
- Tagore Law Lectures, 1870 The Hindu Law, being a Treatise on the Law administered exclusively to Hindus by the British Courts in India. By H. Cowell *Calcutta*, 1870.
- 1871 The Hindu Law; being a Treatise on the Law administered exclusively to Hindus By H. Cowell *Calcutta*, 1871.
- 1872 History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislative Authorities in India. By H. Cowell *Calcutta*, 1872.
- 1873 The Muhammadan Law, being a Digest of the Law applicable especially to the Sunnis of India By Shama Churum Sincar. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- 1874 The Muhammadan Law By Shama Churum Sincar *Calcutta*, 1875.
- 1874-75 The Law relating to the Land Tenures of Lower Bengal By Arthur Phillips *Calcutta*, 1876.
- 1875-76 The Law of Mortgage in India By Rash Behary Ghose *Calcutta*, 1877.
- 1877 The Law relating to Minors in the Presidency of Bengal. By E. J. Tievelyan *Calcutta*, 1878.
- 1878 The Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan By Dr. G. Banerjee *Calcutta*, 1879.
- 1879 The Law relating to the Hindu Widow By T. Mitra *Calcutta*, 1881.
- 1880 The Principles of the Hindu Law of Inheritance By R. Sarvadikari. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- 1881 The Law of Trusts in British India By W. F. Agnew *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Tarrant, H. J. Digest of the Decisions of the Judicial Committee and the Lords of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council in Cases on Appeal from Courts in the East Indies, from 1836-1872, to be found reported in Moore's Indian Appeal Cases, Vols I. to XIV *Madras*, 1874.
- — — 2nd edition *Madras*, 1876.
- Theobald, G. W. Legislative Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council, 1834-71 *Calcutta*, 1844-72.
- Thomson, N. H. Act XIV of 1859, regulating the Limitation of Civil Suits in British India, with a Commentary. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Tremlett, J. D. The Punjab Civil Code and Selected Acts. — 1869.
- Tucker, H. C. My Note Book of Rules and Regulations, Collectory and Foudary 4to *Calcutta*, 1850.
- Umesh Chandra Chattopadhyaya A Compilation of Acts and Regulations prescribed for the B. L. and Pleadership Examinations *Calcutta*, 1872.
- — — 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Unrepealed General Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council, with Chronological Table 1834-76 3 vols 4to *Calcutta*, 1875-76.
- Vejiaragavooloo Chetty. Rulings of the Court of Sudder Udalt during the years 1850-62 2 vols. *Madras*, 1858-65.
- Venkatrao Ranchandra. Commentaries on the Specific Relief Act, I. of 1877. *Bombay*, 1880.

- Wedderburn, W. Suggestions regarding the New Code of Civil Procedure
- Weir, T. The Law of Offences and Criminal Procedure as expounded by the High Court of Madras from the year 1862-1879. Annotated *Madras*, 1879
- . 2nd edition, from 1862-1882 *Madras*, 1882
- . The Civil Digest *Madras*, 1883.
- West, Raymond, Parsons, H. J., and Birdwood, H. M. Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay from 1827 *Bombay*, 1868, &c
- Whinfield, E. H. The Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in the Courts of the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1869
- . The Revenue Law and the Practice of the Revenue Department in the Lower Provinces of Bengal *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Wigram, H. Selections from the Judgments of the Privy Council *Madras*, 1881
- . Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of Madras, and reported in Vols. I-VIII of the Madras High Court Reports. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1876
- . 3rd edition *Madras*, 1881
- Williams, W. P. Acts of the Legislative Council of India relating to the Madras Presidency, from 1848-1855 *Madras*, 1856
- . The Unrepealed Regulations of Government of Fort St George, and Acts of the Government of India applicable to Madras, and the Acts of Government of Madras relating to Revenue Matters from 1802-1869 *Madras*, 1870.
- Wilson, H. H. Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of Useful Words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India, from Arabic, Persian, &c 4to *London*, 1855
- Wood, H. C. C. The Indian Statute Indicator, or an Index of all the Unrepealed Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council from 1834-1877 *Agra*, —
- Woodman, J. V. A Handy Book of Acts, &c *Calcutta*, 1870
- . Digest of the Cases reported in the Bengal Law Reports, Vols I to XV. *Calcutta*, 1878
- Wyatt, F., and Masters, C. C. The Landlord and Tenant Procedure Act, VIII. of 1869 *Calcutta*, 1874
- Wyman, F. F. The Presidency Magistrates Act, IV of 1877. *Calcutta*, 1877.

HINDU LAW.

- Aiyavaiyar, P. An Essay on some important points of Hindu Law *Madras* 1883
- Bonnerjee, W. C. Reform of the Hindoo Marriage Laws *London*, 1868.
- Brooke, Col. T. C. Brandreth's Treatise on the Law of Adoption in Rajpootana. With Notes *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Brown, C. P. Three Treatises on Mirasī Right. By F. W. Ellis, Lieut.-Colonel Blackburne, and Sir T. Munro *Madras*, 1852.
- Cochrane, J. Hindoo Law Defence of the Daya Bhaga Notice of the Case of Prosoonocoomar Tagore's Will. *London*, 1872.

- Colebrooke, H. T. A Digest of Hindu Law on Contracts and Successions; with a Commentary by Jagannatha Teacapanchanana, translated from the Sanskrit 3 vols 8vo London, 1801
- , —, —, 3rd edition. 2 vols Madras, 1864-65
- , —, —, 4th edition Madras, 1874
- , Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance 4to Calcutta, 1810.
- , The Law of Inheritance from the Mitacshara, with Appendix and Index, &c Calcutta, 1869
- Critical Essay, A, on the Hindoo Law of Adoption, by a Hindustani Hindoo Vakeel Calcutta, 1880.
- Cunningham, H. S. Digest of Hindu Law. Madras, 1877.
- Daya-Crama-Sangraha Translated by P. W. Wynne 2nd edition Revised by Giris Chandra Tarkalanka Bhowanipore, 1878
- Essentials of Hindu Law, with Appendix containing Test Papers Madras, 1873
- Fraser, Dr A. G. Finding in the Hindu Widow Marriage De'amation Case. Poona, —
- Gibelin, E. Études sur le Droit Civil des Hindous, Recherches de Législation Comparée sur les Lois de l'Inde, les Lois d'Athènes et de Rome, et les Coutumes des Germains 2 vols Pondichéry, 1846-47.
- Golapchandra Sankar Dayatattwa of Raghunandana Calcutta, 1874.
- The Law of Inheritance as in the Biramitrodaya of Mitra Misra Calcutta, 1879
- , Hindu and Mahomedan Law of Inheritance Calcutta, 1882.
- Goldstucker, Th. On the Deficiencies in the Present Administration of Hindu Law. London, 1871.
- Gooroo Dass Banerjee The Necessity of Religious Ceremonies in Adoption in the Dattaka form Calcutta, 1877.
- Grady, Standish G. Treatise on the Hindoo Law of Inheritance, &c London, 1868
- Halhed, N. Bassey The Gentoo Laws, or Ordinances of the Pundits, translated from the Persian 4to. London, 1776
- Hindu Witnesses and the Judicial Oath By C. S. Madras, 1882
- Houston, A. Manual of Hindu and Muhammadan Law Dublin, 1863
- Hunooman Pershad, Moonshee Precedents of Hindoo Law, being a Collection of the Judgments by Her Majesty's Privy Council on Questions of Hindoo Law, 1829-1869 Vol. I Allahabad, —
- Indore Penal Code, The. Act II. of Fuslee, 1288 Madras, —
- Innes, Mr Justice Examination of Mr Nelson's Views of Hindu Law. Nelson, J. H. Letter to Mr. Justice Innes Madras, 1882.
- Jeypore Act for Suppression of Thuggy and Dacoity. Agra, —
- Jolly, Dr. J. Nārādīya Dharmasāstra, or the Institutes of Nārada. London, 1876.
- , Ueber die rechtliche Stellung der Frauen bei den alten Indern nach den Dharmasāstra. München, 1876.
- Jones, Sir W. Institutes of Hindu Law, or the Ordinances of Menu. Translated from Sanskrit. 4to. Calcutta, 1794.
- , —, —, 2nd edition. London and Calcutta, 1796.
- , Institutes of Hindu Law, or the Ordinances of Menu. Translated from Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Edited by S. G. Grady. London, 1869.
- , —, —, 4th edition. Edited by Rev P. Percival Madras, 1880.

- Kalthoff, J. H.** *Jus Matrimonii Veterum Indorum cum eodem Hebræorum jure subinde comparatum.* *Bonna, 1829.*
- Kashiker, S. R.** *A Manual of Hindu Law* *Bombay, 1882.*
- Kelu Naubim, M.** *An Epitome of the Malabar Law and Land Tenure.* *Madras, 1880.*
- Krishna Kamal Bhattacharya** *Some unsettled questions of Succession under the Bengal School of Hindu Law.* *Calcutta, 1877.*
- Loose Papers** by P. C. T. *Hindoo Law* *Calcutta, 1868.*
- Macnaghten, Sir F. W.** *Considerations on the Hindoo Law, as it is current in Bengal.* 4to *Serampore, 1824.*
- **W. H., Sir.** *Principles and Precedents of Hindoo Law* 2 vols. *Calcutta, 1828-29.*
- — — — — 3rd edition 2 vols. *Madras, 1874.*
- — — *Principles of Hindu and Mohamman Law.* *London, 1860.*
- Mahadeva Govind Ranade** *Texts of Hindu Law on Lawfulness of the Re-marriage of Widows, with a note on the "Punarbhū."* 2nd edition. *Bombay, 1870.*
- Masur, B. R.** *A Manual of Hindu Law* *Poona, 1878.*
- Mayne, J. D.** *A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage.* *Madras, 1878.*
- — — — — 2nd edition. *Madras and London, 1880.*
- — — — — 3rd edition. *Madras and London, 1883.*
- Mayr, Auriel** *Das Indische Erbrecht.* *Wien, 1873.*
- Memorial** against the proposed Hindu Wills Bill. *Calcutta, 1870.*
- Montrou, W. A.** *Some Precedents and Records to aid enquiry as to the Hindu Will of Bengal.* *Calcutta, 1870.*
- Nelson, J. H.** *A View of the Hindu Law as administered by the High Court of Judicature at Madras.* *Madras, &c., 1877.*
- — — *A Prospectus of the Scientific Study of the Hindu Law.* *London, 1881.*
- Norton, J. B.** *Selection of the Leading Cases of the Hindoo Law of Inheritance.* *Madras, 1871.*
- Orianne, G.** *Traité Originale des Successions d'après le Droit Hindou* *Paris, 1844.*
- Papers** on Mirasî Right, selected from the Records of Government. *Madras, 1862.*
- Phear, Justice.** *Judgment in the High Court of Judicature at Bengal in the case of Ganendro Mohun Tagore versus Woopendro Mohun Tagore* — — — — —, 1869
- Pingala Sama Rao.** *Principles of Hindu Law. With Appendix.* *Madras, 1881.*
- Prosunno Coomar Sen** *A Summary of Hindu Law.* 2nd edition. *Calcutta, 1880.*
- — — *Macnaghten's Principles of Hindu Law* *Calcutta, 1880.*
- — — *Coomar Tagore Vivada Chintamani A Succinct Commentary on the Hindu Law prevalent in Mithila* *Calcutta, 1863.*
- — — — — *Madras, 1865.*
- — — *Table of Succession according to the Hindu Law, as prevalent in Bengal.* 2nd edition. *Calcutta, 1880.*
- Ragoonatha Row, R.** *Hindu Law on Marriage.* *Madras, 1882.*
- — — — — 2nd edition. *Madras, 1883.*
- Rajendro Misry, &c.** *The Law of Inheritance according to the Mitaeshara.* *Calcutta, 1869.*
- Ramasawmy Naidu, B.** *Translation of Bhutalapandya's Law of Alyasantana.* *Madras, 1872.*

- Rattigan, W H The Hindoo Law of Adoption *London*, 1873.
- Roer, E, and Montrou, W A Hindu Law and Judicature from the Dharma-Sāstra of Yajñavalkya *Calcutta and London*, 1859.
- Rumsey, Almaric A Chart of Hindu Family Inheritance, with an Explanatory Treatise *London*, 1868.
- Shamachurn Sircar Vyavasāha-Daipana Digest of Hindu Law, as current in Bengal 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Shyama Charan Sarkar, Vyavasthā-Chandrika, a Digest of Hindu Law. 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1878-80.
- Sicé, F E Législation Hindoue publiée sous le titre de Vyavahara-sara sangraha *Paris*, 1858.
- Steele, A Summary of the Law and Custom of Hindoo Castes within the Dekhun Provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting Civil Suits 4to *Bombay*, 1827.
- . New edition *London*, 1868.
- Stokes, W Hindu Law Books *Madras*, 1865.
- Strange, Sir T Elements of Hindu Law referable to British Judicature in India 2 vols *London*, 1825.
- . Hindu Law principally with reference to the Administration of Justice in the King's Courts in India 2 vols *London*, 1830.
- . 4th edition With Introduction by J D Mayne *Madras*, 1864.
- T L Manual of Hindoo Law. *Madras*, 1856.
- . 2nd edition ———, 1863.
- Sutherland, J C C Translation from the Sanskrit of two original Treatises on the Hindu Law of Adoption; the Dattaka-Mīmāṃsā and Dattaka-Chandrika 4to *Calcutta*, 1821.
- Thomson, Reg. Manual of Hindu Law on the Basis of Sir Thomas Strange, and illustrated by decisions from the High Court Reports 1st edition *Madras*, 1867.
- . 2nd edition *Madras*, 1878.
- . 3rd edition *Madras*, 1881.
- Tupper, C L Punjab Customary Law 3 vols *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Venkatadry Nayudu, S Pamphlet containing Observations in Reference to Mitacs'hara on the proprietary right of Females in Property inherited by them &c 2nd edition Folio *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik Hindu Law, or the Vyavahara (Mayūkha) and the Yājñavalkya Smṛiti *Bombay*, 1880.
- Vyavahāra Mayūkha. Translated by Borradaile; and the Dattakā Mīmāṃsā and the Dattakā Chandrikā, translated by J C C Sutherland *Madras*, 1879.
- West, R, and Bühler, J G A Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance and Partition. 2 vols *Bombay*, 1867 and 1869.
- . 2nd edition 1 vol *Bombay*, 1878.

MUHAMMADAN LAW.

- Ameer Ali, Syed The Personal Law of the Mahomedans
London, 1880.
- Anquetil Du Perron, M Législation Orientale 4to *Amsterdam*, 1778
- Baillie, Capt J A Digest of Mohummudan Law Vol I
4to *Calcutta*, 1805.
- Neil B E Moolummudan Law of Sale according to the
Huneefee Code from the Futawa Alungeeice *London*, 1850
- Land Tax of India, according to the Moohummudan Law, trans-
lated from the Futawa Alungeeice *London*, 1853.
- A Digest of Moohummudan Law as applied by British Courts in
India. 2 vols. *London*, 1865-69
- , —. 1 vol 2nd edition *London*, 1875
- The Mohummudan Law of Inheritance, according to Aboo
Huneefa and his followers 2nd edition *London*, 1874
- Boyle, J. B S Manual of Laws relating to Mohammedans and their
Relations of Life. *Lahore*, 1873.
- Cherbonneau, E, et E. Santayra Droit Musulman. Du Statut Personnel
et des Successions 2 vols. *Paris*, 1873.
- Gladwin, F A Dictionary of Mohammedan Law and of Bengal Revenue
Terms *Calcutta*, 1797.
- Grady, Standish G Manual of the Mahomedan Law of Inheritance
and Contract, &c *London*, 1869.
- Gulhou, E. Essai d'Organisation Judiciaire et Procédure en Matière
Musulmane *Paris*, 1879
- Hamilton, C The Hedâya, or Guide. A Commentary on the Mussul-
man Laws. Translated by order of the Governor-General and
Council of Bengal 4 vols. 4to *London*, 1791
- , —. 2nd edition. 1 vol. Edited by S. G Grady
London, 1870.
- Hammer, J. von. Über die Landesverwaltung unter dem Chalifate.
Berlin, 1835
- Jones, Sir William Al Sirajyyah, or the Mohammedan Law of In-
heritance. *Calcutta*, 1792.
- Jurisprudence Musulmane. (Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie
pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842) 6 vols *Paris*, 1848-1852.
- Keyzer, S. Het Mohammedaansche Strafrecht, naar Arabische,
Javanische, en Maleische Bronnen 's *Gravenhage*, 1857.
- Muwerdt's Publiek en Administratief Regt van den Islam
's *Gravenhage*, 1862.
- Macnaghten, W. H Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan
Law *Calcutta*, 1825.
- , —. 2nd edition Edited by W. Sloane. *Madras*, 1860
- , —. 4th edition. Edited by W. Sloane. *Madras*, 1870.
- Nicolaïdes, Dem. Législation Ottomane, ou Recueil des lois, réglemens,
&c, de l'Empire Ottoman par Aristarchi Bey. 5 vols.
Constantinople, 1873-78.
- Parthasaradhi Aiyengar. Problems on Mohamadan Law of Inheritance
With Solutions *Madras*, 1877.
- Pingalai Sama Rao. Principles of Mahamadan Law. With an Appendix.
2nd edition. *Madras*, 1883.

- Prosunno Coomar Sen. Rules and Order of Succession according to the
Soonee School of Mahomedan Law *Calcutta*, 1880
- Macnaghten's Principles of Muhammadan Law, with Summary
and Extracts *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Summary of Muhammadan Law *Calcutta*, 1881
- Querry, A. Droit Musulman Recueil de lois concernant les Musul-
mans Schyites 2 vols *Paris*, 1871
- Rumsey, Almaric Chait of Family Inheritance according to Orthodox
Moochunudan Law. *London*, 1866
- ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1877
- Moochunudan Law of Inheritance *London*, 1880
- Sadagopah Charloo A Manual of Mohammedan Civil Law
Madras, 1857
- ——— 2nd edition *Madras*, 1861.
- Seignette, N. Code Musulman par Khalil. Texte Arabe et Traduction
Constantine, 1878.
- Tischendorf, Dr P A von Das Lehnswesen in den Moslemischen
Staaten, insbesondere im Osmanischen Reiche. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Tornauw, N v Das Moslemische Recht, aus den Quellen dargestellt
Leipzig, 1855.
- Tota Ram A General Digest of Mohomedan Law. *Aligarh*, 1879.
- Van den Berg, L. W C Minhádj-at-Tálibín. Manuel de Juris-
prudence Musulmane. 3 vols *Batavia*, 1882-84
- De Beginselen van het Mohammedaansche Recht.
Batavia—'s Gravenhage, 1883.
- Worms, M. Recherches sur la constitution de la Propriété territoriale
dans les Pays Musulmans, &c. *Paris*, 1846.

TRIALS.

- Arnould, Sir J Judgment in the Kojah Case *Bombay*, 1866
- Avadanum Paupiah and others Trial for Conspiracy against David
Halburton, Esq *Calcutta*, 1792.
- Bench and Bar Empress *versus* Abdul Subhan *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Benfield, Paul Proceedings, &c, in the case of Foho —
- Burton, J H Narratives from Criminal Trials in Scotland 2 vols
London, 1852.
- Chamney, W G. "The Fenian Conspiracy." Report of the Trials of
Thomas F. Burke and others, 1867. *Dublin*, 1869.
- Collection of State Trials and Proceedings for High Treason, from the
11th year of Richard II. to the 16th year of George III 11 vols.
Folio. *London*, 1776-1781.
- Cooke, Sir T Examination and Impeachment of the Duke of Leeds,
1695. 4to —
- Major T Court Martial, 1849 —
- Doodoo Meea and his Followers Proceedings against
Foho. *Calcutta*, 1848
- Dyce Sombre v. Troup, Solaioli (intervening) and Pinsep and Hon.
East India Company (intervening) Depositions, &c. 2 vols
Folio *London*, —
- Fowke J., and others. Trial for Conspiracy against Warren Hastings.
4to. *London*, 1776.

- Griffin's Appeal against the Sentence passed December 31d, 1750
12mo *London*, 1751.
- Gurney, J. Proceedings on the Trial against John Stockdale for a
libel on the House of Commons, December 1789, including an
Argument in support of the Rights of Juries. *London*, 1790
- Hastings, Warren Trial before the House of Lords 6 vols
Folio *London*, 1787.
- Minutes of Evidence taken at the Trial at the Bar of the House
of Lords, 1788-91 11 vols Folio *London*, 1788, &c.
- Proceedings of Parliament, 1786 and 1787 With Appendix.
(*Indian Courier*.) 9 vols. Folio. *London*, 1786-87.
- Papers relative to the Impeachment Minutes of Evidence,
&c, &c 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1786.
- History of the Trial *London*, 1796
- Debates in the House of Lords, on the Evidence delivered in the
Trial 4to *London*, 1797.
- Answer to the Articles exhibited by the Knights, Citizens, &c,
at the House of Peers, November 28, 1787. *London*, 1788
- Minutes of Evidence before a Committee of the House of
Commons. *London*, 1788.
- Defence, &c. *London*, 1786.
- Broome, Capt. R. Letters of Simkin the Second on the Trial.
London, 1791.
- An Elucidation of the Articles of Impeachment
London, 1790.
- Burke, Edmund Speeches on the Impeachment. Vol. I.
London, 1857.
- Henshaw, R. Trial of, on an Information exhibited at the instance
of the Hon. E. I. Company for Corruption in Office
Edinburgh, 1807.
- Jyepoor State Trials. Held under Special Commission for the Trial of
Somphee Jotha Ram and others. —
- Kirkpatrick, H. C. Report of the Action for Libel brought by the
Rev. R. O'Keefe against His Eminence Cardinal Cullen.
London, 1874.
- Law, W. J. History of a Court Martial held 1848 on Lieut. Edmund
Plowden, and Narrative of Major Plowden's Case. *London*, 1854.
- Lex. Remarkable Criminal Trials in Bengal. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Long, Rev. J. Trial of, for the Publication of the "Nil Durpan"
Folio *London*, 1861.
- Macdonald, Asst-Surgeon Minutes of the Proceedings of a General
Court-Martial holden at Bangalore 9th March 1812 on.
London, 1814.
- Maharaj Label Case, and the Bhattia Conspiracy Case connected
with it. *Bombay*, 1862.
- Nagindass Brijbhookandas. Papers relating to a Case of Kidnapping in
Kattywar. *Bombay*, 1871.
- Nundocomar, Maharajah. Trial for Forgery, June 1775.
4to. *London*, 1776.
- Parsee Priest Defamation Case. The Full Report of the Trial of
Jamsetjee Sorahjee Madun for defaming Nowrojee Shapoorjee
Simjana. *Bombay*, 1870.
- Poona Bank Forgery Case, The. *Poona*, —

- Prendergast, M. G. Case of Baboo Ram Doss and Baboo Ranchorun
Loll against the East India Company. 4to. *London*, —
- Proceedings of the Baroda Commission appointed to inquire into the
charges against H. H. Malharrow Gaekwar of Baroda for insti-
gating an attempt to poison the British Resident. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Rangoon Conspiracy Case, The *Rangoon*, 1876.
- Richardson, Capt J. G. Trials of, with his Notes of Reference and
Explanation. 4to. *Bombay*, 1807.
- Rumbold, Sir T. Minutes of Evidence in the Case of Taken at the
Bar of the House of Commons, 1783. Folio. *London*, 1783
- Tagore Will Case Judgment, &c Arranged by Tarender Nauth
Chatterjee *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Torckler, Lieut. W. Y. Trial for attempting to murder Lieut. Goldney
Proceedings of the European General Court-Martial assembled at
Cawnpore 19th November 1829 4to *Cawnpore*, 1830
- Petition to the Queen, &c *London*, 1858.
- Trial and Deposition of Mulhar Rao, Gaekwar of Baroda
Bombay, 1875
- Wahabee Case, The Great. Being a full report of the Proceedings
in the matters of Amee Khan and Hashmahad Khan.
Calcutta, 1870.
- Wasudev Bulwant Phadkey and others. *Poona*, —

METAPHYSICS, LOGIC, &c.

- Abercrombie, J. Inquiries concerning the Intellectual Powers and the Investigation of Truth 6th edition *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Aristos Philadelphus. Forward A Series of Essays on Metaphysical Subjects. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author by Agathos, F. E. C. Lande *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Bacon, Francis, Lord Works. Collected and edited by J. Spedding, R. L. Ellis, and D. D. Heath 3 vols *London*, 1857.
- Bentham, Jeremy. Works. Published under the Superintendence of his Executor, John Bowring 11 vols. *Edinburgh*. 1843.
- Berkeley, Bishop Works. With an Account of his Life, &c 2 vols. 4to *Dublin*. 1784.
- Enfield, Dr. W. The History of Philosophy, from the earliest times to the beginning of the present Century. 2 vols. *London*, 1819.
- Field, Geo. Outlines of Analogical Philosophy, being a primary View of the principles, relations, and purposes of Nature, Science, and Art. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
- Gilbert, Joseph. A Reply to "Remarks on a recent Hypothesis respecting the Origin of Moral Evil, by the Rev W. Bennet" *London*, 1808.
- Grant, Sir A. The Ethics of Aristotle. Illustrated with Essays and Notes 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1866.
- Haig, J. Philosophy; or, the Science of Truth. *London*, 1861.
- Hamilton, Sir W. Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education and University Reform. 2nd edition *London*, 1853.
- Hampden, R. D. The Fathers of Greek Philosophy *Edinburgh*, 1862.
- Haughton, Sir G. C. Prodomus, or an Inquiry into the First Principles of Reasoning, including an Analysis of the Human Mind. *London*, 1839.
- Helps, A. Thoughts upon Government. *London*, 1872.
- Hobbes, Thomas Malmesburiensis, Opera Philosophica, quæ Latine scripsit collecta studio et labore G. Molesworth. 3 vols. *London*, 1839-41.
- . The English Works, collected and edited by Sir W. Molesworth. 10 vols. *London*, 1839-1844.
- Hodgson, Shadworth H. Time and Space; A Metaphysical Essay. *London*, 1865.
- Introduction to the Study of Logic 12mo *Murzapore*, 1847.
- Konungs-Skuggsjá. Speculum Regale. Konge-Speilet, et Philosophick-Didaktisk Skrift, &c. *Christiana*, 1848.
- Lewes, G. H. The History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte. 2 vols. 4th edition. *London*, 1871.
- Lobb, A. Brief View of Positivism. Compiled from the Works of Auguste Comte. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Masson, David Recent British Philosophy. A Review with Criticisms. 12mo *London and Cambridge*, 1865.
- Mill, J. S. A System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
- . An Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy, and of the Principal Philosophical Questions discussed in his Writings 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.
- . Considerations on Representative Government. *London*, 1867.
- . Dissertations and Discussions, &c. 3 vols. *London*, 1867.

- Miller, John. *Metaphysics, or the Science of Perception* *New York*, —
 Reid, Dr T. *An Inquiry into the Human Mind on the Principles of*
Common Sense. *Calcutta*, 1809.
 —. —. Edited by Rev. R. S. Macdonald Part I *Calcutta*, 1870.
 Renan, Ernest. *Aveiroes et L'Aveiroisme. Essai Historique.* *Paris*, 1852.
 Saint-Hilaire, J. B. *Morale d'Aristote* 3 vols. *Paris*, 1856.
 Science, The, of the Invisible and Visible, or a Philosophico-Scriptural
 Treatise on God and His Works. By C. C. *Calcutta*, 1872.
 Whewell, Rev W. *History of the Inductive Sciences, from the earliest*
to the present times. 3 vols *London*, 1837.
 —. *The Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, founded upon their*
History 2 vols *London*, 1840.
 Whitecross, J. W. *Sketches and Characters, or the Natural History of*
the Human Intellects *London*, 1853.
 Windischmann, C. J. H. *Die Philosophie im Fortgang der Welt-*
geschichte. *Bonn*, 1827.
-

POLITICAL ECONOMY AND FINANCE, &c.

- Annuario Statistico Italiano Anno I.* *Roma*, 1878.
 Balfour, Major-General. *On the Budgets and Accounts of England and*
France. *London*, 1866.
 Block, M. *Statistique de la France comparée avec les autres États de*
l'Europe 2 vols. *Paris*, 1860.
 Bourne, S. *Trade, Population, and Food. A Series of Papers on*
Economic Statistics. *London*, 1880.
 Brown, W. *Silver in its Relation to Industry and Trade* *Montreal*, 1880.
 Butenval, Comte de *Politique Économique et Négociations Com-*
merciales du Gouvernement de la République Française pendant les
Années 1871-73 *Paris*, 1874.
 Cernuschi, Henri. *La Monnaie Bimétallique.* *Paris*, 1876.
 —. *M. Michel Chevalier et le Bimétallisme.* *Paris*, 1876.
 Chevalier, M. *Remarks on the production of the Precious Metals and*
on the depreciation of Gold. Translated by F. Campbell.
London, 1853.
 —. *Cours d'Économie Politique fait au Collège de France.* 3rd vol.
La Monnaie. *Paris*, 1866.
 Conférence Monétaire Internationale. *Avril-Mai 1881. Procès-verbaux.*
Paris, 1881.
 Congrès International de Statistique à St. Pétersbourg. *Huitième Session,*
1872. Folio *St. Pétersbourg*, 1872.
 Daniell, Clarinont. *The Gold Treasure of India.* *London*, 1884.
 D'Avenant, C. *Political and Commercial Works* Collected and
 revised by Sir Charles Whitworth 5 vols *London*, 1771.
 Del Mar, A. *A History of Money in Ancient Countries*
London, 1885.
 Evethe, Braun. *Noiges Statistik.* *Christiansna*, 1848.

- Farr**, Dr. Wm. English Life Tables. Tables of Lifetimes, Annuities, and Premiums *London*, 1864.
- Fawcett**, H. Manual of Political Economy 3rd edition *London*, 1869.
- Free Trade and Protection. *London*, 1878.
- Fenn's** Compendium of the English and Foreign Funds, Debts, and Revenues of all Nations, &c, &c 12th edition: with an Appendix by R L Nash *London*, 1876.
- Fermin**. Fomento de la Poblacion Rural *Madrid*, 1864.
- First Steps** towards an Universal System of Decimal Comage *London*, 1855.
- Fraser's** Chart of the Resources of Nations. — 1853.
- Geddes**, P. The Classification of Statistics and its Results. *Edinburgh*, 1881.
- Giffen**, R. Essays in Finance. 2nd edition *London*, 1880.
- Greg**, J. K. Bank Note and Banking Reform *London*, 1880.
- Hamilton**, R. Currency and Indian Comage. *Bombay*, 1869.
- Hendriks**, F. Decimal Comage *London*, 1866.
- Howell**, George. The Conflicts of Capital and Labour, historically and economically considered 12mo. *London*, 1878.
- International Monetary Conference** held in Paris in August 1878. *Washington*, 1879.
- Jacob**, William. An Historical Inquiry into the Production and Consumption of Precious Metals 2 vols *London*, 1831.
- Jevons**, W S. Theory of Political Economy *London*, 1871.
- Money and the Mechanism of Exchange. *London*, 1875.
- Jones**, Rev. R. Essay on the Distribution of Wealth and on the Sources of Taxation. Part I. Rent 12mo. *London*, 1844.
- Literary Remains, consisting of Lectures and Tracts on Political Economy. Edited by the Rev. W. Whewell *London*, 1859.
- Kashinath Trimbak Telang** Free Trade and Protection, from an Indian Point of View *Bombay*, 1877.
- McCulloch**, J. R. Treatise on the Principles and Practical Influence of Taxation and the Funding System *London*, 1845.
- Macdonell**, J. A Survey of Political Economy. *Edinburgh*, 1871.
- Malthus**, Rev. T. R. Principles of Political Economy, considered with a view to their practical application. *London*, 1820.
- — Traduits de l'Anglais par M. F. S. Constanccio. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1820.
- Marcet**, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy, in which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. 6th edition *London*, 1827.
- — — 7th edition. *London*, 1839.
- Martin**, R. M. Taxation of the British Empire. 12mo *London*, 1833.
- Mesnil-Marigny**, M Du. Histoire de l'Economie Politique des Anciens Peuples de l'Inde, de l'Egypte, de la Judée et de la Grèce 2 vols. *Paris*, 1872.
- Mill**, James. Elements of Political Economy. *London*, 1821.
- J. Stunt. Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy. *London*, 1844.
- Principles of Political Economy, with some of their applications to Social Philosophy People's edition. *London*, 1866.
- — — *London*, 1873.
- — — 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

- Moffat, R. S. The Economy of Consumption: An omitted Chapter in Political Economy *London*, 1878.
- Mulhall, M. G. Balance Sheet of the World for 10 years, 1870-1880 *London*, 1881.
- Mun, T. England's Treasure by Foreign Trade; or, the Bullance of our Foreign Trade is the Rule of our Treasure 12mo. *London*, 1664.
- . England's Benefit and Advantage by Foreign Trade, plainly demonstrated 18mo. *London*, 1698.
- Musgrave, Anthony Studies in Political Economy. *London*, 1875.
- Nasse, E. On the Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages, and Inclosures of the Sixteenth Century in England. Translated from the German by Colonel H. A. Ostry. *London*, 3s, 1872.
- On the Introduction of a Government Paper Currency in India. *Calcutta*, 1864.
- Owen, R. Report to the County of Lanark of a Plan for relieving Public Distress, &c. 4to *Glasgow*, 1821.
- Papers relating to the Introduction of a Gold Currency into India *Calcutta*, 1866.
- Patterson, R. H. The New Golden Age, and influence of precious metals upon the world 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
- Price, Bonamy Currency and Banking. *London*, 1876.
- . Chapters on Practical Political Economy *London*, 1878.
- Roscher, Wm. Principles of Political Economy. Translated from the German by J. J. Lalor 2 vols *Chicago*, 1878.
- Sidgwick, H. The Principles of Political Economy. *London*, 1883.
- Smith, Dr. Adam An Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations 4th edition 3 vols. *London*, 1786.
- . Edited by E. Thorold Rogers 2 vols *Oxford*, 1869.
- . Col. J. T. Silver and the Indian Exchanges, &c. *London*, 1877.
- . On a change of Standard for India ———
- Sykes, Col. Increase of Wealth and Expenditure in the various classes of Society in the United Kingdom Vol. I. Part I 4to. *London*, 1837.
- Thorburn, T. Diagrams illustrative of Facts, Principles, and Theories relating to Agriculture, Army, Navy, Trade, &c. *London*, 1855.
- Thornton, W. T. Over-Population and its Remedy *London*, 1846.
- . A Plea for Peasant Proprietors, with the Outlines of a Plan for their Establishment in Ireland. *London*, 1848.
- Westgarth, W. A Reconsideration of the Silver Question and the Double Standard. *London*, 1881.
- Willich, C. M. Popular Tables for ascertaining the value of Lifehold, Leasehold, and Church Property, &c. 3rd edition. *London*, 1853.
- Wilson, A. J. The Resources of Modern Countries, Essays towards an Estimate of the Economic position of Nations and British Trade Prospects. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.
- . Reciprocity, Bi-Metallism, and Land-Tenure Reform *London*, 1880.

NAVAL HISTORY AND NAVIGATION.

- Acadian Code, The, of Signals on new principles.** 4to. *London*, 1817.
- Adley, C C** The Port of Calcutta, with special reference to the late Cyclone, and the remedial measures to be adopted. *London*, 1864
- Andrew, J** Astronomical and Nautical Tables. *London*, 1805.
- Beaufoy, Col M** Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments, with numerous Scientific Miscellanies Vol I 4to. *London*, 1834.
- Belcher, Edw** Treatise on Nautical Surveying. *London*, 1835.
- Biddlecombe, G.** Naval Tactics and Trials of Sailing. 4to *London*, 1850.
- Biden, C** Naval Discipline in the Merchant Service. *London*, 1830.
- Boileau, Capt. J. T** A new and complete set of Traverse Tables *London*, 1839.
- Bombay Harbour Foreshore.** By H *Bombay*, 1876.
- . 2nd edition, with Replies to "K" by H. *Bombay*, 1877.
- . Harbour Survey, 1875 Folio. ———
- Bourne, J** A Treatise on the Screw Propeller, with suggestions of improvement. 4to. *London*, 1852.
- . Report on Steam Trains on the Indus *London*, 1859.
- Brassey, Sir T.** The British Navy. 3 vols 8vo *London*, 1882.
- Brenton, Capt. E. P.** The Naval History of Great Britain. 5 vols. *London*, 1823-25.
- Brooks, W. A.** The Navigation of the River Hooghly, &c. ———
- Creuze, A. F. B.** Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Naval Architecture. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1840.
- Crisp, Capt. M. F.** A Treatise on Marine Architecture. *Calcutta*, 1826.
- Dalrymple's Instructions for East India Navigation.** 2 vols. 3rd edition. 4to. *London*, 1787.
- D'Apré's de Mannevillette, M.** Routier des Côtes des Indes Orientales et de la Chine. 4to. *Paris*, 1845.
- Darondeau, M.** Notice sur les Erreurs de Compas, etc. *Paris*, 1858.
- Derrick, C.** Memoirs of the Rise and Progress of the Royal Navy. 4to. *London*, 1806.
- Description and Plans of Lights for Lighthouses, according to the catadioptric system of Augustin Fresnel** ———
- Direct Steam Communication between Kurrachee and Suez** *Kurrachee*, 1855.
- Dunn, Samuel** A new Directory for the East Indies. 5th edition. 4to. *London*, 1780.
- Eardley-Wilmot, A. P.** A Complete and Universal Dictionary of Signals for the Boats of Her Majesty's Fleet. 12mo. *London*, 1850.
- Elmore, H M** The British Mariner's Directory and Guide to the Trade and Navigation of the Indian and China Seas 4to. *London*, 1802.
- Elson, S. R** The River Hooghly : Calcutta to Sanger Island *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Euler, Leonard.** Theory of the Construction and Properties of Vessels. Translated by H. Watson. New edition. *London*, 1790.
- Fincham, J.** A Treatise on masting Ships and Mast-making. 2nd edition. *London*, 1843.
- Forster, C.** Survey of the Jhelum River. *Mooltan*, 1861.

- Fraser, Capt. A. Report on the Operations at the Alguada Reef Lighthouse, 1861-62. — 1862.
- Friedmann, A. Rapport Officiel sur la Marine et les Travaux Maritimes à l'Exposition universelle de Vienne en 1873 *Vienne*, 1874.
- Gillespie, A. An Historical Review of the Royal Marine Corps, from its original institution to 1803 4to. *Birmingham*, 1803.
- Givry, M. Pilote Français. Instructions Nautiques. Partie des Côtes Septentrionales de France. 4to. *Paris*, 1842.
- Glascock, Capt W. N. The Naval Officer's Manual. 2nd edition *London*, 1848.
3rd edition. *London*, 1854.
- Glorioso Triunfo de la Religion de San Juan en los Mares de Berberia, &c. 4to. *Barcelona*, 1700.
- Handbuch der Nautischen Instrumente 8vo *Berlin*, 1882.
- Henderson, A., and Greaves, C. Floating Docks, Calcutta *London*, 1854.
- Horsburgh, J. India Directory. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809-11.
4th edition — 1836.
5th edition — 1841-43.
6th edition — 1852.
7th edition. *London*, 1855.
- Hoseason, J. C. Remarks on the Rapid Transmission of Troops to India. *London*, 1853.
- James, William. An Account of the Naval Occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America *London*, 1817.
- . The Naval History of Great Britain from 1793 to 1820, &c. 5 vols and Tables. *London*, 1822-24.
- Johnson, Capt. E. J. Practical Illustrations of the necessity for ascertaining the Deviations of the Compass. 4to. *London*, 1847.
- Johnston, Capt. W. G. A few Plain Remarks addressed to the Shareholders of the Oriental Inland Steam Company. *Liverpool*, 1860.
- Keer, Rev. W. B. Navigation, Ancient and Modern. *Bombay*, 1866.
- Kerhallet, Ch. P. de Considérations Générales sur l'Océan indien 2nd edition *Paris*, 1853.
- Krantz, M. Translation of a Report on Internal Navigation 1872. —
Kurrachee Harbour Works Correspondence, 1856-1866 Folio. *Bombay*, 1866.
- Kynaston, Lieut. Casualties Afloat, with Suggestions for their Prevention, &c. *London*, 1849.
- Labrosse, F. Indicateur des Routes Maritimes de l'Océan indien. 1879. *Paris*, —
- Lacam, Benjamin. Proceedings, &c. Folio. — 1782-83.
- Le Gras, M. Instructions nautiques sur le détroit des Dardanelles, la mer de Marmara et le Bosphore. *Paris*, 1853.
- Leonard, H. Report on the River Hooghly. Folio *London*, 1863.
- Landet, Capt F. Professional Recollections ou Points of Seamanship, Discipline, &c. *Portsea*, 1849.
- Loggan, E. The Latitude and Course Corrector, with many useful improvements in Navigation *London*, 1851.
- Low, Lieut C R. History of the Indian Navy (1613 to 1863) 2 vols. *London*, 1877.
- McCluer, Lieut J. An Account of the Navigation between India and the Gulf of Persia, at all Seasons. 4to *London*, 1786.

- McCosh, J** A Proposal for a Floating Harbour of Refuge. *Edinburgh*, 1882.
- Mackintosh & Co., J** Indian Shipping Telegram Code *Bombay*, 1876.
- Madras Harbour, The** ———
- Maine, T J, and Brown, T** The Marine Steam Engine *London*, 1849.
- Marryat, Capt** A Code of Signals for the Use of Vessels employed in the Merchant Service 8th edition *London & Madras*, 1811.
- Marshall, T E** Hand-Book of Directions to the Ports in the Presidency of Madras and Ceylon *Madras*, 1874.
3rd edition *Madras*, 1883.
- . *Memoir on the Madras Harbour*, 1879 4to *Simla*, —
- Memorandum** respecting the Hydraulic Lift Dock at Hog Island, *Bombay*. 1874
- Mends, Su W. R** Report upon the Establishments and Vessels of the Indian Marine, 1872.
- Methven, C R** Docks and Dockyards for Bombay *Bombay*, 1865.
- Moresby, R, and Elwon, T** Sailing Directions for the Red Sea *London* 1841.
- Norie, J. W** Complete Set of Nautical Tables *London*, 1803
- . A New and Complete Epitome of practical Navigation *London*, 1805.
- Owen, W F W** Tables of Latitudes and Longitudes by Chronometer of Places in the Atlantic and Indian Oceans 4to *London*, 1827.
- Page, T** Report upon the Capabilities of the River Moolah *London*, 1864.
- Palmer, F J.** De-scriptive Account of an Horizontal-Acing and Dis-connecting Spur Torpedo-Ram, &c 4to — 1873.
- Parkes, W.** Report on the Tides of the Port of Kurrachee. *London*, 1866.
- . Report on the Kurrachee Harbour Folio *Bombay*, 1868
- . On the Tides of Bombay and Kurrachee. 4to — 1868
- . Report on the Formation of a Harbour at Madras. Folio. — 1873.
- Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company** Position and Operations. *London*, 1866.
- Perkes, S** Report on the proposed Harbours for Madras. 4to. — 1868
- Phillipps, H. C** A Code of Universal Naval Signals for Ships of all Nations, including Night Signals *London*, 1835.
- Phipps, J** A Collection of Papers relative to Shipbuilding in India *Calcutta*, 1840.
- Prinsep, G. A.** An Account of Steam Vessels and Steam Navigation in British India. 4to *Calcutta*, 1830.
- Raper, Rear-Admiral** A new System of Signals 4to *London*, 1828.
- . Lieut. H. The Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. 3rd edition *London*, 1849.
- Report of Committee on Life Boat Models.** Folio. *London*, 1851.
- . of Committee to consider the subject of Wet Docks for Bombay. Folio *Bombay*, 1867.
- Reports, &c., on the Impolicy of employing Indian-built Ships in the Trade of the East India Company.** *London*, 1809.
- Robertson, G.** Reports to the Government of India on Indian Harbours (Aden and the Harbours of the Madras Presidency). *Edinburgh*, 1871.

- Robinson, A. Account of some recent Improvements in the System of navigating the Ganges by Iron Steam Vessels. *London*, 1818.
- Rohde, L. J. The Universal Sea Language, being a complete Code of Signals for Day and Night. Translated from the Danish by Capt H. B. Dallerup. *London*, 1835.
- Ross, Capt. J. A Treatise on Navigation by Steam. 4to. *London*, 1828.
- Sailing Directions for the Oriental or East India Pilot. *London*, 1778.
- Segel-Handbuch für die Nordsee. In progress. *Berlin*, 1883.
- für die Ostsee. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1878-82.
- Shipwreck by Lightning. Papers relative to Harris' Lightning Conductors. Appendix. Folio. *London*, 1852.
- Smartt, C. L. The Hoogly River Code. *Calcutta*, 1833.
- Snodgrass, Gabriel. Letter to the Right Honourable H. Dundas on the Mode of Improving the Navy of Great Britain. Folio. *London*, 1797.
- Statement of the Objects and Prospects of Mr. Bourne's Design for establishing Steam Navigation upon the Rivers of India. *London*, 1850.
- Steam Communications with India, &c. First and Second Reports from the Select Committee. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
- Postal Communication with Spain, Portugal, India, and other Places of the East. *London*, —.
- Stemitz, F. The Ship, its Origin and Progress; being a General History from its First Invention. 4to. *London*, 1849.
- Stevens, J. The Oriental Navigator, or Directions for Sailing to, &c., the East Indies, China, Australia, &c. 4to. *London*, 1816.
- Taylor, Commander A. Dundas. The West Coast of Hindostan Pilot, including the Gulf of Manar, &c. *London*, 1866.
- On the Harbours of India. *Liverpool*, 1870.
- The India Directory, for the Guidance of Commanders of Steamers and Sailing Vessels. Part I, India, Africa, and S. America. *London*, 1874.
- Janet. An Epitome of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, with improved Lunar Tables. *London*, 1843.
- Van Musschenbroek, S. G. J. W. Wreck of the Steamship "King of the Netherlands." *Amsterdam*, 1881.
- Verzeichniss der Leuchtfeuer und Nebelsignalstationen aller Meere. In progress. *Berlin*, 1879, &c.
- Vincendon-Dumoulin, C. A., et C. P. de Kerhallet. Manuel de la Navigation dans le détroit de Gibraltar. *Paris*, 1857.
- Walker, J. Report on the Kurrachee Harbour in Scinde. *Westminster*, 1856.
- W. A New Wet Dock Scheme. *Bombay*, 1861.
- Wall, W. McK. A Guide to the Hoogly. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- — — 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Warden, C. W. Alphabetical Code of Signals. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Williams, W. H. D. Code of Naval Pay and Audit Regulations for the Indian Navy. *Bombay*, 1862.
- Wilson, J. Speech on the Navigation Laws. 1849. *London*, —.
- J. H. On Steam Communication between Bombay and Suez, with an Account of the "Hugh Lindsay's" Four Voyages. *Bombay*, 1833.
- Wood, Lieut. J. A Letter to R. D. Mangles, Esq., on the Navigation of our Indian Rivers. —

- Wrecks and Casualties in Indian Waters. In progress
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1878, &c.
Wright, Gabriel. Nautical Directory for the East India and China
Navigation. 4to. *London*, 1804.

MILITARY HISTORY, FORTIFICATION, &c.

- Account of the Origin, &c, of the Discontents of the Madras Army.
London, 1810
Act, Despatch, and Rules of Military Funds. Folio *London*, 1816.
Adaptation of Railways for Military Transport. Progress Report of
1877. Folio. —
Albrecht of Austria, Archduke Responsibility in War. Translated
by Capt E. F. Chapman *Allahabad*, 1870.
Amalgamation of the Royal and Indian Armies. *Madras*, 1861
Anderson, Capt T. C. Ubique War Services of all the Officers of
Her Majesty's Bengal Army. *Calcutta*, 1863.
—. The Order of the Victoria Cross "For Valour." Bengal Army.
4to. *Calcutta*, 1867.
Annals of the Twelfth East Suffolk Regiment. By C. H. G.
Calcutta, 1867.
Armandi, P. Histoire militaire des Éléphants. *Paris*, 1843.
Badenach, Capt. W. Inquiry into the State of the Indian Army, with
Suggestions for its Improvement, and the Establishment of a
Military Police for India. *London*, 1826.
Baker, Ezekiel. Remarks on Rifle Guns. 11th edition. *London*, 1835.
—. Rev. T. T. The Recent Operations of the British Forces at
Rangoon and Martaban. *London*, 1852.
Baring, E., and E. Ravenstein. Ideas on our Military Position in a
War with Russia. By an Austrian Officer. *London*, 1870.
Begbie, Major P. J. History of the Services of the Madras Artillery.
2 vols. *Madras*, 1852-53
Blue Pamphlet, The. By an Officer once in the Bengal Artillery.
London, 1858.
Board of Artillery Officers, *Calcutta*. Proceedings, 1836, &c. —
Bordwine, J. Memoir of a proposed new System of Permanent
Fortification. *London*, 1834.
Bousmard, M. de. Essai général de Fortification et d'Attaque et Défense
des Places. 4 vols. 3rd edition. Planches. 4to. *Paris*, 1837
Brack, F. de. Advance Posts of Light Cavalry. Recollections Trans-
lated by Major P. J. Begbie. *Madras*, 1850.
Brackenbury, Capt. C. B. Foreign Armies and Home Reserves.
London, 1871.
Broome, Capt. A. History of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal
Army. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1850
Browne, Capt. C. Ammunition. Descriptive Treatise on the dif-
ferent Projectiles, Charges, &c., at present in Use. *London*, 1870.
Buckle, Capt. E. Memoir of the Services of the Bengal Artillery.
London, 1852.

- Burlton, Lieut.-Col. W. A few Brief Comments on Sir C. J. Napier's Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse on the Baggage of the Indian Army. *London*, 1849.
- Burnaby, Major. A Few Short Demonstrations on the Advantages of employing a British European Legion in India. Folio. *London*, 1857.
- Burr, Lieut.-Col. C. B. Appeal against the Conduct of Brigadier-General L. Smith, C.B., with subsequent Correspondence. 4to *London*, 1819.
- Burt, Major T. S. Extracts from Napier's Peninsular War. 12mo. *Culeutta*, 1849.
- Can such Things be? By (?). *London*, —
- Carter, T. Medals of the British Army, and how they were won—India, China, &c. *London*, 1861.
- Casualty List, showing the Deaths, Retirements, Removals, &c., in the Indian Army, from 1849 to end of 1860. *Culeutta*, 1861.
- Cavenagh, Sir C. The Native Army in India. *London*, 1875.
- — — — — *London*, 1879.
- — — — — *London*, 1882.
- Clode, C. M. The Military Forces of the Crown, their Administration and Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.
- Cochrane, G. E. Staff Corps Rules and Staff Salaries; with Appendix. *London*.
- D'Agular, Colonel. The Officers' Manual. Military Maxims of Napoleon. Translated from the French. 18mo. *Madras*, 1837.
- Decker, Capt. E. An Elementary Treatise on Artillery. Translated from the French by Capt. J. Back. *Madras*, 1839.
- Deficiency, The, of European Officers in the Army of India. By One of Themselves. *London*, 1849.
- Denison, Lieut.-Col. G. T. A History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times. *London*, 1877.
- Despatches and General Orders, announcing the Victories on the Banks of the Sutlej, 1815 and 1816. *London*, 1816.
- of Lieut.-Gen. Viscount Hardinge, Gen. Lord Gough, and Major-Gen. Sir Harry Smith, and other Documents. *London*, 1846.
- Dodd, Major. Charges and Penalties in the Native Army of India under the Indian Articles of War. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1873.
- Duncan, Capt. F. History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery. 2 vols. *London*, 1872-73.
- Ekins, Rear-Admiral C. Naval Battles, from 1744 to the Peace in 1814. 4to *London*, 1812.
- Eyre, Vincent. On Metallic Boats and Floating Waggon for Naval and Military Service. *London*, 1856.
- — — — — Memorandum of Services. —
- — — — — The Sikh and European Soldiers of Our Indian Forces. *London*, 1867.
- Finch, C. The Effect of Change of Climate on the Health of the Native Army. — 1878.
- Forbes, The, of the Native States of India. — 1879.
- Forgett, C. Reply to General Jacob's Pamphlet. — 1879.
- Furse, Major. Studies on Military Transport. *Bombay*, 1877.
- Gawler, Col. J. C. Sikhim. With Hints on Mountain and Jungle Warfare. *London*, 1873.

- General Code of Military Regulations in Force under the Presidency of
Bombay Second Supplement. *Bombay, 1832.*
- Gleig, Rev. G. R. India and its Army. *London, 1857.*
- Grace, Capt. H The Code of Military Standing Regulations of the
Bengal Establishment. With Supplement. 2 vols. *Calcutta, 1791-99.*
- Gray, Lieut.-Col W J Amalgamation of the Royal and Indian
Brigades of Artillery *London, 1869.*
- Greene, F V The Russian Army, and its Campaigns in Turkey in
1877-78 with Atlas 2 vols *London, 1879.*
- Greenfield, T E Military Pay and Audit Regulations of the Madras
Presidency *Madras, 1861.*
- Griffith, Lieut.-Gen Proposed Establishment for Her Majesty's Indian
Artillery. *Boulogne, 1859.*
- Griffiths, Capt. F A The Artillerist's Manual and British Soldier's
Compendium 4th edition 18mo. *Woolwich, 1847.*
- Grose, Francis. Military Antiquities respecting a History of the
English Army, from the Conquest. 2 vols 4to *London, 1786-88*
- Hamley, E. B The Operations of War explained and illustrated.
2nd edition 4to *Edinburgh & London, 1869.*
- Hartman, Major G. A The Turkish Cavalry Drill in Turkish and
English *London, 1856.*
- Hawkes, Capt. H P The Commissariat Code for the Madras Presi-
dency. 2nd edition *Madras, 1866*
- Hearsey, A W. Reply to the Employment of Sikh Troops in England.
London, ———
- Historical Record of the Services of the 2nd Regiment Native Light
Infantry, 1798 to 1876
—— Record of the Services of the 2nd Goorkha (The Sirmoor Rifle)
Regiment 1815 to 1876
—— Record of the Honourable East India Company's First Madras
European Regiment *London, 1843*
—— Record, The. Services of the Queen's Own Corps of Guides
1846-1876.
—— Record of the Services of the 3rd (Queen's Own) Bombay Light
Cavalry. 1820 to 1877
—— Record of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners By Lieut-
Col W J. Wilson *Madras, 1877.*
—— Record of the Services of the 2nd (The Prince of Wales' Own)
Grenadier Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry 1796 to 1877
——
—— Record of the 4th "Prince of Wales' Own" Regiment, Madras
Light Cavalry. *Madras, 1877.*
- Horne, Major R. A Précis of Modern Tactics. *London, 1873.*
- Hughes, Captain R. M. The Duties of Officers superintending Native
Minor Courts-Martial in the East Indies. *London, 1847.*
- Hyde, J. T. Elementary Principles of Fortification. ———
- Ideas on Modern Tactics as applicable to British Forces. ———
- Infantry Manual 2nd edition *Madras, 1853.*
- Innes, Lieut.-Col. P. R. The History of the Bengal European
Regiment. *London, 1885.*
- Instructions for Marches and Encamping. 17th Regiment.
12mo. *Bombay, 1878.*

- Ives, Capt E R. Brigade Drill, being Part IV. of the Field Exercise.
1874 18mo. *Allahabad*, 1875
- Jacob, Brig.-Gen J. Tracts on the Native Army of India
London, 1857.
- Jeffreys, J. The British Army in India: its Preservation, &c
London, 1858.
- Kerr, H. A Few Words of Advice to Cadets and other Young Persons
proceeding to India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1842
- Lake, Edw. Journals of the Sieges of the Madras Army, 1817 to 1819
Plans and View. 4to. *London*, 1825.
- Lee, R. A Treatise of Captures in War 2nd edition *London*, 1803.
- Lespinasse, General Essay upon the Organization of the Arm of
Artillery Translated from the French by Major P J Begbie
Madras, 1848.
- Livesay, G H P Notes on Military Transport on the N E and E.
Frontiers of India *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Luard, Lieut.-Col J A History of the Dress of the British Soldier
from the Earliest Period *London*, 1852
- Macaulay, Maj-Gen Two Letters to the Right Hon Gen Lord
Harris *London*, 1816
- McCosh, Dr J Advice to Officers in India *London*, 1856
- Macdonald, Lieut.-Col J An Account of Artillery Experiments and
the relative Times of Burning of Fuzes Also an Exposé of the
present State of Telegraphic Communication in this Country
London, 1819.
- Mackenzie, Capt G G Military Pay and Audit Regulations of the
Madras Presidency *Madras*, 1848
- Macleod, Major-Gen A On Southern India. *Edinburgh*, 1871
- Macnamara, Capt R. The Detachment Officer's Aide-Mémoire and
Regimental Officer's Vade Mecum *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Madan, Capt W Notes on Strategy and Tactics *Bombay*, 1869
- Madras Cavalry and Infantry Statement showing the War Services
of the Native Officers *Madras*, 1877.
- Marshall, H. On the Enlisting, the Discharging, and the Pensioning
of Soldiers, &c *London*, 1832
- . Military Miscellany; a History of the Recruiting of the Army,
Military Punishments, &c *London*, 1846.
- Martin, Sir J R The Sanitary History of the British Army in India
London, 1868
- Mawson, J Records of the Indian Command of Gen. Sir C J Napier,
comprising all his General Orders, &c *Calcutta*, 1851.
- Military Annual for 1844. *London*, 1844.
- Minutes on the Resignation of the late General Sir C. Napier of the
Command of the Army in India. *London*, 1854
- Moor, Capt Edw A Compilation of all the Regulations of the Bombay
Army from the Year 1750 to July 1801. Folio. *Bombay*, 1801.
- Mouat, F. J. The British Soldier in India. *London*, 1859.
- Napier, Lieut.-Col. W. F. P. History of the War in the Peninsula
and in the South of France, 1807–1814. 6 vols.
London, 1828–1840.
- Sir C. J. A Letter to the Right Hon. Sir J. Hobhouse on the
Baggage of the Indian Army. 4th edition. *London*, 1849.

- Narrative of the Mutiny at Bolan in September, by an Eye-Witness.**
1855 *London*, 1856.
— — — *Edinburgh*, 1857.
— — — *Edinburgh*, 1863.
- Nuthall, Major-Gen. W. F.** A Guide to the Examination of Infantry Officers for admission to the Staff Corps. Parts I. and II.
Calcutta, 1868.
- The Regimental Staff Officers' Duty Companion, &c
2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Despatches and Correspondence relating to the Services of the
Mumpoie Contingent during the Looshai Expedition of 1871-72
Calcutta, 1872.
- Oakes, A. F.** Proposed General Instructions for the Artillery of India.
Madras, 1841.
- Instructions in Repository Exercise for the use of the Madras
Regiment of Artillery *Madras*, 1847.
- Exercise and Field Movements for the Madras Horse Brigade.
— 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1841.
— 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1852.
- Observations on Behalf of the Officers of the Local Indian Army.** 1865.
Folio. —
- Orders, Rules, and Regulations to be observed respecting the Troops
on the Coast of Choromandel** 1766. *4to* —
- Outram, Lieut-Gen. Sir J.** Minutes on the Re-organization of the
Indian Army. — 1858.
- Owen, Lieut-Col. C. H.** The Principles and Practice of Modern
Artillery. *London*, 1871.
- Papers relating to the Admission of British Officers to H M Indian
Staff Corps.** *London*, 1872.
- relative to the Meywar Bheel Corps, under the Command of
Major W. Hunter. *Folio London*, 1856.
- Parkyn, Lieut S. S.** Transport, Southern Afghanistan Sukkar-Quetta.
Rawal Pindi, 1882.
- Parlby, Capt. S.** The British Indian Military Repository. 3 vols.
Calcutta, 1822-27.
- Pasley, Capt. C. W.** Essay on the Military Policy and Institutions of
the British Empire. 2nd edition Part I. *London*, 1811.
— 3rd edition *London*, 1811.
- A Course of Elementary Fortification, &c
2nd edition 2 vols. *London*, 1822.
- Pay-Serjeant's Assistant, or Hints on the Method of preparing the
Accounts, &c.** 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Philippart, Sir J.** The East India Military Calendar, containing the
Services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. 3 vols
4to. *London*, 1823-26.
- Piobert, G.** Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Artillery Trans-
lated by Col. P. J. Begbie. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1858.
- Postans, Lieut. T.** Hints to Cadets, with a few Observations on the
Military Service of the Honourable East India Company.
London, 1842.
- Regulations for the Dress of General, Staff, and Regimental Officers of
the Army of Fort St. George.** 1838 *Madras*, —
- Remarks on the Scope and Uses of Military Literature and History.**
Part I. *Calcutta*, 1846.

- Review of the New Rules for Promotion in the Indian Army. *Madras*, 1856
- Scott, Capt. Sir S. D. The British Army · its Origin, Progress, and Equipment. 2 vols. *London*, 1868.
- Selected Papers and Orders, Civil and Military, regarding the March of Troops. *Agra*, 1849.
- Shawe, Lieut -Col. W. B. History of the 2nd Regiment Bengal Native Light Infantry, from its formation in 1798. *Sulpooree*, 1872
- Simkins, A. P. The Staff and Staff Corps Officers' Guide *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Sinnott, Colour-Serjeant J. A Military Catechism for the use of Non-commissioned Officers, &c, of the Infantry. 12mo — 1842.
- Sleeman, Major N. H. On the Spirit of Military Discipline in our Native Indian Army. *Calcutta*, 1841.
- Soady, Lieut -Col F. J. Lessons of War as taught by the Great Masters and others. *London*, 1870
- Stocqueler, J. H. The British Officer, his position, duties, emoluments, and privileges *London*, 1851
- The Military Encyclopædia *London*, 1853
- A Familiar History of the British Army from the Restoration in 1660 to the present time; including the progress, &c, of the Volunteer Organisation. 4to *London*, 1871
- Straith, H. A Treatise on Fortification and Artillery. *Croydon*, 1833.
- 5th edition. *London*, 1850
- 6th edition. *London*, 1852.
- 7th edition Revised, &c, by Thomas Cook and J. T. Hyde *London*, 1858.
- Stubbs, Major F. W. History of the Organization, Equipment, and War Services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery. 2 vols. *London*, 1877.
- Student's Assistant, The. Containing Extracts from Proceedings of Native General Courts-Martial * 2nd edition *Madras*, 1857.
- Swanseger, W. Tables of Military Pay and Allowances of Commissioned, Warrant, and Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers *Bombay*, 1877.
- Sykes, Lieut -Col. W. II. Vital Statistics of the East India Company's Armies in India —
- Thanks voted by both Houses of Parliament to the Army and Navy; with Replies. 1801-1843 *London*, 1813
- Thoughts on the Reconstruction of the Indian Army. —
- Trower, Capt C. F. Hints on Irregular Cavalry. *Calcutta*, 1845.
- Twemlow, Col G. Considerations on Tactics and Strategy. 2nd edition *London*, 1855.
- Van Heythuysen, Major H. The Commissariat Regulations for the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1874.
- Vibart, Major H. M. The Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, from 1743 2 vols *London*, 1881-83.
- Victoria Cross, The. An Official Chronicle of the Deeds of personal Valour during the Crimean and Baltic Campaigns, &c. &c Edited by R. W. O'Byrne, Esq *London*, 1880.
- Voyle, General G. E. A Military Dictionary. 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1871.
- 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1876.

- Wilkinson, H. Engines of War, or Observations, &c., on Ancient and Modern Warlike Machines and Implements *London*, 1841.
 ——— Observations on Swords 5th edition *London*, 1850.
 Williams, Capt. An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Infantry, from its formation in 1757 to 1796 *London*, 1817.
 Wilson, Lieut.-Col. R. T. History of the British Expedition to Egypt 4to. *London*, 1802.
 ——— Lieut.-Col. W. J. History of the Madras Army In progress. *Madras*, 1882, &c.
 Wraxall, Lascelles. The Armies of the Great Powers *London*, 1859.
 Yule, H. Fortification for Officers of the Army and Students of Military History. *Edinburgh & London*, 1851.
-

ENGINEERING, RAILWAYS, TELEGRAPHY.

- Addis, W. J. Handbook for the Engineer, Architect, Draughtsman, or Builder. *Bombay*, 1873.
 Aitken, Russel. Report on the Main Drainage of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1866.
 Anderson, Sir J. Existing and Projected Telegraph Routes to India considered. *London*, 1868.
 Andrew, Sir W. P. Railways in Bengal. *London*, 1853.
 ———. Telegraphic Communication with India. 1857. ———
 ———. Tramroads in Northern India in connection with the Iron Mines of Kumaon and Gurhwal. *London*, 1857.
 ———. On the Establishment of a Steam Flotilla on the Indus. *London*, 1857.
 ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
 ———. Through Booking of Goods between the Interior of India and the United Kingdom. *London*, 1883.
 Argyll, Duke of. Railways (India) Financial Statement, July 23, 1869. *London*, 1869.
 Baker, B. The Forth Bridge. 4to. *London*, 1884.
 Balfour, F. Barometrical Sections of India, &c. *Madras*, 1853.
 Baroda and Central Railway Company Memorial, 1852. ———
 ——— and Tankaria Railway Company. Report of the Provisional Committee. *Bombay*, 1851.
 Berkley, J. J. Report on Dr. Buist's Scheme for scouring the Main Drain. *Folio Bombay*, 1858.
 ———. Paper on the Thul Ghaut Railway Incline. *Bombay*, 1861.
 Best, S. General Rules for the Trunk Roads. *Madras*, 1854.
 Branson, Capt. Notes on Projects. *Agra*, 1877.
 Break of Gauge in India November 12, 1872. ———
 Bright, Sir C. T. The Telegraph to India and its Extension to Australia and China. *London*, 1866.
 Building and Road Making, with Rules for estimating Repairs to Tanks and Channels. 7th edition *Madras*, 1875.
 Carmichael-Smyth, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. Memoir upon the Topographical System of Col. Van Gorkum, &c. *London*, 1829.

- Carnatic Railway Company. Copy of Contract between the Secretary of State for India and the Company *London*, 1870.
- Chapman, J. Letter to the Shareholders of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company. *London*, 1850.
- Clark, W. Tied Arches for Roofs and Floors of Buildings. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Clarke, Capt A Ross Ordnance Trigonometrical Survey of Great Britain and Ireland. Account of the principal Triangulation. 2 vols 4to *London*, 1858.
- Hyde Colonization, Defence, and Railways in our Indian Empire. *London*, 1857.
- Conybeare, H. Principles and Practice of Civil Engineering *London*, 1857.
- Cooke, Rev. T. F. Authorship of the Practical Electric Telegraph of Great Britain; or the Brunel Award vindicated. Edited in assertion of his Brother's Rights *Bath*, 1868.
- Cotton, Sir A Proposed Additional Expenditure on Indian Railways. *London*, 1870.
- Crank, W. H. Questions adapted to Treatises on High and Low Pressure Engines, Locomotives, &c. *London and Calcutta*, 1850.
- Crawford, R. W Constitution and Management of the East Indian Railway Company *London*, 1867.
- Cunningham, Capt. A. Roorkee Hydraulic Experiments. 3 vols. *Roorkee*, 1880-81.
- On Well Foundations. —
- Davidson, Capt. E. The Railways of India, with an account of their Rise, Progress, and Construction. *London*, 1868.
- Douglas, J. C. A Manual of Telegraph Construction; the Mechanical Elements of Electric Telegraph Engineering. 12mo. *London*, 1875.
- Dowden, Capt T. F. Notes on Railways *Bombay*, 1873.
- Durand, Lieut. H M. Reports and Surveys regarding the Drainage of the Nuggufgmh Jheel, near Delhi, and of the adjacent Tract of Country in Zillah Goorgaon. Folio. — 1838.
- Forde, A. W. Railway Extension in India, with special Reference to the Export of Wheat. *Bombay*, 1884.
- Fowler, J. Report on Width for the proposed Narrow-Gauge Railways for India, &c., October 25, 1870. —
- Goldsmid, Lt.-Col. F. J. State and Prospects of the existing Indo-European Telegraph. *London*, 1868.
- Goodwyn, H., Captain. Memoir on the Taper-Chain Tension Bridge. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1844.
- Major. Details of the Construction of the Taper Chain Tension Bridge at Ballee Khal, near Calcutta. 4to. *London*, 1847.
- Lieut-Colonel. The Theory and Practice in the Construction of Suspension Bridges. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1854.
- Gordon, Robert Notes on Subjects connected with Works in the Irrawaddy Circle, British Burma. Folio. *Rangoon*, —
- Grant, Lt.-Col. C. W. Bombay Cotton and Indian Railways. *London*, 1850.

- Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company. First and Second Annual Reports, 1854-55—1855-56 *Bombay*, 1857.
- Haddan, J L Economical One-Rail Railway for India, the Colonies, &c. *London*, 1871.
- Haug, Lieut. Report on the Navigability of the River Godavery, with Plans and Illustrations 2 vols. Folio *Madras*, 1856.
- Handbook of Specifications, &c., for the Meerut, Agra, Morar, and Bareilly Divisions *Roorkee*, 1877.
- Harris, Lieut. J C Maps and Plans; Flood at Cuttack, 1855 *Calcutta*, 1857
- Harrison, H. L The Bengal Embankment Manual *Calcutta*, 1875
- Hart, J. H E Average Plans of Drains and Culverts, with Tables, and Average Plans of Bridges, with Plans Folio *Roorkee*, 1868
- Hector, J Land and Railways in India *London*, 1875
- Hemming, F H Cheap Railroads for India and the Colonies *London*, —
- Henry. The Engineer's Guide made easy 1st edition *Calcutta*, 1871
- Heywood, Lieut. J. M. River Dams or Weirs in France —
- Hodgson, Capt. J A Journal of a Survey to the Heads of the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, &c 4to —
- Inauguration of the Great Terminal Station of the Punjab Railway at Umitsur, 10th February 1866. —
- Indian Railways. — 1869.
- Railways. Government Monopoly in Preference to Private Enterprise *Calcutta*, 1884.
- International Telegraph Conventions St Petersburg, 1875. Rome, 1872. London, 1879. Translated by Alfred Brasher. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1879.
- Is India to have Railways? *London*, 1853
- Jackson, Lieut-Col Basil A Treatise on Military Surveying, including Sketching in the Field, Plan Drawing, Levelling, &c 4th edition. *London*, 1853
- L d'A A Curve-Book, containing Descriptions of Methods of setting out Roads, Railways, and Canals *Madras*, 1870.
- Hydraulic Manual and Statistics 2 Parts *London*, 1875
- Canal and Culvert Tables, based on the Formula of Kutter, under a modified Classification. *London*, 1878.
- 2nd edition *London*, 1881.
- Johnstone, C E The Indian Morse Circuit, being a Manual of Practical Telegraphy *Roorkee*, 1875
- Journal of the Hydrographical Dépôt, St Petersburg 5 vols (Russian) 4to *St Petersburg*, 1836-37.
- Kelly, F. W Handbook of Practical Surveying for India *Calcutta and Lahore*, 1875.
- Kennedy, Major J P. A Railway Caution!! or Changes required in the Law and Practice of the British Empire *Calcutta*, 1849.
- Lalla Kunhya Lall. Collection of Designs for Wooden Bridges, with Rules for calculating the Area of Waterway, &c. 2 vols. *Roorkee*, 1860.
- Rules for calculating the Velocity and Discharge of Rivers and Open Canals. *Roorkee*, 1866.

- Letter, A, to the Shareholders of the East Indian and Great Western of Bengal Railways on the Present Position and Future Prospects, by One of themselves *London, 1847*
- Longridge, J A Report on the Calcutta and South-Eastern Railway. Folio *London, 1857.*
- Madras Civil Engineering College Papers *Madras, 1860-62.*
- Railway Rates and Fares. ———
- Report on Rates and Fares. ——— 1856.
- Mallock, Capt. H Report on the Use of Telegraphs in connection with Railways ——— 1873.
- Manby, Charles Mitchell's Patent, Screw-Piles and Mooring, with Descriptions of some of the Works executed. *London, 1852.*
- Markham, Clements R A Memoir on the Indian Surveys *London, 1871.*
- . ——— 2nd edition. *London, 1878.*
- Marmagoa Railway and Harbour. Copy of Correspondence. *London, 1881.*
- Martin, R. M Railways—Past, Present, and Prospective 2nd edition. *London, 1849.*
- Montgomerie, Capt T. G Report on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations in connection with the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, 1865-67 Folio. ———
- Mudge, Capt. Wm and Jas. Dalby. Account of the Trigonometrical Survey of England and Wales, from 1784 to 1809. 3 vols 4to. *London, 1799-1811.*
- Navigation of the Indus and Railways in Scinde and the Punjab. By an Indian Officer. *London, 1858.*
- Opening of the Meerut and Umballa Section of the Dehli Railway, 1868, by Sir J. Lawrence *London, 1869.*
- O'Shaughnessy, W B. The Electric Telegraph in British India. 12mo. *London, 1853.*
- Our Indian Railways. The Present Condition and Future Prospects. *Bangalore, 1860.*
- Papers on Subjects connected with the Duties of the Corps of Royal Engineers. 10 vols. *London, 1837-49.*
- New Series. 11 vols. *London, 1851-62.*
- relating to the Madras Railway Company. 1846 *London, ———*
- Parkinson, J. C. The Ocean Telegraph to India *London, 1870.*
- Pitman, R B. On the Practicability of joining the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by a Ship Canal across the Isthmus of America *London, 1825.*
- Price, W. H. The Manora Breakwater, Kurrachee. Edited by J. Forrest. *London, 1875.*
- Professional Papers on Indian Engineering. 7 vols. 1863-70. *Roorkee.*
- . 2nd Series, 1871-80 *Roorkee.*
- . 3rd Series Edited by Lieut -Col. A. M Brandreth. Current. Folio. *Roorkee, 1883.*
- Proposal for a Bridge of Boats across the Hooghly at Calcutta. *London, 1868.*
- Proposed Extension of the Madras Railway from Bellary to Gudduck. *London, 1873.*
- Sind and Punjab Railway By Summa Veritas. ———

- Railways for Bombay. *Bombay*, 1849
- Rawlinson, Sir H. C. The Overland Telegraph from Constantinople to Kutiachi *London*, 1861.
- Reports, Correspondence, &c, on various Professional Subjects connected with the Duties of the Corps of Engineers. 4 vols. 4to *Madras*, 1839-56
- Rogers, Col. H. T. An Elementary Treatise upon the Theory of Stains. *Madras*, 1879.
- Roorkee Treatise on Civil Engineering. 2 vols. 2nd edition *Roorkee*, 1869-71. 3rd edition. *Roorkee*, 1873-77.
- Schubert, Ph. Operations of the Department of Military Topography. 12 vols. (Russian) 4to. *St Petersburg*, 1837 to 1849.
- Schwendler, L. Instructions for testing Telegraph Lines and the Technical Arrangements of Offices 2 vols. *London*, 1878-80.
- Smyth, Capt. R., and Capt. H. L. Thuillier. A Manual of Surveying for India, detailing the Mode of Operations on the Revenue Surveys in Bengal and the N.W. Provinces. *Calcutta*, &c., 1851.
- . 2nd edition. *London*, 1855.
- Southern Mahratta and Mysore Railway Company. Memorandum to Secretary of State for India, February 1869 *London*, —
- Spirit Levels taken in the Punjab in the course of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. *Dehra Doon*, 1869.
- Struve, W. Nivellement zwischen dem Schwarzen und dem Caspischen Meere. 4to. *St Petersburg*, 1849.
- Survey Department, in India
- Tables of Heights in N.W. Provinces and Bengal, determined by the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India *Roorkee*, 1866.
- Taylor, Major F. S. Report on the Details of the proposed System of Street Railways for Calcutta Folio. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Telegraph to India. Discussion in "The Times." — 1868.
- . The Suggestions to Senders to Messages. *London*, 1870.
- Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee Papers and Manuals. *Roorkee*, 1853, &c.
- Thornton, W. S. The State Railways of India. *London*, 1873.
- Thuillier, Col. H. L., and Lt.-Col. R. Smyth. A Manual of Surveying for India, detailing the Mode of Operations on the Trigonometrical, Topographical, and Revenue Surveys of India. 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Токей Imperial College of Engineering. Calendar, Session 1877-78. *Токей*, 1877.
- Trigonometrical Survey of India The Account of the Operations In progress. 4to *Dehra Doon*, 1870, &c.
- Tulloch, Capt. H. Report on the Lake Dams. *Bombay*, 1871.
- . The Water Supply of Bombay. *Roorkee*, 1873.
- Tyrell, Lieut.-Col. F. Waterways on Railways; or the Future of India. 12mo. *London*, 1874.
- Upper India Railway Company. Prospectus *London*, 1852.
- Vauthier, L. L. The Simplon Railway Tunnel. Considered in the Interest of France, England, and North-West Europe *London*, 1875.
- Vicagee, F. R. Political and Social Effects of Railways in India. *London*, 1875.

- Viceroy of India, The, and Sir Bartle Frere on the Indus Railway. —
 Walker, Major J. T. Tables of Heights in Sind, the Punjab, N. W.
 Provinces, and Central India *Calcutta*, 1863.
 — Tables of Heights in the N. W. Provinces and Bengal.
Roorkee, 1866.
 Walpole, H. D. The Overseers' Vade Mecum *Bombay*, 1841.
 Wells, Hardy India and Russia. The Sindh Railway Company; its
 Origin and Policy. *London*, 1869.
 Wilkins, Lieut.-Gen. H. St. C. A Treatise on Mountain Roads, Line
 Loads, and Bridges *London and Bombay*, 1879.
-

AGRICULTURE.—IRRIGATION.—FORESTRY.

- Address to the Chamber of Commerce at Manchester, December 18,
1856, on Cotton Cultivation in India *London*, 1857
- Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab Select Papers to 1862
Lahore, 1868.
- Amateur Gardener in the Hills, The. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Amey, C. F. Notes on Forestry *London*, 1875
- Anderson, J. Letters to Sir Joseph Banks on the Subject of Cochineal
Insects discovered at Madras *Madras*, 1787.
- J. C. Project for a Masonry Dam Bridge across the River Sutlej
at Feerozepoor *Lahore*, 1854
- Col., and Fife, Col. J. G. Report on the Upper Godavery Works.
Nagpore, 1866.
- Annali del Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio Anno
1874, No 70 Statistica *Roma*, 1874.
- Associazione Generale d' Irrigazione all' Ovest della Sesia Capitolato
&c. *Vercelli*, 1859.
- Aytoun, Capt A. Origin and Distribution of the Regur or Black
Cotton Soils of the Indian Peninsula. *Edinburgh*, 1863.
- Bagneis, G. Manuel de Sylviculture 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1878.
- Baildon, S. Tea in Assam *Calcutta*, 1877.
- The Tea Industry in India *London*, 1882.
- Baker, Major W. E. Memorandum on the Western Jumna Canals
Folio London, 1849.
- Balfour, Surgeon-Major E. The Timber Trees, Timber and Fancy
Woods, as also the Forests of India and of Eastern and Southern
Asia 2nd edition *Madras*, 1862
3rd edition 1870
- Ball, S. An Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in
China from 1804 to 1826. *London*, 1848.
- Balston, W. Letter to Sir C. Wood on the Scinde and Punjab Canal,
September 9, 1859.
- Batka, J. B. Monographie von Senna. 4to. *Prag*, 1866.
- Beddome, Capt. R. H. The Trees of the Madras Presidency.
Madras, 1863
- Bee-keeping in India. 1883 *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Benson, C. The Saidapet Experimental Farm Manual and Guide
Madras, 1879.
- Bertran, D. C. F. Y. Ensayo sobre el Origen, Espiritu y Progresos
de la Legislacion de las Aguas. 2 vols. *Madrid*, 1861
- Bidie, Geo. The Timber Trees of India, alphabetically arranged
Madras, 1862.
- Chinchona Culture in British India. *Madras*, 1879.
- Birdwood, Dr G. Catalogue of the Economic Products of the Presi-
dency of Bombay *Bombay*, 1862.
- Bleekrode, Prof S. De Vezelplanten van Indie, eene Voorlezing door
Dr J. F. Watson. *Rotterdam*, —
- Bonafous, M. Traité du Maïs, ou Histoire Naturelle et Agricole de
cette Céréale. *Paris*, 1833.
- Brandis, D. On the Distribution of Forests in India. *Edinburgh*, —
- , Baden-Powell, B. H., and Lieut.-Col W Stenhouse Suggestions
regarding the Demarcation and Management of the Forests of
Kulu. *Calcutta*, 1877.

- Brandis, D. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Suggestion, regarding the Management of the Leased Forests of Binsahr in the Sutlej Valley of the Punjab. *Simla*, 1881.
- Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in British Burma. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1883.
- Broulliard, Charles. Le Traitement des Bois en France a l'usage des Particuliers. *Paris*, 1881.
- Brown, Dr J. Crombie. Hydrology of South Africa or Details of the former Hydrographic Condition of the Cape of Good Hope. *London*, 1875.
- Reboisement in France, or Records of the Replanting of the Alps, the Cevennes, and the Pyrenees with Trees, Herbage, and Bush, with a view to preventing the destructive Consequences of Torrents. *London*, 1876.
- Forests and Moisture, or Effects of Forests on Humidity of Climate. *Edinburgh*, 1877.
- James. The Forester. A Practical Treatise on the Planting, Rearing, and General Management of Forest Trees. 3rd edition. *Edinburgh and London*, 1861.
- Bruce, C. A. An Account of the Manufacture of Black Tea as now practised at Suddeya in Upper Assam by the Chinamen sent thither for the purpose. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Report on the Manufacture of Tea and on the Extent and Produce of the Tea Plantations in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1839.
- Brunet, M. L'Art d'Élever les Vers à Soie. —
- Buck, E. C. Agricultural Resources of India. *London*, 1885.
- Buckley, R. B. The Irrigation Works of India and their Financial Results. *London*, 1880.
- Buée, W. W. A Narrative of the Successful Manner of cultivating the Clove Tree in the Island of Dominica. *London*, 1797.
- Buffon, N. de. Cours d'Agriculture et d'Hydraulique Agricole. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1853–58.
- Burnouf, E. L'Indigo Japonais, Culture et Préparation. *Paris*, 1871.
- Caird, J. English Agriculture in 1850–51. 2nd edition. *London*, 1852.
- Canal de Carpentras. *Carpentras*, 1853.
- Canale Cavour. Raccolta di Leggi. *Torino*, 1865.
- Canals of Irrigation in the North-Western Provinces of India. *Calcutta*, —
- Carroll, G. R. Reservoirs on the Dekkan Rivers. Design and Estimates, &c. *Bombay*, 1867.
- Cassels, W. R. Cotton; an Account of its Culture in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1862.
- Cautley, Proby T., Major. Report on the Central Doab Canal. Folio. — 1840.
- Plans and Maps to illustrate the "Report on the Ganges Canal," from Hurdwar to Cawnpore and Allahabad. *London*, 1846.
- Estimate of the probable Expense to be incurred in constructing the Ganges Canal Works, &c. Folio. *Umballa*, 1850.

- Cautley, Proby. T., Major Slope Tables for the use of the Canal Department, N.W. Provinces *Umballa*, 1851
- Colonel On the Eastern Jumna, or Doab Canal. And Morton, Lieut W. E. On Irrigation by Raybulas *Roorkee*, 1853.
- Colonel Sn. Report on the Ganges Canal Works, from their Commencement until the Opening of the Canal in 1854 3 vols. Plans. *London*, 1860.
- Chambers, Sir W. A Dissertation on Oriental Gardening 4to. *London*, 1772
- Chinchona Cultivation in Java An Abstract of M. Van Gorkum's Report for 1864, by Dr. Hasskarl Translated from the German. *London*, 1867
- Cultivation, East India. Folio *London*, 1877.
- Reports Miscellaneous. —
- Christy, T. Ensilage *London*, 1883.
- Cleghorn, Dr H. The Forests and Gardens of S India *London*, 1861.
- Coello, F. Reseñas de España. 4to *Madrid*, 1859
- Coffee-Leaf Disease in Ceylon. Correspondence. *London*, 1875.
- Collins, J G Scinde and the Punjab, the Gems of India, in respect to the Cotton Markets of the World. *Manchester*, 1858.
- Colonization of N.W. Provinces and increased Cotton Supply. *London*, —
- Colombani, F. Manuale Pratico di Idrodinamica Terza edizione. *Vendesi*, 1861.
- Compilation of Papers relating to Artificial Irrigation *Bombay*, 1838.
- Cooke, Dr. M. C. Report on the Oil Seeds and Oils in the India Museum or produced in India *London*, 1876.
- Coorg Planters' Association Proceedings, 1870. *Mangalore*, 1871
- Cope, H. Introduction of the Silk-Worm into the Punjab *Umrutsur*, 1858
- Silk Trade and Silk Manufactures of the Punjab. *Umrutsur*, 1858.
- Corbett, Major A. F. Irrigation not necessary in Upper India. *Allahabad*, 1872.
- Climate and Resources of Upper India. Suggestions for their Improvement. *London*, 1874
- Correspondence between H M Government of India and the Bumah Company, Limited, respecting Forests in Burma. —
- regarding the Discovery of the Tea Plant of Assam. *Calcutta*, —
- Cotton, Sir A. Railways and Works of Irrigation and Navigation in India. 1869. —
- Results of Irrigation Works in Godavery District, and Reflections upon them. 2nd edition. *London*, 1867.
- Irrigation in India. *Manchester*, 1875.
- Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Company's Works on the Toombudra River —
- Experiments in the Southern Mahratta Country. 1830-48. Folio. *Bombay*, 1849.
- Wool, Raw Silk, and Indigo Reports with regard to their Culture and Manufacture in India. 4to. *London*, 1836.
- Crofton, Capt. J. Report on the Ganges Canal. Folio. —

- Cross, R. Report on the Collecting of Seeds and Plants of the Chinchonas of Pitayo. *London*, 1871.
- . Report on the India-Rubber Trees of Para and Ceara, and Balsam of Copaiba. 1877
- Culture, The, of Exotic Roses in India made easy By a Lady *Allahabad*, 1878.
- Dalzell, N A. Extracts on Forests and Forestry. *Bombay*, 1869
- . Natural History and Biology of the Teak Tree. *London*, 1869
- Devincenzi, G. On the Cultivation of Cotton in Italy. *London*, 1862.
- Dickens, Lieut -Colonel C H. A Project for Canals of Irrigation and Navigation from the River Soane in South Behar With Plans, &c 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1861.
- Dickson, J H. The Fibre Plants of India, Africa, and our Colonies. A Treatise on Rhea, Plantain, &c, &c *London and Dublin*, —
- Distribution des Eaux de la Duranee *Marseille*, 1865.
- Douglas, J C. A Handbook of Bee-keeping for India *Calcutta*, 1884
- Duhamel du Monceau, M. Traité des Arbres et Arbustes, qui se cultivent en France en pleine terre 2 vols 4to *Paris*, 1755.
- . La Physique des Arbres 2 vols 4to *Paris*, 1758.
- . Des Semis, et Plantations des Arbres, et de leur Culture 4to. *Paris*, 1760.
- . De l'Exploitation des Bois 2 vols 4to *Paris*, 1764
- . Du Transport, de la Conservation et de la Force des Bois 4to *Paris*, 1767.
- Duthie, J F, and J. B Fuller. Field and Garden Crops of the N W. Provinces and Oudh In progress *Roorkee*, 1882. &c.
- East India Irrigation and Canal Company. Reports and Letters. —
- Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java Translated from the Dutch by T Horsfield *London*, 1841.
- Evelyn, J. Silva, or a Discourse of Forest Trees 4to *York*, 1776
- Fayrer, Sir J. Rainfall and Climate in India
- Fife, J G. Project of a Canal from Roree to the Foolahlee. *Bombay*, 1868
- Firminger, Thos A C. A Manual of Gardening for Bengal and Upper India *London and Calcutta*, 1864.
- Foltz, M. Les Irrigations de la Moselle *Paris*, 1850.
- Forbes, Capt J G. Report on the Sandah Canal Project *Lucknow*, 1871.
- Forstverwaltung Bayerns, Die. *Munchen*, 1861.
- Forsyth, Wm. A Treatise on the Culture and Management of Fruit Trees 4th edition. *London*, 1806.
- Fowler, T K. Report on the Cultivation of Cotton in Egypt. *Manchester*, 1860.
- Freeman, W B. Manual of Kitchen Gardening in the Khasi Hills. 2nd edition *Shillong*, 1883.
- . Manual on Potato Cultivation. 2nd edition. *Shillong*, 1883.
- Frisi, P. A Treatise on Rivers and Torrents, with the Method of regulating their Course and Channels. Also an Essay on Navigable Canals Translated by Major General J. Garstin. 4to *London*, 1818.
- Fuller, J B. First Lessons in the Science of Agriculture. *Calcutta*, 1879.
- . Sugar Production in the Central Provinces. —

- Gamble, J. S. A Manual of Indian Timbers *Calcutta*, 1881.
 Ganges Canal, The Controversy between Sir Proby Cautley and Sir Arthur Cotton. *London*, 1863-65.
 ——— Canal from Hurdwar to Cawnpore and Allahabad Report Folio *Calcutta*, 1815
 Gairaud, Capt. L. Etudes sur les Bois de Construction, avec Figures dans le Texte *Paris*, ———
 Gaudry, Albert Recherches Scientifiques en Orient, entreprises par les Ordres du Gouvernement, pendant les années 1853-54 Partie Agricole *Paris*, 1855
 Gelpke, J. F. H. S. De Rijstkultuur in Itale en op Java *s'Gravenhage*, 1874
 Geoghegan, J. Silk in India Some Account of Silk in India, especially of the various Attempts to encourage and extend Sericulture in that Country Folio *Calcutta*, 1872
 Greathed, Col. W. H. On the Practice and Results of Irrigation in Northern India *London*, 1873
 Greenaway, Lieut.-Colonel. Farming in India, considered as a Pursuit for European Settlers of a Superior Class. *London*, 1864
 Growth and Preparation of Rhea Fibre by the People of India as a Domestic Industry ———
 ——— of Cotton in India Report from Select Committee, with Minutes of Evidence Folio ——— 1848
 Guérin-Ménéville, F. E. Revue de Sériculture comparée, 1863-66. *Paris*, 1863-66.
 Guys, Charles Edouard Culture des Tabacs en Orient *Marseille*, 1858.
 Haly, Col. G. T. Khana. A Handbook on the Resources of India *London*, 1870.
 Hayward, Joseph The Science of Horticulture, comprising a practical System for the Management and Training of Fruit Trees *London*, 1824
 Hints on Gardening in India. 2nd edition 12mo. *Bombay*, 1877.
 Hoffmann, Dr. Yo-San-Fu-Rok L'Art d'élever les Vers à Soie au Japon par Ouekaki-Morikouui. Traduit du Texte Japonais 4to. *Paris and Turin*, 1848.
 Horsfield, Dr. T. Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java Translated from the Dutch. *London*, 1841
 Houssaye, J. G. Monographie du Thé. Description Botanique, &c. *Paris*, 1843
 Howard, J. E. Quinology of the East India Plantations Folio. *London*, 1869
 Hull, E. C. P. Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon, being a second edition, revised and enlarged, of "Coffee, its Physiology, History, and Cultivation." *London*, 1877.
 Hume, A. O. Agricultural Reform in India. *London*, 1879.
 ——— Reprint *Calcutta*, 1879.
 Hutchins, D. E. Report on the Measurements of the Growth of Australian Trees on the Nilgiris. *Madras*, 1883
 Indian Wheat versus American Protection. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Innes, M. Justice Forests and Rainfalls in India ———
 Internationale Mahemaschinen-Concurrenz zu Hostiwitz bei Prag. Bericht *Prag*, 1872
 Inzenga, Prof. On the Cultivation of Sumach. Translated by Col. H. Yule. ———

- Irrigation in India in connection with Indian Deficits
2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Topic. By A. P. W. Folio. *Meerut*, 1879.
- Irrigations (Vaucluse). *Avignon*, 1850.
- James, A. G. F. E. Indian Industries *London*, 1880.
- Jaubert de Passa, M. Canales de Riego de Cataluña y Reino de Valencia Traducida al Castellano. 2 vols *Valencia*, 1844.
- Jeffreys, W. Report on the Project for the Lower Ganges Canal.
Meerut, 1870.
- Johns, Rev C. A. The Forest Trees of Britain. *London*, ———
- Johnson, G. W. The Cottage Gardeners' Dictionary
8th edition. *London*, 1865.
- Jones, Capt W. Report on the Canal Irrigation of Rohilcund, inclusive of Irrigation of Terai Lands, also Notes on the direct Management of Roodulpoo and Guddulpoo. 4to *Roorkee*, 1855.
- Kerchove de Denterghem, O. de Les Palmiers Histoire Iconographique, Géographie, Paléontologie, Botanique, &c *Paris*, 1878.
- King, Geo. Manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India.
Folio *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Kovalefsky, M. Decay of Communal Agriculture in the Canton Vand. (Russian.) *London*, 1876.
- Kurz, S. Preliminary Report on the Forest and other Vegetation of Pegu. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Bamboo and its Use. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Landolcius. Our Book on Gardening, or how to grow imported Vegetable Seeds. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- The Indian Flower Gardener. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- The Indian Amateur Gardener. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Indian Amateur Rose Gardener. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Land- und Forstwirth, Baden. *Heidelberg*, 1860.
- Le Couteur, J. On the Varieties, Properties, and Classification of Wheat. 2nd edition. *London*, 1872.
- Leon, J. A. On Sugar Cultivation in Louisiana, Cuba, &c, and the British Possessions. 2 Parts. *London*, 1848.
- Lettsom, J. C. The Natural History of the Tea Tree, with Observations on the Medical Qualities of Tea, &c. *London*, 1772.
- Linde, F. Tea in India. a Sketch, &c., of the Tea Industry in India. With Atlas. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Liotard, L. Memorandum on Materials in India suitable for the Manufacture of Paper. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Memorandum regarding the Introduction of Carolina Rice into India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Memorandum on Dyes of Indian Growth and Production. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Memorandum on Silk in India. Part I Folio. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Note on Nankin Cotton in India. *Simla*, 1883.
- Loarer E. Process for converting Oils into Vegetable Wax
Madras, 1858.
- Lorentz, M., et Parade, A. Cours Élémentaire de Culture des Bois créée à l'École Forestière de Nancy. *Paris and Nancy*, 1867.
- Louis, J. A. H. A few Words on the Present State and Future Prospects of Sericulture in Bengal.
- Ludlow, E. Memorandum on Candamom Cultivation in Coorg
2nd edition. *Bangalore*, 1871.

- Mc'Can, H. W.** Report on the Dyes and Tans of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Macgregor, J. L. L.** The Organization and Valuation of Forests on the Continental System, in Theory and Practice. *London*, 1883.
- McIvor, W. G.** Notes on the Propagation and Cultivation of the Medicinal Chinchona or Peruvian Bark trees. *Madras*, 1863.
- — — — — *Madras*, 1867.
- — — — — On Mountain Ranges, how their Resources may be turned to account, &c. *Madras*, 1867.
- McNab, J.** Notes on the Propagation of the Ipecacuan Plant *Edinburgh*, 1870.
- Madinier, P.** Annales de l'Agriculture des Colonies et des Régions Tropicales 4 vols. *Paris*, 1860–62.
- Madras Irrigation and Canal Company.** Prospectus. *London*, 1857.
- Madriz, F. J.** Cultivo del Café. 12mo *Paris*, 1869.
- Mahanuddy Sections** To accompany Capt Harris' Report on Cuttack Rivers, Part III. *Folio Calcutta*, 1860.
- Manzi, G.** Sul Piati Marcitoru *Milano*, 1864.
- Markham, Clements R.** On the Effects of the Destruction of Forests in the Western Ghauts of India on the Water Supply *London*, ———.
- — — — — Peruvian Bark. ———.
- — — — — Report on the Coffee-Planting District of Wynnad, February 1866. ———.
- Marsh, G. P.** Extracts from Man and Nature, with Notes on Forests and Rainfall in Madras by A. J. Stuart *Madras*, 1882.
- Martini, E.** Handbook of Agriculture for Burma 12mo *Rangoon*, 1881.
- Martius, T. W. C.** Die Ostindische Rohwaarensammlung zu Erlangen *Erlangen*, 1853.
- Measurement, The, of Rates of Growth of Casuarina in the Neelore District.** *Madras*, 1884.
- Menonville, T. de.** Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Éducation de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca. 2 vols. *Paris and Bordeaux*, 1787.
- Milburn, W.** Oriental Commerce, or the East India Trader's Complete Guide. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1813.
- — — — — By Thomas Thornton 1 vol. *London*, 1825.
- Moerman, T.** La Ramie ou Ortie Blanche sans Dards *Gand*, 1871.
- Moir, E. McA.** Report of a Visit to the Torrent Regions of the Hautes and Basses Alpes, and also to Mount Faun, Toulon *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Monerieff, Lieut. C. C. S.** Irrigation in Southern Europe. *London*, 1868.
- Money, Lieut.-Col. E.** Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea 3rd edition. *London*, 1878.
- Monnerau, Elias.** The Complete Indigo Maker, containing an accurate Account of the Indigo Plant, &c. Translated from the French. *London*, 1769.
- Morant, E. W. L.** The Trees, Forests, and Rainfall, and the Natural Irrigation of the Treeless Deccan. *Bombay*, 1877.
- Morgan, Maj.-Gen. H. R.** Forestry in Southern India Edited by John Shortt *Madras*, 1884.
- Morton, J. C.** A Cyclopædia of Agriculture. 2 vols. *London*, 1863.
- Murray, A.** Report on the Forest Education on the Continent and in England. ———.

- O'Conor, J. E. Report on the Production of Tobacco in India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Note on Lac. Revised edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Lac Production, Manufacture, and Trade. Revised edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- . Vanilla: its Cultivation in India. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Olcott, H. S. Sorgho and Imphee, the Chinese and African Sugar-Canes. Treatise on their Origin, Varieties, and Culture. *New York*, 1857.
- Papers on the Cultivation of Cotton in India. *London*, 1840.
- regarding the Tea Industry in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- relating to the Construction of Wells for Irrigation in the North-West Provinces. Folio. *Roorkee*, 1883.
- respecting the Culture and Manufacture of Sugar in British India, also Notices of the Cultivation of Sugar in other parts of Asia. Folio. *London*, 1822.
- Peary Chand Mittra. Agriculture in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Piddington, H. On the Scientific Principles of Agriculture. *Calcutta*, 1839.
- Planchon, G. Peruvian Banks. Translated from the French. *London*, 1866 and *Bangalore*, 1867.
- Planter's Manual, The. 2nd edition. Revised. *Madras*, 1877.
- Pogson, F. Manual of Agriculture for India. *Calcutta*, 1888.
- Indian Gardening, a Manual of Flowers, Fruits, Vegetables, &c. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- . ————. 1 vol. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Porter, G. R. The Tropical Agriculturist. *London*, 1833.
- Sugar Cane. *London*, 1843.
- Project of a Canal from Roree, in Upper Sind, to the Foolalee, near Hyderabad, Central Sind. *Bombay*, 1868.
- Report of the Committee of the Landholders' and Commercial Association, 1867-69. *Calcutta*, 1868-69.
- on the Madras Agricultural Exhibition, 1883. *Madras*, 1883.
- Reports on Tea from Assam and Bengal Silk. Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. *London*, —.
- Reynoso, D. Alvaro. Ensayo sobre El Cultivo de la Caña de Azúcar. *Madrid*, 1865.
- Ribbentrop, B. Hints on Arboriculture in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1873.
- Ribera, J. de. Memoir of the Irrigation of the Madrid Plain. *Madrid*, 1866.
- Riddell, R. A Manual of Gardening for Western and Southern India. Edited and revised by Lt.-Col. Boddam. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1872.
- Robertson, W. R. Agriculture in Madras. *Madras*, 1881.
- Reports on the Agricultural Conditions, &c., of the Neilgherry and Coimbatore Districts. *Madras*, 1881.
- Robinson, P. In my Indian Garden. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1878.
- S. H. The Bengal Sugar Planter: being a Treatise on the Cultivation of the Sugar Cane and Date Tree in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1849.
- Robson, W. B. The Madras Irrigation and Canal Company in Liquidation, and the India Office in Spoliation. — 1882.
- Routledge, T. Bamboo, considered as a Paper-making material. *London and New York*, 1875.
- . Bamboo and its Treatment. *Sunderland*, 1879.

- Royle, J. Forbes. Essay on the Productive Resources of India
London, 1810
- On the Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India Part I.
London, 1830.
- On the Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India and elsewhere.
London, 1831.
- The Fibrous Plants of India fitted for Cordage, Clothing,
 and Paper, &c. *London*, 1855.
- Review of the Measures adopted in India for the improved
 Culture of Cotton. *London*, 1857.
- J. R. Reports on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tobacco in
 France. *London*, 1881
- Rundall, Lieut.-Gen. F. Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Com-
 pany's Canal Works in the District of Kurnool. *Dorking*, —
- Sabonadière, W. The Coffee Planter of Ceylon.
 2nd edition. 12mo *London*, 1870.
- Schlich, W. Report on the Pyinkadoh Forests of Arakan
Foho. Rangoon, 1870
- The Demarcation and Management of the Forests in Kulu.
Calcutta, 1877.
- Forest Administration in the Central Provinces *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Forest Administration in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts
Calcutta, 1883.
- Schrottky, E. C. The Principles of Rational Agriculture applied to
 India and its Staple Products *Bombay*, 1876
- Seaton, W. J. Report on the Forests and Alpha Resources of Algeria.
London, 1876
- Selections from Papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal, by A. Ryot.
Calcutta, 1858
- from the Proceedings of the Madras Government in the Public
 Works Department. Godavery, Krishna, and Cauvery Delta, and the
 Peuner Ancient Systems 4to *Madras*, 1883.
- Sericulture. Revue Universelle. July 1867 to 1869 2 vols.
Lyon, —
- Shelley, Lieut.-Col. T. M. Indian Gardens, and what to grow in
 them. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Shortt, J. The Culture and Manufacture of Indigo. *Madras*, 1862.
- A Manual of Indian Cattle and Sheep. Their Breeds, Manage-
 ment, and Diseases. *Madras*, 1876.
- Showers, Lt.-Col. Letter to Thos. Bazley, Esq., on the Cotton
 Question. 2nd edition *London*, 1865.
- Simmonds, P. L. Coffee and Chicory. Their Culture, &c.
 12mo. *London*, 1864.
- The Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom.
London, —
- Smclair, Sir J. The Code of Agriculture; including Observations on
 Gardens, &c. *London*, 1817.
- Slight, J., and Burn, R. S. The Book of Farm Implements and
 Machines. Edited by H. Stephens. *London*, 1858.
- Smith, Capt. R. Baird. Italian Irrigation, being a Report on the
 Agricultural Canals of Piedmont and Lombardy. 2 vols.
Edinburgh, 1832.
- 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1855.

- Smith, Capt. R. Band. The Cauvery, Kistnah, and Godavery Being a Report on Works constructed on these Rivers for the Irrigation of the Provinces of Tanjore, Guntoor, &c, in the Presidency of Madras With Plans *London*, 1856.
- Southey, T. Treatise on Sheep, addressed to the Flock-Masters of Australia, Tasmania, and Southern Africa *London*, 1840
- Speede, G. T F The Indian Handbook of Gardening, or Guide to the Management of the Kitchen, Fruit, and Flower Garden in India 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1842.
- The New Indian Gardener, and Guide to the successful Culture of the Kitchen and Fruit Garden in India *Calcutta*, 1848
- Spruce, R. Report on the Expedition to procure Seeds and Plants of the Chinchona Succumbra or Red Bark Tree. *London*, 1861
- Notes on the Valleys of Pima, &c, and on the Cultivation of Cotton therein *London*, 1864.
- Spry, Dr. H H Suggestions received by the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India for extending the Cultivation and Introduction of useful and ornamental Plants. *Calcutta*, 1841.
- Stack, E. Silk in Assam. *Folio*. — 1884.
- Statistics of Sugar produced within the Presidencies of Bengal, Fort St George, and Bombay *Folio*. *Calcutta*, 1848.
- Stephens, Hy The Book of the Farm 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
- Storari, E. Ingegneria dell' Agro Veronese *Verona*, 1864.
- Strettell, G W Note on Caoutchouc obtained from the Chavannesia Esculenta. *Rangoon*, 1874
- A New Source of Revenue for India. *London*, 1878.
- Summary of the Principal Chinese Treatises upon the Culture of the Mulberry and the Rearing of Silk Worms Translated from the Chinese. *Washington*, 1838.
- Taylor, Lt.-Col. C. P A short Campaign against the White Borer in the Coffee Districts of Coorg, Munzerabad, and Nuggai *Madras*, 1868.
- Tea Cultivation in the North-West Provinces and the Punjab Report on Present Condition and Future Prospects *Calcutta*, 1857.
- Cultivation in Cachai, Assam, &c 1870 4to —
- Cyclopædia. Tea and Tea Science, Cultivation, &c. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Thomas, H S. Report on Pisciculture in South Canara. *Folio* *London*, 1870.
- Thompson, R Report on Insects destructive to Woods and Forests. *Allahabad*, 1868.
- Van Delden Laerne, C. F. Brazil and Java: Report on Coffee Culture in America, Asia, and Africa. *London*, 1885.
- Van Gorkom, K. W. The Cultivation of Chinchonas and Peruvian Bark Trees Translated from the German. *London*, 1870.
- A Handbook of Cinchona Culture. Translated by B. D. Jackson *Amsterdam*, 1883.
- Vigan, M. Étude sur les Irrigations des Pyrénées-Orientales. *Paris*, 1867.
- Vincent, C Report of a Tour of Inspection of Irrigation Works in Southern France and Italy in 1881. *Madras*, 1882.
- Vishram Ramji Ghollay. A Lecture on Agricultural Reforms in India. *Poona*, 1881.

- Vocabulary of Terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic Works.** ——— 1869
- Walker, Capt. C.** Reports on Forest Management in Germany, Austria, and Great Britain, with Memorandum by Dr. Biandis. 2 vols. *London*, 1873.
- Wallich, Dr. N.** List of Indian Woods. ———
- Wardle, T.** Wild Silks and Dye Stuffs of India (Paris Exhibition, 1878) *London*, 1878.
- The Wild Silks of India, principally Tusser. *London*, 1880.
- Webber, T. W.** Reports on some of the Forests in England and Scotland ———
- Wheat Production and Trade of India** *Simla*, 1879.
- *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Wheeler, J. T.** Handbook to the Cotton Cultivation in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1862
- Wildes, Geo.** Wrinkles and Hints on Coffee Planting *Madras*, 1878.
- Wilson, J.** Our Farm Crops, being a popular Scientific Description of the various Crops cultivated in Great Britain and Ireland 2 vols. *London*, 1859.
- Wissett, R.** On the Cultivation and Preparation of Hemp, as also of an Article produced in various parts of India, called Sunn 4to. *London*, 1804.
- 2nd edition *London*, 1808.
- Wood-Mason, J.** Report on the Tea Mite and Tea Bug of Assam *London*, 1884.
- Wray, L.** The Practical Sugar Planter, a complete Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of the Sugar Cane *London*, 1848.

ARTS, MANUFACTURES, COMMERCE.

- Absolute Necessity, The, of laying open the Trade to the East Indies, &c.** *London*, 1767.
- Accounts and Papers relative to the Trade with the East Indies and China** Folio. *London*, 1813.
- Advantages of Peace and Commerce, with some Remarks on the East India Trade.** *London*, 1729.
- Aekatana, or the Indian Concert. Elementary Rules for the Hindoo Musical Notation** 4to. ———
- Aitchison, Dr J E T.** Handbook of the Trade Products of Leh, with the Statistics of the Trade from 1867 to 1872. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Analysis of the Evidence given before the Select Committees upon the Slave Trade** By a Barrister. *London*, 1850.
- Anderson, A.** Historical and Chronological Deduction of the Origin of Commerce from the Earliest Accounts 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1787-89.
- 2nd edition. ——— 1801.
- W. Sketch of the Mode of manufacturing Gunpowder at the Ishapore Mills in Bengal. *London*, 1862.
- Notes on Wine. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Andrews, J. D.** Report on the Trade and Commerce of the British North-American Colonies, and upon the Trade of the Great Lakes and Rivers. *Washington*, 1853.

- Annals of Lloyd's Register. 4to. *London*, 1884.
- Arnold, R. A. The History of the Cotton Famine from the Fall of Sumter to the passing of the Public Works Act. *London*, 1864.
- Baden-Powell, B. H. Handbook of the Economic Products, and of the Manufactures and Arts of the Punjab. 2 vols. *Roorkee*, 1868, and *Lahore*, 1872.
- Barlow, A. The History and Principles of Weaving by Hand and by Power. *London*, 1878.
- Bayley, W. H. Memorandum on Land Measures, &c., of the Madras Presidency. 1857. —
- Baynes, Mr. The Cotton Trade *Blackburn*, 1857.
- Beedell, E. British Tariff for 1853 and 1854-55. 2 vols *London*, 1853-54.
- . The British Tariff for 1858-59, containing Tables of Customs' and Inland Revenue Duties, &c. 12mo *London*, 1858.
- Bell, J. A Comparative View of the External Commerce of Bengal, 1836-38 *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Bessemer, H. A New System of manufacturing Sugar. *London*, 1852.
- Bezon, M. Dictionnaire Général des Tissus Anciens et Modernes. 8 vols. 2nd edition. *Lyon*, 1859, 1863.
- Biggs, Mr. Twelve Hindoo Arts with English Words. Folio. *London*, —.
- Birch, Samuel History of Ancient Pottery. New edition. *London*, 1873.
- Bird, W. H. The Oriental Miscellany; being a Collection of the most favourite Arts of Hindostan Folio *Calcutta*, 1789.
- Birdwood, Dr. George Report on the Government Central Museum, and on the Agri-Horticultural Society of Western India, 1863. *Bombay*, 1864.
- Bischoff, James. A Comprehensive History of the Woollen and Worsted Manufactures, and the Natural and Commercial History of Sheep. 2 vols. *London*, 1842.
- Blees, J. Photography in Hindostan, or Reminiscences of a Travelling Photographer. 12mo *Bombay*, 1877.
- Bockh, August Metrologische Untersuchungen über Gewichte, Münzfusse und Masse des Alterthums in ihrem Zusammenhange. *Berlin*, 1838.
- Bonnaud, P. The Calcutta Commercial Guide to Imports and Exports. July 1867 to Jan. 1869. *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Braddock, J. A Memoir on Gunpowder; the Principles both of its Manufacture and Proof. *London*, 1832.
- Brewer, Mrs. Gold: or Legal Regulations for the Standard of Gold and Silver Wares in different parts of the World. Translated from the German, with Notes and Additions by E. W. Streeter. *London*, 1877.
- Bridgnell, J. Indian Imperial Tables of Weights, Measures, Prices, Bullion, and Exchange. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Brooks, T. Weights, Measures, Exchanges, Customs, Duties, &c., in East India. Small 4to. — 1752.
- Browne, Dr. W. A. Money, Weights and Measures, of all Nations. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1866.
- Burn, R. Statistics of the Cotton Trade. *London*, 1847.
- Butler, G. Principles of Imitative Art. *London*, 1852.
- Calral, Theophilus. The Comprehensive Ready Reckoner Tables 2nd edition. 4to. *Kurrachee*, 1875.

- Campbell, N. The Custom House Vade Mecum.
2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1819.
- Chapman, J. The Cotton and Commerce of India. *London*, 1851.
- Coghlan, R. N. Customs Manual *Karachi*, 1881
- Cole, Lieut. H. H. Catalogue of the Objects of Indian Art exhibited
in the South Kensington Museum. *London*, 1871.
- Colebrooke, H. T. On Import of Colonial Corn. *London*, 1818.
- Coleman, J. J. Air Refrigerating Machinery and its Applications.
London, 1882.
- Collins, James. Report on the Caoutchouc of Commerce.
1to. London, 1872.
- Considerations on Trade with India, &c. *1to. London*, 1807.
- Cooke, Dr M. C. Report on the Gums, Resins, Oleo-Resins, and
Resinous Products, in the India Museum or produced in India
Folio. London, 1874.
- Cooley. Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts. *London*, 1872.
- Corboux, F. The Doctrine of Compound Interest, illustrated and
applied to Perpetual Annuities, &c. *4to. London*, 1825.
- Cotton Manufacture of this Country. Report of Select Committee of the
Court of Directors of the East India Company. *4to. —* 1793.
- Manufacture of Dacca in Bengal, The *12mo. London*, 1851.
- Trade of India *London*, 1839.
- Cowley, J. The Customs Manual, North-West Frontier.
Folio. Delhi, 1852.
- [Crawford] View of the Present State and Future Prospects of the Free
Trade and Colonization of India *2nd edition. London*, 1829.
- Danson, J. T. Some Particulars of the Commercial Progress of the
Colonial Dependencies of the United Kingdom from 1827 to 1846.
4to. London, 1849.
- Darashaw Sorabjee. A complete Series of Tables of Measurement of
Patent Bales. *Bombay*, 1871.
- Dictionnaire Universel du Commerce et Navigation. 2 vols.
2nd edition. Paris, 1863.
- Dinanath Muddonjee. Cotton Calculator showing the Value of Cotton
from Rs. 75 to Rs. 500 per candy. *1st edition. Bombay*, 1869.
- . The New Exchange Calculator. *Bombay*, 1873.
- . *2nd edition. Bombay*, 1876.
- . The Mercantile Calculator. *Bombay*, 1879.
- Dodd, Geo. British Manufactures. 3 vols. *12mo. London*, 1844-51.
- Donovan, M. Domestic Economy 2 vols. (Lardner's Cyclopædia),
London, 1830
- Dorabjee Hormusjee. The Oriental Calculator, or Tables of Interest,
Exchange, and Commission *Bombay*, 1846.
- Nanabhoy. The Commercial Vade Mecum, containing Tables
showing the Value of Cotton Seeds, &c. *Kurrachee*, 1872.
- Dormizer, M., und Schebek, Dr. E. Die Erwerbsverhältnisse im
Böhmischen Erzgebirge. *Prag*, 1862.
- Duseigneur, E. Physiologie du Cocon, et du Fil du Soie.
Valence, 1858.
- East India and China Association. Reports of the Committee from 1837
to 1856. *London*, 1837-1856.
- India Trade, The. A most profitable Trade to the Kingdom and
best secured and improved in a Company and a Joint Stock.
4to. — 1677.

- East Indian Cotton. Its Adulterations, and Acts passed to suppress the same, &c. Folio *Bombay*, 1872.
- Ecclesiastical Metal Work of the Middle Ages. With Introductory Notice of the Vessels, &c., used in the Services of the Mediæval Church. Folio *London*, 1868.
- Ella, J. Warrants for Goods, their Use and Abuse. *London*, 1856.
- Ellis, Robert. British Tariff for 1832-33 and 1841. 2 vols. *London*, 1832, &c.
- Ellison, T. Handbook of the Cotton Trade. *London*, 1858.
- Elphinstone Land and Press Company. Reports of the Directors. *Bombay*, 1860-70.
- Emile-Soldi, E. Les Arts Méconnus. Folio *Paris*, 1881.
- Engel, Carl. The Music of the most Ancient Nations, particularly of the Assyrians, Egyptians, and Hebrews. 2nd edition. *London*, 1870.
- Essay on the East India Trade, and its Importance to this Kingdom. *London*, 1770.
- Faulkner, Alexr. A Dictionary of Commercial Terms, with their Synonyms in various Languages. 12mo *Bombay*, 1856.
- Feigussou, J. An Historical Inquiry into the true Principles of Beauty in Art, more especially with Reference to Architecture. Part 1st. *London*, 1849.
- The Illustrated Handbook of Architecture. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
- History of Architecture in all Countries. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1874.
- History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. *London*, 1876.
- Fielding, T. H. Synopsis of Practical Perspective. *London*, 1829.
- Forbes, Surgeon-Major. Report on the Cotton Gin Factory in the Dharwar Collectorate for half-year ending May 31, 1862. *Bombay*, 1862.
- Fournier. Manuel Typographique. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1764-66.
- Geschichte der Englischen Handlung durch Russland. 2 vols. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1769.
- Goschen, G. J. The Theory of Foreign Exchanges. 9th edition. *London*, 1876.
- Gover, C. E. Uniform Metrology for India. *Madras*, 1867.
- Hancock, Thos. Personal Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the Caoutchouc or India-rubber Manufacture in England. *London*, 1857.
- Henchman, Thos. Observations on the Reports of the Directors of the East India Company respecting the Trade between India and Europe. 2nd edition. *London*, 1802.
- Hemmings, August. Geschichte des Privathandels der Danen in Ostindien. 4 vols. 12mo. *Kopenhagen*, 1784.
- Henriques, J. B. The Ready Reckoner. Rupees, Dollars, and Sterling Money. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Herring, R. Paper and Paper-making, Ancient and Modern. *London*, 1855.
- Hertzlet, E. Treaties and Tariffs regulating the Trade between Great Britain and Turkey, in force on the 1st January 1875. *London*, 1875.
- Herzfeld, Dr. L. Handelsgeschichte der Juden des Alterthums. *Braunschweig*, 1879.
- Heyd, Dr. W. Geschichte des Levantehandels im Mittelalter. 2 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1879.

- Hindu Music.** Reprinted from the "Hindoo Patriot," September 7, 1874. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Historical and Chronological Deduction of the Origin of Commerce from the Earliest Accounts, &c.** Folio *London*, 1774.
- Hochstetter, F. von.** Asien, seine Zukunftsbahnen und seine Kohlenschatze. *Wien*, 1876.
- Hochsteyn, A.** Dictionnaire-Postal de la Belgique, ou Résumé Alphabétique et Chronologique des Lois, Décrets, &c., en matière de Postes. 2 vols *Bruxelles*, 1846
- Hoey, W. A.** Monograph on Trade and Manufactures in Northern India. *Lucknow*, 1880.
- Holtzapffel, Chas.** Turning and Mechanical Manipulation. 4 vols *London*, 1843-50, 1879.
- Huet, M.** A View of the Dutch Trade in all States, Empires, and Kingdoms of the World. Translated from the French. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1722.
- . Histoire du Commerce et de la Navigation des Anciens. Troisième édition. 18mo. *Paris Brussels*, 1727.
- Hull, Junior, W.** The History of the Glove Trade; with the Customs connected with the Glove. 12mo. *London*, 1834.
- Hunter, Alex.** Report on the Pottery of India. Folio. *Chingleput*, 1849.
- India Museum.** Inventory of the Collection of Examples of Indian Art, &c., transferred to the South Kensington Museum. Folio. *London*, 1880.
- Indian Import Duties on Cotton Fabrics.** ———
- Irving, B. A.** The Commerce of India. *London*, 1858.
- Iyah Chetty, P.** The Government Securities' Interest Calculator. *Madras*, 1878.
- Jagor, F.** Ostindisches Handwerk und Gewerbe mit Rücksicht auf den Europäischen Arbeitsmarkt. *Berlin*, 1878.
- Jeanse, J. E.** Improved Tables for the Conversion of Government Rupees into Hallee Sicea Rupees, and vice versa. 4to *Madras*, 1872.
- Jervis, T. B.** A Report on the Weights and Measures of the Konkan Province, and the Territories subject to the Government of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1829.
- . On the Weights, Measures, and Coins of India. *Bombay*, 1834.
- . Records of Ancient Science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal Standard of Weights and Measures. *Calcutta*, 1835.
- . The Expediency, &c., of establishing the Metrical and Monetary Systems throughout India on a Scientific and Permanent Basis. *Bombay*, 1836.
- Jones, E. T.** The Science of Book-keeping. 2nd edition 4to *London*, 1831.
- Julien, S.** Histoire et Fabrication de la Porcelaine Chinoise. Traduit du Chinois. *Paris*, 1856.
- Kane, Dr R.** The Industrial Resources of Ireland. *Dublin*, 1845.
- Karabacek, Dr. J.** Die Persische Nadelmalerei Susandschird. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Kashmeer and its Shawls.** *London*, 1875.
- Keene, H. G.** Note on the Stone Industries of Agra. *Mirzapore*, 1873.

- Kelly, Dr P** Oriental Metrology, comprising the Monies, Weights, and Measures of the East Indies, and other Trading Places in Asia
London, 1832.
- . The Universal Cambist and Commercial Instructor. 2 vols
2nd edition 4to *London, 1835.*
- Kennet, C.** The Madras Commercial Ready Assistant, containing correct Tables of the Exchange of Money, &c
2nd edition Folio. *Madras, 1833.*
- King, Rev C. W** Antique Gems. Their Origin, Uses, and Value
London, 1860
- . The Natural History of Gems or Decorative Stones
London, 1867.
- Langham, Thos** The Nett Duties and Drawbacks of all Sorts of Merchandize
5th edition 12mo *London, 1727.*
- Latz, Dr. G.** Die Alchemie, das ist die Lehre von den grossen Geheim-Mitteln der Alchemisten &c
4to *Bonn, 1869*
- Laurie, J.** Universal Exchange Tables, showing the Value of the Coins of every Country, interchanged with each other, at all rates of Exchange, &c.
London, 1852.
- Leighton, D. E. W.** The Indian Gold-Mining Industry. Its present Condition and its future Prospects
Madras, 1883.
- Letter, A,** to a Friend, concerning the East India Trade.
1to *London, 1696.*
- Levae, A.** Recherches Historiques sur le Commerce des Belges aux Indes pendant le XVII^e et le XVIII^e Siècle
Bruxelles, 1842.
- Levi, Leone.** History of British Commerce and of the Economic Progress of the British Nation
London, 1872.
- Linde, F. E. G.** Calculation Tables for all the Export Staples from India
——
- Lindsay, W. S.** History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient Commerce.
4 vols *London, 1874.*
- Lockyer, Chas** An Account of the Trade in India. *London, 1711.*
- Loising, F. W., and Atkinson, C. F** Cotton Culture and the South, considered with reference to Emigration
Boston, 1869
- Louis, S** The Anglo-French Calculator. 12mo. *London, —*
- McCulloch, J. R** Dictionary of Commerce and Commercial Navigation.
London, 1854.
- . ———. *London, 1859.*
- . ———. *London, 1869.*
- . ———. New edition. Edited by H. G. Reid.
London, 1871.
- **R. S.** Manual for Inspectors of Spirits, United States.
12mo. ——— *1849.*
- MacGregor, J.** Commercial Statistics. 5 vols *London, 1844–50*
- McHenry, G.** The Cotton Trade: its Bearing upon the Prosperity of Great Britain and Commerce of the American Republics.
London, 1863.
- Mackay, A.** Western India Reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn, and Glasgow
Edited by J. Robertson. With a Preface by Thos Bayley.
London, 1853
- Mackenzie, J. T.** The Trade and Commerce of India. *London, 1859.*
- Macpherson, D.** Annals of Commerce, Manufactures, Fisheries, and Navigation. 4 vols
London, 1803.

- Macpherson, D. A History of the European Commerce with India
4to *London*, 1812.
- Madras Imports and Exports Statements, 1850-1859 4 vols.
Madras, 1850 to 1859.
- School of Industrial Arts. Report. *Madras*, 1862.
- Manekji Kavasji Todiválá Calculator of Measurement of Packages,
Timber, Casks, &c, by Fractions of an Inch 2 vols *Bombay*, 1876
- Mann, J. A. The Cotton Trade of Great Britain · Its Rise, Progress,
and Present Extent. *London*, &c., 1860.
- Mariyat, J. Collections towards a History of Pottery and Porcelain,
15th to 18th Centuries. *London*, 1850.
- Martin, R. N. The Past and Present State of the Tea Trade of
England and of the Continents of Europe and America
London, 1832.
- Meppen, J. P. A New and Complete Set of Interest Tables
4to *Madras*, 1846
- Meices, F. A. D. The Handy Calculator, including Tables of Income,
Wages, &c, and Weights. 12mo *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Tables of Exchange. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Merwanjee Eduljee Chinoy The Bombay Cotton Calculator
Bombay, 1870.
- Milne, James Tables of Exchange for the Conversion of Sterling
Money into Rupees and Cents, and Rupees and Cents into Sterling
Money *London*, 1871.
- Monograph on Cotton Manufacture in the Punjab Folio. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Monte, Salvador de. The New and Complete Exchange Calculator.
between England and India. In Sterling and Rupees.
Bombay, 1877
- Montgomery, J. A Practical Detail of the Cotton Manufacture of the
United States of America. *Glasgow*, 1840
- Mookerjee, O. C. Interest Calculator Folio. *Meerutt*, 1877.
- Mukharji, T. N. A Rough List of Indian Art Waive.
Folio *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Muller, J. Indian Tables for the Conversion of Indian Mun into
Factory and Bazar Maunds, &c. *Calcutta*, 1836.
- Newdegate, C. N. A Collection of the Customs' Tariffs of all Nations
to the end of 1854 4to. *London*, 1855.
- Newman, S. Collection of Mercantile Tables, adapted for the use of
Public Offices, &c *London*, 1804.
- O'Neill, C. A Dictionary of Calico Printing and Dyeing
Manchester, 1862
- O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Improvement of Bengal Pottery
Calcutta, 1840.
- Palliser, Mrs B. History of Lace. *London*, 1865
- Papers respecting the Trade between India and Europe
4to. *London*, 1802.
- Parlatore, F. Le Specie dei Cotoni. 4to. *Firenze*, 1866
- Pasi, B. di. Tariffa dei Pesi e Misure 12mo *Venetia*, 1540.
- Perrot, G., et C. Chpriez. Histoire de l'Art dans l'Antiquité. In
Progress. *Paris*, 1882, &c.
- Phipps, J. A Guide to the Commerce of Bengal. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1823.
- A Practical Treatise on the China and Eastern Trade, &c.
Calcutta, 1835

- Piddington, N. A Letter to the Parties interested in the Opium Trade.
Calcutta, 1839.
- Piesse, G. W. S. The Art of Perfumery, and the Methods of obtaining
the Odours of Plants. 3rd edition *London*, 1862.
- Pope, C. The Yearly Journal of Trade, 1846. *London*, —
- Postlethwayt, M. The Universal Dictionary of Trade and Commerce
2 vols Folio *London*, 1746, &c.
- Pimsep, G. A. Remarks on the external Commerce and Exchanges of
Bengal *London*, 1823
- J. Useful Tables. *Calcutta*, 1834–36
- Pulford, Isaac. R. R. Theory and Practice of Drawing
Folio *Roorkee*, 1873
- Purves, J. The East India Merchant, or a Guide to the Commerce
and Manufactures of Bengal and the Upper Provinces
1to *Calcutta*, 1819.
- Quin, J. J. Report on the Lacquer Industry of Japan *London*, 1882
- Rai Kunhya Lall. Useful Rules and Tables for the Measurement of
Timber *Roorkee*, 1869.
- Ram Raz. Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus 4to *London*, 1834.
- Rastamji Meivanji Patel. A Comparison of different Styles of Archi-
tecture *Bombay*, 1870.
- Raynsford, Capt F. M. A Ready Reckoner, or Tables of Daily Rate
for Monthly Wages. *Madras*, 1867.
- Reports from the Select Committee on the Condition, Management, and
Affairs of the British Museum; with the Minutes of Evidence, &c.
2 vols. Folio *London*, 1835–6
- Ripa, Cesare. Iconologia. 4to *Amsterdam*, 1644.
- Rivett-Carnac, H. Report on the Cotton Department, 1867–68 and
1868–69. 2 vols *Bombay*, 1869.
- Rock, Very Rev. Dr. D. South Kensington Museum. Textile Fabrics.
London, 1870.
- Rondot, Natahs. Étude pratique des Tissus de Laine convenables pour
la Chine, le Japon, la Cochinchine et l'Archipel Indien
Paris, 1847
- L'Industrie de la Soie. 2nd edition. 4to *Lyon*, 1875.
- Royle, Dr J. F. On the Production of Isinglass along the Coasts of
India. *London*, 1842.
- Rutter, H. Tables for calculating Exchanges between England, India, and
China in Sterling, Rupees, and Dollars. 9th edition. *London*, 1866.
- . Silk and Tea Tables, showing their Cost per pound as pur-
chased in China and Japan and laid down in England.
London, 1868.
- Samuel Brothers, Messrs. Wool and Woollen Manufactures of Great
Britain *London*, 1859.
- Savage, W. On Decorative Printing. Folio. — 1818.
- Savary, J. Dictionnaire Universel de Commerce. 4 vols.
Folio. *Copenhagen*, 1759–62.
- Schanz, Dr. G. Englische Handelspolitik. 2 vols *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Schmid, Anton. Literatur des Schachspiels. *Wien*, 1847.
- Seguin, J. La Dentelle. 4to. *Paris*, 1875.
- Sequeira, J. A New Merchant's Guide. *London*, 1798.
- Shekleton, Surg.-Major J. F. Assay Tables of Indian and other Coins,
Gold and Silver. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1868.

- Sherwill, Capt. W. S.** Illustrations of Mode of preparing the Indian Opium intended for the Chinese Market. 4to. *London*, 1851.
- Short History, A.** of Drugs, likewise China and Lacquered Ware, the Produce of the East Indies. *London*, 1779.
- Shunker Damoodherjee** The French Exchange Calculator. With Supplement. *Bombay*, 1874 and 1878.
- . The Sterling Exchange Calculator. *Bombay*, 1876.
- Silver Mines of Laurium.** Correspondence, 1872–73. (Greek) Folio. —
- Simmonds, P. L.** A Dictionary of Trade Products 12mo *London*, 1858.
- . Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances. 12mo. *London*, 1862
- . Science and Commerce. Their Influence on our Manufactures. *London*, 1872.
- Sketch of Commerce, Money, and Mercantile System of British India,** with Suggestions for their Improvement by means of Banking Establishments. *London*, 1837.
- Slave Trade, The, and the Measures taken for its Abolition.** Correspondence, with Report on Slavery in the East Indies, &c. 2 vols. Folio *London*, 1841.
- Smith, H.** Specimens of Nature-Printing from unprepared Plants. *Madras*, 1857.
- Major J. T. Observations on the Duties and Responsibilities involved in the Management of Mints, chiefly with reference to those of India. *Madras*, 1848.
- S. The Cotton Trade of India *London*, 1863.
- Smithers, Henry** Liverpool, its Commerce, Statistics, and Institutions; with a History of the Cotton Trade. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1825.
- Sommerville, Maxwell.** Engraved Gems: Their place in the History of Art. *Philadelphia*, 1877.
- Sourindro Mohun Tagore, Raja.** Hindu Music from various Authors. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- . Six Principal Ragas, with a brief View of Hindu Music 2nd edition. 4to *Calcutta*, 1877.
- . A Few Lyrics of Owen Meredith set to Hindu Music *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Steinhardt, J.** The Illustrated Guide to the Manufacturers, Engineers, and Merchants of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales 4to. *London*, 1869.
- Sterling, R. S.** Report on two Brick-making Machines sent out to India in 1851 ——— 1859.
- Steuart, Sir J.** The Principles of Money applied to the Present State of the Com of Bengal. 2nd edition 4to ——— 1772.
- Stevens, R.** The Complete Guide to the East India Trade Folio. *London*, 1766.
- . ———. 2nd edition. Revised. 4to *London*, 1775.
- Stone, E. H.** Formulæ and Tables for facilitating the Determination of the Scantlings of Beams and Joists of Teak. Folio. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Stäwe, Fr.** Die Handelszüge der Araber unter den Abbassiden durch Afrika, Asien und Osteuropa. *Berlin*, 1836.

- Sudenhorst, J. L. von. *Syrien und seine Bedeutung für den Welt-handel* *Wien*, 1873.
- Tabular Statement, A, of the Commerce of the Madras Territories, 1841-42. *Madras*, 1842.
- Tapisseries des Gobelins, Les. *Paris*, 1864.
- Teschemacher, J. R. Table calculated for the Arbitration of Exchanges, both simple and compound. 4to. *London*, 1802.
- Thelwall, Rev A S The Iniquities of the Opium Trade with China. *London*, 1839.
- Thompson, J Considerations respecting the Trade with China *London*, 1835.
- Thomson, W. The Sizing of Cotton Goods and the Causes and Prevention of Mildew. *Manchester*, 1877.
- Thornton, T Compendium of the Laws for regulating the Trade with the East Indies. *London*, 1814.
- Thornton, T. The East-Indian Calculator, including Tables of Exchanges, &c *London*, 1823.
- Trade to India, The, critically and calmly considered; and proved to be destructive to the General Trade of Great Britain, &c *London*, 1720.
- Treatise on East India Trade, A, by Philopatus. Sm 4to *London*, 1681.
- on Silk Manufacture (Lairdner's Cyclopædia) *London*, 1831.
- on the Manufacture of Porcelain (Lairdner's Cyclopædia). *London*, 1832.
- Trevelyan, C E Report on the Inland Customs and Town Duties of the Bengal Presidency. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1835.
- Turner, J. A The Cotton Planter's Manual. *New York*, 1857.
- Ujfalvy, Ch E. de. L'Art des Cuvres Anciens au Cachemire et au Petit-Thibet 4to *Paris*, 1883.
- Ure, Dr. Andrew. The Philosophy of Manufactures, or an Exposition of the Scientific, Moral, and Commercial Economy of the Factory System of Great Britain 2nd edition. *London*, 1835.
- Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines Edited by R. Hunt. 3 vols 5th edition. *London*, 1860.
- Useful Arts employed in the Production of Clothing. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.
- Van der Linde, A Geschichte und Litteratur des Schachspiels. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1874.
- Quellenstudien zur Geschichte des Schachspiels. *Berlin*, 1881.
- Vétillard, Marcel. Études sur les Fibres Végétales Textiles employées dans l'Industrie. *Paris*, 1876.
- Volkswirtschaftliche Studien über Constantinopel. *Wien*, 1873.
- Waddington, S. F The Oriental Exposition, presenting to the United Kingdom an Open Trade to India and China. *London*, 1811.
- Walker, W. Facts for Factories, being Letters on Practical Subjects. *Bombay*, 1857.
- Warden, A. J. The Linen Trade, Ancient and Modern. *London*, 1864.
- Waterhouse, Lieut. J. Report on the Cartographic Applications of Photography. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Waterston, W A Cyclopædia of Commerce, Mercantile Law, Finance, Commercial Geography, and Navigation. *London*, 1844.
- New edition, by P. L. Simmonds *London*, 1863.
- Watherston, E. J. The Progress of British Commerce *Edinburgh*, 1881.

- Watherston, E. J. Importation of Indian Productions in Silver —
 Watson, J. Forbes. Index to the Native and Scientific Names of
 Indian Economic Plants and Products 2 vols *London*, 1868-72
 — Report on Cotton Gins, and on the Cleaning and Quality of
 Indian Cotton 2 vols *London*, 1879.
 Watt, G. Economic Products of India Calcutta International Exhibi-
 tion, 1883-84 4 vols *Calcutta*, 1883
 Watts, J. The Cotton Supply Association : its Origin and Progress
March, 1871
 Weights and Measures advocated by the Government of Madras
 Papers connected with the Reform of the System *Calcutta*, 1864
 Westropp, H. M. A Manual of Precious Stones and Antique Gems
 12mo *London*, 1874
 Wheatley, J. An Essay on the Theory of Money and Principles of
 Commerce Vol I 4to *London*, 1807
 Wilkinson, E. The Calcutta Commercial Guide to Imports and
 Exports, 1847-50 *Calcutta*, 1847-50
 — The Commercial Annual, or a Tabular Statement of the External
 Commerce of Bengal, 1838-55. *Calcutta*, 1852
 — and Bonnaud, P. Commercial Annual, or Tabular Statement of
 the External Commerce of Bengal, 1849-57 2 vols
Calcutta, 1851-57.
 Willard, Capt A. N. A Treatise on the Music of Hindoostan, com-
 prising a Detail of the Ancient Theory of Modern Music
Calcutta, 1834
 Willmore, Graham, and E. Beedell. The Mercantile and Maritime
 Guide *Glasgow, &c*, 1856
 Willshire, Dr W. H. A Descriptive Catalogue of Playing and other
 Cards in the British Museum. *London*, 1876.
 Wilson, H. H. A Review of the External Commerce of Bengal from
 1813-14 to 1827-28. *Calcutta*, 1830
 Woolhouse, W. S. B. The Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all
 Nations. 12mo. *London*, 1863
 Yeats, J. The Natural History of Commerce. *London*, 1870
 —. The Technical History of Commerce *London*, 1871

EXHIBITION CATALOGUES, &c.

- Agra Exhibition, 1867.
 Catalogue. 2 vols. *Agra*, 1867.
 Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883.
 Abstract classified Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Indian
 Department *Amsterdam*, 1883.
 Bidie, G. Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency.
Madras, 1883.
 Brésil, Le, à l'Exposition. *Amsterdam*, 1883.
 Catálogo Correspondiente á las Provincias Ultramarinas de
 España. *Madrid*, 1883.
 Catalogue de la section des Colonies Néerlandaises.
Amsterdam, 1883.
 Catalogue de la Section Japonaise. *Amsterdam*, 1883

Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883—cont.

- Catalogue descriptif des produits de l'Inde contribués à l'Exposition *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Catalogue des Produits exposés par les Provinces Espagnoles d'outre-mer *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency collected and forwarded to the Exhibition under the orders of the Government of India. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Catalogue Officiel de l'Exposition Coloniale et d'Exportation générale. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Classified List of Indian Produce contributed to the Exhibition. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Congrès international de Médecins des Colonies, *Amsterdam 1883* *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Descriptive Catalogue of Indian Produce contributed to the Exhibition. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Essay on the Colony of Victoria, Australia. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 L'Égypte à l'Exposition. Rapport présenté à Son Excellence Chérif Pacha *Le Caire, 1883.*
 List of Exhibits forwarded from Jamaica *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Notices sur la situation Industrielle et Financière de Suède et de Norvège. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Official Catalogue of the Exhibits from New South Wales. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Official Guide *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 République d'Haïti, Catalogue des Objets Exposés. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 —. Numismatique Haïtienne. *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Serrurier, Dr L. Catalogue de la Section Ethnographique *Amsterdam, 1883.*
 Trialokya Nath Mukharji. A Descriptive Catalogue of Indian Produce. *Calcutta, 1883.*

Australian Exhibitions.

- Report of the Royal Commission 2 vols. *London, 1882.*

British Guiana Local Exhibition, 1871.

- Address to Farmers and other Proprietors of the Soil. *British Guiana, 1871.*

Broach Exhibition, 1868.

- Catalogue of Machinery, Manufactures, and Fine Arts. *Broach, 1868.*
 Hope, T C. Report. *Broach, 1868*
 —. —. *Bombay, 1869.*
 Wood, W. Martin. Broach and its Exhibition *Bombay, 1868.*

Brussels Exhibition, 1876:

- Le Messurier, Major A. Report. *Brussels, 1876.*

Calcutta Exhibition, 1881-1882:

- List of Exhibitors and Description of Articles for which Medals and Certificates of Honourable Mention have been awarded by the Jurors. *Calcutta, 1882.*

Calcutta Exhibition of Indian Art Manufactures, 1882.

- Browne, J. W. Descriptive Catalogue of Articles exhibited. *Calcutta, 1882.*

Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883 :

Biche, G. Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore *Calcutta*, 1883.

Watt, George Economic Products of India exhibited in the Economic Court. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Cape Colony Agricultural and General International Exhibition, 1878.

Regulations for European and American Exhibitors, Classification, &c. *London*, 1878.

Dublin Exhibition, 1853 .

Detailed Catalogue of its Contents. *Dublin*, 1853.

Official Catalogue. *Dublin*, 1853.

Dublin Exhibition, 1865 .

Illustrated Record and Descriptive Catalogue. *Dublin*, 1865.

Kingdom of Italy, Official Catalogue. *Dublin*, 1865.

Official Catalogue. *Dublin*, 1865.

Reports of the Juries and Lists of their Awards. *Dublin*, 1865.

Watson, J. Forbes Catalogue of the Indian Department by. *Dublin*, 1865.

Dublin Exhibition, 1872 :

Official Catalogue. *Dublin*, 1872.

Edinburgh Forestry Exhibition, 1884 .

Catalogue of the Indian Exhibits. *Edinburgh*, 1884.

List of Publications and Maps, sent by order of the Government of India *Edinburgh*, 1884.

Official Catalogue. *Edinburgh*, 1884.

Esposizione dei Cotoni Italiani. Memorie e Relazioni. Torino, 1864.

Esposizione di Pesca in Berlino, 1880. Catalogo. Sezione Italiana *Firenze*, 1880.

Exposition Intercoloniale, 1866 .

Archer, W. H. Progrès de Victoria. *Melbourne*, 1866.

Smyth, R. B. Statistiques des Mines et des Minéraux, traduits de l'Anglais. *Melbourne*, 1866.

Fisheries Exhibition, 1883 :

Catalogue of the Exhibits forwarded by the Government of Bombay for the Exhibition *London*, 1883.

Day, Francis. Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Indian Section. *London*, 1883.

Official Catalogue. *London*, 1883.

Sweden, Appendix to the Special Catalogue. *London*, 1883.

Havre International Maritime Exhibition, 1868

Catalogue. *Havre*, 1868.

Report *Havre*, 1868.

Health Exhibition, 1884 .

Awards, The, of the International Juries *London*, 1884.

Catalogue for July *London*, 1884.

Popular Guide. *London*, 1884.

Hyderabad Exhibition, 1856 .

Catalogue of the Exhibition. *Hyderabad*, 1856.

Jeypore Exhibition, 1883

Catalogue. *Jeypore*, 1883.

Calcutta, 1883.

Jubbulpore Exhibition, 1866

Report. *Nagpore*, 1867.

Kurrachee Fair and Exhibition of 1869, The.

Kurrachee, 1870.

Leeds National Exhibition, 1868.

Official Catalogue. *Leeds*, 1868.

Loan Collection of Scientific Apparatus, South Kensington Museum
Catalogue *London, 1876.*

— Exhibition of Fans at South Kensington Museum. Catalogue.
London, 1870.

London Great Exhibition, 1851:

Babbage, C. Views of the Industry, the Science, and the
Government of England. 2nd edition. *London, 1851.*

Catalogue of a Collection of Works on the Exhibition of 1851 in
the possession of C. Wentworth Dilke. *London, 1855.*

Catalogue of the Collection sold by Messrs. Hoggart, Norton, and
Trist *London, 1851.*

Dowleams, A. M. Catalogue of East Indian Productions collected
in the Presidency of Bengal. 4to *Calcutta, 1851.*

Freeman, J. The Great Exhibition *London, 1851.*

Lectures on the Results. *London, 1853.*

List of Articles contributed from Bengal *Calcutta, 1851.*

List of Articles from Malwa, Khympoor, Cutch, and the territories
under the Government of Bombay *Bombay, 1851.*

List of Articles the Produce of the Madras Presidency
Madras, 1851.

Official Catalogue. Reports by Juries and Report to the Crown.
8 vols. 4to. *London, 1851.*

Official, Descriptive, and Illustrated Catalogue Colonial and
Foreign. *London, 1851.*

London International Exhibition, 1862.

Awards of the Juries. *London, 1862.*

Catalogue des Produits des Colonies Françaises. *London, 1862.*

Catalogue of the Articles contributed from Madras to the Exhi-
bition. 2 vols. *London, 1862.*

Catalogue of the Photographs exhibited in Class XIV
London, 1862.

Catalogue of the Russian Section. *London, 1862.*

Catalogue of the Surplus Collection of the Indian Court 2 vols.
London, 1862.

Catalogue of Works of Industry and Art sent from Japan by
Sir R. Alcock. *London, 1862.*

Catalogues. General Announcements. *London, 1862.*

Descriptive Catalogue of Articles exhibited by the Royal Society
of Arts, Jamaica. *London, 1862.*

Dowleams, A. M. Catalogue of the Contributions from India
London, 1862.

—, —. *Calcutta, 1862.*

Indian Department, Jury Awards. *London, 1862.*

Jury Directory *London, 1862.*

Kingdom of Italy. Official Descriptive Catalogue *London, 1862.*

List of Specimens of some of the Woods of British Burmah sent to
England for the Exhibition. *London, 1862.*

Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded by the Juries, with a
List of Jurors, &c. *London, 1862.*

Official Catalogue of the Fine Art Department. 2 vols.
London, 1862.

Official Catalogue of the Industrial Department. *London, 1862.*

Official Catalogue of the Mining and Metallurgical Products,
Class I., in the Zollverein Department. *London, 1862.*

London International Exhibition, 1862—cont

- Official Catalogue of the Spanish Department. *London, 1862.*
 Official Descriptive Catalogue, Kingdom of Italy *London, 1862.*
 Official Directory. *London, 1862.*
 Official Illustrated Catalogue, British Division *London, 1862.*
 Official Illustrated Catalogue, Colonial Foreign *London, 1862.*
 Official Illustrated Catalogue, Foreign Division *London, 1862.*
 Reale Comitato dell'esposizione Internazionale del 1862 Relazioni
 dei Commissari Speciali 3 vols *London, 1862.*
 Relazione al Ministro d'Agricoltura, Industria, e Commercio dei
 Regni Commissari Generali del Regno d'Italia, Presso l'Esposi-
 zione Internazionale. *London, 1862.*
 Reports by the Juries *London, 1862.*
 United States Official Catalogue. *London, 1862.*
 Watson, J Forbes Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of the
 Indian Department 2 vols *London, 1862.*

London International Exhibition, 1871 :

- Belgique, La. Catalogue des Œuvres d'Art et des Produits
 Industriels. *London, 1871.*
 Catalogue of Exhibits in the New South Wales Annex. *London, 1871.*
 Catalogue of the Collections forwarded from India. *London, 1871.*
 Official Catalogue, Fine Arts Department *London, 1871.*
 Official Reports on the various Sections, edited by the Right Hon.
 Lord Houghton 12 vols. *London, 1871.*
 Yapp, G W Popular Guide. *London, 1871.*

London International Exhibition, 1872 :

- Cassell's Guide to the Exhibition. *London, 1872.*
 Catalogue of the Indian Department. *London, 1872.*
 Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue, Fine Arts Department.
 1 vol. *London, 1872.*
 Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Industrial Department.
 2 vols. *London, 1872.*

London Exhibition, 1873 :

- Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue, Fine Arts and Industrial
 Departments. *London, 1873.*

London Annual Exhibitions :

- Directory for the Series of Exhibitions, with Regulations for the
 Exhibition of 1874. *London, 1873.*

London International Exhibition, 1874 :

- Catalogue of the Ethnological Collection. *London, 1874.*
 Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Fine Arts and Industrial
 Departments *London, 1874.*

Madras Agricultural Exhibition, 1883 .

- Report *Madras, 1883.*

Madras Exhibition, 1883 :

- Catalogue of the First Madras Exhibition of Industry and Arts
Madras, 1883.

Madras Exhibition, 1885 :

- Catalogue Raisonné of the Thirty Classes into which the Articles
 in the Exhibition are divided *Madras, 1885.*
 Hawkes, Lieut. H. P. Catalogue Raisonné. 4to. *Madras, 1885.*
 Official and Descriptive Catalogue. *Madras, 1885.*
 Reports of the Juries. 2 vols. *Madras, 1885.*

Madras Exhibition, 1857 :

A Classified Catalogue of the Raw Produce exhibited.

Madras, 1857.

Official and Descriptive Catalogue.

Madras, 1857.

Reports of the Juries.

Madras, 1857.

Reports on the Consignments to the Exhibition, from the Local Committees

Madras, 1857.**Madras Exhibitions, 1855-1857 and 1859**

Official Catalogues. Reports by the Juries, &c 2 vols.

1to. *Madras*, 1856-58**Madras Exhibitions, 1857 and 1859 .**

Nomenclature des Objets envoyés par l'Etablissement Français de Pondichéry.

Madras, 1859.

Reports by the Juries.

Madras, 1857**Manchester Missionary Exhibition, 1869 .**

Official Catalogue.

Manchester, 1869.**Melbourne International Exhibition, 1880-81 .**

Official Record

Melbourne, 1881.

Report

Melbourne, 1881.

Report.

Calcutta, 1882.**Midland Counties Exhibition, 1870 .**Catalogue of Works of Art and Industrial Products. *Derby*, 1870.**Nagpore Exhibition, 1865**

Report,

Nagpore, 1865.**Nagpore Exhibition, 1866 :**

Report of the Closing of the Exhibition.

Nagpore, 1866.**New Zealand Exhibition, 1865**

Jurors' Reports and Awards.

Dunedin, 1865.

Official Catalogue

Dunedin, 1865.

Watson, J. Forbes. A Classified List of Contributions from British India.

Dunedin, 1865**Oudh and N.W. Provinces Exhibition of Arts, Manufactures, and Agricultural Products :**

Catalogue.

Folio. *Lucknow*, 1882.**Paris Exhibition, 1855**

Catalogue de l'Exposition Permanente des Produits de l'Algérie

Catalogue Méthodique des Produits Algériens à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris

Paris, 1855

Catalogue of Collection sold by Christie and Manson

Paris, 1855

Collections des Charbons de Terre.

Paris, 1855

Lists of Articles 2 vols

Paris, 1855.

Rapport sur l'Exposition Universelle de 1855.

Paris, 1855.

Rapports du Jury Mixte International.

Paris, 1855.

Rapports du Jury Mixte International. 2 vols.

Paris, 1856.

Reports 2 vols.

Paris, 1856.

Wyatt, Digby. Report on Furniture and Decoration

Paris, 1855.**Paris Exhibition, 1865 :**

Catalogue Raisonné des Articles envoyés depuis la Publication du Second Catalogue par le Comité de l'Exposition.

Paris, 1865

Deuxième Euvoy des Etablissements Français dans l'Inde.

Paris, 1865.

Paris Exhibition, 1867 :

- Artisans' Reports. *Paris, 1867.*
 Awards to India *Paris, 1867*
 Belgique, La Catalogue des Produits Industriels et des Œuvres d'Art. *Paris, 1867.*
 British Section, Fine Arts Division *Paris, 1867*
 Catalogue Général publié par la Commission Impériale. *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue des Produits des Colonies Françaises, précédé d'une Notice Statistique. *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue of the Articles forwarded from India *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue of the British Section, in English, French, German, and Italian *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue of Contributions from British Guiana. *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue of Contributions from the Madras Presidency. *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue of the Nova Scotian Department, with Introduction and Appendices *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue of the Objects exhibited in the Malta Court. *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue Officiel des Exposants récompensés par le Jury International *Paris, 1867.*
 Catalogue Spécial du Royaume de Hongrie. *Paris, 1867.*
 Currey, J. B. Catalogue of the Articles contributed by the Cape of Good Hope. *Paris, 1867.*
 Documents Officiels. *Paris, 1867.*
 Empire of Brazil at the Exhibition, The *Paris, 1867.*
 General Regulations *Paris, 1867.*
 Indigenous Drugs of India, The. *Paris, 1867.*
 List of Articles forwarded through the Central Committee, Bengal. *Paris, 1867.*
 List of Articles from the Presidency of Bombay. *Paris, 1867.*
 L'Italie Economique en 1867 avec un Aperçu des Industries Italiennes. *Paris, 1867.*
 Long, Rev J. Descriptive Catalogue of Vernacular Books and Pamphlets. 2 vols. *Paris, 1867.*
 Morris, James. A Catalogue of the Objects exhibited by the Colony of Mauritius. *Paris, 1867.*
 Notice Abrégée de l'Imprimerie Nationale de Lisbonne, suivie du Catalogue des Produits qu'elle présente l'Exposition. *Paris, 1867.*
 Notice sur l'Exposition de M.M. Duand frères, A. et L., Tanneurs-Corroyeurs à Paris *Paris, 1867.*
 Notices sur les Modèles, Cartes et Dessins relatifs aux Travaux Publics. *Paris, 1867.*
 Official Catalogue of the Products of the United States exhibited. 2 vols. *Paris, 1867.*
 Pays-Bas, Catalogue Spécial. *Paris, 1867*
 Rapport sur l'Exposition, Précis des Opérations et Listes des Collaborateurs *Paris, 1867.*
 Rapports du Jury. 13 vols. *Paris, 1867.*
 Regno d'Italia. Atti ufficiali della R. Commissione Italiana. *Paris, 1867.*
 Report (from the Journal of the Society of Arts). *Paris, 1867.*
 Reports of the Exhibition 13 vols. *Paris, 1867.*

Paris Exhibition, 1867—cont.

Salaheddin Bey *La Turquie à l'Exposition Universelle de 1867.*
Paris, 1867.

Saldanha da Gama, Jose de. *Travaux au sujet des Produits du*
Brésil qui sont à l'Exposition Paris, 1867.

Section Française, Algérie. *Catalogue Spécial accompagné de*
Notices sur les Produits agricoles et industriels de l'Algérie.

Paris, 1867

Surplus of the Indian Collection, The *Paris, 1867.*

Whitney, J. P. *Le Colorado aux États-Unis d'Amérique, Liste des*
Minéraux. Paris, 1867

—, *Schedule of Ores contributed from Colorado. Paris, 1867.*

Paris Exhibition, 1874.

Jacquemait, A. *L'Extrême Orient au Palais de l'Industrie Notices*
sur les Collections de M. H. Cernuschi. Paris, 1874.

Paris Exhibition, 1875

Catalogue Général des Produits Exposés. Paris, 1875.

Official Catalogue of the British Section. Paris, 1875

Paris Exhibition, 1876. *Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial*
Products of New South Wales. Paris, 1867.

Paris Exhibition, 1878.

Bulie, G., Surgeon-Major. *Catalogue of the Raw Products of*
Southern India forwarded to the Exhibition by. Paris, 1878.

Bindwood, Dr. G. C. M. *Handbook to the British Indian Section.*
London and Paris, —

Catalogue of Specimens of Timber, Bamboos, Canes, &c, sent to
the Exhibition by Order of the Government of India

Paris, 1878.

Catalogue of the British Section. 2 vols. Paris, 1878.

Classified List of Specimens of Raw Produce. Calcutta, 1878.

Report. 2 vols. Paris, 1878.

Philadelphia Exhibition, 1876:

Empire of Brazil at the Exhibition, The. Philadelphia, 1876

Origin, Rise, and Progress of the Work, Description of the
Buildings, &c. Philadelphia, 1876.

Plans Philadelphia, 1876.

Reports. 3 vols Philadelphia, 1876

Preston Exhibition, 1865.

Catalogue of the Exhibition. Preston, 1865.

Punjab Exhibition, 1864.

Official Handbook. Lahore, 1864.

Punjab Exhibition, 1881-82:

Catalogue Lahore, 1882.

Report. Lahore, 1882.

Report and Awards of Juries with Photographs. Lahore, 1882.

Scheme of Annual International Exhibitions of Selected Works of
Fine Art and Industrial Art to be held in London. London, 1871.

South Staffordshire Exhibition, 1869

Official Catalogue. Wolverhampton, 1869.

Stillé, C. J. *Memorial of the Great Central Fair, for the U.S. Sanitary*
Commission, held at Philadelphia June 1864. Philadelphia, 1864.

Sweeny, Hugh Willoughby Exhibitions.—Then Origin and Progress.
 Sydney International Exhibition.

A Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of a Collection of Agricultural Products exhibited by the Imperial College of Agriculture, Tokyo, Japan *Sydney, 1879.*

United States Centennial Commission. International Exhibition, 1876 :
 Awards on National, State, and other collective Exhibits, &c.
 Edited by Francis A. Walker. *Philadelphia, 1876.*

Reports and Awards Edited by Francis A. Walker 31 vols.
Philadelphia, 1876.

Victorian Exhibition, 1861.

Catalogue with Prefatory Essays. *Melbourne, 1861.*

Vienna Exhibition, 1873 :

Ämtliches Verzeichniss der Aussteller. *Wien, 1873.*

Bernardin, M. Visite à l'Exposition de Vienne. *Gand, 1874.*

British Section. List of Awards *Vienna, 1876*

Catalogo dos productos naturaes e industriaes do imperio do Brasil. *Vienna, 1873.*

Catalogo Generale degli Espositori Italiani *Vienna, 1873.*

Catalogue of the Collection forwarded from India. *Vienna, 1873.*

Collection contributed by the Geological Survey of India, under the direction of Dr. Oldham. *Vienna, 1873.*

Descriptive Catalogue of Dr Leitner's Collections, partly exhibited at this Exhibition. *Vienna, 1873.*

Finnland. *Wien, 1873.*

Fussell, Rev. J. G. C Report on Educational Appliances *Vienna, 1873.*

General-Catalog,—July. *Wien, 1873.*

Henry, Pettit. Final Report to the U.S. Centennial Commission on the Structures erected for the Exhibition. *Vienna, 1873.*

Liste der Mitglieder der Internationalen July. 3 vols. *Wien, 1873.*

Liste der in Wien anwesenden Mitglieder und Functionäre. 2 vols *Wien, 1873.*

Official Catalogue of the British Section. *Vienna, 1873.*

Officielier Kunst-Catalog *Wien, 1873.*

Portugal, Catalogue des Produits Industriels et Agricoles *Vienna, 1873.*

Reports with Maps and Plans. Folio. *London, 1874.*

Reports on the Exhibition 4 vols. *Vienna, 1873.*

Resumé du Catalogue de la Section Brésilienne. *Vienna, 1873.*

Vereingte Staaten von Nordamerika. *Vienna, 1873.*

Victoria, Australia ; Official Catalogue of Exhibits *Vienna, 1873.*

Watson, Forbes J. A Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of the Indian Department. *London, 1873.*

Watson, J. Forbes. International Exhibitions. *London, 1873.*

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY.

- Asmar, Princess d' Prophecy and Lamentation or a Voice from the East. An Appeal to the Women of England. *London*, 1815.
- Baer, Prof Types principaux des différents Races Humaines. —
- Bastian, A. Ethnologische Forschungen. 2 vols. *Jena*, 1871-3.
- Geographische und Ethnologische Bilder. *Jena*, 1873.
- Völkerstämme am Brahmaputra, und Verwandtschaftliche Nachbarn. 8vo *Berlin*, 1883.
- Allgemeine Grundzüge der Ethnologie. *Berlin*, 1884.
- Baumstark, D. A. Urdeutsche Staat-alterthümer zur schützenden Erläuterung der Germania des Tacitus. *Berlin*, 1873.
- Belloquet, R. B. de Ethnogenie Gauloise. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1872, &c.
- Bergmann, F. G. Les Scythes les Ancêtres des Peuples Germaniques et Slaves. *Halte*, 1858.
- Les Gètes ou la Filiation Généalogique des Scythes aux Gètes, &c. *Strasbourg*, 1859.
- Bertillon, A. Les Races Sauvages. *Paris*, 1882.
- Blade, J. F. Études sur l'Origine des Basques. *Paris*, 1869.
- Boemus, J. Omnium Gentium Moes, Leges, et Ritus, &c. 12mo. *Lugdun*, 1539.
- Bray, C. A Manual of Anthropology, or the Science of Man, based on Modern Research. *London*, 1871.
- Broca, P. Mémoires d'Anthropologie. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1871-77, 1883.
- Brown, Dr. R. The Races of Mankind. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, —
- C***, M. de la. Conformité des Coutumes des Indiens Orientaux avec celles des Juifs, &c. *Brussels*, 1704.
- English Translation. *London*, 1704.
- Castrén, A. Ethnologische Vorlesungen über die Altaischen Völker. Herausgegeben von Anton Schiefner. *St. Petersburg*, 1857.
- Chwolson, D. Die Semitischen Völker. *Berlin*, 1882.
- Clarke, Hyde The Early History of the Mediterranean Populations, &c. *London*, 1882.
- Collection of Proverbs. Dhaka. *Soolubha*, 1872.
- Coolie, The, his Rights and Wrongs. *London*, 1871.
- Cuno, J. G. Forschungen im Gebiete der Alten Völkerkunde. Vol. I. Die Skythen. *Berlin*, 1871.
- Diefenbach, L. Origines Europaeae. Die Alten Völker Europas mit ihren Sippen und Nachbarn. *Frankfurt*, 1861.
- Die Völkerstämme der Europäischen Türkei. *Frankfurt*, 1877.
- Völkerkunde Osteuropas. 2 vols. *Darmstadt*, 1880.
- Dienheim-Prawdno, Ladislao di. Due Civilizzazioni. Studio Etologico-Storico. *Venezia*, 1870.
- Dieterici, Fr. Der Darwinismus im zehnten und neunzehnten Jahrhundert. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1878.
- Ecker, Alex. Crania Germaniae Meridionalis Occidentalis. 4to. *Freiburg*, 1865.
- Eichthal, M. G. d'. Étude sur les Origines Bouddhiques de la Civilisation Américaine. *Paris*, 1865.
- Featherman, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind First Division.—Nigrilians. *London*, 1885.
- Fifth Division.—Aiamaeans. *London*, 1881.
- Feydeau, E. Histoire des Usages Funébres. *Paris*, 1856.

- Five Hundred Questions on Subjects requiring Investigation in the Social Condition of Madras. *Calcutta*, 1862.
- Földváy, A. Les Ancêtres d'Attila Étude historique sur les Races Scythiques 12mo *Paris*, 1875.
- Fullon, S. W. The History of Woman. 2 vols *London*, 1855.
- Galkin, M. N. Ethnographical Materials (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1868.
- Geiger, W. Ostnauische Kultur im Altertum *Erlangen*, 1882.
- Gerland, G. Anthropologische Beiträge. Vol 1 *Halle*, 1875.
- Gipsies:
- Ascoli, G. J. Zigeunerisches. *Halle, London, &c.*, 1865.
- Bataillard, P. Notes et Questions sur les Bohémiens en Algérie. *Paris*, 1873.
- . Sur les Origines des Bohémiens ou Tsiganes *Paris*, 1875.
- . État de la Question de l'Ancienneté des Tsiganes en Europe *Paris*, 1877.
- Constantinescu, Dr Barbu Probe de Limba si Literatura Tiganilor din România *Bucuresu*, 1878.
- Grellmann, H. M. C. Historischer Versuch über die Zigeuner. 12mo. *Göttingen*, 1787.
- . ——. Translated by Matthew Roper. 4to *London*, 1787.
- Hudson, G. Gli Zingari in Ispagna *Milano*, 1878.
- Kalina, Dr. A. La Langue des Ziganes Slovaques. *Posen*, 1882.
- Miklosich, Fr. Ueber die Mundarten und die Wanderungen der Zigeuner Europas 4to. *Wien*, 1872, &c.
- . Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zigeunermundarten. *Wien*, 1874, &c.
- Paspatis, A. G. Études sur les Tchinghuanés ou Bohémiens de l'Empire Ottoman *Constantinople*, 1870.
- Pott, Dr. A. F. Die Zigeuner in Europa und Asien 2 vols *Halle*, 1844-45.
- Predari, I. Origine e Vicende dei Zingari. *Milano*, 1841.
- Quindale, F. Dialecto Gitano *Madrid*, 1870.
- Schwietzer, F. H. Die Zigeuner in Ungarn und Siebenbürgen. *Wien*, 1883.
- Wislocki, Dr. H. von. Die Sprache der transsilvanischen Zigeuner. *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Grau, R. F. Semiten und Indogermanen in ihrer Beziehung zu Religion und Wissenschaft. *Stuttgart*, 1864.
- Grigorjew, W. Die Nomaden als Nachbarn und Eroberer civilisierter Staaten. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
- Gubernatis, A. de Storia Comparata degli usi Natalizi in Italia, &c *Milano*, 1878.
- Guidi, Ignazio Della Sede primitiva dei Popoli Semitici 4to *Roma*, 1879.
- Hickisch, C. Die Tungusen Eine Ethnologische Monographie. *St. Petersburg*, 1879.
- Holmberg, H. J. Ethnographische Skizzen über die Völker des Russischen Amerika Part I. 4to. *Helsingfors*, 1855.
- Hovelacque, A., et Vinson, J. Études de Linguistique et d'Ethnographie. *Paris*, 1878.
- Jahns, Max. Ross und Reiter in Leben und Sprache, Glauben und Geschichte der Deutschen. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1872.

- Jonnes, A. C. M. de L'Océan des Anciens et les Peuples Pré-
 historiques 12mo. *Paris*, 1873.
 Jubainville, H. D'A. de Les premiers Habitants de l'Europe
Paris, 1877.
 Keane, Prof. A. H. Ethnology of Egyptian Soudan. *London*, 1884.
 Khetter Mohun Gangoly. Early Marriage *Burdwan*, 1879.
 Kuhl, Dr. J. Die Anfänge des Men-chenge-schlechts und sein Einheit-
 licher Ursprung *Leipzig und Mainz*, 1875-6.
 Latham, Dr. R. G. The Natural History of the Varieties of Man
London, 1850.
 Leontieff, K. N. Byzantinism and Slavism. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1876.
 Leshe, Capt. Forbes The Early Races of Scotland and their Monu-
 ments. 2 vols *Edinburgh*, 1866.
 Lewin, Capt. T. H. Hill Proverbs of the Inhabitants of the Chittagong
 Hill Tracts *Calcutta*, 1873.
 Liebrecht, F. Zur Volkskunde *Heidelberg*, 1879.
 Lignana, G. Le Trasformazioni delle Specie e le tre Epoche delle
 Lingue e Letterature Indo-Europee *Roma*, 1871.
 Lobscheid, W. Ethnographische Miscellen *Berlin*, 1876.
 Lohr, Franz von Die Magyaren und andere Ungarn. *Leipzig*, 1874.
 Long, Rev. J. Prabod Mala, or the Wit and Wisdom of Bengali Ryots
 and Women. *Calcutta*, 1869.
 — On Eastern Proverbs. *Berlin*, 1882.
 — On the Importance and Best Mode of making a Collection of
 Oriental Proverbs. 1883. *Bristol*, —
 — Oriental Proverbs in their Relations to Folklore, History,
 Sociology. 1875 *London*, —
 — Proverbs, English and Celtic, with their Eastern Relations. —
 — Proverbs in the Zenana. 1880. *Bristol*, —
 Lubbock, Sir J. Pre-Historic Times, as illustrated by Ancient Remains,
 and the Manners and Customs of Modern Savages.
 2nd edition. *London*, 1869.
 — The Origin of Civilisation, and the Primitive Condition of Man.
 2nd edition *London*, 1870.
 McClennan, Dr. J. F. Studies in Ancient History. comprising a
 Reprint of Primitive Marriage, &c. *London*, 1876.
 Maupied, F. L. M. Essai sur l'Origine des Principaux Peuples
 Anciens, &c. *Paris and London*, 1844.
 Maury, A., Pulszky, F., and Meigs, J. A. Indigenous Races of the
 Earth, or New Chapters of Ethnological Enquiry. *London*, 1857.
 Michel, F. Le Pays Basque. Sa population, sa langue, ses mœurs, &c.
Paris, 1857.
 Muller, Dr. F. Reise der Novara Ethnographie. 4to. *Wien*, 1868.
 — Allgemeine Ethnographie. *Wien*, 1873.
 — — 2nd edition. *Wien*, 1879.
 — Dr. J. O. Die Semiten in ihrem Verhältniss zu Chamiten und
 Japhetiten. *Gotha*, 1872.
 Nott, J. C., and Gliddon, G. R. Types of Mankind, or Ethnological
 Researches. 4to. *London*, 1854.
 Obermüller, W. Die Abstammung der Magyaren. *Wien*, 1872.
 Olivier-Beauregard, M. Kachmir et Tibet Étude d'Ethnographie
 Ancienne et Moderne *Paris*, 1883.
 Panandhkar, D. V. Essays on the State of the People in the British
 and Portuguese Territories in India. *Bombay*, 1871.

- Penka, K. *Origines Arieae* *Wien und Teschen*, 1883
- Peschel, O. *Volkerkunde*. *Leipzig*, 1874
- . *The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution* *London*, 1876.
- Piétaement, C. A. *Les Aiyas et leur première patrie* *Paris*, 1879.
- Poesche, Theodor. *Die Arier. Ein Beitrag zur Historischen Anthropologie* *Jena*, 1878.
- Powell, J. W. *First Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1879-80* *Washington*, 1881
- Prichard, J. C. *Researches into the Physical History of Mankind* 2 vols *London*, 1826.
- . 5 vols 3rd edition. *London*, 1847
- Proceedings of the World's Temperance Convention held in London.* *London*, 1846
- Quatrefages, A. de. *Nouvelles Études sur la Distribution Géographique des Nègres, &c.* *Paris*, 1882.
- . *Hommes Fossiles et Hommes Sauvages. Études d'Anthropologie.* *Paris*, 1884.
- Rajacsich, Baron. *Das Leben, die Sitten und Gebrauche der im Kaiserthume Oesterreich lebenden Sudslaven. Aus dem Serbischen in's Deutsche übersetzt.* *Wien*, 1873.
- Rauber, A. *Urgeschichte des Menschen.* 2 vols *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Redhouse, J. W. *A Theory of the Chief Human Races of Europe and Asia* 1880 *London*, —
- Rialle, G. de. *De l'Anthropophagie. Étude d'Ethnologie Comparée.* *Paris*, 1875.
- Rentsch, Johannes. *Ueber Indogermanen- und Semitenhum* *Leipzig*, 1872
- Rousset, L. *Tableau des Races de l'Inde Septentrional.* *Paris*, 1875.
- Sagot, M. P. *L'Origine et la Nature des Races Humaines.* *Paris*, 1860.
- . *De l'État Sauvage et des Résultats de la Culture, &c.* *Nantes*, 1865.
- St. John, J. A. *The Manners and Customs of Ancient Greece.* 3 vols *London*, 1842
- Sayyid Abdul Fazl. *On the Muhammadans of India* *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Scarcella, Vincenzo. *Adagio e Proverbi Siciliani* *Messina*, 1816.
- Schoebel, C. *Le Rituel du Respect Social dans l'Etat Brahmanique.* *Paris*, 1870.
- Schrader, Dr. O. *Sprachvergleichung und Urgeschichte.* *Jena*, 1883
- Schwartz, Dr. W. *Prähistorisch-Anthropologische Studien.* *Berlin*, 1884.
- Ségur, Mons. de. *Freemasons. What they are, what they do, and what they have in view.* Translated from the French. 12mo *Negapatam*, 1873.
- Serrurier, Dr. L. *Catalogue de la Section Ethnographique de l'Exposition Internationale à Amsterdam, 1883.* *Leyde*, 1883.
- . *The National Ethnographical Museum at Leyden.* *Leyden*, —
- Shahcoolen, A. *Hindu Philosophers residing in Philadelphia: Letters to his friend El Hassan, an Inhabitant of Delhi.* *Boston*, 1802.
- Siebold, H. von. *Ethnologische Studien über die Aino auf der Insel Yesso.* *Berlin*, 1881.
- Simonin, L. *L'Homme Américain.* *Paris*, 1870.

- Smyth, R. B. The Aborigines of Victoria ; with Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania. 2 vols. *Melbourne and London*, 1878.
- Specht, F. A. K. v. Das Festland Asien-Europa und seine Völkerstämme. *Berlin*, 1879.
- Spencer, H. The Principles of Sociology Vol. 1 *London*, 1876.
- Steur, Ch. Ethnographie des Peuples de l'Europe avant Jésus-Christ ou Essai sur les Nomades de l'Asie 3 vols. *Bruxelles*, 1872.
- Stewart, General The Ladies' Monitor, being a Series of Letters on the Subject of Female Apparel *London*, 1809.
- Sullivan, R. J. Philosophical Rhapsodies. Fragments of Akbar of Belhis 3 vols. *London*, 1784-85.
- Tomaschek, W. Die Goten in Thaurien *Wien*, 1881.
- Topinard, Dr P. Étude sur les Races Indigènes de l'Australie *Paris*, 1872.
- Tourmagne, A. Histoire du Servage, ancien et moderne *Paris*, 1879.
- Tylor, E. B. Researches into the Early History of Mankind, and the Development of Civilization. 2nd edition *London*, 1870.
- Primitive Culture: Researches into the Development of Mythology, Philosophy, Religion, Art, and Custom. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
- Ujfalvy de Mezo-Kovesd, Ch E de. Les Migrations des Peuples, et particulièrement des Touraniens *Paris*, 1873.
- Vámbéry, H. Die Primitive Cultur des Turko-Tatarischen Volkes *Leipzig*, 1879.
- Der Ursprung der Magyaren *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Van den Gheyn, J. Le Nom Primitif des Aryas *Bruxelles*, 1880
- Les Tribus de l'Hindou-Kousch —
- Van der Hoeven, J. Catalogus Craniorum diversarum Gentium *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1860.
- Vanderkindere, Léon Recherches sur l'Ethnologie de la Belgique *Bruxelles*, 1872.
- Vasconcellos-Abreu, G de. De l'Origine probable des Toukhars *Louvain*, 1883.
- Wallon, H. Histoire de l'Esclavage dans l'Antiquité. 3 vols 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1879.
- Weiss, H. Kostumkunde Geschichte der Tracht und des Geraths der Völker des Alterthums. 2 vols *Stuttgart*, 1881-83.
- Wieseler, D. K. Untersuchungen zu Geschichte und Religion der alten Germanen in Asien und Europa. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Wines, Dr Oscar the First and the Penitentiary Question. *London*, 1878.
- Wollschlager, C S. Handbuch der Ethnographie und der Verbreitung der Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Worsaae, J. J. A. La Colonisation de la Russie et du Nord Scandinave et leur plus Ancien État de Civilisation Traduit par E. Beauvoir. *Copenhagen*, 1875.
- Wuttke, Dr A. Geschichte des Heidenthums in Beziehung auf Religion, Wissen, Kunst, &c 2 vols *Breslau*, 1852-53.
- Youferow, Wl. de Études Ethnographiques sur les Bachkirs *Paris*, 1881.

- Zabrowski-Moindron, S. *L'Ancienneté de l'Homme* Part I
Paris, 1874.
Zur Helle von Samo, A. *Die Völker des Osmanischen Reiches*, 1876
Wien, 1877.

BOTANY.

- Aitchison, J E T. *The Flora of the Kunum Valley, &c, Afghanistan.*
London, 1880-1881.
Analysis of some of the Natural Orders and Tribes belonging to the
Vegetable Kingdom *Tranquebar*, 1869.
Archer, T. C. *Popular Economic Botany.* London, 1853.
Balfour, J H. *A Manual of Botany.* 2nd edition London, 1851.
Beddome, R H. *The Ferns of Southern India, being Descriptions and
Plates of the Ferns of the Madras Presidency* 4to Madras, 1863.
— 2nd edition Madras, 1873.
— *The Flora Sylvatica, being Figures and Descriptions of the
Timber Trees of the Madras Presidency* 3 vols 4to Madras, 1869.
— 3 vols 4to Madras, 1873.
— *Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, or Plates and Descriptions
of new and rare Plants from Southern India and Ceylon* Vol I
4to Madras, 1874.
— *Handbook to the Ferns of British India, Ceylon, and the Malay
Peninsula* Calcutta, 1883.
Bentham, G. *Flora Hongkongensis a Description of the Flowering
Plants and Ferns of the Island of Hongkong* London, 1861.
— et Hooker, J D. *Genera Plantarum.* 3 vols London, 1862-80.
Bidie, G. *Report on Neilgherry Loranthaceous Parasitical Plants*
Madras, 1874.
Birdwood, G. *On the Genus Boswellia, with Descriptions and Figures
of three new Species.* 4to London, 1870.
Blanco, Fr. M. *Flora de Filipinas* Manila, 1837.
Blume, C L de. *Flora Javae* 3 vols. Folio *Bruxellis*, 1828.
— *Cognomine Rumphius Rumphia, sive Commentationes
Botanicæ de Plantis Indiæ Orientalis* 4 vols Folio *Bruxellis*, 1836.
— *Museum Botanicum Lugduno-Batavum.* 2 vols
Lugduni Batavorum, 1819-51.
— *Collection des Orchidées les plus remarquables de l'Archipel
Indien et du Japon* Vol I Folio *Amsterdam*, 1858.
— *Monographie der Ost-Indische Pipersooten* —
Boissier, Edmond. *Flora Orientalis, sive Enumeratio Plantarum in
Oriente, &c* 4 vols *Basileæ*, 1867-75.
Brandis, D. *The Forest Flora of North-West and Central India.*
Illustrations 2 vols 4to London, 1874.
Bretschneider, E. *On the Study and Value of Chinese Botanical
Works, &c.* Foochow, —
Brown, R. *Prodromus Floræ Novæ-Hollandiæ et Insulæ Van-Diemen.*
4to —
— R N. *A Handbook of the Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous
Plant, growing in the Madras Agri-Horticultural Society's
Gardens and neighbourhood of Madras.* Madras, 1862.

- Burmammus, J. Thesaurus Zeylanicus, exhibens Plantas in Insulâ Zeylanâ nascentes. 1to *Amstelodam*, 1737.
 — N. L. Flora Indica 4to *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1768.
 Candolle, A. P. de Regni Vegetabilis Systema Naturale 2 vols. *Paris*, 1818-21.
 — Prodrômus Systematis Naturalis Regni Vegetabilis 19 vols. *London, Paris, &c.*, 1824-69.
 —. Botanicon Gallicum, seu Synopsis Plantarum in Floâ Gallicâ Descriptarum Ex Herbariis et Schedis Candollianis digestum a J. E. DuRoi Part I Editio secunda *Paris*, 1828.
 — Tuym, P. J. F., et de Lessert, B. Icones Selectæ Plantarum. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1820.
 Carrière, E. A. Traité Général des Conifères *Paris*, 1867.
 Clarke, C. B. Composita Induæ descripta et secus Genera Benthani ordinata. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 — Commelynaceæ et Cytandraceæ Bengalenses Folio *Calcutta*, 1874.
 Coakley, J. Histoire Natmelle du Thé *Paris*, 1773.
 Coelho, V. P. A small Collection of Indian Plants useful by their Timbers, Oils, &c. *Mangalore*, 1861.
 Collin, Eugène Des Rhubarbes *Paris*, 1871.
 Cooke, M. C. Handbook of British Fungi. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
 Coutance, A. L'Oliver. *Paris*, 1877.
 Curtis, S. General Indexes to the Plants contained in the first 53 vols. of the "Botanical Magazine." *London*, 1828.
 Dalzell, N. A., and Gibson, A. The Bombay Flora, or short Descriptions of all the Indigenous Plants in the Bombay Presidency *Bombay*, 1861.
 Delondre, A. Des Plantations de Cinchona dans les Indes Britanniques. —
 Dietrich, A. Flora Regni Borussici 5 vols. *Berlin*, 1833-44.
 Dillenius, J. J. Hortus Elthamensis 2 vols. Folio *London*, 1732.
 Don, David Prodrômus Floræ Nepalensis *London*, 1825.
 — G. A Complete History of the Dichlamydeous Plants 4 vols. 1to *London*, 1831.
 Dozy, F., et Molkenboer, J. H. Musci Frondosi inediti Archipelagi Indici 4to. *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1847.
 —. Bryologia Javanica Illustrata Vol I 4to *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1855-61.
 Drury, H., Major The Useful Plants of India. *Mudras*, 1858.
 — 2nd edition *London*, 1873.
 — Lieut.-Col. Handbook of the Indian Flora 3 vols. *Travancore and London*, 1864, 1869.
 Duchesne, E. A. Répertoire des Plantes utiles et des Plantes Vénéneuses du Globe. *Paris*, 1836.
 Duppa, R. Illustrations of the Lotus of the Ancients and Tamara of India Folio *London*, 1816.
 Elliot, Walter Flora Andhnica A Vernacular and Botanical List of Plants commonly met with in the Telugu Districts of the Northern Circars. Part I *Madras*, 1859.
 Endlicher, Stephanus Genera Plantarum secundum ordines naturales. *Vindobonæ*, 1836-40.
 — Mantissa Botanica sistens Generum Plantarum supplementum secundum. *Vindobonæ*, 1842.

- Figuier, Louis.** The Vegetable World; being a History of Plants
London, 1869
- Forskål, Petrus.** Flora Ægyptiaco-Arabica Ed Carsten Niebuhi
4to Havnæ, 1775.
- Forster, J. R. and G.** Characteres generum Plantarum quas in
Itinere ad Insulas Maris Australis collegerunt, &c
4to London, 1776
- Franchet, A., et Savatier, L.** Enumeratio Plantarum in Japoniâ
sponte crescentium 2 vols Paris, 1875
- Gærtner, J.** De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum
4to. Stutgardiæ, 1788.
- Gayfier, E. de.** Herbar Forcstier de la France 2 vols
4to Paris, 1868-73
- Gerarde, John.** The Herball or Generall Historie of Plantes
Folio London, 1633
- Gordon, G., and Glendinning, R.** The Pinetum, being a Synopsis of all
the Coniferous Plants at present known London, 1858
- . A Supplement to Gordon's Pinetum London, 1862
- Graham, J.** A Catalogue of the Plants growing in Bombay and its
Vicinity Bombay, 1839.
- Grant, Lieut.-Col. J. Augustus.** Botany of the Speke and Grant
Expedition 4to London, 1872
- Grew, N.** The Anatomy of Plants, with an Idea of a Philosophical
History of Plants. London, 1682
- Griffith, W.** Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum. 2 vols
Folio Calcutta, 1847-51
- . Notulæ ad Plantas Asiaticas Posthumous Papers bequeathed
to the Honourable East India Company, and arranged by
J. McClelland, F.L.S. 4 vols Calcutta, 1847-1854
- . Itinerary Notes of Plants collected in the Khasyah and Bootan
Mountains, 1837-38, in Afghanistan, &c, 1839-41 Arranged
by J. McClelland Calcutta, 1848.
- . Palms of British East India Calcutta, 1850
- Grisebach, A. H. R.** Flora of the British West Indian Islands
London, 1864.
- Handbook of the Madras Agri-Horticultural Society's Garden** —
- Hasskarl, C.** Commelinaceæ Indicæ, imprimis Archipelagi Indici.
Vindobonæ, 1870
- . J. K. Tweede Catalogus der in 's lands Plantentum te Buitenzorg
gekweekte Gewassen Batavia, 1844
- . Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores Berolin, 1848
- Hiern, W. P.** A Monograph of Ebenaceæ 4to Cambridge, 1873.
- Hill, John.** The British Herbal. an History of the Plants and Trees,
natives of Britain Folio London, 1756.
- . Hortus Malabaricus Pars prima de vari generis Arboribus et
Fruticibus siliquosis. 4to London, 1774
- Hogg, Robert.** The Vegetable Kingdom and its Products.
London, 1858.
- Hooker, Sir J. D., and Thomson, Dr. T.** Flora Indica, being a
systematic Account of the Plants of British India. Vol I.
London, 1855.
- . The Flora of British India In progress London, 1872, &c
- . Rhododendrons of Sikkim, Himalaya. 2 Parts. 1849-51. —
- . Sir W. J. Botanical Miscellany. 2 vols London, 1830.

- Hooker, Sir W. J. The Journal of Botany, being a Second Series of the Botanical Miscellany 4 vols. *London*, 1834-42.
- The London Journal of Botany Vols I. to VI *London*, 1843-47.
- Niger Flora, or an Enumeration of the Plants of Western Tropical Africa, collected by the late Dr. Th. Vogel *London*, 1849.
- Journal of Botany, and Kew Garden Miscellany 9 vols. *London*, 1849-57.
- and Baker, J. G. Synopsis Filicum; or a Synopsis of all known Ferns *London*, 1868.
- Horsfield, T. An Experimental Dissertation on the Rhus Vernux, Rhus Radicans, and Rhus Glabrum. *Philadelphæ*, 1798.
- Plantæ Javaicæ Rariores *Folio. London*, 1838-52.
- Howard, J. E. Une Espèce Nouvelle de Chinchona de la Province D'Ocaña _____
- . L'Origine du Quinquina-Calisaya. _____
- Quinquina-Colombie Mou. _____
- Jacquem, N. J. Observationes Botanicae Pars 1. *Folio. Vindobonæ*, 1764.
- Jameson, W. Report upon the Botanical Gardens of the Government, North-Western Provinces. *4to Roorkee*, 1855.
- Klatt, F. W. Die Compositae des Herbarium Schlagintweit aus Hochasien und südlichen Indischen Gebieten. *4to. Halle*, 1880.
- Kraatz, G. Die Staphylinen-Fauna von Ostindien, insbesondere der Insel Ceylan *Berlin*, 1859.
- Kunth, C. S. Enumeratio Plantarum Omnium hucusque Cognitarum 5 vols. *Stuttgartæ*, 1833-37.
- Lambert, Aylmer B. Cinchona. A Description of the Genus To which is prefixed Professor Vahl's Dissertation on this Genus *4to. London*, 1797.
- Lindley, John. Folia Orchidacea An Enumeration of the known Species of Orchids. *London*, 1852-55.
- The Vegetable Kingdom, or the Structure, Classification, and Uses of Plants. 3rd edition *London*, 1853.
- Linné, C. Species Plantarum. 10 vols Editio Quarta, curante C. L. Willdenow *Berolinæ*, 1797-1810.
- Loudon, J. C. Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum, or the Trees and Shrubs of Britain. 8 vols 2nd edition *London*, 1854.
- Encyclopædia of Plants; comprising the specific character, description, culture, &c., of all plants cultivated in Britain Edited by Mrs. Loudon. 2nd edition *London*, 1855.
- Lunan, John. Hortus Jamaicensis. 2 vols. *4to. Jamaica*, 1814.
- Magnolîæ Micheliæ et Kadsuræ Napalenses _____
- Markham, Clements R. Report on the Specimens of Chinchonæ in the Herbaria at Madrid *London*, 1866.
- Michaux, F. A. Histoire des Chênes de l'Amérique. *Paris*, 1801.
- . The North American Sylva, or Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. Translated from the French. 3 vols *Paris and Philadelphia*, 1818-19.
- Miquel, F. A. G. Flora Indiæ Batavæ. 4 vols *Amsterdam*, 1855.
- Plantæ Junghuhnianæ Coniferae. _____
- Moon, A. Catalogue of Indigenous and Exotic Plants growing in Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1824.

- Mueller, F. von. Analytical Drawings of Australian Mosses
Melbourne, 1864.
- . The Plants indigenous to the Colony of Victoria
4to Melbourne, 1864-65.
- . Fragmenta Phytographiæ Austriacæ. Vols. VI to X
Melbourne, 1867-77.
- . Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Cul-
ture or Naturalisation. Calcutta, 1880.
- Nature's Self-Planting. A Series of Useful and Ornamental Plants of
the South Indian Flora Folio Mangalore, 1862.
- Nees von Esenbeck, Th. F. L. Plantæ Officinales. 3 vols
Folio. Dusseldorf, 1828.
- . Genera Plantarum Floræ Germanicæ Graminacæ. ———
- Oliver, Daniel. Flora of Tropical Africa. Vol. 1. London, 1868.
- . First Book of Indian Botany. 12mo. London, 1869.
- Parlatore, Filippo. Le Specie dei Cotoni 4to. Plates Firenze, 1866.
- . Les Collections Botaniques du Musée Royal de Physique et
d'Histoire Naturelle de Florence. Florence, 1874.
- Pérez, V., et Sagot, P. De la Végétation aux Iles Canaries.
Paris, 1867.
- Pfeffer, L. Nomenclator Botanicus 4 vols. Cassells, 1873-75.
- Phillips, H. Sylva Florifera. The Shrubbery historically and botani-
cally treated. 2 vols. London, 1823.
- . Flora Historica or the Three Seasons of the British Parterre
historically and botanically treated. 2 vols. London, 1824.
- Piddington, H. An English Index to the Plants of India
Calcutta, 1832.
- Preiss, L. Plantæ Preissianæ, sive Enumeratio Plantarum quas in
Australasiâ Occidentali et Meridionali-Occidentali annis 1838-41
collegit Edidit Dr. C. Lehmann. 2 vols. Hamburgi, 1844-47.
- Pritzl, G. A. Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicae omnium gentium.
Lipsiæ, 1851.
- . Iconum Botanicarum Index Locupletissimus. Berlin, 1861-66.
- Ralph, T. S. Icones Carpologicae; or Figures and Descriptions of
Fruits and Seeds 4to. London, 1849.
- Ratzeburg, Dr. J. T. C. Die Waldverderbniss II. 4to. Berlin, 1868.
- Redouté, P. J. Les Liliacées. Paris, 1802.
- Representation, A. of Inland and Foreign Wood With the Dutch,
German, French, English, and Latin Names. 4to. Amsterdam, 1773.
- Retzius, A. J. Fasciculi Observationum Botanicarum.
Folio. Lipsiæ, 1779-86.
- Rhede, H. Van. Hortus Malabaricus 6 vols. Folio Amstelodami, ———
- Rhind, Wm. A History of the Vegetable Kingdom. London, 1868.
- Roemer, J. J., et Schultes, J. A. Caroli a Linné Equitis Systema
Vegetabilium secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species. 6 vols.
Stuttgartiæ, 1817-20.
- Roth, A. G. Novæ Plantarum Species, præsertim Indiæ Orientalis.
Ex Collectione Dr. B. Heynii. Halberstadt, 1821.
- Roxburgh, W. Plants of the Coast of Coromandel 3 vols.
Folio. London, 1795.
- . Hortus Bengalensis, or Catalogue of Plants growing in the
Hon. East India Company's Botanic Garden, Calcutta.
Serampore, 1814.

- Roxburgh, W. *Flora Indica, or Descriptions of Indian Plants.* 2 vols.
Serampore, 1820.
- — — — —
Serampore, 1824.
- — — — —
 3 vols. *Serampore, 1832.*
- — — — —
 1 vol. *Calcutta, 1874.*
- Royle, J. F. *Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of the
 Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains and of the Flora of
 Cashmere.* 2 vols. *Folio. London, 1839.*
- Rumphius, G. E. *Herbarium Amboinense.* 7 vols.
Folio. Amstelodami, 1741, &c.
- — — — —
Editio secunda curâ J. Burmanni. Amstelodam, 1750.
- Scheuchzerus, Johannes. *Agrostographia, sive Graminum, Juncorum,
 Cyperorum, &c., Historia.* 4to. *Tiguri, 1775.*
- Schubeler, F. C. *Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens*
 4to. *Christiania, 1873-75.*
- — — — —
Vacxthvet i Norge 4to *Christiania, 1879.*
- Siebold, Ph. Fl. de, et Zuccarini, J. G. *Flora Japonica.* 2 vols.
 4to. *Utgivni Batavorum, 1835.*
- — — — —
Plantarum, quas in Japoniâ collegit Dr. Siebold, genera nova.
Flora Japonica Familiæ Naturales 4to. — — —
- Sigmond, G. G., and Farre, F. *The Ceylon Moss.* *London, 1840.*
- Smith, John. *Ferns. British and Foreign. With a Treatise on their
 Cultivation, &c.* *London, 1866.*
- Specimens of the Flora of South Africa.* By a Lady. *London, 1849.*
- Sprengel, C. *Caroli Linnæi Systema Vegetabilium.* 5 vols.
Göttinge, 1825.
- Steudel, E. T. *Nomenclator Botanicus; seu Synonymia Plantarum
 Universalis* *Stuttgartiæ et Tubingæ, 1841.*
- Stewart, J. L. *Punjab Plants, comprising Botanical and Vernacular
 Names and Uses.* *Lahore, 1869.*
- Temminck, C. J. *Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis
 der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen* 5 vols.
Folio. Leiden, 1839-44.
- Thunberg, C. P. *Flora Japonica* *Lipsiæ, 1784.*
- Thwaites, G. H. K. Assisted by Dr. J. D. Hooker *Enumeratio
 Plantarum Zeylanicæ, or Enumeration of Ceylon Plants*
London, 1864.
- Triana, T. *Nouvelles Études sur les Quinquinas.* *Paris, 1870.*
- Trinius, C. B. *Species Graminum.* 2 vols. *Petropoli, 1828-29.*
- — — — —
 et Ruprecht, F. J. *Species Graminum Stipacearum*
 4to. *Petropoli, 1842.*
- Turner, Dawson. *Fuci, or coloured Figures and Descriptions of the
 Genus Fucus* 4 vols. 4to. *London, 1808-19.*
- Twinning, C. *Illustrations of the Natural Orders of Plants.* 2 vols.
London, 1849.
- Vilmorin-Andrienx & Cie. *Les Fleurs de Pleine Terre*
 3rd edition *Paris, 1870.*
- Voigt, J. O. *Hortus Suburbanus Calcuttensis. A Catalogue of the
 Plants which have been cultivated in the Hon. East India Com-
 pany's Botanical Garden, Calcutta, and in the Serampore Botanical
 Garden.* *Calcutta, 1845.*
- Vriese, W. H. De. *De Kamferboom van Sumatra* 4to. *Leiden, 1851.*
- — — — —
Mémoire sur le Camphrier de Sumatra et de Bornéo
 4to. *Leide, 1857.*

- Wallich, N. Tentamen Floræ Nepalensis Illustratæ 2 Parts
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1824-26.
- Plantæ Asiaticæ Rarioræ. 3 vols Folio *London*, 1830.
- Catalogue of the East India Company's Herbarium in the
Museum of the Linneæan Society.
- Walpers, G G Annales Botanices Systematicæ. 6 vols.
Lipsia, 1848-61.
- Ward, N B On the Growth of Plants in closely glazed Cases.
London, 1842.
- Weddell, H. A Notes on the Quinquinas. *London*, 1871.
- Wight, R Contributions to the Botany of India. *London*, 1834.
- and Walker Arnott, G. A Prodromus Floræ Peninsulæ Indiæ
Orientalis. Vol I. *London*, 1834.
- Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, or Figures of Indian Plants.
6 vols. With Dr Cleghorn's Index 4to *Madras*, 1840-53.
- Illustrations of Indian Botany. 2 vols 4to *Madras*, 1840-50.
- Spicilegium Neilgherrense, or Selection of Neilgherry Plants.
2 vols. 4to. *Madras*, —
- Zollinger, H. Systematisches Verzeichniss der in den Jahren 1842-44
auf Java gesammelten Pflanzen. *Solothurn*, 1845-46.

ZOOLOGY.

- Acosta, J. Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Indes, tant Orientales
qu'Occidentales. 12mo *Paris*, 1616.
- Adams, A Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S "Samarang" 2 vols.
Text and Plates 4to *London*, 1848-50
- A. L. Wanderings of a Naturalist in India, the Western
Himalayas, and Cashmere. *Edinburgh*, 1867.
- Agassiz, L. Nomenclator Zoologicus, continens Nomina Systematica
Generum Animalium 3 vols 4to *Soloduri*, 1842-46
- Allen, J A History of North-American Pinnipeds, a Monograph of
the Waluses, &c., of North America *Washington*, 1880.
- Anderson, John Anatomical and Zoological Researches, comprising an
Account of the Zoological Results of the Two Expeditions to
Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875 With Plates. 2 vols
4to *London*, 1878.
- Ashmolean Museum. Catalogue of the Zoological Specimens, &c.
Oxford, 1836.
- Baldwin, Capt J H. The Large and Small Game of Bengal and the
North-Western Provinces of India 4to *London*, 1876.
- Barton, B. S Fragments of Natural History of Pennsylvania. Part I.
4to. *Philadelphia*, 1799
- Bennett, J. W Fishes found on the Coast of Ceylon *London*, 1830.
- Bertram, J G The Harvest of the Sea 2nd edition *London*, 1869.
- Bleeker, Dr. P. De Vischfauna van Nieuw-Guinea.
— Enumeratio Specierum Piscium hucusque in Archipelago Indico
observatarum 4to. *Batavia* 1859.
- Blyth, E. Catalogue of the Mammalia in the Museum of the Asiatic
Society. *Calcutta*, 1863.
- Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Asiatic Society,
Calcutta.

- Boisduval, J. A. Essai sur une Monographie des Zygenides.
Paris, 1829.
- . et Leconte, J. Histoire Général et Iconographie des
Lépidoptères et des Chenilles. *Paris*, &c., 1829.
- . Histoire Naturelle des Insectes Species Général des Lépidoptères.
Vol. I. Et Planches. *Paris*, 1836.
- . Genera et Index Methodiens Europæorum Lepidopterorum.
Parisus, 1840.
- Bonaparte, C. L. Conspectus Generum Avium. Vol. I.
Lugduni Batarorum, 1850.
- British Museum Catalogues of Zoological Collections as published
- Cabanis, Dr. J. Museum Heineanum. Verzeichniss der Ornithologischen Sammlung 2 vols *Halberstadt*, 1850.
- Cantor, Theodore. Catalogue of Mammals inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands — 1816.
- . Catalogue of Malayan Fishes *Calcutta*, 1850.
- . Descriptions of Two Species of Indian Eels. — 1853.
- Cavanna, Gualtero Da. Elementi per una Bibliografia Italiana intorno all' Idrofauna *Fuence*, 1880.
- Collingwood, C. Rambles of a Naturalist on the Shores and Waters of the China Sea *London*, 1868.
- Corse, J. Observations on the different Species of Asiatic Elephants and their Mode of Dentition. 4to. —
- Cones, E. Fur-bearing Animals. A Monograph of North-American Mustelidæ. 4to *Washington*, 1877.
- . Birds of the Colorado Valley 4to. *Washington*, 1878.
- and Allen, J. A. Monographs of North-American Rodentia. 4to *Washington*, 1877.
- Cramer, Pierre. Papillons Exotiques des trois Parties du Monde, l'Asie, l'Afrique, et l'Amérique. 5 vols. 4to *Amsterdam*, 1779-91.
- Cuvier, Georges. Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation. 5 vols *Paris*, 1829.
- D'Ailly, A. J. Over een steenachtig Concrement in het Gedarmte van een Paard 4to. —.
- Day, Francis. On the Fishes of Cochin on the Malabar Coast of India. *London*, 1865.
- . The Fishes of Malabar. 4to. *London*, 1865.
- . Report on the Freshwater Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- . The Fishes of India 2 vols 4to. *London*, 1876-78.
- Destruction of Life by Snakes, Hydrophobia, &c., in Western India. 12mo. *London*, 1880.
- Donovan, E. An Epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of China. 4to. *London*, 1798.
- Duméril, A. M. C. Considérations Générales sur la Classe des Insectes. *Paris*, 1823.
- Duponchel, P. A. J., et Guenée, A. Iconographie et Histoire Naturelle des Chenilles. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1849.
- D'Urville, J. D. Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe 1826-29. Zoologie, Botanique et Entomologique. 6 vols. Et Planches, 3 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1830-1833.

- Ewart, Joseph** The Poisonous Snakes of India For the use of the
Officials and others residing in the Indian Empire
4to. *London*, 1878.
- Fayrer, Sir J.** The Thanatophidia of India, being a Description of the
Venomous Snakes of the Indian Peninsula. *London*, 1872.
- The Royal Tiger of Bengal. His Life and Death.
12mo *London*, 1875.
- Finsch, O.** On a Collection of Birds from North-Eastern Abyssinia and
the Bogos Country. With Notes by W. Jesse. 4to *London*, 1869.
- Forhandlinger ved Skandinaviske Naturforskere.** *Christiania*, 1857.
- Forskål, Petrus.** Descriptiones Animalium quae in itinere Orientali
observavit Ed. Carsten Niebuhi. 4to. *Havnae*, 1775.
- Fraser, L.** Zoologia Typica *London*, 1819.
- Gervais, P., et Baneden, P. J. van.** Zoologie Médicale 2 vols
Paris, 1859.
- Godwin-Austen, Lieut.-Col. H. H.** Land and Freshwater Mollusca of
India With Plates. In progress. *London*, 1882.
- Gould, Dr. A. A.** Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts.
2nd edition. *Boston*, 1870.
- J. S. Birds of Australia. 7 vols. Folio. *London*, 1848.
- Birds of Asia. 30 Parts Folio. *London*, 1850-77.
- The Mammals of Australia Folio. *London*, 1858.
- A Monograph of the Macropodidae, or Family of Kangaroos
Part I. Folio. —
- Gray, G. R.** A List of the Genera of Birds. 2nd edition. *London*, 1841.
- The Genera of Birds Illustrated by D. W. Mitchell 3 vols
4to *London*, 1849.
- J. E. Gleanings from the Menagerie and Aviary at Knowsley
Hall 2 vols Folio. *Knowsley*, 1846.
- Illustrations of Indian Zoology. From the Collection of Major-
General Hardwicke. 2 vols. Folio *London*, 1830 to 1836.
- Guenée, A.** Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Spécies Général des
Lépidoptères. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1852-56.
- Guerin Menonville, F. E.** Iconographie du Règne Animal de
G. Cuvier. 3 vols. *Londres*, 1829-38.
- Gunther, Dr.** Reptiles of British India *London*, 1864.
- Haly, Col. G. T.** The Fisheries of India —
- Hamilton, Francis** An Account of the Fishes found in the River
Ganges and its Branches. With Plates. 4to *Edinburgh*, 1822.
- Harris, Dr. T. M.** The Natural History of the Bible, or a Description
of all the Quadrupeds, Birds, &c, mentioned in the Sacred
Scriptures *London*, 1824.
- Dr. T. W. Entomological Correspondence. Edited by S. H.
Scudder. *Boston*, 1869.
- Herklots, J. A.** Échinodermes peintes d'après Nature par les soins de
Kuhl, van Hasselt et Sal. Muller. 4to. — 1869.
- Notice pour servir à l'étude des Polypiers Nageurs ou
Pennatulides. 4to. —
- Herrich-Schaffer, Dr.** Sammlung neuer oder wenig bekannter
aussereuropaischer Schmetterlinge 4to. *Regensburg*, 1850-58.
- Higgins, S. B.** Culebras i Reptiles Venenosos. *Bogotá*, 1870.
- Histoire Naturelle des Insectes.** Suite de l'Introduction. 4to. —

- Horsfield, T.** Zoological Researches in Java and the neighbouring Islands. 4to *London*, 1824.
- . Descriptive Catalogue of the Lepidopterous Insects, East India Company's Museum. 4to. *London*, 1828–29.
- . New or Little known Species of Mammalia collected in Nepal. *London*, 1855.
- . Memoir on Sir Stamford Raffles' Promotion of Science in Java. With a Catalogue of Zoological Specimens 4to ———
- . Systematic Arrangement and Description of Birds from the Island of Java ——— 1820
- and Moore, F. A Catalogue of Birds in the Museum of the Hon East India Company 2 vols. *London*, 1854–58.
- ——— A Catalogue of the Lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the East India Company 2 vols *London*, 1857–59.
- Hübner, J.** Geschichte Europäischer Schmetterlinge 2 vols. Plates. 4to. ———
- Hume, Allan** My Scrap Book, or Rough Notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology *Calcutta*, 1869.
- The Indian Ornithological Collector's Vade Mecum 12mo *Calcutta* and *London*, 1874
- . ———. 2nd edition. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1881.
- and Marshall. The Game Birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1879, &c.
- Jäger, G.** Ueber die Identität des Europäischen und Amerikanischen Bison. ———
- Jerdon, T. C.** Illustrations of Indian Ornithology. 4to *Madras*, 1847.
- . The Birds of India. A Manual of Ornithology. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1862–61.
- . ——— Reprinted under Supervision of Major H. H. Godwin-Austen. 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1877
- . The Mammals of India *Roorkee*, 1867.
- . ———. *London*, 1874.
- Jones, T. R.** A General Outline of the Animal Kingdom, and Manual of Comparative Anatomy. *London*, 1841
- Kelaart, E. F.** Prodiomus Faunæ Zeylanicæ; being Contributions to the Zoology of Ceylon 2 vols. *Ceylon*, 1852–54.
- Kinloch, Alexander A. A.** Large Game Shooting in Thibet and the North-West. 2nd Series. 4to *London*, 1876.
- Kirby, Rev. W., and Spence, W.** An Introduction to Entomology. 1 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1818–26.
- Klug, Dr. F. R.** Jahrbücher der Insektenkunde. Vol. I. *Berlin*, 1834.
- Kuhl, H.** Die Deutschen Fledermäuse 4to *Hanau*, 1817.
- Latham, J.** A General Synopsis of Birds. 7 vols. 4to. *London*, 1781–87.
- . Index Ornithologicus. 2 vols *London*, 1790
- . A General History of Birds. 10 vols. and Index. 4to. *Winchester*, 1821–28.
- Legge, V.** A History of the Birds of Ceylon. 2 vols *London*, 1880.
- Leidy, J.** Fresh-water Rhizopods of North America. 4to *Washington*, 1879.
- Le Messurier, A.** Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India. ——— 1874.

- Linné, Carolus a. *Systema Naturæ*. 3 vols. *Vindobonæ*, 1767-71.
- McMaster, A. C. Notes on Jerdon's Mammals of India. *Madras*, 1870.
- Marshall, C. H. T. and G. F. L. A Monograph of the Capitonidae, or Scansorial Barbets. Folio *London*, 1870-71.
- G. F. L. Birds'-nesting in India. A Calendar of the Breeding Seasons and a Popular Guide to the Habits and Haunts of Birds. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- and Lionel de Nicéville. The Butterflies of India, Burma, and Ceylon. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1882, &c.
- Mitchell, J. M. The Herring; its Natural History and National Importance. *Edinburgh*, 1864.
- Moquim-Tandon, A. Monographie de la Famille des Hirundinées. 4to. *London*, &c., 1827.
- Moore, F. The Lepidoptera of Ceylon. In progress. 4to. *London*, 1880, &c.
- Morton, S. G. Additional Observations on a new living Species of the Hippopotamus of W. Africa. 4to. *Philadelphæ*, 1849.
- Mosenthal, J. de, and J. E. Harting. Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. *London*, 1877.
- Motley, J., and Dillwyn, L. L. Contributions to the Natural History of Labuan and the adjacent Coasts of Borneo. *London*, 1855.
- Müller, J., und Henle, J. Systematische Beschreibung der Plagiostomen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1841.
- S. Over de zoogdieren van den Indischen Archipel. Folio. *Leiden*, —
- Murray, J. A. A Handbook to the Geology, Botany, and Zoology of Sind. *Kurrachee*, 1880.
- The Vertebrate Zoology of Sind. *London*, 1884.
- Nemnich, P. A. Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte. 2 vols. 4to. *Hamburg* and *Halle*, —
- Wörterbücher der Naturgeschichte. 4to. *Hamburg* and *Leipzig*, —
- Nevill, Geoffrey. Hand-List of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, *Calcutta*. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Nicholson, E. Indian Snakes. An Elementary Treatise on Ophiology. *Madras*, 1870.
- 2nd edition *Madras*, 1874.
- Oates, E. W. A Handbook to the Birds of British Burma. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
- Packard, A. S. Guide to the Study of Insects. 3rd edition. *Salem*, 1872.
- A Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalaenidæ of the United States. 4to. *Washington*, 1876.
- Palm, Hugh. The Birds of Cutch. Their Plumage, Habits, and Characteristics. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Phipson, Dr. T. L. The Utilization of Minute Life. *London*, 1864.
- Production Animale et Végétale, La. Société Impériale d'Acclimatation. *Paris*, 1867.
- Ratzeburg, Dr. J. T. C. Die Forst-Insecten. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1839-44.
- Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881-2. *London*, 1884.
- Richardson, J., assisted by Wm. Swainson and the Rev W. Kirby. Fama Borealis Americana. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1829.
- Rocky Mountain Locust, The. First Annual Report of the U.S. Commission. *Washington*, 1878.
- Retz, J. R. Diagnosen neuer Coleoptera aus Abyssinien. —

- Ruppell, E. Zoology of Northern Africa. 3 vols.
Folio. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1826, &c.
- Monographie der Gattung Otis. 4to. — 1837.
- . Systematische Uebersicht der Vogel Nord-Ost-Afrika's.
Frankfurt a. M., 1845.
- Russell, Patrick. An Account of Indian Snakes collected on the
Coast of Coromandel. Folio. *London*, 1796.
- Description, &c., of 200 Fishes collected at Vizagapatam on the
Coast of Coromandel. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1803.
- Sars, Dr. G. O. Bidrag til Kundskaben om Norges Artiske Fauna.
I. Mollusca Regionis Arcticæ Norvegiæ. *Christiana*, 1878.
- M. and G. O. On some remarkable Forms of Animal Life
from the Great Deeps off the Norwegian Coast.
4to. *Christiana*, 1872.
- Schlegel, H. Essai sur la Physionomie des Serpens.
Folio. *La Haye*, 1837.
- Schrank, F. von Paula. Fauna Boica. 3 vols. *Nunberg*, 1798–1803.
- Schroeder van de Kolk, J. L. C., and Vrolik, W. Recherches d'Ana-
tomie comparée sur le genre Stenops d'Illiger. 4to. —
- Siebek, H. Enumeratio Insectorum Norvegiæ.
Christiana, 1874–77.
- Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Fauna Japonica. 4 vols.
Large 4to. *Lugdunæ Batavorum*, 1833–42.
- Snellen van Vollenhoven, S. C. Essai d'une Faune Entomologique de
l'Archipel Indo-Néerlandais. *La Haye*, 1863.
- . Pinacographia. 4to. 's *Gravenhage*, 1880.
- Southey, T. The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Colonial Wools,
with some Account of the Goats' Wool of Angola and India.
London, 1848.
- The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Colonial Sheep and
Wools. *London*, 1851.
- Sowerby, G. B. A Catalogue of the Shells contained in the Collection
of the late Earl of Tankerville. 4to. *London*, 1825.
- Spry, W. The British Coleoptera delineated. Edited by W. E.
Shuckard. *London*, 1840.
- Sterndale, R. A. Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon.
Calcutta, 1881.
- Swainson, W. Animals in Menageries.
- . Natural History of Insects.
- . Treatise on Animals.
- . Habits of Animals.
- . Fishes, Amphibians, and Reptiles. 2 vols.
- . Natural History of Birds. 2 vols.
- . Study of Natural History.
- . Treatise on Malacology.
(*Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*)
10 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1836. &c.
- Sykes, Lt.-Col. W. H. Catalogues of the Mammalia and Birds observed
in the Dukhun, East Indies. *London*, 1831–32.
- . On Quails and Hemipodii of India. 4to. *London*, 1836.
- . The Fishes of the Dukhun. 4to. —

- Temmink, C. J. Histoire Naturelle Générale des Pigeons et des Gallinacés. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1813.
- Manuel d'Ornithologie, &c. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1820.
- Esquisses Zoologiques sur la Côte de Guinée. Part I. *Leiden*, 1853.
- Theobald, W. Catalogue of the Recent Shells in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1860.
- Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India. *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Thomas, Cyrus. Acrididae of North America. 4to. *Washington*, 1873.
- H. S. The Rod in India, being Hints how to obtain Sport. With Remarks on the Natural History of Fish, Otters, &c. *Mangalore*, 1873.
- Thompson, R. Report on Insects destructive to Woods and Forests. *Allahabad*, 1868.
- Thomson, J. Monographie des Cicindélides. Tome I. 4to *Paris*, 1857.
- Thon, Dr. T. Entomologisches Archiv. 4to. *Jena*, 1827-28.
- Wagler, Johannes. Systema Avium Pars Prima. *Stuttgartia et Tubingæ*, 1827.
- Wallace, A. R. The Geographical Distribution of Animals. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.
- Tropical Nature, and other Essays. *London*, 1878.
- Island Life: or, the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras. *London*, 1880.
- Wallich, G. C. Notes on the Presence of Animal Life at vast Depths in the Sea. *London*, 1860.
- Deep Sea Researches on the Biology of Globigerina. *London*, 1876.
- Westwood, J. O. Arcana Entomologica, or, Illustrations of New, Rare, and Interesting Insects. 4 vols. *London*, 1841-43.
- The Cabinet of Oriental Entomology. 4to. *London*, 1848.
- Willkomm, M. Die Mikroskopischen Feinde des Waldes. *Dresden*, 1866.
- Wolf, J. Zoological Researches. —
- Zoological Miscellany. J. E. Gray. —
- Zoology of India. 62 Plates. Folio. —

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

- Archiac, Vicomte d', et Haime, J. Description des Animaux Fossiles du Groupe Nummulitique de l'Inde. 4to. *Paris*, 1853.
- Atkinson, E. T. Notes on the Economic Mineralogy of the Hill Districts of the N. W. Provinces of India. *Allahabad*, 1877.
- Balfour, E. Catalogues of the Central Museum, Madras, 1853-58. *Madras*, 1853-58.
- Ball, V. Coal Fields and Coal Production of India. 1879. —
- The Mode of Occurrence and Distribution of Gold in India. 1880. —
- The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India. 12mo. *London*, 1881.
- Barrande, J. Céphalopodes Siluriens de la Bohême. *Prague, Paris*, 1867.
- Berguen, R. de. Les Merveilles des Indes Orientales et Occidentales. 4to *Paris*, 1669.

- Bose, P. N. Undescribed Fossil Carnivora from the Siválík Hills in the British Museum Collection.
- Brigham, W. T. Historical Notes on the Earthquake of New England. 1638-1869. 4to.
- Bristow, H. W. A Glossary of Mineralogy. London, 1861.
- Brogger, W. C. Die Silurischen Etagen 2 und 3 im Kristannagebiet. Foho. *Kristanna*, 1882.
- Brown, R. On the Geographical Distribution of the Coal Fields of the North Pacific Coast. *Edinburgh* 1869.
- Carter, H. J. Geological Papers on Western India; including Cutch, Sinde, and the South-East Coast of Arabia. With Atlas. *Bombay*, 1857.
- . Geology of the Persian Gulf. 1859. A Reprint.
- Coal of the Nerbudda Valley, The. of Tenasserim Provinces, and Thayetmyo. *Calcutta*, 1856.
- Coals and other Minerals of Kutch. Correspondence. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Conybeare, Rev. W. D., and Phillips, Wm. Outlines of the Geology of England and Wales. London, 1822.
- Cope, E. D. The Vertebrata of the Cretaceous Formations of the West. 4to. *Washington*, 1875.
- Cuvier, Georges. Recherches sur les Ossements Fossiles. 10 vols. Et Atlas, 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1834-1836.
- Dana, J. D. A Manual of Mineralogy. London, 1867.
- . System of Mineralogy. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most recent Discoveries. 5th edition. London and New York, 1875.
- Darwin, C. The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. London, 1842.
- Daubeny, C. A Description of Active and Extinct Volcanoes. London, 1826.
- De la Beche, Sir H. T. The Geological Observer. London, 1851.
- Elliot, G. Gold and Mineral Prospects of Western India. *Bombay*, 1874.
- Emanuel, H. Diamonds and Precious Stones. London, 1865.
- Falconer, Hugh. Palaeontological Memoirs and Notes. Compiled and edited by Charles Murchison. 2 vols. London, 1868.
- and Cantley, Proby. Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis. London, 1845, &c.
- Geological Survey of India. In progress.
- Memoirs. *Calcutta*, 1859, &c.
- Records. *Calcutta*, 1870, &c.
- Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1875, &c.
- Gesner, A. A Practical Treatise on Coal, Petroleum, and other distilled Oils. *New York*, &c., 1865.
- Gibbes, R. W. Memorandum on the Fossil Genus *Basilosaurus* of South Carolina. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1847.
- . Monograph of Fossil Squalidæ of United States. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1848.
- Gold Mines in Wynad Malabar District. *Madras*, 1874.
- Goppert, H. R. Die Tertiärflora auf der Insel Java. 4to. *s'Gravenhage*, 1854.
- Gore, J. E. Glossary of Fossil Mammalia. 12mo. *Roorkee*, 1874.
- Greenough, Professor. Correspondence on the Subject of the Geological Map of India. *Madras*, 1857.
- Hartwig, George. The Subterranean World. London, 1871.

- Henwood, W. J. Report on the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and
Guhwal in N.W. India *Calcutta*, 1855
- Hopkins, Evan On the Connexion of Geology with Terrestrial
Magnetism. *London*, 1844
- Horbye, J. C. Observations sur les Phénomènes d'Erosion en Norvège.
Folio. *Christiana*, 1857.
- Humboldt, A. de. Fragmens de Géologie et de Climatologie Asiatiques
2 vols. *Paris*, 1831.
- Hutton, Capt Thos The Chronology of Creation, or Geology and
Scripture reconciled. *Calcutta*, 1850.
- Jameson, R. A Treatise on the External Characters of Minerals
Edinburgh and London, 1805.
- System of Mineralogy. 3 vols. 2nd edition *Edinburgh*, 1816.
- Kerr, R. Essay on the Theory of the Earth, from the French of
M Cuvier With Mineralogical Notes by Professor Jameson.
2nd edition *Edinburgh*, 1815.
- Kidd, Dr J A Geological Essay on the Imperfect Evidence in
support of a Theory of the Earth. *Oxford*, 1815
- King, C W. The Natural History, Ancient and Modern, of Precious
Stones and Gems, and of the Precious Metals. *London*, 1865.
- Lesquereux, Leo. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of the Western
Territories 2 vols 4to. *Washington*, 1874-78.
- Lyell, C Principles of Geology. 3 vols. *London*, 1830-33.
- McClelland, J. Some Inquiries in the Province of Kemaon relative to
Geology and other Branches of Natural Science. *Calcutta*, 1835.
- Report of the Geological Survey of India for the Season of
1848-49. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1850.
- Macculloch, J A Geological Classification of Rocks, comprising the
Elements of Practical Geology *London*, 1821.
- A System of Geology, with a Theory of the Earth. 2 vols
London, 1831.
- Martin, K. Die Tertiärschichten auf Java Nach den Entdeckungen
von Fr. Junghuhn. *Leiden*, 1879-80.
- Medlicott, H. B., Blanford, W. T., and Ball, V. A Manual of the
Geology of India 3 vols and Map *Calcutta*, 1879-81.
- Meek, F. B. A Report on the Invertebrate, Cretaceous, and Tertiary
Fossils of the Upper Missouri Country 4to. *Washington*, 1876.
- Official Correspondence regarding the Existence of Coal and Iron in the
Punjab *Lahore*, 1859
- Oldham, T On the Geological Structure of part of the Khasi Hills,
with Observations on the Meteorology and Ethnology of that
District 4to. *Calcutta*, 1854.
- The Coal Resources and Production of India. Folio. — 1864.
- Oswald, H. R. Catalogue of the Mysore Museum, Bangalore.
Bangalore, 1869.
- Owen, R Descriptive and Illustrated Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia
of South Africa in the Collection of the British Museum
4to *London*, 1876.
- Phillips, Wm. An Elementary Introduction to Mineralogy. New
edition by H. J Brooke and W. H Miller. *London*, 1852.
- Pinder, M. De Adamaute Commentatio Antiquaria. *Berolini*, 1829.
- Ramsay, A. C. Descriptive Catalogue of the Rock Specimens in the
Museum of Practical Geology. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.

- Ratton, J. J. L. A Handbook of Common Salt. *Madras*, 1877.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1882.
- Ray, John. Discourses concerning the Primitive Chaos, the Creation of the World, the Deluge, and the Dissolution of the World.
 4th edition. *London*, 1732
- Report of Committee for investigating the Coal and Mineral Resources of India. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- of a Committee on the Coal and Mineral Resources of India.
 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1841–46.
- Reports on the Coal Resources and Productions of India
Calcutta, 1868.
- Rosnel, P. D. Le Mercure Indien, ou Le Trésor des Indes.
 4to *Paris*, 1667.
- Schaffern, J. C. Kalchartiges Bergmeel. 4to *Leipzig*, ———
- Schafhaufl, Dr. Geognostische Untersuchungen des Sudbayerischen Alpengebirges *Munchen*, 1851.
- Schleiden, M. T. Das Salz. Seine Geschichte, &c. *Leipzig*, 1875.
- Shepard, C. W. A Treatise on Mineralogy
 3rd edition *New Haven*, 1852.
- Smith, G. H. Carbonite. A New Material. its Products and Uses.
London, ———
- Waagen, W. Uber die Geographische Vertheilung der Fossilen Organismen in Indien. 4to *Wien*, 1878.
- Warren, J. C. Description of a Skeleton of the Mastodon Giganteus of North America. 4to. *Boston*, 1852.
- Werneria. 12mo ———
- Woodward, H. Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order
London, 1877.

ASTRONOMY AND MATHEMATICS.

- Airy, G. B. Catalogue of Circumpolar Stars, deduced from the Observations of Stephen Groombridge, Esq 4to *London*, 1838.
- Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Georgetown College, D C.
 4to. *New York*, 1852.
- Arago, M. Lectures on Astronomy ; translated from the French by Lieut. J. W. Tombs. 12mo *Madras*, 1839.
- Assemanus, S. Globus Cœlestis Cufico-Arabicus Vaticani Musei Borgiani Illustratus. 4to. *Patavi*, 1790.
- Astronomical Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh, from 1834. 14 vols 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1838, &c.
- Observations made at the Radcliffe Observatory, Oxford, in 1840. 12 vols. *Oxford*, 1842–59.
- Observations taken during the years 1862–64 and 1877 at the private Observatory of J. G. Barclay, Esq., Leyton, Essex. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1865 and 1878.
- and Meteorological Observations made during 1871 at the U.S. Naval Observatory. 4to. *Washington*, 1873.

- Bailly, M. Histoire de l'Astronomie moderne depuis la Fondation de l'École d'Alexandrie, jusqu'à l'Époque de MDCCXXX. 3 vols
4to *Paris*, 1779-1782
- Bentley, J. A Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy.
London, 1825.
- Biot, J. B. Études sur l'Astronomie indienne et sur l'Astronomie chinoise.
Paris, 1862
- Bode, J. E. Description et Connoissance générale des Constellations.
Folio *Berlin*, 1801
- Boileau, J. T. A Collection of Tables Astronomical, Meteorological, and Magnetical.
4to. *Umbrella*, 1850.
- Bond, G. P. Observations upon the Great Nebula of Orion
4to. *Cambridge*, 1867.
- Breen, Hugh On the Corrections of Bouvard's Elements of the Orbits of Jupiter and Saturn 1868.
4to *London*, —
- . Corrections of Lindenau's Elements of the Orbit of Venus, 1750 to 1830
4to. *London*, —
- Bridge, Rev. B. Six Lectures on the Elements of Plane Trigonometry.
London, &c., 1810
- Buck, J. A new, general, and algebraical Solution of the Higher Orders of Equations
London, 1823
- Carruthers, G. T. Are the Planets resisted Projectiles? *Nagpur*, —
- Connor, E. Joseclyn. A Table of Products, Quotients, Squares, and Roots.
London, &c., 1880
- D'Cruz, Charles. Elements of Arithmetic, for the Use of Schools
Calcutta, 1870.
2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Encke, J. F. Astronomische Beobachtungen auf der Königl. Sternwarte 3 vols.
Folio *Berlin*, 1840-48.
- Everest, George, Captain An Account of the Measurement of an Arc of the Meridian, being a Continuation of the Grand Meridional Arc of India.
4to. *London*, 1830
- Lieut.-Col. An Account of the Measurement of the Meridional Arc of India. With Vol of Engravings.
4to. *London*, 1847.
- Farley, Mr. Natural and Logarithmic Versed Sines used in computing Lunar Distances for the Nautical Almanac. Folio. *London*, 1856.
- Fell, E. Miscellaneous Arithmetical Questions, with Solutions
12mo *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Garrard, W. Lunar Tablets; being a new and concise Method of reducing Lunar Observations and finding the Longitude at Sea.
4to *London*, —
- Gilless, Lieut. J. M. The United States Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere, 1849-52. 4 vols
4to. *Washington*, 1855-56.
- Godward, W., Junr. Interpolation Tables, used in the Nautical Almanac Office.
London, 1857.
- Goldingham, J. Astronomical Observations made at the Honourable the East India Company's Observatory at Madras.
Folio *Madras*, 1824-25.
- . Madras Observatory Papers
Folio. *Madras*, 1827.
- Gordon, James. Lunar and Time Tables, adapted to new, short, and accurate Methods for finding the Longitude by Chronometers and Lunar Distances.
London, 1849.

- Gore, J. E. Southern Stellar Objects for Small Telescopes. *Lodiana*, 1877.
- Grant, W. Tables for determining Time, applicable to the Madras Presidency and the Southern Parts of Bombay. *Madras*, 1848.
- Guerin, L'Abbé J. M. F. Astronomie Indienne d'après la Doctrine et les Livres anciens et modernes des Bramines. *Paris*, 1847.
- Hansen, P. A. Tables de la Lune, construites d'après le principe Newtonien de la gravitation universelle. 4to. *London*, 1857.
- Herschel, Sir J. F. W. Results of Astronomical Observations, during 1834-38, at the Cape of Good Hope. 4to. *London*, 1847.
- Hutton, C. A Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary. 2 vols. New edition. 4to. *London*, 1815.
- Jamieson, Alexander. A Celestial Atlas. Folio *London*, 1822.
- Jones, G. A System of Practical Arithmetic adapted to British India 4to *Calcutta*, 1805.
- Judas, A. C. Mémone sur le Zodiaque de Dendera et sur l'Année égyptienne. *Paris*, 1859.
- Karunkulam Krishna Josar The Grahana-dippanam. A Treatise on Eclipses, &c. *Madras*, 1868.
- Maclear, Thos. Astronomical Observations, Cape of Good Hope, 1834. Vol. I. *Cape Town*, 1840.
- Margetts's Horary Tables for showing by Inspection the apparent diurnal Motion of the Sun, Moon, and Stars, &c. 4to. *London*, —.
- Markree Catalogue of Stars near the Ecliptic. 4 vols. *Dublin*, 1851-56.
- Mathematical Tables, comprehending Logarithms of all Numbers from 1 to 10,000. 3rd edition *Roorkee*, 1871.
- Newcomb, T. Researches on the Motion of the Moon, made at the U S Naval Observatory, Washington. Part I. 4to. *Washington*, 1878.
- Oakes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Table of the Reciprocals of Numbers from 1 to 100,000, &c. *London*, 1865.
- Observations on the Great Nebula of Orion. Harvard College 4to. *Cambridge*, 1867.
- Observatoire de Nice. Couple du Grand Equatorial. 4to *Paris*, 1885.
- Radcliffe Catalogue of 6,317 Stars, formed from Observations made at the Radcliffe Observatory. *Oxford*, 1860.
- Ramchundra. A Treatise on Problems of Maxima and Minima. Solved by Algebra. *Calcutta*, 1850.
- . Reprinted under the Superintendence of Augustus De Morgan. *London*, 1859.
- Richardson, W. A Catalogue of 7,385 Stars, chiefly in the Southern Hemisphere. 4to. *London*, 1835.
- Riel, Carl. Der Tierkreis und das Feste Jahr von Dendera 4to. *Leipzig*, 1878.
- Royal Observatory, Greenwich :
 Observations, 1836. Appendix. 4to *London*, 1837.
 Reduction of the Observations of Planets, made from 1750-1830. 4to *London*, 1845.
 Reduction of the Observations of the Moon, made from 1750-1851. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1848-59.
 Results of the Astronomical Observations, 1867-69. 2 vols. 4to.
- Russell, H. C. Results of Astronomical Observations made at the Sydney Observatory, New South Wales, 1877 and 1878. *Sydney*, 1881.

- Russell, H. C. Results of Double Star Measures made at the Sydney Observatory, New South Wales, 1871-81. *Sydney*, 1882.
- . The Spectrum and Appearance of the Recent Comet, 1881. ———
- . Anniversary Address, 1882. ———
- . The Sydney Observatory History and Progress. ———
- Rutledge, J. Nouvelle Théorie Astronomique, pour servir à la Détermination des Longitudes. 4to. *London*, 1788.
- Sabine, E. An Account of Experiments to determine the Figure of the Earth by means of the Pendulum. 4to *London*, 1825.
- Sands, B. F. Reports on Observations of the Total Solar Eclipse of December 22, 1870. 4to *Washington*, 1871.
- Schio, A. Da. Di Due Astrolabi in Caratteri Cufici Occidentali trovati in Valdagno. *Venice*, 1880.
- Schlegel, A. G. De Zodiaci Antiquitate et Origine. 4to. *Bonna*, 1839.
- . Uranographie Chinoise. 4to *La Haye*, 1875.
- Secchi, Angelo. Descrizione del nuovo Osservatorio del Collegio Romano, 1852-56. 4to *Roma*, 1856.
- Sédlillot, J. J. Traité des Instruments astronomiques des Arabes, composé au treizième Siècle par Aboul Hhassan Ali, de Maroc 2 vols. 4to *Paris*, 1834.
- , L. P. E. A. Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Ouloug Beg *Paris*, 1847.
- . Traduction et Commentaire. *Paris*, 1853.
- Shadwell, C. F. A. Tables for facilitating the approximate Prediction of Occultations and Eclipses for any particular Place. *London*, 1847.
- Shontrede, Capt R. Logarithmic Tables, to seven places of Decimals. *Edinburgh*, 1844.
- . Compendious Logarithmic Tables. *Edinburgh*, 1814.
- Simms, F. W. A Treatise on the principal Mathematical Instruments employed in Surveying, Levelling, and Astronomy. *London*, 1834.
- Smith, J. Hamblin. Elementary Algebra New edition 12mo. *London*, &c., 1873.
- . A Treatise on Arithmetic. 4th edition. 12mo *London*, &c., 1877.
- Smyth, C. Piazzi. Report on the Teneriffe Astronomical Experiment of 1856 4to *London* and *Edinburgh*, 1858.
- Souciot, E. Observations Mathématiques, Astronomiques, &c., tirées des Anciens Livres Chinois, &c. 3 vols. 4to *Paris*, 1729-32.
- Strachey, Edw. Bija Ganita : or the Algebra of the Hindus 4to. *London*, 1813.
- Struve, F. G. W. Gradmessung in den Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. 2 vols 4to. *Dorpat*, 1831.
- . Expéditions Chronométriques 4to. *St Petersburg*, 1844.
- . Description de l'Observatoire Astronomique Central de Poulkova 4to. *St. Peter sburg*, 1845.
- . Etudes d'Astronomie Stellaire. 8vo. *St. Peter sburg*, 1847.
- Taylor, Mrs. Lunar Tables *London*, 1835.
- T. G. Results of Observations made at the Honourable East India Company's Observatory at Madras. 4 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1832-38.
- . Catalogue of the principal Fixed Stars. *Madras*, 1844.
- Tennant, J. F. Total Eclipses, and the Total Eclipse of 18th August 1868. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- . Report on the Total Eclipse of the Sun on December 11-12, 1871. 4to. *London*, 1875.

- Tennant, Col. J. F. Report on the Transit of Venus as seen at Roorkee and Lahore on December 8, 1874. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Thompson, Rev R A Results of Astronomical Observations made at the Observatory of the University, Durham, 1846-48. *Durham*, 1849.
- Verbiest, F Astronomia Europæa, sub Imperatore Tartaro Smico Cûn Hý. 4to *Dilingæ*, 1687.
- Walker, J. T. Notes on the Harmonic Analysis of Tidal Observations. *London*, 1872.
- Weber, A Die vedischen Nachrichten von den Naxatra (Mondstationen) *Berlin*, 1860-62.
- Uber den Vedakalender, Namens Jyotisham *Berlin*, 1862.
- Weisse, Maximilian Positiones Mediæ Stellarum Fixarum in Zonis Regiomontani. 4to *Petropleh*, 1846.
- Whipple, G M The relative Duration of Sunshine at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, and at the Kew Observatory, during 1877.
- Williams, John. Observations of Comets, from B.C 611 to A D 1640, extracted from the Chinese Annals. 4to *London*, 1871.
- Wilson, James A Elements of Conic Sections *Madras*, 1845.
- Woepeke, F Arabisches Astrolabium 4to *Berlin*, 1853.
- Wollaston, F A Specimen of a General Astronomical Catalogue arranged in Zones of North Polar Distance.
- Wood, Rev. J. Elements of Algebra Remodelled, &c, by P. Ghosh. 12mo *Calcutta*, 1877.

METEOROLOGY AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

- Admiralty Manual of Scientific Enquiry. The. Edited by Sir John Herschel. *London*, 1849.
- — — 3rd edition, by Rev R Main. *London*, 1859.
- — — 4th edition. *London*, 1871.
- Archibald, E. D. The Rainfall of the World. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Army Meteorological Register, 1843 to 1854. 4to. *Washington*, 1855.
- Babbage, Charles. Reflections on the Decline of Science in England. 4to. *London*, 1830.
- Baddeley, P. F. H. Whirlwinds and Dust-Storms of India. An Investigation into the Law of Wind and Revolving Storms at Sea. With Plates. *London and Cologne*, 1860.
- Blanford, H. F. Indian Meteorological Memoirs 4to. *Calcutta*, 1876, &c.
- Reports on the Meteorology of India. 4to *Calcutta*, 1877, &c.
- Meteorological Observations recorded at the Six Stations in India in 1879, &c. In progress. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1881, &c.
- Brown, J. A. Makerstown Magnetical and Meteorological Observations, 1844-46. 2 vols. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1848-49.
- The Trevandrum Magnetical Observations. Discussed and edited. 4to. *London*, 1874.
- Buist, G. Provisional Report on the Meteorological Observations made at Colaba, Bombay, for the year 1844. Folio *Cupar*, 1845.
- Manual of Physical Research for India. *Bombay*, 1852.
- Burt, T. Seymour Miscellaneous Papers on Scientific Subjects, written chiefly in India. 3 vols 12mo. *London*, 1837-65.

- Campagne dans les Mers de l'Inde et de la Chine à bord de la Frégate l'Éclaire, commandée en 1841-1843 par Capitaine Océide et en 1813-44 par Capitaine Roy. Météorologie et Magnétisme.** 4 vols. *Paris*, 1847-48
- Capper, J.** Observations on the Winds and Monsoons; illustrated by a Chart, &c. 4to *London*, 1801
- Carruthers, G. T.** The Earth supported by Vapour. *Nagpur*, 1876.
- Chambers, Chas.** The Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency. With Diagrams and Maps. 4to. *London*, 1878.
- Cooke, S.** First Principles of Chemical Science. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Eliot, J.** Report on the Vizagapatam and Backergunge Cyclones of October 1876 4to. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- . Report on the Madras Cyclone of May 1877. Folio *Calcutta*, 1879.
- Ettingshausen, A. R. von** Die Principien der heutigen Physik Folio. *Wien*, ——
- Faraday, Michael.** Experimental Researches in Electricity. 3 vols. *London*, 1839-1855.
- Forrest, Capt. T.** A Treatise on the Monsoons in East India. 12mo. *London*, 1783.
- Gastrell, Col. J. E., and Blanford, H. F.** Report on the Calcutta Cyclone, October 1864. *Calcutta*, 1866.
- Gleanings in Science** 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1829-31.
- Griffin, J. J.** Chemical Handicraft *London*, 1877.
- Gude, A.** to Analysis and Agricultural Chemistry. *Calcutta*, ——
- Harris, W. Snow** On the Nature of Thunder-Storms, and on the Means of protecting Buildings and Shipping against Lightning *London*, 1843.
- Hill, S. A.** Report on the Rainfall in the North-Western Province and Oudh Folio *Allahabad*, 1879.
- Humboldt, Alex. von.** Cosmos Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe Translated under the Superintendence of Lieut.-Col. E. Sabine. 3 vols. 3rd edition. 12mo *London*, 1847.
- Instructions for Meteorological Telegraphy** *London*, 1875.
- Issel, A.** Istruzioni Scientifiche Per Viaggiatori. *Roma*, 1881.
- James, Lieut.-Col. H.** Abstracts from the Meteorological Observations taken at the Stations of the Royal Engineers in 1853-4. *London*, 1855.
- Kupffer, A. T.** Annuaire Magnétique et Météorologique du Corps des Ingénieurs des Mines de Russie, 1837-1845 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1839-48.
- . Annales de l'Observatoire Physique Central de Russie 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1850.
- Matthews, H.** Observations on Sound, showing the Causes of its Indistinctness in Churches, &c. &c. *London*, 1826
- Meteorological Observations made under the direction of the United States Patent Office and the Smithsonian Institution from 1854 to 1859.** 4to. *Washington*, 1861-64.
- . Observations made at the Honourable East India Company's Observatory at Madras, 1851-1855. 4to. *Madras*, 1874.

- Neumayer, G. Anleitung zu wissenschaftlichen Beobachtungen auf Reisen. *Berlin*, 1875.
- Nursingrow, A. V. Results of Meteorological Observations, 1873. G. V. Juggarow's Observatory, Vizagapatam. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Piddington, H. The Horn Book of Storms for the Indian and China Seas. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1845.
- . The Sailor's Horn Book for the Law of Storms. *London*, 1848.
- . Conversations about Hurricanes for the use of Plain Sailors *London*, 1852.
- . ——— *London*, 1855.
- Reid, Lieut. Col. W. An Attempt to develop the Law of Storms by means of Facts arranged according to Place and Time, and to point out a Cause for the Variable Winds for practical Use in Navigation. *London*, 1838.
- . The Progress of the Development of the Law of Storms and of the Variable Winds, with the practical Application of the Subject to Navigation. *London*, &c., 1849.
- Ronalds, D., and Richardson, F. Chemical Technology: including Dr. Knapp's Chemical Technology 3 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1848-55.
- Russell, H. C. Results of Rain and River Observations made in New South Wales during 1882 *Sydney*, 1883
- Sabine, Lieut.-Col. E. Magnetical and Meteorological Observations 8 vols. 4to. *London*, 1845-53.
- Schlagintweit, Adolph. Ueber die Temperatur des Bodens und der Quellen in den Alpen. ——— ———
- Hermann, Adolphe, and Robert de Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia, 1854-1858. 4 vols. and Plates. 4to. *London and Leipzig*, 1861
- Numerical Elements of Indian Meteorology. 4to. ———, 1863.
- —Sakunlunski, H. von. Die Regenverhältnisse in Indien. 4to. *München*, 1831
- Scott, R. H. Note on a Series of Barometrical Disturbances which passed over Europe between the 27th and the 31st of August 1883. *London*, 1883.
- Smith, W. A. Observations on the Meteorology of Secunderabad for 1861 *Madras*, 1865.
- Somerville, Mary On the Connexion of the Physical Sciences. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1836.
- Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. On the Atmospheric Tides and Meteorology of the Dukhun, East Indies. ———
- Texts for an Introductory Course of Lectures on the Science of Chemistry. 12mo. *Benares*, 1848.
- Thom, Alex. An Inquiry into the Nature and Course of Storms in the Indian Ocean and South of the Equator. *London*, 1815.
- Thomson, T. A System of Chemistry. 4 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1817.
- Venkutrao Ramchandra. Elementary Natural Science, containing Portions of Mechanics, Chemistry, and Astronomy, &c. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1869.
- . ———. 4th edition. *Bombay*, 1871.
- Wagner, R. A Handbook of Chemical Technology. Translated from the German by W. Crooks. ———

- Whipple, G. M. On the Comparison of the Standard Barometers of Greenwich and Kew. ——— 1878.
 ———. On the Rate at which Barometrical Changes traverse the British Isles. ——— 1880.
 ———. "Results of an Inquiry into the Periodicity of Rainfall" ——— 1880
 Willson, W. G. The Cyclone in the Bay of Bengal in June. ——— 1872.

MEDICINE AND HYGIENE

- Accacio da Gama, J. A Plan for preventing the Spread of Venereal Diseases in Bombay. *Bombay*, 1876
 Account of the Punkahs pulled by Steam Power at the General Hospital, Madras. *London*, 1874.
 Acosta, Christoval. Tractado de las Drogas de las Indias Orientales. Small 4to. *Burgos*, 1578.
 Adamson, J. The Cause and Cure of Asiatic or Malignant Cholera. *London*, 1851.
 Ainslie, Whitclaw. Materia Medica of Hindoostan, &c. 4to. *Madras*, 1813.
 ———. Materia Indica, or Account of Articles employed by the Hindoos and other Eastern Nations in their Medicine, &c. 2 vols *London*, 1826.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition Part I By J J. Wood. *Madras*, 1871.
 Annesley, J. Sketches of the most prevalent Diseases of India comprising a Treatise on the Epidemic Cholera of the East, &c. *London*, 1825.
 ———. Researches into the most prevalent Diseases of India, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1828.
 Arnott, J. On the Remedial Agency of a local Anæsthetic in various Diseases. *London*, 1851.
 Balfour, E. The Localities in India exempt from Cholera *Madras*, 1856.
 ———. Report on the Sanitary State and Prospects of Timulgherry. Folio ——— 1866.
 ———. Statistics of Cholera. 2nd edition. *Madras*. 1870.
 Ballingall, G. Practical Observations on Fever, Dysentery, and Liver Complaints, as they occur amongst the European Troops in India *Edinburgh*, 1818.
 Bankier, J. Essay on the Origin, Progress, and Treatment of Cholera, with Remarks on Beri-beri, &c. *Madras*, 1835.
 ———. Essays on the Origin, Progress, and Treatment of Dysentery and Erysipelas, &c *Madras*, 1835.
 Barrow, J. R., and Davis, G. Synopsis of the Principles and Practice of Medicine. *Madras*, 1861.
 Barton, B. H, and Castle, T. The British Flora Medica, or History of the Medicinal Plants of Great Britain. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
 Bell, G. Hamilton. A Treatise on the Diseases of the Liver and on Bilious Complaints, &c. *Edinburgh*, 1833.
 ——— T. L. Synopsis of the Physiology of the Functions of Digestion, Circulation, Respiration, Secretion, and Nutrition. *Madras*, 1850.
 Bellew, H. W. Cholera in India, 1862 to 1881; Bengal Province, 1862 to 1881; and Review. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1884.

- Bergius, P. J. *Materia Medica e Regno Vegetabili.* 2 vols. *Stockholm*, 1778.
- Bertherand, E. L. *Médecine et Hygiène des Arabes.* *Paris*, 1855.
- Best Means, The, of keeping Water sweet when stored in Tanks. Folio ——— 1865
- Beveridge, H. T. S. *Results of Practical Observations of Asiatic Cholera.* ———
- Billing, A. *First Principles of Medicine.* 6th edition. *London*, 1868.
- Bontius, J. *An Account of the Diseases, Natural History, and Medicines of the East Indies.* Translated from the Latin *London*, 1769.
- Breton, P. *Medico-Topography of the Ceded Provinces, South West Frontier.* ——— 1826.
- Brett, F. H. *A Practical Essay on some of the Principal Surgical Diseases of India* *Calcutta*, 1840
- British Pharmacopœia *London*, 1864.
- *London*, 1867.
- Bruce, Rev. H. J. *Anatomy, Human and Comparative.* *Satara*, 1877.
- Brunton, —, and Fayrer, Sir J. *On the Nature and Physiological Action of the Poison of Naja Tipudians and other Indian Venomous Snakes.* ———
- Bryden, J. L. *Epidemic Cholera in the Bengal Presidency, 1866-68.* Folio. *Calcutta*, 1870
- Bull, O. B., and Hansen, G. A. *The Leprous Diseases of the Eye* *Christiania*, 1873
- Carter, H. Vandyke. *Report on the Prevalence and Characters of Leprosy in the Bombay Presidency.* *Bombay*, 1872.
- . *Reports on Leprosy.* Folio. *London*, 1874-76, &c.
- . *On Mycetoma, or the Fungus Disease of India.* 4to. *London*, 1874.
- . *On Leprosy and Elephantiasis.* Folio. *London*, 1874.
- . *Spirillum Fever Synonyms, Famine, or Relapsing Fever, as seen in Western India.* *London*, 1882
- . *Memorandum on the Prevention of Leprosy by Segregation of the Affected.* Folio. ——— 1884.
- Catalogue of the United States Army Medical Museum.* 4to. *Washington*, 1866.
- Charles, T. E. *Dengue; its History, Symptoms, and Treatment.* *Calcutta*, 1872.
- . *Popular Information on Small-Pox, Inoculation, and Vaccination.* *Calcutta*, 1870
- Chevers, Norman. *Manual of Medical Jurisprudence for Bengal and the North-West Provinces.* *Calcutta*, 1856.
- . *Manual of Medical Jurisprudence for India; including the Outline of a History of Crime against the Person in India.* *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Cholera in the Delhi Division* ——— 1860.
- . *Committee. Report* Folio. *Madras*, 1867.
- . *in the United States Army, 1866. Report.* 4to. *Washington*, 1867.
- . *Epidemic of 1867 in Northern India. Report.* Folio. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- . *Epidemic of 1873 in the United States.* *Washington*, 1875.
- Christie, A. T. *Observations on the Nature and Treatment of Cholera; and on the Pathology of Mucous Membranes.* *Edinburgh*, 1828.

- Christison, R.** A Dispensatory, or Commentary on the Pharmacopœias of Great Britain 2nd edition *Edinburgh*, 1848.
- A Treatise on Poisons in relation to Medical Jurisprudence, Physiology, and the Practice of Physic 4th edition *Edinburgh*, 1845.
- Clark, Stewart** Practical Observations on the Hygiene of the Army in India. *London*, 1864.
- W. The Drainage of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Cole, J. J.** Military Surgery, being the Experience of Field Practice in India during 1818-19 *London*, 1856.
- Collier, G. F.** Translation of the Eight Books of Aul Corn Celsus on Medicine 3rd edition *London*, 1840.
- 'The Code of Safety, or Causes, Effects, &c., of Asiatic Cholera and other Epidemics. *London*, 1819.
- Cookery :**
- Chapter, A.** on Cookery, extracted from an ancient Sanskrit Work called "Basavarajeyam" Translated *Madras*, 1873.
- Culinary Jottings for Madras**, by "Wyvern." *Madras*, 1878.
- 4th edition. *Madras*, 1883.
- Dainty Dishes for Indian Tables.** *Calcutta*, 1879.
- 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Indian Cookery Book** a practical Handbook to the Kitchen in India *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Original Madras Cookery Book**, by an old Lady-Resident. 2nd edition *Madras*, 1881.
- Riddle, R.** Indian Domestic Economy and Receipt Book. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1860.
- 7th edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- 8th edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Sweet Dishes.** A Treatise on Confectionery, &c., by "Wyvern" *Madras*, 1881.
- What to tell the Cook : or the Native Cook's Assistant**, in English and Tamil *Madras*, 1875.
- 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1877.
- Corbyn, F.** A Treatise on the Epidemic Cholera as it has prevailed in India. *Calcutta*, 1832.
- Cornish, W. R.** Reports on the Nature of the Food of the Inhabitants of the Madras Presidency, &c. *Madras*, 1863.
- The Cleansing of Towns *Madras*, 1864.
- Report on Cholera in Southern India, 1869 Folio *Madras*, 1870.
- Inquiry into the Circumstances attending an Outbreak of Cholera in Her Majesty's 18th Hussars at Secunderabad Folio — 1871.
- Cowasjee Nowrojee.** Notes on Cholera : How to avoid and prevent it. 12mo *Bombay*, 1877.
- Cullimore, D. H.** The Burmese, what do they know of Medicine? 12mo. *Madras*, 1875.
- Culpepper, Nich.** The English Physician enlarged, with 369 Medicines made of English Herbs. 12mo. *London*, 1788.
- Cunningham, J. M.** Instructions for the Guidance of Surgeon Superintendents of Government Emigration Ships regarding Contagious Fever. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- A Sanitary Primer for Burmese Schools. 12mo *Rangoon*, 1881.

- Cunningham, J. M. A Sanitary Primer for Indian Schools. 12mo *Lahore*, 1882.
- . Report on the Cholera Epidemic of 1879 in Northern India. Folio ———
- . Cholera. What can the State do to prevent it? *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Desaint, C. Manuel de Médecine. 12mo *Bangalore*, 1869.
- Descourtilz, E. Flore Médicale des Antilles. Vol I. *Paris*, 1821.
- Descriptive Catalogue of Preparations illustrative of the Diseases of the Ear in the Museum of Joseph Toy nbee *London*, 1857.
- Dessoliers, H. De L'Habitation dans les Pays Chauds. *Alger*, 1882.
- Dhanakoti Raju, W E. The Elements of Hygiene; or Easy Lessons on the Laws of Health. 12mo *Madras*, 1875.
- Dickinson, J C. Tropical Debility 12mo *London*, ———
- Discussions on Syphilisation in the Medical Society in Kiusstania. *Kristiania*, 1869
- Diseases in the different European Regiments serving under the Madras Presidency *Madras*, 1828
- of the Camel *Calcutta*, ———
- Dollard, W. Medical Topography of Kallee Kemaon and Shore Valley, with Sketches of the Cantonments of Lohoooghaut and Petoragurh, &c *Calcutta*, 1840.
- Domestic Guide to Mothers in India; by a Medical Practitioner. *Bombay*, 1836.
- Dougall, J. Report on the Treatment of Leprosy with Gunjon Oil. 12mo *Calcutta*, 1876.
- Dowden, T. F. A short Account of the Modes of Sewage Disposal in some of the Chief Towns of England *London*, 1869.
- Duke, Joshua. How to get Thin, or Banting in India. 2nd edition 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Duncan, A C. Tentamen Medicum inaugurale quedam de Cholera India Epidemica complectens. *Edinburgh*, 1825.
- Durand-Fardel, Max. Une Mission Médicale en Chine. La Chine et les Conditions Sanitaires des Ports. *Paris*, 1877.
- Dymock, W. The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India. In progress. *Bombay*, 1883, &c.
- . A Catalogue of Indian Drugs *Bombay*, 1883.
- and Gadgil, N K. A Glossary of the Vernacular Names of the Principal Plants and Drugs found in Bombay and on the Western Coast of India. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1883.
- Ellis, R. S. Report on the Station, Barracks, and Hospitals of Bangalore. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Epidemic Fever in Bengal, The. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Etiology, The, of Asiatic Cholera. By Bellerophon. 12mo. *Madras*, 1878.
- Ewart, J. Digest of the Vital Statistics of the European and Native Armies in India *London*, 1859.
- . Goodeve's Hints for the general Management of Children in India. 6th edition 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- Faithorn, J. Facts and Observations on Liver Complaints and Bilious Disorders. 2nd edition. *London*, 1815.
- Fayrer, Sir J. Clinical Surgery in India. *London*, 1866.
- . Clinical and Pathological Observations in India. *London*, 1873.
- . European Child-Life in Bengal. *London*, 1873.
- . On the Bael Fruit. 12mo. *London*, 1878.
- . Sanitary Report of the European Female Orphan Asylum. ———

- Fayrer, Sir J. On the Relation of *Filaria Sanguinis Hominis* to the Endemic Diseases of India. *London*, 1879.
- Fitzgerald, E. A. The Sanitary Primer *Muzrapur*, 1879.
- Fleming, J. A Catalogue of Indian Medicinal Plants and Drugs. —
- Fluckiger, F. A., and Hanbury, D. Pharmacographia. A History of the Principal Drugs of Vegetable Origin met with in Great Britain and British India *London*, 1874.
- Fox, Tilbury, and Farquhar, T. On certain Endemic Skin and other Diseases of India and Hot Climates generally. With Notes on Pellagia, &c., by Dr H. Vandyke Carter *London*, 1876.
- Fragoso, Juan. Discursos de las Cosas aromaticas, Arboles, y Frutales, &c., que se traen de la India Oriental, y su uen al uso de Medicina. 12mo *Madrid*, 1572.
- Francis, C. R. The Indian Medical Officer's Vade Mecum. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- . Endemic Plague in India. — 1880.
- . Alcohol. *London*, —
- Fraser, D A C. The British Medical Officer's Indian Manual. October 1870. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Garsault, M. De. Le Dictionnaire Raisonné-Universel de Matière Médicale. 8 vols. *Paris*, 1773-74.
- Garzia dall Horto, Don. Historia dei Semplici Aromatici, &c., che vengono portate dall Indie Orientali. tradotta nell' Italiana di M. Annibale Mariucino. 12mo. *Antverpiæ*, 1567.
- . —. Latino Sermones in Epitomen Contracta à Carolo Clusio. 12mo. *Antverpiæ*, 1574.
- Geddes, W. Clinical Illustrations of the Diseases of India, as exhibited in the Medical History of a Body of European Soldiers. *London*, 1846.
- Geiger, P L. Pharmaceutische Botanik. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Heidelberg*, 1839-40.
- Gelpke, C. O. Beri-Beri. —
- Gerson Da Cunha, J. Introdução ao Estudo da Sciencia da Vida. *Bombaim*, 1868.
- Gladwin, F. Ulfaz Udwyich, or the Materia Medica in the Arabic, Persian, and Hindevey Languages. *Calcutta*, 1793.
- Goebel, Fl., und Kunze, G. Pharmaceutische Waarenkunde. 2 vols. 4to. *Eisenach*, 1827-34.
- Gordon, C. A. The Principal Diseases of India briefly described 12mo. *London*, 1847.
- . Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera. *Madras*, 1877.
- . An Epitome of the Reports of the Medical Officers to the Chinese Imperial Maritime Customs Service 4to. *London*, 1884.
- Gou, M. W. C. La Chirurgie Militaire et les Sociétés de Secours. *Amsterdam*, 1874.
- Gray, S. F. A Supplement to the Pharmacopœia, being a Treatise on Pharmacology in General. 3rd edition. *London*, 1824.
- Gubourt, N. J.-B. G. Histoire Naturelle des Drogues simples. 4 vols. 4th edition. *Paris*, 1849-51.
- Hall, G. C. Causes of Blindness in India. Treatment and Cure, &c. 12mo. *Allahabad*, 1881.
- Hanbury, D. Beiträge zur Materia Medica China's. *Speyer*, 1863.
- Harvey, R. Report on the Medico-Legal Returns, Bengal Presidency, 1870-72. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.

- Hassall, Dr A. H.** Food and its Adulterations. *London, 1855.*
 —. Adulterations detected: or, Plain Instructions for the Discovery of Frauds in Food and Medicine. *London, 1857.*
- Hasskarl, J. K.** Aanteekeningen over het Nut, door de Bewoners van Java aan eenige Planten van dat Eiland toegeschreven. *Amsterdam, 1845.*
- Health Exhibition Literature, The —**
 Health in the Dwelling. 3 vols.
 Health in Diet. 3 vols.
 Health in relation to Civic Life. 3 vols.
 General Hygiene. 3 vols.
 Conference on Education. 4 vols.
 Miscellaneous. 3 vols.
- *London, 1884.*
Hewlett, T. G. The Sanitary State of Bombay. — 1869.
 —. A Report of a Sanitary Tour *London, 1869.*
 —. Officers of Health in India and Executive Duties —
 —. Report on Enteric Fever. Folio — 1883.
- Hogg, F. R.** Practical Remarks chiefly concerning the Health and Ailments of European Families in India. *Benares, 1877.*
- Hoggan, F. E.** Medical Women for India. *Bristol, 1882.*
- Holland, Dr H.** Medical Notes and Reflections. 2nd edition. *London, 1840.*
- Homolle, E., and Quevenne, T. A** Mémoire sur la Digitaline et la Digitale. *Paris, 1854.*
- Horner, Dr. G. R. B.** Medical Topography of Brazil and Uruguay *Philadelphia, 1845.*
- Houston, J.** Descriptive Catalogue of the Preparations in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland. Vol. II. Pathology. *Dublin, 1840.*
- Hull, E. C. P.** The European in India; or Anglo-Indian's Vade Mecum Also a Medical Guide for Anglo Indians, by Dr. R. S. Mair *London, 1871.*
- Hume, T** Jail Hygiene in India. 12mo. *Calcutta, 1881.*
- Hunt, S. L., and A. S. Kenny** On Duty under a Tropical Sun. Suggestions for the Maintenance of Health. *London, 1882.*
- Hunter, G. Y.** Health in India Medical Hints as to who should go there, and how to retain Health whilst there and on returning Home. 12mo *Calcutta, 1873.*
 — W. An Essay on the Diseases incident to Indian Seamen, or Lascars on Long Voyages. Folio *Calcutta, 1804.*
- Hurro Nauth Roy.** A Manual of Fever for the use of Students and Practitioners. *Calcutta, 1873.*
- Hutchinson, J.** Observations on some of the most important Points connected with the Consideration and Treatment of Cholera Asphyxia. *Calcutta, 1832.*
 —. A Report on the Medical Management of the Native Jails throughout the Territories subject to the Governments of Fort William and Agra. *Calcutta, 1835.*
 —. Observations on the General and Medical Management of Indian Jails; and on the Treatment of some of the principal Diseases which infest them 2nd edition. *Calcutta, 1845.*
 — R. F. A Glossary of Medical and Medico-Legal Terms, including those most frequently met with in the Law Courts. *Calcutta, 1873.*

- Hyrſl, Dr. J.** Das Arabische und Hebraische in der Anatomie. *Wien*, 1879.
- Indian Notes about Dogs, their Diseases, and Treatment.** *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Irvine, Surgeon R. H.** Some Account of the General and Medical Topography of Ajmeer. *Calcutta*, 1841.
- Jameson, James** Report on the Epidemick Cholera Morbus in 1817-19. *Calcutta*, 1820.
- Jeanneret, H.** Epidemic Cholera, Diarrhoea, and Dysentery. *London*, 1857.
- Jesse, G. R.** Evidence given before the Royal Commission on Vivisection. 12mo *London*, 1875.
- Johnson, James** The Influence of Tropical Climates, more especially the Climate of India, on European Constitutions. —
- Jorg, Dr. E.** Darstellung des nachtheiligen Einflusses des Tropenklimas, &c. *Leipzig*, 1851.
- Kanny Loll Dey.** Hindu Social Laws and Habits viewed in relation to Health. *Calcutta*, 1866.
- . The Indigenous Drugs of India, or short descriptive Notices of the Medicines in use among the Natives of India. *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Keir, G.** Introduction of the Cow-Pox into India. *Bombay*, 1803.
- Kellie, J.** Dissertatio Medica Inauguralis, complectens pauca de morbo epidemico qui, nomine Cholera spasmodica, per Indiam Orientalem nuper grassatus est. *Edinburgh*, 1820.
- Kennedy, R. H.** Notes on the Epidemic Cholera. *Calcutta*, 1827.
- . ———. 2nd edition *London*, 1840.
- Khetter Mohun Dutt.** Lectures on Pathology of Fever and Pyæmia. *Calcutta*, 1865.
- Khory, R. N.** A Digest of the Principles and Practice of Medicine, &c. *London*, 1879.
- King, G. E.** The Indian Family Doctor. *Madras*, 1874.
- Kremer, A. von** Die Grossen Seuchen des Orients nach Arabischen Quellen. *Wien*, 1880.
- Leclerc, Lucien.** Histoire de la Médecine Arabe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1876.
- Lépre, La, est Contagieuse.** Par un Missionnaire. *Trinidad*, 1879.
- Leudesdorf, M.** Nachrichten über die Gesundheitszustände in überseeischen Plätzen. 4to. *Hamburg*, 1877.
- Lewis, T. R., and Cunningham, D. D.** "The Oriental Socy." Report. 8vo *Calcutta*, 1877.
- . Leprosy in India. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- Lisboa, J. C.** Papers on Leprosy. Read before the Grant College Medical Society. *Bombay*, 1874.
- Lodewijks, J. A.** Beri-Beri. *Havdewijk*, 1882.
- Lyon, J. B.** Food Tables. *Bombay*, 1877.
- Lyons, R. T.** A Treatise on Relapsing or Famine Fever. *London*, 1872.
- M'Clelland, J.** Sketch of the Medical Topography, or Climate and Soils, of Bengal and the N.W. Provinces. *London*, 1859.
- M'Cosh, J.** Medical Advice to the Indian Stranger. *London*, 1841.
- M'Gregor, James** Medical Sketches of the Expedition to Egypt from India. *London*, 1804.

- Mackinnon, Kenneth A Treatise on the Public Health, Climate, Hygiene, and prevailing Diseases of Bengal and the North-West Provinces *Calcutta*, 1848
- Macleod, C. Results of an Investigation respecting Epidemic and Pestilential Diseases; including Researches in the Levant concerning the Plague. 2 vols *London*, 1817-18.
- . Evils of Quarantine Laws, and Non-existence of Pestilential Contagion. *London*, 1824
- Macleod, D. A. Sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath, &c, with an Account of the Diseases generally prevailing in Assam *Calcutta*, 1837.
- McLeod, K. Report on the Cattle Plague in India 1867 Folio. —
- . Medico-Legal Experience in the Bengal Presidency — 1875.
- MacLoughlin, D. Necessity of having Cholera scientifically studied. *London*, —
- Macnamara, C A Treatise on Asiatic Cholera. *London*, &c, 1870
- . Diagrams of Cholera. — 1871.
- . A Manual of Diseases of the Eye. 2nd edition, 12mo *London*, 1872.
- . A History of Asiatic Cholera *London*, 1876.
- F N Climate and Medical Topography in their relation to the Disease. Distribution of the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan Districts of British India *London*, 1880
- Macpherson, J. On the Early Seats of Cholera in India and in the East *London*, 1869.
- Annals of Cholera from the earliest Periods to the year 1817 *London*, 1872.
- Mahendra Lal Sircar. The Materia Medica *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Malcolmson, J. G Essay on the History and Treatment of Beriberi; and Observations on some Forms of Rheumatism in India. *Madras*, 1835.
- Markham, C. R A Refutation of the Report of the Scurvy Committee. *Portsmouth*, 1877.
- Martin, Sir J. R Notes on the Medical Topography of Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1837.
- . The Influence of Tropical Climates on European Constitutions, &c. New edition *London*, 1856.
- . Influence of Tropical Climates in producing the acute Endemic Diseases of Europeans. 2nd edition. *London*, 1861.
- W. Report of Cases in the Calcutta Eye Infirmary. *Reigate*, 1857.
- Maxwell, Dr. W. G. A Practical Treatise on Epidemic Cholera, Ague, and Dysentery. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion, 1861-65. 5 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1870-76.
- Botany; or History of Plants in the Materia Medica of the *London*, *Edinburgh*, and *Dublin Pharmacopœias*. 2 vols. *London*, 1821-22.
- College, Bengal. Reports from 1840-41 to 1853 2 vols. —
- Formulæ used in the Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy Hospital, Bombay. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1877.

- Medical, Geographical, and Agricultural Report of a Committee** appointed by the Madras Government to inquire into the Causes of the Epidemic Fever in Combatores, Madura, &c, during 1809-11. *London*, 1816.
- Hints for the Districts and Companion to the District Medicine Chest. By a Bombay Army Surgeon 12mo. *Bombay and Calcutta*, 1872.
- Regulations, Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1851.
- Reports, containing Observations on Cholera, Dysentery, &c. *Madras*, 1831.
- Reports selected by the Medical Board from the Records of their Office 2 vols. *Madras*, 1850 and 1855.
- Reports upon the Character and Progress of Leprosy in the East Indies. Folio *Calcutta*, 1865.
- Statistics of the Centre Division of the Madras Army. *Madras*, 1843.
- — of the Southern Division of the Madras Army. *Madras*, 1843
- —. United States Army, 1839-1859. 2 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1856-60.
- Topography and Statistics of the Presidency Division of the Madras Army, including Fort St. George and its Dependencies. *Madras*, 1842.
- — Ceded Districts, Coorg, and the Neilgherry Hills. *Madras*, 1844.
- — Northern, Hyderabad, and Nagpore Divisions, the Tenasserim Provinces, and the Eastern Settlements. *Madras*, 1844.
- — Provinces of Malabar and Canara, and of the Mysore Division of the Madras Army. *Madras*, 1844.
- — Nizam's Military Cantonments and Army. *Madras*, 1852.
- Michaelis, M.** Recueil de Questions proposées à une Société de Savants qui par ordre de Sa Majesté Danonoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie. *Amsterdam*, 1774
- Monardes, N.** Historia Medicinal: de las Cosas que se traen de neustias Indias Occidentales. 4to *Sevilla*, 1580.
- — Tradotta nella lingua Italiana *Veneta*, 1582.
- Moodeen Sheriff.** Supplement to the Pharmacopœia of India. *Madras*, 1869.
- Moore, James.** The History of the Small Pox. *London*, 1815.
- The History and Practice of Vaccination. *London*, 1817.
- W. J. A Manual of Family Medicine for India. 3rd edition *London*, 1879.
- — — 4th edition *London*, 1883.
- Moquin-Tandon, A.** Elements of Medical Zoology. Translated and edited by R. T. Hulme. *London*, 1861.
- Morehead, C.** Clinical Researches on Disease in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
- Morice, A.** Quelques Mots sur la Pathologie des Indigènes de la Basse-Cochinchine. *Paris*, 1875.
- Moseley, B.** Traité sur les Propriétés et les Effets du Café. Traduit de l'Anglois par M. Lebreton. *Paris*, 1786.
- Mouat, F.** An Atlas of Anatomical Plates of the Human Body. *Calcutta*, 1849.
- F. J. Value of European Life in India. A Review of my Reviewers. *London*, 1873.
- Mukherji, J. N.** Primer on Preservation of Health. *Calcutta*, 1879.

- Mulraj. A Sanitary Primer. *Allahabad*, 1879.
- Murray, J. Observations on the Climate of the Mahabuleshwui Hills. — 1836.
- . Topography of Meerutt, and the principal Diseases which prevailed in the 1st Brigade of Horse Artillery at that place. *Calcutta*, 1839.
- . Report on the Attack of Cholera in the Central Prison at Agra in 1856 *Agra*, 1856.
- . On the Channels through which Cholera is Communicable. *London*, 1873.
- J. A. The Plants and Drugs of Sind *London and Bombay*, 1881.
- Nature, The, and Prevention of Cholera. — 1871.
- Neison, F. G. P. Contributions to Vital Statistics New edition. 4to. *London*, 1864.
- Nightingale, Florence How some People have lived and not died in India *London*, 1874.
- Nobin Chandra Pal. The Indian Herbalist *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Oldham, C F. What is Malaria, and why is it most intense in hot Climates? *London*, 1871.
- O'Shaughnessy, W B. The Bengal Dispensary. *Calcutta*, 1842.
- . The Bengal Pharmacopœia and General Conspectus of Medicinal Plants *Calcutta*, 1844.
- Otis, G A. Report on the Transport of Sick and Wounded by Pack Animals. 4to. *Washington*, 1877.
- Palmer, W J. Rough Notes on the Common Forms of Skin Disease in Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Pandurang Gopal. A Catalogue of Drugs indigenous to the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1874.
- Pappe, L. Floræ Capensis Medicæ Prodrômus 2nd edition *Cape Town*, 1857.
- Parkes, E. A. Remarks on the Dysentery and Hepatitis of India. *London*, 1846.
- . A Manual of Practical Hygiene, prepared especially for use in the Medical Service of the Army *London*, 1864.
- Parsons, R. C. On the Working of Punkahs in India *London*, 1878.
- Perera, J. A Treatise on Food and Diet. *London*, 1843.
- . The Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. 3 vols. 8rd edition. *London*, 1849.
- . Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Abridgment by Dr F. J. Farre. *London*, 1865.
- Peste, La, en Mésopotamie Rapport. *Constantinople*, 1876.
- Pettenkofer, M. Die Verbreitungsart der Cholera in Indien. *Braunschweig*, 1871.
- Piso, Gulielmus, de Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ. Libri Quatuordecim. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1658.
- Playfair, G. The Taleef Shereef, or Indian Materia Medica *Calcutta*, 1833.
- Plenck, J. J. Icones Plantarum Medicinalium. 4 vols. *Vienna*, 1788.
- Pomet, M. A Compleat History of Drugs, &c., done into English. 3rd edition. 4to. *London*, 1737.
- Prevalence of Organic Disease of the Spleen, as a Test for detecting Malarious Localities in hot Climates. Report. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Prevention of Cholera in Bombay. Papers. *Bombay*, 1867.
- Pringle, R. Papers on Small Pox, Vaccination, &c. *London*, 1869.

- Quain, R. A Dictionary of Medicine. *London*, 1883.
- Raheem Khan. A Numerical List of Native Drugs used in Lahore and Amritsar. *Lahore*, 1875
- Ranken, James. Report on the Malignant Fever called the Pali Plague. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Rankine, R. Notes on the Medical Topography of the District of Sarum. *Calcutta*, 1839.
- Ranking, J. L. Report on the Military and Civil Station of Trichinopoly. *Folio. Madras*, 1867.
- . Report upon the Lying-in Hospital and Dispensary for Women and Children. *Folio Madras*, 1868.
- . Report on Civil Sanitation in the Presidency of Madras. *Folio Madras*, 1869.
- . Report upon the Military Cantonments of Kamptee and Seeta buldec. *Folio Madras*, 1869.
- . Report upon Prevalence of Typhoid Fever at Bangalore. *Folio. —*
- Ratton, J. J. L. Tetanus, with special reference to Treatment. *Madras*, 1878.
- Regulations for the Medical Department of the Presidency of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1849.
- for the Medical Department of the Presidency of Fort St George. *Madras*, 1833.
- Renny, Dr. C. Medical Report on the Mahamuree in Gujwal in 1849-50. *Agra*, 1851
- Report, A. of Surgical Cases treated in the Army of the United States from 1865-71. *Washington*, 1871.
- of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Origin, Nature, &c., of Indian Cattle Plagues 1871. *Folio. Calcutta*, 1871.
- of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Cholera Epidemic of 1861 in Northern India, with Appendix. *Folio Calcutta*, 1862.
- . —. Second and Third Sections, with an Account of the Epidemic. *Calcutta*, 1864.
- on Leprosy, by the Royal College of Physicians. *Folio. London*, 1867.
- on the Effects of Artificial Respiration, Intravenous Injection of Ammonia, &c. in Indian and Australian Snake Poisoning. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- on Vaccination throughout the Presidency and Provinces of Madras for 1865. *Madras*, 1866
- Reports on the Epidemic Cholera which has raged throughout Hindostan and the Peninsula of India since August 1817. *Bombay*, 1819.
- Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febrifuge, &c. *Calcutta*, 1878-81.
- Rhazes. Treatise on the Small Pox and Measles Translated from the original Arabic by Dr W A Greenhill. *London*, 1848.
- Rogers, S. Reports on Asiatic Cholera in Regiments of the Madras Army from 1828 to 1844. *London*, 1848.
- Rohlf's, Dr H. Die Orientalische Pest. *Wien*, 1879.
- Roy, G. C. The Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment of Burdwan Fever. *London*, 1876.
- Royle, J. F. An Essay on the Antiquity of Hindoo Medicine. *London*, 1837.

- Royle, J. F. A Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics
12mo. *London*, 1847
— 2nd edition *London*, 1853
— 4th edition *London*, 1865.
— 5th edition. *London*, 1868
- Rules regarding the Measures to be adopted on the Outbreak of Cholera
or Small-Pox. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Russell, E. G. Malaria, its Cause and Effects *Calcutta*, 1880.
— P. A Treatise of the Plague, containing an Historical Journal
and Medical Account of the Plague at Aleppo, 1760–1762, &c.
4to *London*, 1791.
Calcutta, 1870.
- Ryves, W. II. Veterinary Aide-Mémoire. *Calcutta*, 1872.
— *Calcutta*, 1876.
— *Calcutta*, 1880.
- Sakhiyam Arjun. Catalogue of the Bombay Drugs, including a List
of the Medicinal Plants of Bombay used in the Fresh State.
Bombay, 1879.
- Sandhal, O. T. Materia Medica à Vereldsutställningen i Paris, 1867.
Stockholm, 1868.
- Sanitary State of the Army in India. Royal Commission. Report and
Evidence 2 vols. Folio *London*, 1863.
— Commission of the United States Army. A Succinct Narrative of
its Works and Purposes. *New York*, 1864.
— Commissioner with the Government of India, Jan.—April, 1870.
Abstract of Proceedings. Folio *Calcutta*, 1870.
— Improvements in India up to the end of 1867.
Folio. *London*, 1868.
- Savage, H. The Anatomist; or Complete Description of the Muscles,
Fasciæ, &c. 18mo. *Madras*, 1842.
- Schneider, F. Bell-Bell. *Socrabaya*, 1863.
— *Batavia*, 1883.
- Scot, W. Report on the Epidemic Cholera as it has appeared in the
Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George
4to *Madras*, 1824.
— *London*, 1849.
- Seale, C. Cholera, pathologically and practically considered.
Madras, 1828.
- Shoolbred, J. Reports on the Progress of Vaccine Inoculation in
Bengal, 1802–1804. *Calcutta*, 1805.
- Shrimpton, C. Relation Médico-Chirurgicale de l'Expédition du Bou-
Thabeh *Constantine*, 1846.
- Sibson, F. Collected Works. Edited by W. M. Ord. 4 vols.
London, 1881.
- Sibthorpe, C. Clinical Manual 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1883.
- Sigmond, T. Tea, its Effects, Medicinal and Moral.
12mo. *London*, 1839.
- Slym, M. J. Treatise on the Treatment of Elephants in Health and
Disease *Maulmain*, 1873.
- Smith, F. Porter. Contributions towards the Materia Medica and
Natural History of China *Shanghai* and *London*, 1871.
— R. A. Estimation of Organic Matter in Water *London*, 1866.
- Solomon, A. The Indian Family Doctor. *Calcutta* 1878.

- Stafford House Committee for the Relief of the Sick and Wounded Turkish Soldiers, Russo-Turkish War, 1877-78. Report and Record of the Operations. 4to *London*, 1879.
- Stephenson, J., and Churchill, J. M. Medical Botany 4 vols. *London*, 1831
- . Medical Zoology and Mineralogy. *London*, 1838
- Stewart, D. Report on Small-Pox in Calcutta, 1833-1844, and Vaccination in Bengal from 1824-1844 *Calcutta*, 1844.
- Stillé, C. J. History of the United States Sanitary Commission; being the General Report of its Work during the War of the Rebellion *New York*, 1868.
- Syed Abdoolah. The Causes and Prevention of Fever and other Epidemics in India *London*, 1872.
- Thacker and Hallen, Messrs. Extracts from Manuals of the more deadly Forms of Cattle Diseases in India. *Madras*, 1880.
- Thompson, Sir H. Cremation. The Treatment of the Body after Death. 3rd edition. *London*, 1881.
- Townsend, S. C. Report on the Cholera Epidemic of 1868 ——— 1869.
- Treatise, A., on the Anatomy and Physiology of the Foot of the Horse. 12mo. *Madras*, 1849
- Tulloch, Hector. Report of a Project for the Drainage of Bombay, &c, 1868. *Bombay*, 1868.
- Twining, W. Clinical Illustrations of the more important Diseases of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1832.
- . 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1835.
- . A Practical Account of the Epidemic Cholera *London*, 1833.
- Udoy Chand Dutt. The Materia Medica of the Hindus, compiled from Sanskrit Medical Works. *Calcutta*, 1877.
- United States Sanitary Commission. A Sketch of its Purposes and its Work 12mo *Boston*, 1863
- Vaccination. Proceedings throughout the Government of Bengal. Report. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Van der Elst, A. Eenige Beschouwingen over het opstel "Berl-Berl," van Dr Gelpke. ——— 1879.
- Vegetable Materia Medica ———
- Venereal Disease, Madras Presidency, 1867. Folio. ———
- Wade, J. P. A Successful Method of treating Fever and Dysentery in Bengal, &c 3 vols *London*, 1791-93.
- Walker, W. Reports upon Epidemic Fever of a Contagious Type in some of the Jails of the N.W. Provinces. Folio *Roorkee*, 1861.
- Wall, A. J. Indian Snake Poisons, their Nature and Effect. *London*, 1833.
- Waring, E. J. A Manual of Practical Therapeutics, considered chiefly with reference to Articles of the Materia Medica 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1865.
- . Pharmacopœia of India *London*, 1868.
- . Remarks on the Uses of some of the Bazaar Medicines and common Medical Plants of India 12mo. 3rd edition. *London*, 1875.
- Water Analysis, Bengal; Reports, 1866-67. And Dr. Sheppard's Special Report on the Analysis of the Delhi Waters *Calcutta*, 1867.
- . Analysis in the Madras Presidency, 1871. Folio. ———
- Webb, Allan. Pathologia Indica, or the Anatomy of India Diseases. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1848.

- Wernich, A. Geographisch-medicinische Studien nach den Erlebnissen einer Reise um die Erde *Berlin*, 1878.
- Western Australia as a Sanatorium for European Soldiers. 12mo. *Guildford*, —
- White, J. A Companion to the Medicine Chest. 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1878
- Capt. W. Treatise on Cholera Morbus; the Method of Treatment and Means of Prevention. 2nd edition. *London*, 1834.
- The Evils of Quarantine Laws, and Non-existence of Pestilential Contagion; also the Means of Prevention and Method of Cure of the Cholera Morbus. *London*, 1837.
- Williamson, G. Notes on the Wounded from the Mutiny in India, with a Description of the Preparations of Gunshot Injuries contained in the Museum at Fort Pitt *London*, 1859.
- Wilson, A. Practical Observations on the Action of Morbid Sympathies *Edinburgh*, 1818.
- W S 'The Ocean as a Health Resort. A Handbook for the Use of Tourists and Invalids *London*, 1880.
- Wise, T A Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine *Calcutta*, 1845.
- Review of the History of Medicine 2 vols. *London*, 1867.
- Wood, G B, and Bache, D: F. The Dispensatory of the United States of America 12th edition. — 1867
- Woodville, W. Medical Botany; with Plates of all the Medicinal Plants. 4 vols 2nd edition 4to *London*, 1810.
- 5 vols. 3rd edition 4to. *London*, 1832.
- Woodworth, J M. Annual Reports of the Supervising Surgeon of the Marine Hospital Service of the United States for the Fiscal Years 1873 and 1874 *Washington*, 1873-74.

ENGLISH AND GENERAL LITERATURE.

- Arnold, Thos. A Manual of English Literature, Historical and Critical
London, 1862.
- Artaud-Hausmann, L. C. E. Le Tournoi Poétique de la Wartburg
Poème allemand du Treizième Siècle, traduit en Français
Paris, 1865
- Asher, D., on the Study of Modern Languages in general, and of the
English Language in particular *London*, 1859
- Ayscough, Rev S. An Index to the remarkable Passages and Words
made use of by Shakspeare *London*, 1790
- Berington, Rev J. Literary History of the Middle Ages from the Close
of the Reign of Augustus to its Revival in the 15th Century
4to *London*, 1814
- Breen, H. H. Modern English Literature its Blemishes and Defects
London, 1857.
- Brown, Sir Thomas Works Folio *London*, 1686.
- Burnett, Geo. Specimens of English Prose Writers, with Biographical
Sketches, &c 3 vols 12mo *London*, 1807.
- Burt, T. Seymou. The Æneid, &c, of Virgil Rendered into English
Blank Verse 3 vols *London*, 1883-84
- Cambridge Essays, contributed by Members of the University 1857
London, —
- Camoens, Luis de. The Lusiad Translated by R. Burton. 4 vols
12mo. *London*, 1880.
- . —. Translated by W. J. Mickle. 2 vols.
London, 1798.
- Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales By Thomas Tyrwhitt.
2nd edition. 2 vols 4to *Oxford*, 1798.
- Chick, N. A. The Imperial Bouquet of Pretty Flowers from the
Poetical Parterre of Robert, Lord Lytton *Calcutta*, 1877
- Collier, J. Lancashire Dialect and Tim Bobbin's Poems *London*, 1833
- Cordery, J. G. The Iliad of Homer Translated 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
- Craik, Geo. L. Outlines of the History of the English Language
5th edition. *London*, 1864
- . The English of Shakespeare; illustrated in a Philological Com-
mentary on his Julius Cæsar 3rd edition. *London*, 1864.
- . A Compendious History of English Literature 2 vols
3rd edition. *London*, 1866.
- Dasent, Dr G. W. The Story of Gisle the Outlaw From the Icelandic
Edinburgh, 1866.
- Dunbar, Wm. Poems With Notes, &c, by David Laing 2 vols.
Edinburgh, 1834
- Earle, Rev. J. The Philology of the English Tongue *Oxford*, 1871.
- Early English Text Society Publications. 39 vols *London*, 1861-69
- Fernandes, Sant' Anna Aleixo. Poesias *Bombay*, 1868, 1871
- Field of Ferintoshah With other Poems 12mo *London*, 1818
- Furnivall, F. J. Le Morte Arthur. Edited from the Harleian MS. in
the British Museum. With a Preparatory Essay on Arthur by the
late Herbert Coleridge. *London and Cambridge*, 1864
- Goldsmid, Capt F. J. Adrian: A Tragedy. *London*, 1848.
- Graham, G. P. English Style, or a Course of Instruction for the
Attainment of a good Style of Writing. 2nd edition. *London*, 1862
- Haldeman, S. S. Affixes in their Origin and Application, exhibiting
the Etymologic Structure of English Words. *Philadelphia*, 1865.

- Hallam, Henry. Introduction to the Literature of Europe in the Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Centuries. 4 vols
London, 1837-39
- Handbook of Familiar Quotations, chiefly from English Authors.
3d edition. 12mo. *London, 1859.*
- Henryson, R. Poems and Fables, collected, &c, by David Laing
Edinburgh, 1865.
- Irving, David. The History of Scottish Poetry. Edited by J A Carlyle, M.D. *Edinburgh, 1861*
- Jeffreys, Francis. Contributions to the "Edinburgh Review" 4 vols.
London, 1841.
- Kemble, J M. On Anglo-Saxon Runes 4to —
- Kolbing, Dr E. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Geschichte der Romanischen Poesie und Prosa des Mittelalters. *Breslau, 1876.*
- Landon, W. S. Works 2 vols *London, 1816.*
- Latham, R G. The English Language. 4th edition 2 vols
London, 1855
- Layamon's Brut, or Chronicle of Britain, a Poetical Semi-Saxon Paraphrase of the Brut of Wace. With a literal Translation by Sir F Madden 3 vols. *London, 1847.*
- Macaulay, T B. Critical and Historical Essays contributed to the "Edinburgh Review." 3 vols. *London, 1843.*
- Malory, Sir T. The History of King Arthur, and of the Knights of the Round Table. Edited by T. Wright, Esq. 3 vols 2nd edition
London, 1866.
- March, F A. Method of Philological Study of the English Language.
New York, 1865.
- Michel, Dan. Ayenbite of Inwyt, or Remorse of Conscience. In the Kentish Dialect, 1340. Edited, &c., by Richard Morris. *London, 1866*
- Milton, J. Paradise Lost; with Notes. For Indian Students. By J. Bradshaw. *Madras, 1876*
- Moon, G W. The Dean's English: A Criticism on the Dean of Canterbury's Essays on the Queen's English 4th edition *London, 1865.*
- Morley, Henry. English Writers The Writers before Chaucer, and from Chaucer to Dunbar. 2 vols. *London, 1864-67.*
- Muller, Max. The German Classics from the 4th to the 19th Century.
London, 1858.
- Nares, Rev. R. A Glossary, or Collection of Words, Phrases, &c., which have been thought to require Illustration, in the Works of English Authors. New edition. 2 vols. *London, 1859.*
- Nève, Félix. Mémoire Historique et Littéraire sur le Collège des Trois Langues à l'Université de Louvain. 4to. *Bruxelles, 1856.*
- Philological Society. Early English Volume. The Liber Cure Cocorum The Pricke of Conscience: A Northumbrian Poem by R. Rolle de Hampole. Castelfoff Louc; by R. Grosseteste
London, 1862-64.
- Picton, J A. Notes on the South Lancashire Dialect. *Liverpool, 1865.*
- Pope, A. The Iliad of Homer. With Notes by G. Wakefield. 5 vols.
London, 1817.
- Reinholdt, A. von. Geschichte der Russischen Litteratur Lieferung I. In progress *Leipzig and Berlin, 1885.*
- Richardson, Henry. The Loss of the Tigris. A Poem. In two Cantos.
London, 1840.
- Rowe, F. J., and Webb, W. T. Hints on the Study of English.
Calcutta, 1874.

- Schlegel, A. W. de. *Essais Littéraires et Historiques.* *Bonn*, 1842.
 Schneider, G. *Geschichte der Englischen Sprache.* *Freiburg im Breisgau*, 1863.
- Shakspeare, William. *Comedies, Histories, Tragedies, and Poems*
 10 vols. Edited by Charles Knight. 2nd edition. *London*, 1842-44.
 ——. *King Henry the Fifth: with Notes, &c.* *Benares*, 1877.
 ——. *Play of Macbeth, with an Explanatory Paraphrase*
Murzapore, 1848
- Shaw, T. B. *Specimens of English Literature* Edited by Dr W. Smith
London, 1864.
 ——. *History of English Literature* Edited by Dr W. Smith.
 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.
- Small, J. *English Metrical Homilies from Manuscripts of the Fourteenth Century.* 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1862.
- Smith, Rev. Sydney. *Works* 4 vols. *London*, 1839.
- Stevens, W. B. *Poems consisting of Indian Odes and Miscellaneous Pieces* 4to. *Oxford*, 1775
- Stone, F. W. *Fugitive Pieces* *London*, 1853.
- Tawney, C. H. *The English People and their Language.* Translated from the German of Loth. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Taylor, W. *English Synonyms discriminated.* 12mo *London*, 1856.
- Tennyson, A. *Poems.* 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1842
- Thomson, James. *The Seasons.* Edited by W. J. Jefferson. 2-vols.
 12mo *London*, 1869.
- Thornton, W. T. *Zohrab. or a Midsummer Day's Dream, and other Poems.* *London*, 1854.
- Trench, R. C. *On some Deficiencies in our English Dictionaries*
 12mo. *London*, 1860.
 ——. *England, Past and Present.* 5th edition. 12mo. *London*, 1862.
 ——. *On the Study of Words.* 11th edition. 12mo *London*, 1864.
- Tschudi, J. J. von. *Ollanta. Ein altperuanisches Drama aus der Kechuasprache.* *Wien*, 1875.
- Watson, T. *The History of English Poetry from the Close of the Eleventh to the Commencement of the Eighteenth Century.* 4 vols.
London, 1824.
- White, R. M. *The Ormulum.* 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1852.

ANGLO-INDIAN LITERATURE.

- Addison, G. A. *Indian Reminiscences* *London*, 1837.
- Atkinson, James. *Sooliab and Roostum. A Poem.* *Bombay*, 1870.
- Baillie, Mrs. Joanna. *Ahalya Bacc. A Poem.* *London*, 1849.
- Boileau, Capt. A. H. E. *Miscellaneous Writings in Prose and Verse, comprising Dramatic Charades, Poems, Songs, &c.* *Calcutta*, 1845.
- Boyd, Hugh. *The Indian Observer.* Compiled by Mr Bone
Calcutta, 1795.
 ——. ——. *With Life, &c, of the Author, by L. D. Campbell.*
London, 1798.
- . *Miscellaneous Works. With an Account of his Life and Writings by L. D. Campbell.* 2 vols. *London*, 1800.

- Burke, J. H. Days in the East. A Poem. *London*, 1842.
- Burt, Major T. S. (Koi Hai) Poems · consisting of Tale, from the Classics, &c. *London*, 1853.
- Case, S F. Bhootano. A Satire. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Christmas among the East Indians of the Lower Classes. A Poem. By an East Indian. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Chuckerbutty, S. Goodeve Popular Lectures on Subjects of Indian Interest. *Calcutta*, 1870.
- Cruickshanks, William. The Pariah. A Didactic Poem. *Madras*, 1875.
- Datta, Michael M Is this called Civilization? A Faice *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Davidson, Lt.-Col. C J. C. Tara, the Suttce. an Indian Drama in five Acts. *London*, 1851.
- Davis, J. Essays and Discussion Notes, or Remarks on Select Mental, Moral, and Historical Questions *Madras*, 1876.
- Derozio, L. V. Poetical Works. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Dutt, G. C. The Loyal Hours Poems welcoming the Prince of Wales and Duke of Edinburgh on their Advents to India in 1869 and 1875 *Calcutta*, 1876.
- . Cherry Stones. *Calcutta*, 1881.
- . Toru A Sheaf gleaned in French Fields. *Bhowanipore*, 1876.
- . ———. *Bhowanipore*, 1878.
- . Ancient Ballads and Legends of Hindustan. *London*, 1882.
- East Indian, The. 12mo. ———
- Enchanted Fruit, The. A Poem. *Bombay*, 1876.
- Exodus, The, to Elysium. A 1st of April, by Seraph. *Madras*, 1884.
- Furlough Reminiscences. By Wyvern. *Madras*, 1880.
- Gems of English Poetry for Indian Students Edited by D. N. Wadia. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1879.
- Goorkah, The, and other Poems. By a young Officer. *Calcutta*, 1817.
- Grass-Green. A Poem freely translated from the Vert-Vert of Gresset, by Albroy. *Madras*, 1868.
- Hart-Davies, T. Sind Ballads Translated from the Sindhi. *Bombay*, 1881.
- Hobbes, R. G. The Soldier, a Poem in Eight Cantos. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1843.
- Holtham, Thomas E. The Pleasures of Dreaming. *Bombay*, 1877.
- . Society. A Poem. *Bombay*, 1878.
- Hutchinson, James The Sunyassee, or the Pilgrim of India, and other Poems. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- . ———. New edition. 12mo. *London*, 1847.
- . ———. *Cape Town*, 1864.
- Innes, L. C. Rediviva; A Drama. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Madras*, 1877.
- Jehanzeb, or the Law of Nature. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Kaleepada Bhattacharyya. Prabhabatee Nataka. An Outline of the Plot in English by D. N. Banerjee. *Calcutta*, ———
- Kaminee, the Virgin Widow. An English Drama in Five Acts. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Keene, H. G. The Death of Akbar, and other Poems 12mo. *Allahabad*, 1875.
- Komareek, Wm The Jesuit and the Brahmin. *Madras*, 1862.
- Kunte, A. M. Risi. A Poem. *Poona*, ———
- Laughton, Mrs. Arnold. Poems. 12mo. *Poona*, 1867.
- Lawrence, T. B English Poetry in India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Lawson, C. A. At Home on Furlough. *Madras*, 1868.
- . ———. Second Series. *Madras* 1875.

- Letters to Friends at Home, June 1842 to May 1844. By an Idler.
2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1843-44
- Leyden, John Poetical Remains, with Memoirs of his Life by the
Rev J. Mouton. *London*, 1819.
- Macgregor, R G Indian Leisure. Petrich, &c. *London*, 1854.
- Epitaphs from the Greek Anthology *London*, —
- Madras Comic Almanac, 1843. Edited by G. W. M. Reynolds.
- Madras, 1843.
- Maid of the Mere, The A Drama in three Acts. 12mo. *Madras*, 1879
- Malabar, B M. The Indian Muse in English Garb. *Bombay*, 1876.
- Malcolm, Sir J. Miscellaneous Poems *Bombay*, 1829.
- Mitra, P. C. The Spiritual Stray Leaves. *Calcutta*, 1879
- Mohendronath Shome. The Spirit of the Anglo-Bengali Magazines
Calcutta, 1873
- Muncherjee Cawasjee. Prince Albert Selections from the Prize Trans-
lation of a Gujarati Poem The Translation by W H. Hamilton
Bombay, 1870
- Nowrooji Vesuvala, C Counting the Muse, being a Collection of
Poems *Bombay*, 1879.
- Parker, H. M. The Draught of Immortality, and other Poems.
London, 1827
- Bole Ponjis Containing the Tale of the Buccaneer, &c
2 vols *London*, 1851.
- Periwinkles. A Collection of Facts and Fancies, by Cecil. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Piercy, W. T. Our Indian Uncle. A Comedy in Two Acts
Lahore, 1879
- Ramanatha and Retnaji. 4to. —
- Ramaswami Raju, P V. Lord Likely A Drama. *Madras*, 1876
- Richardson, David L. Literary Leaves, or Prose and Verse, chiefly
written in India 2nd edition 2 vols. *London*, 1810
- Royal Mail Letters, and a Narrative of the Visit to Madras of H R.H
the Duke of Edinburgh. *Madras*, 1870
- Sherring, M. A. The Hindoo Pilgrims *London*, 1878.
- Social Incubus Removed. A Farce. *Lahore*, —
- Scraps and Satires, by Chih Chutnee. *Bombay*, 1878
- Stack, G A. The Songs of Ind *Calcutta*, 1872
- — 1876.
- Tara Chund Mookerjee. The Scorpions; or Eastern Thoughts
Allahabad, 1868
- Tharp, Theodore. A Cross-Fire An Original Play in 5 Acts
Lahore, 1869.
- Thoughts on some of the Fallacies in Life, by Homo *Madras*, 1882.
- Uvoya Shankata, or The Horns of a Dilemma. A Farce —
- Waterfield, William Indian Ballads, and other Poems *London*, 1868.
- Wheeler, J. Talboys. The Alchymist's Heir 4to *Madras*, 1862
- Willowby, Raseim. Claude and Ethelune, and other Poems.
Bombay, 1874.

FICTION.

- Adventures in Borneo A Tale of Shipwreck. 2nd edition
London, 1849
- Amiot, J. L'Histoire Ethnologique d'Hérodore 12mo Paris, 1626.
- Bankim Chandra Chatterjee The Poison Tree. Translated by
Miriam S. Knight. London, 1884.
- Kopal-Kundala. Translated by H. A. D. Phillips London, 1885.
- Bellew, Captain. Memoirs of a Griffin, or a Cadet's first Year in India
2 vols London, 1843.
- Bengal Annual. 3 vols ——— 1830-32.
- Bengalee, The, or Sketches of Society in the East 2 vols
Calcutta, 1843
- , A Memoirs of a Cadet London, 1839.
- Chandrasahsa. An ancient Indian Monarch A Romance. Madras, 1881
- or the Lord of the Fair Foreigner. A Hindu Drama.
Mangalore, 1882.
- Charu Chandra Mookerjee. Durgesanandini, or the Chieftain's Daughter.
Translated. Calcutta, 1880.
- Childhood in India or English Children in the East. By the Wife of
an Officer 12mo. London, —
- Cox, G. W., and Jones, E. H. Popular Romances of the Middle Ages.
London, 1871.
- Cunningham, H. S. Chronicles of Dustypore 12mo London, 1877.
- Dalton, W. The English Boy in Japan; or the Perils and Adventures
of Mark Raffles 12mo London, 1858.
- Fenn, G. M. Bunyip Land: The Story of a wild Journey in New
Guinea London, 1885.
- Fletcher, Mrs. H. A. "Here's Rue for You" Novelettes, English
and Anglo-Indian. 12mo. Calcutta, 1883.
- Flores do Bosque 12mo. Bombay, 1835
- Fraser, J. B. The Kuzzilbash A Tale of Khorasan 3 vols
London, —
- Galand, M. Les Onze Journées. Contes Arabes. Revue et corrigée par
G. L. 12mo Paris, 1795
- Gerson da Cunha, J. Savitri. An Indian Dramatic Idyl. Bombay, 1882
- Gobineau, Comte de. Nouvelles Asiatiques Paris, 1876.
- Gowry: an Indian Village Girl A Novel Madras, 1876.
- Grant, A. C. Bush-Life in Queensland, or John West's Colonial
Experiences 2 vols Edinburgh and London, 1881.
- Hamilton, Elizabeth. Translation of the Letters of a Hindoo Rajah.
2 vols. 5th edition. London, 1811
- Harry Fortescue, or the Grave in India. 12mo. London, 1858.
- Hartigan, H. Stray Leaves from a Military Man's Note Book.
Calcutta, 1877.
- . ——— 2nd Series. Edited by N. T. Walker. Calcutta, 1879.
- In the Company's Service. A Reminiscence. London, 1883.
- Kaye, J. W. Long Engagements; a Tale of the Affghan Rebellion.
London, 1846.
- LaCroix, Pétis de. The Turkish Tales or the History of the
Sultanness and Visiers of Persia From the French Re-printed
Bombay, 1871

- Lál Behári Day, Rev. Govinda Samanta, or the History of a Bengal Ráiyat 2 vols. *London*, 1874.
- Letters from a Persian in England to his Friend at Ispahan. 4th edition. *London*, 1835.
- Life in Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1872.
- in India; or the English at Calcutta. 3 vols *London*, 1828.
- Limburg-Brouwer, P. A. S. van. Akbar. An Eastern Romance. Translated from the Dutch by M. M. with Notes, &c, by C. R. Mukham *London*, 1879.
- Mahmoud le Gasuevide. Histoire orientale *Rotterdam*, 1730
- Mahulem. Histoire Orientale. Et L'Amitié Scythe. 12mo. *La Haye*, 1766.
- Malet, H. P. Lost Links in the Indian Mutiny. *London*, 1867.
- Meajahn. The Confessions of a Darogah of Police *Calcutta*, 1869.
- Meredith, G. The Shaving of Shagpat. An Arabian Entertainment *London*, 1856.
- Mess Stories, by "Tim Daly," Esq. Edited by F. E. W. *Bombay, &c*, —
- Miri-Ways. The Persian Cromwell, being an Account of the Life, &c., of Miri-Ways, Great Duke of Candahar, &c. By a Swedish Officer. 18mo. *London*, 1724.
- Miroir d'Or, ou les Rois du Chéchan. *Paris*, 1774.
- Miseraveis da India, Os. *Bombam*, 1869.
- Morier, J. Adventures, The, of Hajji Baba of Ispahan in England. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1828.
- Murray, Hon. C. A. Hassan: or the Child of the Pyramid. An Egyptian Tale. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.
- New Clearing, A A Medley of Prose and Verse. By Planter's Mate. *Madras*, 1884.
- Nilkantha Majumder. English Fiction. Past and Present. *Dacca*, —
- Oakfield, or Fellowship in the East. By Punjabee. 2 vols *London*, 1853.
- Orient Pearl, The, for 1835 Edited by W. Kirkpatrick. *Calcutta*, 1835.
- Ottley, T. H. Rustum Khan; or Fourteen Nights' Entertainment at the Shah Bhag, or Royal Gardens at Ahmedabad. 3 vols *London*, 1831.
- Palgrave, W. G. Hermann Agha. An Eastern Narrative 2 vols 2nd edition *London*, 1872.
- Pandurang Han, or Memoirs of a Hindoo. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1826.
- With Preface by Sir H. B. Fiere. 2 vols. *London*, 1873.
- Peregrine Pultuncy, or Life in India. 3 vols *London*, 1844.
- Pilgrim of Love. A Romance 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Prichard, Htudus The Chronicles of Budgepore; or Sketches of Life in Upper India 2 vols *London*, —
- Rafter, Captain Savindroog: or the Queen of the Jungle *London*, 1848.
- Ramaswami Raju, P. V. Ujjoon Sing, or The Princess regained. —
- Short and Strange Relation of some Part of the Life of Tafiletta, the Great Conqueror and Emperor of Barbary. 12mo. *London*, 1669.
- Siege of Pandua, The. A Tale of the 12th Century. —
- Sourindro Mohun Tagore. Tárávatí. A Tale. Translated into English. *Calcutta*, 1881
- Sterndale, R. A. The Afghan Knife. *London*, 1879.

- Taylor, Col. Meadows. The Fatal Armlet, A Legend of Ellichpoor
Deccan *Bombay*, 1872
- . Confessions of a Thug. 12mo *London*, 1873
- . Tana; a Mahratta Tale 2nd edition. *London*, 1874.
- . Ralph Dainell 2nd edition *London*, 1879.
- . A Noble Queen. A Romance of Indian History *London*, 1880.
- . Seeta 3rd edition. *London*, 1880
- . Tippoo Suldaun, a Tale of the Mysore War. 2nd edition.
London, 1880.
- . Sergeant-Major Life in the Ranks. *London*, 1843.
- Three Ways of Living 12mo *Calcutta*, 1883
- Trailokya Nath Dass. Hirimba's Wedding. *Madrass*, 1884
- Traub, Paul. Les Héros modernes de la Perse. Le Loup du Choissan.
Neuchâtel, 1871
- True Reformers, A 3 vols *Edinburgh and London*, 1873
- Vernieux, C The Hermit of Motee Jhurna, or Pearl Spring also
Indian Tales and Anecdotes 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Voyages de Glantzby dans les Mers orientales de la Tartarie, &c
12mo *Amsterdam*, 1730.
- Wheeler, W A. A Dictionary of the noted Names of Fiction.
London, 1866.
- White, D S Recollections of an Ex-Detective of the Madras Police
Force *Madras*, 1876.

MISCELLANEOUS ORIENTAL LITERATURE.

- Alger, W R. The Poetry of the East. *London*, 1856.
——. *Boston*, 1866.
- Ampère, J J La Science et les Lettres en Orient 2nd edition
Paris, 1867.
- Annals of Oriental Literature, June 1820 Vol I. *London*, 1820.
- Asiatic Miscellany 2 vols 4to *Calcutta*, 1785-6.
- Beschi, C J. Notice sur la Poésie Tamoule et le Tembavani
Pondichéry, —
- Charma, A. Essai sur la Philosophie Orientale *Paris*, 1842.
- Darmesteter, J Essais Orientaux *Paris*, 1883.
- Davis, J F. Poeseos Sinensis Commentarii. The Poetry of the
Chinese. *Macao*, 1834
- Drew, F The Possibility of applying the Roman Alphabet generally
to the Languages of India. 1875
- Encyklopädische Übersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients Aus
sieben arabischen, persischen und türkischen Werken. 2 vols.
Leipzig, 1804.
- Ethé, Dr H. Morgenländische Studien *Leipzig*, 1870.
- Ewald, H. Über das alte und neue Morgenland 4to. *Göttingen*, 1872.
- Frank, Othmar. Das Licht vom Orient. Vol. I. *Leipzig*, 1808.
- Galland, A. Les Paroles Remarquables, les Bon-Mots et les Maximes
des Orientaux. 18mo. *Lyon*, 1695.

- Garcin de Tassy, M Histoire de la Littérature Hindoue et Hindoustanie
2 vols *Paris*, 1839
—— 2nd edition 4 vols. *Paris*, 1870-71
—— Miscellanées *Paris*, 1857-71
—— La Langue et la Littérature Hindoustanie, 1850 à 1877
Paris, 1871 to 1875
- Giles, Herbert A Gems of Chinese Literature *London*, 1884.
- Gruppe, D F Firdusi, ein episches Gedicht in sieben Buchern.
Stuttgart and Augsburg, 1856
- Gubernatis, A de Matériaux pour servir à l'Histoire des Études
Orientales en Italie *Paris*, 1876.
- Hagen, Dr H J Leichenstein auf dem Grabe der Chinesischen
Gelehrsamkeit ———
- Hammer, J von Memnon's Dreiklang nachgeklungen
12mo *Wien*, 1823.
- Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. Geschichte der Osmanischen Dichtkunst.
4 vols *Pesth*, 1836
- Hartmann, A. T. Früchte des Asiatischen Geistes 2 vols
12mo *Munster*, 1803.
- Hodgson, B H Essays on the Languages, Literature, and Religion of
Nepál and Tibet *London*, 1874
- Hoppner, J Oriental Tales. Translated into English Verse
12mo *London*, 1805
- Hyde, Thomas. Syntagma Dissertationum. 2 vols 4to *Oxon*, 1767
- Indian Miscellany, being Selections from the Works of the best
Oriental Writers. *Calcutta*, 1841
- Jolowicz, Dr H Polyglotte der Orientalischen Poesie *Leipzig*, 1853
- Jones, Sir William Poëscos Asiaticæ Commentariorum Libri sex.
Londini, 1774
——. Poems, consisting chiefly of Translations from the Asiatic
Languages 2nd edition. *London*, 1777
——. 12mo. *London*, 1818.
——. Works 6 vols. 4to *London*, 1799
——. With the Life of the Author, by Lord Teignmouth
13 vols 8vo *London*, 1807.
- Kindersley, N E. Specimens of Hindoo Literature. *London*, 1794
- Lacouperie, Prof Teirien dc. On a Lolo Manuscript written on Satin
London, 1882.
- Literature of Bengal, The, being an Attempt to trace the Progress of
the National Mind in its various Aspects, &c. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1877
- Mélanges Orientaux. *Paris*, 1883
- Mohl, J Vingt Ans d'Histoire des Études Orientales. 2 vols
Paris, 1879-80.
- Money, R C On the Characteristic Differences between European
and Oriental Literature. *London*, 1822.
- Moor, E Oriental Fragments. *London*, 1834.
- Morgenlandische Forschungen. *Leipzig*, 1875
- Neumann, K. F Beiträge zur Armenischen Literatur. *München*, 1849.
- Nisikānta Chattopādhyāya Indische Essays. *Zurich*, 1883.

- Ouseley, Col W. Oriental Collections, consisting of Original Essays, &c.
3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1797-1800.
- Palmer, E H. The Song of the Reed, and other Pieces
12mo. *London*, 1877.
- Paulinus a S. Bartholomæo, P. Opera Diversa. 8 vols.
4to *Romæ*, 1790-1804.
- Pauthier, G., Dugat, G., and Ujfalvy, E. de. L'École des Langues
Orientales Vivantes. *Paris*, 1873.
- Rājendralāla Mitra. A Scheme for the rendering of European
Scientific Terms into the Vernaculars of India. *Calcutta*, 1877
- Rémusat, Abel Mélanges Asiatiques, ou Choix de Morceaux
Critiques, &c. 2 vols *Paris*, 1825-6.
- . Nouveaux Mélanges Asiatiques 2 vols *Paris*, 1829.
- . Mélanges Posthumes d'Histoire et de Littérature Orientales
Paris, 1843.
- Rivara, J H. Da Cunha. Ensaio Historico da Lingua Concani
Nova Goa, 1858.
- Rosny, Léon de. Variétés Orientales, Historiques, Géographiques,
Scientifiques, &c. 3rd edition 12mo. *Paris*, 1872.
- Sayce, A. H. Babylonian Literature Lectures delivered at the Royal
Institution *London*, —
- Schlagintweit, F. Volkssprachen Ostindiens und Tibetische Hand-
schriften, &c. — 1875.
- Schlottmann, K. Joseph von Hammer-Purgstall. *Zurich*, 1857.
- Sourindro Mohun Tagore. The Dramatic Sentiments of the Aiyas
Calcutta, 1881.
- Trübner's Oriental Series :—**
- Haug, Martin Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and
Religion of the Parsis Edited by Dr. E. W. West 2nd edition.
8vo. *London*, 1878.
- Beal, Rev S. Texts from the Buddhist Canon, commonly known
as "Dhammapada." Translated from the Chinese.
London, 1878.
- Weber, Albrecht The History of Indian Literature Translated
from the German by John Mann and Théodor Zachariæ
2nd edition *London*, 1878.
- Cust, Robert N A Sketch of the Modern Languages of the East
Indies. *London*, 1878.
- Griffith, R T. H. The Birth of the War God. By Kalidasa.
Translated into English Verse. *London*, 1879.
- Dowson, John. A Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology and
Religion, Geography, History, and Literature. *London*, 1879.
- Lane, Edward Wilham. Selections from the Koran A new
edition, revised, &c, by Stanley Lane Poole *London*, 1879.
- Muir, J Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers
London, 1879.
- Hodgson, Brian H. Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian
Subjects. 2 vols *London*, 1880.
- Bigandet, Right Reverend P The Life or Legend of Gau-
dama, the Buddha of the Burmese 3rd edition 2 vols.
London, 1880.
- Edkins, J. Chinese Buddhism. *London*, 1880.

Trübner's Oriental Series—*cont.*

- Eastwick, Edward B. The Gulistan, or, Rose Garden of Shekh Mushlu'd-din Sadi of Shiraz. Translated into Prose and Verse. *London*, 1880.
- Cust, Robert Needham Linguistic and Oriental Essays *London*, 1880.
- Buddhist Birth Stories. or, Jataka Tales Being the Jatakakathavannana Edited by V. Fausboll, and translated by T. W. Rhys Davids Translation Vol I *London*, 1880.
- Hershon, P. J. A Talmudic Miscellany; or, a Thousand and one Extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. *London*, 1880.
- Budge, E. A. The History of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria, B.C. 681-668 *London*, 1880.
- Chambelain, B. H. The Classical Poetry of the Japanese *London*, 1880.
- Redhouse, James W. The Mesnevi of Mevlana (Our Lord) Jelalu'd-din Muhammed Er-Rumi. Book the First. Translated, and the Poetry versified. *London*, 1881.
- Long, Rev. J. Eastern Proverbs and Emblems illustrating old Truths *London*, 1881.
- Arnold, Edwin Indian Poetry. *London*, 1881.
- Jacob, G. A. A Manual of Hindu Pantheism Vedântasâra Translated *London*, 1881.
- Davies, John. Hindu Philosophy The Sâṅkhya Kāika of Is'wara Krishna *London*, 1881.
- Barth, A. The Religions of India. Translated from the French *London*, 1882.
- Faber, E. The Mind of Mencius, or, Political Economy founded upon Moral Philosophy, translated from the original Text. Translated from the German by Rev. A. B. Hutchinson. *London*, 1882.
- Wherry, Rev. E. M. A Comprehensive Commentary to the Quran 2 vols *London*, 1882.
- Whinfield, E. H. The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam Translated. *London*, 1882.
- Tiele, C. P. Mesopotamian Religions History of the Egyptian Religion Translated from the Dutch by James Ballingal. *London*, 1882.
- Cowell, E. B., and E. A. Gough. The Sarvadaśana-Saṃgraha Translated from the Sanskrit, with Notes *London*, 1882.
- Ralston, W. R. S. Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources Translated from the Tibetan of the Kah-Ghur into German by F. Anton von Schiefner Done into English *London*, 1882.
- Abel, Carl. Linguistic Essays *London*, 1882.
- Davies, John. Bhagavad-Gītā, The Translated, with Introduction and Notes. *London*, 1882.
- Gough, A. E. The Philosophy of the Upanishads and Ancient Indian Metaphysics. *London*, 1882.
- Hahn, T. Tsuni—11 Goam: the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. *London*, 1882.
- Hunter, W. W. The Indian Empire: its History, People, and Products. *London*, 1882.

Trubner's Oriental Series—*cont.*

- Griffith, Ralph T. Yusuf and Zularkha. A Poem by Jami. Translated from the Persian into English Verse *London*, 1882.
- Rockhill, W Woodville Udānavarga. Compiled by Dharmatrāta. Translated *London*, 1883.
- Phayre, Lieut-Gen Sir A P. History of Burma, &c *London*, 1883.
- Cust, R N A Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
- Whimfield, E H The Quatians of Omar Khayyam. Text and Translation *London*, 1883.
- Beal, Samuel. Buddhist Records of the Western World, being the Si-yu-ki by Hwen Thsang Translated 2 vols *London*, 1884.
- Rockhill, W. Woodville. The Life of The Buddha, and the Early History of his Order. Translated. *London*, 1884.
- Burnell, A C The Ordinances of Manu translated. Edited by E. W. Hopkins *London*, 1884.
- Tiele, C. P. Outlines of the History of Religion to the Spread of the Universal Religions. Translated from the Dutch by J. E. Carpenter 3rd edition *London*, 1884.
- Ballantyne, James R The Sāṅkhya Aphorisms of Kapila. Translated. 3rd edition. *London*, 1885.
- Duka, T. Life and Works of Alexander Csoma de Koros. *London*, 1885.
- Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. Fragmentos d'uma Tentativa de Estudo Scolastico da Epopeia Portuguesa. *Lisboa*, 1880.
- Wagener, A Essai sur les Rapports qui existent entre les Apologues de l'Inde et les Apologues de la Grèce. 4to — 1852.
- Wellhausen, J. Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. Erstes Heft. *Berlin*, 1884.
- Wollheim, A E. Die National-Literatur sammtlicher Völker des Orients 2 vols *Berlin*, 1873.
- Zarnecke, Fr Dei Priester Johannes *Leipzig*, 1876-79.

SANSKRIT LITERATURE.

- Adelung, Fr. Versuch einer Literatur der Sanskrit-Sprache *St. Petersburg*, 1830.
- . Translated from the German *Oxford*, 1832.
- Arnold, E. Indian Idylls, from the Sanskrit of the Mahābhārata. *London*, 1883.
- Baudry, Fr. Étude sur les Védas *Paris*, 1855.
- Benfey, Theodor. Veda und Verwandtes *Strassburg und London*, 1877.
- . Veda und Linguistica. *Strassburg und London*, 1880.
- Bergaigne, A Les Figures de Rhétorique dans le Rig-Veda. *Paris*, 1880.
- . Etudes sur le Lexique du Rig-Veda I *Paris*, 1884, &c.
- Bruning, A. Bydrage tot de Kennis van den Vedānta. *Leden*, 1871.
- Brunnhöfer, Dr II Ueber den Geist der Indischen Lyrik. *Leipzig*, 1882.

- Burnell, A. C. On the Andhra School of Sanskrit Grammarians, their Place in the Sanskrit and subordinate Literatures. *Mangalore, &c.*, 1875
- Charu Chandra Mukhopadhyaya. A Summary View of the Vedas. *Calcutta*, 1883
- Colebrooke, H. S. Miscellaneous Essays 2 vols. *London*, 1837
2nd edition *Madras*, 1872.
- — — With Life of the Author, by his Son S. E. Colebrooke 3 vols. *London*, 1873
- Collin, A. Z. Om och ur Rig-Veda *Stockholm*, 1877.
- Deussen, P. Das System des Vedânta *Leipzig*, 1883
- Eichhoff, F. G. Poésie Hééroïque des Indiens, comparée à l'Épopée Grecque et Romaine *Paris*, 1860
- Enault, Louis. Histoire de la Littérature des Hindous *Paris*, 1860
- Goldstucker, Theodor. Pāṇini, his Place in Sanskrit Literature. An Investigation of some Literary and Chronological Questions, &c. *London*, 1861
- — — Literary Remains 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
- Haug, M. Brahma und die Brahmanen 4to *München*, 1871
- Haughton, Sir G. C. The Exposition of the Vedānta Philosophy, by H. T. Colebrooke, vindicated; being a Refutation of certain published Remarks of Colonel Vans Kennedy *London*, 1835.
- Hoefer, A. Indische Gedichte in Deutschen Nachbildungen. 2 vols 12mo *Leipzig*, 1841-44
- Holtzmann, A. Arjuna - ein Beitrag zur Reconstruction des Mahabharata. *Strassburg*, 1879
- Johaentgen, Dr. F. Über das Gesetzbuch des Manu. *Berlin*, 1863
- Kaegi, A. Der Rigveda, die älteste Literatur der Inder *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Kāshināth Trimbak Telang. Was the Rāmāyana copied from Homer? A Reply to Prof. Weber. 12mo *Bombay*, 1873.
- Kielhorn, Dr. F. Kātyāyana and Patañjali: their Relation to each other, and to Pāṇini *Bombay*, 1876.
- Langlois, A. Monumens Littéraires de l'Inde ou Mélanges de Littérature Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1827.
- Ludwig, A. Die Philosophischen und Religiösen Anschauungen des Veda in ihrer Entwicklung. *Prag*, 1875
- Malati et Madhava — 1828
- Muh, J. Metrical Translations from the Sanskrit. 12mo *Edinburgh*, 1868-77.
- — — Original Sanskrit Texts on the Origin and Progress of the Religion and Institutions of India Translated into English. 5 vols. *London*, 1858-61.
- — — 2nd edition *London*, 1863-73.
- — — Reasons for the Establishment of a Sanskrit Chair in the University of Edinburgh *Edinburgh*, 1860.
- — — Some Account of the Recent Progress of Sanskrit Studies 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1863.
- — — The Oriental Studies *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Müller, F. Max. A History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature. *London*, 1859
- Nala et Damayanti. — 1828.

- Nève, Felix Études sui les Hymnes du Rig-Véda *Paris*, 1842
 — Les Pourânas. Études sur les derniers Monuments de la Littérature Sanscrite *Paris*, 1852.
 — Des Portraits de Femme, dans la Poésie Épique de l'Inde. *Bruxelles*, 1858.
 — Les Époques Littéraires de l'Inde Études sur la Poésie Sanscrite *Bruxelles et Paris*, 1883
 Pincott, F On the Arrangement of the Hymns of the Rig-Veda —
 Pischel, R De Kâlidâsae Çâkuntalâ Recensionibus. *Vratislavia*, 1870
 Ramachandîa Ghosha, R Main Results of the Modern Vaidik Researches *Calcutta*, 1870
 — A Memoir on Ancient Sanskrit Literature *London*, 1874.
 — A Peep into the Vaidik Age, or a Brief Survey of Ancient Sanskrit Literature 12mo *Madras*, 1879
 Regnaud, Paul Études sui les Poètes Sanscrits de l'Époque classique *Paris*, 1871
 — La Langue et la Littérature Sanscrites *Paris*, 1878
 Roth, Dr R Zur Litteratur und Geschichte des Weda *Stuttgart*, 1846.
 Sadous, A Histoire de la Littérature Indienne *Paris*, 1859
 Saint-Hilaire, J B Premier Mémoire sur le Sâṅkhya 4to. *Paris*, 1852.
 — Des Védas *Paris*, 1854
 Schlegel, Fr Ueber die Sprache und Weisheit der Indier. *Heidelberg*, 1808.
 — A. W von Indische Bibliothek 3 vols *Bonn*, 1820-24.
 Schluter, C B. Aristoteles' Metaphysik, eine Tochter der Sankhya-Lehre des Kapila *Münster*, 1874
 Schœbel, C De l'Inde et de sa Littérature *Paris*, 1852
 Small, Geo A Handbook of Sanskrit Literature *London*, 1866
 Sorensen, Soren Om Mahabharata's Stilling i den Indiske Literatur *Kjøbenhavn*, 1883
 Soupé, A P Essai critique sur la Littérature Indienne et les Études Sanscrites *Paris*, 1856
 — Études sur la Littérature Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1877.
 Sourindro Mohun Tagore. The eight Principal Rasas of the Hindus, &c 4to. *Calcutta*, 1879.
 Synopsis, A, of the Rukmini Harana Nâṭaka. *Calcutta*, —
 Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. Investigações sobre o Character da Civilisação Arya-Hindu *Lisboa*, 1878.
 — Questions Védiques. —
 Weber, Albrecht. Akademische Vorlesungen über Indische Literaturgeschichte. *Berlin*, 1852.
 — 2nd edition *Berlin*, 1876.
 — Indische Studien. Beiträge für die Kunde des Indischen Alterthums. In progress *Berlin*, 1849.
 — Indische Skizzen. *Berlin*, 1857.
 — Indische Streifen 3 vols *Leipzig*, 1868-79.
 — Über ein Fragment der Bhagavati. Vol. 1 *Berlin*, 1866
 — Ueber das Saptaçatakam des Hâla *Leipzig*, 1870.
 — On the Râmâyana. Translated from the German by Rev. D. C. Boyd 12mo *Bombay and London*, 1873.
 — The History of Indian Literature, translated from the German by J. Mann and Dr T. Zachariæ. *London*, 1878.

- Williams, Momer The Study of Sanskrit in relation to Missionary Work in India *London, &c., 1861.*
 — Indian Epic Poetry, &c. *London, 1863.*
 — Indian Wisdom, or Examples of the Religious, Philosophical, and Ethical Doctrines of the Hindūs *London, 1875.*
 Zachariae, T. Beiträge zur Indischen Lexicographie *Berlin, 1883.*
-

SEMITIC LITERATURE.

- Ahlwardt, W. Über die Aechtheit der alten Arabischen Gedichte, &c. *Greifswald, 1872.*
 Bacher, W. Die Hebräisch-Arabische Sprachvergleichung des Abulwalid Merwân Ibn Ganâh. *Wien, 1884.*
 Bardi, C F De. Storia della Letteratura Araba sotto il Califato. 2 vols *Firenze, 1846.*
 Basset, René. La Poésie Arabe Anté-Islamique. 12mo. *Paris, 1880.*
 Blx, E. De vigtigste Udtiik for Begreberne Herre og Fyiste i de semitiske Sprag *Kristiania, 1876.*
 Chwolson, D. Über die Ueberreste der Altbabylonischen Literatur in Arabischen Übersetzungen 4to *St. Petersburg, 1859.*
 Dieterici, Dr F. Der Streit zwischen Mensch und Thier. *Berlin, 1858.*
 —. Die Naturanschauung und Naturphilosophie. *Posen, 1864.*
 —. Die Propädeutik im zehnten Jahrhundert. *Berlin, 1865.*
 —. Die Logik und Psychologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert n Chr. *Leipzig, 1868.*
 —. Die Anthropologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert n. Chr. *Leipzig, 1871.*
 —. Die Lehre von der Weltseele. *Leipzig, 1872.*
 —. Die Philosophie der Araber im X. Jahrhundert n. Chr. Mikrokosmos. *Leipzig, 1879.*
 Diez, H F. von. Denkwürdigkeiten von Asien in Künsten, Wissenschaften, &c 2 vols *Berlin und Halle, 1811–1815.*
 Halévy, J. Mélanges d'Épigraphie et d'Archéologie Sémitiques *Paris, 1874.*
 —. Mélanges de Critique et d'Histoire relatifs aux Peuples Sémitiques. *Paris, 1883.*
 Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr von Literaturgeschichte der Araber. 7 vols. 4to *Wien, 1850–56.*
 Hunt, Thos. De Antiquitate, Elegantiâ, Utilitate Linguae Arabicæ Oratio *Oxon., 1739.*
 Kremer, A. von Über die Sudarabische Sage *Leipzig, 1866.*
 Lagarde, P. de. Semitica In progress. *Gottingen, 1878.*
 Lipsius, R. A. Ueber das Verhältniss des Textes der drei syrischen Briefe des Ignatios. *Leipzig, 1859.*
 Muller, A. Die Griechischen Philosophen in der Arabischen Uebersetzung. *Halle, 1873.*
 — Dr. D H. Südarabische Studien. *Wien, 1877.*
 Noldeke, Theodor. Geschichte des Qorâns. *Gottingen, 1860.*

- Orientalia.** Edentubus T. G. J. Juynboll, T. Roorda, H. E. Weijers.
2 vols *Amstelodam*, 1840-46
- Peiper, C. R. S.** Deutsch-Morgenländische Frucht- und Blumenlese
Hirschberg, 1850.
- Renan, Ernest** Essay on the Age and Antiquity of the Book of
Nabathæan Agriculture. *London*, 1862
- Schack, A. F. von.** Poesie und Kunst der Araber in Spanien und
Sicilien 2 vols *Berlin*, 1865.
- Schmolders, Auguste** Essai sui les Écoles Philosophiques chez les
Arabes *Paris*, 1842
- Schrader, Eb.** Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge der Altbabylonschen
Cultur 4to. *Berlin*, 1884.
- Socin, Dr. A.** Arabische Sprichwörter und Redensarten.
Tübingen, 1878.
- Spitta, W.** Zur Geschichte Abul'-Hasan al-As'ari's. *Leipzig*, 1876
- Strack, Dr. H. L. A.** Firkowitsch und seine Entdeckungen
Leipzig, 1876.
- Weber, L.** Kalile Wadimne Pilpay. Verdeutschet.
12mo *Frankfurt*, 1802
- Wenig, J. B.** Zur Allgemeinen Charakteristik der Arabischen Poesie
Innsbruck, 1870.
- Willmet, J.** Disputatio Philologica de Antara, ejusque Poemate
Arabico Moallakah. 4to *Amstelodam*, 1814.
- Wunsche, Dr. August.** Die Rathselweisheit bei den Hebræern
Leipzig, 1883.
- Wustenfelf, Ferdinand.** Geschichte der Arabischen Aerzte und
Naturforscher *Gottingen*, 1840.

PERSIAN LITERATURE.

- Bacher, Dr. W.** Nizâmî's Leben und Werke *Leipzig*, 1871.
- Burnouf, E.** Études sur la Langue et sur les Textes Zends Vol I.
Paris, 1840-50.
- Champion, J.** Essays characteristic of the Persian Poetry
4to. *Calcutta*, 1790.
- Fox, C.** The Poems of Achmed Ardebeili, a Persian Exile.
London, 1797.
- Friedel, J.** Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser.
12mo *Wien*, 1783.
- Garcin de Tassy, M.** La Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les
Persans. Le Langage des Oiseaux *Paris*, 1856.
- La Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans d'après
le Mantic Uttan, ou le Langage des Oiseaux de Faïd-Uddin Attar.
2nd edition *Paris*, 1857.
- Le Bostan. *Paris*, 1859.
- Gladwin, F.** Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the
Persians *Calcutta*, 1801.
- Hammer, J. von.** Geschichte der schönen Redekünste Persiens.
4to. *Wien*, 1818.

- Harlez, C. de Un Fragment du Commentaire de M. Daimestoter sur
le Vendidad. *Louvain*, 1881
- Haug, Dr Martin Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and
Religion of the Parsees *Bombay*, 1862.
- Hitzig, Dr. F. Die Grabchrift des Darius zu Naksehi Rustam.
Zurich, 1847.
- Meynard, C B de. La Poésie en Perse *Paris*, 1877
- Ouseley, W. Persian Miscellanies An Essay to facilitate the Reading
of Persian MSS *London*, 1795
- Sachau, Ed Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zoroastrischen Litteratur.
Wien, 1871
- Spiegel, Fr Ueber einige eingeschobene Stellen im Vendidad
4to. *München*, 1850
- Die traditionelle Literatur der Parsen. *Wien*, 1860
-

PHILOLOGY.

GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE.

- Adam, L. Les Idiomies Négro-Aryen et Maléo-Aryen *Paris*, 1883.
 Adelung, J. C. Deutsche Sprachlehre *Berlin*, 1781.
 ——— Mithridates oder Allgemeine Sprachenkunde. 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1806–17.
 ——— F. Catheismens der Grossen Verdienste um die Vergleichende Sprachenkunde 4to *St Petersburg*, 1815.
 Ahlqvist, August De Vestfin-ka Språkens Kulturoid *Helsingfors*, 1871.
 Alfabeto des Gesamnten Erdkreises aus der K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei in Wien 2nd edition 4to. *Wien*, 1876.
 Alphabeta Varia Orientalia 2 vols *Romæ*, 1631.
 Alphabeto y Lengua de los Fenices y de sus colonias Folio. *Mudrid*, 1772.
 Annessi, V. L'S Causatif et le Thème M dans les Langues de Sem et de Cham
 Anderson, N. Studien zur Vergleichung der Indogermanischen und Finnisch-Ugrischen Sprachen. *Darpat*, 1879.
 Application, The, of the Roman Alphabet to all the Oriental Languages. *Serampore*, 1834.
 Arendt, Carl. Ausführliches Sach- und Wortegister zur zweiten Auflage von Franz Bopp's Vergleichender Grammatik *Berlin*, 1863.
 Ascoli, G. I. Studj Orientali e linguistici Fasc 1 *Milano*, 1854.
 ——— Studj Critici 2 vols *Roma*, 1861–77.
 ———. ——— Uebersetzung von Reinhold Meisdorf *Weimar*, 1878.
 ———. Lezioni di Fonologia Comparata del Sanscrito, del Greco e del Latino *Torino e Firenze*, 1870.
 ———. Vortrage über Glottologie Erster Band. *Halle*, 1872.
 ———. Frammenti Linguistici
 Ayuso, F. G. El Estudio de la Filología en su relacion con el Sanskrit *Madrid*, 1871.
 Bacmeister, Adolf Keltische Briefe Herausgegeben von Otto Keller. *Strasburg*, 1874.
 Ballhorn, Fr. Alphabet Orientalischer und Occidentalscher Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1847.
 Bastian, Dr. A. Sprachvergleichende Studien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Indochinesischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1870.
 Baudry, F. Grammaire Comparée des Langues Classiques *Paris*, 1868.
 Beames, J. A Comparative Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India 3 vols. *London*, 1872–79.
 ———. Outlines of Indian Philology. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 Bechtel, F. Assimilation und Dissimilation der beiden Zitterlaute *Göttingen*, 1876.
 ———. Über die Bezeichnungen der sinnlichen Wahrnehmungen in den indogermanischen Sprachen. *Weimar*, 1879.

- Benfey, Theodor** Ueber das Verhältniss der Agyptischen Sprache zum semitischen Sprachstamm. *Leipzig*, 1844.
- **Orient und Occident** insbesondere in ihren gegenseitigen Beziehungen 3 vols *Göttingen*, 1862-64.
- **Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft und Orientalischen Philologie in Deutschland.** *München*, 1869.
- **Miscellanea Philologica.** 4to Various Dates.
- Benmohel, N. L.** "Ἐρεᾶ Περὶ ἀποκάλυψεως conveying Revelations of the Past. *Dublin*, 1861.
- Bentley, Dr. R.** Dissertations upon the Epistles of Phalaris, and upon the Fables of Æsop Epistola ad Joannem Millum. Edited by the Rev. A. Dyce. 3 vols *London*, 1836-38.
- Bergaigne, A.** De Conjunctivo et Optativo in Indo-europæis Linguis. *Lutetiae Parisiorum*, 1877.
- Bergmann, Frédéric.** Résumé d'Études d'Ontologie Générale et de Linguistique. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1875.
- Bleek, Dr. W. H. J.** On the Origin of Language. Translated by Thos Davidson. *New York*, 1869.
- Blumhardt, G.** Vergleichende Bemerkungen ubei die Familien-Verwandtschaft der Indischen Sprachen *Basel*, 1819.
- Bock, C. W.** Analysis Verbi, oder Nachweisung der Entstehung der Formen des Zeitwortes, &c. *Berlin*, 1844.
- Bohlen, P. A.** Commentatio de Origine Linguae Zendicæ e Sanscritâ repetendâ. *Regiomontu*, N.D.
- Boller, Prof.** Nachweis dass das Japanische zum Ural-Altaischen Stamme gehört. *Wien*, 1857.
- Bopp.** Vergleichende Grammatik des Sanskrit, Zend, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Litthauischen, Gothischen, und Deutschen. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1833.
- — — 2nd edition *Berlin*, 1857-60.
- — — Translated from the German by E. B. Eastwick. 3 vols. *London*, 1845-50.
- — — 2nd edition. *London*, 1856.
- — — Traduite par M. Bréal. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1866-74.
- **Vergleichendes Accentuationssystem** nebst einer gedrangten Darstellung der Grammatischen Übereinstimmungen des Sanskrit und Griechischen. *Berlin*, 1851.
- **Franz.** Vocalismus, oder Sprachvergleichende Kritiken uber J. Grimm's deutsche Grammatik und Graff's althochdeutschen Sprachschatz. *Berlin*, 1836.
- **Ubei die Verwandtschaft der Malayisch - Polynesischen Sprachen mit den Indisch-Europaischen.** 4to — 1840.
- Bosworth, Rev. Dr. J.** The Origin of the English, Germanic, and Scandinavian Languages and Nations *London*, 1848.
- Bréal, M.** Les Tables Eugubines. Et Album. *Paris*, 1875.
- Brerewood, Edw.** Enquiries touching the Diversity of Languages and Religions through the chief Parts of the World. 4to. *London*, 1622.
- Brücke, Ernst.** Grundzüge der Physiologie und Systematik der Sprachlaute für Linguisten und Taubstummenlehrer. *Wien*, 1876.
- Brunnhöfer, Dr. H.** Der Græco-italische Name der Milch. *Aarau*, 1871.

- Bunsen, Dr. C. C. J. Outlines of the Philosophy of Universal History, applied to Language and Religion. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
- Byrne, W. A. Abbreviations, &c. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Caldwell, Rev. R. A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South Indian Family of Languages. *London*, 1856.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1875.
- Cameron, A. M. The Science of Language. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Canini, M. A. Études Étymologiques. *Turin*, 1882.
- Cassagnac, A. G. de Histoire des Origines de la Langue Française. *Paris*, 1872.
- Chamberlayne, J. Oratio Dominica in diversas omnium fere gentium linguas versa. *Amsterdam*, 1715.
- Charencey, Hyacinthe de. De la Parenté du Japonais avec les Idiomes Tatars et Américains. *Paris*, 1858.
- Charnock, Dr. R. S. Verba Nominalia, or Words derived from Proper Names. *London*, 1866.
- Chavée, H. J. Lexicologie Indo-Européenne ou Essai sur la Science des Mots Sanskrits, Grecs, Latins, &c. *Paris*, 1849.
- Clarke, Hyde. Memoir on the Comparative Grammar of Egyptian, Coptic, and Ude. *London*, 1873.
- . Researches in Prehistoric and Protohistoric Comparative Philology, &c. *London*, 1875.
- Corssen, W. Über Aussprache, Vokalismus und Betonung der Lateinischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1868–70.
- . Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1874–75.
- . Beiträge zur Italischen Sprachkunde. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- Cory, Isaac Preston. Ancient Fragments of the Phœnician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian, and other Authors. Edited by E. R. Hodges. *London*, 1876.
- Critical Researches in Philology and Geography. *Glasgow*, 1821.
- Curtius, G. Grundzüge der Griechischen Etymologie. 3d edition. *Leipzig*, 1869.
- . Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung. *Leipzig*, 1885.
- Cust, R. N. The Hamitic Languages of North Africa. ———.
- Davies, Rev. Edw. Celtic Researches on the Origin, Traditions, and Language of the Ancient Britons. *London*, 1804.
- Deecke, Dr. W. Die deutschen Verwandtschaftsnamen. *Weimar*, 1870.
- . Corssen und die Sprache der Etrusker. *Stuttgart*, 1875.
- Delatre, Louis. La Langue Française dans ses Rapports avec le Sanscrit, &c. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1854.
- Delbruck, B. Einleitung in das Sprachstudium. *Leipzig*, 1880.
- und E. Windisch. Syntaktische Forschungen. I.—IV. *Halle*, 1871.
- Delitzsch, Dr. Fr. Studien über Indo-Germanisch-Semitische Wurzelverwandtschaft. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Dietrich, Dr. F. E. C. Abhandlungen für Semitische Wortforschung. *Leipzig*, 1844.
- . Abhandlungen zur hebräischen Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1846.
- Donaldson, J. W. The New Cratylus, or Contributions towards a more accurate Knowledge of the Greek Language. *Cambridge*, 1839.
- Dorn, J. A. B. De Affinitate Linguae Slavicae et Sanscritae. *Kharkoff*, 1833.

- Douse, T le M. Gimm's Law. A Study. *London*, 1876.
- Drival, E. van Grammaire Comparee des Langues Sémitiques et de l'Égyptien 2nd edition *Paris*, 1879
- Du Bois-Reymond, F. H. Kadmus, oder Allgemeine Alphabetik. *Berlin*, 1862.
- Dufief, N. G. Nature displayed in her Mode of teaching Language to Man 2 vols 7th edition. *London*, 1826.
- Duret, C. Bombonnois Thésor de L'Histoire des Langues de Cest Vnivers 2nd edition *Ayrerdon*, 1619
- Dwight, B. W. Modern Philology Its Discoveries, History, and Influence. *New York*, 1859.
- 3rd edition. *New York*, 1864.
- Egger, E. Notions Élémentaires de Grammaire comparée pour servir à l'Étude des trois Langues Classiques. 5th edition. *Paris*, 1856-7
- J. Studien zur Geschichte des Indogermanischen Consonantismus.
- Eichhoff, F. G. Parallèle des Langues de l'Europe et de l'Inde 4to *Paris*, 1836.
- Ellis, R. The Asiatic Affinities of the Old Italians. *London*, 1870.
- Enderis, E. Versuch einer Formenlehre der oskischen Sprache mit den oskischen Inschriften. *Zurich*, 1871
- Ewald, Dr G H A De Metris Carminum Arabicorum Libri Duo. *Brunsviga*, 1825.
- H. Die Geschichtliche Folge der Semitischen Sprachen *Gotttingen*, 1871.
- Farrar, Rev F. W. An Essay on the Origin of Language. *London*, 1860.
- Chapters on Language. *London*, 1865.
- Families of Speech. *London*, 1870.
- Faulmann, K. Entstehung der Buchstabenschrift. *Wien*, 1876.
- Das Buch der Schrift. *Wien*, 1878.
- Illustrierte Geschichte der Schrift. *Leipzig*, 1880.
- Faust, A. Zur Indogermanischen Augmentbildung. *Strassburg*, 1877
- Ferguson, R. The River Names of Europe. *London*, &c., 1862.
- The Teutonic Name-System, applied to the Family Names of France, England, and Germany. *London*, 1864
- Ferrar, W. H. A Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin. Vol. I. *London*, 1869.
- Fick, August. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Indogermanischen Sprachen. 3 vols. *Gotttingen*, 1871
- 3rd edition *Gotttingen*, 1874, &c.
- Die ehemalige Spracheinheit der Indogermanen Europas *Gotttingen*, 1873.
- F. C. A. Wörterbuch der Indogermanischen Grundsprache in ihrem Bestande vor der Volkertrennung. *Gotttingen*, 1868.
- Forbes, Capt. C. J. F. S. Comparative Grammar of the Languages of Further India. *London*, 1881.
- Förstemann, Ernst. Geschichte des deutschen Sprachstammes. 2 vols. *Nordhausen*, 1874-75.
- Forster, Rev C. The one Primeval Language *London*, 1851.
- Frank, Othmar. Fragmente eines Versuchs über dynamische Sprach-erzeugung nach Vergleichen der Persischen, Indischen, und Deutschen Sprachen und Mythen. *Nürnberg*, 1813.

- Freytag, Dr G W Darstellung der Arabischen Vorkunst.
Bonn, 1830
- Fry, Edmund Pantographia; containing accurate Copies of all the known Alphabets in the World.
London, 1799.
- Gabelentz, H C. de, et Loebe, Dr. J Ulfilas. Veteris et Novi Testamenti Versionis Gothicæ Fragmenta. 3 vols.
4to. Lipsiæ, 1843-46.
- Garcin de Tassy, M. Rhétorique et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient Musulman
2nd edition. Paris, 1873.
- Garnett, Rev. R. Philological Essays
London, 1859.
- Geiger, L Der Ursprung der Sprache.
Stuttgart, 1869.
- Geitler, Dr L. Litauische Studien.
Prag, 1875.
- Die Albanesischen und Slavischen Schriften.
Wien, 1883.
- Grammatography: A Manual of Reference to the Alphabets of Ancient and Modern Times
London, 1861.
- Grein, Dr. C. W M. Das Gothische Verbum in sprachvergleichender Hinsicht
Cassel, 1872.
- Grimm, Jacob. Geschichte der Deutschen Sprache. 2 vols.
Leipzig, 1848.
- . De l'Origine du Langage. Traduit de l'Allemand par F. de Wegmann.
Paris, 1859.
- Grunwald, M. L'Affinité de la Langue Chinoise avec les Langues Ajyennes.
Genève, 1875.
- Haag, Fr. Vergleichung des Prakrit mit den Romanischen Sprachen.
Berlin, 1869.
- Haase, F Vorlesungen über lateinische Sprachwissenschaft Herausgegeben von F. A. Eckstein.
Leipzig, 1874.
- Harkness, Capt. H. Ancient and Modern Alphabets of the Popular Hindu Languages of the Southern Peninsula of India
4to London, 1837.
- Hassencamp, Dr. R. Ueber den Zusammenhang des Letto-slavischen und Germanischen Sprachstammes.
Leipzig, 1876.
- Haughton, G. C. A Short Inquiry into the Nature of Language, with a view to ascertain the original Meanings of the Sanskrit Prepositions, &c.
London, 1832.
- Hehn, V Kulturpflanzen und Hausthiere in ihrem Uebergang aus Asien nach Griechenland und Italien sowie in das übrige Europa.
Berlin, 1870.
- . ———. 4th edition. Berlin, 1883.
- Helfenstein, Dr. J. A Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages.
London, 1870.
- Henry, M. Casimir. La Tribune des Linguistes
Paris, 1858.
- Henry, V. Études Afghanes
Paris, 1882.
- Hermann, Dr. Conrad Das Problem der Sprache und seine Entwicklung in der Geschichte.
Dresden, 1865.
- . Die Sprachwissenschaft nach ihrem Zusammenhange mit Logik, menschlicher Geistesbildung, und Philosophie.
Leipzig, 1875.
- Herzfeld, Dr L. Einblicke in das Sprachliche der Semitischen Urzeit.
Hannover, 1883.

- Heymann, Dr. W. Das / der Indogermanischen Sprachen.
Göttingen, 1873
- Heyse, K W L System der Sprachwissenschaft *Berlin*, 1856
- Holle, K F Tabel van Oud- en Nieuw-Indische Alphabetten
Batavia, 1882.
- Holmboe, C. A. Det norske Sprog's væsentligste Ordforraad, sammen-
lignet med Sanskrit og andre Sprog af samme Æt 4to *Wien*, 1852.
- Holtzmann, A Altdutsche Grammatik Die specielle Lautlehre
Leipzig, 1870
- Hommel, Fritz Die Namen der Säugethiere bei den Südsemitischen
Völkern *Leipzig*, 1879
- . Die Semitischen Völker und Sprachen. Vol I *Leipzig*, 1883
- Hovelacque, A Instructions pour l'Étude élémentaire de la Linguistique
Indo-Européenne *Paris*, 1871
- La Linguistique 12mo *Paris*, 1876
- Hubschmann, Dr. H. Zur Casuslehre *München*, 1875.
- Humboldt, G. de. De l'Origine des Formes Grammaticales et de leur
Influence sur le Développement des Idées Traduit par
A. Tonnellé *Paris*, 1859.
- W von. Ueber die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprach-
baues, &c Mit Anmerkungen, &c., von A. F Pott 2 vols.
Berlin, 1876.
- Humperdinck, G Die Sprachlaute. *Siegburg*, ——
- Hunter, Dr W. W. A Comparative Dictionary of the Languages of
India and High Asia (Non-Aryan). 4to *London*, 1868.
- Irrationale, The, of Speech. By a Minute Philosopher. *London*, 1864.
- Jarrett, H S. A Manual of Reference to the Examinations in Oriental
Languages held throughout the Bombay Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1875.
- Jolly, Dr J. Geschichte des Infinitivs im Indogermanischen
München, 1873.
- Julien, Félix. Voyage au Pays de Babel. *Paris*, 1876
- Kavanagh, Morgan Origin of Language and Myths 2 vols.
London, 1871.
- Kennedy, J. Essays, Ethnological and Linguistic. *London*, 1861.
- Lt.-Col. Vans. Researches into the Origin and Affinity of the
principal Languages of Asia and Europe. 4to *London*, 1828.
- Kerbaker. La Filologia Comparata e la Filologia Classica
Napoli, 1875.
- Key, T H Philological Essays. *London*, 1868.
- Klaproth, J. Asia Polyglotta Und Sprachatlas. 4to *Paris*, 1823.
- Koch, A. Der Semitische Infinitiv. *Stuttgart*, 1874.
- Kopp, Ulr Fr Bilder und Schriften der Vorzeit. 2 vols
Mannheim, 1819–21.
- Krek, Gregor Einleitung in die Slavische Literaturgeschichte.
Graz, 1874
- Kuhn, A., und Schleicher, A. Beiträge zur Vergleichenden Sprach-
forschung auf dem Gebiete der Ainschen, Celtischen, und
Slawischen Sprachen 8 vols. *Berlin*, 1858–73
- Lassalle, C. Origin of the Western Nations and Languages.
Manchester, 1883.
- Latham, Dr. R. G. Opuscula. Essays chiefly Philological and
Ethnographical. *London*, 1860.
- Leguest, L'Abbé Études sur la Formation des Racines Sémitiques, &c.
Paris, 1858.

- Leitner, G. W. A Collection of Specimens of Commercial and other Alphabets, &c., current in various Parts of the Panjab, Sind, and the N W Provinces. Folio. *Lahore*, 1883.
- Lenormant, François. Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien dans l'ancien Monde. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1872.
- . Les Principes de Comparaison de l'Accadien et des Langues Touranennes. *Paris*, 1875.
- . Études Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1878–80.
- Lepsius, Dr. C. R. Standard Alphabet for reducing unwritten Languages and Foreign Graphic Systems to a uniform Orthography in European Letters. 2nd edition. *London*, 1863.
- . Dr. R. Zwei sprachvergleichende Abhandlungen. *Berlin*, 1836.
- . Paläographie als Mittel für die Sprachforschung zunächst am Sanskrit nachgewiesen. *Leipzig*, 1842.
- . Ueber die Tyriemischen Pelsager. *Leipzig*, 1842.
- Leskien, A. Die Declination im Slavisch-Litauischen und Germanischen. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- Letellier, C. L. A. Cours Complet de Langue Universelle. 2 vols. *Caen*, 1852–53.
- Lindner, B. Altindische Nominalbildung. *Jena*, 1878.
- Lucking, Gustav. Die ältesten Französischen Mundarten. *Berlin*, 1877.
- Ludwig, Alfred. Agglutination oder Adaptation? Eine Sprachwissenschaftliche Streitfrage. *Prag*, 1873.
- Luzzatto, P. Le Sanscritisme de la Langue Assyrienne. *Padoue*, 1849.
- Mantius, H. A. Die Sprachenwelt in ihrem Geschichtlich-Literarischen Entwicklungsgange zur Humanität. In progress. *Zofingen und Leipzig*, 1876, &c.
- Masing, F. Das Verhältniss der Griechischen Vokalabstufung zur Sanskritischen. *St Petersburg*, 1878.
- Médici, Minas. Grammaire Polyglotte. 4to. *Venise*, 1844.
- Merguet, Dr. H. Die Entwicklung der lateinischen Formenbildung, &c. *Berlin*, 1870.
- Meunier, M. F. Études de Grammaire Comparée. *Paris*, 1872.
- Meyer, Dr. G. Die mit Nasalen gebildeten Praesensstämme des Griechischen. *Jena*, 1873.
- . Zur Geschichte der Indogermanischen Stammbildung und Declination. *Leipzig*, 1875.
- . Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde. *Berlin*, 1885.
- . Leo. Vergleichende Grammatik der Griechischen und Lateinischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1861–65.
- Michaelis, G. Über die Geschichte des Sprachstudiums. *Berlin*, 1871.
- Michaelis, Carolina. Studien zur Romanischen Wortschöpfung. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- Miklosich, Fr. Vergleichende Grammatik der Slavischen Sprachen. 4 vols. *Wien*, 1852–74.
- . Altslovenische Formenlehre in Paradigmen mit Texten aus Glagolitischen Quellen. *Wien*, 1872.
- . Altslovenische Lautlehre. 2nd edition. *Wien*, 1878.
- . Die Türkischen Elemente in den Südost- und Osteuropäischen Sprachen. In progress. 4to. *Wien*, 1881.
- Miscellaneous Eastern Alphabets. 4to. —.

- Moller, Dr. J. H. Palaographische Beiträge aus den Herzoglichen Sammlungen in Gotha. Orientalische Palaographie. Heft 1. Erfurt, —
- Muller, Dr. F. Reise der Novara. Linguistischer Theil. 4to. Wien, 1867.
- Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft. Wien, 1876.
- Über die Stellung des Armenischen im Kreise der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Wien, 1877.
- Die Guttural-Laute der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Wien, 1878.
- Philological Essays, 1860-63. Wien, —
- II. D. Sprachgeschichtliche Studien. Göttingen, 1884.
- Dr. Max. Proposals for a Missionary Alphabet. London, 1854.
- The Languages of the Seat of War in the East, with a Survey of the three Families of Language, Semitic, Arian, and Turanian. 2nd edition. London, 1855.
- Suggestions for the Assistance of Officers in learning the Languages of the Seat of War in the East. London, 1854.
- Lectures on the Science of Language. 4th edition. London, 1864.
- ——. 2nd Series. London, 1864.
- On the Stratification of Language. London, 1868.
- Über die Resultate der Sprachwissenschaft. Strassburg, 1872.
- Letter to Chevalier Bunsen on the Classification of the Turanian Languages. —
- Ockleins, S. Introductio ad Linguas Orientales, in qua us discendis via munitur, &c. Cantabrigiae, 1706.
- Orterer, G. Beiträge zur Vergleichenden Casuslehre des Zend und Sanskrit. München, 1873.
- Osthoff, Dr. H., und Dr. K. Brugman. Morphologische Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiete der Indogermanischen Sprachen. 4 vols. Leipzig, 1878-80.
- Pacis Annis MDCCCXIV et MDCCCXV Foederatis Armis restituta Monumentum. Folio. Vratislaviae, —
- Papers on the Application of Roman Letters to the Languages of India, with the Report of the Madras Literary Society. London, 1858.
- Papillon, T. L. A Manual of Comparative Philology, as applied to Greek and Latin Inflections. Oxford, 1876.
- Pardo de Tavera, T. H. Antiguos Alfabetos Filipinos. Losana, 1884.
- Pauli, Dr. C. Altitalische Studien. In progress. Hannover, 1883.
- Penka, Karl. Die Nominalflexion der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Wien, 1878.
- Pezzi, Domenico. Introduction à l'Étude de la Science du Langage. Traduit de l'Italien par V. Nourrisson. Paris, 1875.
- Glottologia Aria Recentissima. Torino, 1877.
- Pictet, Adolphe. De l'Affinité des Langues Celtiques avec le Sanscrit. Paris, 1837.
- Les Origines Indo-Européennes, ou les Aïas Primitifs. 2 vols. Paris, 1859-63.
- Pott, Dr. A. F. Etymologische Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Indo-Germanischen Sprachen. 2 vols. Lemgo, 1833-54.
- ——. 8 vols. Lemgo und Detmold, 1859-71.

- Prendergast, Thos. The Mastery of Languages, or the Art of speaking Foreign Tongues idiomatically. *London*, 1864.
- Pritchard, Dr. J. C. The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, proved by a Comparison of their Dialects with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic Languages. *Oxford*, 1831.
- . Edited by Dr R G Latham. *London*, 1857.
- Raabe, Andreas. Gemeinschaftliche Grammatik der Arabischen und der Semitischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1874.
- Radlof, J. G. Die Sprachen der Germanen in ihren sammtlichen Mundarten. *Frankfurt am Mayn*, 1817.
- Radloff, Dr. W. Phonetik der Nordlichen Turksprachen. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Rapp, M. Grundriss der Grammatik des Indisch-Europäischen Sprachstammes. 2 vols. *Stuttgart*, &c., 1852-55.
- . Der Verbal-Organismus der Indisch-Europäischen Sprachen. 2 vols. *Stuttgart*, &c., 1859.
- Raumer, R. von. Geschichte der Germanischen Philologie, vorzugsweise in Deutschland. *München*, 1870.
- Rémusat, Abel. Recherches sur les Langues Tartares. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1820.
- Renan, Ernest. Histoire Générale et Système comparé des Langues Sémitiques. Vol I. *Paris*, 1855.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1858.
- . De l'Origine du Langage. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1858.
- Richardson, Dr C. On the Study of Language. *London*, 1854.
- Ritter, E. Les Noms de Famille. *Paris*, 1875.
- Romanauth Tagore. India Alphabets. Folio. ———. 1871.
- Rosch, Prof. W. Das Wesen und die Geschichte der Sprache. *Berlin*, 1873.
- Rosny, Léon de. Aperçu Général des Langues Sémitiques et de leur Histoire. *Paris*, 1856.
- . Archives Paléographiques de l'Orient et de l'Amérique. *Paris*, 1869.
- Rougé, Vte. E. de. Mémoire sur l'Origine Égyptienne de l'Alphabet Phénicien. *Paris*, 1874.
- Rumpelt, Dr H B. Die Deutschen Pronomina und Zahlwörter historisch dargestellt. *Leipzig*, 1870.
- Saussure, F. de. Mémoire sur le Système Primitif des Voyelles dans les Langues Indo-Européennes. *Leipzig*, 1879.
- Savelsberg, J. Beiträge zur Entzifferung der Lykischen Sprachdenkmäler. *Bonn*, 1874.
- Sayce, A. H. The Principles of Comparative Philology. *London*, 1874.
- . Introduction to the Science of Language. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
- Scherer, Wm. Zur Geschichte der Deutschen Sprache. 2nd edition. *Berlin*, 1878.
- Schlegel, A. W. de. Réflexions sur l'Étude des Langues Asiatiques. *Bonn*, 1832.
- . Dr G. Sinico-Aryaca, ou Recherches sur les Racines primitives dans les Langues Chinoises et Aryennes. *Batavia*, 1872.
- Schleicher, August. Zur Morphologie der Sprache. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1859.
- . Indogermanische Chrestomathie. *Weimar*, 1869.
- . Compendium der Vergleichenden Grammatik der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Weimar*, 1871.

- Schleicher, August. A Compendium of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin Languages. Translated from the German by H. Bendall. *London*, 1874.
- Schleiermacher, A. A. E. De l'Influence de l'Écriture sur le Langage. *Darmstadt*, 1835.
- Schmidt, J. Zur Geschichte des Indogermanischen Vocalismus. *Weimar*, 1871.
- . Die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Indo-germanischen Sprachen. *Weimar*, 1872.
- Schoebel, C. Analogies constitutives de la langue Allemande avec le Grec et le Latin, expliquées par le Sanskrit. *Paris*, 1845.
- Sievers, E. Grundzüge der Lautphysiologie. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- . Grundzüge der Phonetik zur Einführung in das Studium der Lautlehre der Indo-germanischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Steinthal, Dr. H. Grammatik, Logik, und Psychologie. ihre Principien und Verhältnis zu einander. *Berlin*, 1855.
- . Charakteristik der hauptsächlichsten Typen des Sprachbaues. *Berlin*, 1860.
- . Abriss der Sprachwissenschaft. In progress. *Berlin*, 1881.
- Stewart, Col. M. Remarks on the Subject of Language, &c. 4to *London* 1850.
- Strangford, Viscount. Original Letters and Papers. *London*, 1878.
- Taylor, J. The Alphabet. An Account of the Origin and Development of Letters. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
- Tooke, J. H. Epea Pteroenta, or the Diversions of Purley. New edition, revised, &c., by R. Taylor. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.
- Treasury, The, of Languages. A Rudimentary Dictionary of Universal Philology. *London*, 1873.
- Ujfalvy, Ch. E. de. Mélanges Altaïques. *Paris*, 1874.
- . Étude Comparée des Langues Ougro-Finnoises. *Paris*, 1875.
- . Principes de Phonétique dans la Langue Finnoise. *Paris*, 1876.
- Uppstrom, Andreas. Fragmenta Gothica selecta ad fidem codicum Ambrosianorum Carolini Vaticanum. *Upsalæ*, 1861.
- Van den Gheyn, J. Le Yidghah et le Yagnobi, Étude sur deux Dialectes de l'Asie Centrale. *Bruxelles*, 1883.
- Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. Sânskrito como Base da Glottologia Árica. *Lisboa*, 1878.
- Voigtmann, Dr. C. G. Dr. Max Muller's Bau-Wau-Theorie und der Ursprung der Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1865.
- Volney, C. F. Simplification des Langues Orientales. *Paris*, An. III.
- Wackernagel, Wilhelm. Über den Ursprung und die Entwicklung der Sprache. *Basel*, 1872.
- Wedgwood, Hensleigh. On the Origin of Language. *London*, 1866.
- Welsford, H. Mithradates Minor, or an Essay on Language. *London*, 1848.
- Werber, Dr. W. J. A. Die Entstehung der menschlichen Sprache und ihre Fortbildung. *Heidelberg*, 1871.
- Weske, Dr. M. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Grammatik des Finnischen Sprachstammes. *Leipzig*, 1873.
- Westergaard, N. L. On the Connexion between Sanskrit and Icelandic.

- Weston, Stephen A Specimen of the Conformity of the European Languages, particularly the English, with the Oriental Languages, especially the Persian
London, 1803
Calcutta, 1816
- Westphal, R. Philosophisch-Historische Grammatik der Deutschen Sprache.
Jena, 1869.
- Vergleichende Grammatik der Indo-germanischen Sprachen
Vol I *Jena*, 1873.
- Whitney, W D Language and the Study of Language *London*, 1867.
- Oriental and Linguistic Studies The Veda, the Avesta, the Science of Language *New York*, 1873.
- Vorlesungen über die Principien der Vergleichenden Sprachforschung Bearbeitet von Dr J Jolly. *München*, 1874
- The Life and Growth of Language *London*, 1875.
- On Inconstancy in Views of Language — 1880.
- Wilhelmus, Dr E De Infinitivi Linguarum Sanscritæ, Bactricæ, Persicæ, Græcæ, Oscæ, Umblicæ, Latinæ, Gothicæ, formâ et usu
Isenaci, 1872.
- Wilkins, Rev Dr J. An Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language Folio *London*, 1668.
- Williams, Prof Monier Original Papers illustrating the History of the Application of the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India.
London, 1859.
- Wilson, H H. System of Transliteration 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1870.
- J. Phrasis A Treatise on the History and Structure of the different Languages of the World. *Albany*, 1864
- Wuttke, H Die Entstehung der Schrift, und die verschiedenen Schriftsysteme. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Zehetmayr, S. Lexicon Etymologicum Latino- etc. Sanscritum Comparativum quo eodem sententia verbi analogice explicatur.
Vindobonæ, 1873.
- Analogisch-vergleichendes Wörterbuch über das Gesamtgebiet der Indo-germanischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1879.
- Ziemer, Dr. H Vergleichende Syntax der Indo-germanischen Comparation *Berlin*, 1884.

GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES.

AFRICAN.

- Almkvist, H. Die Bishari-Sprache Tū-Bedāwie in Nordost-Afrika
In progress. 4to *Upsala*, 1881.
- Beurmann, Moriz von Glossar der Tigre-Sprache Bearbeitet, &c,
von Dr. Merx. *Leipzig*, —
- Blumhardt, Rev C H. Outlines of Amharic, containing an English,
Oordoo, and Amharic Vocabulary, &c *Serampore*, 1867
- Bornu or Kanuri Language. Grammar, &c. *London*, 1853
- Boyce, W B Grammar of the Kaffir Language 2nd edition, by
W J Davis *London*, 1844
- Casalis, E. Etudes sur la Langue Séchuana *Paris*, 1841.
- Christaller, Rev J G, Locher, Rev C W, Zimmermann, Rev J A
Dictionary, English, Tshi (Asante), Akia *Basel*, 1874.
- . A Grammar of the Asante and Fante Language *Basel*, 1875.
- Clarke, J Specimens of Dialects, short Vocabularies of Languages,
&c., in Africa *Berwick*, 1848.
- Dialogues, &c, in the English, Arabic, Hausa, and Bornu Languages.
London, 1853.
- Faidherbe, Le Général Essai sur la Langue Poul. Grammaire et
Vocabulaire. *Paris*, 1875.
- Goldie, Rev Hugh Dictionary of the Efik Language *Glasgow*, 1874
- Halévy, J Essai sur la Langue Agnou *Paris*, 1873
- Hunter, Capt. F. M A Grammar of the Somali Language
Bombay, 1880.
- Isenberg, Rev C W Dictionary of the Amharic Language.
4to *London*, 1841.
- . Grammar of the Amharic Language *London*, 1842
- Krapf, Rev J. The Elements of the Galla Language. *London*, 1840.
- Lepsius, R. Nubische Grammatik, &c *Berlin*, 1880
- Mitternutzner, Dr J C Die Dinka-Sprache in Central-Afrika
Bremen, 1866.
- Muller, Dr F Die Sprachen Basa, Grebo, und Kru im Westlichen
Afrika *Wien*, 1877
- Paradis, Venturi de Grammaire et Dictionnaire abrégés de la Langue
Berbère, revus par Amédée Jaubert. 4to *Paris*, 1844.
- Prætorius, Franz Grammatik der Tigrināsprache in Abessinien
Halle, 1871
- . Die Amharische Sprache *Halle*, 1879
- Reinisch, Leo Die Barea-Sprache. *Wien*, 1874
- . Die Nuba-Sprache. *Wien*, 1879
- . Die Bilin-Sprache In progress *Leipzig*, 1883.
- . Die Chamir-Sprache in Abessinien. *Wien*, 1884.
- Richardson, James. Touarick Alphabet, with the corresponding Arabic
and English Letters. *London*, 1847.

- Schreuder, H. P. S. Grammatik for Zulu-Sproget, med Fortale og Anmaerkninger af C. A. Holmboe. *Christiana*, 1850.
 Schweinfurth, Dr. G. Linguistische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Centralafrika. *Berlin*, 1873.
 Sierakowski, A. G. Das Schaän. *Dresden*, 1871.
 Stade, Dr. Bernhard. Ueber den Ursprung der mehrlautigen Thawörter der Ge'ezsprache. *Leipzig*, 1871.
 Steere, Dr. E. A. Handbook of the Swahili Language, as spoken at Zanzibar. *London*, 1870.
 Tutschek, Charles. Grammar and Dictionary of the Galla Language. *Munich*, 1845.
 Von der Gabelentz, H. C. Grammatik der Kuni-Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1852.
 Woodward, Rev. H. W. Collections for a Handbook of the Boondéi Language. *London*, 1882.
 Zimmerman, Rev. J. A. Grammatical Sketch of the Akia- or Gã-Language. *Stuttgart*, 1858.
-

EGYPTIAN.

- Abel, Dr. C. Koptische Untersuchungen. *Berlin*, 1876.
 Boetticher, P. Wurzelforschungen. *Halle*, 1852.
 Brugsch, H. Grammaire Démotique. Folio *Berlin*, 1855.
 Erman, Adolf. Neu-ägyptische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1880.
 Macdonald, W. B. Sketch of a Coptic Grammar adapted for Self-Tuition. *Edinburgh*, 1856.
 Peyron, A. Grammatica Linguae Copticae, &c. *Taurin*, 1841.
 Scholtz, Chr. Grammatica Aegyptiaca utriusque Dialecti, quam brevavit &c. C. C. Woide. 4to *Oxon*, 1778.
 Stern, Ludwig. Koptische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1880.
 Uhlemann, M. A. De Veterum Aegyptiorum Lingua et Litteris. *Lipsia*, 1851.
 ———. Linguae Copticae Grammatica. *Lipsia*, 1883.
 Wiedemann, A. Sammlung Altägyptischer Wörter. *Leipzig*, 1883.
-

ARABIC.

- Abcarius, J. English and Arabic Dictionary. *Beyrout*, 1883.
 Agapitus, Fr. Flores Grammaticales Arabici Idiomatis. *Patavin*, 1687.
 Alphabetum Arabicum. *Romæ*, 1591.
 Arabic and English Grammatical Exercises and Familiar Dialogues. ———
 ———. Grammar compiled for the Use of Travellers. 4to *Bombay*, 1834.
 Arnold, Dr. F. A. Chrestomathia Arabica. 2 vols. *Halis*, 1853.
 Aryda, Antonio. Institutiones Grammaticae Arabicae. *Viennæ*, 1813.
 Ayuso, F. Garcia. Gramática Árabe, segun el Método de Ollendorf. *Madrid*, 1871.

- Ayyad El-Tantavy, Mouhammed Traité de la Langue Arabe Vulgaire
Leipsie, 1848
- Barb, H A Über das Zeichen Hamza, &c, der Arabischen Schrift
Wien, 1858
- Barthélémy, M Vocabulaire Phraséologique Français-Arabe
18mo *Leipzig*, 1854
- Bel Kassam Ben Sedna Cours Pratique de Langue Arabe
Deuxième édition *Alger*, 1878
- Cours de Littérature Arabe *Alger*, 1879
- Bellemare, A Grammaire Arabe (Idiome d'Algérie) *Paris*, &c, 1854
- Beresford, H B Arabic Syntax, chiefly selected from the Hadayut-oon-nuhvi
London, 1843
- Berggren, J Guide Français-Arabe vulgaire des Voyageurs et des Français en Syrie et en Égypte
4to *Upsal*, 1844
- Boethor, E Alphabet Arabe accompagné d'Exemples
4to *Paris*, 1820
- Braine, J F B de Cours Synthétique &c de Langue Arabe
Paris, 1846
- Bresmer, M Cours Pratique et Théorique de Langue Arabe
Alger, 1855
- Bussy, T Roland de Petit Dictionnaire Arabe-Français et Français-Arabe, (Idiome d'Alger)
Alger, 1836.
- Vocabulaire Français-Arabe, (Idiome d'Alger)
4th edition 12mo *Alger*, 1845
- Cañes, Fí Gramatica Arabigo-Española, Vulgar y Literal
4to *Madrid*, 1775
- Diccionario Español Latino-Arabigo 4 vols
Folio *Madrid*, 1787
- Caspari, C P Grammatica Arabica in usum Scholarum Academicarum
Lipsiæ, 1848
- Catafago, J English and Arabic, and Arabic and English Dictionary
London, 1858
- ——— 2nd edition *London*, 1873.
- Caussim de Percival, A. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, par Elhious Boethor 2 vols
4to *Paris*, 1828-1829
- Grammaire Arabe-Vulgaire, suivie de Dialogues, Lettres, Actes &c.
4to *Paris*, 1824
- ——— 3rd edition *Paris*, 1843.
- Chappelow, L. Elementa Linguae Arabicæ, &c *London*, 1730.
- Cherbonneau, A Manuel des Écoles Arabes-Françaises
Constantine, 1854
- Dictionnaire Français-Arabe pour la Conversation en Algérie.
Paris, 1872
- Dictionnaire Arabe-Français 2 vols *Paris*, 1876
- Cotelle, H Le Langage Arabe Ordinaire ou Dialogues Élémentaires
Alger, —
- Cuche, Père. Dictionnaire Arabe-Français *Beyrouth*, 1862
- Vocabulaire Arabe-Français à l'usage des Étudiants
12mo *Beyrouth* et *Paris*, 1883.
- Delaporte, J H Guide de la Conversation Française-Arabe.
2nd edition, Oblong *Alger*, 1841
- Principes de l'Idiome Arabe en usage à Alger
3rd edition *Paris*, 1845.
- Derenbourg, H. Notes sur la Grammaire Arabe —

- Dialogues, Proverbes et Fables Arabes. *Smyrne*, 1847.
 Dictionnaire Français-Berbère *Paris*, 1844
 Dieterici, F Ibn 'Akil's Commentar zur Alfija des Ibn Mälk
Berlin, 1852.
 — Arabisch-Deutsches Handwörterbuch zum Koran, und Thier und
 Mensch. *Leipzig*, 1881.
 Dombay, F de Grammatica Linguae Mauro-Arabicae, cum Vocabulario
 Latino-Mauro-Arabico *Indobonaë*, 1800
 Dozy, R Dictionnaire détaillé des Noms des Vêtements chez les Arabes
Amsterdam, 1845
 — Supplément aux Dictionnaires Arabes 2 vols
4to Leyde, 1881
 Dugat, G Grammaire Française à l'usage des Arabes de l'Algérie, &c
Paris, 1851
 Du Mast, P. G Sur la Vraie Prononciation du ξ Arabe. *Paris*, 1857
 Erpenius, T Grammatica Arabica dicta Gharimia *Leidæ*, 1617
 — Grammatica Arabica 4to *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1656
 — Elementa Linguae Arabicæ *London*, 1730.
 — Grammatica Arabica cum Fabulis Lokmani &c. Accedit Præ-
 fatio ab Alberto Schultens *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1747
 — Grammatica Arabica Editio Schultens Editio Secunda
Lugdun Batavorum, 1767.
 — Rudimenta Linguae Arabicæ *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1770.
 Ewald, G H A Grammatica Critica Linguae Arabicæ cum brevi
 metrorum doctrinâ 2 vols. *Lipsiæ*, 1831
 Faris-el-Shidîac. Practical Grammar of the Arabic Language
London, 1856.
 Fraenkel, S Beiträge zur Erklärung der mehrlautigen Bildungen im
 Arabischen *Leiden*, 1878.
 Freytag, G W Lexicon Arabico-Latinum. 4 vols 4to *Halis*, 1830-7.
 — Lexicon Arabico-Latinum ex opere suo maiore in usum Thronum
 excerptum *Halis*, 1837
 — Einleitung in das Studium der Arabischen Sprache. *Bonn*, 1861
 Garcin de Tassy, M Mémoire sur les Noms Propres et les Titres
 Musulmans 2nd edition *Paris*, 1878.
 Gasselm, E. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe. In progress.
4to Paris, 1880, &c.
 Germanus, Dominicus Fabrica Linguae Arabicæ 2 vols
Folio Romæ, 1639.
 Giggenus, A. Thesaurus Linguae Arabicæ. 4 vols
Folio Mediolan, 1632.
 Girgas, W. O On the Structure of the Arabic Language (Russian)
St. Petersburg, 1873
 — and Rosen, W R Arabic Chrestomathy (Russian)
St. Petersburg, 1876
 Goldenthal, Dr J Grammaire Arabe écrite en Hébreu l'annee, 1857
 Golus, J Lexicon Arabico-Latinum. *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1653.
 Guadagnoli, P Breves Arabicæ Linguae Institutiones
Folio Romæ, 1642
 Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr, von Ueber die Arabischen Wörter im
 Spanischen. *Wien*, 1855
 Handjeri, Le Prince Alexandre Dictionnaire Français-Arabe-Persan
 et Turc. 3 vols. *Moscou*, 1840.

- Hassan, A. Kuizgefasste Grammatik der Vulgar-Arabischen Sprache
Wien, 1869.
- Hébert, A. E. Rudiments de la Langue Arabe de T. Eipemius.
Traduits en Français *Paris*, 1844.
- Hélot, L. et H. Dictionnaire de Poche Français-Arabe et Arabe-
Français. 12mo *Paris et Alger*, —
2nd edition *Alger*, —
- Heibin, A. F. J. Développement des Principes de la Langue Arabe
Moderne 4to *Paris*, 1803.
- Hofstetter, J. Manuale della Lingua Araba Volgare *Vienna*, 1846.
- Howell, M. S. Grammar of the Classical Arabic Language In pro-
gress- *Allahabad*, 1880, &c.
- Hunt, T. De Antiquitate, &c., Linguae Arabicæ 4to *Oxonii*, 1739.
- Kallhus, J. C. Fundamenta Linguae Arabicæ
2nd edition *Havniae*, 1818.
- Kazimirski, A. de B. Dictionnaire Arabe-Français 2 vols *Paris*, 1846.
- Kirstenius, P. Grammaticæ Arabicæ Libri tres. Folio *Breslæ*, 1608.
- Kosegartenius, J. G. L. Chrestomathia Arabica *Lipsiæ*, 1828.
- Kremer, A. von. Beitrage zur Arabischen Lexikographie.
Wien, 1883-84.
- Lagarde, Paulus de. Pietri Hispani de Lingua Arabicâ Libri duo.
Göttingæ, 1883.
- Lakemacher, J. G. Elementa Linguae Arabicæ. 4to *Helmstadt*, 1718.
- Lane, E. W. An Arabic-English Lexicon In progress
4to *London*, 1863, &c.
- Leitner, G. W. Arabic Grammar. *Lahore*, —
- Lockett, Capt. A. The Mu't Amil and Shurhoo Mu't Amil, two
elementary Treatises on Arabic Syntax 4to *Calcutta*, 1846.
- Lumsden, M. A Grammar of the Arabic Language
Folio *Calcutta*, 1813.
- Marcel, J. J. Vocabulaire Français-Arabe des Dialectes Vulgaires
Africains *Paris*, 1857.
- Martin, Auguste. Dialogues Arabes-Français. *Paris*, 1847.
- Matelico, Gaudenzio di. Introduzione allo Studio della Lingua Araba
Gerusalemme, 1879.
- Newman, F. W. A Handbook of Modern Arabic: consisting of a
Practical Grammar, &c. *London*, 1866.
- A Dictionary of Modern Arabic 2 vols *London*, 1871.
- Noble, J. An Arabic Vocabulary and Index for Richardson's Arabic
Grammar. 4to *Edinburgh*, 1820.
- Novaria, Thomas à. Thesaurus Arabicus-Syrio-Latinus *Romæ*, 1636.
- Obaidullah. A Grammar of the Arabic Language
New edition *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Oberleitner, A. Fundamenta Linguae Arabicæ *Vienna*, 1822.
- Chrestomathia Arabica, una cum Glossario Arabico-Latino, &c.
Posterior Pars *Vienna*, 1824.
- Obicinus, T. Grammatica Arabica, Agrumia appellata, cum versione
Latinâ 12mo. *Romæ*, 1631.
- Palmer, E. H. A Grammar of the Arabic Language. *London*, 1874.
- Paulmier, Ad. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe (Idiome parlé en
Algérie.) *Paris*, 1850.
- Penrice, J. A Dictionary and Glossary of the Kor-ân
4to. *London*, 1873.

- Petermann, J H Brevis Linguae Arabicæ Grammatica, Litteratura,
Chrestomathia cum Glossario. 12mo *Carlsruhe et Lipsiæ*, 1872.
- Pharaon, J Exercices de Lecture et de Traduction Arabe.
Folio *Alger*, 1835.
- Pihan, A P Éléments de la Langue Algérienne, ou Principes de
l'Arabe vulgaire. *Paris*, 1851.
- . Notice sur les Divers Genres d'Écriture Ancienne et Moderne
des Arabes, des Persans, et des Turcs. *Paris*, 1856.
- Podesta, J B Cursus Grammaticalis Linguarum Orientalium, Arabicæ
scilicet, Persicæ et Turcicæ. 4to. *Vienne*, —
- Primæ Linæ Institutionum ad Fundamenta Dialecti Arabicæ. Selecta
quædam ex Sententiis Proverbisque Arabicis.
4to. *Haarlem Gebiorum*, 1779
- Raphelengius, F. Lexicon Arabicum 4to *Leida*, 1613
- Richardson, J. A Grammar of the Arabic Language
4to *London*, 1776.
- . ———. *London*, 1801.
- . ———. *London*, 1811
- Roorda, T Grammatica Arabica. *Leovardia*, 1858.
- Rosenmüller, E F C Arabisches Elementar- und Lese-Buch
Leipzig, 1799.
- . Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Arabicæ *Lipsiæ*, 1818.
- Ruphy, J F Dictionnaire abrégé François-Arabe 4to. *Paris*, 1802.
- Sacy, A J Silvestre de Chrestomathie Arabe. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1806.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1826–27
- . Grammaire Arabe. 2 vols *Paris*, 1810
- . ———. 2nd edition *Paris*, 1831
- . Alhyya, ou la Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe
Paris, 1833
- Savary, M Grammaire de la Langue Arabe 4to *Paris*, 1813
- Scheidius, Everardus. Liber Sehah, sive Lexicon Arabicum
4to *Haarlem Gebiorum*, 1774
- . Jacobus Glossarium Arabico-Latinum.
4to *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1769
- Schiaparelli, C Vocabulista in Arabico. *Frenze*, 1871
- Schier, Charles. Grammaire Arabe. *Dresde, &c*, 1849.
- Schwab, M Des Points-Voyelles dans les Langues Sémitiques —
- Spitta-Bey, Dr W. Grammatik des Arabischen Vulgardialectes von
Ägypten. *Leipzig*, 1880
- Steingass, F English-Arabic Dictionary. *London*, 1882.
- . The Student's Arabic-English Dictionary. *London*, 1884
- Stewart, Duncan A Practical Arabic Grammar. *London*, 1841.
- Tables of Arabic Grammar Folio —
- Trumpp, Ernst Einleitung in das Studium der Arabischen Grammatiker.
München, 1876.
- . Der Arabische Sazbau *München*, 1879
- . Beiträge zur Erklärung des Mufassal. —
- Tychsen, T C. Grammatik der Arabischen Schriftsprache
Göttingen, 1823.
- Tyler, Dr R Treatise concerning the Permutations of Letters in the
Arabic Language. *Calcutta*, 1810.
- Vieyra, A. Arabicam Linguam, &c., addiscendi Methodus.
4to. *Dublin*, 1789.

- Vriemoet, M. L. *Arabismus exhibens Grammaticam novam, &c*
Franequerae, 1733
- Wahmünd, A. *Praktisches Handbuch der Neu-Arabischen Sprache*
Giessen, 1861
- *Handwörterbuch der Arabischen und Deutschen und der
 Deutschen und Neu-Arabischen Sprache* 3 vols. *Giessen*, 1870
- Wasmuth, Dr. M. *Grammatica Arabica* 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1654
- Willmet, J. *Lexicon Linguae Arabicae in Coranum, Haurium, et
 Vitam Timuri* 4to. *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1784
- Winckler, J. L. W. *Arabische Sprachlehre.* *Leipzig*, 1862
- Wolff, Dr. P. *Arabischer Dragoman* *Leipzig*, 1857.
- 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1883
- Wright, Wm. *A Grammar of the Arabic Language, from the Geiman
 of Caspari* 2 vols. *London*, 1859-62.
- 2nd edition. *London*, 1874-75
- Zschokke, Hermannus. *Institutiones Fundamentales Linguae Arabicae*
Vindobonae, 1869

ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN.

- Chossat, E. de *Répertoire Assyrien.* 4to *Ly. n.*, 1879.
- *Répertoire Sumérien (Accadien)* *Ly. n.*, 1882
- *Classification des Caractères Cunéiformes Babyloniens et
 Ninivites* 4to. *Paris*, —
- Delitzsch, Dr. F. *Assyrische Studien.* *Leipzig*, 1874.
- *Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen* 4to. *Leipzig*, 1876.
- 2te Auflage. Folio. *Leipzig*, 1878.
- *Die Sprache der Kossaei* *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Evans, G. *An Essay on Assyriology* *London*, 1883.
- Haupt, P. *Die Akkadische Sprache* *Berlin*, 1883
- Hitzig, Dr. F. *Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens.* *Leipzig*, 1871.
- Lenormant, François. *Lettres Assyriologiques.* 2^e Série. *Études
 Accadiennes.* *Paris*, 1873.
- *La Langue Primitive de la Chaldée et les Idioms Touraniens.*
Paris, 1875.
- *Étude sur quelques Parties des Syllabaires Cunéiformes*
Paris, 1876
- *Les Syllabaires Cunéiformes* *Paris*, 1877.
- Ménant, Joachim *Exposé des Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne*
Paris, 1868.
- *Leçons d'Épigraphie Assyrienne.* *Paris*, 1873
- *Manuel de la Langue Assyrienne.* *Paris*, 1880.
- Norris, Edwin *Assyrian Dictionary.* 3 vols. *London*, 1868-72.
- Sayce, Rev. A. H. *An Assyrian Grammar for comparative Purposes*
London, 1872.
- *An Elementary Grammar of the Assyrian Language in the
 Cuneiform Type* 4to *London*, 1875
- *Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary*
London, 1877.

HEBREW, PHŒNICIAN, CHALDEE, SYRIAC, ÆTHIOPIC.

- Baethgen, Fr Syrische Grammatik des Mai Ehrs von Tihon.
Leipzig, 1880
- Bernstem, Geo H Lexicon Syriacum Chrestomathus Kuschianæ.
Lipsæ, 1836
- Beveridgeus, Gul Grammatica Syriaca De Linguarum Orientalium
Præstantiâ *London*, 1664
- Bickell, G Outlines of Hebrew Grammar *Leipzig*, 1877
- Carter, C An Explanation of Vav (ו) Consecutive. *Calcutta*, 1873
- Dillmann, Dr A Grammatik der Äthiopischen Sprache
Leipzig, 1857
- C. F. A Lexicon Linguae Æthiopicae cum Indice Latino
Lipsiæ, 1865
- Duval, R Traité de Grammaire Syriaque *Paris*, 1881.
- Furst, Julius Chaldäische Grammatik *Leipzig*, 1835.
- Gesenius, G A Hebrew Lexicon to the Books of the Old Testament
Translated from the German by Christopher Leo Part 1
4to. *Cambridge*, 1825
- Scripturæ Linguaeque Phœnicia Monumenta 4to *Lipsiæ*, 1837
- Hebrew Grammar, enlarged and improved by Dr E. Rödiger
Translated by Benjamin Davies Re-edited by B. Davidson
London, 1852.
- Hottingerus, J H Grammatica Quatuor Linguarum Hebraica, Chal-
daica, Syriaca et Arabica, Harmonica. 1to *Heidelbergæ*, 1659
- Kautzsch, E Grammatik des Biblisch-Aramäischen *Leipzig*, 1884
- König, Dr E Neue Studien über Schrift, Aussprache und Allgemeine
Formenlehre des Äthiopischen *Leipzig*, 1877.
- Lee, Rev Samuel A Grammar of the Hebrew Language
London, 1827.
- A Lexicon Hebrew, Chaldee, and English *London*, 1840
- Levy, Dr. J Neuhebraisches und Chaldäisches Wörterbuch Nebst
Beiträgen von Dr. H. L. Fleischer 3 vols *Leipzig*, 1876-83
- Low, J Aramäische Pflanzennamen. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Ludolfus, Jobus Lexicon Æthiopico-Latinum, curâ J. M. Wanslebii.
London, 1661.
- Lyon, Solomon A Theological Hebrew Grammar and Lexicon.
Liverpool, 1815.
- Martin, Dr P Syro-Chaldaica Institutiones seu Introductio practica
ad Studium Linguae Aramaeae. *Parisus*, 1873.
- Masclaf, Franciscus Grammatica Hebraica. 2 vols.
12mo *Parisus*, 1743
- Merx, Dr. A Grammatica Syriaca. *Haarlem*, 1867
- Nestle, Dr. E. B. Brevis Linguae Syriacae Grammatica, &c
Carlsruhe, 1881
- Nicolaus, J F. Hodogeticum Orientale Harmonicum, quod com-
pletitur Lexicon et Grammaticam Linguarum Hebraicae, Chaldaicae,
&c 4to. *Jenæ*, 1670

- Noldeke, Theodor Ueber die Mundart der Mandaer *Göttingen*, 1862.
 ——— Grammatik der Neusyrischen Sprache am Uimä-See und in Kurdistan. *Leipzig*, 1868.
 ———. Mandaische Grammatik *Halle*, 1875.
 ——— Kurzgefasste Syrische Grammatik *Leipzig*, 1880.
 Parkhurst, John An Hebrew and English Lexicon, without Points. With an Hebrew and a Chaldee Grammar 4to. *London*, 1792.
 Payne-Smith, R Thesaurus Syriacus In progress. 4to *Oxonæ*, 1868, &c
 Petermann, Dr. J H Brevis Linguae Samaritanæ Grammatica, &c *Berolinæ*, 1873
 Philippi, F W. M. Wesen und Ursprung des Status Constructus im Hebräischen. *Weimar*, 1871.
 Phillips, Dr G Syriac Grammar *Cambridge, London*, 1866.
 Pike, S. A Compendious Hebrew Lexicon adapted to the English Language *Glasgow*, 1802.
 Schaaf, C. Lexicon Syriacum 4to *Lugdunæ Batavorum*, 1717.
 Schröder, Dr P Die Phonizische Sprache. *Halle*, 1869
 Socin, Dr A. Die Neu-Aramäischen Dialekte von Uimä bis Mosul. *Tübingen*, 1882.
 Strack, Dr H. L. Hebräische Grammatik mit Übungsstücken, Litteratur und Vokabular *Karlsruhe und Leipzig*, &c., 1883.
 ——— und C. Siegfried. Lehrbuch der Neuhebräischen Sprache und Litteratur. *Karlsruhe und Leipzig*, 1884.
 Whitfield, P A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel-Points. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1748.
 Zschokke, Dr. H. Institutiones Fundamentales Linguae Aramaicæ seu Dialectorum Chaldaicæ ac Syriacæ *Vindobonæ*, 1870.

PERSIAN, ANCIENT AND MODERN. PUSHTO.

- Angelus à S., P. Joseph. Gazophylacium Linguae Persarum. Folio *Amstelodami*, 1684.
 Ballantyne, J R. Catechism of Persian Grammar 24mo. *London*, 1843.
 Baretto, Joseph. A Dictionary of the Persian and Arabic Languages. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1804.
 Bartholomæ, Ch. Das Altiranische Verbum in Formenlehre und Syntax. *München*, 1878
 ——— Aische Forschungen In progress *Halle*, 1882, &c
 ——— Handbuch der Altiranischen Dialekte. *Leipzig*, 1883
 Bellew, H W. A Dictionary of the Pukhto or Pukshito Language, in which Words are traced to their Sources in the Indian and Persian Languages. 4to. *London*, 1867.
 ———. A Grammar of the Pukhto or Pukshito Language *London*, 1867.
 Benfey, Theodor. Einige Beiträge zur Erklärung des Zend *Göttingen*, 1850-53.
 Berésine, E. Recherches sur les Dialectes Persans. *Cusani*, 1853.
 ——— Persian Grammar. (Russian) *Kazan*, 1853.
 Bergé, A Dictionnaire Persan-Français. *Leipzig*, &c., 1868.
 Bleeck, A. H A Concise Grammar of the Persian Language *London*, 1857.

- Blochmann, H The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifi, Jami, &c. *Calcutta*, 1872
- Chichele-Plowden, T. Idiomatic Colloquial Sentences, English-Pakhto *Folio Lahore*, 1875
- Chodzko, A Grammaire Persane *Paris*, 1852.
- . 2nd edition *Paris*, 1883
- Clarke, Capt H W The Persian Manual. *London*, 1878
- Darmesteter, J Études Iramiennes *Paris*, 1888.
- Debiprasād. Polyglot Grammar and Exercises in Persian, English, Arabic, Hindee, Oordoo, and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1884
- Dieu, Ludovicus de. Rudimenta Linguæ Persicæ . item Levinus Warnerius. Proverbiorum Persicorum Centuria.
Sm 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1639—44
- Dillon, E J. V Die Umschreibung der Eramsehen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1883.
- Doctor, S Byramji. Second Book of Persian. *Surat*, 1877
- . 2nd edition. *Surat*, 1880
- . Persian Primer. *Surat*, 1879
- . The Students' Persian and English Dictionary.
12mo. *Surat*, 1880.
- . English and Persian Dictionary. *Surat*, 1882.
- Dombay, F de Grammatica Linguæ Persicæ 4to. *Vindobonæ*, 1804.
- Edmonstone, N. B. A Treatise on Persian Writing 4to ——— 1802.
- English and Persian Vocabulary 4to *Calcutta*, 1800.
- Fazl-i-Ali, Maulwi Dictionary of the English and Persian Languages *Bombay*, 1882.
- Finn, A. Persian for Travellers. Oblong *London*, 1885.
- Fleischer, Dr. H L. See Mirza Mohammed Ibrahim.
- Forbes, D., and Arnot, S. A New Persian Grammar. *London*, 1828
- . Persian Grammar. 2nd edition. *London*, 1814.
- Frank, Othmar De Persidis Linguâ et Genio *Norimbergæ*, 1809.
- Garcin de Tassy, M Grammaire Persane de Sir W. Jones
2^{me} édition Française. *Paris*, 1845.
- Geiger, Dr. W. Handbuch der Avestasprache. *Erlangen*, 1879
- Gerthm, Dr. G Principia Grammatices Neo-Persicæ cum Metrorum Doctrinâ et Dialogis Persicis *Helsingforsæ*, 1815.
- Geldner, Karl Über die Metrik des Jüngerem Avesta.
Tübingen, 1877.
- Gilchrist, J. B. A New Theory and Prospectus of the Persian Verbs, with their Hindoostanee Synonymes. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1801.
- . The Hindee Moral Preceptor, or Rudimental Principles of Persian Grammar. 2nd edition. *London*, 1821.
- Gladwin, Fr. Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1798.
- . The Persian Guide, exhibiting the Arabic Derivatives
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1800.
- . Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians. *Calcutta*, 1801.
- . Persian Moonshee. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1801.
- . A Dictionary, Persian, Hindoostanee, and English. Vol. I.
Calcutta, 1819.

- Glossary of Words occurring in *Karima* of Shaik-Sâdi. By a Parsee Student 12mo. *Bombay*, 1872.
- Gravius, Johannes *Elementa Linguae Persicae*, item Anonymus *Persa de Signis Persarum Astronomicis* Small 4to *London*, 1649.
- Grunert, M. *Neu-Persische Chrestomathie*. 2 vols *Praag*, 1881.
- Guide to the Persian Language An English, Persian, and Gujarati Vocabulary *Bombay*, 1879.
- Hadley, G. Introductory Grammatical Remarks on the Persian Language 4to *Bath*, 1776.
- Harlez, C. de *Manuel de la Langue de l'Avesta*. *Paris*, 1878.
 ———. 2nd edition *Paris*, 1882.
- . *Manuel du Pehlvi des Livres Religieux et Historiques de la Perse* *Paris*, 1880.
- Haug, Martin. *Ueber die Pehlwi-Sprache und den Bundelsh* *Göttingen*, 1854.
- . *An Old Zand-Pahlavi Glossary*. Edited by Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji. *Bombay and London*, 1867.
- . *An Old Pahlavi Pazand Glossary*, by Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa. *London and Bombay*, 1870.
- Hopkins, David. *A Vocabulary Persian, Arabic, and English*. Abridged from the 4th edition of Richardson's Dictionary. *London*, 1810.
- Hovelacque, A. *Grammaire de la Langue Zende*. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1878.
- Hughes, Rev. T. P. *Ganj-i-Pukhto, or Pukhto Treasury* With a Glossary *London*, 1882.
- Ignatius, P. F. *Grammatica Linguae Persicae* 4to *Rome*, 1661.
- Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana. *Pahlavi, Gujarati, and English Dictionary* 3 vols. *London*, 1877-82.
- Johnson, Francis *A Dictionary: Persian, Arabic, and English* 4to. *London*, 1852.
- Jones, Sir W. *Grammar of the Persian Language*. 6th edition. *London*, 1804.
 ———. ———. 7th edition. *London*, 1809.
 ———. ———. 8th edition. *London*, 1823.
 ———. ———. 9th edition. *London*, 1828.
- Justi, F. *Handbuch der Zendsprache*. *Leipzig*, 1864.
- . *Kurdische Grammatik*. *St. Petersburg*, 1880.
- Kisseh-Khun: dei Persische Erzähler. 12mo. *Berlin und Stettin*, 1829.
- Leech, R. *A Grammar of the Panjabee Language* Also a Grammar of the Pushto or Afghanee Language. *Calcutta*, 1838 and 1839.
- Lersch, P. *Forschungen über die Kuden und die Iranischen Nord-chaldaer* 2 vols *St. Petersburg*, 1857-58.
- Lumsden, M. *A Grammar of the Persian Language* 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1810.
- Modern Persian Phrases. By an Officer of the Hyderabad Contingent *Bombay*, 1871.
- Mirza, K. F. *Persian Prosody, Rhyme, &c* *Bombay*, 1874.
- . *A F. Rudiments of Persian Grammar* *Karachi*, 1882.
- Mohammad Ibraheem, Mirza. *A Grammar of the Persian Language*. 4to *London*, 1841.
- . ———. *Aus dem Englischen übersetzt, &c, von Dr. H. L. Fleischer*. *Leipzig*, 1847.
- . ———. 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1875.

- Moises, Rev E The Persian Interpreter. 4to. *Newcastle*, 1792.
- Muller, Dr F Bemerkungen über den Ursprung des Nominalstammes im Neupersischen *Wien*, 1878.
- Nicolas, J. B. Dialogues Persans-Français 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1869.
- Oppert, J. Le Peuple et la Langue des Mèdes. *Paris*, 1879.
- Persian Arabic, and English Vocabulary. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1709
- Reader, or Select Extracts from various Persian Writers. *Calcutta*, 1835.
- Pestanji Coovari Taskar. A Grammar of the Persian Tongue. Part I.—Accidence. *Bombay*, 1882
- Pietraszewski, J. Abrégé de la Grammaire Zend. *Berlin*, 1861.
- Pizzi, J Manuale della Lingua Persiana. *Lipsia*, 1883.
- Ramdhun Sen A Dictionary in Persian and English. *Calcutta*, 1829
- A Dictionary in English and Persian *Calcutta*, 1833.
- Raverty, H. G. A Grammar of the Pukhto, Pushto, or Language of the Afghans. *Calcutta*, 1855.
- 3rd edition *London*, 1867.
- A Dictionary of the Pukhto, Pushto, or Language of the Afghans 2nd edition. *London*, 1867.
- The Pushto Manual, comprising a concise Grammar, &c. *London*, 1880.
- Richardson, J A Dictionary Persian, Arabic, and English. New edition, by Charles Wilkins. 2 vols 4to. *London*, 1806.
- Rousseau, S. Vocabulary of the Persian Language. *London*, 1802.
- An English and Persian Vocabulary of Words which occur in Common Discourse. 12mo *London*, 1803.
- Ruckert, Fr. Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik der Perser Neu herausgegeben von W Pertsch *Gotha*, 1874
- Rudimenta Grammaticæ Persicæ, ad usum Seminarii Patavini. 4to. *Patavii*, 1789.
- Rudiments of Persian Grammar. *Bombay*, —
- Schafi Gachtasb, M Dictionnaire Mofid · Persan-Arabe-Russe-Français *St. Pétersbourg*, 1869.
- Schlimmer, J. L. Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique Française-Persane. *Theheran*, 1874.
- Shápurji Bhukhaji Báriá. Manual of Persian Grammar *Bombay*, 1881
- Smyth, W. Carmichael. The Persian Moonshee Vol 1. 2nd edition. *London*, 1844.
- Spiegel, F Grammatik der Parsisprache, nebst Sprachproben. *Leipzig*, 1851.
- Grammatik der Huzvâresch-Sprache. *Wien*, 1856.
- Grammatik der Altbaktrischen Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1867
- Aische Studien. *Leipzig*, 1874.
- Die Altpersischen Keilinschriften. *Leipzig*, 1862.
- 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Vergleichende Grammatik der Alteranischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1882.
- Trumpp, E. Grammar of the Pasto, or Language of the Afghans. *London*, &c , 1873.
- Vaughan, J L. A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Pushtoo Language. *Calcutta*, 1854.
- Vullers, J. A. Institutiones Linguae Persicæ. 2 vols. *Gissæ*, 1840-1850.
- Lexicon Persico-Latinum. 2 vols. and Supplement. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1855-67.

- Vullers, J. A. *Grammatica Linguae Persicae.* *Gissæ*, 1870.
 Wahrmund, D. A. *Praktische Grammatik der Neu-Persischen Sprache.* *Gressen*, 1875
 West, E. W. *The Book of the Manyo-i-Khard translated, &c*
Stuttgart and London, 1871.
 Wilken, F. *Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae.* *Lipsiæ*, 1805.
 Wollaston, A. N. *An English-Persian Dictionary* *London*, 1882.

SANSKRIT, PRAKRIT, PALI.

- Anundoram Borooah *A Practical English-Sanskrit Dictionary.*
 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1877-81
 ——. *Higher Sanskrit Grammar* *Calcutta*, 1879.
 ——. *A Comprehensive Grammar of the Sanskrit Language*
In progress Calcutta and London, 1882, &c
 Aufrecht, S. Th. *De Accentu Compositorum Sanscriticorum*
Bonnæ, 1847.
 Ballantyne, J. R. *The Laghu Kaumudî, a Sanskrit Grammar by*
Varadarāja *Mirzapore*, 1849.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition *Benares*, 1867
 ——. *First Lessons in Sanskrit Grammar.* *London*, 1862
 Banerjea, R. *Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar.*
 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1870.
 ——. ——. 8th edition. ——. 1883.
 Baudry, F. *Grammaire Sanscrite Résumé élémentaire de la Théorie*
des Formes Grammaticales en Sanscrit *Paris*, 1853
 Benfey, Theodor *Vollständige Grammatik der Sanskritsprache*
Leipzig, 1852
 ——. *Kurze Sanskrit-Grammatik zum Gebrauch für Anfänger.*
Leipzig, 1855
 ——. *A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language* *London*, 1863.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1868.
 ——. *A Sanskrit-English Dictionary.* *London*, 1866.
 Bergaigne, Abel. *Manuel pour étudier la Langue Sanscrite* *Paris*, 1884.
 ——. *First Book of Sanskrit.* 6th edition *Bombay*, 1876
 Bhandarkar, R. G. *Second Book of Sanskrit*
 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1870
 ——. ——. 3rd edition *Bombay*, 1873
 ——. ——. 5th edition. *Bombay*, 1881
 Bhāskara a Vāsudeva Sāthc. *A School Dictionary, Sanskrit and*
English *Bombay*, 1883.
 Bohtlingk, O., und Roth, R. *Sanskrit-Wörterbuch* 7 vols
 4to *St. Petersburg*, 1855-75
 ——. *Sanskrit-Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung* *In progress*
St. Petersburg, 1879, &c.
 Boller, Anton. *Ausführliche Sanskrit-Grammatik.* *Wien*, 1847.
 Bopp, Franz. *Über das Conjugations-System der Sanskritsprache.*
Frankfurt am Main, 1816.
 ——. *Glossarium Sanscritum.* 4to. *Berolini*, 1830
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Berolini*, 1847.
 ——. ——. 3rd edition *Berolin*, 1867
 ——. *Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita Sprache.* *Berlin*, 1834.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Berlin*, 1845.

- Brockhaus, Dr. H. Ueber den Druck Sanskritischer Werke mit Lateinischen Buchstaben. *Leipzig*, 1841.
- Brown, C. P. A Familiar Analysis of Sanscrit Prosody (Corrected in MS for 2nd edition.) *London*, 1837.
- Rev T. R. The Essentials of Sanskrit Grammar, with Examples of Parsing. — 1841.
- Bühler, G. Leitfaden für den Elementarcursus des Sanskrit *Wien*, 1883.
- Burkhard, C. Flexiones Prâkriticæ. *Prattislavica*, 1874.
- Burnouf, E., et Lassen, C. Essai sur le Pali &c. *Paris*, 1826.
- et Leupol, L. Méthode pour étudier la Langue Sanscrite *Paris*, 1859.
- 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1861.
- 3rd edition *Paris*, 1885.
- Dictionnaire Classique Sanscrit-Français *Paris*, 1865.
- Cappeller, C. Die Ganachandas. Ein Beitrag zur Indischen Metrik. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Carey, W. A Grammar of the Sungskrit Language. 4to. *Serampore*, 1804.
- *Serampore*, 1806.
- Childers, R. C. A Dictionary of the Pali Language *London*, 1875.
- Colebrooke, H. T. A Grammar of the Sanscrit Language. Vol I. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1805.
- Cosha, or Dictionary of the Sanskrit Language, by Amara Sinha. 4to *Serampore*, 1808.
- 2nd edition 8vo. — 1825.
- Cowell, E. B. A short Introduction to the ordinary Prakrit of the Sanskrit Dramas. *London*, 1875.
- D'Alwis, J. An Introduction to Kachchayana's Grammar of the Pali Language. *Colombo*, 1863.
- Delbruck, B. Das Altindische Verbum aus den Hymnen des Rigveda, &c. *Halle*, 1874.
- Vedische Chrestomathie, mit Anmerkungen und Glossar. *Halle*, 1874.
- Delius, N. Radices Prâcriticæ. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1839.
- Desgranges, M. Grammaire Sanscrite-Française 2 vols. *Paris*, 1845-47.
- Dutens, A. Essai sur l'Origine des Exposantes Casuels en Sanscrit. *Paris*, 1883.
- Edgren, H. Sanskritspråkets Formlär. *Lund*, 1883.
- A Compendious Sanskrit Grammar, with a brief Sketch of Scenic Prakrit. *London*, 1885.
- Flechia, G. Grammatica Sanscrita. *Torino*, 1856.
- Forster, H. P. An Essay on the Principles of Sanskrit Grammar. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1810.
- Frank, Othmar. Chrestomathia Sanskrita. *Monachii*, 1820.
- *Monachii*, 1821.
- Grammatica Sanskrita. 4to. *Würzburg*, 1823.
- Frankfurter, D. O. Handbook of Pali. *London*, 1883.
- Gaedicke, Dr. Carl. Der Accusativ im Veda. *Breslau*, 1880.
- Giussani, Carlo. Principi della Grammatica Sanscrita. *Torino*, &c., 1868.
- Goldschmidt, S. Prâkritica. *Strassburg*, 1879.
- Goldstucker, Dr. T. A Dictionary, Sanskrit and English, extended and improved from the 2nd edition of the Dictionary of Prof. H. Wilson. 4to. *Berlin and London*, 1856.

- Gray, J Elements of Pali Grammar *Rangoon*, 1883
Harkness, H, and Visvambra Sastrī. A Sanskrit Primer *Madras*, 1827.
Harlez, C de. Grammaire Pratique de la Langue Sanscrite In progress. *Paris*, 1878.
Haug, Martin. Ueber das Wesen und den Werth des vedischen Accents *München*, 1873.
Hofer, Albertus De Prakṛita Dialecto *Berolin*, 1836
Holtzmann, A Grammatiches aus dem Mahabharata. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Kellner, C Kurze Elementargrammatik der Sanskrit-Sprache *Leipzig*, 1868.
— 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1877.
Kielhorn, Dr. F. A Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. *Bombay*, 1870.
— 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1880.
Kruger, Karl. Tabellen zur Sanskritischen Deklination und Konjugation Folio *Dorpat*, —
Kuhn, E. W. A. Beiträge zur Pali-Grammatik *Berlin*, 1875
Lanman, C. R. A Sanskrit Reader with Vocabulary and Notes. Parts I. and II In progress. *London*, 1884.
Lassen, Dr. C Institutiones Linguae Pracriticae. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1837.
Leupol, L Le Jardin des Racines Sanscrites. *Nancy et Paris*, 1870.
Ludwig, A. Der Infinitiv im Veda *Prag*, 1871.
Minayeff, J Pali Grammar (Russian) *St. Petersburg*, 1872.
— Traduite du Russe par S. Guyard. *Paris*, 1874.
— Translated into English by C J Adams. — 1882.
Müller, Dr. E Beiträge zur Grammatik des Janaprākṛit *Berlin*, 1876.
— A Simplified Grammar of the Pali Language. *London*, 1884.
— F. Max. A Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners. *London*, 1866.
— 2nd edition. *London*, 1870
— Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von Dr F Kielhorn und Dr. G. Oppert. *Leipzig*, 1868.
Oppert, Julius Grammaire Sanscrite. *Berlin et Paris*, 1859.
Paulinus a S. Bartholomæo, P. Vyacarana, seu Locupletissima Sanscritidamicæ Linguae Institutio. See under Oriental Literature 4to *Romæ*, 1804.
Pischel, R De Grammaticis Pracriticis *Viatlavie*, —
Prinsep, E A Sanscrit Vocabulary English and Sanscrit *London*, 1847.
Pullé, F. L. Grammatica Sanscrita *Torino*, 1883.
Radicals of the Sanskrita Language. 4to *London*, 1815
Rajkrishna Banerjea Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar by Iswara-chandra Vidyasagara. Translated into English. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1869.
— 5th edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
— 8th edition. *Calcutta*, 1883
Rām Jasan. A Sanskrit and English Dictionary, being an Abridgment of Professor Wilson's Dictionary *London and Benares*, 1870.
Regnier, A Études sur L'Idiome des Vedas et les Origines de la Langue Sanscrite. Première Partie. *Paris*, 1855.
— Études sur la Grammaire Védique. *Paris*, 1858.

- Rishikesh Sastri A Prakrita Grammar with English Translation.
Calcutta, 1883.
- Rodet, L Grammaire Abrégée de la Langue Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1859
- Rosen, F Radices Sanscritæ. *Berolinæ*, 1827
- Sinclair, R. S The Sanskrit Letters, and the Numerals, in Sanskrit,
English, and Latin *Bombay*, 1867.
- Stenzler, A F Elementarbuch der Sanskrit-Sprache. *Breslau*, 1872.
Breslau, 1880.
- De Lexicographiæ Sanscritæ Principis *Viatislaviæ*, —
- Storck, G De Declinatione in Linguâ Palicâ. *Berolinæ*, —
- Subhuti, Waskaduwe. Abhidhānappadīpikā; or, Dictionary of the
Pali Language, by Moggallāna Thero. *Colombo*, 1865.
2nd edition *Colombo*, 1883.
- Terms of Sanskrit Grammar 4to *London*, —
- Vaman Shivram Apte. The Student's English-Sanskrit Dictionary.
Poona, 1884.
- Van den Gheyn, J Note sur la 8^e Classe des Verbes Sanscrits.
Bruxelles, 1880
- Wall, C. W An Essay on the Nature, Age, and Origin of the Sanscrit
Writing and Language. 4to *Dublin*, 1838.
- Wenzel, Dr H. Ueber den Instrumentalis im Rigveda.
Tubingen, 1879.
- Westergaard, N. L Radices Linguae Sanscritæ.
Bonnæ ad Rhenum, 1841.
- Kortfattet Sanskrit Formlaere. *Kjøbenhavn*, 1846.
- Whitney, W D. A Sanskrit Grammar *Leipzig*, 1879.
- Wilkins, Dr C. A Grammar of the Sanskrita Language.
4to *London*, 1808
- Williams, Monier A Dictionary, English and Sanskrit
4to, *London*, 1851.
- An Elementary Grammar of the Sanscrit Language
London, 1846.
- — — 2nd edition *London*, 1857.
- Sanskrit Manual. *London*, 1862
- — — 2nd edition, enlarged *London*, 1869.
- Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language.
3rd edition. *Oxford*, 1864
- A Sanskrit-English Dictionary. 4to. *Oxford*, 1872.
- Wilson, H H A Dictionary, Sanskrit and English 4to. *London*, 1819.
- — — 2nd edition *London*, 1832.
- — — 3rd edition *Calcutta*, 1874.
- An Introduction to the Grammar of the Sanskrit Language
London, 1841
- — — 2nd edition *London*, 1847
- Woollaston, M W. A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language.
Serampore, 1835.
- Yates, Rev. Dr. W. A Grammar of the Sanscrit Language.
Calcutta, 1820.
- — — 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1845.
- A Dictionary in Sanscrit and English. *Calcutta*, 1846

HINDI.

- Adam, Rev M T A Dictionary, English and Hindui. *Calcutta*, 1838
 Ballantyne, J R. Elements of Hindi and Braj Bhākhā Grammar
 4to *London*, 1839.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1868.
 Bate, J. D. A Dictionary of the Hindee Language *Benares*, 1875.
 English and Hindui Student's Assistant *Calcutta*, 1838.
 ——— -Hindi Dictionary *Benares*, 1870.
 ———. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1877.
 Etherington, Rev. W. The Student's Grammar of the Hindi Language
Benares, 1870.
 ———. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1873.
 Grierson, G. A. A Handbook to the Kayathi Character
 4to. *Calcutta*, 1881.
 ———. An Introduction to the Maithilī Language of North Bihār
Calcutta, 1881-82
 ———. Seven Grammars of the Dialects and Subdialects of the Béhari
 Language. In progress *Calcutta*, 1883, &c.
 Hindi-English Dictionary for the Use of Schools. *Benares*, 1873.
 Hoernle, A. F. R. A Comprehensive Grammar of the Gaudian
 Languages, with special reference to the Eastern Hindee
London, 1880.
 Kellogg, Rev S. H. A Grammar of the Hindi Language
Allahabad, &c, 1876.
 Lulloo Lal Kuvī General Principles of Inflection and Conjugation in
 the Bruj Bhakha 4to *Calcutta*, 1811.
 Mathurā Prasāda Misra A Trilingual Dictionary, in English, Udu,
 and Hindee *Benares*, &c, 1865
 Pincott, F. The Hindi Manual *London*, 1882.
 Purniya Vocabulary. MS. Folio. ———
 Thompson, J. T. A Dictionary in Hindee and English.
Calcutta, 1846.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1870.

URDU. (HINDUSTANI.)

- Abdool Wadood Maulwi. New Romanized Dictionary, English and
 Urdu. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1879.
 Abdul Fattah Moulvi, Sayed. Tohfatul Makal. Hindustani, Persian,
 Arabic, and English Sentences and Proverbs. *Bombay*, 1872.
 Anglo Hindustanee Handbook. *Calcutta and London*, 1850.
 Arnot, Sandford. A new Self-instructing Grammar of the Hindustani
 Tongue. *London*, 1831.
 ———. ———. *London*, 1844.
 Aurillac, H. Petit Manuel Français-Hindoustani. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1875.

- Ballantyne, J. R. A Grammar of the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1839
 ————. 2nd edition. *London*, 1842.
 ————. Pocket Guide to Hindoostanee Conversation *London*, 1839.
 ————. The Practical Oriental Interpreter, or Hints on the Art of translating English into Hindustanee and Persian *London*, 1843.
 Benson, Lieut. A Few Words on the Arabic Derivatives in Hindustani. *London*, 1852.
 Blochmann, H. English and Urdu School Dictionary, Romanized. 8th edition *Calcutta*, 1877.
 Borradaile, Capt. G. E. A Vocabulary, English and Hindustani, for the Use of Military Students, Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1868.
 Brice, N. A Romanized Hindustani and English Dictionary. 3rd edition *Benares*, 1880.
 Brown, C. P. The Zillah Dictionary in the Roman Character explaining the various Words used in Business in India *Madras*, 1852.
 ————. English and Hindustani Phraseology, or Exercises in Idioms. *Madras*, 1855.
 ———— W. A Grammar of the Gentoo Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1817.
 ———— A Vocabulary of Gentoo and English. 4to *Madras*, 1818.
 Carmichael-Smyth, W. A Dictionary, English and Hindustanee, abridged from the 4th edition of Major J. Taylor *London*, 1820.
 Carnegy, P. Kutcherry Technicalities, or Vocabulary of Law Terms. *Allahabad*, 1853.
 ————. 2nd edition. *Allahabad*, 1877.
 Craven, T. The Royal School Dictionary in English and Roman-Urdu. *Lucknow*. 1881.
 Dictionary, A, English, Hindoostanee, and Persian. *Madras*, 1851.
 Dobbie, Capt. R. S. A Pocket Dictionary of English and Hindústání. *London*, 1847.
 Durgá Prasád Guide to Legal Translations; or, a Collection of Words and Phrases used in the Translation of Legal Papers from Urdu into English *Benares*, 1869.
 ————. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1874.
 Eastwick, E. B. A Concise Grammar of the Hindustani Language *London*, 1847.
 ————. 2nd edition, by Rev G. Small *London*, 1858.
 Elements of Hindoostanee Grammar Prepared for the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee. *Roorkee*, 1872.
 English and Hindustani Exercises of the Irregular Verbs *Madras*, 1842.
 ———— and Hindustani Student's Assistant *Calcutta*, 1837.
 ———— and Hindustani Vocabulary 12mo *Madras*, 1854.
 Fallon, S. W. An English-Hindustani Law and Commercial Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1858.
 ————. A New Hindustani-English Dictionary. *Banāras*, 1879.
 ————. A New English-Hindustani Dictionary. *Banāras*, 1883.
 ————. A Dictionary of Hindustani Proverbs Edited and revised by Capt R. C. Temple. In progress *Benares*, 1884, &c.
 Faulkner, A. The Orientalist's Grammatical Vade-Mecum. *Bombay*, 1853.
 Fergusson, J. A Dictionary of the Hindustani Language 4to. *London* 1773.
 Forbes, Duncan. A Grammar of the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1846.

- Forbes, Duncan. *The Hindūstani Manual.* *London*, 1848
- A Dictionary, Hindustani and English; and English and Hindustani. *London*, 1848.
- Romanized *London*, 1859.
- Furrell, J. W. *Hindustani Synonyms* 12mo *Calcutta*, 1873.
- Garcin de Tassy, M. *Rudimens de la Langue Hindustani* *Paris*, 1829
- *Chrestomathie Hindoustani, Urdū et Dakhnī* *Paris*, 1847.
- Ghoolam Hoossain. *A Collection of Idiomatic Sentences in English and Hindoostanee* *Madras*, 1858.
- Mohammad. *Colloquial Dialogues in Hindustani* *London*, 1859.
- Gilchrist, J. B. *A Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee* *Calcutta*, 1787–96
- *The Oriental Linguist: an Easy and Familiar Introduction to the Popular Language of Hindostan* 4to *Calcutta*, 1798
- 2nd edition. 4to *Calcutta*, 1802
- *The Anti-Jargonist; or, a Short Introduction to the Hindoostanee Language* *Calcutta*, 1800
- *The Stranger's East-Indian Guide to the Hindoostanee* *Calcutta*, 1802.
- 2nd edition *London*, 1808.
- 3rd edition *London*, 1820.
- *Dialogues, English and Hindoostanee* *Calcutta*, 1804.
- 2nd edition *Edinburgh*, 1809
- 4th edition *London*, 1826
- *Hindoostanee Philology, comprising a Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee. With a Grammatical Introduction* Vol. I 2nd edition. 4to *Edinburgh*, 1810.
- Reprinted *London*, 1825.
- *The Hindēe-Roman Ortho-epigraphical Ultimatum* 2nd edition. *London*, 1820.
- *Practical Outlines; or, A Sketch of Hindoostanee Ortho-epy in the Roman Character.* Imperfect. *Calcutta*, —
- Glossary of Indian Terms, for Use of Officers of Revenue, &c.** *Madras*, 1877.
- Hadley, Capt G. *Grammatical Remarks on the Indostan Language commonly called Moors; also a Vocabulary, English and Moors.* *London*, 1772
- 2nd edition *London*, 1774.
- *A Compendious Grammar of the current corrupt Dialect of the Jargon of Hindostan, &c* 7th edition *London*, 1809.
- Hindoostanee and English Student's Assistant, or, Idiomatical Exercises.** *Calcutta*, 1826.
- Hindoostanee Grammar for the Use of Students in the Presidency of Madras.** 2nd edition *Madras*, 1851.
- Hindustani Spelling Book in the Roman Character.** 4th edition *Allahabad*, 1850.
- Holroyd, Capt. W. R. M. *Tashīl ul kalām, or Hindustani made Easy.* *London*, 1873.
- Hunter, W. *Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English* 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1808.
- Hutchinson, R. F. *Glossary of Medical and Medico-Legal Terms, &c.* 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Idiomatic Sentences and Dialogues in English and Hindustani

- _____ *Lahore*, 1872.
 _____ *Lahore*, 1873.
 _____ *Lahore*, 1878.
 Indian Vocabulary To which is prefixed. The Forms of Impeach-
 ments 12mo ——— 1788.
 Indostana Grammatica *Roma*, 1778.
 _____ *Lasboa*, 1805.
 Introduction to the Hindoostanee Grammar, adapted to the Use of
 Students in the Presidency of Madras 4to *Madras*, 1842.
 ——— to the Study of the Hindostani Language as spoken in the Carnatic.
Calcutta, 1808.
 Lebedeff, H A Grammar of the Pure and Mixed East-Indian Dialects.
 4to. *London*, 1801.
 Lyall, C. J Sketch of the Hindustani Language *Edinburgh*, 1880.
 Memorandum on a Point of Dakkhini Grammar. *London*, 1878.
 Muhammad Ali. The Hindustani Teacher
 3rd edition *Bangalore*, 1870.
 ———. ——— 4th edition *Bangalore*, 1876.
 Palmer, E. H Simplified Grammar of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic
London, 1882.
 Platts, J. T A Grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu Language
London, 1874.
 ———. A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī, and English
London, 1884.
 Plunkett, Capt G. T The Conversation Manual in English Hin-
 dustani, Persian, and Pushto. *London*, 1870.
 Pocket Hindoostanee Vocabulary. *Calcutta*, 1869.
 Price, W A Grammar of the Three Principal Languages, Hindoo-
 stanee, Persian, and Arabic 4to *London*, 1823.
 Prochnow, J. D. Anfangsgrunde einer Grammatik der Hindustani-
 schen Sprache *Berlin*, 1852.
 Raverty, Capt H. G. Thesaurus of English and Hindustani Technical
 Terms *Hertford and London*, 1859.
 Reid, H. S Urdu-Hindi English Vocabulary 2 vols *Agra*, 1854.
 ———. ——— 1 vol. *Allahabad*, 1868.
 Roberts, T. T. An Indian Glossary: Words and Terms commonly used
 in the East Indies. *London*, 1800.
 Roebuck, T. An English and Hindoostanee Naval Dictionary.
 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1811.
 ——— The Hindoostanee Interpreter. 2nd edition, revised, &c., by
 W. Carmichael-Smyth. Vol I. *London*, 1825.
 Rousseau, S A Dictionary of Mohammedan Law. Bengal Ed.
 Terms, &c., used in the E Indies. 12mo. *London*, 1833.
 ———. ——— 2nd edition. *London*, 1833.
 Royal School Dictionary in English and Roman-Urdu. *Calcutta*, 1869.
 12mo *Calcutta*, 1874.
 Sadasukh Lal An Anglo-Urdu Dictionary *Calcutta*, 1877.
 Schulzius, B. Grammatica Hindostanica. 4to *Hal*. *Calcutta*, 1875.
 Series of the Hindostani Primitives. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 Shakespear, J. Hindustani Grammar *ya or Odiya Language*.
 2nd ed. *Calcutta*, 1874.

- Shakespeare, J. Hindustani Grammar 3rd edition. *London*, 1826.
 ———. ———. 4th edition. *London*, 1843
 ———. ———. 5th edition *London*, 1846
 ———. A Dictionary, Hindustani and English 4to. *London*, 1817
 ———. ———. 2nd edition *London*, 1820.
 ———. Hindustani and English, and English and Hindustani.
 4th edition. 4to *London*, 1849
 ———. An Introduction to the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1845
 Stapley, L. A. Exercises, English and Urdu. Part II.
 1st edition *Calcutta*, 1875.
 [Steuart.] Introduction to the Study of the Hindostani Language as
 spoken in the Carnatic 4to *Madras*, 1843
 Thompson, J. T. An English and Oordoo School Dictionary in Roman
 Characters. 2nd edition. *Serampore*, 1836.
 Translator's Assistant; Hindustani and English *Bangalore*, 1869.
 Urdu-English Vocabulary. *Benares*, 1860.
 Vinson, J. Éléments de la Grammaire Générale Hindoustanie
Paris, 1883
 Vocabulary of Hindustani Technical Terms. ———
 — of Technical Terms used in Elementary Vernacular School Books.
Lahore, 1879.
 Walter, Lient A. Dictionary of the Hindustani Language MS.
 ———
 Williams, Monier An Easy Introduction to the Study of Hindustani
London, 1858.
 ———. Hindústáni Primer *London*, 1860.
 ———. A Practical Hindustani Grammar; also Hindustani Selections
 by Cotton Mather. *London*, 1862.
 Yates, Rev. W. Introduction to Hindustani *Calcutta*, 1827.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1843.
 ———. ———. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1845.
 ———. A Dictionary, Hindustani and English.
London and Calcutta, 1847.

BENGALI. ASSAMESE. ORIYA.

- Bandhyopadhyay, G. C. Dictionary, English and Bengali, for Students
 of English Schools *Calcutta*, 1880.
 Hindoos and English Dictionary, for the Use of Schools *Calcutta*, 1877.
 Madras Rungpur. MS. Folio ———
 Hindustani Sp. An Introductory English Grammar, with Bengali
 in. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 Holroyd, Capt. Dictionary in Assamese and English. *Sibsagar*, 1867
 Oriya and English Dictionary. *Cuttack*, 1874.
 Hunter, W. Dictamnical Notices of the Assamese Language.
Sibsagar, 1848.
 Hutchmson, R. F. English and Bengalee Vocabulary of the English
Serampore, 1870.

- Carey, Rev W. A Grammar of the Bengalee Language. *Serampore*, 1801
 ——— 2nd edition. *Serampore*, 1806.
 ——— 4th edition *Serampore*, 1818
 ——— 5th edition. *Serampore*, 1845.
 ——— Dialogues intended to facilitate the acquiring of the Bengalee Language *Serampore*, 1801
 ———. A Dictionary of the Bengali Language. 2 vols. 4to *Serampore*, 1825
 ———. 8vo. *Serampore*, 1827–28
 ———. 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1847.
 ———. Bengalee Colloquies. ———
 Dass, A. C. An English and Bengalee Vocabulary of Chambers' Rudiments of Knowledge. *Calcutta*, 1869.
 Dictionary, A, in English and Bengalee, for the Use of Schools. *Serampore*, 1869.
 ———. *Calcutta*, 1873.
 ———, A, of the Bengalee Language, abridged from Dr. Carey's Quarto Dictionary 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1871.
 D'Rozario, P. T. A Dictionary of English, Bengali, and Hindustani, in the Roman Character. *Calcutta*, 1837.
 Durga Charana Gupta Pocket English Dictionary, with English and Bengalee Meanings 2nd edition 12mo *Calcutta*, 1878.
 ———. Bengali-English Dictionary 12mo *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Enlarged Dictionary in English and Bengali, for the Use of Schools. *Calcutta*, 1880
 Extensive Vocabulary of Bengali, English, and Uriya. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1793.
 Forster, H. P. A Vocabulary, in two parts, English and Bengalee, and vice versa. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1799
 Glossary of Vernacular Terms used in Official Correspondence in the Province of Assam. *Shillong*, 1879.
 Gopee Kissen Mittel. Bengali and English Dictionary *Calcutta*, 1868.
 ———. 6th edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
 ———. Bákyábalí, or Idiomatical Exercises, English and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1868
 ———. *Calcutta*, 1877.
 Gordon, Capt. A Dictionary in English, Bangali, and Manipuri. *Calcutta*, 1837.
 Halhed, N. B. A Grammar of the Bengal Language. *Hoogly*, 1778.
 Haughton, G. C. Rudiments of Bengali Grammar. 4to. *London*, 1821.
 ———. A Glossary, Bengali and English, to explain the Tórá-Itihás, &c. 4to. *London*, 1825.
 ———. A Dictionary, Bengali and Sanscrit, explained in English 4to. *London*, 1833.
 Lingam Lakshmají. A Practical Grammar of the Odhra Language. *Calcutta*, 1869.
 Majumdara's Series. Dictionary, Bengalee and English. *Calcutta*, 1874.
 ———. *Calcutta*, 1877.
 ———. Dictionary, English and Bengalee. *Calcutta*, 1875.
 ———. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 Maltby, T. J. A Practical Handbook of the Uriya or Odiya Language. *Calcutta*, 1874.

- Mendies, J.** A Companion to Johnson's Dictionary Bengali and English. *Serampore*, 1828.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1851.
 ——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 ——. Abridgment of Johnson's Dictionary English and Bengali. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Miller, Rev. W. An English and Oriya Dictionary. *Cuttack*, 1873.
Mohunpersaud Takoor. A Vocabulary, Bengalee and English, for the Use of Students. *Calcutta*, 1810.
Morton, Rev. W. A Dictionary to the Bengali Language, with Bengali Synonyms. *Bishop's College*, 1828.
Mudhusudun Mullick An English and Bengalee Vocabulary. 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1870.
Pearson, Rev. J. D. A School Dictionary, English and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1829.
 ——. Bákyábali, or Idiomatical Sentences, English and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1850.
Raj Krishna Mukhopadhyaya. Hints to the Study of the Bengali Language. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Ram Comul Sen A Dictionary in English and Bengali, translated from Todd's Edition of Johnson's English Dictionary 2 vols 4to. *Serampore*, 1834.
Rout, D. R. and J S An English and Oriya Dictionary *Cuttack*, 1874.
Seal, G. P. The Daily Companion, or a Vocabulary, English, Bengali, and Hindustani, in the Roman Character. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Shama Churn. Introduction to the Bengali Language. *Calcutta*, 1850.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1861.
Sutton, Amos. An Introductory Grammar of the Oriya Language *Calcutta*, 1831.
 ——. An Oriya Dictionary. 3 vols. *Cuttack*, 1841.
Sykes, J. English and Bengali Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Tarachand Chukruburtee A Dictionary in Bengali and English *Calcutta*, 1827.
Yates, Rev W. Introduction to the Bengali Language Edited by J. Wenger 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1847.
 ——. Bengali Grammar. *Calcutta*, 1849.

MARATHI. KONKANI.

- Baba Padmanji.** A Comprehensive Dictionary, English and Marathi New edition. *Bombay*, 1870.
Ballantyne, J R A Grammar of the Mahatta Language. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
Bellairs, H S. K., and Askhedkar, L Y. A Grammar of the Marathi Language. *Bombay*, 1868.
Bhagwantrao Wasudowji Chumra A Dictionary of English and Marathi Synonyms. *Bombay*, 1872.
Candy, T. Hints for the Guidance of Translators from English into Marathi. *Bombay*, 1850.
 ——. Idomatic Sentences, English and Marathi. *Bombay*, 1876.

- Carey, W. A Grammar of the Mahratta Language. *Serampore*, 1805.
 — A Dictionary of the Mahratta Language. *Serampore*, 1810.
 Concani Vocabulary Small 4to. *Bombay*, 1874
 Easy Lessons in Reading, with an English and Marathi Vocabulary.
Bombay, 1851
 English Grammar and Idiomatic Sentences in English and Maráthí
 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1853.
 Estevão, Thomas Grammatica da Lingua Concani, &c.
Nova-Goa, 1857.
 Ganpatrao R. Navalkar. The Student's Marathi Grammar
 New edition *Bombay*, 1880.
 Gopal Jivájee Kelkar. Handbook of Marathi Grammar
 12mo *Bombay*, 1875.
 Grammar of the Marathi Language. *Bombay*, 1854.
 Grammatica da Lingua Concani 2 vols. *Nova-Goa*, 1858-59
 Green, H. Collection of English Phrases, with their Idiomatic Marathi
 Equivalents, by Sadashiva Vishwanath Háté *Bombay*, 1868.
 — 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1879
 Homem, P. M. Vocabulario Inglez, Portuguez, e Concanim. Tomo I.
Assagao, 1873.
 Laghu Shabda Malika. Or a Collection of English, Marathi, and
 Hindustani Words *Ahmednagar*, 1876.
 Maffei, A. F. X. A Konkani Grammar. *Mangalore*, 1882.
 — An English-Konkani Dictionary *Mangalore*, 1883.
 Mahratta Dictionary. (MS.) 4to. —
 Marastta Grammatica. 12mo *Lisboa*, 1805.
 Marathi, A, and English Pocket Dictionary 12mo. *Bombay*, 1883
 — and English Vocabulary. *Bombay*, 1851.
 Molesworth, J. T. A Dictionary, Marathee and English.
 4to. *Bombay*, 1831.
 — — — — — Assisted by T. Candy.
 — — — — — 2nd edition 4to. *Bombay*, 1857.
 — A Dictionary, English and Marathi. Completed by T. Candy.
 4to *Bombay*, 1847
 — — — — — 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1873.
 Padmanji, Baba A Compendium of Molesworth's Marathi and English
 Dictionary. 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1875.
 — — — — — 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1882.
 Portuguez-Concani Diccionario *Nova-Goa*, 1868.
 Refer and Learn; or the Student's Reference Manual, being a Com-
 pendium of the English and Marathi Dictionary *Bombay*, 1874.
 Shrikrishna Raghunáth Shastri Talekar English and Mahratta
 Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1870
 — — — — — 4th edition. *Bombay*, 1874
 — — — — — 5th edition *Bombay*, 1881
 — — — — — Marathi Grammar.
 Stevenson, Rev. J. The Principles of Murathee Grammar.
 4to. *Calcutta*, 1833
 — — — — — 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1843.
 — — — — — 4th edition *Bombay*, 1868.
 Student's Manual, The, of Marathi Grammar *Bombay*, 1868-9.
 Vans Kennedy, Col. A Dictionary of the Maratha Language.
Folio. Bombay, 1824.
 Vishvanath Háté Marathi Familiar Phrases. *Bombay*, 1868

- Waman Krishna Shāstrī Gadie. Help to Conversation in English and Marathi. *Bombay*, 1872
 Wilson, Dr J. Idiomatical Exercises, English and Marathi Languages. 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1839.
 ———— 5th edition *Bombay*, 1868
-

GUJARATI.

- Abdul Haleem Idiomatic Sentences in English, Hindustanee, and Guzeratee. *Bombay*, 1873.
 Bahmanji Dosabhai. A New Self-instructing Work entitled Idiomatic Sentences in the English, Gujarati, Hindustani, and Persian Languages *Bombay*, 1873.
 Clarkson, Wm A Grammar of the Gujarāṭī Language 4to. *Bombay*, 1847
 Compendium, A, of the Gujarathi Dictionary *Bombay*, 1871
 ———— 3rd edition *Bombay*, 1880.
 Dossabhaee Sorabjee Idiomatical Sentences in the English, Hindustani, Goozratee, and Persian Languages. Folio *Bombay*, 1843.
 Drummond, R Illustrations of the Grammatical Parts of the Guzerattee, Mahratta, and English Languages Folio *Bombay*, 1803
 English and Gujarati Dictionary. Vol. I 4to. *Bombay*, 1874.
 Forbes, W. A Grammar of the Goozrattee Language. 4to. *Bombay*, 1829.
 ———— 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1845.
 Goozerathee Vocabulary Folio ———
 Green, H. Collection of English Phrases, with their Idiomatic Gujarāṭī Equivalents. *Bombay*, 1851
 ———— 5th edition. *Bombay*, 1867.
 ———— 6th edition *Bombay*, 1869.
 ———— 7th edition *Bombay*, 1881.
 Gujarati and English Dictionary. With Colloquial Phrases. *Bombay*, 1874.
 Hurjeewondās Veethuldās Master. Help to Conversation, English and Gujarati *Bombay*, 1872.
 Karsandas Mūlji. A Pocket Dictionary, English and Gujarati 18mo. *Bombay*, 1868
 Leckey, E. Principles of Goojuratee Grammar. *Bombay*, 1857.
 Mahomed Cauzim. A Dictionary, Goojratee and English 4to. *Bombay*, 1846.
 Mehrvanjee Hormusjee Mehta The English and Goojratee Scholar's Assistant. *Bombay*, 1840.
 Montgomery, R. Dictionary, English and Gujarati. *Surat*, 1877.
 Narharrām Narbherām The Student's Companion in the Acquisition of English and Gujarāṭī Grammar and Idioms. *Ahmedabad*, 1869.
 Notes in English on Gujarati Grammar 12mo. *Bombay*, 1875.
 Ramsey, Capt. H N. The Principles of Gujarati Grammar. *Bombay*, 1812
 Robertson, E. P. Dictionary, English and Gujarāṭī. *Bombay*, 1854.
 ———— Glossary of Gujaratee Revenue and Official Terms. 4to. *Bombay*, 1865.

- Shāpurjī Edalji A Grammar of the Gujarati Language. *Bombay*, 1867
 — A Dictionary, Gujarati and English. 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1868
 Shrivashankar Kusanjee The Gujaratee into Gujaratee and English
 Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1874.
 Sorabshaw Doshabhoj. Idiomatical Exercises illustrative of the English
 and Goojerattee Languages 2nd edition *Bombay*, 1850
 Wells, T. L. English Companion to Taylor's Larger Gujarati Grammar.
Bombay, 1873.
-

SINDHI. PUNJABI.

- Abdul Ghafūr, M. Complete Dictionary of the Terms used by Criminal
 Tribes in the Punjab *Lahore*, 1879.
 Carey, Rev W. A Grammar of the Punjaabee Language.
Serampore, 1812.
 Dictionary, A, of the Panjabi Language. Prepared by a Committee of
 the Lodiana Mission 4to. *Lodiana*, 1854
 Eastwick, E. B. A Vocabulary of the Sindhi Language
Folio. Bombay, 1843.
 Grammar, A, of the Punjabi Language *Lodiana*, 1851.
 ——— 2nd edition. *Lodiana*, 1866
 Lakshman Vishnu Parajpye English and Sindhi Dictionary
Bombay, 1868.
 Leech, R. A Grammar of the Panjabee Language. *Bombay*, 1838.
 ———. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken in the Countries west
 of the Indus *Bombay*, 1843.
 Leitner, G. W. A Detailed Analysis of Abdul Ghafur's Dictionary
Lahore, 1880
 O'Brien, E. Glossary of the Multan Language compared with Punjabi
 and Sindhi. *Lahore*, 1881.
 Shirt, Rev. G. A Sindhi English Dictionary. *Kurrachee*, 1879.
 Stack, Capt. G. Sindhi Grammar. *Bombay*, 1849
 ———. A Dictionary, English and Sindhi. *Bombay*, 1849.
 ———. A Dictionary, Sindhi and English. *Bombay*, 1855.
 Starkey, Capt. A Dictionary, English and Punjabi *Calcutta*, 1849.
 Trumpp, E. Grammar of the Sindhi Language. *London*, 1872.
 Wathen, W. H. A Grammar of the Sindhi Language
 4to. *Bombay*, 1836.
-

TAMIL.

- Anderson, Robert. Rudiments of Tamul Grammar 4to *London*, 1821.
 Appasawmy Pillay, C. Manual of Indian Terms, with a Commercial
 Vocabulary, English and Tamil *Madras*, 1861.
 ———. Anglo-Tamil Manual, or Phrase Book *Madras*, 1870
 Arnachellum Pillay. Tamil Grammar with an English Translation.
Palamcottah, 1853.

- Beschi, C. J. *Grammatica Latino-Tamulica*. 4to *Trangambaria*, 1739
Madrasputnam, 1813
- A Grammar of the Common Dialect of the Tamulian Language
 Translated by C. H. Hoist *Vepery*, 1806
- — Translated by G. W. Mahon. *Madras*, 1848
- A Grammar of the High Dialect of the Tamil Language
 Translated from the Latin by B. G. Babington 4to *Madras*, 1822.
- *Clavis Humanarum Litterarum sublimioris Tamulici Idiomatis*
Tranquebar, 1876.
- *Dictionarium Tamulico-Latinum*. 12mo. *Trichinopoly*, 1882
- Blin, A. *Dictionnaire Français-Tamoul et Tamoul-Français*.
Paris, 1831
- Bower, Rev. H. A Vocabulary, English and Tamil *Madras*, 1852
- Clark, Rev. W. A Handbook of Tamil for the Use of Coffee Planters
Madras, 1872
- — — — — *Madras*, 1876.
- Dictionary, A, English and Tamil. 4to *Madras*, 1852.
- Dominique, Rev. Père *Dictionnaire et Grammaire Français-Tamoul*.
 (MS.) Folio *Pondichery*, 1743.
- English and Tamil Phrase Book 2nd edition 4to *Jaffna*, 1841
- Fabricius and Brethaupt. A Dictionary, Malabar and English, and
 English and Malabar 4to *Madras*, 1779
- Gnanapragasa Moodelhar, P. An English and Tamil Vocabulary
 12mo *Madras*, 1839.
- Grammar of the Malabar Language, properly called Tamul
 2nd edition *Madras*, 1789
- Hoole, Elijah The Lady's Tamil Book, containing the Morning and
 Evening Services, &c *London and Madras*, 1870
- Joseph, A. The Planters' Colloquial Tamil Guide, in Roman and
 Tamil Characters. *Madras*, 1872
- Joyes, W., and Pillay, S. S. *Grammatica Tamuliensis, or an English*
Version of the celebrated Tamil Nunnool. Revised, &c, by
 Rev. T. Brotherton. *Madras*, 1848
- Latino-Gallico-Tamulicum Dictionarium*. *Pudichery*, 1846.
- Lazarus, J. A Tamil Grammar *Madras*, 1878
- Nicholas, J. Vocabulary of English and Tamil Words. *Madras*, 1840.
Madras, 1845
- Ouchterlony, Capt. J. A Pocket Dictionary of English and Tamil
Madras, 1851.
- Percival, Rev. P. Tamil-English Dictionary Sm. 4to *Madras*, 1861.
- — — — — 2nd edition *Madras*, 1870.
- Anglo-Tamil Dictionary Small 4to *Madras*, 1867.
- Dictionary, English and Tamil. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1862.
- — — — — 4th edition *Madras*, 1869
- Pocket Dictionary, A, of English and Tamil —, 1835.
- Poongathoor Veerasawmy Moodelhar English and Tamil Pocket
 Dictionary 12mo. *Madras*, 1846.
- Pope, Rev. G. U. First Lessons in Tamil. *Madras*, 1856.
- A Larger Grammar of the Tamil Language. *Madras*, 1858.
- — — — — 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1859.
- A Tamil Handbook. 2nd edition *Madras*, 1859.
- — — — — 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1868.
- A Handbook of the Ordinary Dialect of the Tamil Language.
London, 1883.

- Rhenius, Rev. C. T. E. A Grammar of the Tamil Language.
 1st edition. *Madras*, 1836
 ————. ————. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1846
 ————. ————. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1853.
 Rottler, Rev J. P. A Dictionary of the Tamil and English Languages
 4to *Madras*, 1834
 Singarapelavanderam Pillay, P. A Tamil Vade Mecum, or Guide to
 Ungrammatical Expressions used in Ordinary Conversation
Madras, 1859
 Stokes, H. Cumara Guru Para Tambiran ; with an English Translation,
 Vocabulary, and Notes *Madras*, 1830
 Tamil and English Dialogues *Madras*, 1845.
 ———— and English Dictionary Small 4to *Madras*, 1870
 ———— Grammar. 12mo ————
 ———— Text Book containing 1,500 Conversational Sentences
 2nd edition *Madras*, 1869
 Tamulicæ Linguae Dictionarium. (MS) Folio. ————
 Teroovercaudoo Soobroya Modelliar. A Tamil Expositor
 4to *Madras*, 1811.
 Veerasawmy Moodelhar, T S The Builder's Vocabulary in English
 and Tamil *Madras*, 1858
 Winfred, H. M Tamil Ilakkanatirattu. Epitome of Tamil Grammar.
Madras, 1868.
 Winslow, Rev. M A Comprehensive Tamil and English Dictionary of
 High and Low Tamil. 4to *Madras*, 1862.
 Ziegenbalg, Barth. Grammatica Damulica. 4to. *Hale Saxonum*, 1716.

TELUGU.

- Adacki Sooba Row. The Telugu Primer *Madras*, 1851
 Arden, A. H. A Progressive Grammar of the Telugu Language.
Madras, 1873.
 ————. A Companion Telugu Reader to Arden's Progressive Telugu
 Grammar. *Madras* and *London*, 1879
 Brown, C. P. The Prosody of the Telugu and Sanscrit Languages
 explained. *Madras*, 1827.
 ————. A Grammar of the Telugu Language *Madras*, 1840.
 ————. ————. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1857.
 ————. Dialogues in Telugu and English. *Madras*, 1844
 ————. ————. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1853.
 ————. Vakyaavali, or Exercises in Idioms, English and Telugu.
Madras, 1852.
 ————. Telugu-English Dictionary. *Madras*, 1852.
 ————. English-Telugu Dictionary. *Madras*, 1853.
 ————. A Dictionary of the mixed Dialects and Foreign Words used in
 Telugu. *Madras*, 1854
 ————. Telugu Reader. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1867
 Campbell, A. D. A Grammar of the Telooogo Language.
 4to. *Madras*, 1816.
 ————. ————. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1820.
 ————. ————. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1849.
 ————. A Dictionary of the Telooogo Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1821.
 ————. ————. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1848.

- Carey, Rev. W. A Grammar of the Teluga Language. *Sciamapore*, 1814.
 Lingam Lakshmaji Pantulu. The Niti Sangrahamu. With a Glossary and Analysis of the Telugu Language. *Madras*, 1863.
 Morris, J. C. A Dictionary, English and Telooogoo. 2 vols 4to. *Madras*, 1839.
 Nicholas, J. A Vocabulary of English and Telooogoo, &c. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1841.
 Percival, Rev. P. Telugu-English Dictionary. *Madras*, 1862.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1867.
 Polyglot Vocabulary in the English, Telooogoo, and Tamil Languages. *Madras*, 1851.
 Ramakrishna Sastruloo, C. A Vocabulary in English and Telugu *Madras*, 1841.
 Rogers, Col. H. T. First Lessons in Telugu. *Madras*, 1880
 Short Lexicon, A, of the Telooogoo Language 4to *Bellary*, 1852
 Telugu Selections compiled from the several Text Books in that Language. *Madras*, 1858.
 Vocabulary, A, in Hindustani, English, and Telugu. Folio *Madras*, 1873.
-

MALAYALAM.

- Arbuthnot, A. J. Malayalam Selections with Grammatical Analysis and Vocabulary. *Cottayam*, 1851.
 Bailey, Rev. B. A Dictionary of High and Colloquial Malayalam and English. 4to. *Cottayam*, 1846.
 ———. A Dictionary, English and Malayalam. *Cottayam*, 1849.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Cottayam*, 1868.
 Drummond, R. Grammar of the Malabar Language. Folio. *Bombay*, 1799.
 English and Malayalam School Dictionary *Mangalore*, 1870.
 Gundert, Rev. H. A Grammar of the Malayalam Language. *Mangalore*, 1868.
 ———. A Malayalam and English Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1872
 John, P. An Anglo-Malayalam Vocabulary and Phrase Book *Cottayam*, 1860
 Laseron, Rev. E. A Dictionary of the Malayalam and English and the English and Malayalam Languages *Cottayam*, 1856.
 Malabarico-Latina Grammatica. *Cochin*, 1868.
 Malayalam and English School Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1870.
 ——— and English Vocabulary. *Tellicherry*, 1877.
 Peet, Rev. J. A Grammar of the Malayalam Language. *Cottayam*, 1841.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Cottayam*, 1860.
 Spring, F. Outlines of a Grammar of the Malayalam Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1839.
-

CANARESE.

- Bouteloup, Rev. A. *Elementa Prosodiæ Canarensis.* *Bangalore*, 1870
 Brigel, Rev. J. *A Grammar of the Tulu Language* *Mangalore*, 1872
 Carey, Rev. Dr. W. *A Grammar of the Kurnata Language.*
Serampore, 1817
 Cole, Capt. R. A. *An Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language.*
Bangalore, 1867.
English-Canarese Dialogues together with Forms of Letters, &c.
Mangalore, 1878.
 Garrett, J. *A Manual English and Canarese Dictionary.*
 ———. ———. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1856
 ———. ———. 4th edition. *Bangalore*, 1865.
 ———. *A Manual Canarese and English Dictionary*
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Bangalore*, 1863
 ———. ———. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1871
 Græter, A. *First Canarese-English Translator*
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Mangalore*, 1872.
 ———. B *Tables of Canarese Grammar* *Mangalore*, 1884.
Grammatica Canarico-Latina, ad usum Scholarum
 ———. ———. *Secunda editio.* *Bangalore*, 1869
 Hodson, Thomas. *An Elementary Grammar of the Kannada or Canarese*
Language. *Bangalore*, 1859
 Krishnamacharya. *A Grammar of the Modern Canarese Language*
 4to. *Madras*, 1838.
 Krishnasawmy Jyengar. *Canarese Dialogues on Revenue and Judicial*
Matters, &c. *Bangalore*, 1860.
 Lingum Letchmajee. *An Introduction to the Rhond Grammar.*
Calcutta, 1853.
 McKerrell, J. *A Grammar of the Carnatica Language.*
 4to. *Madras*, 1820.
Phrase Book. English and Canarese. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1854.
 ———. ———. 4th edition. *Bangalore*, 1857.
 Ramasamy, M. *A Grammatical Vocabulary in English and Canarese.*
 2nd edition 12mo *Bangalore*, 1858.
 Reeve, W. *A Dictionary, English and Carnatica.* 2 vols.
 4to. *Madras*, 1824.
 ———. *A Dictionary, Carnatica and English.* 2 vols.
 4to. *Madras*, 1832.
 ———. ———. *Revised by D. Sanderson.* *Bangalore*, 1858.
School-Dictionary, A. English and Canarese. *Mangalore*, 1876.
 Sham Rao, J. *A Canarese Primer.* *Bangalore*, 1854.
 Ziegler, F. *A Practical Key to the Canarese Language.*
Mangalore, 1882.

SINGHALESE.

- Alwis, Rev. C. *The Romanized Handbook of Singhaliese Conversation.*
Colombo, 1857.
 ———. ———. 2nd edition. *Colombo*, 1880.

- Callaway, J. A School Dictionary, Cingalese and English, and English and Cingalese. 4to. *Colombo*, 1821.
 Carter, Rev. C. An English and Singhalese Lesson Book on Ollendorff's System. *Colombo*, 1860.
 ——— Singhalese Verbs reduced to Conjugations. *Colombo*, 1883.
 Chater, J. A Grammar of the Cingalese Language *Colombo*, 1815
 Clough, Rev. B. A Dictionary of the English and Singhalese, and Singhalese and English, Languages. 2 vols. *Colombo*, 1821.
 D'Alwis, James. The Sidath Sangarawa, a Grammar of the Singhalese Language, translated into English. *Colombo*, 1852.
 Lambrick, Rev. S. A Grammar of the Singhalese Language. *Ceylon*, 1834.
 Nederduytsch en Singaleesch Woordboek. 4to. ———
 Silva, S. De. Singhalese-English Grammar and Exercise Book. *Colombo*, 1881.
 Singhalese made Easy or Phrase Book of Colloquial Singhalese, &c. *Colombo*, 1878.

MISCELLANEOUS INDIAN.

- Alla Bux. Handbook of the Birouhi Language *Kurrachee*, 1877.
 Brojo Nath Shaha. A Grammar of the Lushai Language. *Calcutta*, 1884.
 Bronson, M. Phrases in English and Garo. *Calcutta*, 1868.
 Elmslie, W. J. A Vocabulary of the Kashmiri Language. *London*, 1872.
 Endle, Rev. S. Outline Grammar of the Kachai (Bârâ) Language as spoken in District Darrang, Assam. *Shallong*, 1884.
 Finzi, Felice. Il Brahui. Studio di Etnologia Linguistica. *Firenze*, 1870.
 Flex, Rev. O. Introduction to the Uraun Language. *Calcutta*, 1874.
 Gladstone, C. E. Biluchi Handbook. Folio. *Lahore*, 1874.
 Hodgson, B. H. Essay on the Kocch, Bodo, and Dhimál Tribes; Vocabulary, Grammar, &c. *Calcutta*, 1847.
 Keith, T. J. Outline Grammar of the Garo Language. *Sibsagor*, 1874.
 Lewin, Capt. T. H. Hill Proverbs of the Inhabitants of the Chittagong Hill Tracts. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1873.
 ———. Progressive Colloquial Exercises in the Lushai Dialect of the 'Dzo' or Kúki Language. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1874.
 Mainwaring, Col. G. B. A Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1876.
 Marston, E. W. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Mekranee Beloochee Dialect. *Bombay*, 1877.
 Mockler, Major E. A Grammar of the Baloochee Language. *London*, 1877.
 Nottrott, A. Grammatik der Kolh-Sprache. *Gutersloh*, 1882.
 Phillips, Rev. J. An Introduction to the Santál Language. *Calcutta*, 1852.
 Pryse, Rev. W. An Introduction to the Khasia Language, comprising a Grammar, Selections for Reading, and a Vocabulary. *Calcutta*, 1855.
 Ram Nath Chuckerbutty. English, Bengali, and Garrow Vocabulary. *Calcutta*, 1867.

- Roberts, Rev. H. An Anglo-Khasi Dictionary *Calcutta*, 1875.
 Schott, W. Die Cassia-Sprache 4to. *Berlin*, 1859.
 —. Über die Sprache des Volkes Rong oder Leptscha in Sikkim.
Berlin, 1882.
 Skrefsrud, Rev. L. O A Grammar of the Santhal Language
Benares, 1873
 Smith, Major J. McD. A Practical Handbook of the Khond Language
Cuttach, 1876

FURTHER INDIAN.

- Andamanese Vocabulary and Phraseology *Calcutta*, 1862.
 Anglo-Burmese Spelling and Reading Book. — 1875.
 — Elementary Book of Spelling, Reading, and Grammar
Rangoon, 1876.
 Aymoner, E. Vocabulaire Cambodgien-Français. *Saigon*, 1874.
 —. Dictionnaire Khmêr-Français. *Saigon*, 1878.
 —. Textes Khmers. 1^{re} Série. *Saigon*, 1878.
 Begbie, W. H., and Abraham, Joseph A Vocabulary, English, Bur-
 mese, Hindustani, and Tamil. *Rangoon*, 1877.
 Bennett, C. Vocabulary and Phrase Book in English and Burmese.
Rangoon, 1864.
 Carpenter, C. H. The Anglo-Karen Hand-Book and Reader.
Rangoon, 1875.
 Chase, D. A. Anglo-Burmese Handbook. *Maulman*, 1852.
 —. A Classified Vocabulary of Burmese Roots (MS.) — 1857.
 Cochin-Chinese Vocabulary. — 1838.
 Comparative Vocabulary, A, of the Burma, Malayu, and Thai Lan-
 guages. *Serampore*, 1810
 Cushing, Rev. J. N Grammar of the Shan Language *Rangoon*, 1871.
 —. Elementary Handbook of the Shan Language. *Rangoon*, 1880.
 —. A Shan and English Dictionary. *Rangoon*, 1881.
 Dictionnaire Annamite-Français, et Notions pour servir à l'Étude de
 la Langue Annamite J. M. J. *Tan Dinh*, 1877.
 Evans, K. F. Elementary Anglo-Vernacular Grammar. *Rangoon*, 1880.
 Ewald, L. Grammatik der Tai oder Siamesischen Sprache.
Leipzig, 1881.
 Fryer, Capt. G. E. Questions and Answers on Police Duties.
 3rd edition. *Rangoon*, 1875.
 Hancock, R. B. A Key to the Pronunciation of the Burman Language.
 12mo. *Rangoon*, —
 Haswell, Rev. J. M. Grammatical Notes and Vocabulary of the Peguan
 Language. *Rangoon*, 1874.
 Hough, G. H. An English and Burman Vocabulary, preceded by a
 Concise Grammar *Serampore*, 1825.
 Janneau, G. Étude de l'Alphabet Cambodgien. *Saigon*, 1869
 —. Manuel Pratique de Langue Cambodgienne. 4to. *Saigon*, 1870.
 Judson, A A Dictionary of the Burman Language. *Calcutta*, 1826.
 —. A Dictionary, Burmese and English. *Rangoon*, 1852.
 —. —. 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1866.
 —. —. 3rd edition. *Rangoon*, 1883.

- Judson, A. Grammar of the Burmese Language. *Rangoon*, 1866.
 ——— Edited by E. O. Stevens. *Rangoon*, 1883.
 ——— Traduite de l'Anglais. *Rennes*, 1875.
 ——— Traduite en Français par L. Vossion. *Rangoon*, 1878.
 ——— English and Burmese Dictionary. 3rd edition. *Rangoon*, 1877.
 ——— English and Burmese Dictionary, abridged. *Rangoon*, 1877.
 Lane, C. A Dictionary, English and Burmese. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1841.
 Latter, T. A Grammar of the Language of Burmah. 4to. *London and Calcutta*, ———.
 Lonsdale, A. W. The First Step in Burmese, being an Introduction to the Language. *Rangoon*, 1878.
 Low, Capt. J. Grammar of the Thai, or Siamese Language. *Calcutta*, 1828.
 McKertich, S. M. The Anglo-Burmese Idiomatic Translator. *Maulmann*, 1880.
 Michels, Abel Des. Dialogues Cochinchinois. *Paris*, 1871.
 ——— Petit Dictionnaire d'Annamite. *Paris*, 1877.
 Morice, A. Étude sur deux Dialectes de l'Indo-Chine. Les Tiams et les Stiengs (Cochinchine et Cambodge). *Paris*, 1872.
 Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burma. *Rangoon*, 1884.
 Pallegoix, D. J. B. Grammatica Linguae Thai. 4to. *Bangkok*, 1850.
 ——— Dictionarium Linguae Thai sive Siamensis. 4to. *Paris*, 1854.
 Roepstorff, F. A. de Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles. Folio *Port Blair*, 1874.
 ——— Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles, &c. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1875.
 ——— A Dictionary of the Nancowry Dialect of the Nicobarese Language. *Calcutta*, 1884.
 Selong Language Primer. *Maulmann*, 1846.
 Sloan, W. H. A Practical Method with the Burmese Language. *Rangoon*, 1876.
 Taberd, A. J. L. Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum et Latino-Anamiticum. 2 vols. 4to. *Serampore*, 1838.
 Wade, J. Rules for the Transliteration of Foreign Terms into Karen. *Rangoon*, 1875.
 ——— and Mrs. J. P. Binney. The Anglo-Karen Dictionary. 4to. *Rangoon*, 1883.

MALAYO-POLYNESIAN LANGUAGES.

- Bijdragen tot de Kennis der Alfoersche taal in de Minahasa. Part I. *Rotterdam*, 1866.
 Bickers, A. J. W. Malay, Achinese, French, and English Vocabulary. *London*, 1882.
 Clercq, F. S. A. de. Het Maleisch der Molukken. 4to. *Batavia*, 1876.
 Crawford, J. A Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay Language. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
 Dennys, N. B. A Handbook of Malay Colloquial, as spoken in Singapore. *London and Singapore*, ———.

- Dewall, H. von. De Vormveranderingen der Maleische Taal. 4to. *Batavia*, 1864.
- D'Urville, J. D. Voyages de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe 1826-29. Philologie. *Paris*, 1833.
- Eck, R. van. Beknopte Handleiding bij de Beoefening van de Balineesche Taal, &c. *Utrecht*, 1874.
- . Eerste Proeve van een Balineesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek *Utrecht*, 1876.
- English and Malay Dictionary. (MS.) A—V. ———— *Batavia*, 1879.
- and Malay Vocabulary. *Batavia*, 1879.
- Favre, P. Grammaire Javanaise. *Paris*, 1866.
- . Dictionnaire Javanais-Français. *Vienne*, 1870.
- . Dictionnaire Malais-Français. 2 vols. *Vienne*, 1875.
- . Dictionnaire Français-Malais. *Vienne*, 1880.
- . Grammaire de la Langue Malaise. *Vienne*, 1876.
- Gaussin, P. L. J. B. Du Dialecte de Tahiti, de celui des Iles Marquises, et, en général, de la Langue Polynésienne *Paris*, 1853.
- Gericke, J. F. C. Javaansch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek. *Amsterdam*, 1847.
- Grashuis, G. J. De Soendaneesche Tolk. Hollandsch-Soendaneesche Woordenlijst. *Leiden*, 1874.
- Groot, A. D. C. de Javaansche Spraakkunst. Leesboek door J. F. C. Gericke Woordenboek door T. Roorda *Amsterdam*, 1843.
- Haex, D. Dictionarium Malaico-Latinum et Latino-Malaicum. 4to. *Roma*, 1631.
- Happart, Gilbertus. Woordboek der Favorlangse Taal. *Batavia*, 1842.
- Hardeland, A. Versuch einer Grammatik der Dajackschen Sprache. *Amsterdam*, 1858.
- . Dajacksch-Deutsches Wörterbuch. *Amsterdam*, 1859.
- Hasselt, J. L. van. Beknopte Spraakkunst der Noefoorsche Taal *Utrecht*, 1876.
- . Hollandsch-Noefoorsch en Noefoorsch-Hollandsch Woordenboek. *Utrecht*, 1876.
- Hollander, J. J. de. Handleiding der Maleische Taal en Letterkunde. *Breda*, 1856.
- . Handleiding tot de Kennis der Maleische Taal. *Utrecht*, 1856.
- Howison, J. A Dictionary of the Malay Tongue. 4to. *London*, 1801.
- Humboldt, W. von. Ueber die Kawi-Sprache auf der Insel Java. *Berlin*, 1836.
- Idiomes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Paris*, 1877.
- Kern, H. Kawi-Studien. Arjuna-Wiwâha, Zang I. en II. in Tekst en Vertaling, &c. *s'Gravenhage*, 1871.
- Klinkert, H. C. Conversatie-Boek voor het Maleisch. *Haarlem*, 1881.
- Malayan Vocabulary. (MS.) *Folio*, ———.
- Marin, Marre-de. Grammaire Malgache fondée sur les Principes de la Grammaire Javanaise. *Paris*, 1876.
- Marsden, W. A Grammar of the Malayan Language. 4to. *London*, 1812.
- . A Dictionary of the Malayan Language. 4to. *London*, 1812.
- . Miscellaneous Works on the Polynesian or East-Insular Languages, &c. 4to. *London*, 1834.

- Matthes, B. F. Makassaarsche Spraakkunst. *Amsterdam*, 1858.
 ——. Makassaarsch - Hollandsch Woordenboek, met Hollandsch-Makassaarsche Woordenlijst, &c. *Amsterdam*, 1859.
 ——. Makassaarsche Chrestomathie. *Amsterdam*, 1860.
 ——. Boegineesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek, met Hollandsch-Boegineesch Woordenlijst. Ethnographischer Atlas. *Amsterdam*, 1874.
 ——. Kort Veislag aangaande alle mij in Europa bekende Makassaarsche en Boegineesche Handschriften. *Amsterdam*, 1875.
 Maxwell, W. E. Manual of the Malay Language *London*, 1882.
 Meursinga, A. Maleisch Leesboek. *Leyden*, 1847.
 Mosblech, Boniface. Vocabulaire Océanien-Français et Français-Océanien. *Paris*, 1843.
 Nederlandsch-Laagmaleisch Woordenboekje. *Leiden*, —
 Niemann, G. K. Bloemlezing uit Maleische Geschriften *Gravenhage*, 1870.
 ——. On the Alfoor Language. —
 Oosting, H. J. Soendaasch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek op last van het Gouvernement van Nederlandsch-Indië. 4to. *Batavia*, 1879.
 Parker, G. W. A concise Grammar of the Malagasy Language. *London*, 1883.
 Pijnappel, J. Maleisch-Hollandsch Woordenboek *Haarlem*, 1863.
 ——. 2nd edition. *Haarlem*, 1875.
 Précis de Grammaire Polynésienne, par J. F. V. *Paris*, 1873.
 Richard, Léonce. Cours Théorique et Pratique de la Langue Commerciale de l'Archipel d'Asie. *Bordeaux*, 1872.
 ——. Dictionnaire de la Langue Commerciale de l'Archipel d'Asie (dite Malaise) *Bordeaux*, 1873.
 Rijnenberg, J. Spreekt Gij Maleisch? Apa Kowé bitjara Melajoe? 12mo *Leiden*, —
 Robinson, W. An Attempt to elucidate the Principles of Malayan Orthography. *Perth* *Malacca*, 1823.
 ——. Uit het Engelsch vertaald door E. Netscher. *Batavia*, 1855.
 Roorda, T. Nederduitsch-Maleisch, en Soendaasch Woordenboek. *Amsterdam*, 1841.
 ——. Beknopte Javaansche Grammatica. *Amsterdam*, 1874.
 Roorda van Eysinga, P. P. Nederduitsch en Maleisch Woordenboek. *Batavia*, 1824.
 ——. Maleisch en Nederduitsch. *Batavia*, 1825.
 ——. Algemeen Nederduitsch-Maleisch Woordenboek. *s'Gravenhage*, 1855.
 Si-Daoed Radja Medan. Mënkangkabausch-Maleische Zamenspraken *s'Gravenhage*, 1872.
 Swettenham, F. A. Vocabulary of the English and Malay Languages. 2 vols. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1881.
 Tugault, Alfred. Grammaire de la Langue Malaye ou Malaise. *Paris*, 1868.
 Van der Tuuk, H. N. Bataksch Leesboek. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1860-61.
 ——. Bataksch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek. *Amsterdam*, 1861.
 Van der Vlis, C. J. Formosaansche Woorden-Lijst, volgens een Utrechtsch Handschrift. — 1842.
 Vocabulary, A, of the English and Malay Languages. New edition. *Singapore*, 1862.

- Von der Gabelentz, H. C. Grammatik der Dajak-Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1852
 — Die Melanesischen Sprachen. Und ein erster Nachtrag von
 G. von der Gabelentz und A. B. Meyer. *Leipzig*, 1882.
 — und A. B. Meyer Das Verhältniss des Mafoor zum Malayi-
 schen *s'Gravenhage*, 1883
 Vreede, A. C. Handleiding tot de Beoefening der Madoeresche Taal
Leiden, 1874
 Werndly, G. H. Maleische Spraakkunst 4to *Batavia*, 1823
-

CHINESE.

- Andrews, S. P. Discoveries in Chinese, or the Symbolism of the
 Primitive Characters of the Chinese System of Writing
New York, 1854.
 Baldwin, Rev. C. C. A Manual of the Foochow Dialect
Foochow, 1871.
 Bayerus, T. S. Museum Sinicum. 2 vols *Petropoli*, 1780.
 Bazin, A. Grammaire Mandarine *Paris*, 1856
 Biot, E. Dictionnaire des Noms Anciens et Modernes des Villes et
 Arrondissements dans l'Empire Chinois *Paris*, 1842.
 Bridgman, E. C. A Chinese Chrestomathy in the Canton Dialect
Macao, 1841.
 Callery, J. M. Systema Phoneticum Scripturæ Sinicæ *Macao*, 1841.
 —. Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de la Langue Chinoise Vol. I.
Paris, 1845.
 Castañeda, B. Gramatica Elemental de la Lengua China Dialecto
 Cantonés. *Hong Kong*, 1869.
 Chalmers, J. An English and Cantonese Pocket Dictionary
 3rd edition. *Hong Kong*, 1870.
 Chinese-Latin Dictionary. 2 vols (MS) Folio. —
 — (MS) 4to —
 Chinese Manual. Recueil de Phrases Chinoises Folio *London*, 1854
 Davis, J. F. A Vocabulary containing Chinese Words and Phrases
 peculiar to Canton and Macao 4to *Macao*, 1824.
 D'Escayrac de Lauture, Comte On the Telegraphic Transmission of
 the Chinese Characters. — 1862.
 Doolittle, Rev. Justus. Vocabulary and Handbook of the Chinese
 Language. Romanized in the Mandarin Dialect. 2 vols.
 4to *Foochow, China*, 1872.
 Douglas, Rev. C. Chinese-English Dictionary of the Vernacular or
 Spoken Language of Amoy. *London*, 1873.
 Du Ponceau, Dr. P. S. Dissertation on the Chinese System of Writing.
Philadelphia, 1838.
 Edkins, J. A Grammar of the Chinese Colloquial Language, commonly
 called the Mandarin Dialect *Shanghai*, 1857.
 —. Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters.
London, 1876.
 —. Progressive Lessons in the Chinese-spoken Language.
 4th edition. *Shanghai*, 1881.

- Endlicher, S. Anfangsgründe der Chinesischen Grammatik. *Wien*, 1845.
- Giles, H. A. Glossary of Reference on Subjects connected with the Far East. *Hong Kong*, 1878.
- Gonsalves, J. A. Grammatica Latina in usum Sinensium Juvenum. 12mo. *Macao*, 1828.
- Aite China constante de Alphabeto e Grammatica. 4to *Macao*, 1829.
- Dictionario Portuguez-China. *Macao*, 1831.
- — China-Portuguez. *Macao*, 1833.
- Grube, Dr. W. Die Sprachgeschichtliche Stellung des Chinesischen. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Guignes, M. de. Dictionnaire Chinois, Français et Latin Folio *Paris*, 1813.
- Hager, Dr J. An Explanation of the Elementary Characters of the Chinese. Folio. *London*, 1801.
- Hernisz, S. Guide to Conversation in the English and Chinese Languages. *Boston*, 1854.
- Juhén, Stanislas. Examen Critique de quelques Pages de Chinois relatives à l'Inde, traduites par M. G. Pauthier. *Paris*, 1841.
- Méthode pour déchiffrer et transcrire les Noms Sanscrits, qui se rencontrent dans les Livres Chinois. *Paris*, 1861.
- Syntaxe Nouvelle de la Langue Chinoise. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1869-70.
- Kleczkowski, Comte. Cours Graduel et Complet de Chinois parlé et écrit. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1876.
- Legrand, M. Spécimen de Caractères Chinois. *Paris*, 1859.
- Lobscheid, Rev. W. Select Phrases in the Canton Dialect, collected by Dr. Kerr. *Hong Kong*, 1867.
- Macgowan, Rev. J. A Manual of the Amoy Colloquial. *Hong Kong*, 1869.
- Marshman, J. Dissertation on the Characters and Sounds of the Chinese Language. *Serampore*, 1809.
- Elements of Chinese Grammar. 4to *Serampore*, 1814.
- Mayers, W. F. The Chinese Reader's Manual. *Shanghai*, 1874.
- Medhurst, W. H. Dictionary of the Hok-keen Dialect of the Chinese Language. *Macao*, 1832.
- Translation of a Comparative Vocabulary of the Chinese, Corean, and Japanese Languages. *Batavia*, 1835.
- Chinese and English, and English and Chinese, Dictionary. 4 vols. *Batavia*, 1842.
- Chinese Dialogues, Questions, and Familiar Sentences. *Shanghai*, 1844.
- On the true Meaning of the Word Shin. *Shanghai*, 1849.
- Morrison, Rev R. A Grammar of the Chinese Language. *Serampore*, 1815.
- Dictionary of the Chinese Language. In 3 Parts. *Macao*, 1815-22.
- Dialogues and Detached Sentences in the Chinese Language. *Macao*, 1816.
- Vocabulary of the Canton Dialect. *Macao*, 1828.
- and Montucci, A. Urh-Chih-Tzsc-T'een-Se-Yin-Pe-Keaou; being a Parallel drawn between the two intended Chinese Dictionaries. *London*, 1817.

- Needham, L'Abbé. Lettres sur les Caractères Chinois. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1773.
- Notices on Chinese Grammar. Part I. *Batavia*, 1842.
- Pauthier, G. Vindiciæ Sinicæ Novæ *Paris*, 1872.
- Perny, Paul. Dictionnaire Français-Latin-Chinois de la Langue Mandarine parlée. 4to. *Paris*, 1869.
- . Dialogues Chinois-Latins *Paris*, 1872.
- . Grammaire de la Langue Chinoise, Orale et Écrite. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1873 and 1876.
- Pfizmaier, Dr. A. Zur Geschichte der Entfindung und des Gebrauches der Chinesischen Schriftgattungen. ———
- Premare, P. Notitia Linguae Sinicæ. 4to *Malacca*, 1831.
- . ——— Translated into English by J. G. Bridgman *Canton*, 1847.
- Premiers Rudiments de la Langue Chinoise. *Paris*, 1844.
- Rémusat, Abel. Essai sur la Langue et la Littérature Chinoises *Paris*, 1811.
- . Elémens de la Grammaire Chinoise. 4to *Paris*, 1822.
- . ———. Nouvelle édition *Paris*, 1857.
- . Nederlandsch-Chineesch Woordenboek. In progress. *Leiden*, ———
- Smith, F. P. A Vocabulary of Proper Names, in Chinese and English, of Places, Persons, Tribes, and Sects in China, Japan, Corea, &c. *Shanghai*, 1870.
- Stent, G. C. A Chinese and English Vocabulary in the Pekinese Dialect *Shanghai*, 1871.
- Thom, R. The Chinese Speaker. Part I. With Chinese and English Vocabulary. *Ningpo*, 1846.
- Vocabulary of the Hok-kéen Dialect. Also a Japanese Dictionary ——— 1838.
- Von der Gabelentz, G. Chinesische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1881.
- . Anfangsgründe der Chinesischen Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1883.
- Williams, Dr. S. W. A Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language 4to *Shanghai*, 1874.

JAPANESE AND COREAN.

- Collado, D. Ars Grammaticæ Japonicæ Linguae. 4to. *Romæ*, 1632.
- . Dictionarium sive Thesauri Linguae Japonicæ Compendium 4to. *Romæ*, 1632.
- Curtius, J. H. D. Proeve eener Japansche Spraakkunst, verbeterd, &c., door Dr. J. Hoffmann. *Leyden*, 1857.
- Dictionnaire Coréen-Français. Par les Missionnaires de Corée *Yokohama*, 1880.
- Dobrotworski, M. Aino-Russian Dictionary. *Kazan*, 1876.
- Grammaire Coréenne. Par les Missionnaires de Corée. *Yokohama*, 1881.
- Hepburn, Dr. J. C. A Japanese-English and English-Japanese Dictionary. 2nd edition. *Shanghai*, 1872.

- Hoffmann, J. J. A Japanese Grammar *Leiden*, 1868.
 ——. Japanese-English Dictionary. Edited by Dr L. Serrurier. In progress. *Leyden*, 1881, &
 Medhurst, W. H. An English and Japanese, and Japanese-English, Vocabulary. *Batavia*, 1830.
 Pagés, Léon Dictionnaire Japonais-Français. *Paris*, &c, 1868
 Putzillo, M. Russian and Corean Dictionary. *St. Petersburg*, 1874.
 Rodriguez, Père. Éléments de la Grammaire Japonaise. Traduits du Portugais par C. Landresse *Paris*, 1825.
 Rosny, Léon de. Introduction à l'Étude de la Langue Japonaise. *Paris*, 1856.
 ——. Éléments de la Grammaire Japonaise. *Paris*, 1873.
 ——. Textes Faciles et Gradués en Langue Japonaise. *Paris*, 1873.
 ——. Premières Notions de Langue Japonaise. Troisième édition 12mo *Paris*, 1884.
 Ross, Rev. J. Corean Primer. 12mo *Shanghai*, 1877.
 Schils, G. H. Elementa Linguae Yaponicæ Classicæ. *Leodu*, 1884.
-

MANCHU AND MONGOLIAN.

- Adam, Lucien. Grammaire de la Langue Mandchou. *Paris*, 1873.
 ——. Grammaire de la Langue Tongouse. *Paris*, —
 Harlez, C. de. Manuel de la Langue Mandchoue. *Paris*, 1884.
 Kaulen, Fr. Linguae Mandschuricæ Institutiones. *Ratisbonæ*, 1856.
 Kowalewski, J. E. Dictionnaire Mongol-Russe-Français. 3 vols 4to. *Kasan*, 1844-49.
 Langlés, L. Dictionnaire Tartare-Mantchou-Français. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1789-90.
 ——. Alphabet Mantchou. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1807.
 Orlof, A. Mongol-Buyat Grammar. (Russian.) — 1878.
 Popof, A. Kalmuk Grammar (Russian.) *Kazan*, 1847.
 Schmidt, J. J. Grammatik der Mongolischen Sprache 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1831.
 ——. Mongolisch-Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch. *St. Petersburg*, 1835.
 Wyhe, A. Translation of the Ts'ing wan K'e Mung. A Chinese Grammar of the Manchu-Tartar Language. *Shanghai*, 1855.
 Zakharof, J. Manchu and Russian Dictionary. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
-

TIBETAN.

- Csoma de Koròs, A. A Grammar of the Tibetan Language, in English. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1834.
 ——. Essay towards a Dictionary, Tibetan and English. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1834.
 Foucaux, P. E. Grammaire de la Langue Tibétaine. *Paris*, 1858.
 Georgius, A. Alphabetum Tibetanum. 4to. *Romæ*, 1662.

- Jaeschke, H. A. A short practical Grammar of the Tibetan Language. *Kye-lang*, 1865.
 ————. 2nd edition. *London*, 1883.
 ————. Romanized Tibetan and English Dictionary. *Kye-lang*, 1866.
 ————. A Tibetan-English Dictionary. *London*, 1881.
 Lewin, Major T. H. A Manual of Tibetan. Oblong. *Calcutta*, 1879.
 Schmidt, J. J. Grammatik der Tibetischen Sprache. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1839.
 ————. Tibetisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch 4to *St Petersburg*, 1841.
 Schroeter, Rev. F. C. G. Dictionary and Grammar of the Bhotania or Boutan Language. Edited by J. C. Maishman and W. Carey 4to. *Serampore*, 1826.

FINNIC. BASK.

- Ahlqvist, Dr. A. Die Kulturwörter der Westfinnischen Sprachen. *Helsingfors*, 1875.
 ————. Die Sprache der Nord-Ostjaken. In progress. *Helsingfors*, 1880.
 Ahrens, Eduard Grammatik der Ehstnischen Sprache, Revalschen Dialektes. *Reval*, 1853.
 Bohtlingk, O. Über die Sprache der Jakuten. Grammatik, Text, und Wörterbuch. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1851.
 Boller, Prof. Zur Magyarischen Etymologie. ————
 Budenz, J. Ugrische Sprachstudien. *Pest*, 1869–70.
 ————. Vocabularium Ceremissicum. ————
 Castren, A. Versuch einer Koibalschen und Karagassischen Sprachlehre, &c. Herausg. v. Anton Schilfner. *St. Petersburg*, 1857.
 Donner, O. Ofversikt af den Finsk-Ugriska språkforskningens Historia. *Helsingfors*, 1872.
 ————. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Finnisch-Ugrischen Sprachen. *Helsingfors*, 1874.
 Euren, G. E. Finsk-Svensk Ordbok. *Tavastehus*, 1860.
 Eys, J. W. J. van. Grammaire Comparée des Dialectes Basques. *Paris*, 1879.
 ————. Outlines of Basque Grammar. *London*, 1883.
 Fauvin, L'Abbé Léon. Études sur la Langue Magyare; Essai de Grammaire Hongroise. *Pesth*, 1870.
 Humboldt, W. von. Die Baskische Sprache. *Berlin*, 1817.
 Hunfalvy, P. Ostjak Vocabulary. *Budapest*, 1876.
 Kockstrom, T. R. Lårobok i Finska språket. *Helsingfors*, 1870.
 Rogow, N. Permian-Russian Dictionary. *St. Petersburg*, 1869.
 Schott, W. La Langue des Tschouwach. 4to. *Paris*, 1876.
 Singer, J. Simplified Grammar of the Hungarian Language. *London*, 1882.
 Thomsen, Dr. W. Über den Einfluss der Germanischen Sprachen auf die Finnisch-Lappischen. *Halle*, 1870.
 Ujfalvy de Mezo-Kovesd, Ch. E. La Langue Magyare, son Origine, &c. *Versailles*, 1871.
 ————. Essai de Grammaire Vépse, ou Tchoude du Nord. *Paris*, 1875.
 ————. Principes de Phonétique dans la Langue Finnoise. *Paris*, 1876.
 ———— et Hertzberg, R. Grammaire Finnoise d'après les Principes d'Eurén. *Paris*, 1876.

- Wiedemann, F. J. Versuch einer Grammatik der Tscheremissischen Sprache. Versuch einer Grammatik der Syrjanischen Sprache. *Reval*, 1847.
 ——. Grammatik der Ehstnischen Sprache. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
 ——. Syrjausch-Deutsches Wörterbuch. *St. Petersburg*, 1880.
 ——. Grammatik der Syrjanischen Sprache. *St. Petersburg*, 1884.
 Zolotnitzky, N. Tchuvach-Russian Dictionary. *Kasan*, 1875.
-

TURKISH.

- Adam, L. De l'Harmonie des Voyelles dans les Langues Ouralo-Altaïques. *Paris*, 1874.
 Balint Gaboi. Kazáni-Tatár Szövegek és Fordítás *Budapest*, 1875.
 Barbier de Meynard, A. C. Dictionnaire Turc-Français. In progress. *Paris*, 1881, &c.
 Barker, W. B. A Reading Book of the Turkish Language, with a Grammar and Vocabulary. *London*, 1854.
 Bianchi, T. X, et Kieffer, J. D. Dictionnaire Turc-Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1835.
 ——. Dictionnaire Français-Turc. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1843.
 Bonaparte, Prince L. L. Remarques sur la Classification des Langues Ouraliqnes. *Paris*, 1876.
 Boyd, Major C. The Turkish Interpreter. *London and Paris*, 1842.
 Budagoff, L. Manual of the Turkish Dialect of Aderbidshan. (Russian) *Moscow*, 1857.
 ——. Dictionary of the Turkish-Tartar Dialects (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1869.
 Courteille, P. de. Dictionnaire Turk-Oriental. *Paris*, 1870.
 Davids, A. L. A Grammar of the Turkish Language. 4to. *London*, 1832.
 ——. Grammaire Turke. 4to. *London*, 1836.
 Dieterici, Fr. Chrestomathie Ottomane. *Berlin*, 1854.
 Dubeux, Louis. Éléments de la Grammaire Turque. 12mo. *Paris*, 1856.
 Du Ryer, A. Rudimenta Grammatices Linguae Turcicae. 2nd edition. *Lutetiae Parisiorum*, 1633.
 Grammaire Turque à l'usage des Français, Anglais, et Allemands, avec un Dictionnaire Français-Turc. 3rd edition. *Leipzig*, 1853.
 Hindoglou, A. Grammaire Théorique et Pratique de la Langue Turke. *Paris*, 1834.
 Holderman, Le Père. Grammaire Turque. 4to. *Constantinople*, 1730.
 Hopkins, F. L. Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language. *London*, 1877.
 Jaubert, A. Éléments de la Grammaire Turke. 4to. *Paris*, 1823.
 ——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1833.
 Kazan Tartar Vocabulary. (Russian.) *Kazan*, 1876.
 Klapproth, J. Abhandlung über die Sprache und Schrift der Uiguren. Folio. *Paris*, 1820.
 Mehmed Chukri et M. Asgian. Dictionnaire Français-Turc. Tome I. 12mo. *Constantinople*, 1883.

- Meninski, Fr. à M. *Linguarum Orientalium Turcicae, Arabicae, Persicae, Institutiones, seu Grammatica Turcica.* Folio. *Vienna*, 1680.
 —. —. *Editio altera, curante A. F. Kollar.* 2 vols. 4to. *Vindobonae*, 1756
 —. *Thesaurus Linguarum Orientalium Turcicae, Arabicae, Persicae, &c.* 4 vols. Folio. *Vienna*, 1680–87.
 —. *Lexicon Arabico-Persico-Turcicum. Secundis curis recognitum et auctum.* 4 vols. Folio. *Vienna*, 1780.
 Parmentier, Général. *Vocabulaire Turk-Français des Principaux Termes de Géographie.* *Paris*, 1884.
 Pfizmaier, A. *Grammaire Turque.* *Vienna*, 1847.
 Piquié, P. J. *Grammatik der Türkisch-Osmanischen Umgangssprache* 4to. *Wien*, 1870.
 Redhouse, J. W. *Grammaire Raisonnée de la Langue Ottomane.* *Paris*, 1846.
 —. *An English and Turkish, and Turkish and English, Dictionary.* 2 vols. *London*, 1856–57.
 —. *A Turkish and English Lexicon* In progress *Constantinople*, 1884, &c.
 Schlechta-Wssehrd, O. de *Manuel Termnologique Français-Ottoman.* *Vienna*, 1870.
 Shaw, R. B. *A Sketch of the Turki Language as spoken in Eastern Turkistan.* *Lahore*, 1875.
 Starchefsky, A. *Grammars and Vocabularies of Turkish Dialects. (Russian).* *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
 Terentieff, M. *Turkish Grammar. (Russian).* *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
 Tien, Rev. Anton. *The Levant Interpreter. A Polyglot Dialogue Book for English Travellers in the Levant.* *London*, 1879.
 Turkish Grammar for the Use of Travellers. *Bombay*, 1834.
 Ujfalvy, M. de. *La Langue des Yagnobis.* —
 Vámbéry, H. *Cagataische Sprachstudien.* *Leipzig*, 1867.
 —. *Uigurische Sprachmonumente und das Kudatku Bilik* 4to. *Innsbruck*, 1870.
 —. *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Turko-Tatarischen Sprachen.* *Leipzig*, 1878.
 Vaughan, Thomas. *A Grammar of the Turkish Language.* *London*, 1709.
 Vergeiner, R. P. M. *Institutio ad Studium Linguae Turcicae.* *Iherosolymus*, 1872.
 Wahrmond, Dr. A. *Praktisches Handbuch der Osmanisch-Türkischen Sprache, mit Schlüssel.* *Giessen*, 1884.
 Zenker, J. T. *Allgemeine Grammatik der Türkisch-Tatarischen Sprache, von Mirza A. Kasem-Beg.* *Leipzig*, 1848.
 —. *Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan.* *Leipzig*, 1866.

CAUCASIAN. ARMENIAN.

- Bedrossian, Rev. M. *New Dictionary, Armenian-English.* *Venice*, 1875–79.
 Bopp, Franz. *Die Kaukasischen Glieder des Indo-Europäischen Sprachstamms.* *Berlin*, 1847.

- Brosset, M. *Éléments de la Langue Géorgienne.* *Paris*, 1837.
 Dervischjan, Dr. *Das Altarmenische.* *Wien*, 1877.
 Dialogues in English and Armenian. *Calcutta*, 1870.
 Klaproth, J. von *Kaukasische Sprachen.* *Walle und Berlin*, 1814.
 ——. *Vocabulaire et Grammaire de la Langue Géorgienne* Part I.—
 Vocabulaire *Paris*, 1827.
 Lagarde, P. de. *Armenische Studien.* *Gottingen*, 1877.
 Lauer, Dr. M. *Armenische Chrestomathie.* *Wien*, 1881.
 ——. *Grammatik der Classischen Armenischen Sprache* *Wien*, 1869.
 ——. *Traduite et augmentée par A. Carrière.* *Paris*, 1883.
 Loewe, Dr. L. *A Dictionary of the Caucasian Language* *London*, 1854.
 Paolm, Stefano. *Dittionario Giorgiano e Italiano.* 4to. *Roma*, 1629.
 Patkanoff, K. *On Armenian Dialects (Russian.)* *St Petersburg*, 1869.
 Petermann, Dr. J. H. *Brevis Linguae Armeniacae Grammatica,*
 Litteratura, Chrestomathia, cum Glossario.
 2nd edition. 12mo. *Berolini*, 1872.
 Pocket Dictionary of the English, Armenian, and Turkish Languages.
 2 vols. *Venice*, 1843.
 Rosen, Dr. G. *Über die Sprache der Lazen.* *Lemgo, Detmold*, 1844.
 ——. *Ossetische Sprachlehre* *Berlin*, 1846.
 Schroderus, J. J. *Thesaurus Linguae Armenicae.* 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1711.
 Tchoubmof, D. *Dictionnaire Géorgien-Russe-Français*
 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1840.

GREEK. ALBANIAN.

- Benfey, Theodor. *Griechisches Wurzellexikon.* 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1839–42.
 Benlow, Louis. *Analyse de la Langue Albanaise.* *Paris*, 1879.
 Camarda, D. *Saggio di Grammatologia Comparata sulla Lingua*
 Albanese. *Livorno*, 1864.
 Christoforides, C. *A Grammar of the Albanian Language.*
 Constantinople, 1882.
 Dozon, A. *Manuel de la Langue Chipke ou Albanaise.* *Paris*, 1879.
 Geldart, E. M. *A Guide to Modern Greek.* *London*, 1883.
 ——. *Simplified Grammar of Modern Greek.* *London*, 1883.
 Hesychius. *Lexicon Græcum.* Edidit J. Alberti. 2 vols.
 Folio. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1746.
 Jannarakis, Dr. A. *Deutsch-Neugriechisches Handwörterbuch.*
 Hannover, 1883.
 Lascarides, G. P. *English–Ancient and Modern Greek Lexicon.*
 Compiled by Dr. L. Myriantheus. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
 Legrand, Emile. *Grammaire Grecque Moderne.* *Paris*, 1878.
 Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. *A Greek–English Lexicon.*
 3rd edition. 4to. *Oxford*, 1849.
 Matthiæ, Aug. *A Copious Greek Grammar.* Translated from the
 German by E. V. Blomfield. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Cambridge*, 1820–1.
 Morosi, Prof. G. *Studi sui Dialecti Greci della Terra d' Otranto.*
 4to. *Lecce*, 1870.
 Scapula, J. *Lexicon Græco-Latinum.* Edd. J. Bailey et J. R. Major.
 London, 1820.
 Symonds, Rev. A. R. *A Grammar of the Greek Language.*
 Madras, 1868.

LATIN AND ROMANCE LANGUAGES.

- Ainsworth, R. Thesaurus Linguae Latinae Compendiarius; or a Compendious Dictionary of the Latin Tongue. New edition. 4to. *London*, 1796.
- Alexi, J. Grammatica Daco-Romana sive Valachica. *Vienna*, 1826
- Aubert, L. C. M. Beitrage zur Lateinischen Grammatik. *Christiana*, 1856.
- Baretti, J. A Dictionary, Italian and English, and English and Italian. A new edition by F. Damiani. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1798.
- . 7th edition *London*, 1824.
- . A Dictionary, Spanish and English, and English and Spanish. New edition 4to *London*, 1800.
- Barker, A. Maria. Dialogo Grammatical da Lingua Portuguesa. 12mo *Bombay*, 1869.
- Bluteau, Rafael. Vocabulario Portuguez e Latino 8 vols. Folio. *Coimbra* 1712; *Lisboa*, 1721.
- . Supplemento. 2 vols. *Lisboa*, 1727.
- Boniface, A. Dictionnaire Français-Anglais et Anglais-Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1839.
- Boyer, A. The Royal Dictionary, French and English, and English and French. A new edition by P. M. Fierville. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1746.
- and Deletanville, J. French and English, and English and French, Dictionary. *London*, 1839.
- Burguy, G. F. Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl, ou Grammaire des Dialectes Français aux XII^e et XIII^e Siècles. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1853–56.
- Carpentier, D. P. Glossarium Novum ad Scriptores Mediæ Aevi. 4 vols. Folio *Parisius*, 1766.
- Comelati, G., and Davenport, J. A New Dictionary of the Italian and English Languages, based upon that of Baretti. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
- Deecke, Dr. W. Etruskische Forschungen. *Stuttgart*, 1875.
- und Pauli, Dr. C. Etruskische Forschungen und Studien. In progress. *Stuttgart*, 1881.
- Devic, L. M. Dictionnaire Étymologique des Mots Français d'Origine Orientale. *Paris*, 1876.
- Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française. 2 vols. 5th edition. 4to *Paris*, 1813.
- Historique de la Langue Française Vol. I. 4to. *Paris*, 1865.
- Diez, Fr. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Romanischen Sprachen. 2 vols. 3rd edition *Bonn*, 1869.
- . Anciens Glossaires Romains Traduit par A. Bauer *Paris*, 1870.
- Grammatik der Romanischen Sprachen. 3 vols. *Bonn*, 1870–72.
- . Traduit par A. Morel-Latio et G. Paris. *Paris*, 1874.
- Du Cange, Dominus. Glossarium Mediæ et Infimæ Latinitatis. 6 vols. Folio. *Parisius*, 1733–36.
- . Editio nova. In progress. 4to. *Niort*, 1882, &c.
- Dufief, N. G. A new Method of acquiring Languages, adapted to the French. 2 vols. 7th edition. *London*, 1826.

- Engelmann, W. H. Glossaire des Mots Espagnols et Portugais
dérivés de l'Arabe. *Leyde*, 1861.
— et Dozy, R. —. 2nd edition. *Leyde*, 1869.
- Faber Soranus, B. Thesaurus Eruditionis Scholasticæ 2 vols.
Folio Lipsiæ, 1735.
- Forcellinus Ægidius Totius Latinitatis Lexicon, consilio et curâ Jac.
Facciolatti 4 vols *Editio altera Folio Patavii*, 1805.
- Gartnei, T. Raeto-romanische Grammatik. *Heilbronn*, 1883.
- Gase, F. E. A. Dictionary of the French and English Languages.
New edition. *London*, 1877.
- Hamilton, H., et Legros, F. Dictionnaire International Français-
Anglais. *London et Paris*, 1865.
- Landré, G. N., et Agron, P. Nouveau Dictionnaire portatif des Langues
Françoise et Hollandoise *La Haye, &c*, —
- Leverett, F. P. A new and copious Lexicon of the Latin Language.
Boston, 1846.
- Métivier, G. Dictionnaire Franco-Normand, ou Recueil des Mots
particuliers au Dialecte de Guernsey *London, &c.*, 1870.
- Moura, Gomes de Compendio de Grammatica Latina Portugueza.
Bombay, 1876.
- Narducci, E. Saggio di Voci Italiane derivate dall'Arabo 2 vols.
Roma, 1858-63.
- Neuman and Baretti's Dictionary of the Spanish and English Lan-
guages. 7th edition, revised, &c., by M. Seoane. 2 vols.
London, —
- , 9th edition. *London*, 1831.
- Palsgrave, Jean. L'Éclaircissement de la Langue Française suivi de
la Grammaire de Giles du Guez. Publiés par F Génin.
4to. *Paris*, 1852.
- Pauli, Dr. C. Etruskische Studien. *Göttingen*, 1879-80.
- Pihan, A. P. Glossaire des Mots Français tirés de l'Arabe, du Persan,
et du Turc. *Paris*, 1847.
- Pocket Dictionary, A, of the English and Portuguese Languages.
12mo *Bombay*, 1877.
- Rich, A. The Illustrated Companion to the Latin Dictionary and
Greek Lexicon. *London*, 1849.
- Riddle, J. E., and Arnold, T. K. A Copious and Critical English-
Latin Lexicon. *London*, 1847.
- , A Copious and Critical Latin-English Lexicon.
4to. *London*, 1849.
- Roquefort, B. de. Dictionnaire Étymologique de la Langue Française.
2 vols *Paris*, 1829.
- Santa Rosa de Viterbo, F. J. de. Elucidario das Palavras, Termos e
Frases que em Portugal antigamente se usaram, &c.
2nd edition. *Lisboa*, 1865.
- Scheler, Dr. Auguste. Dictionnaire d'Étymologie Française.
Paris et Bruxelles, 1873.
- Scheller, I. J. G. Lexicon totius Latinitatis. Revised and trans-
lated by J. E. Riddle. *Folio Oxford*, 1835.
- Schoimul, T. Grammatik der Romanischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1866.
- Schultz, Dr. F. Latin Exercises. *Bombay*, 1875.
- Sigart, Dr. J. Glossaire Étymologique Montois, ou Dictionnaire du
Wallon de Mons, &c. 2nd edition. *Bruxelles et Paris*, 1870.

- Smith, L. and Hamilton, H. The International English and French Dictionary. New edition. *London and Paris*, 1860.
- Vamcek, Alois. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Lateinischen Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1872.
- Vassalli, M. Grammatica della Lingua Maltese. Seconda edizione *Malta*, 1827.
- Vieyra, A. A Dictionary of the Portuguese and English Languages. 4to. *London*, 1791.
- Way, A. Promptorium Parvulorum sive Clericorum Dictionarius Anglo-Latinus Princeps. 4to. *London*, 1863.
- Woitko, B. Grammatik der Romanischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1883.

ENGLISH. TEUTONIC.

- Ash, J. A Dictionary of the English Language. 2 vols. *London*, 1775.
- Bezenberger, A. Untersuchungen über die Gotischen Adverben und Partikeln. *Italle*, 1873.
- Bhagubhai Fakubhai Mehta. The Student's Friend. *Anklesar*, 1879.
- Bholanauth, Paul. The Indian Student's Guide to the Use of English Idioms. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Boardman, J. A Vocabulary of the English, Latin, German, French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Languages. *London*, —.
- Bosworth, Rev. Dr. J. A Dictionary of the Anglo-Saxon Language. *London*, 1838.
- Clarke, Hyde. A Grammar of the English Tongue. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.
- . A New and Comprehensive Dictionary of the English Language as spoken and written. 2nd edition. *London*, 1861.
- . 3rd edition. *London*, 1865.
- Davies, T. L. O. Supplementary English Glossary. *London*, 1881.
- Diefenbach, L. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Gothischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Frankfurt-am-Main*, 1851.
- und Wulcker, E. Hoch- und Nieder-Deutsches Wörterbuch. *Frankfurt*, 1876–85.
- Dietrich, Dr. F. E. C. Altnordisches Lesebuch. Aus der skandinavischen Poesie und Prosa bis zum XIV. Jahrhundert. *Leipzig*, 1864.
- Eastwood, J., and Wright, W. A. The Bible Word-Book; a Glossary of Old English Bible Words. 12mo. *London and Cambridge*, 1866.
- Ettmullerus, Dr. L. Vorda Vealhstôð Engla and Seaxna. Lexicon Anglosaxonum ex Poetarum Scriptorumque Prosaicorum operibus collectum. *Quedlinburgh et Lipsia*, 1851.
- Fiedler, E., und Sachs, C. Wissenschaftliche Grammatik der Englischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1861.
- Flügel, Dr. J. G. A Complete Dictionary of the English and German, and German and English, Languages. 2 vols. *London, &c.*, 1848.
- . Adapted by C. A. Feilng, A. Heimann, and J. Oxenford. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1875.
- Graff, Dr. E. G. Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz, oder Wörterbuch der Althochdeutschen Sprache. 7 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1834–46.
- Grimm, Jacob. Deutsche Grammatik. 4 vols. *Göttingen*, 1819–37.
- . 2nd edition. *Göttingen*, 1822–37.
- . 3rd edition. Vol. I. *Göttingen*, 1840.
- und W. Deutsches Wörterbuch. In progress. *Leipzig*, 1854, &c.

- Hahn, K. A. *Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik*, ausgearbeitet von Dr. F. Pfeiffer. *Frankfurt-am-Main*, 1865
- Hallwell, J. O. *A Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, &c. from the Fourteenth Century* 2 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1865
- Hettema, M. de Haan. *Idioticon Friesicum Friesch Latijnsch-Nederlandsch Woordenboek*. *Leeuwarden*, 1874
- Jamieson, Dr. J. *A Dictionary of the Scottish Language*, abridged by Johnstone *Edinburgh*, 1846.
- Johnson, Dr. Samuel *A Dictionary of the English Language*. 2 vols. 4to *London*, 1799.
- *A Dictionary of the English Language*, abridged from J. Todd's Edition by A. Chalmers *London*, 1843
- Kluge, F. *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache*. *Strassburg*, 1883
- Koch, C. F. *Historische Grammatik der Englischen Sprache*. 3 vols. *Weimar*, 1863–68.
- Latham, R. G. *A Dictionary of the English Language*. Founded on that of Dr. S. Johnson as edited by the Rev. H. J. Wood. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1866–70.
- Leo, H. *Angelsächsisches Glossar*. *Halle*, 1877.
- Levins, Peter. *Manipulus Vocabulorum. A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language*. Edited, &c., by H. B. Wheatley 4to *London*, 1867.
- Lye, E. *Dictionarium Saxonico- et Gothico-Latinum*. 2 vols. Folio *London*, 1772.
- *Manual of Phraseology*. *Madras*, 1878.
- Matzner, Ed. *Englische Grammatik*. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1860–65
- Meyer, Leo *Die Gothische Sprache*. *Berlin*, 1869.
- Mueller, Ed. *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Englischen Sprache*. 2 vols. *Coethen*, 1865–67.
- Murray, Lindley. *English Grammar*. 50th edition *York*, 1839.
- Pfeiffer, Dr. Fr. *Altnordisches Lesebuch*. *Leipzig*, 1860.
- Richardson, Dr. C. *A New Dictionary of the English Language*. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1863.
- Roget, Dr. P. M. *Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases* *London*, 1852.
- 32nd edition. *London*, 1874.
- Sanders, Dr. D. *Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache*. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1860–65
- *Fremdwörterbuch* 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1871
- Schleicher, August. *Die Deutsche Sprache*. *Stuttgart*, 1860.
- Schulze, E. *Gothisches Glossar* 4to. *Magdeburg*, 1847
- Sewel, W. *A Dictionary, Dutch-English and English-Dutch*: 2 vols. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1749
- *A Dictionary, Dutch and English*. Reviewed and augmented by Egbert Buys. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1766.
- Skeat, Rev. W. W. *A Messo-Gothic Glossary, &c.* 4to. *London*, 1868
- *An Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*. 4to. *Oxford*, 1882.
- Slang Dictionary, or the Vulgar Words, Street Phrases, and "Fast" Expressions of High Society.* *London*, 1864.
- Smith, Archdeacon. *Common Words with Curious Derivations*. *London*, 1865.

- Smith, C. J. Synonyms discriminated. A complete Catalogue of
Synonymous Words in the English Language *London*, 1871.
— Rev. H. P. Glossary of Terms and Phrases *London*, 1883.
Stamm, F. L. Vorschule zum Ulfla, oder Grammatik der Gothischen
Sprache. *Paderborn*, 1851.
—, Ulflas, oder die uns erhaltenen Denkmäler der Gothischen
Sprache *Paderborn*, 1865.
Stormonth, Rev. J. Etymological and Pronouncing Dictionary of
the English Language. 8th edition. *London*, 1884.
Stratmann, F. H. A Dictionary of the Old English Language, com-
piled from Writings of the XIII, XIV, and XV. Centuries.
Kiefeld, 1867
Technological Dictionary in English, German, French 3 vols
Hiesbaden, 1868–70.
Teza, E. Sopra un Alfabeto dei Mormoni *Pisa*, 1874.
Thorpe, B. A Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue, from the Danish
of Erasmus Rask 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.
Tolhausen, A and L. Technological Dictionary in the English,
German, and French Languages *Leipzig and London*.
Trench, Dr R C. A Select Glossary of English Words used formerly
in Senses different from their present
3rd edition 12mo. *London, &c.*, 1865.
Webster, Dr N. Dictionary of the English Language. Revised and
enlarged by C A. Goodrich. *London*, 1848.
Wedgwood, Hensleigh. A Dictionary of English Etymology 4 vols
London, 1859–65.
— — — — — 1 vol 2nd edition *London*, 1872.
Weigand, F. L K. Deutsches Wörterbuch 2 vols *Gressen*, 1857–60.
Wilcocke, S. H. A Dictionary of the English and Dutch Languages.
London, 1798.
Woher, F. X. Wort- und Sachverzeichnis zu Jacob Grimm's Deutscher
Grammatik. *Wien*, 1860.

SLAVONIC.

- Almann, Dr. C. C. Lettisches Wörterbuch Theil I *Riga*, 1872.
Bezenberger, A. Litausche Forschungen. *Gottingen*, 1882.
Boskovic, J. Theoretisch-Praktisches Lehrbuch der Serbischen Sprache.
Von S. Boskovic. *Pest*, 1871.
Brückner, A. Litu-Slavische Studien. In progress. *Weimar*, 1877.
Chodzko, A. Grammaire Paléoslave. *Paris*, 1869.
Deffner, Dr. M. Zakonische Grammatik. In progress. *Berlin*, 1881.
Frohlich, R. A. Theoretisch-Praktische Grammatik der Illischen
Sprache. *Wien*, 1850.
Ivanoff, A. Russian Grammar. Translated by W. E. Gowan
London, 1882.
Jordan, Dr F. P. Die Polnische Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1845.
Kurschat, Dr. Fr. Grammatik der Littaichen Sprache. *Halle*, 1876.
Kyriak Cankof, A und D. Grammatik der Bulgarischen Sprache.
Wien, 1852.
Leger, L. La Langue Russe. *Florence, Paris*, —
Leskien, A. Handbuch der Altbulgarischen (Altkirchenslavischen)
Sprache. *Weimar*, 1871.

- Leskien, A., und Brugman, K. Litauische Volkslieder und Marchen. *Strassburg*, 1882.
 Miklosich, F. Formenlehre der Altslovenischen Sprache *Wien*, 1850.
 Nesselmann, G. H. F. Litauische Volkslieder. *Berlin*, 1853.
 — Theſaurus Linguae Prussiae Dei preussische Vocabelvorrath
Berlin, 1873.
 Reiff, C. P. English-Russian Grammar 2nd edition *Carlsruhe*, 1853
 —. Russian, French, German, and English Dictionary 4 vols.
 4to *St. Petersburg*, 1862–69.
 Riola, H. How to learn Russian A Manual for Students of Russian.
 2 vols *London*, 1878.
 Schafarik, P. J. Elemente der Altbohmischen Grammatik *Leipzig*, 1847
 Schleicher, A. Die Formenlehre der Kirchenslawischen Sprache
Bonn, 1852
 —. Litauische Grammatik *Prag*, 1856
 Schmidt, J. A. G. Praktische Russische Sprachlehre. *Leipzig*, 1843.
 Schnurmann, J. Nestor. The Russian Manual. *London*, 1884.
 Tomicek, J. S. Lehrbuch der Bohmischen Sprache für Deutsche
Prag, 1851.

CELTIC.

- English and Irish Dictionary, The 4to *Paris*, 1732.
 Norris, Edwin. Sketch of Cornish Grammar *Oxford*, 1859.
 Vallancey, Charles. A Grammar of the Ibero-Celtic or Irish
 Language. 4to *Dublin*, 1773.
 —. Prospectus of a Dictionary of the Language of the Aire Coti,
 or Ancient Irish, &c 4to. *London*, 1802.
 Zeuss, Dr. J. C. Grammatica Celtica. 2 vols *Berolini*, 1871.

AMERICAN.

- Kleinschmidt, S. Grammatik der Gronlandischen Sprache, mit
 theilweisem Einschluss des Labrador-dialects *Berlin*, 1851.
 Markham, Clements R. Contributions towards a Grammar and Dic-
 tionary of the Quichua, the Language of the Yncas of Peru
London, 1864
 Matthews, W. Ethnography and Philology of the Hidatsa Indians
 8vo *Washington*, 1877.
 Maxera, E. De Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio,
 4to *Philadelphia*, 1835.
 Pfizmaier, A. Die Sprache der Aleuten und Fuchsinſeln *Wien*, 1884.
 Teza, E. Catechismo dei Missionari Cattolici in Lingua Algonchina
Pisa, 1872.
 Von der Gabelentz, H. C. Grammatik der Dakota-Sprache
Leipzig, 1852.
 Weniaminoff, I. Grammar of the Aleutian Language. (Russian.)
St. Petersburg, 1846.
 —. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Kolosh and Kadyak Language
 (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1846.

PICTORIAL WORKS.

- Abbott, G. Views of the Forts of Bhurtpoie and Wenc. *London*, 1827.
- . Views about Kurah Mannickpor *London*, 1831.
- Ackermann, R. Costumes of the Indian Army. *London*, 1844.
- . Chinese Puzzles. ———
- Alexander, W. Drawings and Illustrations of Lord Macartney's Embassy to China 3 vols. *London*, 1796.
- Allan, A. Views in the Mysore Country. *London*, 1794.
- Allen, W. Picturesque Views of the River Niger, sketched in 1832–33. *London*, 1840.
- Allom, T., and G. Wright. China, in a Series of Views displaying the Scenery, Architecture, and Social Habits of that Ancient Empire. 2 vols *London*, 1843.
- Andrassy, Graf E. Reise in Ostindien, &c *Pest*, 1859.
- Angas, G. F. South Australia illustrated. ——— 1847.
- . The New Zealanders illustrated. *London*, 1847.
- . The Kafirs illustrated. *London*, 1840.
- Arabic and Turkish Calligraphy. ———
- Asiatic Museum illustrated. Part 1. *Calcutta*, 1828.
- Atkinson, G. F. The Campaign in India in 1857–58. *London*, 1859.
- J. Sketches in Afghanistan. *London*, 1842.
- Atkinson, J. L. The Hindu Pantheon. Illustrated with Photographs. *Cuttack*, 1872.
- Barron, R. Views in India, chiefly among the Neelgheery Hills. *London*, 1837.
- Bartlett, W., and Beattie, W. The Danube: its History, Scenery, and Topography. *London*, ———
- Bax, J. Indian Drawings. ———
- Belnos, Mrs. S. C. Twenty-four Plates illustrative of Hindoo and European Manners in Bengal. *London*, 1832.
- The Sundhya, or the Daily Prayers of the Brahmins. *Allahabad*, 1851.
- Bernatz, J. M. Views in Abyssinia. Painted during Major Harris' Mission to Shoa. ——— 1841.
- . Scenes in Ethiopia. *Munich*, 1851.
- Bethune, D. Views in the Eastern Archipelago, Borneo, Sarawak, and Labuan. *London*, 1847.
- Biggs, Col. Architecture at Ahmedabad. Photographed; with an Historical Sketch by T. C. Hope, and Architectural Notes by J. Fergusson. *London*, 1866.
- Birch, S. Inscriptions in the Hymyaritic Character, discovered in S. Arabia and now in the British Museum. *London*, 1863.
- Borget, A. La Chine et les Chinois. *Paris*, 1842.
- . Sketches of China and the Chinese. *London*, 1842.
- Botta et Flandin, MM Monumens de Ninive. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1849.

- Bowler, T. W. Four Views of Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope. *Cape Town*, —
- Bredow, G. G. Compendious View of Universal History and Literature. *London*, 1829.
- Buchanan-Hamilton Drawings. —
- Burgess, J. Photographs of Architecture and Scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- . The Rock Temples of Elephanta or Ghânapuri *Bombay*, 1871
- . The Temples of Satrunjaya, near Pâlitana in Kâthiâwâd. *Bombay*, 1869.
- . Drawings of the Ajunta Cave. —
- Burmese Drawings illustrative of the Jâtukas. —
- . Drawings, Inscriptions, &c. —
- Calligraphie Orientale. —
- Carne, J. Syria, the Holy Land, &c. Illustrated 3 vols. *London*, —
- Carpenter, P. Hog Hunting in Lower Bengal. *London*, 1861.
- Carr, M. W. Descriptive and Historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. *Madras*, 1869
- Chamberlaine, J. Imitations of Original Drawings by H. Holbein. *London*, 1812.
- . Original Designs of the most celebrated Masters of the Bolognese, Roman, Florentine, and Venetian Schools *London*, 1812.
- Charivari Album — 1875.
- Chinese Drawings. Manufactures. 4 vols. —
- (Native) Drawings in Water Colours. —
- Clarke, H. Summer Scenes in Kashmeer. *London*, 1858.
- Cole, H. H. Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir. *London*, 1869.
- . Indian Art Manufactures. Fifty-one Photographic Illustrations. Simla Exhibition, 1881. *London*, 1883.
- Colebrook, R. H. Twelve Views of Places in the Kingdom of Mysore. *London*, 1805.
- Collection of Etruscan, Greek, and Roman Antiquities from the Cabinet of the Hon. W. Hamilton. 4 vols. *Naples*, 1766-67.
- Copies of Sculpture from the Rock Caves and Temples of Iwullee and Badamee, Bombay. — 1853.
- Crump, C. W. Pictorial Record of the Cawnpore Massacre. *London*, 1858.
- Dalton, R. The Manners, Customs, &c., of the present Inhabitants of Egypt. *London*, 1749.
- Daniell, T. and W. Oriental Scenery. Views in Hindustan 4 vols. *London*, 1795-1807.
- . Antiquities of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1799 and 1804.
- . A Picturesque Voyage to India by the way of China. *London*, 1810.
- . W. A Voyage round Great Britain. 8 vols. *London*, 1814 to 1825.
- . Views of Prince of Wales Island. *London*, 1821.
- . Twelve Select Views of Windsor Castle. *London*, —
- Darrell, Sir H. China, India, and the Cape. —

- Davis, N. Inscriptions in the Phœnician Character, discovered on the Site of Carthage in 1856-58. *London*, 1863.
- Deschamps, J. Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon. *London*, 1845.
- Dickinson, Messrs. Comprehensive Pictures of the Great Exhibition of 1851. *London*, 1854.
- Dixon, Major H. Photographs of Inscriptions of Stone Shashanas. 2 vols. ——— 1870
- Dodgson, Lieut-Col. D. S. General Views and Special Points of Interest of the City of Lucknow. *London*, 1860.
- D'Oyly, C. Antiquities of Dacca. *London*, 1816.
- . Views of Calcutta and its Environs. *London*, 1848.
- Dunlop, J. Mooltan during and after the Siege. *London*, 1849.
- Eastwick, E. B. The Kaisanámah i Hind, or Lay of the Empress. A Poem. 2 vols. *London*, 1877 and 1882.
- Eden, Hon. E. Portraits of the Princes and People of India. *London*, 1844.
- Edwards, W. Sketches in Scinde. *London*, 1846.
- Egerton, P. H. Journal of a Tour through Spiti to the Frontier of Chinese Tibet. *London*, 1864.
- Elliott, R. Views in India, China, and the Shores of the Red Sea, with Descriptions by Emma Roberts. 2 vols. *London*, 1835.
- Evans-Floyd, W. W. Etchings and Linear Drawings of Indian Scenes, with Descriptive Letter Press. *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in the British Museum. *London*, 1873, &c.
- Fergusson, James. Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India. *London*, 1845.
- . Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. *London*, 1847.
- Finden, E. and W. The Royal Gallery of British Art. *London*, 1838.
- Flandin, E. L'Orient. *Paris*, 1853.
- et Coste, P. Voyage en Perse. 6 vols. *Paris*, ———
- Forrest, Lieut-Col. A Picturesque Tour along the River Ganges and Jumna, in India. *London*, 1824.
- Francis, C. R. Sketches of Native Life in India, with Views in Rajpootana, Simlah, &c, &c. *London*, 1848.
- Fraser, J. B. Views of Calcutta. *London*, 1824.
- . Views in the Himala Mountains. *London*, 1820.
- Fullerton, Col. Views in the Himalaya and Nilgiri Hills. *London*, 1848.
- Gantz, J, and Lieuts Jenkins and Whelpdale. Hindu Costume and Architectural Drawings in South India. *Madras*, 1841.
- Gill, Lieut. Drawings of the Ajunta Caves. ———
- Gold, C. Oriental Drawings. *London*, 1806.
- Grant, C. A Series of Views in Burmah, taken during Major Phayre's Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. ———
- Greene, D. S. Views in India from Drawings taken during the Sepoy Mutiny. *London*, 1859.
- Grindlay, R. M. Scenery, Costumes, and Architecture, chiefly on the Western Side of India. *London*, 1826.

- Haileybury College. Eight Drawings. —
 ——. Four Views. *Hertford*, —
 Haji Abbas Ali Darogah. An Illustrated Historical Album of the
 Rajas and Taluqdars of Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1880.
 Hamilton, Lt.-Col. D. Sketches of the Shevaroy Hills. — 1865.
 ——. Sketches of the Higher Range of the Annimullays. 2 vols
 —
 ——. Sketches of the Pulni Mountains. 2 Series. —
 ——. Dr. F. Genealogical Tables of the Deities, Princes, Heroes, &c.,
 of the Hindus. *Edinburgh*, 1819.
 Hardinge, Hon. C. S. Recollections of India *London*, 1847.
 Harris, C. The Ruins of Mandoo, the Ancient Mahommedan Capital
 of Malwah. *London*, 1860.
 ——. Capt W. C. Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of
 Southern Africa. *London*, 1840.
 ——. Sir W. Illustrations of the Highlands of Æthiopia. *London*, 1845.
 Hart, L. W. Character and Costumes of Afghaanistan. *London*, 1843.
 ——. P. D., and Fergusson, J. Architectural Illustrations of the
 Principal Buildings of Bejapore. *London*, 1859.
 Haviland, Lieut.-Col. St. Andrew's Church and Bridge, Madras
Madras, —
 Hawkins, E. Inscriptions in the Cuneiform Character, from Assyrian
 Monuments discovered by Dr. Layard. *London*, 1851.
 Hayden, F. V. The Grotto Geysers of the Yellowstone National Park,
 &c —
 Hayward, G. S. U. Original Sketches in Kashmir. —
 Head, C. F. Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, Ruins, &c. *London*, 1833.
 Heine, W. Graphic Scenes in the Japan Expedition *New York*, 1856.
 Hendley, T. H. Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition of 1883 4 vols
London —
 Herald, B. D. A Series of Views around Kolapore. *London*, 1845.
 Heydt, J. W. Schau-Platz von Afrika und Ost-Indien. — 1744.
 Hindu Mythology. (Native Coloured Drawings.) —
 Hodges, W. Select Views in India, drawn in 1780-81-82 and 1783.
 2 vols *London*, 1786.
 ——. Select Views in Aqua Tinta of Antiquities, &c., in India.
London, 1787.
 Home, Mr. Select Views in Mysore. *London*, 1794.
 Hooper, W. Eight Photographs of the Hill Tribes called Sowahs. —
 —
 Houghton, Capt. Photographs of Tombs at Tatta in Sind. —
 Hunter, J. Picturesque Scenery in the Kingdom of Mysore
London, 1805.
 Illustrated Atlas of Ancient and Modern Geography, Science, Com-
 merce, and Statistics. *London*, —
 Illustrative Account of Capt. Cole's splendid Achievement in the
 Capture of the Island of Banda. *London*, 1811.
 Impey, Capt. E. C. Delhi, Agra, and Rajpootana. Photographs.
London, 1865.
 Indian Alphabets. —
 Indian Seals. —
 Inscriptions on the Sikh Guns captured by the Army of the Sutlej,
 1845-46. —
 Insignia of Orders conferred on the Duke of Wellington. —

- Jack, A. Six Views of Kot Kangra. *London*, 1847.
- Jackson, Sir K. A. Views in Afghanistan. *London*, ———
- Javasche Oudheden. ——— 1852.
- Johnson, W. Oriental Races and Tribes. 2 vols. *London*, 1863-6.
- and Henderson, Messrs. The Indian Amateur's Photographic Album *Bombay*, ———
- Jones, O., and Goury, J. Views on the Nile from Cairo to Second Cataract. *London*, 1843.
- Jump, R. Views in Calcutta. *London*, 1837.
- Junghuhn, F. Pictures of Java. ———
- Karasine, H. H. Campagne de Chiwa. ———
- Kaye, J. W., and W. Simpson. India, Ancient and Modern. *London*, 1867.
- Kershaw, Capt. J. Views in the Burman Empire. *London*, ———
- Kertch. Photographs. ———
- Kinsbergen, J. van. Oudheden van Java op last der Ned.-Indische Regering 5 vols. ———
- Kittoe, M. Drawings 2 vols. ———
- . Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. *Calcutta*, 1838.
- Lang, D. Plans, Elevations, and Sections of Buildings, Public and Private, executed in various Parts of England, including the New Custom House, London. *London*, 1818.
- Langlès, L. Monuments Anciens et Modernes de l'Hindoustan. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1821.
- Layard, A. H. The Monuments of Nineveh. *London*, 1849.
- . ———. A Second Series. *London*, 1853.
- Leemans, Dr. G. Boro Boudour dans l'Ile de Java. 3 vols. *Leiden*, ———
- Lepsius, C. R. Denkmäler aus Ägypten und Äthiopien. 12 vols. *Berlin*, ———
- Le Sage, A. Historical, Genealogical, Chronological, and Geographical Atlas. 2nd edition. *London*, 1818.
- Lessing, J. Ancient Oriental Carpet Patterns (after Pictures and Originals of the 15th and 16th Centuries). *London*, 1879.
- Luard, Capt. J. Views in India. ———
- Ludovici, L. Lapidarium Zeylanicum, being a Collection of Monumental Inscriptions, &c., Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1877.
- Mackenzie, C. Illustrations of the Mission, the Camp, and the Zennah. *London*, 1854.
- F. The Architectural Antiquities of the Collegiate Chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster. *London*, 1844.
- Maisey, Lieut. F. Drawings. 2 vols. ———
- Manson, J. Twelve Water-colour Drawings of Almorah. ———
- Mariette, A. Le Serapéum de Memphis. ———
- Martin, Lieut. Operations in the Canton River in April 1847. *London*, 1848.
- Mayer, L. Views in Egypt from the original Drawings in the Possession of Sir R. Ainslie, taken during his Embassy to Constantinople. *London*, 1801.
- McCurdy, E. A. Views of the Neilgherries or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore, Southern India. *London*, ———
- Mecham, C. H. Sketches and Incidents of the Siege of Lucknow. *London*, 1858.

- Melville van Carnbée, P. Baron.** *Algemeene Atlas van Nederlandsch Indie* *Batavia*, 1853–1862.
- Mémoire sur les Bateaux à Vapeur des États-Unis de l'Amérique** *Paris*, 1824.
- Meyer, Dr. A. B.** *Königliches Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. In progress.* *Leipzig*, 1881.
- Miscellaneous Drawings.** 3 vols. —
- Moore, J.** *Eighteen Views taken at and near Rangoon* *London*, 1826.
- Mouat, F.** *An Atlas of Anatomical Plates of the Human Body.* *Calcutta*, 1849.
- Natural History Drawings.**
 Vol. 1. From the Collections of Dr. Marsden, Dr. Heyne, Dr. Horsfield, and Marquis Wellesley.
 2. " " G. and B. Parry.
 3. " " Dr Buchanan Hamilton.
 4. " " Sir Stamford Raffles.
 5. " " Dr. C. Finlayson, Dr. N. Wallich, Mr B. Hodgson, and Dr. Forbes Royle.
 6. " " Dr J. McClelland.
 7. " " Mysore and Dr Griffiths
 8. " " Dr. Cantor, Mr. E. Blyth, Dr. F. Day.
 9. " " Dr. Horsfield. (Lepidoptera)
- Nesbitt, A.** *Catalogue of the Collection of Glass, formed by Felix Slade, Esq., F.S.A. With Notes on the History of Glass-making.* *London*, 1871.
- Oakeley, R. B.** *The Pagoda of Halhbeed.* *London*, 1859.
- Original Sketches in the Punjaub.** By a Lady. *London*, 1854.
- Orme, E.** *Views in Hindostan and the Mysore.* *London*, 1805.
- Ottley, W. G., and Tomkins, P. W.** *Engravings of the Most Noble the Marquis of Stafford's Collection of Pictures.* 4 vols *London*, 1818.
- Panorama of Dacca.** *London*, 1847.
- Panoramic View of the Holy City of Benares** *Calcutta*, 1827.
- Peacocke, Capt.** *Views in the Neilgherry and Koondah Ranges.* *London*, 1847.
- Penley, A.** *The English School of Painting in Water Colours; its Theory and Practice.* *London*, —
- Perring, J. E., and Andrews, E. J.** *Pyramids of Gizeh.* *London*, 1839.
- Pers, A. van.** *Nederlandsch-Oost-Indische Typen.* *The Hague*, 1853.
- Photographic Art Treasures.** *London*, 1856.
- *Views of Ceylon, Madras, Cape Town, and Calcutta* 4 vols. —
- Photographs of Views of Temples, &c., in the Southern Mahratta Country.** —
- Pigou, W. A.** *Photographs taken at Humpy and Anigoondee, &c.* —
- Plan of Peking.** —
- Postans, T.** *A Panoramic Sketch of Surat* — 1830.
- *Drawings of Temples, Sculptures, &c., in the West of India.* —
- Prinsep, J.** *Benares illustrated in a Series of Drawings.* *Calcutta and London*, 1830–1831.

- Prisse, E. Oriental Album Characters, Costumes, and Modes of Life
in the Valley of the Nile *London*, 1848.
- The Oriental Album Coloured. *London*, 1848.
- D'Avennes M. L'Ait Arabe d'après les Monuments du Kaire.
2 vols *Paris*, 1877.
- Ransonet, Baron E de Sketches of Ceylon. *Vienna*, 1867.
- Skizzen aus Singapur und Djohor. *Braunschweig*, 1876.
- Rattray, J. Scenery, Inhabitants, and Costumes of Afghanistan.
London, 1848.
- Recollections of the Great Exhibition, 1851 *London*, 1851.
- Report of Commissioners for making Improvements in the Port of
Calcutta. Photographs of Port. — 1873-74.
- Richardson, C. J. Studies of Ornamental Design *London*, 1847.
- Roberts, D., R. A. Egypt and Nubia from Drawings made on the
Spot 3 vols *London*, 1846-49.
- Rodriguez, E. The Hindoo Castes. Vol. I. *London*, 1846.
- Romeu de Hooge, Sr. Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales
Leyde, —
- Roy, W. The Military Antiquities of the Romans in Britain.
London, 1793.
- Sale, Maj.-Gen. Sir R. The Defence of Jellulabad. *London*, 1846.
- Salt, H. Twenty-four Views taken in St. Helena, the Cape, India,
Ceylon, Abyssinia, and Egypt. And Description of Plates.
London, 1809.
- Schlagintweit, E. de. Buddhism in Tibet. Atlas of Objects of
Buddhist Worship *Leipzig*, 1863.
- H. A. and R. Prints and Facsimiles of Objects of Buddhist
Worship, and of various Tibetan Documents, collected 1854-58.
- Hermann de Plans and Views in India and High Asia —
- Scott, —. Views in the Old Fort of Bassem.
" " Bhore Ghaut
" " Caves of Karlec.
" " Island of Bombay. *London*, 1860.
- W. L. L. Views in the Himalayas. *London*, 1852.
- Scrap Book. Illustrated with Mythological, Dramatic, and Domestic
Pictures. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Illustrated with Mythological Pictures. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Seale, R. F. The Geognosy of the Island St. Helena, illustrated in a
Series of Views *London*, 1834.
- Selection of Facsimiles of Water-colour Drawings from the Works of
the most distinguished British Artists *London*, 1825.
- Shipley, C. Sketches in the Pacific. The South Sea Islands.
London, 1851.
- Simpson, W. Seat of War in the East 2 vols. With Descriptive
Sketches by G. Brackenbury. *London*, 1855.
- Sketches and Scenes in India *London*, 1851.
- Smith, H. Specimens of Nature Printing from unprepared Plants.
Madras, 1857.
- Smyth, Capt R. Plans of Omdance captured by the Army of the
Sutledge during the Campaign of 1845-46. —
- Soltykoff, Prince A. Indian Scenes and Characters. *London*, 1858.

- Solvyns, F. B. A Collection of Two Hundred and Fifty Coloured Etchings descriptive of the Manners, Customs, and Dresses of the Hindoos 2 vols *Calcutta*, 1799
- Les Hindous. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1808.
- Stack, F. R. Souvenir of the Emperor Napoleon, consisting of six Drawings made in the Island of St Helena *London*, 1851
- Sterndale, R. A. Denizens of the Jungles, &c *Calcutta*, 1881.
- Stolze, F., Andreas, F. C., and Noldeke, Th. Persepolis 2 vols *Berlin*, 1882.
- Stuart, J. The Sculptured Stones of Scotland. *Aberdeen*, 1856.
- Swarbreck, S. D. Sketches in Scotland. *London*, 1839.
- Taylor, P. Meadows Sketches in the Deccan *London*, 1837.
- and Fergusson, J. Architecture at Beejapore *London*, 1866.
- Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore. *London*, 1866
- Texier, C., and Pullan, R. P. The Principal Ruins of Asia Minor illustrated and described. *London*, 1865
- Thomas, G. P. Views of Simla *London*, 1846.
- Tillotson, J. The Route of the Overland Mail to India. *London*, —
- Trémaux, P. Parallèles des Édifices Anciens et Modernes du Continent Africain. *Paris*, —
- Trench, P. C. Tiger Hunting, or a Day's Sport in the East *London*, 1836.
- Tripe, Capt L. Photographs of the Elliot Marbles, and other Subjects, in the Central Museum, Madras. — 1858
- Photographs of Madura, Poodocottah, Ryakotta, Tanjore, Trichinopoly, and Seringham. —
- Photographs taken during Col. Yule's Embassy to Ava, &c., in 1855 —
- Stereographs of Trichinopoly, Tanjore, &c — 1858.
- Stereographs of Madura. With Descriptions by the Rev. W. Tracy. — 1858
- Ubhas Alli. The Lucknow Album, containing Photographic Views of Lucknow *Calcutta*, 1874.
- Van de Velde, C. W. M.. Gezigten uit Neerlands Indie. *Amsterdam*, —
- Vater Unser, Das. *Vienna*, —
- Views in Egypt. *London*, 1810
- of Beejapore and the Deccan. — 1845.
- Waldemar von Preussen, Prinz. Reise nach Indien 1844-46. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1853
- Wales, J. Twelve Views of the Island of Bombay and its Vicinity *London*, 1804.
- and Daniell, T. Hindoo Excavations in the Mountain of Ellora near Aurungabad in the Deccan. *London*, 1803.
- Watson, Dr J. F. The Textile Manufactures and the Costumes of the People of India. *London*, 1866.
- and Kaye, J. W. The People of India. 8 vols. *London*, 1868-1875.
- White, G. F. Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains. *London and Paris*, 1836.
- Wilkie, Sir D. Sketches in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, 1840 and 1841. *London*, 1843.
- Williamson, T., and Howett, S. Oriental Field Sports. Description of the Wild Sports of the East. *London*, 1807.

- Willis, N. P., and Bartlett, W. Canadian Scenery illustrated. 2 vols.
London, 1840.
- . American Scenery. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
- Wilson, H. H. The Oriental Portfolio. *London*, 1841.
- Wingate, J. The Storming of Ghuznee and Kelat. *London*, ——
- Wood, W. A Series of Twenty-eight Panoramic Views of Calcutta.
London, 1833.
- Wyatt, M. D. Industrial Arts of the 19th Century at the Great
Exhibition of 1851 2 vols. *London*, 1853.
- Young, Lieut. C. B. Overland Sketches. *London*, ——
- J. Catalogue de la Collection Célèbre de Tableaux de feu
M. Jean Jules Angerstein. *London*, 1829.
- . A Catalogue of the Collection of Pictures of the Most Noble the
Marquis of Stafford. 2 vols. *London*, 1825.
-

PERIODICALS, TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES.

- Aardrykskundig Genootschap** gevestigd te Amsterdam Tydschrift.
4to. *Amsterdam*, 1876.
- Académie des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg** Mémoires. Sixième Série.
9 vols 4to *St. Pétersbourg*, 1831-59
- . Septième Série *St. Pétersbourg*, 1859, &c.
- . Mémoires Présentés. 9 vols *St. Pétersbourg*, 1831-59.
- . Bulletin Scientifique 10 vols. *St. Pétersbourg*, —
- . Bulletin Historico-Philologique Vols 1-13
St. Pétersbourg, 1834-56
- . Mélanges Russes *St. Pétersbourg*, 1851-72
- . Mélanges Asiaticques *St. Pétersbourg*, 1852, &c.
- Academy, The.** 4to. *London*, 1870, &c.
- Addiscombe Magazine, The.** *Croydon*, 1846
- Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India.** Journal.
Calcutta, 1842, &c.
- . Transactions *Calcutta*, 1838-41.
- Alexander's East Indian Magazine.** *London*, 1830-33.
- American Oriental Society.** Journal and Proceedings.
Boston and New Haven, 1849, &c.
- . Philological Association. Transactions. *Hartford*, 1871, &c.
- Annales de l'Extrême Orient.** *Paris*, 1878, &c.
- du Musée Guimet. 4to *Paris*, 1880, &c.
- . Revue de l'Histoire des Religions. *Paris*, 1880, &c.
- Annual Register.** *London*, 1758, &c.
- . Review. *London*, 1802-1808.
- Anti-Jacobin Review.** *London*, 1797-1809.
- Archæological Society of Agra** Transactions. *Agra*, 1874-76.
- Archiv für Literaturgeschichte.** *Leipzig*, 1870-77.
- Archives de Médecine Navale.** *Paris*, 1871, &c.
- Archivio Glottologico Italiano.** *Roma*, 1873, &c.
- Arya, The** *Lahore*, 1882, &c.
- Ashmolean Society.** Abstracts of Proceedings, 1832-52 *Oxford*, 1854
- Asiatic Annual Register.** *London*, 1800-11.
- and Colonial Quarterly Journal *London*, 1846-51
- . Journal *London*, 1816-45
- . Journal. Selections *Madras*, 1875
- . Miscellany See under Oriental Literature 4to *Calcutta*, 1789.
- . Rescarches. 21 vols 4to *London*, 1799-1835
- . 12 vols 8vo *London*, 1801-18.
- . Traduits de l'Anglais par A. Labaume. 2 vols 4to *Paris*, 1805
- Athenæum, The.** 4to *London*, 1848, &c.
- Athénée Oriental** Mémoires. 4to. *Paris*, 1871.
- Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.** Tydschrift
voor Indische Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde *Batavia*, 1853-57.
- . Verhandelingen. 4to *Batavia*, 1852-58
- Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften** Abhandlungen.
München, 1778-1844.
- Beiträge zur Kunde der Indogermanischen Sprachen**
Göttingen, 1877, &c.

- Benares Magazine**
Bengal Asiatic Society Journal.
 ——— Proceedings
 ——— Magazine.
 ——— Social Science Association Transactions
 ——— Sporting Magazine
Bombay Educational Record.
 ——— Geographical Society Transactions
 ——— Magazine
 ——— Medical and Physical Society. Transactions
 ——— ———
 ——— ———
 ——— Municipal Record for 1868
 ——— Quarterly Magazine
 ——— Quarterly Review
British and Foreign Review.
 ——— and Foreign State Papers.
 ——— Association for the Advancement of Science Reports.
 ——— Friend of India
 ——— Journal.
Calcutta Annual Register.
 ——— Christian Advocate.
 ——— Christian Observer.
 ——— Journal of Medicine.
 ——— Journal of Natural History.
 ——— Journal of Politics and General Literature. 4to.
 ——— Magazine.
 ——— ———
 ——— Medical News.
 ——— Monthly Journal.
 ——— Review.
 ——— ———. Selections.
Canton Miscellany.
Chameleon, The.
China Imperial Maritime Customs, Returns, and Reports of Trade.
 ——— ———. Customs Gazette. 4to.
 ——— ———. Medical Reports. 4to.
 ——— ———. Notices to Mariners.
China Review.
Chinese Miscellany.
 ——— Repository.
Christian College Magazine.
 ——— Intelligencer.
 ——— Spectator.
Chrysanthemum, The.
Church Missionary Register.
Cobbett's Annual Register.
Colburn's United Service Magazine.
Collins' Journal of Eastern Asia.
Colonial and Asiatic Review.
 ——— Magazine.

Mirzapore, 1848-52
 Calcutta, 1832, &c.
 Calcutta, 1863, &c.
 Calcutta, 1872, &c.
 Calcutta, 1867-78
 Calcutta, 1834-45
 Bombay, 1861, &c.
 Bombay, 1836-74.
 Bombay, 1850-52
 Bombay, 1838-44
 Bombay, 1845-62
 Bombay, 1869, &c.
 Bombay, ———
 Bombay, 1850-53
 Bombay, 1855-57
 London, 1835-44.
 London, 1841, &c.
 London, 1835-72.
 London, 1842-48.
 London, 1853-54.
 Calcutta, 1821-22.
 Calcutta, 1839-53.
 Calcutta, 1832-66.
 Calcutta, 1868, &c.
 Calcutta, 1841-48.
 Calcutta, 1818-23.
 Calcutta, 1830-32.
 Calcutta, 1873, &c.
 Calcutta, 1880, &c.
 Calcutta, 1809-41.
 Calcutta, 1843, &c.
 Calcutta, 1881, &c.
 Canton, 1831.
 Mirzapore, 1872-73.
 Shanghai, 1871, &c.
 4to. Shanghai, 1871, &c.
 4to. Shanghai, 1871, &c.
 Shanghai, 1862, &c.
 Hongkong, 1872, &c.
 Shanghai, 1849-50.
 Canton, 1832-51.
 Madras, 1883.
 Calcutta, 1829-63.
 Calcutta, 1872-76.
 Yokohama, 1881-83.
 London, 1816-55.
 London, 1802-14.
 London, 1829-72.
 Singapore, 1875.
 London, 1852-53.
 London, 1840-42.

- Congress of Orientalists Proceedings. *Paris*, 1874-76.
 ————. *St. Petersburg*, 1876.
 ————. *Firenze*, 1878.
 ————. *Berlin*, 1881.
- Contemporary Review. *London*, 1866-78.
 Cosmos. *Torino*, 1873, &c.
 Cotton Supply Reporter. *Manchester*, 1858-68.
 Décade Egyptienne. *Kaïre*, ———.
 Delhi Archaeological Society. Journal. *Delhi*, 1850.
 Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Volkerkunde Ostasiens Mittheilungen. *Yokohama*, 1873, &c.
 ——— Morgenlandische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. *Leipzig*, 1874, &c.
 ————. Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. *Leipzig*, 1859, &c.
 Dublin Quarterly Journal of Science. *Dublin*, 1861-66.
 Early English Text Society. Publications. *London*, 1864-69.
 East India Association. Journal. *London*, 1867, &c.
 ——— and Colonial Magazine. *London*, 1840-42.
 ——— Political Register. *Calcutta*, 1838-39.
 East Indian United Service Journal. *Calcutta*, 1833-39.
 Eclectic Review. *London*, 1844-45.
 Economist, The. *London*, 1861-76.
 Edinburgh Journal of Science. *Edinburgh*, 1824.
 ——— Review. *Edinburgh*, 1804, &c.
 Elphinstone School Papers. *Bombay*, 1859-63.
 Ethnological Journal, I-VI. *London*, 1865.
 ——— Society. Journal. *London*, 1848-56.
 ——— Transactions. *London*, 1861-66.
 European Quarterly Review. *London*, 1835-36.
 Evangelist, The. *Bombay*, 1834-48.
 Food Journal, The. *London*, 1871-74.
 Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review. *London*, 1843-45.
 ——— Quarterly Review. *London*, 1828-46.
 Fortnightly Review. *London*, 1865, &c.
 Free Churchman, The. *Calcutta*, 1843-40.
 Gardener's Magazine. *London*, 1826-43.
 ——— Chronicle. Folio. *London*, 1841, &c.
 Geographisches Jahrbuch. *Gotha*, 1874, &c.
 Geological Society. Journal. *London*, 1845, &c.
 ——— Transactions 4to. *London*, 1811-42.
 Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde. *Berlin*, 1853-65.
 ——— Zeitschrift. *Berlin*, 1866, &c.
 Haileybury Observer. *London*, 1842-56.
 Hindu Reformer and Politician. *Madras*, 1882, &c.
 ——— Spectator. *Calcutta*, 1874-75.
 ——— Watchman. *Madras*, 1861.
 Histoire et Mémoires de l'Institut de France. 4to. *Paris*, 1815-63.
 ——— de l'Académie Royal des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres. 4to. *Paris*, 1736-1809.

- Horticultural Society.** Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1815-26
- Index Society** Publications. *London*, 1878, &c.
- India Journal of Medical Science.** *Calcutta*, 1834-45.
- Review *Calcutta*, 1837-47.
- Indian Annals of Medical Science.** *Calcutta*, 1854-77.
- Antiquary. *Bombay*, 1872, &c.
- Baptist. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1882, &c.
- Christian Intelligencer. ———, 1877, &c.
- Evangelical Review. *Bombay*, 1876, &c.
- Forester. *Calcutta*, 1876, &c.
- Journal of Arts, Sciences, and Manufactures. *Madras*, ———
- 2nd Series. *Madras*, 1856.
- Indian Law Journals—**
- Indian Jurist *Calcutta*, 1867, &c.
- Law Journal. *Bombay*, 1879-80.
- Law Magazine. *Bombay*, 1878-79.
- Law Reports. Cheap edition. *Lahore*, ———
- Allahabad Series 1876, &c.
- Bombay Series 1879, &c.
- Calcutta Series. 1880, &c.
- Madras Series. 1879, &c.
- Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India. *Serampore*, 1883, &c.
- Law Observer. *Calcutta*, 1872-73.
- Reporter. *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Review. *Calcutta*, 1880-81.
- Legal Companion. *Calcutta*, 1873, &c.
- Remembrancer. *Mirzapore*, 1879, &c.
- Madras Jurist. *Madras*, 1869-74.
- Revenue Register. *Madras*, 1871-74.
- Notes of Cases decided upon Points of Procedure *Calcutta*, 1883, &c.
- Punjab Record *Lahore*, 1866, &c.
- Reports of Cases on Appeal. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Revenue Civil and Criminal Reporter. *Calcutta*, 1868.
- Weekly Reporter *Calcutta*, 1867-71.
- . Another edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.
- Indian Review.** *Calcutta*, 1883, &c.
- Selector. *Bombay*, 1884, &c.
- Society. *Lahore*, 1878.
- Student. *Calcutta*, 1870, &c.
- Indische Bij.** *Leyden*, 1848.
- Gids. *Amsterdam*, 1879, &c.
- Studien. *Berlin*, 1849, &c.
- Indo-Chinese Gleaner, The.** Nos. 1-14. 1817-20. *Malacca*, 1817-20.
- Internationale Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft.** *Leipzig*, 1884, &c.
- Jaarboek van het Mijnezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.** *Amsterdam*, 1872, &c.
- Journal Asiatique** *Paris*, 1822, &c.
- des Savants. 4to. *Paris*, 1816, &c.
- of Science and the Arts. *London*, 1817-30.
- of the Indian Archipelago. *Singapore*, 1847-59.
- Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.** Denkschriften 4to. *Wien*, 1854-57.

- Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. *Memoires.*
Berlin, 1746-1804.
 ——— Abhandlungen. *Berlin*, 1804, &c.
 ——— Berichte. *Berlin*, 1839, &c.
 Koninklijke Akademie. Verhandelingen. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1858, &c.
 ———. Verslagen en Mededeelingen. *Amsterdam*, 1855, &c.
 Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indië. Bijdragen. 's *Gravenhage*, 1853, &c.
 Linnean Society. Transactions 4to. *London*, 1791, &c.
 ——— Journal. *London*, 1859, &c.
 Literary Society of Madras. Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1827.
 ——— Bombay Transactions. 3 vols. 4to *London*, 1819-23.
 ———. Reprint. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1877.
 Literatur-Blatt für Orientalische Philologie. *Leipzig*, 1884, &c.
 Madras Artillery Records. *Madras*, 1838-60.
 ——— Journal of Education. *Madras*, 1860, &c.
 ——— Journal of Literature and Science. *Madras*, 1834, &c.
 ——— Quarterly Journal of Medical Science. *Madras*, 1860-68.
 Madrasah Literary Club Budget. *Madras*, 1876-78.
 Masonic Herald. *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
 ——— Record of Western India. *Bombay*, 1868-74.
 Matriculation Journal. *Madras*, 1884.
 Medical and Physical Society of Calcutta. Transactions.
Calcutta, 1825-33.
 Meerut Universal Magazine. *Agra*, 1835-37.
 Mémoires concernant les Chinois. 4to *Paris*, 1776-1814.
 Missionary Herald. *Calcutta*, 1822-23.
 Monthly Review. *London*, 1749-1825.
 Muséon, Lc. Revue des Sciences et des Lettres. *Louvain*, 1882, &c.
 National Indian Association. Journal. *London*, 1874, &c.
 ——— Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1875-79.
 Nederlandsche Zendinggenootschap. Mededeelingen
Rotterdam, 1857, &c.
 Nineteenth Century. *London*, 1879, &c.
 North-West Provinces Branch of the British Medical Association.
 Proceedings. *Allahabad*, 1882, &c.
 Notes and Queries. 4to. *London*, 1866-84.
 ——— of China and Japan. *Hong Kong*, 1869-70.
 Notices et Extraits des MSS. de la Bibliothèque du Roi
 4to. *Paris*, 1787, &c.
 Occasional Papers on Missionary Subjects
Calcutta, ———
 On Guard. *Agra*, 1874-78.
 Orient, The *Bombay*, 1881, &c.
 Oriental, The *London*, 1873-75.
 ——— Annual. *London*, 1837-40.
 ——— Baptist *Calcutta*, 1878, &c.
 ——— Christian Spectator. *Bombay*, 1844-61.
 ——— Herald and Colonial Review. *London*, 1824-29.
 ——— Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1823-27.
 ——— Miscellany. *Calcutta*, 1879, &c.
 ——— Sporting Magazine, 1828-33. *London*, 1873.
 ———. New Series. *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
 Orientalist, The. 4to. *Kandy*, 1884, &c.
 Palm Leaves. *Calcutta*, 1874, &c.

- Pamphleteer, The.** *London*, 1813-28.
- Farquy's Oriental Herald and Colonial Intelligencer.** *London*, 1838-40.
- Pharmaceutical Society. Journal and Transactions.** *London*, 1842, &c.
- Philological Society. Proceedings.** 6 vols. *London*, 1854.
- Transactions. *Berlin and London*, 1859-64.
- Phoenix, The.** *London*, 1870-71.
- Poona Sarvajnanik Sabha. The Quarterly Journal.** *Poona*, 1873, &c.
- Progress.** 4to. *Calcutta*, 1882.
- Panjab Notes and Queries.** *Allahabad*, 1883, &c.
- Purans, The.** *Bombay*, 1882, &c.
- Quarterly Journal of Veterinary Science in India.** *Bangalore*, 1882, &c.
- Review *London*, 1809, &c.
- Reale Accademia dei Lincei, La. Atti, &c** 4to. *Roma*, 1880, &c.
- Revue Critique.** *Paris*, 1870, &c.
- d'Assyriologie et d'Archéologie Orientale. *Paris*, 1884, &c.
- de l'Extrême Orient. *Paris*, 1882, &c.
- de Linguistique. *Paris*, 1867, &c.
- de l'Orient. *Paris*, 1843-60.
- Orientale. *Bruxelles*, 1841-42.
- Orientale et Algérienne *Paris*, 1852-53.
- Orientale et Américaine. *Paris*, 1858-60.
- Rivista Orientale.** *Firenze*, 1867.
- Roman-Urdu Journal, The.** *Lahore*, 1878, &c.
- Royal Asiatic Society. Journal.** *London*, 1834, &c.
- Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1827-35.
- Bombay Branch. Journal *Bombay*, 1841, &c.
- Ceylon Branch. Journal. *Colombo*, 1871, &c.
- Japan. Journal and Transactions. *Yokohama*, 1872, &c.
- North China Branch. Transactions. *Hong Kong*, 1847-55.
- Journal. (Shanghai Literary and Scientific Society.) *Shanghai*, 1848, &c.
- Straits Branch. *Singapore*, 1878, &c.
- Geographical Society Journal *London*, —
- Proceedings. *London*, 1879, &c.
- Supplemental Papers' —
- United Service Institution Journal. *London*, 1881, &c.
- Russische Revue.** *St. Petersburg*, 1872, &c.
- Saturday Review.** *London*, 1855, &c.
- Saunders' Monthly Magazine.** *Delhi*, 1852-54.
- Smithsonian Institution Reports** *Washington*, 1851, &c.
- Miscellaneous Collections. *Washington*, 1858, &c.
- Contributions to Knowledge. 4to. *Washington*, 1868, &c.
- Società Italiana per gli Studi Orientali.** *Roma*, &c., 1873.
- Société Académique Indo-Chinoise. Bulletin. Deuxième série.** *Paris*, 1881, &c.
- Ethnologique. Mémoires. *Paris*, 1841-43.
- de Géographie. Bulletin. *Paris*, 1861, &c.
- Comptes Rendus. *Paris*, 1882, &c.
- de Linguistique de Paris. Mémoires. *Paris*, 1868-78.
- de l'Orient Latin. Publications. *Paris*, 1881, &c.
- Standard, The.** *Bombay*, 1876-77.
- Statesman, The.** *London*, 1880-81.
- Statistical Society. Journal.** *London*, 1838, &c.

Stray Feathers.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1873, &c.
Student's Magazine.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1882, &c.
Sumatra Agricultural Society. Proceedings.	<i>Bencoolen</i> , 1821, &c.
Syro-Egyptian Society of London. Original Papers.	<i>London</i> , 1845-50
Telescope, The.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1810-41.
Theosophist, The.	Folio. <i>Bombay</i> , 1879, &c.
Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië.	<i>Batavia</i> , 1840-48.
—.	<i>Gronningen</i> , 1849-62.
—.	<i>Zalt-Bommel</i> , 1863, &c.
Trifer, The.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1832.
Tropical Agriculturist, The.	<i>Colombo</i> , 1881, &c.
United Service Institution, India. Proceedings.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1871, &c.
Universal Review.	<i>London</i> , 1859-60.
Voice of India	<i>Bombay</i> , 1884, &c.
Westminster and Foreign Quarterly Review.	<i>London</i> , 1852, &c.
Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über die Morgenländischen Studien.	<i>Leipzig</i> , 1871, &c.
Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.	<i>Göttingen</i> , 1837-47.
— für die Wissenschaft der Sprache.	<i>Berlin</i> , 1846 ; <i>Greifswald</i> , 1853
— für Keilschrift-forschung.	<i>Leipzig</i> , 1884, &c.
— für Vergleichende Sprachforschung.	<i>Berlin</i> , 1852, &c.
— für Volkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft.	<i>Berlin</i> , 1860, &c.
Zoological Society. Proceedings.	<i>London</i> , 1833-64.
— — — Transactions	4to. <i>London</i> , 1835-49.

NEWSPAPERS.

Aligarh Institute Gazette.	<i>Alighah</i> , 1875-78.
Allen's Indian Mail.	<i>London</i> , 1843, &c.
Argus, The.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1873.
Army and Navy Gazette.	<i>London</i> , 1860, &c.
Athenæum and Daily News.	<i>Madras</i> , 1844, &c.
— — — Overland.	<i>Madras</i> , 1875, &c.
Bangalore Examiner.	<i>Bangalore</i> , 1877, &c.
— — — Spectator.	<i>Bangalore</i> , 1877, &c.
Bengal Catholic Expositor.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1839-41.
— Catholic Herald.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1841-53.
— Herald.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1843.
— Times.	<i>Dacca</i> , 1876, &c.
Bengalee, The.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1876, &c.
Bombay Courier.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1793-1846.
— Telegraph and Courier.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1847-48.
— Gazette.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1813, &c.
— — — Overland.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1875, &c.
— Standard.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1858-59.
— Times.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1838-59.
— Times and Standard.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1860.
Calcutta Courier.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1832-42.
Ceylon Observer.	<i>Colombo</i> , 1873-75.
Civil and Military Gazette.	<i>Umballa, Simla, and Lahore</i> , 1876, &c.
Daily Telegraph and Deccan Herald.	<i>Poona</i> , 1876.

Delhi Gazette.	<i>Delhi</i> , 1837.
Englishman, The.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1834, &c.
———. Overland.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1875, &c.
Friend of India.	——— 1835, &c.
Government Gazettes :—	
Agra Gazette.	<i>Agra</i> , 1850–54.
Assam Gazette.	<i>Shillong</i> , 1874, &c.
Bombay Gazette.	<i>Bombay</i> , 1831, &c.
British Burma Gazette.	<i>Rangoon</i> , 1875, &c.
Calcutta Gazette.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1784, &c.
Central Provinces Gazette.	<i>Nagpore</i> , 1875, &c.
Gazette of India.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1804, &c.
Madras or Fort St. George Gazette.	<i>Madras</i> , 1801, &c.
North-West Provinces Gazette.	<i>Allahabad</i> , 1861, &c.
Punjab Gazette.	<i>Lahore</i> , 1872, &c.
Sind Official Gazette.	<i>Karachi</i> , 1870–75.
Hindoo Patriot.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1876, &c.
Home News.	<i>London</i> , 1862–84.
Homeward Mail.	<i>London</i> , 1857, &c.
India Gazette	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1821–43.
Indian Agriculturist.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1879, &c.
—— Daily News.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1867, &c.
———. Overland.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1875, &c.
—— Economist.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1869–75.
—— Herald.	<i>Allahabad</i> , 1879, &c.
—— Mirror.	Sunday edition. <i>Calcutta</i> , 1878, &c.
—— News.	<i>London</i> , 1840–58.
—— Public Opinion.	<i>Lahore</i> , 1870, &c.
—— Statesman.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1872.
<i>See Statesman and Friend of India.</i>	
Journal de St. Pétersbourg.	<i>St. Pétersbourg</i> , 1869, &c.
—— Officiel.	<i>Paris</i> , 1871, &c.
Lahore Chronicle.	<i>Lahore</i> , 1850–68.
Madras Courier.	<i>Madras</i> , 1795–1818.
—— Mail.	<i>Madras</i> , 1871, &c.
———. Weekly.	<i>Madras</i> , 1876, &c.
—— Male Asylum Herald.	<i>Madras</i> , 1833–42.
—— Spectator.	<i>Madras</i> , 1844–58.
—— Standard.	<i>Madras</i> , 1877, &c.
—— Times.	<i>Madras</i> , 1858, &c.
———. Overland.	<i>Madras</i> , 1876, &c.
Maulmain Chronicle.	<i>Maulmain</i> , 1837–44.
Mofussilite, The.	<i>Meerut</i> , 1847–75.
Moorshedabad News.	<i>Berhampore</i> , 1838.
Morning Chronicle.	<i>London</i> , 1790–1858.
—— Post.	<i>London</i> , 1874–84.
Naval and Military Gazette.	<i>London</i> , 1861–74.
Pall Mall Gazette.	<i>London</i> , 1865–83.
Penang Register and Miscellany.	<i>Penang</i> , 1827–28.
Pioneer.	<i>Allahabad</i> , 1870, &c.
——. Overland.	—— 1875, &c.

Poona Observer
 Prince of Wales Island Gazette.
 Singapore Chronicle
 South of India Observer.
 Spectator.
 Statesman and Friend of India.
 Statistical Reporter.
 Temps, Le
 Times, The.
 — of India.
 — —, Overland.
 Union Postale
 Weekly Examiner.
 — Intelligencer.

Poona, 1876, &c
George Town, 1806-29.
Singapore, 1827-34.
Ootacamund, 1877, &c
Madras, 1844-58
Calcutta, 1877, &c.
Calcutta, 1870-77.
Paris, 1870, &c.
London, 1829, &c.
Bombay, 1860, &c.
Bombay, 1876, &c.
Berne, 1875, &c.
Calcutta, 1840-41.
Calcutta, 1841

TRACTS.

VOL. 1.

- Sullivan, John.** Remarks on the Affairs of India *London, 1852.*
 — Are we bound by our Treaties? *London, 1853*
Campbell, G. A. Scheme for the Government of India. *London, 1853*
Dickinson, John India, its Government under a Bureaucracy *London, 1853*
Colebrooke, Sir Edward A Letter to T. Baring, Esq., on the Indian Civil Service. *London, 1852.*

VOL. 2.

- Wilson, H. H.** The present State of the Cultivation of Oriental Literature *London, 1852*
Perry, Sir E. The Languages of India *—, 1852.*
 — Letter to Lord Campbell on Reforms in the Common Law *London, 1851*
Bombay Bibles, by Indus *London, 1853*
Hopkinson, Sir Ch. Hints to Cadets, &c. *London, 1850.*
Jocelyn, Viscount, M. P. Speech on the Case of the Ameers of Upper Sindh. *London, 1852.*
Remarks on Crawford's Letters *Calcutta, 1832*
Strachey, R. On the Physical Geography of the Provinces of Kumaon and Garhwāl *London, 1851*
Facts about New South Wales. *Madras, 1852.*
A Letter on the Subject of a Turkish Tombstone, &c. *London, 1852.*
Memorial of the Hindoo Inhabitants of Bengal, &c. *Calcutta, 1850.*
Duff, Rev. Alexander, D. D. The Church of Scotland's India Mission. *Edinburgh.*

VOL. 3.

- Steinthal, Dr. H.** Die Entwicklung der Schrift *Berlin, 1852.*
Heyse, Paul Die Bräuer *Berlin, 1852.*
Luzzatto, Philoxène. Notice sur Abou-Jousof Hasdai Ibn-Schapiout. *Paris, 1852.*
Gumpach, Johannes von Hilfsbuch der Rechnenden Chronologie *Heidelberg, 1853.*
 — Die Zeitrechnung der Babylonier und Assyrier. *Heidelberg, 1851.*
Uhlemann, Max Ad. De Veterum Aegyptiorum Lingua et Litteris. *Lipsiae, 1852.*
Werne, Feid Reise durch Sennar nach Mandera, &c. *Berlin, 1852.*

VOL. 4.

- Extracts** from Proceedings of Native General Courts-Martial *Madras, 1850.*
Oakes, Captain A. F. Instructions for the Service of Light Field Ordnance *Madras, 1851.*
Balfour, Edw. Remarks on the Causes for which Native Soldiers were discharged, etc. *Madras, 1850.*
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. Mortality and Chief Diseases of the Troops under the Madras Government *—, 1851.*
 — Mortality and Sickness of the Bombay Army, &c. *—, 1852.*
Account of the Convalescent Station of Malcolm Pait. *London, 1831.*
Packman, J. D. V. Remarks on some Affections of the Liver and Bowels. *Madras, 1850.*
Bedford, J. B. On the Vital and Medical Statistics of Chittagong. *—, 1852.*
Letter and Memorial to the Court of Directors of the East India Company. *London, 1852.*

VOL. 5.

- Bombay Bibles, by Indus.** 3rd edition. *London, 1853.*
Reid, Lestock R., Esq. Letter in Answer to Indus. *London, 1853.*
Chapman, John. Baroda and Bombay *London, 1853.*

- Norton**, John Bruce, Esq The Administration of Justice in Southern India *Madras*, 1853
Manockjee Cursetjee A few passing Ideas for the Benefit of India and Indians
Cobden, R, Esq How Wars are got up in India *London*, 1853
Maclean, J S, Esq Exposure of the Mal-Administration, &c

VOL. 6.

- An Analysis** of the Evidence before the Select Committees of both Houses, &c
London, 1853
Prinsep, H T, Esq The India Question in 1853. *London*, 1853
Chapman, J Principles of Indian Reform *London*, 1853
Centurion's Letter on the Present Government of India *Calcutta*, —
Marshman, J C Letter to John Bught on the India Question *London*, 1853
Lushington, H The Double Government and the India Reform Agitation.
London, 1853
Buckingham, James Silk Plan for the Future Government of India
London, 1853.
Jervis, Maj T B India in Relation to Great Britain *London*, 1853.

VOL. 7.

- Papers**, Engineering College, Roorkee, No II *Umballa*, 1850
 — No IV *Roorkee*, 1852.
The Bombay Engineers' Reports for the years 1848-1852. *Bombay*, 1850-1853
Selections from Reports by the Madras Civil Engineer Department.
Madras, 1851.
Railways in India *London*, 1855.
Grant, Lieut-Col C W Indian Emigration *London*, 1854
Williams, D. H. A Geological Report on the Kymore Mountains, &c
Calcutta, 1852
Piddington, H The Cyclones of the Black Sea *Calcutta*, 1855.
Jaffrey, A. Th Flora Domestica. *Madras*, 1855

VOL. 8.

- Shakespear**, A. Note on the Navigation of the River Nerbudda —
Cornin, John. Letter to the Court of Directors —
Hamilton, Rev James. China and the Chinese Mission. *London*, 1847.
Catalogue of Scinde Prize Booty —
Monckton, E. H. C. Letter to the Court of Directors on the Village Police. —
Brereton, Rev C D. Address and Proposal for the Foundation of a Church, &c,
 at Suiāwak *London*, 1846
Brown, C P Essay on the Language and Literature of the Telugus
Madras, 1840
Cunningham, A On Monograms upon the Grecian Coins of Ariana and India. —
Huttman, Wilham On Chinese and European Maps of China —
The Universal Destruction of Aboriginal Races by Colonizing Nations
London, 1817
Mengo, Rev J P. On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel *Calcutta*, 1847

VOL. 9.

- Royle**, J Forbes. Report on the Progress of Tea Culture in the Himalayas —
Impey, — Report on the Cultivation, &c, of Malwa Opium. *Bombay*, 1848.
The Khond Agency and the Calcutta Review *Madras*, 1849.
War in the Punjab, No I *London*, 1849.
Briggs, Maj-Gen. What are we to do with the Punjab? *London*, 1849
Smith, Lieut. R Baird Agricultural Resources of the Punjab. *London*, 1849.
Wade, Lieut.-Col Sir C M Notes on the State of our Relations with the Punjab.
London, 1848.
Gore, Montague. Remarks on the present State of the Punjab. *London*, 1849.

- Cruttenden**, Lieut C J. Memon on the Western or Edoor Tribes. *Bombay*, 1848.
Carless, Lieut J N, and Wood, Lieut J N Reports on the State and Navigation of the Indus, &c 1837.
Payne, Charles Wynne The Eastern Empire *London*, 1847.

VOL. 10.

- Sykes**, Col On the Climate and Productions of Zanzibar. *London*, 1854.
Strachey, Capt H Physical Geography of Western Tibet. *Edinburgh*, 1854.
Baist, Dr George On the Physical Geography of Hindostan *London*, —
Godwin, Maj-Gen H Burmah *London*, 1851.
Beke, Charles T Reasons for Retaining the Gold Medal of the Geographical Society of France *London*, 1851.
 — A Summary of Recent Nilotic Discovery *London*, 1851.
Le Sage ten Broek, C M Shipwreck of the English Ship "Handy" *Zurich*, 1852.

VOL. 11.

- The Overland Mail** and the Austrian Lloyd's. *London*, 1849
Grindlay, Messrs, & Co Overland Circular on the Communications, between Europe and India through Egypt *London*, 1846.
Abbott, Lieut-Col F Practical Treatise on Permanent Bridges, &c *Agra*, 1847.
 — Railways in India *London*, 1847.
The Overland India Mail *London*, 1847.

VOL. 12.

- Frähn**, C M. Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinet, &c, des Asiatischen Museums *St. Petersburg*, 1821.
Gosche, Rich. De Asiaticæ linguæ gentisque Armeniacæ indole *Berlin*, 1847.
Holtzmann, Adolph. Beiträge zur Erklärung der Persischen Keilschriften *Casselsruhe*, 1845.
Oppert, Dr Julius Das Laut-system des Altpersischen *Berlin*, 1847
Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord —, 1845.
Det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab —, 1844.
Die Königliche Gesellschaft für Nordische Alterthums-kunde. —, 1838.
Soret, Fiéd Trois Lettres sur des Monnaies Cufiques, &c *Genève*, 1841.
Lettre à M. Humbert sur quelques Monnaies des Califes, &c —
Lettres à M. F. Duval, M. Jousseume d'Avignon, et M. F. Segum sur quelques Monnaies Orientales médites, trouvées à Bokhara. —
Schroder, Joh Henr Catalogus Numorum Cuficorum, &c *Upsalæ*, 1827.

VOL. 13.

- Dillon**, Chevalier Conquest of Siberia *London*, 1843.
Report on the Vital Statistics of large towns in Scotland *London*, 1843.
Museum of Mankind *London*, 1842.
Bombay Civil Service List. —, 1840.
Barber, Capt James. Letter to the East India and China Association on Steam Communication with India *London*, 1839.
Wotl, Lieut-Col. Petition, &c *Saugor*, 1831.
Davies, Griffith Report on the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund *London*, 1839.
Piddington, Henry Sixth and Seventh Memoir with reference to the Law of Storms in India. *Calcutta*, 1842, 1843.
Report of the Bombay Chamber of Commerce *Bombay*, 1840.
 — (seventh) of the Googurat Auxiliary Missionary Society. *Surat*, 1840.
The East India Company's Military Seminary —, 1839.

VOL. 14.

- Scott**, Maj John Review of the Transactions in Bengal, &c *London*, 1782.
Burke, Edmund Letters to the Directors and Proprietors of East India Stock. *London*, 1782.

- Campbell**, Lawrence Dundas. Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Charges
against Marquis Wellesley *London*, 1808
Prinsep, John Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation, &c
London, 1823
Stewart, Lieut-Col M Considerations on the Policy of the Government of India
Edinburgh, 1826

VOL. 15.

- Minute** by the Governor-General on Native Education 1840
The Medical College of Bengal *Calcutta*, 1839
Ceremony of laying the Foundation Stone of the Medical College, &c
Bombay, 1843
Distribution of Prizes to the Students of the Hindoo College, &c. *Calcutta*, 1812
Oriental Department Scholarships of 1841, 1842
Tytler, John Memorial to the Court of Directors, &c 1836
— Copies of Documents, &c.
Suggestions to the Masters of Colleges and Schools, &c. *Calcutta*, 1842

VOL. 16.

- Sherwood**, Miss Little Henry and his Bearers *Bombay*, 1836.
Knight, Rev S On Confirmation
Trevor, Rev George Sermon, &c. *Madras*, 1844
Hussey, Th J D D The Lessons of History *London*, 1844
Jeffreys, Henry A M. On Feeding the Sheep of Christ *Bombay*, 1838
Samuel, Rev Jacob Sermon in the Jewish Synagogue *Bombay*, 1835
— Journal of Missionary Labours at Cochín 1834
— Brief Narrative of Proceedings *Bombay*, 1839
Carr, Thomas D D Sermon on the Occasion of the Death of Sir R Grant
Bombay, 1838
An Affectionate Appeal, &c, by the Ven the Archdeacon of Bombay
Jeffreys, Archdeacon On the Effects of Intoxicating Stimulants, —
Malan, Cesar The Error of a Christian, &c. —
Carr, Thomas D D. A Charge to the Clergy of Bombay *Bombay*, 1839
Wilson, Daniel, Bishop of Calcutta A Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta,
Madras, and Bombay. *London*, 1843.

VOL. 17.

- Bibliotheca Geseñiana** *Halis ad Salam*, 1813
Fraehn, Ch M. Miscellen aus dem Gebiete der Orientalischen Litteratur
St. Petersburg, 1840.
Bohlen, P. Commentatio de Motenabbio *Bonnae*, —

VOL. 18.

- Burke**, Edmund Lessons to a Young Prince *London*, 1791
Trapp, J The Crimes of the Kings of France. *London*, 1791

VOL. 19.

- Nève**, F. Introduction à l'Histoire Générale des Littératures Orientales. *Louvain*, 1844.
Stuhr, Dr. P F Untersuchungen über die Ursprünglichkeit und Alterthümlichkeit der Sternkunde *Berlin*, 1831
Holtzmann, Adolf. Ueber den griechischen Ursprung des indischen Thei-kreises *Karlsruhe*, 1841
Leemans, C Beredeneende Beschrijving der Asiatische en Amerikaan-sche Monumenten van het Museum te Leyden *Leyden*, 1842.
Ritter, C. Ein Blick in das Nil-Quellland *Berlin*, 1844.

VOL. 20.

- Proposed Plan** of the University of Calcutta 1845
Gawler, Lieut-Col. George. Tranquillization of Syria and the East (Jewish Colonies in Palestine). *London*, 1845.

Observations on the Hindoo and Moohummudan Laws of Inheritance*Calcutta*, 1831.**Introduction** to an Essay on the Second Marriages of Widows, &c**Haines**, Capt Stafford Bettesworth. *Memor of the South and East Coasts of Arabia***Selby**, Lieut W B. *Account of the Ascent of the Kárfu and Dizful Rivers, &c***Westergaard**, N L., and Bird, James *The minor Bauddha Caves of Beria and Bajah***A Tote** on Boodhism and the Cave Temples of India*Calcutta*, 1844.**Cunningham**, A *Monogiams found upon the Grecian Coins of Aiana and India.***Bird**, James *Observations on the Bactrian and Mithaic Coins, &c***VOL. 21.****Curtis**, T A *Steam Communication with India viâ the Red Sea* *London*, 1839.**Barber**, Capt James *Letter, &c, on Steam Communication with India**London*, 1839.**Steam** to India viâ the Red Sea and viâ the Cape of Good Hope.*London*, 1838.**A Modest Defence** of the E I C Management of Steam Communication, by Philojohannes*London*, —**Facts** relating to Steam Communication with India*London*, 1839.**Barber**, Capt James *Philojohannes Unmasked, &c**London*, 1839.**Piddington**, H *Notes on the Law of Storms, &c**Calcutta*, 1840.— *Second Memor on the Law of Storms, &c**Calcutta*, 1840.— *Third Memor, &c**Calcutta*, 1841.**Magnetic Observations** in Canada, the East Indies, and St Helena.*London*, 1841.**Congreve**, Lieut H *A letter to Maj-Gen Sir James Law Lushington on the Establishment of the Sy-stem of Telegraph in India**London*, 1842.**Letters** from the Vakeels of the Rajah of Satara to the Court of Directors, &c**VOL. 22.****Spruce**, Richard. *Report on the Expedition to procure Seeds, &c, of the Red Baik Tree**London*, 1861.**Markham**, Clements R *Report on the Specimens of Chinchona in the Herbaria at Madrid**London*, 1866.**Gorkom**, K W. van *The Cultivation of the Chinchonas in Java, translated from the German**London*, 1870.**Cross**, Robert. *Report on the Collecting of Seeds and Plants of the Chinchonas of Pitayo**London*, 1871.**Weddell**, H A *Notes on Quinquinas**London*, 1871.**Howard**, M. John Eliot *Sur l'Origine du Quinquina Colombie Mou*

1873.

Collection of Papers on the Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febulage, &c*Calcutta*, 1878.— *Further Collection of Papers, &c**Calcutta*, 1881.**Bidle**, G. *Cinchona Culture in British India**Madras*, 1879.**VOL. 23.****The Case** of M. C. Fenwick.*London*, 1789.**Trial** of Lieut. O'Halloian*London*, 1796**Proceedings** at Large on the Trial of Samuel Howe Showers, Esq., &c.*London*, 1796.**Proceedings** in the Case of the Queen v H. C. Newland*Madras*, 1844.**Brown**, Capt Lewis *Private Journal**Bombay*, 1841.**Trial** of eighteen Parsee Prisoners for Murder*London*, 1845.**VOL. 24.****The Enquirer**, Nos 1 to 6

—, 1835.

— **Unitarian Repository** and **Christian Miscellany**, Nos. 1 to 12. —, 1823-4.**VOL. 25.****Saunderson**, Charles *Suretship.**London*, 1843.**On Cases** of Death by Starvation*London*, 1844.

- The Life and Adventures of Walking Stewart** *London, 1822*
Sattara, Rajah of Letter to the R. H. Sir Henry Hardinge *London, 1845*
Twiss, Travers Two Lectures on Machinery *Oxford, 1844*
O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Preparations of the Indian Hemp *Calcutta, 1839*
Practical Hints on Road-Making in India *Madrás, 1843*
Brown, Sampson Life in the Jungle *Colombo, 1845*

VOL. 26.

- Rudiments of the Chinese Language** *Paris, 1844*
Foucaux. Discours sur la Langue et la Littérature Tibétaine *Paris, 1842*
Nève, F. Introduction à l'Histoire Générale des Littératures Orientales *Louvain, 1844*
Gabelentz, H. Conon de la *Eléments de la Grammaire Mandchoue* *Altenbourg, 1832*
Quatremère. Mémoire sur la Vie d'Abd-Allah Ben-Zoban *Paris, 1832*

VOL. 27.

- Statement on the Conduct of James Wren Hogg, Esq., in Reference to certain Property of Joseph Price, Esq., &c** *London, 1839.*
Piddington, H. On the Scientific Principles of Agriculture, &c *Calcutta, 1839.*
Carter, William Garod Serious Reflections on the Cessation of Life *Bombay, 1838*
Malcolmson, John G. Clinical Remarks on some Cases of Liver Abscess
White, Capt W. The Murdered King of Oude, Nusser-Ood-Deen Hyder Letter to Sir John Cam Hobhouse *London*
Holroyd, Arthur T. The Quarantine Laws *London, 1839*
The Medical College of Bengal *Calcutta, 1839*
Brown, F. C. Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the Disturbances in Canada, &c *London, 1838*
The Second Report of the Society for the Diffusion of useful Knowledge in China. *Canton, 1837.*
Parker, Rev P. The Ninth Report of the Ophthalmic Hospital at Canton *Canton, 1839.*
Piddington, Henry. Researches on the Gale and Hurricane in the Bay of Bengal. *Calcutta, 1839*
Taylor, T. G., and Caldecott, J. Observations on the Direction and Intensity of the Terrestrial Magnetic Force *Madrás, 1839.*
Woolhouse, W. S. B. Investigation of Mortality in the Indian Army *London, 1839.*

VOL. 28.

- Salisbury, Edward E.** Inaugural Discourse on Arabic and Sanskrit Literature *New Haven, 1843.*
Sykes, Lieut-Col W. H. Statistics of Civil and Criminal Justice in British India *London, 1843*
— Statistics of the Free City of Frankfort-on-the-Main *1843*
Memorials of the late Sir Robert Chambers *London, 1804.*
Vetch, Capt James Ship Navigation between the Mediterranean and Red Sea *London, 1843.*
Anderson, Arthur Observations on the Practicability, &c., of a Ship Canal through the Isthmus of Suez *London, 1843*
Galloway, John Alex. Communication with India, China, &c *London, 1844*
Waghorn, Lieut The Acceleration of Mails between England and the East Indies. *London, 1843*
Arnot, Sandford A Sketch of the History of the Indian Pres., &c *London, 1829.*
The Græco-Bactrian Coins *London.*
Cunningham, Lieut A. The Ancient Coinage of Kashmir
Katter, Thomas. A Note on Buddhism and the Cave Temples of India *Calcutta, 1844.*
The Stone-Worship of the Ancients *London, 1838.*

VOL. 29.

- Brown, P** Essay on the Language and Literature of the Telugus *Madras*, 1839
Bibliothecal Notices Miyan Mahomed Panah's Arabic and Persian Library at Kach Bhuj
Bird, James Bactrian and Mithraic Coins
Griffith, W. Journal of Capt Pemberton's Mission to Bootan
Latter, Thomas Boodhisme and the Cave Temples of India *Calcutta*, 1844.
Wallich, N Catalogue of Indian Woods
India Revenue Letter, March 1839
Minute by the Governor-General of India. *Simla*, 1839.
Helfer, John William Fourth Report on the Tenasserim Provinces, &c
Horsfield, Thomas On the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java *London*, 1841
Bruce, C A Report on the Manufacture of Tea, &c in Assam *Calcutta*, 1839.
Royle, J F On the Production of Isinglass along the Coasts of India *London*, 1842
Mathematical Outline of Newton's Theory of Gravitation, &c *Madras*
Caulfield, Maj-Gen. The Punjab and the Indian Army *London*, 1846

VOL. 30.

- Schoebel, C** La Légende des Pandavas *Paris*, 1853
Nève, Félix Le Bouddhisme *Paris*, 1853
Weber, A Ueber den Zusammenhang indischer Fabeln mit griechischen *Berlin*, 1855.
Nève, Félix L'Empereur Frédéric II et la Philosophie Musulmane. *Lowen*, 1853.
Garcin de Tassy Les Auteurs Hindoustanis et leurs Ouvrages *Paris*, 1855
Soret, F Lettre à M. Victor Langlois sur quelques Monnaies Musulmanes *Paris*, 1854
Scott, William H Lettre à M. Renaud sur quelques Médailles Houlagouides *Paris*, 1854.
Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans *Paris*, 1856.
Reinaud et Favé Controverse à propos du Feu Grégeois
Pfizmaier, Dr August Notizen aus der Geschichte der Chinesischen Reiche *Wien*, 1856

VOL. 31.

- Proceedings** of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of St Helena *St Helena*, 1824
 — of the Literary Society of Bombay 5th Dec 1827
Deed for Continuing the Madras Civil Fund, &c *Madras*, 1838
Letters of Detectoi 1782.

VOL. 32.

- Anderson, George** A General View of the Variations, &c., in the Affairs of the East India Company 1792
Letter to the Chairman of the East India Company *London*, 1727.
Historical Account of the Revolutions in Persia, &c. *London*, 1727
A Letter, &c, to Mons Chapelle 1668
Teixeira, P Travels from India to Italy.
Moolla Rustom Bin Kaikobad Contents of the George Name by Moolla Fyrooz Bin Caos *Summachan Press*, 1836

VOL. 33.

- Concise Essay** on the Nature and Connexion of the Philosophy and Mythology of Paganism *London*, 1826.
[Briggs.] On the Land Tax of India
Sykes, Lieut-Col W H Abstract of the Statistics of Dukhun. 1827-28.
Mackintosh, Capt A. An Account of the Mhadeo Kohes 1836
 — An Account of the Maun Bhows 1836
 — An Account of the Tribe of Ramoossies, &c *Bombay*, 1833

VOL 34.

- The Public Advantages** of entrusting the Records of the Exchequer to the King's Remembrancer By a Member of the Temple *London*, 1834
- Two Letters** on the Appointment of a permanent Judge in the Court of Chancery, &c By Causidicus *London*, 1835
- La Commission** des Archives d'Angleterre aux Savants et Antiquaires Français *Paris*, 1834
- Memoria** da Commissão Aquivos da Gran-Bretanha dirigida aos Cartorarios, Bibliothecarios e Antiquarios de Portugal *Lisboa*, 1835
- On Pauperism** and the Poor Laws *London*, 1821.
- Proceedings** at the Formation of the African Education Society *Washington*, 1830.
- Helme, Robert** The Case of William Cooke, Esq., &c _____
- Papers** connected with the Case of Thomas Harvey Baber, Esq _____
- Trial** of Capt. John Betham. *London*, 1829

VOL 35.

- Clifford, Lord** Letter on East India Affairs *London*, 1841.
- Speech on the Roman Catholics in India, on 23rd September 1841 *London*, 1841
- Notes** on the Report of Lord Ellenborough's Speech, September 23rd, 1841 *London*, 1841
- Petition** of Peter Gordon, Esq., with Speech of Lord Clifford on presenting the same, and Lord Ellenborough's Reply. *London*, 1841.
- British India.** Addresses before the Members of the Society of Friends *London*, 1839.
- Speeches** on the Formation of a British India Society *London*, 1839.
- Macdonnell, Eneas** Letter to the Right Hon Charles Grant relative to the King of Oude. *London*, 1834.
- Short Statement** relative to the Presents transmitted to England by the King of Oude *London*, 1837.
- Anti-Conversion** Petition to the Governor in Council of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1840.
- Strachan, J M** Connexion of the East India Company with the Superstitious and Idolatrous Customs and Rites of the Natives. *London*, 1840
- Notes** on the Relations of British India with some of the Countries West of the Indus *London*, 1839.
- Urquhart, D.** La France devant les quatre Puissances. *Paris, Londres*, 1840

VOL 36.

- Ellis, Henry.** Letters on the East India Question (Letter I) *London*, 1830.
- Macdonnell, Eneas.** Speech on the East India Question *London*, 1830.
- Desh-U-Lubun** Ocharizk. Letter to the Author of a "View of the present State and future Prospects of the Free Trade and Colonisation of India" *London*, 1830.
- O'Brien, William** On the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter *London*, 1830
- Inquiry** into the Causes of the Stationary Condition of India, &c *London*, 1830
- into the alleged Proneness to Litigation of the Natives of India, &c *London*, 1830.

VOL 37.

- Catalogue** of the Library of the East India College _____
- of the Asiatic Society Library *Calcutta*, 1835.
- of the Library of the late William Platel, Esq, &c 1810
- of the Collection of Manuscripts of Dr. Samuel Guise. 1812.
- of Persian Books, &c _____
- of Oriental Manuscripts and Books. _____

VOL. 38.

- Becker, F. W., M.D.** Letters on the Cholera in Prussia. *London*, 1832
- Young, H., M.D.** Remarks on the Cholera Morbus *London*, 1831.
- Maclean, Ch., M.D.** Observations on Quarantine. *Liverpool*, 1824.

- Biane, Sir Gilbert.** Statements of the Comparative Health of the British Navy
London, 1815
- Shoolbred, John.** Report on Vaccine Inoculation in Bengal during the year 1804.
Calcutta, 1805
- Russell, William, M.D.** Report on Vaccine Inoculation, &c., during the years
1805 and 1806. *Calcutta, 1807.*
- Corbyn, Frederick** On the Constitution of the Medical Departments
Calcutta, 1837.
- Kell, James Butler** On the Appearance of Cholera at Sunderland in 1831.
Edinburgh, 1834
- Rees, George, M.D** Lectures on Carbon, Oxygen, and Vitality, &c. *London, 1832*

VOL. 39.

- Martin, R. Montgomery.** The Past and Present State of the Tea Trade of
England *London, 1832.*
- Slade, John** Notices on the British Trade to the Port of Canton. *London, 1830*
- Facts** relating to Chinese Commerce *London, 1820*
- Cui bono?** or the Prospects of a free trade in Tea *London, 1833*
- Chinese Monopoly** examined *London, 1830*
- Remarks** on a Free Trade to China *London, 1830.*

VOL. 40.

- Report of the Prince of Wales Island Free School.** *Penang, 1829.*
- Formation** of the Singapore Institution *Mulacca, 1823.*
- Second and Third Report** of the Bombay Auxiliary Bible Society *Bombay, 1816*
- Report of the London Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews**
London, 1809.
- The Missionary Register** for 1816. *London, 1816.*
- Barnes, George.** Sermon in behalf of the Society for Promoting the Education of
the Poor *Bombay, 1816*
- First Annual Report** of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor.
Bombay, 1816
- Annual Report of the Society for the Promotion of Universal Peace 2nd
edition *London, 1817*
- Goode, Rev. Ambrose** The Love of God. Sermon in behalf of the Society for
the Education of the Poor *Bombay, 1835.*
- Twentieth Annual Report** of the Society for the Education of the Poor
Bombay, 1835.
- The Anglo-Chinese College** at Malacca *1818.*
- Meeting** of the Trustees of the Singapore Institution, on the 15th April 1823.
- A solemn Review** of the Custom of War *1817.*
- Rees, Evan.** Sketches of the Horrors of War, &c. *London, 1818.*
- Marshman, Joshua** Advantages of Christianity in promoting the Establishment
and Prosperity of the British Government in India. *1813.*
- A Sermon** to Sailors at Wampoa, &c. *Malacca, 1823.*
- Case** of the Rev Dr Philip. *London, 1830.*

VOL. 41.

- Spengler, F. R.** Dissertatio de Cinganis sive Zigeunibus
Lugdun-Batavorum, 1839.
- Nève, F.** Établissement et Destruction de la première Chrétienté dans la Chine.
Louvain, 1846.
- Wüllner, Franz** Ueber die Verwandtschaft des Indogermanischen, Semitischen und
Tibetamschen, &c. *Münster, 1838.*
- Schmidt, I J, and Bohtlingk, O.** Verzeichniss der Tibetischen Handschriften
und Holzdrucke im Asiatischen Museum, &c. *St. Petersburg.*
- Nève, F.** De l'état présent des Études sur le Bouddhisme. *Gand, 1846.*
- Eepp, J. C** Uit-en Terngreis naar Java, Sumatra en andere Nederlandsche Oost-
Indische Besittingen.

VOL. 42.

- Lassen, Dr. C** Beiträge zur Deutung der Eugeubimischen Tafeln *Bonn*, 1833.
Frähn, C. M. Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinet des Asiatischen Museums
St Petersburg, 1821.
Rodiger, Dr. E Versuch über die Hunjartischen Schrittmonumente *Halle*, 1841

VOL. 43.

- Letter** on the State and Patronage of the Church in India *London*, 1829
John, Christopher Samuel On Indian Civilization *London*, 1813
Letter on the Conversion of the Hindûs *London*, 1813.
Bowen, John Missionary Incitement and Hindoo Demoralization. *London*, 1821.
A Review of a Pamphlet by Mr John Bowen *London*, 1823.
Arnot, Sandford A Sketch of the History of the Indian Press. *London*, 1829
Letter on the College at Haileybury By a Civilian *London*, 1823
 — to Sir Charles Forbes on the Administration of Indian Affairs *London*, 1826
 — to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on Open Trade to India *London*
Tucker, Henry St George Remarks on the Plans of Finance promulgated by the
 Court of Directors, &c *London*, 1821.

VOL. 44.

- Blackburn, Isaac** The Theory and Science of Naval Architecture
Plymouth, 1836
Woodley, Capt A Treatise on the Divine System of the Universe as demonstrated
 by the Universal Time-Piece *London*, 1834
The descriptive use of the Universal Time-Piece. *London*, 1834
Address of the Astronomical Society of London *1820.*
The Transit of Venus, &c, June 3d and 4th, 1769 *London* —
Dinwiddie, James. Analysis of a Course of Lectures in Experimental Philosophy.
Calcutta, 1801.
A Compendious Treatise of Plane Trigonometry *East India College*, 1807.
Specimens of Types for Printing —
Clymer, George Testimonials respecting the Superiority, &c, of the Patent
 Columbian Printing Press *1822.*

VOL. 45.

- Wilson, James.** Letter to John Bright on the India Question. *London*, 1854.
Marshman, John Clark How Wars arise in India. *London*, 1853.
Centurion's Letter on the Government of India *Calcutta.*
Letter to the Earl of Aberdeen on the Confiscation of Betar *London*, 1854
Banerjea, Rev. K. M On the Speech of the Earl of Ellenborough on the Bengal
 Petition *Calcutta*, 1853
Dosabhoj Framjee A Lecture on the British Government contrasted with
 Russia *Bombay*, 1856.
Letter to the Rājpoofs of India *Agra*, 1852
An Examination of the Competitory Mode of Admission into the Civil Service
London, 1855
Gore, Montague Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India
London, 1855
Rathborne, Capt Defence of Sir C Napier's Government of Scinde
London, 1854
Letter to the Proprietors of India Stock, from a Proprietor —
Bryce, Rev. James. Appeal in behalf of Native Education in India
Edinburgh, 1855.
Gingell, W. Raymond Chinese Forms of Ceremonial, &c *London.*
Staunton, Sir George Thomas. Observations on the Chinese Commerce
London, 1850.
Cursetjee. Passing Ideas for the benefit of India and Indians *Bombay*, 1853.
Spirit of the Press in India. —
Manners in the East, a Drama. *London*, 1853.

VOL. 46.

- Narrative** Sketches of the Conquest of the Mysore, &c *London*, 1800
Intercepted Correspondence from India, &c *London*, 1805
Martyr, Thomas A Dive into Buonaparte's Councils *London*, 1804
Catalogue of the Collection of Manuscripts, &c, of Dr Samuel Grise *1812.*
Memoir of the Public Conduct and Services of W Collins Jackson, Esq *London*, 1812

VOL. 47.

- Wilson**, Daniel, D D A Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta *London*, 1839
Junius. Two Letters on the Education of the People of India *1835*
British India Address before the Society of Friends, &c *1839.*
Memorial of Ramchunder Surmona *Calcutta*, 1838.
The Policy of the Government of British India *1839*
Bateman, Josiah La Martinere *London*, 1839
Barber, Capt James The Court of Directors, &c, *versus* Her Majesty's
Ministers *London*, 1839
Translation of a Letter to the East India Company from the Rajah of Satna *1838*
Recent Measures for the Promotion of Education in England *London*, 1839

VOL. 48.

- Klaproth**, J Origin of Paper-Money *London*, 1823.
Hay, E W A Letter on a Roman Sculpture representing the Theban Sphinx
Colchester, 1821
Bowring, John Observations on the Oriental Plague and on Quarantines
Edinburgh, 1838
Brown, James Tables of Exchange, &c *Madras*, 1818
Dalrymple, A Observations on the Copper Coinage wanted for the Circars
London, 1794.
List of Rupees most current in Poona, &c *Poona*, 1829
Carter, W Baiwell Remarks on the Anglo-Asiatic Society of British India
1822
Hillary, Sir W Appeal to the British Nation for forming a National Institution
for the Preservation from Shipwreck *London*, 1825
Miller, Patrick Narrative of Facts relative to Steam Navigation *1825*

VOL. 49.

- Russell**, Henry Letters of Civil on Indian Affairs *London*, 1850.
Smith, Lieut R Baird Agricultural Resources of the Punjab *London*, 1849.
Gore, Montague Remarks on the present State of the Punjab *London*, 1849.
Fenwick, Capt Journal of the Passage from the Dharee Falls to the Hirnpthal,
&c *1849.*
Straohey, Lieut R On the Snow-line in the Himalaya *1849.*
McMurdo, Major Montagu Sir Charles Napier's Indian Baggage Corps
London, 1850.
Maisey, Lieut. F Description of the Antiquities at Kálinja *1849.*
Williams, D H A Geological Report on the Damoodah Valley *London*, 1850.
Stewart, J C Affairs of the Union Bank of Calcutta *London*, 1848
Smith, Surgeon C I. Report on the Effect of Trees on the Climate and Productiveness
of a Country *1849*
McIvor, W G Report on the Horticultural Gardens, Ootacamund *1849.*

VOL. 50.

- Johnstone**, John Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock *London*, 1766.
Dalrymple, Alex Full and Clear Proof that the Spaniards have no Claim to
Balambangan *London*, 1774.
A Letter to the Committee of Proprietors of India Stock. *London*, 1769.
A Second Letter, &c *London*, 1778.
The Rights of the East India Company *1778.*
Observations on East India Shipping *1774.*
The Conduct of the East India Company. *1774.*

VOL. 51.

- Edmond, E** Bengal Civil Service Gradation List *Calcutta, 1849.*
Banerjea, Rev K. M Discourse at the Hindu College on the Hare Anniversary *Calcutta, 1849.*
Address to the Hon C. H. Cameron, and his Reply *Calcutta, 1848.*
Cooverjee Rustomjee Mody Essay on Female Infanticide. *Bombay, 1849*
Report of the Calcutta Public Library *Calcutta, 1848.*
Reports on the Grant Medical College *Bombay, 1849.*
Abstract of the Family Payment Regulations, &c *Madras, 1850*
Doubts on Drill. By an Officer. *Madras, 1849.*
Sykes, Lieut-Col W. H. Contributions to the Statistics of Sugar. *1849.*
[Collyer, Dr.] Philosopher's Mite to the Exhibition of 1851. *London.*
Cinnamon Revenue ———
Steuart, James Letter to Sir John Campbell in 1842. ———
On the Prosperity of Ceylon as regards the Singhalese. ———
Prosperity of Ceylon as regards the English ———
Memorandum on the Operations of the Bareilly Road Fund. *Aggra, 1845*

VOL. 52.

- Head, Maj Ch. Franklin** Defence of British India from Russian Invasion. *London, 1839.*
India, Great Britain, and Russia *London, 1838.*
Policy of the Government of British India. *London, 1839.*
Notes on the Relations of British India with some of the Countries West of the Indus. *London, 1839.*
Brydges, Harford Jones. Letter to Marquis Wellesley on British Interests and Affairs in Persia *London.*
Gore, Montague. Remarks on the Foreign Relations of England. *London, 1838.*
Caulfeild, Col. J. Letter to the President of the Board of Control. *London, 1838.*
Russia versus India. By an Old Indian *London, 1838.*
Jackson, Maj. Basil England and Russia, &c. *London, 1839*
Westmacott, Capt. G. E Indian Commerce and Russian Intigue *1838*

VOL. 53.

- Five Letters from a Free Merchant in Bengal to Warren Hastings, Esq** *London, 1783.*
Price, Captain Joseph. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. *London, 1783.*
Letter to the Proprietors and Directors of India Stock, with Epistle dedicatory to Robert Gregory, Esq *London, 1783.*
Some Observations, &c., on a late Publication entitled Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa *London, 1783.*

VOL. 54.

- Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq., on the Report of the Select Committee on the State of Justice in Bengal, &c** *London, 1783.*
 ——— Second. *London, 1783.*
 ——— Third, with an Introductory Preface *London, 1783*

VOL. 55.

- Series of Facts showing the present Political State of India as far as concerns the Powers at War, &c** *London, 1783.*
A Vindication of Gen Richard Smith, &c *London, 1783*
The Saddle put on the Right Horse, relative to the Nabobs, &c. By the Author of the Vindication of Gen R Smith *London, 1783.*
Letter to Sir Phil. Jen Clerke relative to the Petition of Benjamin Lacam. *London, 1783.*
Price, Joseph Letter to Mr. Benjamin Lacam, 1782

VOL. 56.

- Original Minutes, &c.**, on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be Judge of the
Sudder Dauny Adawlet. *London, 1781*
The Right, Interest, and Duty of Government as concerned in the Affairs of the
East Indies *London, 1781*
A Hint upon the present Debates on Indian Affairs *London, 1782*
Letter to the Rt Hon Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-
General of Bengal *London, 1783*
Proceedings held at the India House on November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon
Warren Hastings *London, 1783*

VOL. 57.

- Retrospective View and Consideration of Indian Affairs**, particularly of the
Mharatta War. *London, 1783*
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on the Subject of Mr Secretary Townshend's Letter
to the East India Company *London, 1783*
Authentic Account of the Debates in the House of Lords in December 1783 on
the India Bill *London, 1783*
Scott, John Letter to Edmund Burke *London, 1783.*
Short State of the present Situation of the India Company *London, 1784.*

VOL. 58.

- Scott, Major** Conduct of late Ministers as affecting the East India Company and
Mr Hastings *London, 1784*
Francis, Philip Speech in the House of Commons on July 2nd, 1784. *London, 1784.*
Major Scott's Speech on a Motion by the Rt Hon William Pitt, &c, on July 2nd,
1784. *London, 1784.*
Letters to a Member of Parliament on the Unprecedented Transaction in the last
House of Commons. *London, 1784*
Popular Topics, &c A System of Reform for the East India Company
2nd edition. *London, 1784*
Political Letters By a late Member of Parliament *London, 1785.*

VOL. 59.

- Hastings, The Hon Warren** Letter to the Court of Directors, &c., Lucknow,
April 30th, with Postscript, May 13th, 1784. *London,*
Costford, Edward Letters to the Court of Directors, &c, on the Appointment of
a Successor to Lord Macartney *1784.*
Original Papers on the Rights and Pretensions of the Nabob of Arcot and the
Rajah of Tanjore, &c *London, 1785*
We have been all in the Wrong, Thoughts upon Dissolution, &c., and Mr Fox's
East India Bills *London, 1785.*
Stanhope, Philip Dormer Genuine Memoirs of Asiaticus, with Account of the
Confinement and Death of Lord Pigot *London, 1785.*

VOL. 60.

- Narrative** of all the Proceedings, &c, in both Houses on East India Affairs, and on
the Bill of the Right Hon. William Pitt, &c *London, 1784.*

VOL. 61.

- Letter** to a Proprietor of the East India Company *London, 1750.*
A Complete History of the War in India from 1749 to 1761, &c. *London, 1761.*
Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal, A D 1757. *London, 1760.*
Serafton, Luke. Reflections on the Government of Indostan, &c
London, printed 1763, reprinted 1770.

VOL. 62.

- Marsh, Charles.** Review of some important Passages in the Administration of Sir
G H. Barlow at Madras *London, 1813.*
Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr Marsh's Review of Sir George
Barlow's Administration, &c. *London, 1813.*

VOL 63.

- Hastings, Warren.** Letter to the Court of Directors, Fort William, March 20th, 1783 *London, 1783*
Review of the Question concerning the Government of the British Possessions in India *London, —*
Reflections on the present State of the East India Company *London, 1783*
Debate in the House of Lords on the India Bill, December 1783 *London, 1783*
Observations on a Letter to the Court of Directors from Warren Hastings, Esq., dated March 20th, 1783
Thoughts on the Slavery of the Negroes as affecting the British Colonies in the West Indies, 1788.
Johnson, Henry. An Introduction to Logography *London, 1783*

VOL 64.

- The Case** of the East India Company before the House of Lords, &c. *London, 1784*
Letter to the Rt Hon. Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal. *London, 1783*
Observations on a Letter to the East India Company from Warren Hastings, Esq., 1783
Pulteney, William. The Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c. 3rd edition, with Postscript *London, 1784*
Some Considerations on the Nature and Importance of the East India Trade *London, 1778.*

VOL 65.

- Malcolm, John.** Observations on the Disturbances in the Madras Army in 1809 *London, 1812.*
Observations on Lieut-Colonel Malcolm's Publication relative to the Disturbances in the Madras Army, &c. *London, 1812.*
Proceedings of a General Court-Martial at Bangalore, on March 9th, 1812, on Mr Assistant-Surgeon Macdonald *London, 1814.*
 — of a General Court-Martial at Bangalore, July 13th, 1812, on Lieut H Harkness. *London, 1814*

VOL 66.

- Remarks** on the Extension of Territory in India subsequent to the Acts of Parliament passed in 1784 and 1793 *London, 1812.*
Rivaz, F. F. Proposal for securing the British Territories in India, and for a new Channel of Commerce, &c *London, 1813.*
Hints on the present State of the Question relative to the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London, 1813*
East India Question Four Letters, &c *London, 1813*
Observations on the Territorial Rights and Commercial Privileges of the East India Company *London, 1813*
Bruce, John, Esq., M P Speech respecting India Affairs, May 31st, 1813 *London, 1813*
Hume, Joseph, Esq., Speech of, in the India House on January 19th, 1813, for the Renewal of the Company's Charter *London, 1813*
Hall, Robert. Address to the Public on an important Subject connected with the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter *London, 1815*

VOL 67.

- A Letter** to the Proprietors of East India Stock in Answer to the Statements of the Court of Directors respecting Private Trade *London, 1802.*
Demonstration of the Necessity and Advantages of a Free Trade to the East Indies, &c. *London, 1809.*
Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China. *London, 1812.*

VOL. 68.

- Wellesley, Marquis** Letter to the Court of Directors, &c, on the Trade of India *London, 1812*
 — Letter to the Government of St George relative to the new Form of its internal Government, &c *London, 1812*
Free Trade Inquiry into the Pretensions of the East India Company to the exclusive Trade of the Indian and China Seas *London, 1812.*
Maclean, Charles View of the Consequences of laying open the Trade to India, &c 2nd edition *London, 1813*
Short Conversation on the present Crisis of the Trade with the East Indies *London, 1813*
Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an open Trade to India. *London, 1813*
Dundas, Rt Hon Henry Letters upon an open Trade to India *London, 1813.*
Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on open Trade to India 2nd edition *London, 1813*
Some Facts relative to the China Trade *Edinburgh, 1813*
Grenville, Lord Speech on Marquis Wellesley's Motion, April 9th, 1813, for the Production of certain Papers on Indian Affairs *London.*

VOL. 69.

- Irwin, Eyles** Inquiry into the Feasibility of the supposed Expedition of Buonaparte to the East *London, 1798*
Brief Remarks on the Mahratta War and on the French Establishment in Hindostan under de Bogue and Perron *London, 1804.*
Francis, Philip Speeches in the House of Commons on the War against the Mahrattas *London, 1805*
Observations on the Debate in the House of Commons on Indian Affairs, April 5th, 1805 *London, 1805.*
Ambrose, R L Letter to Edw Parry, Esq, on the present Crisis of Affairs in India *London —*
Review of the Affairs of India from 1798 to 1806 2nd edition *London, 1807*
Letter to the Court of Directors relative to the Indian Army, &c *Newark, 1812.*
A Dissertation on the Defence of the British Territorial Possessions in Hindostan. *London, 1812*

VOL. 70.

- Sullivan, Richard Joseph** A Letter to the Court of Directors of the East India Company *London, 1784*
A Refutation of the Answer of Philip Francis, Esq., relative to the Nundomar Charge *London, 1788.*
Hastings, Warren A Letter from, dated 21st of February 1784, with Remarks and Authentic Documents. *London, 1786*
Proceedings in the General Court of the East India Company on the Motion for the Remuneration of the Services of Warren Hastings, Esq, &c 3rd edition. *London, 1795.*
Supreme Court, Madras. The Hon Company *versus* Robert Sheison and others. *London, 1815.*
Proceedings in the Case of Robert Sheison, Esq

VOL. 71.

- An Answer** to Mr Cotton's Review of the East India Shipping System. By a Proprietor. *London, 1799.*
Reports and Papers on the Impolicy of employing Indian-built Ships in the Trade of the Company, &c *London, 1809.*
Remarks on the Calumnies published in the "Quarterly Review" on the English Shipbuilders. *London, 1814.*

VOL 72.

The Carnatic Question considered in a Letter to a Member of Parliament

London, 1806

The Carnatic Question stated

London, 1808

Wallace, The Rt Hon Thomas. Speech in the House of Commons, May 17th, 1808, on the Transactions in the Carnatic

London, 1808

Corrected Report of the Debate in the Carnatic Question, &c

London, 1809

Correspondence of Messrs Abbott, Parry, and Maitland with the Court of Directors, on the Subject of a Protest, &c

London, 1813

Summary View of what has passed relative to the Debts of the Nabob of Arcot, by the Relatives of Sir George Bailow

London, 1814

VOL 73.

Letter to the Rt Hon C. J. Fox relative to the Charges made by Mr Paul against the Marquis Wellesley

London, 1806

Remarks on the Oude Question

London, 1806

Brand, J. Refutation of the Charge against the Marquis of Wellesley on his Conduct to the Nabob of Oude

London, 1807

Campbell, Lawrence Dundas Letter on the Articles of Charge against Marquis Wellesley.

London, 1808

VOL 74.

Letters intercepted on board the "Admiral Aplin"

London, 1804.

Playfair, William Proofs relative to the Falsification of the intercepted Correspondence in the "Admiral Aplin"

London, 1804

Intercepted Correspondence from India, 1805

Popham, Sir Home. Description of Prince of Wales Island

London, 1805

Leith, Sir George. Short Account of the Settlement, Produce, and Commerce of Prince of Wales Island

London, 1805.

Authentic Narrative of the Loss of the East Indiaman "Earl of Abergavenny"

London, Feb 1805

4th edition *London, 1805*

VOL. 75.

Dundas, Rt. Hon Henry Letter from, to the East India Company

London, 1801

Francois' Speech on the Affairs of India, July 1803

London, 1803.

Substance of Sir Arthur Wellesley's Speech on the India Budget, July 10th, 1806

London, 1806

Debates in the House of Commons in July 1806 on the East India Budget

London, 1806.

Letters of the Marquis Wellesley respecting the College of Fort William.

London, 1812.

Letter to the East India Company on the Danger of interfering in the Religious Opinions of the Natives of India

London, 1807

Marsh, Charles Speech on the Clause in the East India Bill, July 1st, 1813

London, 1813.

VOL. 76.

Hastings, Warren Memoirs relative to the State of India

London, 1786

Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, and of the War with the Mahratta Nation

London, 1781

Burke, Edmund. Speech relative to the Nabob of Arcot's Debts, &c, February 28th, 1785

London, 1785

VOL. 77.

Original Minutes on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey

London, 1781

Retrospective View, &c, of the Mharatta War.

London, 1783

Proceedings at a General Court, &c, on November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings

London, 1783

- Letter** to the Earle of Shelburne on Mr Secretary Townshend's Letter to the East India Company *London, 1783.*
Scott, Maj John Conduct of late Ministers as affecting the East India Company and Mr Hastings *London, 1784*
Popular Topics, or the Grand Question discussed, &c 2nd edition, corrected *London, 1784.*
Hastings, Warren Letter to the Court of Directors, &c, Lucknow, April 30th, with Postscript, May 13th, 1784 *London.*
Cotford, Edward Letters to the Court of Directors, &c, on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney — 1784
Francis, Philip Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd, 1784 *London, 1784.*

VOL. 78.

- Original Papers** relative to the Rights and Pretensions of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore *London, 1785.*
Burke, Rt Hon Edmund Representation to His Majesty, June 11th, 1784. New edition *London, 1785*
Political Letters written in March and April 1784, by a late Member of Parliament *London.*
We have been all in the Wrong, or Thoughts upon the Dissolution, &c *London, 1785*
Dallas, George Speech praying Redress against an Act of Parliament, &c., delivered in Calcutta, July 25th, 1785 *Calcutta.*
London, reprinted

VOL. 79.

- Select Committee** for considering the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Oussa Ninth Report *London, 1785*
 — Eleventh Report *London, 1785.*
Meeting of the British Inhabitants of Fort St George, September 19th, 1783, on Mr Pitt's East India Bill *London, 1786*
Francis, Philip Speech in the House of Commons, March 7th, 1786 *London, 1786.*
Hastings, Mr Review of the State of Bengal *London, 1786.*

VOL. 80.

- Albanicus**, Letters of, to the People of England on the Charges against Warren Hastings, Esq *London, 1786*
An Appeal to the People of England and Scotland in behalf of Warren Hastings, Esq *London, 1787.*
Tierney, George The real Situation of the East India Company, &c 2nd edition *London, 1787*
Committee of the East India Company's Military Officers. *London, 1788.*
Letters Patent establishing a Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William. *London, 1788.*
Hastings, Warren Answer to the Articles of Impeachment, November 28th, 1787 *London, 1788:*
Scott, Major Speech in the House of Commons, February 14th, 1791. *London, 1791.*
 — Letter to Philip Francis, Esq *London, 1791.*

VOL. 81.

- Letters** to the Right Honorable Henry Dundas on his Inconsistency as the Minister of India *London, 1792.*
Burke, Mr Speech in Westminster Hall, February 18th and 19th, 1788, with explanatory Notes. *London, 1792.*
Account of the Expences incurred in maintaining the Impeachment against Warren Hastings *London, 1792.*
Strictures, &c, upon the System of British Commerce with the East Indies. *London, 1792.*

VOL. 82.

- Observations** on a Letter from Earl Cornwallis to the Court of Directors, &c
London, 1792
- Representation** and Petition from the Nabob of the Carnatic to the House of Commons, March 5th, 1792
London, 1792
- Francis, Mr** Letter to Lord North
London, —
- Speech in reply to Mr Dundas, April 23rd, 1793
London, 1793
- Sketch** of the Debate on the Bill for Continuation of the Company's Charter, May 25th, 1793
London
- Three Letters** to a Friend in India on importing Bengal Sugars into England.
London, 1793
- A Letter** to Richard Bunsley Sheridan on the Renewal of the Company's Charter, by a Friend to the Freedom of the Press
London, 1793
- Observations** on the Conduct of Mr Fox in the Impeachment of Mr Hastings.
London, 1793

VOL. 83.

- A Treatise** wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most National, &c By *Φιλανδρπς*
London, 1681
- Supplement — 1689
- An Essay** on the East India Trade By the Author of the Essay upon Ways and Means
London, 1696.
- England** and East India inconsistent in their Manufactures
London, 1697
- Reasons** for the passing a Bill for Hindering the Home Consumption of East India Silks, &c
London, 1697
- Letters** relating to the East India Company, &c, dedicated to Robert Nugent, Esq
—
- Collection** of Papers relating to the East India Trade
London, 1730.
- Letter** to a Proprietor of the East India Company
London, 1750

VOL. 84.

- Dalrymple, Alexander.** Plan for extending the Commerce of this Kingdom and of the East India Company
London, 1799.
- Observations** on the present State of the East India Company, &c
London, 1771
- An Enquiry** into the Rights of the East India Company of making War and Peace
London, 1772.
- Remarks** on the late Shipping Arrangements of the East India Company
London, 1775.
- Essay** on the Rights of the East India Company, &c
London, 1776.

VOL. 85.

- Delicate Inquiry** into the Embassies to China, &c
London, 1818.
- Ussey, Charles** On the Trade of China and the Indian Archipelago
London, 1819.
- Reflections** on the present Difficulties of the Country, &c
London, 1820
- Selkirk, Earl of** Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America
London, 1816.

VOL. 86.

- Campbell, Lawrence Dundas** Reply to the Strictures of the *Edinburgh Review* on the Foreign Policy of the Marquis Wellesley's Administration in India.
London, 1807.
- Remarks** on the Extension of Territory in India subsequent to the Acts of Parliament passed in 1784 and 1793
London, 1818.
- Canning, Right Hon George** Speech in the House of Commons, March 4th, 1819, in proposing Votes of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings and the British Army in India
London, 1819.
- Memoir** of Francis, Marquis of Hastings.
London, 1819.

VOL. 87.

- The Honorable Company** *versus* Robert Sherson and others
An Examination of Mr Sherson's Case *London, 1815.*
Debate and Proceedings in the Case of Robert Sherson, Esq *London, 1815.*
Barlow, Sir G H Reply to the examined Case and Trial of Mr Sherson *London, 1816.*
Helme, Robert The Case of William Cooke, Esq

VOL. 88.

- Middleton, T F, D D.** Two Charges to the Clergy in the Diocese of Calcutta, &c *London, 1822*
Bowen, John Missionary Incitement and Hindoo Demoralization *London, 1821*
Biddulph, Rev T T Christian Charity Cursory Remarks on the John Bowen Pamphlet *Bristol, 1821.*
Bowen, John. Letter to the Rev T T. Biddulph, occasioned by his "Cursory Remarks," &c. *London, 1822.*

VOL. 89.

- East and West India Sugar, &c** *London, 1823*
Observations on the Claims of the West India Colonies to a protecting Duty on East India Sugar. *London, 1823.*
Marryat, Joseph Reply to various Publications recommending an Equalization of the Duties on East and West Indian Sugar *London, 1823.*
Letter to William W Whitmore, Esq on some erroneous Statements in Joseph Marryat's Reply, &c *London, 1823.*

VOL. 90.

- Report** on the Claim of Mr James Wilkinson for losses by the Monopoly of Saltpetre, &c. *London, 1819.*
White, T. Memorial to the Court of Directors, &c, April 25th, 1820
 — **Capt William** Petition to the Proprietors of East India Stock, also Petition of Mayput Sing to the Marquis of Hastings, &c *London, 1823.*
 — **Thoughts** relative to India *London, 1823*
Anderson, James Introduction of Nopal for the Prevention of Cure of Scourvy at Sea. *Madr as, 1823.*
Marryat, Joseph Speech in the Commons, June 5th, 1820, upon the Petition of the London Shipowners *London, 1820*
Note on the Carrying Trade between Canton and the Continents of Europe and America
Some Remarks on the Cotton of Guzerat
Observations on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal, &c *London, 1806*
Brulles, Abbé Mode of Cultivating and Dressing Hemp. *— 1790*

VOL. 91.

- Hastings, Marquess of.** Summary of his Administration. *London, 1824.*
Say, John Baptist. Historical Essay on the British Dominion in India *London, 1824.*
Stewart, Lieut.-Col M. Considerations on the Policy of the Government of India. *London, 1825.*
Grant, Robert. View of the System and Merits of the Haileybury College. *London, 1826*
Tucker, Henry St George Remarks on the Plans of Finance lately promulgated by the Court of Directors, &c *London, 1821.*
Canning, Right Hon George. Speech on the Votes of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings, &c *London, 1819.*

VOL. 92.

- King, Rufus.** Speech on the Navigation Laws of the United States *London, 1819.*
Prinsep, John Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation in reference to the East India Trade. *London, 1821.*

- Longlands, Henry** Review of the Warehousing System as connected with the Port of London *London, 1824*
Hints on the Political and Commercial Relations between the English and Dutch in the East Indies *London, 1825*
Review of Mill's History of British India *London, 1825*

VOL. 93.

- Pecuniary** Transactions of Messrs Palmer and Co with the Nizam's Government *London, 1825*
Kinnaird, Hon Douglas Remarks on the Volume of Hyderabad Papers *London, 1825*
Doyle, Gen Sir John Speech on the Hyderabad Papers, March 4th, 1825 *London, 1825*
Remarks on the Political Relations of the British Government with Hyderabad, &c *London, 1825*
Hints on the Political and Commercial Relations between English and Dutch in the East Indies, &c *London, 1825*
Short Examination of the Hyderabad Papers, &c, by an Enemy to Oppression *London, 1825*

VOL. 94.

- Waring, Maj Scott** Letter to the Conductors of the *Christian Observer* 2nd edition, with P's *London, 1839*
Marsh, Charles Speech in the House of Commons, July 1st, 1813, on the Clause in the East India Bill *London, 1813*
Vindication of the Hindoos Part the Second, &c, by a Bengal Officer *London, 1808*
Wilberforce, Wilham Speeches on the Clause in the East India Bill, &c, June 22nd, July 1st and 12th, 1813 *London, 1813*

VOL. 95.

- Letter** from a Field Officer at Madras to a Member of the Board of Control on the Conversion of the Hindoos *London, 1813.*
Duty and Policy of propagating Christianity in India
Thoughts on the Necessity, &c, of propagating the Gospel in India *London, 1813.*
Weyland, John Letter to Sir Hugh Inglis on the State of Religion in India *Windsor, 1813*
Waring, Major Scott Remarks on the Rev Doctor Buchanan's Christian Researches in Asia *London, 1813*
John, Christopher Samuel On Indian Civilization, &c *London, 1813*

VOL. 96.

- Twining, Th** Letter on the Danger of interfering in the religious Opinions of the Natives of India, &c *London, 1807*
Observations on the Present State of the East India Company, &c *London, 1807*
Owen, Rev John Address to the Chairman of the East India Company, occasioned by Mr Twining's Letter on the Danger of interfering, &c *London, 1807*
Letter to John Scott Waring in refutation of his Observations, &c *London, 1808.*
 — to the Board of Control on the Propagation of Christianity in India *London, 1807*
Review of Mr Twining's Letter from the *Christian Observer*
A few Cursory Remarks on Mr Twining's Letter, &c *London, 1807.*
Waring, Major Scott Letter to the Rev John Owen in reply to the 'Brief Structures,' &c *London, 1808*
Feignmouth, Lord Consideration on the Practicability, &c, of communicating to the Natives of India the Knowledge of Christianity *London, 1808.*
Waring, Maj Scott On Sermons of Dr Barlow and the Rev Mr Nares, on the Prize Dissertations of the Rev. Mr Parnson and Mr. Cunningham, &c *London, 1808.*

VOL. 97.

- Twining**, Thomas Letter to the Chairman, &c, on the Danger of interfering in the religious Opinions of the Natives of India 3rd edition *London*, 1807
- Waring**, Major Scott Reply to a Letter addressed to "John Scott Waring, Esq;," &c *London*, 1808.
- Four** Letters of Carnaticus on the Indian Army, the Missionaries, and Press of India, 1821
- European** Missions to the East, 1820
- A Review** of the Memoir of the Rev Henry Martyn 4th edition
- of Notes on the Cape of Good Hope, 1821
- of statements respecting the East India College, by the Rev T R Malthus, &c
- Letter** to the Chairman, &c, on the College at Haileybury, by a Civilian *London*, 1823.
- Raffles**, Hon Thomas Stamford Discourse to the Literary and Scientific Society at Java, September 10th, 1815 *London*, 1816

VOL. 98.

- Account** of the late Discontents of the Army on the Madras Establishment *London*, 1810.

VOL. 99.

- Watson**, Richard Defence of the Wesleyan Methodist Missions in the West Indies *London*, 1817.
- Campbell**, Lawrence Dundas Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Articles of Charge against Marquis Wellesley *London*, 1808.
- Conferences** between the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar *London*, 1812.

VOL. 100.

- Bowen**, John Missionary Excitement and Hindoo Demoralization *London*, 1821.
- Biddulph**, Rev T T Cursory Remarks on "Missionary Excitement," &c. *Bristol*, 1821.
- Bowen**, John Letter to the Rev T T Biddulph on his Cursory Remarks, &c *London*, 1822.
- Gleig**, G R Letter to Sir Edward Knatchbull on his accepting the Office of President of the Auxiliary Church Missionary Association *London*, 1823.
- Bartlett**, Rev T Letter to Sir Edward Knatchbull in reply to the Rev G R. Gleig's Charges *London*, 1823.
- Rickards**, Rev S Letter to the same on the same Subject *London*, 1824.
- Gleig**, G R Observations on the Church Missionary Society 2nd edition *London*, 1824.
- Bartlett**, Rev T Examination of the Alterations and Appendix of the Rev G R. Gleig *London*, 1824.

VOL. 101.

- Letter** to the Right Hon G J Fox on Mr. Paul. Charges against the Marquis of Wellesley *London*, 1805.
- The Vedette**. Cursory Remarks on the Policy of the East India Company *London*, 1806.
- Maclean**, Charles The Affairs of Asia in their effects on the Liberties of Britain *London*, 1806.
- The Carnatic** Question considered *London*, 1806.
- Remarks** on the Oude Question *London*, 1806.
- Wellesley**, Sir Arthm. Speech on the India Budget, July 10th, 1806 *London*, 1806.
- Jackson**, Randle. Speech at a General Court of East India Proprietors for the Consideration of certain Papers, &c *London*, 1806.

VOL. 102.

- Burke**, Right Hon. Edmund Presentation to His Majesty, June 14th, 1784 A
new edition *London*, 1785.
Select Committee for Consideration of the Administration of Justice in Bengal,
Bahar, and Oorissa Ninth Report *London*, 1785
—, Eleventh Report *London*, 1785

VOL. 103.

- Original Papers** relative to the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore
London, 1785
Political Letters written in March and April, 1784. *London*, 1785
We have all been in the Wrong *London*, 1785.
Account of the Loss of the "Grosvenor" *London*, 1785.

VOL. 104.

- Narrative** of the Proceedings and Debates on the Bill of the Right Hon William
Pitt, &c *London*, 1784

VOL. 105.

- Cotsford**, Edward. Letter to the Court of Directors on the Appointment of a
Successor to Lord Macartney *London*, 1784.
Scott, Major Speech on Pitt's Motion, July 2nd, 1784 *London*, 1784.
Hastings, Warren Letter to the Court of Directors, 30th April, with P.S., May
13th, 1784 *London*.
Short State of the present Situation of the India Company *London*, 1784.
Stanhope, Philip Dormer Genuine Memoirs of Asiaticus. *London*, 1785.

VOL. 106.

- Letter** to Earl Shelburne on Mr Secretary Townshend's Letter to the East India
Company *London*, 1783.
Proceedings at a General Court, &c, November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon
Warren Hastings *London*, 1783.
Scott, Major John. Letter to the Right Hon Edmund Burke
Popular Topics, &c 2nd edition. *London*, 1784.
Letters to a Member of the present Parliament on the transactions in the last
House of Commons *London*, 1784
Francis, Philip Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd *London*, 1784
Scott, Major John. The Conduct of H M late Ministers considered. *London*, 1784

VOL. 107.

- Thoughts** on our Acquisitions in the East Indies *London*, 1771.
Plan for the Government of Bengal, &c, in a Letter to Lord North *London*, 1773
Thoughts on Improving the Government of the British Possessions in the East
Indies *London*, 1780
Letter to the Right Hon James Fox, by an Indian Proprietor *London*, 1788
— to Philip Francis, Esq, from the Committee for managing the Impeachment of
Mr Hastings *London*, 1788.
Petrie, William Statement of Facts to Lord Minto on his arrival at Madras
London, 1810
Malthus, Rev T. R. Letter to Lord Grenville on the East India Company's
Establishment for the education of their Civil Servants. *London*, 1818
White, Lieut W Appeals to the Commander-in-Chief relative to Mr Giant,
Mr Travers, and Mr Magniac. —

VOL. 108.

- Campbell**, Lawrence Dundas. Reply to the Structures of the Edinburgh Review
on Marquis Wellesley's Foreign Policy in India *London*, 1807.
Zauderdale, Earl of Inquiry into the Practical Merits of the System of the
Government of India under the Board of Control *Edinburgh*, 1809.

VOL. 109.

- Thoughts** on the present East India Bill, with Copy of the Bill *London, 1784*
Historical and Political View of the Decan 2nd edition *London, 1798.*
Tone, William Henry Letter to an Officer on some Institutions of the Maratta People *Bombay, 1798*
Thoughts on the Expedience of Permanent Leases with the Landholders in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. *London, 1792.*
The intercepted Correspondence, &c, taken on board the "Admiral Alphon" *London, 1804*
Review of the Affairs of India from 1798 to 1806 2nd edition *London, 1807.*
Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China *London, 1812*
Hume, Joseph Speech at the East India House, October 6th, 1813, on an Increase of the Salaries to the Directors, &c *London, 1814*
Proceedings in the Case, George Collier *versus* the Cutter "Dispatch" *Calcutta, 1817.*
Extracted from Papers laid before Parliament *London, 1811*

VOL. 110.

- Bebb**, John Two letters respecting the eleventh Proposition submitted to Parliament March 22nd, 1813 *London, 1813.*
The Letters of Giaccus on the East India Question *London, 1813.*
Grenville, Lord Speech on Marquis Wellesley's motion for the production of certain papers on Indian Affairs, April 9, 1813. *London*
Plummer, Thomas William Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter *London, 1813*
Debate and Proceedings in the Case of Robert Sherson, Esq *London, 1815.*
Malthus, Rev T R. Statements respecting the East India College *London, 1817.*

VOL. 111.

- The Right**, Interest, and Duty of Government as concerned in the Affairs of the East Indies *London, 1781.*
Original Minutes, &c, on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey *London, 1781.*
Hint upon the Debates on Indian Affairs *London, 1782*
Retrospective View, &c, of the Maratta War *London, 1783.*
Letter to the Rt Hon Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal *London, 1783*
Debates in the House of Lords upon Fox's Bill, December 1783 *London, 1783*

VOL. 112.

- Sullivan**, John Tracts upon India, written 1779, 1780, and 1788. *London, 1795.*

VOL. 113.

- Clive**, Lord Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock *London, 1764*
Hasting, Mi Review of the State of Bengal. *London, 1786*
Lynch, E T, M D Letter to the Rt Hon. John Sullivan *London, 1808.*
Anderson, George General View of the Variations in the Affairs of the East India Company since 1784. *1792.*

VOL. 114.

- Brief Sketch** of the Services of Sir G. H. Barlow. *London, 1813.*
Marsh, Charles. Review of some important Passages in the late Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow *London, 1813.*
Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c, in Mi. Marsh's Review, &c by the Relatives of Sir George Barlow. *London, 1813.*

VOL 115.

- Further Proceedings** in addition to the Correspondence between Colonel James Oliver and the East India Company *London, 1811*
Correspondence between Colonel James Oliver and the Court of Directors, &c *London, 1809*
Graham, Thomas Letter to the Court of Directors, 1815
Letter from an Officer at Madras on the Insurrection in the Indian Army 2nd edition, corrected *London, 1810.*
Day, Thomas The Letters of Marius, &c 3rd edition *London, 1784*
Letter to the East India Company on their College at Haileybury, by a Civilian *London, 1823*

VOL 116.

- Debates** on the East India Budget *London, 1806*
Considerations on the Policy of Renewing the exclusive Privileges of the East India Company *London, 1812.*
Papers respecting the Negotiation for a Renewal of the Company's Charter *London, 1812*
Richards, Mr. Present System of our East India Government, &c *London, 1813*
Hughson, D The East India Question fairly elucidated *London, 1818*

VOL. 117.

- Vansittart, Henry** Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock *London, 1767*
État actuel de l'Inde *London, 1787*
Remarks on Mr Belsham's Memoirs on the Reign of George III as relating to the British Government in India *London, 1794*

VOL 118.

- Kelwell, John Zephaniah, and friends.** India Tracts. 3rd edition *London, 1774.*

VOL. 119.

- White, Capt W** Thoughts introductory to Documents relative to India, ready for the Perusal of the Marquis of Hastings, &c *London, 1823*
 — Letter to Sir Francis Burdett on Military Flogging *London, 1823.*
Stanhope, Leicester. Sketch of the History and Influence of the Press in British India *London, 1823.*
Review of John Crawford's History of the Indian Archipelago, from the Quarterly Review

VOL 120.

- Gladwin, Francis** Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, &c *Calcutta, 1788*
Case of James Barton, Collector of Benares *London, 1811*
Case of William Brodie, Acting Judge of Zillah Purnea
Special Committee of Shipping. Third Report, March 25th, 1802

VOL 121.

- Hamilton, Charles** Historical Relation of the Government of the Rohilla Afghans, &c *1787*
Franklin, William Observations made on a Tom from Bengal to Persia *London, 1790*

VOL. 122.

- Proceedings** before the Privy Council against compulsory Manumission in Demerara and Berbice *London, 1827*
Lindo, A. A. Injurious Tendency of Modifying our Navigation Laws *London, 1828.*
The Colony of Sierra Leone.

- Eden**, Hon Robert Henley Observations upon the Bill for Consolidation and Amendment of the Bankrupt Laws *London*, 1824
- Bramston**, Thomas Gardiner The principle of the Corn Laws vindicated *London*, 1827
- Letter** to the Earl of Liverpool on the Present Contest between the Greeks and Turks. *London*, 1822

VOL. 123.

- Remarks** on the Political Relations of the British Government with Hyderabad, &c. *London*, 1825.
- Canning**, Rt Hon George Speech in proposing Votes of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings, &c *London*, 1819
- Authentic** Statement proving the Transfer and Destruction of the Property of Mr Buckingham of the late *Calcutta Journal* 1825
- Statement** relative to the Services and Conduct in India of George P Tyley, Esq, &c *London*, 1827.
- Letter** to Sir Charles Forbes on Indian Affairs, by a Civil Servant *London*, 1826
- Letter** to Sir Charles Forbes on the Suppression of Public Discussion in India, &c, by a Proprietor of India Stock *London*, 1824
- Second Letter** to Sir Charles Forbes on the Suppression, &c *London*, 1824
- Maclean**, Charles Observations on Quarantine *Liverpool*, 1824.
- Stanhope**, Leicester Sketch of the History and Influence of the Press in British India *London*, 1823
- Thornton**, Thomas Compendium of the Laws regulating the Trade with the East Indies, &c *London*, 1814.

VOL 124.

- Appeal** to England against the new Indian Stamp Act *London*, 1828
- White**, Capt W Letter to the Proprietors of India Stock, demonstrating British Justice in India *London*, 1823.
- Shepherd**, Rev H Cursory Remarks on the Inefficiency of the Ecclesiastical Establishment of India *London*, 1827.
- Wheatley**, John. Letter to the Rt Hon Charles Watkin Williams Wynn on the latent Resources of India. *Calcutta*, 1823.
- Summary** of the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings *London*, 1824
- Stewart**, Lieut Col Considerations on Indian Policy with reference to the Invasion of Burmah *London*, 1825.

VOL 125.

- Sullivan**, John Tracts upon India, written 1779, 1780, and 1788. *London*, 1795.

VOL. 126.

- Adams**, John Authentic Copies of the Correspondence of Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, John Marshall, and Elbridge Gerry, Esqrs, as presented to Congress April 3rd, 1798 *London*, 1798.
- Baring**, Alexander Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council, &c *London*, 1808.
- Dundas**, Rt Hon Henry Speech on Mr. Grey's Motion for an Inquiry into the State of the Nation. March 25, 1801 *London*, 1801
- View** of the relative Situations of Mr Pitt and Mr Addington to Mr Patten's Motion. *London*, 1804
- Committee** of Secrecy, &c. Report by the Rt Hon Mr Secretary Pelham, May 10, 1797, with Charge to the Grand Jury of Dublin, by Robert Day, Esq *London* 1797.
- State** of the Negotiation, with Details of its Progress, &c *London*, 1806
- Reply** to a Pamphlet intitled "The State of the Negotiation, &c" *London*, 1806.

VOL. 127.

- Melville**, Lord Viscount Speech in the House of Commons, June 11th, 1805
London, 1805.
Brief Remarks on the Proceedings concerning Lord Melville on April 8th, 1805
London, 1805
Compendious Report of the Trial of Henry Viscount Melville for High Crimes
and Misdemeanors *London*, 1806

VOL. 128.

- Smith**, Nathaniel Observations on the present State of the East India Company.
London, 1771.
— The Measures to be pursued in India with regard to the Commerce of the
Company farther considered *London*, 1772
— General Remarks on the System of Government in India *London*, 1773

VOL. 129.

- Smith**, Nathaniel Observations on East India Shipping *London*, 1774.
— Address, to the Proprietors, &c relative to their Shipping *London*, 1778
— On the Debt of the Nation compared with its Revenue, &c *London*, 1781

VOL. 130.

- Strictures** and occasional Observations upon British Commerce with the East
Indies *London*, 1792
— and Observations on the Monopoly System in Bengal, &c with Replies *London*
Prinsep, John Letter to the Proprietors, &c on the present Crisis of the Com-
pany's Affairs. *London*, 1793.
Bengal Sugar Letter from a Planter, &c, to his Friend in London
London, 1794.

VOL. 131.

- Report** of the Bombay Auxiliary Church of Scotland's Mission Society for 1836
Bombay, 1837.
— for 1837 *Bombay*, 1838.
Goode, Rev. Ambrose. Sermon in behalf of the Society for Education of the Poor,
Feb. 21st, 1835. *Bombay*, 1835
Twentieth Report of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor
Bombay, 1835.
Sixth Report of the Bombay Auxiliary Church Missionary Society for 1836.
Bombay, 1837.
Ninth Annual Report of the Bombay Tract and Book Society *Bombay*, 1837.
Report of the Native Poor Asylum for 1834-36 *Bombay*, 1837.
Eighteenth Report of the Bombay Auxiliary Bible Society, 1836 *Bombay*, 1837.
Supplement to the Catalogue of the Library of the Bombay Branch of the R. A. S.
Bombay, 1837
Report of the Bombay Seamen's Friend Society, 1836
Wilson, Rev John Sermon on the Death of Mrs. Margaret Wilson, May 7th
1835 *Bombay*, 1835
Munger, Rev S B Sermon on the Death of Mr. W C Sampson, Dec 22nd,
1835 *Bombay*, 1836.
View of the American Manatee Mission for 1836 *Bombay*, 1837.
The Agricultural and Horticultural Society's Garden, 1836
Report of the Ladies' School, &c, in connexion with the Church of Scotland's
Bombay Mission, 1837
Notice of the Egyptian Society, 1836
Society for promoting Christian Knowledge
Rules of the Bombay Medical Retiring Fund, &c *Bombay*, 1835
Report of the Native Poor Asylum for 1834-36 *Bombay*, 1837.
Third Report of the District Visiting Society for Bombay, 1833. *Bombay*.
Jeffreys, Rev H The Almighty's everlasting Cords
Temperate Reply to Bronte's Letter on Temperance Societies

- Carr**, Rev Thomas Sermon at the Primary Visitation of the Right Rev Daniel
Lord Bishop of Calcutta *Bombay*, 1836
- Regulations** and By-Laws of the Maratha Mission.
- First Annual Report** of the Ahmednuggur Artillery Temperance Society, 1835-36.
Bombay, 1836
- Annual Report of the Jalnah Branch Temperance Society, 1836. —
- Experience** of a Color Sergeant on Temperance, 1836 —
- Jeffreys**, Rev H The Tide of public Opinion explained —
- A long Life and a merry one, &c —
- Miscellaneous Coming to close Quarters —
- Who would not be an Enthusiast ? —
- Correspondence** and Report of the Bombay Temperance Society, 1836
- Report** of the Poona Branch of the Temperance Society for 1835-36
- Bombay*, 1836
- First Report** of the Bombay Temperance Society for 1835 *Bombay*, 1836
- Agricultural** and Horticultural Society of Western India *Bombay*, Jan. 1837

VOL. 132.

- Origin** and Authentic Narrative of the present Maratta and late Rohilla Wars in
1723 and 1741 *London*, 1781.
- Retrospective View**, &c, of Indian Affairs and the Maratta Wars *London*, 1783
- Scott**, Major Letter to the Right Hon Edmund Burke *London*, 1783
- Letter to the Right Hon Ch J Fox *London*, 1783.
- Two Letters to the Right Hon Edmund Burke, relative to the ninth Report
from the Select Committee, &c *London*
- Letter** of Detection to the Proprietors of East India Stock, Nov 7th, 1783 —
- Observations** on a Letter to the Court of Directors from Warren Hastings, Esq.
March 20th, 1783 *1783.*
- Letters** of Albanius on the Charges brought against Warren Hastings, Esq
London, 1786

VOL. 133.

- Journal** of the "Boscawen's" Voyage to Bombay
- Two Letters** to the Remembrancer and Occasional Thoughts, by Philalethes
London, 1750
- Clive**, Lord Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock *London*, 1764
- Letter** to the Proprietors, &c, relative to the Critical Situation of their Affairs
London, 1767
- An Address** to the Public concerning the business between the Government and
the East India Company *London*, 1767
- Correct Copy** of the Protest against the Bill for Rescinding the East India
Dividend *Paris*, 1767
- Copies of the two Protests against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act
Paris, 1766
- State** of the Company's Affairs, with a View to the Bill for regulating the Dividend,
Dec 1767 *London*, 1768.
- Letter** to the Proprietors of East India Stock on Propositions to be moved on
July 12th. *London*, 1769.
- to the Proprietors, &c, in reply to an old Proprietor's letter, &c., by a Steady
Proprietor *London*, 1769
- Reflections** on the Present State of the East India Trade, &c. *Edinburgh*, 1769
- Address** to the Proprietors on the Political State of Indostan, &c *London*, 1769
- Essay** on the East India Trade, with comparative View of the Dutch, French, and
English East India Companies *London*, 1770.

VOL. 134.

- Dorn**, Dr Bernhard Ueber die Verwandtschaft des persischen, germanischen
und griechisch-lateinischen Sprachstammes. *Hamburg*, 1827
- Julien**, Stanislas. Simple Exposé d'un Fait honorable odieusement dénaturé dans
un Labelle récent de M Pauthier *Paris*, 1842
- Amthorus**, Odoardus, et Fritzscheus, Annuus Horti Persici et Arabici
Melocabi et Lipsiae, 1842.
- Kovalevsky**, Prof. Précis de l'Introduction, &c, des Langues Orientales à
l'Université de Kasan, traduit par A. de Plagny. *Casan*, 1842.

VOL. 135.

- Proceedings** at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice in Bengal
London, 1775
- Dodwell, George** Letter to the Proprietors, &c, relative to his Claims on the Company
London, 1777.
- Narrative** of Events in Bombay and Bengal relative to the Maharatta Empire since July 1777
London, 1779
- Authentic** Abstracts of Minutes in the Supreme Council of Bengal, &c
London, 1780.
- Smith, General** Speech on State of Jurisdiction in Bengal, 1780
- Abstract** of the Trial of George Stratton, &c, for deposing Lord Pigot.
London, 1780
- Original** Minutes on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey
London, 1781
- Rumbold, Sir Thomas** Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock
London, 1781

VOL. 136.

- Female Education**
- Pratt, Hodgson** Second Selection of Articles and Letters on Indian Questions
London, 1859.
- Kadarnath Dutt.** On Wants
Calcutta, 1863.
- Panchkouree Khun** Revelations of an Orderly
Calcutta, 1857.
- Rájá Kálí-Krishna Bahádúr** Native Implements of Arts, &c., sent the Paris Exhibition of 1867
Calcutta, 1866.
- Wood, W Martin** Municipal Affairs in 1868
Bombay, 1868
- An Act** for the Registration of Assurances, &c
Calcutta, 1865.
- Chalmers, Rev Thomas** The Influence of Bible Societies on the temporal Necessities of the Poor
Cupar, 1814.
- Caird, Rev. John** Religion in Common Life
1855.
- Cotton, Maj Gen Sir Arthur, and Cantley, Col Sir Proby** The Ganges Canal
London, 1864.
- A few Remarks** on Canals for India, from the Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Vol. XI, Part 3.
- Goodwyn, Lieut-Col H** Report on the Agra and Bombay Road
Agra, 1851
- Stephenson, Rowland Macdonald** Letter upon the East Indian Railway
Calcutta, 1848
- Cotton, Maj Gen Sir Arthur** On Irrigation and Navigation in connection with the Finances of India.
London, 1863
- Montgomery, R.** Report on the Grand Trunk Road in the Cawnpore District
Agra, 1849.

VOL. 137.

- Hindu Caste**
- Collins, S G** An Essay in favour of the Colonization of the North and North-West Provinces of India
London
- Dadabhai Naoroji** Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service
London, 1868.
- Dwarkanath Chuckerbutty** The Famine in Pooree, 1865-66
Calcutta, 1866.
- Mohammed Ull Khan, Syed** On the Origin of the Famine in the Cuttack Division
Calcutta.
- Proceedings** of the Municipal Corporation of Calcutta, March 7th, 1864
Calcutta, 1864.
- Statement** of the Case of Raja Rundheer Singh Bahadoor
Lucknow, 1868.
- Dall, C H A.** Lecture on Woman in America and Bengal
- Grish Chunder Ghose** Lecture on the Life of Ramdoolal Dey, March 14th, 1868.
Bellorie, 1868.
- Kissory Chand Mitra** Rammohun Roy
Calcutta, 1866.
- Proceedings** of a Meeting in honour to the Memory of the Rajah Sir Radhakant Bahadoor.
Calcutta, 1869.
- Brief Account** of the Tagore Family
Calcutta, 1868.
- Kissory Chand Mitra.** Lecture on Mutty Lall Seal.
Calcutta, 1869.

VOL. 138.

- Knight, Robert** The Indian Empire. *London*, 1866
Abdool Lutef Khan, Moulvie Discourse on the Nature, Objects, and Advantages of a Periodical Census *Calcutta*, 1865
Draft of an Address relative to a Plan for creating Limited Entails in Bengal *Calcutta*, 1852
Memorial against the proposed Hindu Wills Bill, March 1-5, 1870 *Calcutta*
Toynbee, Henry Our Sailors' Wants, and how to meet them *London*, 1865
Fishbourne, Capt E G Means employed to raise the Condition of British Seamen *1862*
Chevers, Norman The Preservation of the Health of Seamen *Calcutta*, 1864.
Clark, Thomas Metrical Enumeration of the Churches in Brighton
Erredge, J A Nomenclature of Trades in Brighton
Old and New Brighton, by "Eyes" *Brighton*, 1860
Eddowes, Rev John Our Churches, shall they be Pewed and Private or Free and Open? *London*, 1864
Hastings, George W History and Objects of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science *London*, 1862
Special Committee of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c Report on the Statistics of Dwellings Improvement *London*, 1864
Hunt, Dr James Address at the second annual Meeting of the Anthropological Society of London
London Society for the Protection of young Females 27th Report, August 12th, 1862
Roberts, Henry The Essentials of healthy Dwellings *London*, 1862
Morgan, William The Arabs of the City Address, November 29th, 1853 *Birmingham*, 1853

VOL. 139.

- Selection of Discourses** read before the Society for the Acquisition of general Knowledge. Vol III *Calcutta*, 1843.
Transactions of the Benares Institute for the Session 1864-65 *Benares*, 1865.
Kanny Loll Dey Hindu social Laws and Habits viewed in relation to Health *Calcutta*, 1866.
Note on the internal Admeasurement of European Barracks in the Bengal Presidency
Selections from the Bethune Society Papers, Number III *Calcutta*, 1857.
On the Rights of Christian Englishmen in India *London*, January 1860
Cotton, Maj-Gen Sir Arthur The Famine in India Lecture before the Social Science Congress at Manchester, October, 12th, 1866 *London*, 1866
Dickinson, John The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India *London*, 1861
Tagore, U N. Bengalis as they are and as they ought to be *Calcutta*
Mount, Frederic J, on Prison Discipline and Statistics in Lower Bengal. Paper read before the Statistical Society. *London* 1867
Moncrieff, R Scott Lecture to Educated Hindoos on Fidelity of Conscience and Trustworthiness *Calcutta*, 1866
Reply to Mr R. Scott Moncrieff's Lecture on Fidelity of Conscience, by a Bengalee. *Calcutta*, 1866

VOL. 140.

- Cotton, George Edward Lynch** Pastoral Letter on the Remarriage of Converts Bill. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Dickinson, George. Address to the House of Commons on the Cotton Crisis and Public Works in India *London*, 1862
Proposed Minute on the Re-marriage of Native Converts Bill. ——— 1859
Banerjee, Rev K M Sanctity of Conjugal Relations *Calcutta*, 1865
Indian Marriage Act. ——— 1852
Kedernath Dutt, Babu The Marriage System of Bengal
Graul, Rev K Explanations concerning the Principles of the Leipzig Missionary Society with regard to the Caste Question, 1851
Minute on Polygamy, 1857 ———

What is Caste ?

- Tagore, G M** On the Formation and Institution of the Caste System, read before the Ethnological Society June 2nd. 1863
The Mutines and the People, by a Hindu *Calcutta*, 1859
Banerjee, B C Visible Changes due to English Education. 1864
Carpenter, Mary Addresses to the Hindoos *Calcutta*, 1867
Dall, C H A Lecture on Woman in America and Bengal — 1857
Banerjee, Rev K M Sermon in behalf of the Ladies' Society for Native Female Education, February 11th, 1849 *Calcutta*, 1849.

VOL. 141.

- Smith, D B** Early Records of Chokla —
Annual Report of the Medical College of Bengal, Session 1845-46 —
Eatwell, W C B Rise and Progress of Rational Medical Education in Bengal *Calcutta*, 1860.
Hygeia.
Kissory Chand Mithra Hindu Medicine and Medical Education *Calcutta*, 1865.
Wise, Thomas A Practical Remarks on Insanity in Bengal *Edinburgh*, 1859.
 — Notes on Indian Midwifery, from the Monthly Journal of Medical Science, April 1854
 — Observations on the History of Lithotomy, March 1859 —
Chuckerbutty, Dr S Goodeve. Clinical Retrospect of Hospital Experience *Calcutta*.
 — Cases illustrative of the Pathology of Dysentery —
Stewart, Duncan General Introductory Lecture to the Students of the Calcutta Medical College, June 15th, 1847 *Calcutta*, 1847.
Martin, William Illustrations of the use of the Ophthalmoscope *London*, 1859.
 — Return of the principal Operations on the Eye performed 1848-51 in the Calcutta Eye Infirmary. *London*, 1859.
Baldon, Dr L Hydropathic. *Paris, Leipzig*, 1841.
Honigberger, J. M. Cholera, and on Epidemics in General Three Pamphlets *Calcutta*, 1857, 1858, and 1861.

VOL. 142.

- Cuthbert, Rev C G** Indigo Planting and the Bengal Ryot *Calcutta*, 1856.
Forbes, Alex Remarks on a Paper on Indigo-Planting and its Influence on the Spread of Christianity *Calcutta*, 1856.
Sir Mordaunt Wells and Public Opinion in India. *Calcutta*, 1863.
Theobald, William Summary of Statements, &c. *London*, 1857.
Dickinson, John Reply to the Indigo Planter's Pamphlet "Bahamins and Pariahs." *London*, 1861.
Extracts from the Records of the Government of Bengal, No. XXXIII. *Calcutta*, 1860.
Pratt, Hodgson Bengal Planters and Ryots — 1862
Indigo Planters' Association *Calcutta*, 1856

VOL. 143.

- Nil Darpan** The Indigo Planting Minor Drama translated from the Bengali by a Native *Calcutta*, 1861.
The Christian Intelligencer, Vol XXXIV., Part IX 1861.
Letter from Native Students to the Rev. James Long, August 1861 —
Evangelisches Missions-Magazin, December 1861 Process und Verurtheilung des Missionars Long in Kalkutta
Bibelblätter, herausgegeben von der Bibelgesellschaft in Basel, No 4 1861.
Compendious History of the Indigo Planting and Trial of Rev James Long *Calcutta*, 1861.
The Prosecution of the Rev. James Long *Calcutta*, 1861.
Long, Rev. J Statement of his Connection with the Nil Darpana. *Calcutta*, 1861.
 — Strike, but hear ! *Calcutta*, 1861.
Committee of the Landholders' and Commercial Association. Report from January to December, 1862. *Calcutta*, 1863
 — Report from January to December, 1861. *Calcutta*, 1862.

VOL. 144.

- Madras School of Industrial Arts** Reports, &c. *Madras*, 1853, &c.
Rules and Regulations of the Madras Diocesan Board of Education —
Madras Diocesan Committee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
 Report for 1865 *Madras*, 1866.
Rules of Aicut Mission of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of North
 America for 1860 *Madras*
South India Christian School Book Society 3rd Report for 1857. *Madras*, 1857.
Vepery Church Proceedings Statement of the Select Committee *Madras*, 1844.
Madras Diocesan Committee, &c Report for 1867 *Madras*, 1868.
South India Christian School Book Society Report for 1856. *Madras*, 1856.
Madras Auxiliary Bible Society Reports for 1862 and 1866
Madras, 1863 and 1867.
 — Sailors' Home Report
Four Lectures before the Native Christian Literary Society *Madras*, 1869.
Madras Hindoo Debating Society Report from 1856–58 *Madras*, 1859
Letters to the Madras Athenaeum, &c, by a Native of India *Madras*, 1868
Proceedings at the Hindoo Debating Society, May 7th, 1860 *Madras*, 1860
Whitehouse, Rev T Historical Notices of Cochin *Cottayam*, 1859

VOL. 145.

- Cotton, Col Arthur** The Study of Living Languages. *Madras*, 1857.
Garcin de Tassy, M Review of Francis Johnson's Persian, Arabic, and English
 Dictionary, 1852 —
Smith, George. The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting India
Calcutta, 1854
Mather, Rev R C. Monograph on Hindustani Versions of the Old and New
 Testaments —
Letter to Babu Ishwar Chandra Bidyasagor on Bengali Typography. —
Key to Prof H. H. Wilson's System of Transliteration *Calcutta*, 1869
Pope, Rev. G U. One Alphabet for all India 2nd edition *Madras*, 1859
Ballantyne, James R Discourse on Translation *Muzapore*, 1855
The Bible in India *Calcutta*, 1853.
Contributions towards a History of Biblical Translations in India. *Calcutta*, 1854
On Translation of Scriptural Phrases —
Remarks on the Psalms newly translated into Bengali and English *Calcutta*, 1858
Lambrick, Rev S Essay on Conformity to the Original in translating the
 Personal Pronouns in Holy Scripture *Cotta*, 1826
On the Bengali Version of the Holy Scriptures, by a Bengal Missionary
Calcutta, 1866.
Suggestions regarding Bengali Christian Terminology. *Calcutta*, 1865
Remarks on the Psalms, &c. *Calcutta*, 1858
Manuduction for the Manual of the Sounding System. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Wilson, Prof. H H Present State of the Cultivation of Oriental Literature
 Lecture before the R. A. S January 24th, 1852. *London*, 1852

VOL. 146.

- The First War and Capture of Calcutta** —
India and Lord Ellenborough. *London*, 1814
Memorial of James Kyd to the Court of Directors, 1835 —
Correspondence connected with Mr Kyd's Case. *Calcutta*, 1834
Selection of Discourses before the Society for the Acquisition of General Know-
 ledge *Calcutta*, 1842.
Prinsep, G A Sketch of Proceedings &c., of the Saugor Island Society 1831.
The Darjeling Affair *Calcutta*, 1841.
Report on the Operations of the Assam Company, &c., February 1st, 1843
Nazurah, 1843.
Hennen, The late John Plan for Memoirs on Medical Topography.
Extracts from an Essay on Malaria by the late John Macculloch —

VOL. 147.

- Kumar Hatendia Krishna** On Female Education in Bengal *Calcutta, —*
Calcutta Female Schools Report for 1864 *Calcutta, 1865.*
Patna Mission Branch of the Baptist Missionary Society for 1869 *Benares, 1870*
German Mission in Tinhoot Report for 1865 *— 1866*
Lucknow Church Missionary Association Report for 1865. *— 1866*
Calcutta Church Missionary Association Report for 1868 *Calcutta, 1869*
Nouveau Coup-d'œil sur l'œuvre de la Propagation de la Foi
Benares Auxiliary to the London Missionary Society from January 1848 to
 January 1849 *Mysapore, 1849*
American Presbyterian Mission at Allahabad Report to June 1st, 1845
Allahabad, 1845
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Calcutta Committee Report for
 1863 *Calcutta, 1864*
Jerusalem Diocesan Missionary Fund Report for 1860-61 *London*
East Bengal Missionary Society Report for 1848 *Dacca, 1849*
Free Church of Scotland Report on Foreign Missions, 1866 *Edinburgh, 1866*
Theological Class for the Training of Native Bengal Gospel Ministers Report
 for 1866 and 1867 *Calcutta, 1868*
Benares Church Missionary Association. Report for 1863-64 *Benares, 1864*
Jerusalem Diocesan Missionary Fund 4th Report. *London, 1857*
Agra Church Missionary Association, &c, for 1862. *—*
Church Missionary Society's Mission to the Afghans at Peshawur, 1856 to 1859
Lahore, 1859.

VOL. 148.

- Clark, John** Letter to Joseph Sturge on the Settlement of the Emancipated
 Peasantry near Brown's Town, Jamaica *Birmingham, —*
Brougham, Lord Speech upon the Slave Trade, January 29th, 1838
London, 1838.
Additional Note on the Cost of Slave and Free Labour *—*
The Anti-Slavery Reporter, December 1st *1865.*
Hinks, Francis Results of Negro Emancipation Speech at a London Meeting,
 August 1st. *1859.*
The West India Labour Question *London —*
What the South is fighting for *London, 1863*
Les Pasteurs Protestants de France aux Pasteurs et Ministres de la Grande
 Bretagne. *Paris, 12 Février 1862*
Slave Traders in Liverpool Case of the Slaver "Nightingale" *London.*
Tappan, Lewis Reply to Charges against the American and Foreign Anti-
 Slavery Society, with Introduction by John Scoble. *London, 1852.*
Williams, James Narrative of Events since August 1st, 1834, &c. *London, 1838.*
Slavery and the Slave Trade in British India, &c. *London 1841.*
Anti-Slavery Reporter, June 25th, 1831 *—*
L'Abolitioniste Français, 3^e livr. *1846*
The Colonial Intelligence, December *1869*
Aborigines' Friend and Colonial Intelligence, January 1861 to December 1864
The Crisis of Emancipation in America *—*
British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society Report for 1841 *London, 1841*
The Curse Removed *London, 1849*
Candler, John West Indies Part II *London, 1841.*
Underhill, E. B., and Brown, Rev J T Emancipation in the West Indies.
 Addresses at a Public Meeting, February 20th, 1861. *London, 1861*
The Cape Colony and the Native Tribes, &c By a late Resident of South Africa
London, 1858
The British West India Colonies in connexion with Slavery &c *London, 1853.*

VOL. 149.

- Society** for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Report for 1861
London.
American Madras Mission. Reports for 1866 and 1867. *Madras.*

- Madras Auxiliary Bible Society** for 1865, 1866
 — Missionary Conference. Resolutions, &c
The Book and its Missions, February 1st, 1864
Monthly Reporter of the British and Foreign Bible Society, February 1st, 1864
- Calcutta Church Missionary Association** Report for 1863
Jerusalem Verein zu Berlin Vierter Jahresbericht, 21 Januar 1856
Berlin, 1856.
- Baptist Missionary Society** Report for 1869
London, 1869
- Barton, J** Suggestions for an improved Administration of the Giant-in-Aid System
Calcutta, 1864.
- Calcutta Diocesan Board of Education** Report for 1868
Calcutta, 1868
- Evangelical Alliance** Report presented November 1868.
London
- Final Report** of St Paul's Cathedral, Calcutta
Calcutta, 1847
- Church Missionary Society** Report for the Seventieth Year, May 4th, 1869
 —
- Jerusalem Diocesan Missionary Fund.** 3rd, 4th, 6th, and 8th Report
London, 1856, &c.
- Church Missionary Society** Regulations, &c.
 —
- St. Stephen's Ghospara Mission** Report
Edinburgh, 1864.
- Gesellschaft zur Beförderung des Christenthums unter den Juden**
Berlin, 1859
- Society for Promoting Female Education in the East** Occasional Papers, No XX,
 February 1865
- Sermon, A.** and Notes.
 —

VOL. 150.

- The (Bengali) Canticles** newly arranged, &c.
Calcutta, 1870.
- Vernacular Literature Society.** Reports from February 1856 to May 1857, and from July 1st, 1858, to December 31st, 1859
Calcutta, 1860
- Pure Literature Society** Reports for 1859, 1860, 1862, 1867
London, —
- 3rd Occasional Paper, July 1858.
- Calcutta School Book Society** Report on the Cost of publishing its Elementary Vernacular School Books, March 16th, 1861.
- Garcin de Tassy, M** Notice des Biographies Originales des Auteurs qui ont écrit en langue Indienne ou Hindoustanie
 —
- Discours à l'ouverture de son cours d'Hindoustani, &c
 — 1855.
- Les Auteurs Hindoustanis
Paris, 1853.

VOL. 151.

- Home and Colonial School Society** 28th Report
 —, 1864
- Murdoch, John** National Education in India
Madras, 1863
- Christian Vernacular Education Society for India** First Report
Calcutta, 1863.
- Reports of the Bengal Branch for 1866, &c.
Calcutta.
- of the Madras Branch
Madras, 1866, &c.
- Murdoch, John** On the Neglect of Mission Vernacular Agents in India
Calcutta, 1859.
- Madras Religious Tract and Book Society** Report for 1868
Madras, 1869.
- Murdoch, John** Memorandum on the Operations of the Christian Vernacular Education Society.
Calcutta, 1864.
- Reports of the Society.**
London, 1863-68.

VOL. 152.

- British Indian Association of Oudh** Proceedings from 1861-65
Calcutta, 1865
- Strangers' Home** for India, May 1860
- Strangers' Home** Report for 1868-69
- Taylor, W.** Protest in the Matter of the Behar Industrial Institution
Calcutta, 1857.
- Oriental Seminary** Report for 1856-57.
Calcutta, 1857
- Parental Academic Institution and Docton College**, with Report.
Calcutta, 1862.
- Symonds, Rev A R** Address to the Graduates of Madras University,
 March 18th, 1861.
- Lasearon, M.** Edmonton and Tottenham Ragged School, &c
Tottenham.

- Ritchie, Mi** Address to the Senate of the University of Calcutta, March 6th, 1860 *Calcutta, 1860.*
England's Power and Strength *London, 1857.*
Bethune Society Meetings, 1859, &c *London.*
The Yelverton Marriage Case, 1861 *Calcutta, 1857*
Panchkourree Khan Revelations of an Orderly *Ghazeepee, 1864.*
Scientific Society Proceedings of January 9th, 1864 *Calcutta, 1869*
Family Literary Club 12th Report
Association of Friends for the Promotion of Social Improvement Report, January 27th, 1857
Ooterparrah Hitooroy Shoa Reports for 1864-66
Brown, F C Obstructions to Trade in India Edited by John Dickinson *London, 1862.*
Bethune Society Session 1865-66 and 1867-68 *Calcutta, —*
East India Association Meeting in February 1868 *London, —*
Long, Rev J Five hundred Questions requiring Investigation in the Social Condition of Natives *Calcutta, 1862.*
Selections from the Bethune Society's Papers, No II. *Calcutta, 1855*
Canning Institute Report for 1866-68 *Calcutta, 1868.*

VOL. 153.

- Christian Vernacular Education Society** Reports up to 1867 *Calcutta, 1863, &c.*
The Educational Destitution in Bengal and Behar *Calcutta, 1858.*
Public Meeting on the Education and Road Cess Question, September 2nd, 1868. *Calcutta.*
Sivaprasád. Strictures upon the Strictures of Syyyad Ahmad Khan Bahadur *Bencoes, 1870.*
Murdoch, John Remarks on "the Payment for Results System" *Madras, 1868*

VOL. 154.

- Bible** and various Missionary Societies' Reports from 1852 to 1862

VOL. 155.

- General Assembly's Institution** Proceedings of November 30th, 1867 *Calcutta, 1868*
Duff, Alexander, D D Foreign Missions, Address delivered June 1st, 1866. *Edinburgh, 1866*
Lewis, C B On the Present Condition of Indian Missions. *Calcutta, 1869*
How can Christianity be naturalized in India, signed Verum, from the "Calcutta Christian Observer." *Calcutta, —*
Brief Notice of the late Rev. J J Wentbicht, from the "Calcutta Christian Intelligencer" *—*
The Bishop of Calcutta on the Tinnevely Missions *—*
Affiliation and Government Grant with Reference to the General Assembly Institution *Calcutta, 1866*
Tibet Missions. Narrative of the Rev. Mr. Kieck's Journey continued *Dacca, 1852*
Cotain, Rev Father Madagascar Missions Mayotte, April 14th, 1853. *—*
Rizzolati, R R, D. China Missions Hong-Kong, August 4th, 1853 *—*
Montrouzier, Rev F Polynesian Missions Balade, May 1st, 1853. *—*
Miche, Rt. Rev Dr Laos Missions August 11th, 1853 *—*
Lefebvre, R R, Dr Cochm-China Missions, Martyrdom of Philip Mink, &c., July 9th, 1853 *—*
Mill, Rev. W H. The Duties of an Apostolical Ministry *Calcutta, 1830*
Educational Operations of the Church Missionary Society in North India *London, —*
Graham, James Jerusalem, its Missions, &c, under Bishop Gobat. *London, 1858.*
Duff, Alexander, D.D. Foreign Missions; Address delivered May 31st, 1867 *Edinburgh, 1867.*

- Statement** concerning Sir Mordaunt Wells's Judgement in the Case of Hema Nath Bose *Calcutta*, 1863.
Clark, Rev Robert Medical Missions *Lahore*, 1861
Explanations relative to the Training of educated Native Ministers, &c *Calcutta*, 1867.
Ostertag, Dr Albert Evangelisches Mission-Magazin, 1859 *Basel*.
Borelle, M Missions du Tong-King et de la Cochinchine, January 15th, 1859
Vérot, Mgr, **Oding**, Mgr, Nève, M de Missions d'Amérique, 1858-59
Poupinel, Rev P Missions de l'Océanie, Avri 3, 1858
Church Missionary Society, First Paper, issued 1851, on Native Pastorate and Church Organization
Lecture on Difficulties in receiving the Bible, &c, arising from the Progress of Human Knowledge
De, Rev Lal Behari Searchings of the Heart, Address delivered December 6th, 1858 *Serampore*, 1858
Meeting of the Pupils of the Rev Alexander Duff, October 2nd, 1863
Duff, Alexander, D D Foreign Missions, Address delivered on May 31st, 1867

VOL 156.

- Dadabhai Naoroji** The Manners and Customs of the Parsees *London*, 1862.
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, Report of the Bombay Committee for 1866 and 1867 *Bombay*, 1868.
Manockjee Cursetjee Minute on the Fatal Defects in the Law, &c, by which Fejruy has been suffered to spread
Alexandra Native Girls' English Institution, Reports from 1863 to 1867
Papers connected with the Case of Surajlál Naisidás *Bombay*, 1865, &c *Bombay*, 1869.
Bombay Association, Proceedings of June 26th, 1869 *Bombay*, 1869.
Manockjee Cursetjee Correspondence on the Law of Inheritance among the Parsees, &c, in 1837-38 and 1859
Bombay Association, Meeting of March 5th, 1868 *Bombay*, 1868.
Broach and its Exhibition *Bombay*, 1868.
Manockjee Cursetjee Correspondence relative to the Foundation of the Alexandra Institution, 1863-64
The Parsee Panchayet Letters in the "Bombay Times," 1844-45, signed Q in the Corner *Bombay*, 1860.
Bombay Association Meeting on October 16th, 1869, relative to the Cotton Trade *Bombay*, 1869
Manockjee Cursetjee Correspondence on Mr Crawford's Haradja Case, 1864-65
Letters and Extracts addressed to Manockjee Cursetjee, Esq., &c
Bombay Association Petition to Parliament relative to the British-Indian Government *Bombay*, 1852.
Bethune, Hon J E D, and Cursetjee, Manockjee Correspondence on Female Education, 1849-50
Manockjee Cursetjee Passing Ideas for the Benefit of India and Indians *Bombay*, 1854.
Strong, F. P Correspondence connected with the Topography of Calcutta
Parental Academic Institution; First Annual Report *Calcutta*, 1824.
The Reviewer reviewed *Calcutta*, 1855
Hindoo Debating Society; Proceedings of May 7th, 1860 *Madras*, 1860.
 — Report from 1856-58 *Madrass*, 1859.
Ellerton Home First Report *Calcutta*, 1860
Moncrieff, R. Scott Lecture to Educated Hindoos on Fidelity of Conscience, &c., *Calcutta*, 1866
Reply to Mr R. Scott Moncrieff's Lecture, &c, by a Bengalee *Calcutta*, 1866
Testimonials of the Services of Rajah Prasunno Narain Deb Bahadour *Calcutta*, 1860.
Stray Leaves, The Heart's Devotion. 1850
Catalogue of the Government Presents received during the late Durbar at Agra, &c, to be sold on April 29th, 1867
Chuckerbutty, Dr S G Native Education in India in a Psychological Point of View *Calcutta*, 1861.
British Indian Association of Oudh Proceedings of 1861-65 *Calcutta*, 1865.

VOL. 157.

- The Last Struggle for Empire**
Worton, John Bruce Administration of Justice in Southern India *Madras*, 1853
Bright, John Speech on Legislation and Policy for India, June 24th, 1858
London, 1858
- Mullic, Baboo Gosto Behary** Earl Mayo and his Work, 1869
Legislative Council, June 1860
- Theobald, William** Summary of Statements, &c., submitted to the President of the
 Control, &c. *Calcutta*, 1857.
- Des Sentiments de Justice et d'Humanité de l'Angleterre dans la Question
 Indienne** *Paris*, 1857
- Cobden, Richard** Origin of the Burmese War 4th ed. *London*, 1853
- Humiliation in National Troubles.** Sermon by the Bishop of Calcutta, July 24th,
 1857 *Calcutta*, 1857.
- Narrative of Nizamut Affairs**
- Dall, Rev. C. H. A.** Lecture on True Patriotism in Bengal, January 21st, 1858.
- Martin, R. Montgomery.** Letter to the Rt Hon Viscount Cranborne on the
 Coorg Case, &c.

VOL. 158.

- Madras Mission of the Free Church of Scotland** Report for 1869 *Madras*, 1870.
- German Mission in Ghazee pore.** Report for 1858-59
- German Mission in Tuhoot** Reports for 1851 and 1856-57.
- Delhi Mission of the Society for Propagation, &c** Report for 1862 *Delhi*
- Missions in Benares, Mirzapore, Almorah, Smgrowlee, and Ranees-Khet** Report
 for 1869 *Muzapore*, 1870
- Dacca and East Bengal Baptist Mission** for 1868
- Lodiana Mission.** Account from 1834 to 1844 *Allahabad*, 1845.
- Strictures on Mr. Forbes' Plea for India Missions.** *Calcutta*, 1865
- Miller, Rev. William** The Aims of Education; Address delivered March 5th,
 1869. *Madras*, 1869
- What may be done** Tract for Persons engaged in Education, &c
- The Colonial Church Chronicle, &c**, June 1870.
- Basel Evangelical Missionary Society** Report for 1859. *Mangalore*, 1860
- The Chota Nagpore Mission** Brief Statement of its Origin. *Calcutta* 1860
- Reports for 1867 and 1869-70 *Calcutta*, 1868 and 1870.
- Bombay Robert Money School** for 1868
- Church Missionary Society** Unitarian Mission from January 1st to September
 30th, 1869 *Lodiana*, 1870.
- Dadabhai Naoroji** The Parsee Religion 1861.
- Calcutta Female Normal, Central, and Branch Schools.** Report. *Calcutta*, 1859.
- Baptist Mission in Simla** Report for 1866. *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Punjab Medical Mission** Report for 1867 *Lahore*.
- Church Missionary Society.** Kangra Mission Report from November 1st, 1858,
 to November 30th, 1863. *Lodiana*, 1864.
- Church Missionary Association, Allahabad**, for 1863, &c *Allahabad*, 1864, &c
- Lucknow Reports for 1862 and 1863 *Lucknow*, 1863, 1864.
- Church Missionary Society** Unitarian Mission for 1869 *Umritsar*, 1868.
- Bhangulpore Mission Report for 1858-59 *Calcutta*, 1860.
- Mission to the Afghans at Peshawar, October 1st, 1859, to December 31st,
 1863 *Lahore*, 1864.
- Azamgarh and Jounpore Missions. Report from January 1863 to March
 1870 *Benares*, 1870.
- Free Church of Scotland.** Reports, May 1865. *Edinburgh*, 1865.
- Bengal Mission Report for 1862 and 1863. *Calcutta*, 1864.
- L'Aggression des Français contre l'île de Tahiti.** *Paris*, 1843.
- Anderson, R., D.D.** Letter to the Rev Robert S. Candlish. *Boston*, 1862

VOL. 159.

- Long, Rev. J.** Catalogue of Vernacular Books, &c, at the Paris Exhibition of
 1867. *Calcutta*, 1867.
- Tract and Book Society, Madras** Report for 1867.

- Tract** and Book Society, North India Reports. *Allahabad*, 1866, &c.
 ——— Bombay ———
Tract Society, American Report, May 12th, 1858. *New York*, ———
 ——— North India and Punjab Report ——— 1868.
Christian School Book Society Report from April to December 1853
Allahabad, 1854
Irish Society for Promoting the Scriptural Education, &c., of Irish Roman Catholics
 Reports from 1853 *Dublin*, 1853, &c.
British and Foreign Bible Society Monthly Reporter, November 1868 ———
Christian Vernacular Education Society Madras Branch Report for 1866-67
Madras, 1868
Calcutta Christian Tract and Book Society Report, January 16th, 1865
Calcutta, 1865
Madras School Book and Vernacular Literature Society Report from July 1st,
 1865, to June 30th, 1867 *Madras*, 1867

VOL. 160.

- Evangelical Lutheran Manbhurn Mission** Report for 1867 *Calcutta*, 1868
Punjab Medical Mission Report for 1867 *Lahore*
Church Missionary Society Umritsur Mission Report for 1866 *Lahore*, 1867
Orissa Baptist Mission Indian Report for 1857-58 *Cuttack*, 1858.
American Unitarian Mission Report *Calcutta*, 1858
Kashmir Medical Mission Report for 1868. *Lahore*, 1869.
Church Missionary Association, Jubbulpore Reports for 1863 and 1865.
Jubbulpore, ———
 ——— Benares Report for 1853-54, Muzapore, 1851, and for 1857-58 1859
 ——— Calcutta Various Reports *Calcutta*, 1869, &c.
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions Report, September
 1866. *Boston*, 1866
Colonial Church Chronicle, October 1850, June and July 1865, February 1870
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, &c. Cawnpore Mission Report for
 1848 ———
 ——— Delhi Mission Report for 1863 *Delhi*
Free Church of Scotland. Madras Mission Report for 1868 *Madras*, 1869
Lodiana Mission. Report for 1864 *Lodiana*, 1865
Malgret, Mgr Missions de l'Océanie, Honolulu, 27 Juillet 1859 ———
Berneux, Mgr Missions de la Corée, Corée, Août 11, 1858 ———
Daguin, Mgr Dernière lettre, &c. Sy-wang, 12 Sept 1857 ———
Missionary Association, St Paul's Cathedral Report for 1851-52
Calcutta, 1852
Cathedral Mission College Report for 1869 ———

VOL. 161.

- Spatzmann, R** Festsede zum hundertjährigen Jubiläum der Oekonomischen
 Gesellschaft des Kantons Bern, &c. *Bern*, 1860.
Taylor, W. Brief Sketch of the Behar Industrial Institution. *Calcutta*, 1857.
The Benares Institute Session 1864-65 *Benares*, 1865
Manockjee Cursetjee Minute on the Fatal Defects in the Law on Perjury. ———
Mouat, Fred J On Prison Discipline and Statistics in Lower Bengal, read
 before the Statistical Society of London January 15th, 1867. ———
Abdool Zuteef Khan Bahadoor, Moulvie Discourse on the Nature, &c., of a
 Periodical Census. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Pratt, Hodgson. University Education in England for Natives of India.
London, 1860
Essay on Hindu Caste. ———
Remarks on Indian Churchyards *Calcutta*, 1857.
Memorial to the Native Christian Inhabitants of Calcutta to the Marquis of
 Dalhousie, 1849 ———
Dadabhai Naoroji Observations on Mr John Crawford's Paper on the
 European and Asiatic Races, March 27th, 1866. ———
British Indian Association Petition relative to the Plurality of Judges, &c., in
 the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, 1854. ———
 ———. Petition on the Bill for the better Supervision of Embankments, 1854 ———

- Ooterparrah** Hitokorry Shova Report for 1865-66 _____
The Weekly Chronicle June 6th, 1853 _____
Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund Report for 1867. *Calcutta*, 1868
Native Christian Family Fund Report for 1863 *Calcutta*, 1864.
Conning Institute Sessions 1866-68 *Calcutta*, 1868.
Selections from the Bethune Society's Papers No 1. *Calcutta*, 1864
Reports on the Suppression of Dacoity in Bengal for 1856 Nos 32 and 35. _____

VOL. 162.

- The Rise** of the French Power in India _____
Dickinson, John Remarks on the Indian Railway Reports, &c *London*, 1862
Kell, Edm What Patriotism, Justice, and Christianity demand from India
 Sermon preached October 11th, 1857 *London*, 1858
Evidences on the Efficiency of Native Agency in India *Calcutta*, 1853
Pooroosottum, C Letter on the Case of the Nawab of the Carnatic _____
 1863
Knight, Robert Speech on Local Taxation, &c *Bombay*, 1868.
Malleson, Major G B A Native State and its Rulers. Lecture before the
 Dalhousie Institute, February 20th, 1865. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Stokes, William Indian Reform Bills *London*, 1858
Montalembert, Le Comte de Un Débat sur l'Inde *London*, 1858
Wilson, James Letter to John Bright on the India Question *London*, 1851
Jacob, G Le Grand English Government of India *London*, 1860
Address of the Missionaries residing in Calcutta to the Rt Hon Sir John Laing
 Mar Lawrence _____
Beke, Charles T The French and English in the Red Sea *London*, 1862.
Moore, Francis The Coming Time. 1857.
Letters of Indophilus _____
Present Condition of British India 1840
Lewin, Malcolm. Has Oude been worse governed by its Native Princes than our
 India Territories by Leadenhall Street 2nd edition *London*, 1857
The War in Oude. _____
La Spoliation d'Oudh Traduit de l'Anglais _____
Bright, Mi Speech in Birmingham, December 18th, 1862 *Birmingham*
Foreign Policy of Sir John Lawrence Reprinted from "Englishman," January 4th,
 1869. *Calcutta*, 1869
Stanley, Lord Speech on Indian Finance _____
The India Review, &c _____
Banerjee, Rev K M Remarks on the Earl of Ellenborough's Speech against
 Act XXI of 1850. *Calcutta*, 1853.

VOL. 163.

- Schmettau**, Rev H The Gospel in Portugal *Bath*
Secundra Orphanage Report for 1867-68. _____
Society for Promoting Female Education in the East Occasional Paper, No. XX. _____
Chemin, M L Les Missionnaires, Drame, &c *Paris*, 1850
Dublin University Prayer Union, 1861, &c _____
University of Dublin Church Missionary Association Report for 1863, &c
Dublin, 1864, &c.
A Missionary Statement on the Settlement of Násik _____
Tucker, Rev John. Lecture on the Commencement of the South India Mission
London, 1850.
Brief Account of the Church Missionary Society, &c. _____
London Missionary Society Reply of the Calcutta District Committee, &c, on
 Bishop Coome's Pledge of Non-interference *Calcutta*, 1843.
Foreign Parts By W. C D *London*.
Spencer, George Trevor. Account of the Kishnagur Mission. *London*, 1816.
Driberg, Rev C F Narrative of the Progress, &c, of the Banipuri Mission.
London, 1817.
The Missionary Labors By S. C. M *Calcutta*, 1845
Mullens, Rev. Joseph. Lecture on a Comparison of the Vedantic, Deistic, and
 Christian Systems of Religion _____

- Tucker, H. Carrie** The Bible in India, 1859.
Examination of the Evidences of Hinduism *Bombay, 1853.*
Tracts for Thoughtful Hindus Nos 1 and 2
Cuthbert, Rev G G "Am I my Brother's Keeper?" Sermon, August 25th, 1850. *Calcutta, 1850.*
Memoir of J J Weitbrecht *Dublin.*
The Mission of Englishwomen to their Indian Sisters *Calcutta, 1868.*
Histoire des Petites Sœurs de Paris.
Calcutta Female Schools. Occasional Paper, No I, February 1860.
Manockjee Cussetjee Origin and Progress of the Alexandria Native Gikh' English Institution, 1867.
Sumner, Hon Charles The Anti-Slavery Enterprise *New York, 1855.*
Madura Hindu Female School Report for 1860-61. *Madras, 1862.*
Simpson, Rev W O, on Cowper
Anderson, Josiah, on Milton Lectures before the Native Christian Literary Society *Madras, 1861.*
Prochnow, J D Der Christliche Hausfreund, October 1863 *Berlin.*
Schweizerische Rettungs-Anstalt für Knaben Bericht für 1860, &c *Zürich, 1861, &c.*
Haus-Ordnung der Pilgermissions-Anstalt auf St Chrichona *St Chrichona, 1863.*
Hauptverein für christliche Erbauungs-Schriften in den Preussischen Staaten. Bericht über 1858. *Berlin, 1859.*
Syrisches Waisenhaus in Jerusalem Bericht für 1862-63. *Basel, 1864.*

VOL. 164.

- Association of Friends for the Promotion of Social Improvement** Report for 1857
History of Phulmani and Karana. Translated from the Bengali of Mrs Mullen. *Calcutta, 1853.*
Hindu Theophilanthropic Society. Discourses, Vol I *Calcutta, 1844.*
Goodwyn, Lieut-Col H On the Union of Science, Industry, and Art. Lecture before the Bethune Society, March 2nd, 1854. *Calcutta, 1854.*
Selections from the Bethune Society's Papers No I. *Calcutta, 1854.*
Memorial of Native Christians to the Marquis of Dalhousie
Honigberger, J. M Cholera, and Epidemics in general *Calcutta, 1857.*
Chuckerbutty, Dr S G. Report of Dispensary Cases, 1855
Duff, Rev Dr What is Caste? How is a Christian Government to deal with it? *Calcutta, 1858.*
List of Jail Manufactures executed in the Bengal, &c, Prisons *Calcutta, 1856.*
Kay, W. Sermon on the Influence of Christianity on the Position and Character of Woman *Calcutta, 1859.*
Roberts, Joseph Caste, &c, opposed to Christianity *London, 1847.*
Society for the Promotion of Industrial Art, Rules, May 1859
Anti-Polygamy Tracts, No 1 *Bhowanipore, 1856.*
Rammohun Roy Modern Encroachments on the Ancient Right of Females according to the Hindoo Law of Inheritance. *Calcutta, 1856.*
Hur Chunder Dutt Bengali Life and Society. *Calcutta, 1853.*
Eshwar Chandra Vidyasagar Marriage of Hindu Widows *Calcutta, 1856.*
Coley, J. Moral and Social Emancipation of the Native Females of India *Calcutta, 1851.*
The Arian Race, from the "Calcutta Review" for June 1856
Stuart, Rev Harry Agricultural Labourers, &c. Address delivered June 1853. 2nd edition *Edinburgh and London, 1854.*
Association for Promoting Improvement in the Dwellings, &c, of Agricultural Labourers in Scotland Report of a Meeting *Edinburgh and London, 1854.*
Evans, Geo. E Lecture on Chemistry applied to Agriculture. *Calcutta, 1857.*

VOL. 165.

- Thompson, George** Addresses. *Calcutta, 1843.*
India Reform and Native Rights. Public Meeting, November 5th, 1857 *London.*
Richard, Henry Present and Future of India under British Rule. 3rd edition. *London, 1855.*

- Buckingham, James Silk** Plan for the future Government of India 2nd edition
London, 1853
- Debate** on gradual extinction of the National Debt and the Principle, of a
Property and Income Tax. London, 1853
- Biographical Sketch** of James Silk Buckingham from "Lives of the Illustrious,"
August 1853
- Stokes, William** Indian Reform Bills, &c London, 1858
- British Indian Association** Petition to the Commons
- The Mutinies and the People, &c.** By a Hindu Calcutta, 1859
- Non-Exemption Meeting**, Calcutta, April 6th, 1857
- Russia**; her Military Strength and Resources
- Munro, Sir Thomas** Minute on Disaffection in the Native Army
- Notes on the Evidence on Indian Affairs** Calcutta
- Cobden, Richard** Origin of the Burmese War 3rd edition London, 1853
- Centurion's Letter** on the present Government of India Calcutta
- The Mutinies, the Government, and the People** By a Hindu (the Sepoy Mutiny)
Calcutta, 1858.
- Letters** of Indophilus on the Mutiny of Vellore, &c
- Lewin, Malcolm** Has Oude been worse governed, &c, than our Indian
Territories, &c London, 1857.
- Evidences** relative to the Efficiency of Native Agency in India Calcutta, 1853
- Perry, Sir Eskine** Speech of April 18th, 1856, on Indian Finances and the
Policy of Annexation London, 1856
- British India** Public Meeting
- India Reform** No. I Government of India since 1834 London, Manchester.
- No II Finances of India
- No III Notes on India By Dr. Burnst.
- No IV The Native States of India
- No V Extract from Mill's History, &c By John Sullivan
- No VI Government of India under a Bureaucracy By John Dickinson
London, 1853.
- No VII India Wrongs without a Remedy London, Manchester.
- Note to Tract No. IV** "The Native Princes of India."
- Thoughts** of a Native of Northern India on the Rebellion, &c London, 1858
- Notes on the Evidence on Indian Affairs** Calcutta, 1853

VOL. 166.

- Slater, Rev. S** Narrative of a Conference with a Mussulman Calcutta, 1849.
- Reminiscences** of the Progress of Truth in North India during the last Fifty
Years. Calcutta, 1850.
- Menge, Rev. J. P.** The Relation of Islam to the Gospel Calcutta, 1847
- Pfander, Rev. C. G.** Remarks on the Nature of Muhammadanism Calcutta, 1840
- Sheffield** Reformation and Protestant Association General Meeting
- Some further Remarks** on the Bengali New Testament of 1817
- Speeches** delivered at a Public Meeting in behalf of Church Extension
London, 1839
- Observations** on the Neglect of Public Worship, &c, in the Diocese of Madras
- Jackson, T.** A Letter to the Rev. Edward B. Pusey, D.D. Madras, 1838.
- Rammohun Roy** Translation of Cēna Upanishad, one of the Chapters of the
Sāma Vēda Calcutta, 1816
- Harding, Rev. J.** Introductory Lecture to the Church of England Sunday School
Institute, April 28th, 1844 London, 1846.
- Vernacular Christian Literature** for Bengal Calcutta, 1850.
- Analysis** of the History of Assam.
- Missions** in the Kishnagur District Calcutta, 1849
- Collycoomar Dass** Address delivered before the Meeting held for establishing
the Calcutta Phrenological Society — 1845.
- Slater, Rev. S.** Report on the Hindustani Mission
- Vernacular Translation Society.** Reports. Delhi, 1845.
- Report** of the Transactions of the Native Hospital, &c., for 1849. Calcutta, 1850.
- Montague's, Mr.** Academy. First Annual Report. Calcutta, 1849.

- Lawrence Asylum** First Annual Report *1819, 1819*
Association of Baptist Churches in Bengal Circular Letter, &c. *Calcutta, 1849*
Calcutta Infant School Society. Second Annual Report. *Calcutta, 1837.*
Le Martiniere Institution Report from March 1st to September 1st, 1847
Calcutta, 1847

VOL. 167.

- Essay** on the Rights of the East India Company, &c. *London, 1776*
State of the East India Company, &c. *London, 1780*
Heads of an Agreement between Parliament and the East India Company, February 1780
State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr Hastings, &c. *London, 1781*
The Origin, &c, of the present Maratta War and the late Rohilla War
London, 1781
Retrospective View, &c., of India Affairs, particularly the Marhatta War, &c.
London, 1783

VOL. 168.

- Rouse**, Ch W Boughton Dissertation on the Landed Property of Bengal
London, 1791
Anderson, George General View of the Variations in the East India Company's Affairs
London, 1792
Tierney, George Letter to the Rt Hon Henry Dundas on Mr Anderson's Statements
London, 1792

VOL. 169.

- The Letters** of One of the Commons on Mr Hastings' Impeachment, with the Letters of a Minor. *London, 1790.*
Hardinge, G Letters to the Rt Hon Edm. Burke on the Impeachment against Mr Hastings *London, 1791*
Trial of John Stockdale for a Libel on the House of Commons *London, 1790.*
Four Letters on Mr. Stockdale's Trial. By a Briton. *London, 1790*

VOL. 170.

- Letter** to Sir George Colebrooke on Supervision and Dividend *London, 1772*
Hint upon present Debates on Indian Affairs *London, 1782*
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on Mr Secretary Townshend's Letter, &c. *London, 1783*
Address to the Proprietors of East India Stock *London, 1783.*
Substance of a Speech delivered at a General Court of Proprietors, December 31d, 1783 *London, 1783.*
Scott, Maj. John Letter to the Rt Hon Edm Burke. *London, 1783.*
Pulteney, William. The Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c 2nd edition, with P S. *London, 1783*
Scott, Major John The Conduct of late Ministers, &c. *London, 1784.*
Francois, Philip Speech on July 2nd, 1784 *London, 1784.*
 — Two Speeches on the original and amended East India Bill on July 16th and 26th, 1784 *London, 1784.*
 — Speech on March 7th, 1786 *London, 1786.*
Dallas, Robert. Speech at the Bar of the House of Commons in support of the Bengal Petition. *London, 1787.*
Scott, Major Speech in the Commons on March 7th, 1788. *London, 1788*

VOL. 171.

- Hint** upon the present Debates on Indian Affairs. *London, 1782*
Letters to the Directors, &c., and to the Rt. Hon Edmund Burke *London, 1782*
Scott, Maj John The Conduct of late Ministers, &c *London, 1784.*
Select Committee for examining the Reports of the Directors of the East India Company Report, June 22nd, 1781. *London, 1784.*
Tierney, George. The Real Situation of the East India Company, &c. 2nd edition. *London, 1787.*

- Observations** on the Debate upon the Dehly Negotiations and Mr Hastings' proposed Impeachment *London, 1786*
 — on Mr Dundas's India Budget *London, 1790*
Broome, Ralph Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr Hastings and Mr Dundas. *London, 1791.*

VOL. 172.

- Debates** in the House of Commons on the East India Bill, with Copies of the Bills, &c *London, 1784*
Burke, Mr Speech on December 1st, 1783, on Mr Fox's East India Bill *London, 1784.*
Scott, Maj John Reply to Mr Burke's Speech of December 1st, 1783 *London, 1784.*
The Case of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords on December 15th and 16th, 1783, &c *London, 1784*
Debates in the House of Lords, December 1783, on the East India Bill *London, 1783*

VOL. 173.

- Price, Joseph** Commercial and Political Letter to the Right Hon. Charles James Fox. *London, 1783*
Scott, Maj John. Letter to the Right Hon Charles James Fox *London, 1783.*
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on Mr Secretary Townshend's Letter, &c. *London, 1783*
Scott, Maj John Letter to the Right Hon Edm Burke *London, 1783.*
Reflexions on East India Affairs *London, 1783.*
Hastings, Warren Letter to the Court of Directors, Fort William, March 20th, 1783. *London, 1783.*
Impartial Considerations on a Bill now depending in Parliament, &c *London, 1783.*
Scott, Maj. John. Transactions in Bengal during Mr Hastings' Administration *London, 1784.*
Boswell, James A Letter to the People of Scotland on the present State of the Nation *Edinburgh, 1784.*

VOL. 174.

- Dangers** and Disadvantages, &c, from the East India Company's building and navigating their own Ships *London, 1768.*
Account of the Trade to the East Indies, &c *London, printed 1691, reprinted 1772.*
Essay on the Rights of the East India Company, &c *London, 1776.*
Dodwell, George Letter to the Proprietors, &c, relative to his claims. *London, 1777.*
Consideration on the Benefits to be derived from the East India Company's building and navigating their own Ships *London, 1778.*
Address to the Proprietors, &c, on Errors and Mistakes, relative to their Shipping. *London, 1778.*
Considerations on the East India Bill now depending in Parliament. *London, 1779.*
Reflections on the present State of the East India Trade, and Proposals for its Improvement. *London, 1779.*
State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr Hastings, exemplified in the Case of Mahomed Riza Khan, &c *London, 1780.*
 — of the East India Company, with Examination of the Propositions now before the Proprietors, &c. *London, 1780.*
Heads of an Agreement between Parliament and the East India Company. 1780.

VOL. 175.

- State** of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr Hastings, exemplified in the Marhatta War, &c. *London, 1781*
Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq., on Select Committee Report on the State of Justice in Bengal. *London, 1782.*

- Price, Joseph** Letter to Philip Francis, Esq *London, 1782*
Letter to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal *London, 1783.*
Observations on a Letter to the Comt of Directors from Warren Hastings, Esq, &c *London, 1783.*

VOL. 176 A.

- Sykes, Col** Statistics of the Educational Institutions of the East India Company in India *1814.*
Minute by the Governor-General on Native Education *1839.*
Revised Scheme of Study, March 1, 1846
Lectures on Law for Schools in the Bengal Presidency. Part I *Calcutta, 1811.*
Hints relative to Native Schools, &c *London, 1817.*
Native Schools Third Report, 1820
Bishop Combe's Grammar School. Report for the year ending June 30th, 1836. *Madras, 1838.*
Article XXIV of General Martin's Will Decree of the Supreme Court, Proceedings of the Governors relative to Martinere, and Rules and Regulations for the same
Bateman, Josiah La Martinere, &c *London, 1839.*
The Bible, why omitted from the Colleges, &c, of British India *Calcutta, 1847.*
Montague, Charles J Substance of the Introductory Lecture on Logic, February 1st, 1818 *Calcutta, 1848.*
 — Ditto on History, November 15th, 1847 *Calcutta, 1847.*
Armenian Philanthropic Academy Rules and Regulations. *Calcutta, 1813.*

VOL. 176 B.

- History** of the Campaign on the Sutlej and the War in the Punjaub *London, 1846.*
Unedited Autonomous and Imperial Greek Coins Read before the Numismatic Society, April 27th, 1818
Numismatic Society Proceedings for 1847-48
Mangles, Ross Donnelly Brief Vindication of the East India Company's Government of Bengal, &c. *London, 1830.*
Keane, William Introductory Missionary Discourse, January 23rd, 1848 *Calcutta, 1848.*
Glasgow Emancipation Society Report presented August 1st, 1839 *Glasgow, 1839.*
Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China 2nd edition *London, 1813.*

VOL. 177 A.

- Hints** for collecting Information compiled for the Expedition to China *Calcutta, 1810.*
India, Great Britain, and Russia *London, 1838.*
Jervis, Capt. Thos Best Memoir on the Surveys in India
View of the present State and future Prospects of Free Trade and Colonisation in India. *London, 1828.*
Policy of the Government of British India, as exhibited in official Documents. *London, 1839.*

VOL. 177 B.

- Trevor, George.** The Company's Raj *London, 1858.*
Lewin, Malcolm The Young India Party and Free Trade *London, 1857.*
Parker, Henry Meredith. A Plan for the Home Government of India *London, 1858.*
Norton, George A New Financial Scheme for India. *London, 1857.*
Court, Maj M. H. The future Government of India, &c *London, 1858.*
Young, William Richard A few Words on the Indian Question *London, 1858.*
Lewin, Malcolm. Has Oude been worse governed, &c.? 2nd edition. *London, 1857.*
Rees, L E Runtz Oude, its Past and its Future. *London, 1859.*

- The Great Indian Crisis** in five minutes' Reading. *London, 1858.*
Justice for India. Letter to Lord Palmerston. By a Plain Speaker *London, 1858.*
Lewis, Sir George Speech on the India Bill February 12th, 1858 *London, 1858.*
Mackenzie, James Thompson Suggestions for the Reconstruction of the Government of India, &c *London, 1857.*
Eastwick, Capt Speech at a special Court of Proprietors, &c, Jan 20th, 1858 *London, 1858.*
Congreve, Richard India *London, 1857.*
The Opium Revenue of India *London, 1857.*

VOL. 178.

- The Case of** the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords *London, 1784.*
Pulteney, William Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c *London, 1784.*
Summary View relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot By the Relatives of Sir George Baulow *London, 1814.*
On Protection to West India Sugar 2nd edition *London, 1823.*
Debates at the General Court, March 19th and 21st, 1823, on the East India Sugar Trade *London.*
Jackson, Randle. Speech at a special General Court, December 13th, 1826, on a Motion of Thanks to Lord Amherst, &c *London, 1827.*
Melville, Hon. W. L. Remarks on the Constitution of the Government of Bengal, &c *London, 1837.*
Playfair, H. W. Remarks on the East India Company's Charter *London, 1829.*
Scot, Major-General Robert Letter to the Court of Directors, &c, April 20th, 1831

Jordaõ, J. L. Examination of the Question of Parliamentary Reform *London, 1832*

Opinions on the East India Question

VOL. 179.

- Mangles, Ross Donnelly** Brief Vindication of the East India Company's Government of Bengal, &c *London, 1830.*
Considerations relative to the India Question, addressed to the Right Hon Charles Arbuthnot *London, 1830.*
Lindsay, H. Hamilton Letter to Viscount Palmerston on British Relations with China. 3rd edition. *London, 1836.*
The East India Question fairly stated *London, 1831.*
Remarks on the East India Company's Administration over one hundred millions of British Subjects, &c. *Dublin, 1830.*
Observations on the Influence of the East India Company's Monopoly on the Price and Supply of Tea, &c. *London, 1831.*
Review of the Arguments, &c, against the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter *London, 1829.*
Inquiry into some of the Monopolies of the East India Company *London, 1830.*
The Edinburgh Reviewer refuted Letter of Alethes to Earl Grey *London, 1831.*

VOL. 180.

- The Mutiny** of the Bengal Army By one who has served under Sir Ch Napier. Part II *London, 1858.*
A few Words anent the "Red" Pamphlet By one who has served under the Marquis of Dalhousie *London, 1858.*
Orlich, Leopold von The Military Mutiny in India From the German, &c. *London, 1858.*
Norman, Major H. W. Narrative of the Campaign of the Delhi Army. *London, 1858.*
Hough, Lieut-Col. W. Hints regarding the Re-organization of the Bengal Army, &c. *London, 1857.*
General Sir Charles Napier and the Directors of the East India Company *London, 1857.*

- Briggs**, Lieut.-Gen John. Letter to the Marquess of Tweeddale, May 1842, on the Indian Army. *London*, 1837.
Frost, Thomas. Complete Narrative of the Mutiny in India, &c. 3rd edition. *London*
Bird, Major R Wilberforce. The Indian Mutiny. Two Lectures, February 16th and March 30th, 1858. *London*, 1858.

VOL. 181.

- Letter** to the Proprietors and Directors of India Stock, April 20th, 1782. —
Letters to the Editor of the "London Courant." —
Price, Joseph. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. 2nd edition. *London*, 1782
Observations, &c, on a late Publication, intitled Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1782
Second and Third Letter to Edmund Burke. *London*, 1782
A Series of Facts on the Political State of India, addressed to Earl Shelburne. *London*, 1783.
One of the two Anonymous Memorials conveyed January 2nd, 1788, to Lord Cornwallis, &c. *Calcutta*, 1790.
General Observations on the Land Tax in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Letters by Agricole. *Calcutta*, 1791.

VOL. 182.

- Holwell**, John Zephaniah. India Tracts. 3rd edition. *London*, 1774.
 — Interesting Historical Events relative to Bengal and the Empire of Indostan. Parts I and II. *London*, 1765, 1767.
Fragments sur l'Inde, sur le General Lalli et sur le Comte de Morangis. 1778.

VOL. 183.

- The Defence** of Warren Hastings, Esq, at the Bar of the House of Commons. *London*, 1786
 — **Answer** of Warren Hastings, Esq, to the Articles, &c., at the Bar of the House of Peers, November 28th, 1787. *London*, 1788.
Broome, Ralph. Elucidation of the Articles of Impeachment against Warren Hastings, Esq. *London*, 1790.

VOL. 184.

- Observations** on Mr Hastings' Narrative of his Transactions at Benares in 1781. *London*, 1786
Hastings, Warren. Letter of February 21st, 1784, with Remarks and Documents. *London*, 1786
Answer to the Anonymous Remarks on a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors. *London*, 1786.
Hastings, Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, Lucnow, April 30th, with Postscript, May 13th, 1784. *London*
Scott, Major John. Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal during the Administration of Mr Hastings. *London*, 1784.
Copy of a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors, with their Answer, and a Letter from Mr. Hastings to William Deraunes, Esq, &c. *London*, 1786.
Original Minutes of Fort William on Sir Elijah Impey's Appointment, &c. *London*, 1781.
Minutes on the Bullock Contract, August 31st, 1779. —
Original Letters from Warren Hastings, &c, to Sir Thomas Rumbold, &c. *London*, 1787.
 — Papers relative to Rights, &c, of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore. *London*, 1785.
Burke, Mr. Speech on a Motion made for Papers, &c., February 28th, 1785. *London*, 1785.

VOL. 185.

- Articles** of Charge, &c, against Warren Hastings, &c *London*, 1786.
Sheridan, Richard Bunsley Speech on the Begum Charge, June 3^d, 6th, 10th,
 and 18th, 1788 *London*.
 —. Speech on a Charge against Warren Hastings, Esq, for Extortion, &c. *London*.
Scott, Major Speech on the Fourth Charge against Mr Hastings, February 8th,
 1787. *London*, 1787.
An Appeal, &c
A Review of the Principal Charges against Warren Hastings, Esq *London*, 1788.
Observations on the Defence made by Warren Hastings, Esq Part I *London*, 1787.
Letter from the Committee for the Impeachment of Mr Hastings to Philip Francis,
 Esq, with Remarks. *London*, 1788

VOL. 186.

- Bombay Briberies**. By Inaus 4th edition *London*, 1853.
Boldero, Louisa Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund. A Challenge, &c 1873.
Lewin, Malcolm The Way to regain India *London*, 1858.
Jochmus, Lieut-General Memorandum on India. Addressed to Prince Metter-
 nich With Preface by F. M. Lewin, Esq *London*, 1858.
Sykes, Colonel Speech at the General Court, &c, June 21st, 1853, on the pro-
 posed India Bill *London*, 1853.
Chapman, J. Principles of Indian Reform. *London*, 1853.
Willoughby, John Pollard Government of India Speech, February 8th, 1858.
London, 1858.
Bright, John. Speech on Legislation and Policy for India, June 24th, 1858
London, 1858.

VOL. 187.

- Education** of the Natives of India, Asiatic Journal for August 1838 —
Lees, W. Nassau Instruction in the Oriental Languages considered, &c
London, 1857.
Badger, Rev George Percy Government in its Relations with Education and
 Christianity in India *London*, 1858.
Pratt, Hodgson University Education in England for Natives of India.
London, 1860.
Manomohan Ghose The open Competition for the Civil Service of India.
London, 1866.
Birdwood, George C M. On Competition and the Indian Service Read before
 the East India Association May 21st, 1872 With Report of the Association
 for 1871-2 *London*, 1872

VOL. 188.

- Jenkins**, Alexander Howell. The Political Causes which led to British Sovereignty
 in India Le Bas Prize Essay for 1850 *Cambridge*, 1851.
Wood, R H Sir Charles Speech on Bill for the Government of India, June 3^d,
 1853 *London*, 1853
Parker, Henry Meredith The Empire of the Middle Classes *London*, 1858
Dosabhoj Framjee The British Raj contrasted with its Predecessors
London, 1858.
Wingate, Major. A few Words on our Financial Relations with India.
London, 1859.
The Future of India. By M. N. T. *London*, 1859.
Briggs, John Letter to the Right Hon Lord Hanley, March 1859
Wood, W. M Martin Land in India Whose is it? 2nd edition. *London*, 1862.

VOL. 189.

- Concise Essay** on the Nature and Connexion of the Philosophy and Mythology of
 Paganism. By Mr. C. J M *London*, 1826.
Macdonald, Rev. K S. Notes on Byron's "Siege of Corinth." —

- Forbes, Duncan** Two Letters to Edward B. Eastwick, Esq., relative to his Lectures on the Bhāḡh o Bahān. — 1852
- Malan, Rev S. C.** Letter to the Earl of Shaftesbury on the Pantheistic and Buddhist Tendency of the Chinese, &c., Versions of the Bible *London*, 1856
- Oriental Translation Committee.** Report, Prospectus, and Publications *London* —
- The Moabite Inscription** "North British Review," October 1870 —
- Address** to the Lord Bishop of St David's, April 29th, 1874. —
- An Answer** to the "Saturday Review" on the Atomic Base "V — 1 D" *London*, 1871.
- Masson, C** Route from Seleucia to Apobatana, as given by Iridorus of Chalcis.

VOL. 190.

- Petition** of Hydur Jung Bahadoor, to the Honorable Commons of Great Britain. — 1853.
- Sullivan, John.** Speech in the Court of Proprietors, &c., on the Case of the Raja of Sattara, February 8th, 1843 *London*, 1843
- Rungo Bapojee** Annexation of Sattara *London*, 1849
- Treaties, &c.**, between the Nawabs of the Carnatic and the East India Company *London*, 1856
- British Policy** in India, with special Reference to the Nawab Nazim of Bengal, by an Englishman *London*
- India Reform** No IV, The Native States of India — No VII, India Wrongs without Remedy *London, Manchester*
- The British Administration** of Mysore By a Native of Mysore *London*, 1874.

VOL. 191.

- Account, &c.**, of the late Discontents of the Madras Army. *London*, 1810.
- Postscript to the same, with Remarks and Appendix *London*, 1810

VOL. 192.

- Proceedings** of a General Court-Martial at Bangalore on Major Joseph Storey *London*, 1810.
- Trial** of Lieut-Col John Doveton *London*, 1810
- Doveton, Lieut-Col. John** Memorial to the Court of Directors *Bangalore*, 1810.
- Marsh, Charles** Defence of Lieut-Col John Bell before Court-Martial at Bangalore *London*, 1810
- Narrative** of the late Trials at Madras for Forgery, &c 2nd edition *London*, 1810

VOL. 193.

- Narrative** of the Madras Trials, &c. 1st edition *London*, 1810.
- Letter** from an Officer at Madras on the late Insurrection in the Indian Army *London*, 1810
- Correspondence** of Messrs. Abbott, Parry, and Mantland with the Court of Directors, &c *London*, 1813.
- Defence** of the Conduct of the Civil Servants of Madras. *London*, 1810.
- Letter, &c.**, upon the late Discontents in the Madras Presidency, with Comments on Sir G. Barlow's Government *London*, 1810
- Waring, Maj Scott** Supplement to the Letter addressed to the Editor of the "Edinburgh Review," &c *London*, 1810.

VOL. 194.

- The Honorable Company** *versus* Robert Sherson and others, March 28th, 1811. —
- Macnaghten, F., and Wayle, W.** Correspondence, 1814 —
- Petrie, William.** Statement of Facts delivered to Lord Minto on arrival at Madras. *London*, 1810.
- Malcolm, John** Observations on the Disturbances in the Madras Army in 1809. *London*, 1812.
- View** of the Policy of Sir George Barlow, &c. Letter by Indus *London*, 1810.

VOL. 195.

- Marsh, Charles** Review of some important Passages in Sir G. H. Barlow's late Administration at Madras. *London, 1813*

VOL. 196.

- Proceedings** at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice amongst the Natives in Bengal *London, 1775*
Dallas, George Speech respecting Petitions for Redress against an Act of Parliament, July 25th, 1785 *Calcutta*
Madras Committee at Fort Saint George, September 19th, 1785, Resolutions and Petition *London, 1786*
One of the two Anonymous Memorials conveyed January 2nd, 1788, to Lord Cornwallis, &c. *Calcutta, 1870.*

VOL. 197.

- Francis, Philip.** Speeches in the House of Commons on the War against the Mahrattas *London, 1805.*
Hudleston, John Speech in the Commons, April 5th, 1805, on the Motion of Philip Francis, Esq. *London, 1805*
Francis, Sir Philip. Letter to Lord Viscount Howick on the State of the East India Company. *London, 1807.*
Observations on the present State of the East India Company and on Sir Philip Francis's Letter to Lord Howick *London, 1807.*
Paull, M. Letter to Samuel Whitebread, Esq. *London, 1808.*

VOL. 198.

- Wellesley, Marquis.** Letters respecting the College of Fort William *London, 1812.*
Malthus, Rev T. R. Letter to Lord Grenville on the East India Company's Establishment for the Education of their Civil Servants. *London, 1813.*
—. Statements respecting the East India College, &c. *London, 1817.*

VOL. 199.

- Debates** in the Asiatic Assembly *London, 1767.*
Gulliver, Lemuel. The Eo-Nauts, or the Spirit of Delusion. *London, 1813*
Gleanings from the Asiatic Researches of Dr. Vincent, &c., respecting the Temples of Jagha-Nauth, &c. *Bath, 1813.*

VOL. 200.

- Dissertation** on the Defence of the British Possessions in Hindostan, by a Bengal Field Officer *London, 1812*
Letter to the Court of Directors relative to the Indian Army on Renewal of the Charter *Newark, 1812*
Lieut.-Col. Munro's Plan for abolishing the Tent Contract of the Madras Army, with Col Capper's Remarks *London, 1812.*

VOL. 201.

- Observations** on Lieut.-Col Malcolm's Publication relative to the Disturbances in the Madras Army, &c *London, 1812*
Barlow, Sir Robert Dissents or Protests of five Directors of the East India Company against the Recall of Earl Minto, Sir G. Nugent, and Sir G. Barlow from their respective Posts. *London, 1813*
Letter by ten Directors, &c., in vindication of Sir George Barlow's Measures during the Madras Dissensions *London, 1812.*
Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr. Marsh's Review of Sir George Barlow's Administration, &c *London, 1813*
Summary View of what has passed relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot, &c. *London, 1814.*

VOL. 202.

- Johnstone, John** Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock *London, 1766*
Debates in the Asiatic Assembly *London, 1767*
Letter to the Proprietors, &c, containing the Negotiations with Government from 1767 to the present Time *London, 1769*
To the Proprietors of East India Stock relative to the Nabob Meer Jaffer's Restitution for losses in 1763, by the Sufferers — — —
Thoughts on our Acquisitions in India *London, 1771*
Authentic Papers concerning India Affairs *London, 1771*
General View of the East India Company, written January 1769, &c *London.*

VOL. 203.

- Popular** Topics, &c *London, 1784.*
Cotsford, Edward Letters to the Court of Directors on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney *1784.*
Francis, Philip Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd, 1784 *London, 1784*
Original Papers relative to the Rights, &c, of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore. *London, 1785.*
Burke, Edmund, and Windham, W Representation to His Majesty, &c, June 14th, 1784 *London, 1785.*
Political Letters written in March and April 1784 by a late Member of Parliament. *London, 1785*
We have been all in the Wrong, &c *London, 1785*

VOL. 204.

- Select** Committee on the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Ninth and Eleventh Reports *London, 1785.*
Proceedings at Fort William, September 19th, 1785, with Address and Petitions on the subject of Mr Pitt's East India Bill. *London, 1786*
Francis, Philip Speech in the House of Commons, March 7th, 1786 *London, 1786.*
Hastings, Warren Review of the State of Bengal *London, 1786*

VOL. 205.

- The Indian** Penal Code, with Index *Calcutta, 1862.*
A Manual of Ethnological Inquiry *London, 1852.*
Calcutta Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Report for 1864-65. *Calcutta, 1865.*
Propositions regarding Marriage and Divorce as affecting Native Converts, 1841. — — —
Dadabhai Naoroji The Manners and Customs of the Parsees *London, 1862.*
Bengalis as they are and as they ought to be By U. N. T *Calcutta, 1865.*
Meeting of the Calcutta Municipality, March 7th, 1864. *Calcutta, 1864.*
Dickinson, John. The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India. *London, 1861.*
Hints to Travellers Papers published by the Royal Geographical Society. — — —
Long, Rev J. Peeps into Social Life in Calcutta a Century ago *Calcutta, 1868.*
A Synopsis in English of "Jamun Kuimo, Tameney Phal," faice in Bengalee *Calcutta, —*
Petitions relative to the Re-Marriage of Converts Bill, 1865. — — —
Reply to Mr R Scott Moncreff's Lecture on "Fidelity of Conscience," by a Bengalee *Calcutta, 1866.*
Correspondence, &c, in reference to the Defalcations of Sir Thomas Taiton. *Calcutta, 1849.*
Stephenson, Rev. J The Church in Calcutta, and how to increase its Efficiency Paper read July 6th, 1869 — — —
Remarks on the influence of the Salt Water Lake on the sanitary condition of Calcutta — — —
Kristodoss Paul. Letter to the British Indian Association on the Water Supply for Calcutta, April 29, 1865 — — —
Ramgopaul Ghose Baboo Speech regarding the Suppression of Burning Ghats. *Calcutta, 1864.*

- Calcutta**, Bishop of Address on the foundation of a Public School at Simla 1860.
Belgatchia and its valuable Contents
Proceedings of a Public Meeting in commemoration of Baboo Hurun Chunder Mookerjee
Oriental Seminary Report of the Distribution of Prizes, &c, February 21st, 1852
Calcutta, 1852
Calcutta Public Library Report for 1849
The Literary Chronicle, Vol II, No 1, January 1850.

VOL 206.

- Bateman**, Josiah La Martinière *London, 1839*
Adam, William Principles and Objects of the Calcutta Unitarian Committee. *London, 1827.*
Trion, Christian. Malabar und die Missionsstation Talatscheri. *Basel, 1864*
Madura Mission Special Meeting, February and March 1855 *Madras, 1855*
Lewis, C B. Letter to E B Underhill, Esq, June 22nd, 1869.
Krishna Mohun Banerjee Letter to the Right Rev Lord Bishop of Calcutta, August 31st, 1843
Duby, M. Histoire de la Destruction des Missions Evangéliques à Tanti en 1844 Valence. *Paris, 1845*
Lewis, C B On the Support of Native Agency, September 13th, 1866
The Peshawur Mission and Central Asia
Church Missionary Paper No CLXXXIV, 1861
Occasional Papers on India No IV *London, 1859.*
Oriental Christian Spectator, September 1851
Banerjee, Rev K M Sermon preached on December 22nd, 1867
Calcutta, 1867.
The Chota Nagpore Mission *Calcutta, 1868*
Tarini Churn Mitter The Necessity of a United Native Christian Church 1869
Instructions to Missionaries proceeding to West Africa, &c *London, 1860*
Special Instructions to Messrs Weatherhead and Barton, September 28th, 1860
Lal Behari De, Rev Address on Searchings of Heart, January 1859
Report of an Educational Conference of Church Missionaries in Bengal, at Benares, January 4th and 5th 1866 *Calcutta, 1866.*
Duff, Alexander, D D Foreign Missions Address delivered May 31st, 1867
Edinburgh, 1867.

VOL 207.

- The Polish Question** from an English Point of View *London, 1863.*
Russia and the Western Powers. *London, 1863.*
Herzen, A (Isaac) La France ou L'Angleterre. *Londres, 1858.*
Wilkinson, Stuart Poland and the Poles. *London, 1864*
Spurgeon, Rev C. H. Poland, Lecture delivered on February 16th, 1864
London, 1864
The Polish Question and General Momavieff By an Englishman *London*
Audi Alteram Partem. Appeal to the Good Sense of Englishmen by a Russian *St Petersburg, 1863*
Réponse d'un Russe à la Brochure française L'Empereur, la Pologne, et l'Europe. *St. Petersburg, 1863.*
La Vérité vraie sur la Pologne, par un Conseiller d'Etat *Paris, 1861.*
Porochine, V de. Une Nationalité contestée *Paris, 1862.*

VOL. 208.

- Reports** on the Settlement of the Districts of Cawnpore, Mynpooree, Agra, Moosuffnuggur, Zillah Etawah, Guhwal *Agra, 1842, &c*
Sutherland, Lieut-Col. Report on the Khalsa Villages of Ajmere. *Agra, 1841.*
Vibart, John Report, dated February 24th, 1842, on Measures adopted or contemplated for the Improvement of the Revenue Administration.
Special Committee appointed to examine the Project of the Ganges Canal Report. *Agra, 1842.*

VOL 209.

- Hastings**, Francis, Marquis of Memoir *London*, 1819.
Neville, Maj-Gen Summary of the Administration of the Indian Government
 by the Marquess of Hastings *London*, 1824.
White, Capt W. Letter to the Proprietors of India Stock on British Justice in
 India *London*, 1823.
Kinnaird, Hon. Douglas Remarks on the Hyderabad Papers *London*, 1825.
Trevelyan, C. E Papers transmitted from India *London*, 1830.

VOL 210.

- Observations** on the present State of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1771.
The Measures to be pursued in India, &c *London*, 1772.
General Remarks on the System of Government in India *London*, 1773

VOL 211.

- Observations** on East India Shipping *London*, 1774.
Address to the Proprietors of East India Stock on some Erroneous Publications
 relative to then Shipping *London*, 1778.
On the Debt of the Nation compared with its Revenue, &c *London*, 1781.

VOL 212.

- Narrative** of the Mutiny of Officers of the Bengal Army in 1766. *London*, 1778.
Clive, Lord Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock, &c *London*, 1778.
Case of Sir Robert Fletcher
Clive, Lord Speech in the Commons, March 30th, 1772, on the Motion for leave
 to bring in an East India Bill, &c *London*.

VOL 213.

- A Treatise** wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most
 national, &c By *Φιλοπατρις* *London*, 1681.
Some Considerations on the Nature, &c, of the East India Trade *London*, 1728
The Case of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords, &c
London, 1784.

VOL. 214.

- An Olio**, as prepared and dressed on Board an East Indianman, &c, by the Cook
London, 1786.
Dalrymple, A Fragment on the India Trade, written in 1791 Printed 1797.
Two Letters on East India Shipping from the "Morning Chronicle," January 13th
 and 20th, 1803 *London*, 1803.
Flott, J. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock *London*, 1793.
Memorial to the Board of Trade from the Ship-builders in the Port of London,
 1809
Money, William Taylor Observations on the Expediency of Shipbuilding at
 Bombay. *London*, 1811.
Harrison, Wilham Speech on East India-built Shipping *London*, 1814.

VOL. 215.

- Smith**, N. Observations on the present State of the East India Company.
London, 1771.
The present View of the British Interest in India *London*, 1773.
Impartial State, &c., of the Disputes relative to the Nabob of Arcot and the Raja
 of Tanjore. *Edinburgh*, 1777.

VOL. 216.

- Narrative** of the Services of Lieut-Col Sir C M Wade, &c. *Ryde.*
Notes and Opinions of a Native on the present State of India, &c. *Ryde, 1848.*
Legal Certainties, by Tim Barnacle *Agra, 1837*
Remarks on the District Administration of the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, 1847 *London.*
On the Deficiency of European Officers in the Army of India, by One of Themselves. *London, 1849*

VOL. 217.

- Letter** to the Chairman, &c, on the Danger of Interfering in the Religious Opinions of the Natives of India, &c *London, 1807.*
Strictures on the present Government, &c, in India, from a resident Officer *London, 1808*
Renny, Robert Monopoly no Nuisance Defence of the East India Company *London, 1808*
Waring, Maj Scott Letter to the Editor of the "Edinburgh Review" *London, 1810.*
Jackson, Randle Speech on the Negotiations for Prolongation of the Company's Charter, May 5th, 1812 *London, 1812.*
Myers, Thomas Observations on the Third Report of the Select Committee on the Company's Affairs, June 21, 1811 *London, 1812.*
East India Question Four Letters on the Claims of the East India Company, &c. *London, 1813.*
Hume, Joseph Speech on the Motion for Increase of Salaries to the Directors, &c. October 6th, 1813 *London, 1814.*
 —. Speech on the Motion for granting a Pension, &c, to Lord Melville, June 9th, 1814. *London.*
Statement respecting the East India College, with Appeal to Facts, &c *London, 1817.*

VOL. 218.

- Observations** on the last Debate upon the Dehly Negotiations and Mr Hastings's Impeachment. *London, 1786*
Parliamentary Debates in the Commons on the Rohilla War, June 1st, 2nd, 1786. *London*
 — on the Charge relating to Mr. Hastings's Conduct to Cheyt Sing, June 13th, 1786 *London, 1786*
 — on the East India Relief Bill, June 26th, 1786. *London, 1786*
Hastings, Warren Letter of February 21st, 1784, with Remarks and Documents. *London, 1786*
Answer to the anonymous Remarks on a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors *London, 1786*
Observations on Mr Hastings's Narrative of his Transactions in Benares, 1781 *London, 1786*

VOL. 219.

- Proceedings** at a General Court, November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon Warren Hastings *London, 1783.*
Fox, Charles James Speech, November 1st, 1783, on the Bill "for Vesting," &c. *London, 1783.*
Impartial Report of the Debates in the House of Commons on the East India Reform Bills, &c. *London, 1783*
Hastings, Warren. Narrative of the late Transactions at Benares *London, 1782.*
 —. Letter to the Court of Directors, Fort William, March 20th, 1783. *London, 1783*

VOL. 220.

- Narrative** of what happened in Bengal in 1760. —
Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal —
Clive, Lord. Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock. *London, 1764.*

- Letters** to the Directors, &c, and to the Rt Hon Edmund Burke *London, 1782.*
Dallas, George Speech on Petitions to be prepared for Redress against an Act of Parliament, &c; July 25th, 1785 *Calcutta, London.*
Remarks on the Refutation of James Fraser, Esq
Flott, John Address to the Proprietors, &c., with Narrative of the Cases of the Ships "Tartar" and "Hartwell," &c *London 1791.*

VOL. 221.

- Observations** on a Letter from Earl Cornwallis to the Comt of Directors, &c *London, 1792.*
Representation and Petition from the Nabob of the Carnatic, &c *London, 1792.*
Francis, Mr Letter to Lord North, September 17, 1777. *London.*
 — Heads of Speech in Reply to Mr Dundas, April 23rd, 1793 *London, 1793.*
Sketch of the Debate on the Bill for Continuation of the Company's Charter, May 25th, 1793 *London.*
Three Letters, &c, on Importing Bengal Sugars into England *London, 1793.*
Letter to Richard Brinsley Sheridan, Esq, on the Renewal of the Company's Charter, by a Friend of the Freedom of Press. *London, 1793.*
Observations on the Conduct of Mr Fox in the Impeachment of Mr Hastings *London, 1793.*
Rous, Thomas Bates Observations on the Commutation Project, with Supplement. 2nd edition *1786.*

VOL. 222.

- Elepert, Dr.** Military Map of the Positions and Seats of Insurrection in India. *London, 1857.*
Ainslie, Rev. A C A few Words about India and the Mutinies 2nd edition. *Taunton, London, 1859.*
The Mutiny of the Bengal Army, by One who has served under Sir Charles Napier. *London, 1857.*
Crawford, Major Andrew Remarks on the Indian Army. *1857.*
Frost, Thomas Complete Narrative of the Mutiny in India, &c 2nd edition *London, 1857.*
The Crisis in India, by a Military Officer, &c. *London, 1857.*
Campbell, R J. R. The Indian Mutiny Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston. *London, 1857.*

VOL. 223.

- Letters** to the Rt. Hon Henry Dundas on his Inconsistency as the Minister of India. *London, 1792.*
Burke, Mr Speech in Westminster Hall, February 18th and 19th, 1788, with Explanatory Notes and Preface, &c *London, 1792.*
Hastings, Warren Expenses incurred in his Impeachment *London, 1792.*
Strictures, &c, upon the System of British Commerce with the East Indies, &c. *London, 1792.*

VOL. 224.

- Gumpach, Johannes von.** Abriss der Babylonisch-Assyrischen Geschichte, &c. *Mannheim, 1854.*
Benfey, Theodor. Die Persischen Keilschriften mit Uebersetzung und Glossar. *Leipzig, 1847.*
Eichhoff, F G Études sur Ninive et Persépolis *Lyons, 1852.*

VOL. 225.

- Oliver, Dr B L., and Currie, Dr. William** Letters on the Kine Pox *Philadelphia, 1802.*
Rush, John. Inaugural Essay on the Causes of sudden Death and Means of Preventing it *Philadelphia, 1804.*
Parkin, John. On the Efficacy of Carbolic Acid Gas in the Diseases of Tropical Climates, &c. *London, 1836.*
Prior, W S. Treatise on the Mischiefment of Cholera Morbus, &c. 5th edition. *London, 1834.*

- Pascalis**, Felix Annual Oration before the Chemical Society of Philadelphia, January 31st, 1801. *Philadelphia*, 1802.
Gaimard et Gerardin, M M Traitement du Choléra Morbus *Paris*, 1832
Bleeker, Dr P Dysentery in a pathologico-anatomical and practical point of view 1819 —
Brookes, Joshua. Thoughts on the best Means of lessening the destructive Progress of Cholera *London*, 1831.
Morgan, John, and **Addison**, Thomas Essay on the Operation of poisonous Agents upon the living Body *London*, 1829.

VOL. 226.

- Weston**, Stephen Moral Aphorisms in Arabic, &c. *London*, 1805
 —. Remains of Arabic in the Spanish and Portuguese Languages, &c. 1810
 —. Fragments of Oriental Literature, &c *London*, 1807.
 —. Ly Tang, a Chinese Poem, with Translation and Notes *London*, 1809.
A Trimester in France and Switzerland, &c, by an Oxonian. *London*, 1821.
Short Account of the late Mr Richard Porson, by an Admirer of a great Genius *London*, 1808.

VOL. 227.

- Roberts**, Rev. P Art of Universal Correspondence *Wreaham*, 1802.
Notice de quelques Ouvrages de Littérature Indienne, oubliées en Bengale. —
Tolfrey, W. Narrative of recent Events in the Island of Ceylon *London*, 1815.
Francken, C. W Narrative of the Loss of the "Cabuka" July 7th, 1818 *London*, 1819.
Crawford, Mr. An Inscription from the Kawi, on a stone at Surabaya, rendered into English, &c —
Assey, Charles On the Trade to China and the Indian Archipelago *London*, 1819

VOL. 228.

- Horne**, Mr. Letter to John Dunning, Esq *London*, 1778.
Shaw, W Enquiry into the Authenticity of the Poems ascribed to Ossian, with Reply to Mr Clark *London*, 1782.
Clark, John Answer to Mr. Shaw's Inquiry, &c *Edinburgh*, 1781.

VOL. 229.

- Public Disputations** of the Students of the College of Fort William 1808, 1810, 1811, 1813, 1814, and 1815 *London*, 1808, &c
Regulations of the East India College 1810.
Committee for the Management of the Sumatran Native School Institution. *Calcutta*, 1819
Formation of the Singapore Institution *Malacca*, 1823
To the Public concerning the Anglo-Chinese College *Malacca*, 1823.

VOL. 230.

- Adam**, John. Short Notice of his Official Career and private Character. *Calcutta*, 1825.
Crow, M Suggestions for the Preparation of a Glossary of Indian Technical Terms. *Calcutta*, 1845
Peggs, James. Voice from China and India relative to the Evils of the Cultivation and Smuggling of Opium. *London*, 1846.
Reynolds, Capt Patrick Alex Plea for a Revision of the Furlough Regulations of the Indian Army. 3rd edition *London*, 1846
British India. Addresses before the Society of Friends, June 1, 1839 —
Articles of War for the Native Troops of the Army of India. *Madras*, 1845.
Directions for Settlement Officers, September 1844. *Agra*, 1844

VOL. 231.

- Twining, Richard, junior** Observations relative to the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter *London, 1813*
Abstract of the Minutes of Evidence taken in the House of Commons, East India Question, Nos. I to IV *London, 1813*
Shee, A M K Address to the Proprietors on the Renewal of the Company's Charter, &c *London, 1812.*
Narrative, &c, of the Dis-sentions at the Presidency of Madras With a concise account of the Rebellion *London, 1810*
Observations on the present State of the East India Company, &c 3rd edition *London, 1809.*
Mackinnon, Mr Memorial to the Court of Directors in reply to certain Charges preferred against him by Mr Drummond *London, —*

VOL. 232.

- Burke, Right Hon Edmund Esq** Articles of Charge, &c, against Warren Hastings. *London, 1786.*
Hastings, Warren Articles exhibited by the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses against *London, 1788*
 — Answer to the Articles exhibited, &c *London, 1788*
 — Minutes of what was offered by him at the Bar of the House of Commons 2nd edition *London, 1786*
 — Memoirs relative to the State of India *London, 1787.*

VOL. 233.

- Scott, Major** Second Letter to Mr Fox, with final Decision on the Charges against Rajah Deby Sing *London, 1789*
 — Letter to the Rt Hon Charles J Fox on the extraneous matter in Mr Burke's Speeches, &c *London, 1789*
Hastings, Warren. Copies of the Testimonials from Bengal relative to him *London, 1789.*
Scott, Major Letters to Mr. Dodsley, &c
Christian, Edward Examination of Precedents and Principles 2nd edition. *London, 1791*
Hardinge, G. A Series of Letters to the Rt. Hon Edmund Burke, &c *London, 1791*
Loft, Cassel Essay on the Effect of a Dissolution of Parliament on an Impeachment. *Bury St Edmund's, 1791*
Scott, Maj Speech in the Commons on July 2nd and 3rd, 1789, upon the State and Finances of India *London, 1789.*
Hastings, Warren. Review of the Principal Charges against him *London, 1786.*

VOL. 234.

- Hastings, Warren** Answer to the Articles exhibited, &c. *London, 1788*
Sheridan, Richard Bunsley Speech on the Begum Charge, June 1788 *London.*
Hastings, Warren Speech in the High Court of Justice, June 2nd, 1791 *London*
Scott, Major Speech in the House of Commons, February 14th, 1791 *London, 1792.*
 — Letter to Philip Francis, Esq *London, 1791.*
Letters to the Rt. Hon Henry Dundas on his Inconstancy as the Minister of India. *London, 1792.*

VOL. 235.

- White, George** Account of the Trade to the East Indies *London, 1772.*
Five Letters from a Free Merchant in Bengal to Warren Hastings, Esq *London, 1778.*
Impartial Considerations on a Bill now depending in Parliament. *London, 1783.*
Dalrymple, A. True State of the Case between the East India Company and the Owners of Ships in their Service. *London, 1786.*
Review of the Contest concerning four New Regiments to be sent to India, &c *London, 1788.*

VOL. 236.

State of the British Authority in Bengal under the Government of Mr Hastings

Hastings, Warren Letter of February 21st, 1784, with Remarks and Documents
London, 1786

Observations on Mr Hastings' Narrative of his Transactions in Benares in 1781
London, 1786

Hastings, Mr Review of the State of Bengal.
London, 1786.

Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons on March 7th, 1786
London, 1786

Wilkes, Mr. Speech on May 9th, 1787, respecting the Impeachment of Warren Hastings, Esq
London

VOL. 237.

Thoughts on improving the Government, &c, in the East Indies *London, 1780*
Speech delivered at a General Court of Proprietors on December 3rd, 1783.
London, 1783

Popular Topics, &c *London, 1784.*

Review of the Question concerning the Government, &c, in India *London*
Stair, John, Esq of The proper Limits of Government's Interference in the Affairs of the East India Company *London, 1784.*

Tierney, George The real Situation of the East India Company 2nd edition.
London, 1787.

Impartial Reflections on the Proceedings of Government and the Court of Directors respecting the Four Regiments raising for the East Indies
London, 1788

VOL. 238.

Banerjee, Rev. K M Truth Defended and Error Exposed, &c. *Calcutta, 1841.*

Hofer, Dr Albert Vom Infinitiv, besonders im Sanskrit *Berlin, 1840.*

Rosen, Fredericus. Corporis Radicum Sanscritarum Prolusio. *Berolin, 1826*

Gildemeister, J Die falsche Sanscritphilologie, &c *Bonn, 1840.*

VOL. 239.

Treatise, wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most National, &c., by ΦΙΛΟΠΑΤΡΙΣ *London, 1681.*

Account of some Transactions, &c, relating to the late East India Company, with the New Charter. *London, 1693.*

Charter'd Rights, or an Effort in behalf of the East India Company and the Nation. *London, 1802*

VOL. 240.

Dunger, Dr Hermann. Die Sage vom trojanschen Kriege *Leipzig, 1869*

Lenormant, François Le Déluge et l'Épopée Babylonienne *Paris, 1875.*

Clarke, Hyde. Serpent and Siva Worship, &c *London, 1876.*

Kerbaker, Michele Hermes, Saggio Mitologico *Napoli, 1877.*

Lenormant, François Les Dieux de Babylone et de l'Assyrie *Paris, 1877.*

Darmesteter, M James. La Légende d'Alexandre chez les Parthes *Paris, 1878.*

Tiele, Prof. C. P. Die Assyriologie und ihre Ergebnisse für die vergleichende Religionsgeschichte, aus dem Holländischen von K. Friedländer.

Usener, Hermann Legenden der Pelagia *Bonn, 1829.*

Haupt, Dr. Paul. Der Keilm-chriftliche Smtfluthbericht *Leipzig, 1881.*

VOL. 241.

Hobhouse, Sir John. Speech in the House of Commons on the Affghan War, June 23rd, 1842. *London, 1842.*

Hardy, R Spence. The British Government and the Idolatry of Ceylon *London, 1841.*

Letter to the Duke of Wellington on the present State of Affairs in India. *London, 1842.*

- Gore, Montague.** Letter to the Duke of Wellington, &c. 2nd edition
London, 1842
- Thompson, Joseph** Considerations respecting the Trade with China
London, 1835
- Letter** to Sir Robert Peel, suggesting the Repeal of the 35th and 36th Clauses of
Act 3 & 4 William IV, cap. 35, &c
London, 1842.
- Rammohun Roy** Exposition, &c, of the Judicial and Revenue Systems of India.
London, 1832.
- Russia** versus India, by an Old Indian
London, 1838
- Brown, F C.** Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the
Canara Disturbances in 1837
London, 1838
- Jones, G** Remarks on an Alliance with Russia
London, 1840.

VOL. 242.

- Pfander, Rev C G** Remarks on the Nature of Muhammadanism
Calcutta, 1810
- Mormonites** and Musalmans
—
- What** shall we do with the Musulmans?
—
- On a Lecture** of the Rev K M Banerjea against Vedantism
—
- The Positive Theology** of the Brahmo Samaj
Bhowanipore, 1856.
- Review** of Dr Rudolph Roth's "Brahma and the Brahmins," from the *Benaes*
Magazine for October 1851
—
- Wilson, H H** Introduction to the Rig-Veda Sanhitá
Calcutta, 1852.
- Muir, J** Original Sanskrit Texts Part I, The Mythical and Legendary Accounts
of Caste
London, 1858.
- Prayers** for the Christian Life
Calcutta, 1858.
- Coming** Events casting Shadows before
London, 1849.
- Lees, W Nassau** Biographical Sketch of the Mystic Philosopher and Poet Jami.
Calcutta, 1859.
- Menge, Rev. J. P** On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel
Calcutta, 1847.
- The Testimony** borne by the Coran to the Jewish and Christian Scriptures.
Agra, 1856.
- An Essay** on Conciliation in Matters of Religion
Calcutta, 1849.
- Pratt, John H** The Inspiration of Holy Scripture Sermon on 2nd Sunday in
Advent, 1857
Calcutta, —
- Prayer** the Refuge of a Distressed Church Sermon by the Bishop of Calcutta,
June 28th, 1857
Calcutta, 1857.

VOL. 243.

- Suggestions** to the Clergy of the Diocese, Calcutta.
Calcutta, 1862.
- Wild, George J** Brief Defence of the "Essays and Reviews," &c
London, 1861.
- Radley, John** Defence of the Bible Society in reference to the Roman Catholic
Versions, &c.
London, 1842.
- Edmonstone, C. W.** "The Interpretation of Scripture." Address delivered at the
Clerical Meeting, Ishington, January 14th, 1864
—
- Burkitt, James** Religious Controversy, Address delivered in Trinity College,
Dublin, November 3rd, 1856
Dublin, 1856.
- God,** the Object of Christian Faith, the Subject of Hindu Speculation.
—
- Bruce, Rev John** Sermon on occasion of the Death of John Abercrombie, M.D.,
November 24th, 1844.
Edinburgh, 1844.
- Day, The Rev Lal Behari** Lecture on the Literary Beauties of the Bible
Calcutta, 1866.
- Bovill, William.** Speech in the Action of Turnbull v Bird, London, July 1861
—
- The Protestant Alliance** and Mr W B. Turnbull, Memorial, &c
London, 1861.
- On Objections** against the Catholic Doctrine of Eternal Punishment,
Calcutta, 1868.
- Tischendorf, Constantine.** When were our Gospels written? 3rd edition.
London, 1867.
- Hobson, William T.** Ritualism and Rationalism. Address, November 8th, 1858.
Dublin, 1858.
- Girdlestone, Charles** "Black Bartholomew's Day"
London, 1862.
- Cathedral** Wealth and Cathedral Work
London, 1861.

- Yeadon, J E** Nonconformity Vindicated, Letter to the Rev. John Allen
London, 1866.
- Macartney, Hussey Bugh.** Romanism, Tractarianism, and Dissent Address,
November 14th, 1859. *Dublin, 1860.*
- Shaving:** A Breach of the Sabbath By Θεολογος 2nd edition *London, 1860.*
- Stray Leaves** _____
- Cookesley, Rev W. G** Remarks on some of the more prominent Errors in
Bishop Colenso's Book on the Pentateuch *London, 1863.*
- Miall, Edward** The Liberation Society *London, 1859.*
- The Irish Church Speech in the House of Commons, May 27th, 1856
London, 1856.
- Shrewsbury, William G** Several Reasons for the "Book of Common Prayer"
Cape Town, 1836.
- Boake, Barclott** The Great Enigma solved Sermon _____
- Lecture** on Difficulties in a Supernatural Revelation, &c _____
- Gordon, Rev. Robert** Memorial to the Right Hon Sir Robert Peel, September
1841. _____
- Prophecies** relating to Present Times and Nations *London, 1856*
- Drummond, Henry** The Fate of Christendom 2nd edition. *London, 1854.*

VOL. 244.

- Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.** Die Academien der Aiaher und ihre Lehrer
Gottingen, 1837.
- (Orientalia)

VOL. 245.

- Scott, Maj** Letters to Mr Francis in reply to his Pamphlet on the State of India. _____
- Observations** and Remarks on a late Publication, entitled Travels in Europe,
Asia, and Africa 2nd edition *London, 1782.*
- Review** of the Principal Charges against Warren Hastings, Esq *London, 1788.*
- Letters** in Elucidation of the Subject of Mr. Hastings's Impeachment. From the
"Oracle" *London, 1790.*
- Second Part *London, 1790.*
- Broome, Ralph** Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and
Mr Dundas *London, 1791.*
- Examination of the Expediency of continuing the present Impeachment.
London, 1791.

VOL. 246.

- Christian, Edw** Examination of Precedents and Principles from which it appears
that an Impeachment is determined by a Dissolution 2nd edition *London, 1791.*
- Review** of the Arguments in favour of the Continuance of Impeachments notwith-
standing a Dissolution By a Barrister *London, 1791.*
- Hardinge, G** Letters to the Right Hon Edmund Burke on the constitutional
Existence of an Impeachment against Mr Hastings *London, 1791.*
- Scott, Maj** Speech in the Commons on February 14th, 1791. *London, 1792.*
- Letter to Philip Francis, Esq *London, 1791.*

VOL. 247.

- State** of the Question; how far Impeachments are affected by Dissolution
London, 1791.
- Letter** to Charles, Lord Hawkesbury, occasioned by the Delay of Justice in
Mr Hastings's Case. _____
- Account** of Expenses incurred in the Impeachment against Warren Hastings.
London, 1792.
- Remarks** on Mr. Fox's Speech in Reply, on the Article of Presents, &c. _____
London, 1794.
- The Merits** of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Hastings as Ministers in War and Peace.
London, 1794.

VOLS. 248-252.

Collection of Tracts on the proposed Regency

London, 1788, &c

VOL. 253.

Letter from an Officer at Madras to a Friend, &c, on the late unfortunate Insurrection in the Indian Army *London, 1810.*

Bell, Lieut-Col Defence on his Trial at Bangalore *London, 1810*

The Carnatic Question considered, in a Letter to a Member of Parliament *London, 1806*

Remarks on the Oude Question *London, 1806*

Strictures on the present Government in India Letter from a resident Officer to his Friend in England *London, 1808*

Twining, Thomas A Letter to the Chairman of the East India Company, &c *London, 1807*

The Dangers of British India from French Invasion *London, 1808*

Intercepted Correspondence from India *London, 1805.*

VOL. 254.

Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China 2nd edition *London, 1813.*

Brief Sketch of the Services of Sir G H Barlow. *London, 1811.*

View of the Policy of Sir G H. Barlow, in a Series of Letters by Indus. *London, 1810.*

On an open Trade to India Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire. *London, 1813.*

Comparative Weight and Strength of Staple Cordage from ordinary and from Petersburg clean Hemp *London, 1807.*

Further Proceedings in addition to the Correspondence between Col James Oliver and the Court of Directors *London, 1811.*

Short Statement of the late Transactions in the Carnatic *London, 1803*

VOL. 255.

Warren, Samuel. The Opium Question *London, 1840*

The Opium Crisis Letter to Charles Elliot, Esq, by an American Merchant *London, 1839*

The Rupture with China, and its Causes Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston, by a Resident in China *London, 1840.*

Murray, John Fisher. The Chinese and the Ministry *London, 1840*

The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation By a Barrister *London, 1840.*

Lindsay, H Hamilton. Is the War with China a just one? *London, 1840.*

Bullock, Capt T H. The Chinese vindicated. *London, 1840.*

Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese. *London, 1840.*

Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question *London, 1840.*

A Voice for China, &c, by a Minister of the Established Church. *London, 1840.*

VOL. 256.

Gray, John Edward Letter to the Earl of Ellesmere on the Management of the Library of printed Books in the British Museum *London, 1849.*

Richardson, James The Cruisers. Letter to the Marquis of Lansdowne *London, 1849.*

Syllabus of Lectures upon Experimental Philosophy in Agra College. *Calcutta, 1848.*

Origines Hibernicæ *Dublin, 1849.*

De Witte, G J. Financial Plan for the Relief of Ireland *London, 1847.*

Birch, Samuel Observations on the Statistical Tablet of Karnak. —

Report on Australian Vertebrata in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. *Calcutta, —*

On a Discovery of Roman Coins in Little Malvern, Worcestershire —

Prospectus of a General Exposure of the Oriental Pantheon. —

Bhawoo Dajee Essay on Female Infanticide; Gujarati and English *Bombay, 1847.*

VOL. 257.

- Muttusami Pillai, A.** Brief Sketch of the Life and Writings of Father C. J. Beschi From the Tamil *Madras, 1840.*
Brown, Charles P. Essay on the Creed, Customs, and Literature of the Jangams *Madras, 1840*
 — Account of the Basava Puran *Madras, 1841.*
 — Essay on the Language and Literature of the Telegus *Madras, 1839.*
Wilson, H. H. Two Lectures on the Religious Practices and Opinions of the Hindus before the University of Oxford, February 27th, 28th, 1840 *Madras, 1840, Oxford*
The Repository of Hindoo Literature No 1, April 1841
Taylor, Rev William Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library *Calcutta, 1838*

VOL. 258.

- Balfour, Edward.** On the Influence of Trees on the Climate of a Country *Madras, 1849*
Cleghorn, Dr Hugh F. C. On the Hedge Plants of India, 1850
Fortune, Robert. Report upon the Tea Plantations in the North-Western Provinces *Calcutta, 1851.*
Jameson, Wm. Suggestions for the Importation of Tea Makeis, &c., into the North-Western Provinces. April 1852
Montclar, Monsieu New Process applied to the Manufacture of Sugar *Madras, 1851.*
Sykes, Lieut.-Col W. H. Contributions to the Statistics of Sugar in India, 1849
DeLisle, Lieut. A. Letter to H. B. Goldsmith, Esq., on Self-weighing Machines. 1851
Sykes, Lieut. Col. On the Census of Bombay and Colaba, taken May 1st, 1849. 1852.
 — On the Fall of Rain on the Table-land of Uttree Mullay, Travancore, in 1846.
Baker, Major W. E. Memoir on Fossil Remains in the Ludlow Museum, 1850 *Ludlow, —*
Sykes, Colonel On a Fossil Fish from the Deccan, &c., 1851
Buist, Dr Indications of Upheavals, &c., in India
Hopkins, W. Causes which may have produced Changes in the Earth's Surface Temperature. *London, 1852*
Fyle, J. C. Meteorological Observations made at Futtighur for 1850.
Piddington, Henry. On the Rates of Chronometers, &c.
Carter, H. J. Geology of the Island of Bombay, 1852.

VOL. 259.

- Braddock, J.** Guide to Chemical Testing and Analysis *Madras, 1840.*
Buckstone, John Baldwin "Luke the Labourer." *Madras, 1841.*
Narrative of the Jews
A Word spoken in the Season, how good is it'
Thomas, John F. Notes on the Duty of Government in Period of Famine.
Observations on Masonry.
On the General Application of Tow Steam Power instead of Sails
Norton, George Epitome of the Duties of a Justice of the Peace in India *Madras, 1842.*
Hints to Overland Travellers.
Taylor, T. G. Observations on the Terrestrial Magnetic Force in Southern India. *Madras, 1839.*
Back, Capt J. Practical Instruction in Bayonet Fencing, from the German. *Madras, 1839.*
Sketch on the Affair at Corygaum in 1818 *Madras, 1839.*

VOL. 260.

- Walker, G F.** Practical Introduction to Hebrew *London, 1833*
Διοδωρου του Σικελιωτου Βιβλιοθηκης Ιστορικης Βιβλος δευτερα Greek and Latin
 Fragment
- Williams, John** Essays on the Hieroglyphics *London, 1836*
- Horsfield, Dr Thos** Kort Verslag van de Maleische Handschriften in het East
 India House te London

VOL. 261.

- Report** of the Inspector of Prisons, North-Western Provinces *Agra, 1846*
- Jacob, Capt G Le Grand** Extract from a Report on the District of Bahawal. *Bombay, 1846*
- Wingate, Capt G** Report on the Survey, &c, of the Bunkapoor Talook *Bombay, 1848*
- Selected Reports** on the Revision of Settlement in the Delhi Territory, Nos 1 and 2 *Agra, 1846*

VOL. 262.

- O'Shaughnessy, W B** On the Refinage of brittle or under-standard Silver, &c
- Gordon, Alexander.** Description of the Fumie Impeller *London, 1845.*
- Observations on Colonial Lighthouses, 1846
- Regulations** for Allowances for the Loss of Clothing, &c, 1842
- Sykes, Col.** Statistics of the Educational Institutions of the East India Company
 in India
- Original Papers** read before the Syro-Egyptian Society of London, Vol I, p 1
London, 1845
- Burnes, Dr** Addenda to his Visit to Sind Introduction to the 3rd edition
- Say, John Bapt** Historical Essay on the Rise, &c, of the British Dominion in
 India *London, 1824.*
- Review** of Sri Madusu Dana Gupta's Sanscrit edition of the Susruta, Dr. F
 Hessler's Latin translation of the same, and Dr. T. A. Wise's Commentary
 on the Hindu System of Medicine, 1817

VOL. 263.

- Defrémery, M C** Mémoires d'Histoire Orientale Première Partie *Paris, 1854*
- Bresnier, M** Djaroumiya Grammaire Arabe Élémentaire *Alger, 1846.*
- Seyffarth, Dr. Gust** Grammatica Aegyptiaca *Gotha, 1855*

VOL. 264.

- Humbert, Jean** Discours sur l'Utilité de la Langue Arabe *Genève, 1823.*
- Zohrab, M J.** Lettre sur la Grammaire Arménienne de M Cirhéd. *Paris, 1823*
- Rammohun Roy** Translation of the Cénâ Upanishad, with Introduction
Calcutta, 1816
- Faubert, M Amédée** Notice d'un Manuscrit Turc en caractères Ougours, &c
Paris, 1825
- Klaproth, M J** Rapport sur les Ouvrages du P H Bitchourinski relatifs à
 l'Histoire des Mongols — 1830.
- Diplom** des Sonnenlowenordens, aus dem XV. Band der Jahrbucher der
 Literatur.
- Klaproth, M J.** Réponse à quelques Pas-ages de la Préface du Roman Chinois.
 Hao Khieou Tehhouan, traduit par M J F Davis
- Briefe** über den Fortgang der Asiatischen Studien in Paris *Ulm.*
- Klaproth, M J** Dernier mot sur le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr Robert
 Mousson. *Paris, 1830.*
- Examen des Extraits d'une Histoire des Khans Mongols par M J J.
 Schmidt. *Paris, 1823.*

VOL. 265.

- Cadell, W A** Descriptions of the Hindoo Bellows —
Transactions of the Medico-Botanical Society of London —
Observations on the Manufacture of a New Rope, &c, 1829. —
Some Remarks on the Cotton of the Province of Guzerat *London, 1822.*
Stephenson, Archibald. Observations on the Culture of Silk *London, 1826*
Roxburgh, Dr William Observations on various Specimens of Fibrous Vegetables, &c *London, 1815.*
Supplement to the Observations on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal *London, 1811.*
Further Extracts of Correspondence relating to Indian Hemp, 1811. —
Stanhope, Earl Addresses to the Medico-Botanical Society at their Anniversary Meetings, 1829, &c *London, 1829, &c.*
Short, Michael John. Practical Remarks on the Nature and Effects of the expressed Oil of the Croton Tiglium *London, 1830.*
König, Charles, and Sims, John Annals of Botany, Vol I. *London, 1805*

VOL. 266.

- Eastwick, Lieut E B** Note on Allore and Rohi. —
Napier, Richard Remarks on Lieut-Col Outiam's Work "The Conquest of Sinde A Commentary" *London, 1847*
Galloway, Maj-Gen Notes on the Siege of Delhi in 1804, &c —
Reports of Tours through the Districts attached to the Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, 1847 *Calcutta, 1847.*
Notes on the Shans Part II, Shans of Assam *Calcutta, 1848.*
Rough Sketch of the Bengal Irregular Horse By an Old Cavalry Officer. —
Brief Historical Sketch of the Bheel Tribes in Khandesh. —
Sketch of the Singphos *Calcutta, 1847.*
Bayfield, G T Historical Review of the Relations between the British Government in India and the Empire of Ava Revised by Lieut-Col. Burney. *Calcutta, 1835.*

VOL. 267.

- Fleming, John.** Catalogue of Indian Medicinal Plants and Drugs, &c *Calcutta, 1810.*
Dudgeon, R. E Homœopathic Treatment and Prevention of the Asiatic Cholera. *London, 1847.*
Hindu Medicine. Review of various Publications. —
Record of Cases treated in the Calcutta Mesmeric Hospital from November 1846 to December 1849. *Calcutta, 1847, 1848.*

VOL. 268.

- A Treatise** touching the East India Trade, &c. *London, 1661*
A Discourse concerning the East India Trade *London, 1693.*
An Account of some Transactions, &c, relating to the late East India Company, together with the new Charter *London, 1693*
Supplement to the Collection of Parliamentary Debates in 1694 and 1695 on Bribes and Corrupt Practices *London, 1693*
Cooke, Sir Thomas His Examinations, &c, touching divers indirect Practices, as also the Articles of Impeachment against the Duke of Leeds, 1695 —
Papillon, Thomas A Treatise concerning the East India Trade, &c *London, 1696*
Proposals for settling the East India Trade *London, 1696*
Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade *London, 1696.*
Treatise concerning the Regulation of the Coin of England, &c By R C *London, 1696*
Letter from Lawyer of the Inner Temple to his Friend in the Country concerning the East India Stock, &c *London, 1698.*
An Answer to the Case of the Old East India Company, as represented to Parliament *London, 1700.*
Letter written to a Member of Parliament concerning the East India Trade. —

- Moxon**, Joseph. Collection of some Attempts, &c, for finding a Passage to Japan, China, &c, with a Polar Draft *London*, 1676
- The Right** which the Privileged East India Company of the United Netherlands have to trade to the East Indies, asserted against the Inhabitants of the Spanish, now Austrian, Netherlands After the Latin, printed in Holland *London*, 1724.
- Letter** of a Burgher of Amsterdam, in answer to the Arguments of Mr Nenny concerning the Trade to the Indies *London*, 1721.

VOL. 269.

- Lepsius**, Dr Richard Zwei sprachvergleichende Abhandlungen *Berlin*, 1836.
- Duntzer**, Dr H. Die Deklination der indogermanischen Sprachen nach Bedeutung und Form entwickelt. *Köln*, 1839
- Hunt**, George Hymnic Inscriptions of Hisn Ghoriab *Plymouth*, 1848.
- Lecture** in illustration of the two principal Oriental Alphabets
- Brugsch**, Heinrich Uebereinstimmung einer hieroglyphischen Inschrift von Philæ mit dem Anfangs-Texte des Dekretes von Rosette *Berlin*, 1849

VOL. 270.

- Morrison**, R., D D. English Grammar for the Anglo-Chinese College *Macao*, 1823.
- Sermon to Sailors at Wampoa, &c *Malacca*, 1823.
- The Knowledge of Christ supremely Excellent Discourse before the London Missionary Society, May 11th, 1825 *London*, 1825.
- Letter** to British Sailors, China, September 22nd, 1822
- Notices** concerning China and the Port of Canton, &c. *Malacca*, 1823
- Anglo-Chinese College** To the Public concerning it *Malacca*, 1823
- Second Annual Report *Malacca*, 1824.
- Formation** of the Singapore Institution *Malacca*, 1823
- Missionary Sketches**, No XXVIII, January 1825, on the Malacca Mission, &c.
- Myers**, Thomas Essay on the Nature and Structure of the Chinese Language *London*, 1825

VOL. 271.

- India Reform Tracts**, Nos 1-9 *London, Manchester*

VOL. 272.

- Mill**, James. Commerce Defended *London*, 1808
- Ruskisson**, W The Question concerning the Depreciation of our Currency stated and examined. *London*, 1820

VOL. 273.

- Report** of the (American) Secretary of the Treasury on the Warehousing System, 1849. —
- on the State of the Finances, 1850 —
- of the Secretary of War, 1849. —
- Gould**, Benjamin Apthorp. Report on the History of the Discovery of Neptune *Washington City*, 1850
- Report** of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1848. *Washington*, 1849

VOL. 274.

- Tornauw**, Nicolaus V Das Moslemsche Recht *Leipzig*, 1855.
- Castelnau**, Francis de. Renseignements sur l'Afrique Central *Paris*, 1851.
- Kruger**, J Die Eroberung von Vorderasien, Egypten und Griechenland durch die Indogermanen *Bonn*, 1855
- Zur Urgeschichte** der Armenier *Berlin*, 1854.
- Garcin de Tassy**. Mémorie sur les Noms propres et les Titres des Musulmans *Paris*, 1854.
- Menge**, Rev J P On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel *Calcutta*, 1847.
- Tela**, Josephus The Life and Morals of Confucius 2nd ed. *London*, 1818.
- Licht- und Schattenbilder** aus dem Innern von Java, &c *Leipzig*, 1855.

(Orientalia.)

VOL. 275.

- Lepsius, R.** Das Allgemeine Linguistische Alphabet. *Berlin*, 1855
Zabbarthe, J. Charles de Alphabets Orientaux *Paris*, 1854
Rosny, L. Léon de. Notice sur l'Écriture Chinoise *Paris*
Dumast, P. G. de. L'Orientalisme rendu Classique, suivi d'une lettre sur la Langue Perse *Paris, Nancy*, 1853.
Brugsch, Henri. Mémoire sur la Reproduction imprimée des Caractères de l'ancienne Écriture démotique des Égyptiens *Berlin*, 1855.

VOL. 276.

- Gilder, Charles.** On Hinduism and Hindu Deities worshipped in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1855.
Urquhart, D. The Siaddha; the Keystone of the Brahmical, Buddhist, and Arian Religions *London*, 1858
Kajkrishna Mukherji, Babu. Lecture on Hindu Philosophy *Calcutta*, 1870
Gannendro Mohun Tagore. Thoughts by a Christian Brahman on Religion in India *London*, 1871.
Primitive Brahmanism and its Institutions — 1874.
Hurrychund Chintamon. Sukshma Dnyan, a Hindu Tract *London*, 1875.
Kittel, F. Ueber den Ursprung des Lingakultus in Indien *Mangalore*, 1876.
Harischandra Chintaman. Sukshma Dnyan, reprinted by Krishnanath Raghunathji *Bombay*, 1877.
Wackernagel, Dr. Jacob. Ueber den Ursprung des Brahmanismus. *Basel*, 1877.
Colebrooke, Sir Edward. The Creeds of India *Glasgow*, 1880.
Framatha Nath Bose. A Brief Sketch of the Origin and History of the Caste System in India *Calcutta*, 1880.
Sham Lal Day. Primeval Hindooism *Calcutta*, 1880.
Pleasure Parties in Ancient India *Bombay*, 1882
Ashwa Gholu. The Brahmical Institution of Caste *Bombay*, 1882
Flesh-Eating in India *Bombay*, 1882.
Tarunath Dutt, Babu. The Vedic Age —
Nève, Félix. De l'Origine de la Tradition Indienne du Déluge, 1849 *Paris*.

VOL. 277.

- Smyth, C. Piazzi.** Description of New or Improved Instruments for Navigation and Astronomy. *Edinburgh*, 1855.
Lists of Articles from Bombay for the Paris Exhibition of 1855 *Bombay*, 1855.
Baltour, Edward. On the Iron Ores, &c., of the Madras Presidency; with Appendix *Madras*, 1855.
 — Catalogue of the Madras Government Central Museum; Palæontology *Madras*, 1855.
 — Reports on the Government Central Museum and the Government Museums of the Madras Presidency *Madras*, 1855.
Government Central Museum, Madras; its Objects and Wants 1856 —
Official Catalogue of the Madras Exhibition of 1855 —

VOL. 278.

- Brugsch, Henri.** Nouvelles Recherches sur la Division de l'Année des Anciens Égyptiens. *Berlin*, 1856, *Paris*.
Brandis, Johannes. Ueber den historischen Gewinn aus den Assyrischen Inschriften *Berlin*, 1856.
Nève, Félix. Étude sur Thomas de Medzoph et sur son Histoire de l'Arménie au XV^e Siècle *Paris*, 1855.
 — La Renaissance des Études Syriaques *Paris*, 1854.
 — Examen historique du Tableau des Alphabets etc. de J. B. Gramaye *Gand*, 1854.
 — Les Hymnes Funébres de l'Église Arménienne. *Lowan*, 1855.
Kellgren, H. Grammatik der Osmanischen Sprache. *Helsingfors*, 1855.
Hammer-Purgstall, Friedrich. Ueber drei Arabische Handschriften der Gothaer Bibliothek *Wien*, 1855.

VOL. 279.

- Bose**, Curt Ueber Arabisch-Byzantinische Münzen. *Grimma*, 1840
Zenker, Julius Theodorus Bibliotheca Orientalis Pars I *Lipsiae*, 1840
Morley, William Letter to Maj.-Gen John Briggs on the Discovery of Part of
the Jami al Tawarikh *London*, 1839
(Orientalia)

VOL. 280.

- Report** of the Commerce of Bombay for 1837-38 *Bombay*.
Committee for Investigating the Coal and Mineral Resources of India *Reports*.
Calcutta, 1838
Rankine, Robert. Notes on the Medical Topography of Saimn *Calcutta*, 1839
Ardall, Johannes Census of the Armenians in Population of Calcutta
Calcutta, 1837.
Charter of the Bank of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1839
Prospectus of Oriental Works publishing by the Asiatic Society of Bengal
Calcutta, 1835
Cloughton, Piers Calvey Prize Essay on the Causes assisting the Promulgation
of the Religion of Mahommed *Oxford*, 1837.
Forbes, D The Ancient Languages of Gaul, Britain, and Ireland
Halsted, Edward P Report on the Island of Chedooaba
Postans, F A few Observations on the Increase of Commerce by means of the
River Indus *London*, 1843.
Bombay Geographical Society Proceedings of June—August, 1839. Report on
the Landed Tenures of Bombay By F Warden, Esq

VOL. 281.

- Veth**, Petrus Joannes. Dissertatio de Institutis Arabum, &c *Amstelodami*, 1843.
Rieu, C De Abul-Alæ Vita et Carminibus *Bonnae*, 1843.
Schlegel, Aug Guil Specimen novæ Typographiæ Indicæ
Lutetia Parisiorum, 1821.
St. Marc, Louis de Du Gouvernement de la Compagnie des Indes.
(Orientalia.)

VOL. 282.

- Abel-Rémusat**, M Histoire de la Ville de Khotan, suivie de Recherches sur la
Pierre de Lu, et sur le Jaspe des Anciens *Paris*, 1820
Klaproth, Jules Mémoire de Jean Ouosk 'Herdjan, &c *Paris*, 1818
— Origin of Paper Money *London*, 1823.
— The same in French *Paris*, 1822
— Sur quelques Antiquités de la Sibérie *Paris*, 1823
— Examen des extraits d'une Histoire des Khans Mongols, par M. J. J Schmidt.
Paris, 1823.
— Exécution d'Automne
— Lettres sur la Littérature Mandchou. *Paris*, 1815.
For, Louis de Lettres adressées à la Société Asiatique de Paris *Paris*, 1823.

VOL. 283.

- Weston**, Stephen Fragments of Oriental Literature, &c *London*, 1807.
— Small Collection of Chinese Characters, &c
(Chinese texts, with translations)

VOL. 284.

- Delatour**, L. F Second Catalogue des Livres des Ouvrages Chinois, Tartars etc
Paris, 1810
D'Anville, M Notice de ses Ouvrages précédée de son Éloge *Paris*, 1802
— Mémoire sur la Chine *Paris*, 1776
Pallu, François Relation abrégée des Missions et Voyages des Evêques
Français &c *Paris*, 1682.
K k

VOL. 285.

(Oriental)

VOL. 286.

- Leonhard, K C. von** Bericht ubi Pierre de Tehubatcheff Voyage scientifique dans l'Altai Oriental *Hiddelberg*, 1846
Brosset, M. Catalogue de la Bibliothèque d'Edchmadzin *St Pétersbourg*, 1840
Hitzig, Ferdinand Die Grabschrift des Darius *Zurich*, 1847.
Benfey, Theodor Die persischen Kufinschriften *Leipzig*, 1847.

VOL. 287.

- Dieterici, F.** Mufanabbi und Seifuddaula *Leipzig*, 1847.
 (Orientalia)

VOL. 288.

- Rieu, C.** De Abul-Ala Vita et Caernibus. *Bonnæ*, 1843.
Benfey, Th., und Stein, Moriz A. Ueber die Monatsnamen einiger alter Völker. *Berlin*, 1836
 (Translations.)

VOL. 289.

- Leach, Lieut.** Grammar of the Pashtoo or Afghance Language. *Calcutta*, 1839.
 —. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken West of the Indus. *Bombay*, 1838
Delius, Nicolaus Radices Præcintæ *Bonnæ*, 1839.
Faubert, Amédée. Mémoire sur l'ancien Cours de l'Oxus. *Paris*, 1834.
Kemusat, M. Abel Observation sur quelques points de la doctrine Samanéenne etc *Paris*, 1831
Sprenger, Aloisius. Dissertatio de Originibus Medicinæ Arabicæ sub Khalifatu *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1840
Pote, B E. Identity of English, Classical, and Oriental Literature and Interests.
Loewe, Dr. L. The Origin of the Egyptian Language. "The Asiatic Journal"
Letters of T on the Employment of English as a Medium for Native Education *Calcutta*, 1834.
Pogson's Historical Researches Fragment
Callery, J M. Voyage sur les côtes de la Chine en 1838

VOL. 290.

- Pott, Dr August Friederich** Die quinaire und vigesimale Zahlmethode etc *Halle*, 1847.
Hofmann, Dr J Chr K Aegyptische und Israelitische Zeitrechnung *Noi dlingen*, 1847
Kellgren, H Die Grundzuge der Finnischen Sprache *Berlin*, 1847.
Jaynboll, Th G J Oratio de præcipuis Progressibus quos Literæ Semiticæ hoc ipso decennio fecerunt. *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1845.

VOL. 291.

- India Reform** No I, to No IX *London, Manchester.*

VOL. 292.

- Free Inquiry into the various Causes of the alarming State of our Affairs in the East Indies, &c** *London*, 1783.
Retrospective View, &c, of India Affairs, particularly the Mharatta War, &c. *London*, 1783.
Gentoo Mode of collecting the Revenues on the Coast of Choromandel. *London*, 1783.
Reflections on the present State of the East India Company. *London*, 1793.
Dalrymple, Alex. Account of the Loss of the "Gros-venor" Induman, &c *London*, 1783.

VOL. 293.

- Vindication** of the Hindoos from the Aspersions of the Rev Claudius Buchanan,
&c By a Bengal Officer *London, 1808.*
- Documents** explanatory of the Case of Sir John Macpherson *—*
- Observations** on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal, &c *London, 1808.*
- Statement** of Facts delivered to Lord Minto on his arrival at Madras
London, 1810.
- Letters** to the Select Committee of Superintendents at Canton in 1803 and 1804. *—*
- Hudleston, John** Speech in the House of Commons on the Motion of Philip
Francis, Esq, April 5th, 1805 *London, 1805.*

VOL. 294.

- Caldwell, Rev R** Christianity in India, and Indian Christians. Sermon preached
October 21st, 1866 *Palamcottah, 1866.*
- Occasional Papers** on India, No III Christian Missions and Government
Education in India *London, 1858.*
- No. V Despatches by Sir John Lawrence on Christianity in India
London, 1859.
- Richards, Rev. J** Address to the Graduates of Madras University, April 4th,
1865 *Madras, 1865.*
- Pope, Rev G U** The Lutheran Aggression *Madras, 1853.*
- Wright, Rev H H** The Importance of Linguistic Preparation for Missionaries.
London, Edinburgh, 1863.
- Lynch, George Edward** Charge to the Clergy of the Calcutta Diocese
Calcutta, 1859.
- Banerjea, Rev K M** The peculiar Responsibility of Educated Natives, &c.
Calcutta, 1865.
- De, Rev Lal Behan** Searchings of the Heart, &c Address delivered
December 6th, 1858. *Seemapore, 1858.*
- Missions** and Missionaries to India By a Native Convert *Calcutta, 1868.*
- Banerjea, Rev K M.** The Claims of Christianity in British India
Calcutta, 1864.
- Driberg, Rev J G** Report on the Nurbudda Mission, 1847 *—*
- The Missionaries** and the Government of Bengal, from the "C C Observer,"
April 1862 *Calcutta, 1862.*
- God's Work** among the Karens *—*
- Caldwell, Rev R** The Timnevelly Shanais *Madras, 1849.*
- Macleod, Norman** Address on Christian Missions to India
Edinburgh, London, 1868.
- Knight, Rev W** India's Plea for Men *London, 1857.*
- Society** for the Propagation of the Gospel Memorial on the Extension of the
Episcopate in India *London, 1857.*
- Arthur, William.** Shall the Bible be under a Ban in India? 5th edition.
London, 1859.
- Educational Conference** of Church Missionaries in the Bengal Presidency,
Benares, January 4th, 5th, 1866 *Calcutta, 1866.*
- Strictures** on Mr Forbes' Plea for India Missions *Calcutta, 1865.*
- The Religious Tendencies** of India. *—*

VOL. 295.

(Philological.)

- Bower, H** A Vocabulary, English and Tamil, systematically arranged.
Madras, 1852.
- Driberg, Rev J G., and Harrison, H. J** Narrative of a Second Visit to the
Gonds of the Nurbudda Territory, with a Grammar and Vocabulary of their
Language *Calcutta, 1849.*
- A modified System** for teaching English and Hindustani, and Hindustani and
English. *—*
- A few Remarks** on the Assamese Language and Vernacular Education, by a
Native *Sibsagon, 1855.*

- Garcin de Tassy, M** Discours à l'Ouverture de son cours d'Hindoustan — 1859
- Perry, Sir Biskine** Account of the great Hindu Monarch, Asoka, from the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, January 1851
- Lecture on the Sankhya Philosophy** —
- Garcin de Tassy, M** Analyse d'un Monologue dramatique Indien *Paris*, 1850
- Hodgson, B H** Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists *Singapore*, 1841
- Ballantyne, James R** Introduction and Advertisement to the Synopsis of Science. —
- A Discourse on Translation, &c *Mirzapur*, 1855
- Statement** by the Kishnagore Missionaries *Kishnagore*, 1853
- Smith, W** Thoughts suggested by a recent Article on the Indian Liturgy *Benares*, 1850
- On the Faithfulness** or Unfaithfulness of the Bengali Version of the New Testament *Calcutta*, 1849
- Smith, George** The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting Education in India *Calcutta*, 1851.
- Cotton, Col Arthur** The Study of Living Languages *Madras*, 1857
- Wilson, H H** The present State of the Cultivation of Oriental Literature. Lecture before the R A S., January 24th, 1852 *London*, 1852
- Webb, Allan, M D.** The Historical Relations of Ancient Hindu with Greek Medicine, &c Introductory Lecture, June 20th, 1850 *Calcutta*, 1850
- Dutt, Michael M S** Ratnavali, translated from the Bengali —

VOL. 296.

- Controversial Tracts.** Nos 1 to 13 — 1860, &c.

VOL. 297.

- Palmer, John.** The Practice on Appeals from the Colonies to the Privy Council *London*, 1831
- Supplement to the Practice of Appeals, &c *London*, 1834
- Jackson, W** Supplementary Minute on the System of Appeal, &c, in Criminal Cases *Calcutta*, 1849
- Correspondence** on the Abolition and Modification of Criminal Appeals *Calcutta*, 1848.
- Rules** for the Management of Public Jails in the Presidency of Fort St George. *Madras*, 1849

VOL. 298.

- Ritter, Carl** Der Jordan und die Beschiffung des Todten Meeres *Berlin*, 1850
(*Orientalia*)

VOL. 299.

- India** and Lord Ellenborough *London*, 1844
- Reply** to "India and Lord Ellenborough," by Zetia *London*, 1845
- Lord Auckland** and Lord Ellenborough By a Bengal Civilian *London*, 1845
- Holm, Fred** Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Afghan War *Edinburgh and London*, 1845

VOL. 300.

- Ewart, W** Speech in the House of Commons on Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia, March 23d, 1858 *London*, 1858.
- The Central Asian Question** By "England" *London*
- from an Eastern Standpoint *London*, 1868.
- Villeroi, Bernard de.** Trip through Central Asia *Calcutta*, 1878.
- Russia** and England in Central Asia. *New York*, 1874.
- Marvin, Charles** The Russian Railway to Herat and India, with Introduction by Vámbéry *London*, 1883.
- Baker, Col Valentine** The Military Geography of Central Asia —

VOL. 301.

- Concise Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, &c** *London, 1782.*
Matos, Gabriel de Lettera annua di Giappone del MDCCIII *Milano, 1606.*

VOL. 302.

- Narrative of the Events in Afghanistan between November 2nd, 1841, and the middle of September 1842** By a Quondam Captive *Calcutta, —*
Grover, Capt Appeal in behalf of Col Stoddart and Capt Conolly, now in Captivity in Bokhara *London, 1843*
Brydges, Sir Harford Jones The Amceers of Scinde Letter to the Court of Directors, &c *London, 1843.*
Sullivan, J Speech on the Case of the Amceers of Scinde, January 26th, 1844 *London, 1844.*
Eastwick, Capt William Speech on the Case of the Amceers of Scinde, January 26th, 1844 *London, 1844.*
The Scinde Policy, &c *London, 1845.*

VOL. 303.

- Rochrig, F L O** Spécimen des Idiotismes *Brestau, 1843.*
Paravey, Chevalier de Dissertation sui les Ting-Ling *Paris, 1839.*
Erdmann, Dr Franz von. Muhammed's Geburt und Abraham's Untergang *Kasan, 1843.*

VOL. 304.

- Poynder, John.** Speech at a Court of Proprietors, December 21st, 1836, on the Withdrawal of Patronage from Idolatry, &c *London, 1838.*
Connexion of the East India Company's Government with the Customs and Rites of the Natives *London, 1838.*
Bryce, Rev. James Idolatrous Practices in India. *London, 1838.*
Religious Tract Society Appeal on behalf of India, 1837. *—*

VOLS. 305 to 310.

- Tracts on the East India Charter Question, Vols I to VI.** 1812 and 1813.

VOL. 311.

- Prinsep, G. A** Sugai Island Society. 1831.
General Committee of Public Instruction of the Presidency of Fort William For 1836 *Calcutta, 1837.*

VOL. 312.

- Ghosha, R** Main Results of the modern Vedic Researches. *Calcutta, 1868.*
Rialle, Guard de Agni dans le Vêda, et l'Avesta. *Paris, 1869.*
— Les Études Védiques et Élamennes dans l'Histoire. *Paris, 1870.*
Donner, Dr O Pindäpityajna, das Manenopfer mit Klossen bei den Indem. *Berlin, 1870.*
Charu Chandra Mukhopādhyāya. A summary View of the Veda. *Calcutta, 1873.*
Ludwig, Alfred. Die philosophischen und religiösen Anschauungen des Veda in ihrer Entwicklung *Prag, 1875.*
Hillebrandt, Alfred Ueber die Gottin Aditi. *Breslau, 1876.*
— Varuna und Mitra. *Breslau, 1877.*
Brandes, Edvard Uhas og Uhashymnéerne i Rigveda *Kobenhavn, 1879.*
Bergaigne, A Quelques Observations sur les Figures de Rhétorique dans le Rig-Veda. *Paris, 1880.*
Pincott, Frederic. On the Arrangement of the Hymns of the Rig-Veda, 1884 *—*
Wilson, Prof. On the supposed Vaidik Authority for the Burning of Hindu Widows

VOL. 313.

- Opium Crisis.** Letter to Charles Elliot, Esq, by an American Merchant
London, 1839
- Brief Observations** respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese
London, 1840.
- Groser, William.** What can be done to suppress the Opium Trade
London, 1840.
- Murray, John Fisher.** The Chinese and the Ministry
London, 1840
- Lindsay, H. Hamilton.** Is the War with China a just one? 2nd edition
London 1840.
- Fry, William Storrs.** Facts and Evidence relating to the Opium Trade with China
London, 1840
- Warren, Samuel.** The Opium Question
London, 1840.
- Some Pros and Cons** of the Opium Question
London, 1840.
- The Rupture with China** and its Causes, &c Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston
by a Resident in China
London, 1840.
- Watson, Jas.** Remarks on the British Trade with China and its Extension
Glasgow, 1843
- The Opium Question** as between Nation and Nation, by a Barrister-at-Law.
London, 1840.
- Compendium** of Facts relating to the Opium Trade, 1841
- Ritchie, Lenth** View of the Opium Trade, historical, moral, and commercial
London, 1843.

VOL. 314.

- Observations** on the present State of the East India Company, &c. *London, 1807.*
- Waring, Maj Scott.** Letter to the Rev John Owen in reply to "The brief
Strictures, &c"
- . Reply to a Letter addressed to "John Scott Waring, Esq" *London, 1808.*

VOL. 315.

- . Remarks on the Sermons preached before the University of Oxford on the
Prize Dissertation of the Rev Mr Pearson and Mr. Cunningham, &c.
London, 1808.
- . Remarks on Mr. Weyland's Letter to Sir Hugh Inglis on the State of
Religion in India. *London, 1813.*
- . Remarks on the Rev. Dr. Buchanan's Christian Researches in Asia.
London, 1812.

VOL. 316.

- Enquiry** into the Causes which oppose the Conversion of Hindûs to Christianity.
By a Proprietor *London, 1803.*
- Letter** from a Field Officer at Madras on the Conversion of the Hindûs
London, 1813.
- The Dangers** of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establish-
ments By a late Resident at Bhagulpore *London, 1808*
- Marsh, Charles** Speech in Committee, July 1st, 1813, on the Clause in the East
India Bill regarding Missionaries *London, 1813.*

VOL. 317.

- Twining, Thomas.** Letter to the Chauman, &c, on the Danger of interfering
with the Religious Opinions of the Natives, &c. *London, 1809.*
- Vindication** of the Hindoos from the Aspersions of the Rev. Cl. Buchanan, &c.
By a Bengal Officer. *London, 1808.*

VOL. 318.

- Fuller, Andrew.** An Apology for the late Christian Missions to India, &c 1808.

VOL. 319.

- Bruce, C. A.** Report on the Manufacture of Tea, &c, in Assam *Calcutta*, 1839
Gore, Montague Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India
London, 1855.
Shortt, John Essay on the Culture and Manufacture of Indigo, with a Tamil
translation *Madras*, 1862
Ludlow, Edgar Memorandum on Cardamom Cultivation in Coorg 2nd edition.
Bangalore, 1871.
Moerman, Théophile La Ramie, &c
Gand, 1871
Coorg Planters' Association
Mangalore, 1871.
Strettell, G. W. Note on Caoutchouc.
Rangoon, 1874
Kurz, Sulpiz Bamboo and its Use
Calcutta, 1876
Kovalefski, M. Decay of Communal Agriculture in the Canton Vand. (Russian.)
London, 1876
Hume, Allan Hints on Agricultural Reform in India.
Calcutta, 1879.
Fuller, J. B. First Lessons in the Science of Agriculture
Calcutta, 1879
Routledge, Thomas Bamboo and its Treatment, 1879
Vishram Ramji Ghollay A Lecture on Agricultural Reforms in India
Poona, 1881.
Peary Chand Mittra Agriculture in Bengal, with Notes by Baboo Joykissen
Mokejjea *Calcutta*, 1881
Robertson, W. R. Agriculture in Madras
Madras, 1881
Martini, Emile Hand-Book of Agriculture for Burma.
Rangoon, 1881.
Christy, Thomas. Ensilage
London, 1883
Indian Wheat versus American Protection
Calcutta, 1883

VOL. 320.

- Horsfield, Thomas** Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java.
London, 1841.
Correspondence regarding the Discovery of the Tea Plant of Assam *Calcutta*.
Guys, M. Charles-Edouard Culture des Tabacs en Orient *Marseille*, 1858.
Ryot, A. Selections from Papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal *Calcutta*, 1858.
Inzenga, Prof. On the Cultivation of Sumach. Translated by Col. H. Yule.
— 1868.
McNab, James Notes on the Propagation of the Ipecacuan Plant
Edinburgh, 1870
O'Connor, J. E. Note on Lac. Revised edition
Calcutta, 1874
— 3rd edition
Calcutta, 1876.
Burnout, Émile L'Indigo Japonais
Paris, 1874
Baldon, Samuel. Tea in Assam, with an Appendix "Rural Life amongst the
Assamese" *Calcutta*, 1877.
Strettell, George W. A new Source of Revenue for India
London, 1878
Cope, Henry On the Introduction of the Silk-Worm into the Punjab, 1858
—
— Some Account of the Silk Trade and Silk Manufactures of the Punjab, 1858.
—

VOL. 321.

- Narrative** of the Afghan War, in Letters to the late Col. Denme, 1842
Sullivan, J. Speeches at the India House on January 26th, 1844, on the Case of
the Amcercs of Scinde *London*, 1844.
Holm, Fred Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Afghan War
Edinburgh and *London*, 1845.
India and Lord Ellenborough.
London, 1844.
Reply to "India and Lord Ellenborough" By Zeta
London, 1845.
The Scinde Policy, &c.
London, 1845.
Lord Auckland and Lord Ellenborough. By a Bengal Civilian
London, 1845.

VOL. 322.

- Burney, Capt James.** Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of
Discovery *London*, 1819.
Voyage from France to Cochinchina, 1819 and 1820.
London, 1821.
Lascars and Chinese, 1814

VOL. 323.

- Dietz**, End Remh Elenchus materie medicæ Ibn Bitharrs Malacensis ———
 ——— Catalogus codicum MSS. de re medica Sanctorum Londinensium
Lipsiæ, 1833

VOL. 324.

- Shaon Tih** The English and Chinese Student's Assistant *Malacca*, 1826
Anglo-Chinese College. 4th Annual Report *Malacca*, 1826
Some Reasons for thinking that the Greek Language was borrowed from the Chinese.
Explanatory Account of the Chinese Exhibition *London*, 1827

VOL. 325.

- Goldsmid**, Sir F. Pipes with Persian Poets *Madras*, 1849
Ballads of the East, and other Poems By T H P. *London*, 1846

VOL. 326.

- D'Ohsson**, M C Des Peuples du Caucase *Paris*, 1828.
Pott, Aug. Friedr. Die Ungleichheit menschlicher Rassen. *Lemgo and Detmold*, 1856.
Eckstein, le Baron d. De quelques Légendes Brahmaniques qui se rapportent au Berceau de l'Es-pèce Humaine. *Paris*, 1856

VOL. 327.

- Hastings**, M^r Review of the State of Bengal *London*, 1786.
Journal of a Journey from Bassora to Bagdad in 1799 *Horsham*, 1784

VOL. 328.

- Debates** in the House of Commons on Mr Creevey's Motion regarding the Board of Control, March 15th, 1822
Remarks on the Anglo-Asiatic Society, addressed to Wilham Wilberforce, Esq
London
Seely, John B. A few Hints to the West Indians. *London*, 1823
Hastings, Marquess of Summary of the Administration of the Indian Government from 1813 to 1823 *London*, 1824
The Common Sense Book, Vol I, No III., on the Press in India, 1824 *London*
Say, John Baptist. Historical Essay on the British Dominion in India. *London*, 1824.
Remarks on the Relations of the British Government with Hyderabad, &c
London, 1825.
Grimshawe, Rev. T S Appeal to British Humanity in behalf of Hindoo Widows
 2nd edition. *London*, 1825.

VOL. 329.

- Wilson**, John Lecture on the Vendidad Sâdê *Bombay*, 1833.
 ——— Sermon on the occasion of the Death of M^r M Wilson *Bombay*, 1835
 ——— The British Sovereignty in India Sermon in behalf of the Bombay Scottish Missionary Society, November 8th, 1835 *Bombay*, 1835.
 ——— Address read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, January 27th, 1836 *Bombay*, 1836
 ——— Narrative of a Missionary Journey in the North-west of India From the "O C Spectator"
Marshall, Stephen Sermon on the Baptizing of Infants *Bombay*, 1832.

VOL. 330.

- Sachau**, Ed Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zoroastriischen Literatur *Wien*, 1871.
Spiegel, Fr. Aische Studien, 1 Heft *Leipzig*, 1874.
Harlez, C. de. Un Fragment du Commentaire de Mr Darmesteter sur le Vendidad *Louvain*, 1881.

(Remainder, texts and translations)

VOLS. 331, 332, 333.

Tracts on Sir G. Bailow's Government 3 vols.

London, 1810-1813.

VOL. 334.

- Our Russian Neighbours** and how to deal with them —
The Delhi Massacre, 1858 —
Pratt, Hodgson Bengal Planters and Ryots, from the "National Review," January 1862 —
Sir Mordaunt Wells and Public Opinion in India *Calcutta, 1863.*
Bishop Cotton's View on the "Nil Darpan" Question *Calcutta, 1871*
What shall we do with our Bibles? *Calcutta, 1858*
Vernacular Education in Bengal *Calcutta, 1868*
The Kols of Chôta Nagpore —
Long, Rev J Peeps into Social Life in Calcutta a Century ago *Calcutta, 1868.*
 — **Sir J Lawrence** as Viceroy of India —
 — **Village Communities** in India and Russia —
Obaidullah, Maulavi Notes on the Arabic Language Edited by E Lethbridge *Calcutta, 1872.*
Mahendra Lal Sircar The Projected Science Association for the Natives of India *Calcutta, 1872.*
On the Desirability of a National Institution for the Cultivation of Sciences by the Natives of India — 1870.
Murdoch, John On Government and University Education in India Letter to the Right Hon Baron Napier *Madras, 1872.*

VOL. 335.

- Tratado sobre a Oração** —
O Gentilismo do Papismo. *Bombay.*
Bayssiere, P. Carta para meus Filhos. *Bombay.*
O Pastor do Campo de Salisbury, &c. *Bombay.*
Erros Communs. *Bombay.*
Dezesseis Pequenos Sermoes *Bombay, 1835.*

VOL. 336.

- Fry, William Storrs** Facts and Evidence relative to the Opium Trade with China. *London, 1840.*
Narrative of Events at Canton, 1834-39 *London, 1840.*
Statement of Claims of the British Subjects interested in Opium *London, 1840.*
Digest of the Despatches on China. *London, 1840.*

VOL. 337.

- Brief Observations** respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese, &c. *London, 1810.*
Is the War with China a just one? —
Opium Crisis Letter to Charles Elliot, Esq, by an American Merchant *London, 1839.*
The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation By a Barrister-at-Law *London, 1840.*
Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question *London, 1840.*
The Rupture with China, and its Causes Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston, by a Resident in China *London, 1840.*
Statement of Claims of the British Subjects interested in Opium *London, 1840.*
Bell, Sydney S Answer to the Opium Question, by Samuel Warren, Esq *London, 1840.*

VOL. 338.

- Schlagintweit, Emil.** Die geographische Verbreitung der Volkssprachen Ostindiens —
 — Die tibetischen Handschriften der k. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek zu München. —

VOL. 339.

- Smeaton**, D Mackenzie The Currency of India *Calcutta.*
Hunter, W W The Uncertainties of Indian Finance. *Calcutta*, 1869.
How to meet the Financial Difficulties of India. By A C B 1859
Dadabhai Naoroji The Financial Administration of India —
Balfour, Maj-Gen On the Budgets and Accounts of England and France *London*, 1866.
Hamilton, Rowland. Currency and Indian Coinage *Bombay*, 1869.
Cline, G W. Remarks on the State Paper Currency of India *Calcutta*, 1868.
The Indian Paper Currency, with Suggestions for its Improvement By Indopolite. *Madras*, 1864.
Dacosta, John Political and Financial Requirements of British India. *London*, 1880
 ——. The Government and the Finances of India Letter to J Bright. *London*, 1879.

VOL. 340.

- British** Meteorological Society, Institutes *London*, 1851
 ——. Reports for 1856-58. *London*.
Glaisher, James Meteorological and Physical Effects of the Solar Eclipse of March 15th, 1858. *London*, —
Piddington, Henry 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, and 20th Memoirs relative to the Law of Storms in India *Calcutta*, 1845, &c
Glaisher, James On the Meteorology of Scotland during the Quarter ending September 30th, 1856 —
 ——. Ditto during the Quarter ending March 31st, 1857. —
 ——. On the Determination of the Mean Temperature, &c. *London*, 1858.
Meteorology, 1877 —
Tenant, Major F J F. On the Eclipse of August 1868. —
Whipple, G. M. On the Relation between the Height of the Barometer, &c, as observed at the Kew Observatory, from the Quarterly Journal of the Meteorological Society for October 1879 —

VOL. 341.

- Aufrecht**, S Th De Accentu Compositorum Sanscritorum *Bonnæ*, 1847.
Stenzler, Ad Frid De Lexicographiæ Sanscritæ Principis *Viatslavia*, 1847.
Nève, F. De l'État présent des études sur le Bouddhisme et de leur Application. *Gand*, 1846.

VOL. 342.

- Melville**, Hon W. H. Remarks on the East India Bill *London*, 1833.
Inquiry into the alleged Proneness to Litigation of the Natives of India, &c *London*, 1830.
Observations on the rejected Local Court Jurisdiction Bill *London*, 1833
Two Letters on the State of Public Affairs from a M P to a Friend abroad *London*, 1831.

VOL. 343.

(4to.)

- Petermann**, Jul Hen. De Ostikans Arabicis Armeniæ Gubernatoribus. *Berolin*, 1840.
Stickel, Joannes Gustavus Specimen Sententiarum Ali Chahfæ *Jenæ*, 1833.
Castrén, Di. M De Affixis Personahbus Linguarum Altaicarum. *Helsingforsæ*, 1850.

VOL. 344.

- Kraft**, Albrecht Die Arabischen, Persischen und Türkischen Handschriften der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien *Wien*, 1842.
Erdmann, Franz von. Vollständige Uebersicht der ältesten Türkischen, Tataarischen und Mogholischen Völkerstämme. *Kasch*, 1841.
 ——. The Persica of Herodotus derived from Persian Authorities (Russian) *Kusan*, 1840.

VOL. 345.

(4to)

- Rommel**, Chl Abulfeda Arabiæ Descriptio. *Göttingæ*, 1802.
Peiper, C R S De Moallakâ Lebdi Dissertatio *Jordanumolæ ad Ninitum*, 1823
Fraehn, Dl C M Novæ Symbolæ ad Rem Numismaticam Muhammedanicam *Petropoli et Halis Saroum*, 1819
Moeller, J H De Numis Orientalibus in Numophylacio Gothano asservatis *Erfordiæ et Goltæ*, 1831

VOL. 346.

- Sacy**, Silvestre de. Lettre au Citoyen Chaptal au sujet de l'Inscription de Rosette. *Paris*, 1802.
Akerblad, J D Lettre sur l'Inscription de Rosette adressée au Citoyen Silvestre de Sacy *Paris*, 1802.
 —. Inscriptionis Phœnicæ Oxoniensis nova Interpretatio *Parisiis*, 1802.

VOL. 347.

- Kotlier**, Johannes. Historica Cochinchinæ Descriptio. *Noimbergæ*, 1803.
Röttger, E H Briefe über Hinter-Indien. *Belin*, 1841

VOL. 348.

- Redhouse**, J. W. Vindication of the Ottoman Sultan's Title of "Caliph" *London*, 1877.
 — On the Significations of the Term "The Turks" —
 — On the History, System, and Varieties of Turkish Poetry, read before the
 R S L February 12th, 1879 —
 — On the Natural Phenomenon Sab-Il-Kazib —

VOL. 349.

- Stow**, Baron Efficiency of Primitive Missions, Discourse held at New York April 25th, 1838 *Madras*, 1839.
Trevor, George Sermon preached at Bangalore June 23rd, 1839, on the Occasion of the British Occupation of Candahar. *Madras*, 1842.
Spencer, Rt Rev George Trevor Sermon preached at Palamcottah January 17th, 1841. *Cottayam*, 1841.
 — —, preached at Quilon on the Festival of St Thomas, 1840 *Cottayam*, 1841.
Tombs, T. W. Essay on Manichæism *Madras*, 1839.
Robinson, Rev. Thomas Prayers intended for the use of Families. *Madras*, 1838.

VOL. 350.

- Irvine**, R. H. Short Account of the Materia Medica of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1848.
Renny, Dr C Medical Report on the Mahamuries in Gurhwal in 1849-50 *Agra*, 1851
Reports of Tours through the Districts attached to the Political Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, 1847 *Calcutta*, 1847
Sutherland, Lieut-Col Report on the Khalsa Villages of Ajmere. *Agra*, 1841.
Bruce, C A. Report on the Manufacture of Tea, &c *Calcutta*, 1839
Henwood, William Jory. Report on the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal. *Calcutta*, 1855
Papers on the Tea Factories and Plantations in Kumaon and Gurhwal *Agra*, 1854.
Smith, C. T. On the Effect of Trees on the Climate and Productiveness of a Country. —

VOL. 351.

- Report** of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the Causes and Consequences of the Afghan War. *London*, 1842
- Urquhart**, D. The "Edinburgh Review" and the Afghan War. *London*, 1843
- Jervis**, Maj T B. Review of a Narrative of the Campaign in Sind and Kabul in 1838-1839. By R H Kennedy. *Bombay*, 1841
- Melville**, Hon William Leslie. Remarks on the War in Afghanistan. *Edinburgh and London*, 1842
- Jervis**, Maj T B. Contributions to the Statistics of Western India, in 1823-1830. —
- Trevor**, George. Sermon on the Occasion of the British Occupation of Candahar. *Madras*, 1842.

VOL. 352.

- Bertheau**, Ernestus. Giegorii Bar Hebraei Grammatica Linguae Syriacae etc. *Göttingæ*, 1843
- Siebold**, Ph F. de. Epitome Linguae Japonicæ. —

VOL. 353.

- Observations** on the Proposed Council of India. *London*, 1858
- The Moral** of the India Debate. *London*, 1858.
- Practical Observations** on the first two of the proposed Resolutions on the Government of India. *London*, 1858.
- Richard**, Henry. Present and Future of India under British Rule. *London*, 1858.
- India** and its Future. By a Retired Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1858.
- A President** in Council the best Government for India. *London*, 1858
- Sykes**, Col. Speech on the proposed India Bill, February 18th, 1858. *London*, 1858
- Hough**, Lieut-Col. William. Letter to the Court of Proprietors regarding the Interests of India. *London*, 1858.
- The Government** of India, as it has been, &c. *London*, 1858.
- Observations** on the Basis of Reorganization of our Power in India. *London*, 1858.
- A Constitutional View** of the India Question. *London*, 1858
- On Home Views** of India Affairs. —
- Wylie**, Macleod. The Commerce, Resources, and Prospects of India. *London*, 1857.
- Parker**, Henry Meredith. Caste and Conversion. *London*, 1858.
- Mackenzie**, James Thompson. Suggestion for the Reconstruction of the Government of India. *London*, 1857.
- Fennelly**, Stephen. Relations of the Catholic Church in India to the East India Company's Government. *Dublin*, 1857.
- Lewin**, Malcolm. Speech at the Court of Proprietors, December 19th, 1855. *London*, 1856.

VOL. 354.

- Crawshay**, Geo. The Immediate Cause of the Indian Mutiny, 1857. *London*.
- Aikman**, Lieut Wm R. The Bengal Mutiny. Letter to Viscount Palmerston. *London*, 1857.
- The Letters** of Indophilus to "The Times", with additional Notes. *London*, —.
- Hunter**, Lieut-Col. William. Suggestions relative to the Reorganization, &c., of the Bengal Army. *London*, 1858.
- Short Review** of the present Crisis in India, by the Roving Irishman. *Dublin*, 1857.
- Gardiner**, Gen Sir Robert. Cursory View of the present Crisis in India. *London*, 1857.
- Military Analysis, &c., of the Indian Rebellion. 2nd edition. *London*, 1858.
- India**: The Revolt and the Home Government. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
- Observations** on the late Events in the Bengal Presidency, by an Officer. *Jersey*, 1857.
- Lewin**, Malcolm. Causes of the Indian Revolt. *London*.
- The Way to lose India. *London*, 1857.

- The present** Crisis in India *London, 1857.*
Cause and Effect The Rebellion in India *London*
How to keep India *London, 1857*
English Tenure of India By "Scrutator" *London, 1857*

VOL. 355.

- Van der Burg** Johs Wenken aangaande Nederland's Oost-Indische Bezittingen *Nymegen, 1849*
Sturier, W L de Korte Beschouwing van eenige der voornaamste Natuurlyke Voortbrengselen van den Indischen Bodem. *Groningen, 1848*
Wilkens, J A Het Inlandsche Kind in Oost-Indie *Amsterdam, 1849*
Munnich, J Dit Deden onze Vaders in de vorige Eeuw aan het Volksonderwigt op Ceylon, &c *Utrecht, 1849*
Kempenaer, R L Van Andinga de. De Kolomen en het Moederland *'sGravenhage, 1849*
Eerste Brief van eenen Regts-Consulent in Nederlandsch Indie in antwoord op "De Kolonien en het Moederland" *'sGravenhage, 1849*
Swieten, P van Iets over Koloniale Aangelegenheden *'sGravenhage, 1849*
Jansen, M H Nadenken over en Behandeling van het Iets over Koloniale Aangelegenheden van P van Swieten *'sGravenhage, 1849.*
Hoefell, Di W R van Bedenkingen tegen de Mededeeling etc omtrent den Verkoop van Landen of Java *Groningen, 1849*
Steitz, L Een Word over de Redevoering van den Minister van Kolonien in de tweede Kamer, Augustus 15, 1847, etc *Utrecht, 1849*
Een onpartijdig Woord uit Indie *Rotterdam, 1849.*
Vliet, L van Verkoop van Indische Domeinen *'sGravenhage, 1848.*
Nes, Mi J F van Eenige Denkbeelden over den Verkoop van Landen op Java *'sGravenhage, 1848,*
Sieburgh, Mi G J Verkoop van Landen op Java *'sGravenhage, 1848*

VOL. 356.

- Swieten, J van** Krijgsverrigtingen tegen het Eiland Bahe in 1848 *'sGravenhage, 1849*
Dassen, M De Nederlanders in de Molukken *Utrecht, 1848*
Swieten, F. C J. van Verdediging van Oost-Indie *Tiel, 1849*
Veth, P J De Openbaarheid in koloniale Aangelegenheden *Amsterdam, 1848*
 — Bijdragen tot de Kennis van den politieken Toestand van Nederlandsch Indie *Amsterdam, 1848*
Michiels, A V. Moet Nederlandsch Oost-Indie autocratisch of constitutioneel gelegeerd worden? *'sGravenhage, 1849*

VOL. 357.

- Wilkinson, Robert, D D** The Stripping of Joseph, with a Consolatory Epistle to the English E I C by Tho Myriel, &c *London, 1825.*
Britaine, Wilham de The Dutch Usurpation, &c *London, 1672*

VOL. 358.

- Report of the Smallpox Commissioners,** Calcutta, July 1st, 1850. *Calcutta, 1850*
Hindu Medicine
Bird, James. Contributions to the Pathology of Cholera *London, 1819*

VOL. 359.

(Small Quarto.)

- Declaration of the Lords and Commons of England to the States of the United Provinces** *London, 1642.*
 — of the Parliament of England to the States of the United Provinces concerning their Last Embassy Extraordinary into England *London, 1645*
 — of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between this Commonwealth and the States General, &c *London, 1652.*

- Answer** to the Declaration of the Imaginary Parliament of the unknowne Commonwealth of England, &c *Rotterdam*, 1652.
The Second Part of the Tragedy of Amboyne, &c *London*, 1653.
True and Compendious Narration of sundry Notorious and Remarkable Injuries, &c, which the Hollanders have exercised against the English Nation, &c *London*, 1665.
Catalogue of the Damages for which the English demand Reparation from the United Netherland, *London*, 1664.
Downing, Sir George Discourse *The Hague*, 1664.
 — Reply to the Remarks of the Deputies of the Estates-General upon his Memorial of December 20th, 1664 *London*, 1665.
History of the United Provinces of Achaia, from the Latin of Jacobus Gothofredus by Henry Stubbe. *London*, 1673.
Two Letters: the one from a Dutchman to his Correspondent in England, the other an Answer from the said Correspondent 1673.

VOL. 360.

- Holtzmann**, Adolf Indische Sagen *Karlsruhe*, 1847.
Weil, Dr. Gustav. Die poetische Literatur der Araber vor und unmittelbar nach Mohammed. *Stuttgart und Tübingen*, 1837.

VOL. 361.

- Baring**, Francis The Principle of the Commutation Act established by Facts *London*, 1786.
Rous, Thomas Bates Observations on the Commutation Project. *London*, 1786.
The Commutation Act candidly considered, Answer to and Confutation of a Pamphlet, &c, by Francis Baring, Esq *Newcastle*, 1786.

VOL. 362.

- Narrative** of the Conduct of the Tea Dealers by the Committee of Tea Dealers *London*, 1785.
Twining, Richard Answer to the Second Report of the E I Directors respecting the Sale and Prices of Tea, &c *London*, 1785.
Tim Twisting to Dick Twining, or a Seaman to a Teaman, &c *London*, 1785.

VOL. 363.

- Sinclair**, R S The Sanskrit Letters and the Numerals. *Bombay*, 1867.
Fischel, Riccardus De Kālidāsa cakuntalā Recensionibus *Vratislavia*, 1870.
Burkhard, Dr C Flexiones Prākriticæ *Vratislavia*, 1874.
Drew, Fred The Possibility of applying the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India 1875.
Goldschmidt, S Prākritica. *Shassburg, London*, 1879.
Reynaud, Paul. La Langue et la Littérature Sanscrite Discours d'ouverture *Paris*, 1879.
Vandengheyn, J. Note sur la 8^e Clause des Verbes Sanscrits *Bruxelles*, 1880.
Sourindro Mohun Tagore, Raja The Dramatic Sentiments of the Aiyas *Calcutta*, 1881.
Brunnhöfer, Dr. Hermann Ueber den Geist der Indischen Lyrik *Leipzig*, 1882.
Bühler, Dr Georg. Ueber eine kürzlich für die Wiener Universität erworbene Sammlung von Sanskrit und Prakrit-Handschriften *Wien*, 1882.
Westergaard, N L On the Connexion between Sanscrit and Icelandic. —
Synopsis of the Rukmini Harana Nāṭaka *Calcutta*.

VOL. 364.

- Mahn**, E A. Ph. Ueber die Modalität des orientalischen Studiums. *Salzbach*, 1821.
 (*Orientalia*.)

VOL. 365.

- Weber**, Dr Albrecht Die neueren Forschungen über das alte Indien, 1855 —
 (*Orientalia*.)

VOL. 366.

- Royle, J Forbes** Review of the Measures adopted in India for the improved Culture of Cotton *London, 1857.*
The Cotton Crisis and how to avert it *London, 1857.*
Rise and Progress of the Woollen, Linnen, and Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain *Manchester, 1843.*
Collins, I G Essay on the Colonization of India with regard to Cotton Supply, &c *London —*
Westwood, John Our future Cotton Supply *London, 1857.*
Collins, I G Semde and the Punjab *Manchester, 1858.*
The Cultivation of Orleans Staple Cotton, &c *Manchester, 1857.*
Ashworth, Henry Cotton its Cultivation, Manufacture, and Uses *Manchester, 1858.*
Chapman, J India Cotton and Salt. *London, 1847.*
Caley, James Augustus Report on Cotton Cultivation in Ceylon *Manchester, 1859.*
Smith, Samuel The Cotton Trade of India *London, 1863.*

VOL. 367.

- British Settlers in India** Memorial to the Secretary of State for India, &c *London, 1861.*
Indigo and its Enemies By Delta *London, 1861.*
Missionaries and Indigo Planting *London, 1861.*
Letter to Sir Charles Wood on the Policy of the Hon J P. Grant towards British Settlers during 1860-61 *London, 1861.*
Brahmins and Pariahs An Appeal, &c *London, 1861.*
Police Torture and Murder in Bengal. *Calcutta, 1861.*
Fergusson, W F Letter to Lord Stanley on the Dearth of Cotton. *London, 1863.*
 ——— Reply to the Address of the Earl of Shaftesbury to Sir Charles Wood on the proposed Law of Contract for India *London, 1863.*
Sir John Lawrence and the Talooqdars of Oudh ——— 1864

VOL. 368.

- Address** on the State of the Cotton Trade *Manchester, 1829.*
Ashworth, Henry Inquiry into the "Strike" of the Operative Cotton Spinners of Preston from October 1836 to February 1837. *London*
Factory Legislation *Manchester, 1845.*
Baker, Franklin The Moral Tone of the Factory System defended *London, 1850.*
Commercial Facts affecting the present Condition of Great Britain, by a Practical Man *Manchester, 1855.*
Ashworth, Henry. The Preston Strike *Manchester, 1854.*
Bourne, John Public Works in India *London, 1856.*
Grimes, Lieut-Col Remarks on the Practicability, &c, of a Communication between the Indian East Coast and the Cotton Districts of Nagpore *London, 1856.*
Baynes, Mr Alderman. Two Lectures on the Cotton Trade *Blackburn, 1857.*
Stanley, Lord Speech at the Manchester Town Hall, June 19th, 1857 ———
Collins, T G. Letter to G R Haywood, Esq., on the proposed East India Cotton Company ———
Cotton Supply Association, Manchester Second, third, fourth, and fifth Annual Report *Manchester, 1859, &c.*
Wingate, Major A few Words on our Financial Relations with India *London, 1859.*
MacKenzie, J. T. The Trade and Commerce of India *London, 1859.*

VOL. 369.

- Meigs, Charles D.** Memoir of Samuel George Morton. *Philadelphia, 1851.*
Outram Testimonial. *London, 1861.*
In Memoriam. The Rev. William Kew Fletcher. *Bombay, 1867.*
A Life of Rujah Rammohun Roy, from the "Calcutta Review," Vol IV, No. VIII for 1845 *Bombay, 1869.*
Account of the late Govindram Mittra. *Calcutta, 1869.*

- Beaumont, J S** In Memoriam of James Ogilvie, D D , 1871. —
Kylas Chunder Bose Memon of Baboo Durga Churn Banerjee. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Notices of some Indian Women *Lahore*, 1875
Review of the Life and Labours of Dr G W Leitner, from the *Oriental*
Brighton, 1875
Strack, Dr Hermann L A Finkowit-sch und seine Entdeckungen *Leipzig*, 1876
Mohundronauth Mookerjee Memon of the late Hon Justice Onoosool Chunder
Mookerjee 2nd edition *Calcutta*, 1876.
The late Mary Carpenter *Bristol*, 1877
Lytton, Robert, Lord. Selected Speeches *Calcutta*, 1877
Cobban, Rev G Mackenzie The Life of the late Sir Francis Moirau, &c
Madras, 1879
Harish Chandra Mitra on the Rev Alexander Duff. Lecture at the Dinapore
Debating Club, May 19th, 1878 *Calcutta*, 1880
Mahendra Chandra Mitra Life of Haji Mahammed Mohsin *Calcutta*, 1880
In Memoriam. The Rt Hon William Patrick Adam, Governor of Madras 1881
Lorbeer, Rev H Memoirs of Rev W Ziemann *Buenos*, 1882
Services of Mr Alex Kinloch Forbes
— of Maj-Gen. Albert Fyche, Chief Commissioner of British Burma *London*

VOL 370.

- Huttner, F J C** Nachricht von der Britischen Gesandtschaftsreise durch
China, &c *Berlin*, 1797.
Schumacher, M Joh Heinrich Die verborgenen Alterthumer der Chinesen
Wolfenbittel, 1763
Des Sinesischen Weltweisen Confucius Lebensbeschreibung, &c *Nurnberg*, 1779.

VOL. 371.

- McClelland, T** Report on the Physical Condition of the Assam Tea Plant
Calcutta, 1837.
Bruce, C A. Account of the Manufacture of Black Tea in Assam *Calcutta*, 1838

VOL. 372.

- Bertrand-Roux, J M** Description Géognostique des Environs du Puy en Velay
Paris, 1823.
Williams, D H Geological Report on the Damoodah Valley *London*, 1850.

VOL 373.

- Catalogue** de la Collection de Coléoptères de M le Baron Dejean. *Paris*, 1821.
White, Adam Description of some apparently new Insects from the Congo, &c. —

Horsfield, Thomas Descriptions of several Oriental Lepidopterous Insects. —

Dallas, W S. Description of a new Hemipterous Insect —

Hofmann, C E Anleitung, Insekten zu sammeln etc *München*, 1834.

Guérin-Ménéville, M Énumération des Insectes qui consomment les Tabacs,
1850 —

— Insectes nuisibles aux Récoltes etc , 1851 —

— Sur les Maladies des Vers à Soie etc , 1850 —

— et Robert, Eugène Analyse des Expériences sur la Muscardine etc en 1849 —

Paris, 1850

An Historical Account of Locusts —

Catalogue of Hemiptera in the Collection of the Rev F W Hope *London*, 1837.

Entomological Society The Various Addresses delivered at the Anniversary
Meetings by the President, 1855, &c. —

VOL. 374.

Broadley, A. M Ruins of the Nālanda Monasteries at Burgāon *Calcutta*, 1872

Pretorius, Franz Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften

Halle, 1873

Birdwood, George On a Silver-gilt Patera, procured by the late Dr. Laid, 1874

- Hommel, Fritz** Zwei Jagdinschriften Asurbanibal's *Leipzig*, 1879.
Delattre, A Les Inscriptions historiques de Ninive et de Babylone. *Paris*, 1879.
Menant, M Joachim Notice sur quelques Empreintes de Cylindres du dernier Empire de Chaldée *Paris*, 1879
 — Empreintes de Cachets Assyrio-Chaldéens etc *Paris*, 1882.
Gubernatis, A de Letture di Archeologia Indiana *Milano*, 1881.
Flemming, Johannes. Die grosse Steinplatteninschrift Nebukadnezars II *Gottingen*, 1883
Rivet-Carnac, J II Archæological Notes on ancient Sculpturings on Rocks in Kumaon, &c *Calcutta*, 1883
 — Memorandum on Administrative Rules for the Protection of Antiquarian Remains in India, 1879
Merriam, Ang C The Greek and Latin Inscriptions on the Obelisk-Ciab in the New York Museum *New York*, 1883

VOL 375.

- Acts of Parliament** 24 George III, c. 65 24 Geo III c 2 13 George III c 9 *London*, 1784, 1795.
Letter by ten Directors, &c, on the Measures adopted by Sir George Barlow during the Madras Discontentions *London*, 1812.

VOL 376.

- Acts of Parliament**, 18 George III. c. 9 27 Geo II. c 9 *London*.
Rules and Articles for the better Government of the Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the United Company, &c. *London*, 1754
Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760
Oppressions suffered in Bengal by Mr William Bolts, &c, from the East India Company's Representatives *London*, 1769
The Case of Giles Stubbett, Esq. *London*, 1774.
Extracts of Letters received by Captain Calvert, thanking for his gallant Conduct and good Services on the Coast of Chormandel
Impartial State of the Case of Harry Verelst, Esq. —

VOL. 377.

- A True** Relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna, &c 3rd Impression *London*, 1632
Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company in defence of the Proceedings at Amboyna, with the Acts of the Process and the Reply of the English East India Company *London*, 1632.
The English and Dutch Affairs displayed to the Life, &c *London*, 1664.

VOL. 378.

- Letter** to the Proprietors, &c., upon the proposed grant of 300,000*l* to Lord Clive *London*, 1767.
Protest against rescinding the East India Dividend, 1767. —
Serafton, Luke Observations on Mr Vansittart's Narrative *London*, —
Holwell, John Zephaniah Address to Luke Serafton, Esq., in reply to his Pamphlet, &c *London*, 1767.
Debates in the Asiatic Assembly *London*, 1767.
A Defence of Mr Sullivan's Propositions, &c, in a Letter to the Proprietors *London*, 1767.
Case of Sir Robert Fletcher, with his Court-Martial.
To the Proprietors of East India Stock in the Mu Jaffer Affair *London*, June 20th, 1768
Letter to the Proprietors, &c, against Alterations of the Charter *London*, 1769.
 — containing a brief Relation of the Negotiations with Government from 1767 respecting the Company's Acquisitions in India. *London*, 1769
An Essay on the East India Trade, &c. *London*, 1770.

VOL. 379.

(Quarto.)

- Kuiz**, Dr. Hermann Ueber einige der neuesten Leistungen in der Chinesischen Litteratur Sendschreiben an Ewald *Paris*, 1830
Rosen, Fredericus Rig-vedæ Specimen *London*, 1830
Frank, Dr. Othmar Vjāsa Erster Band *München*, 1826
Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts collected by Sir William Ouseley *London*, 1831
List of the Members of the Royal Asiatic Society, June 7th, 1831 *London*
Oriental Translation Fund Report of the Third Annual Meeting *London*, 1830.

VOL. 380.

- Burt**, T. Seymour Miscellaneous Papers chiefly on Scientific Subjects *London*, 1868

VOL. 381.

(Quarto.)

- Hotham**, Sir Richard Candid State of Affairs relative to East India Shipping for 1773 *London*, 1774
Directions for navigating from the Channel to the East Indies *London*, 1769
Pattullo, Henry Essay upon the Cultivation of Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal *London*, 1772.
Plan for the Government of Bengal *London*, 1772.
Holwell, Mr. Refutation of a Letter from certain Gentlemen of the Council at Bengal to the Secret Committee *London*, 1764.
A Vindication of Mr Holwell's Character, &c *London*, 1764

VOL. 382.

(Quarto.)

- Henchman**, Thomas Observations on the Reports of the Directors, &c, respecting the Trade between India and Europe *London*, 1801.
Dallas, Sir George Letter to Sir William Pulteney on the Trade between India and Europe *London*, 1802
Papers on the Private Trade between India and Europe. *London*, 1802
Russel, F A Short History of the East India Company, with an Abridgment of the New Act *London*, 1793.

VOL. 383.

(Quarto.)

- Judgment** on the East Indian Monopoly by an humble Votary of the Reviewers and the Nine! *London*, 1813
Plan for encircling the British Exports to India *London*, 1813
Grant, Robert. Speech before a Select Committee, June 3rd, 1814, relative to the Registry of Ships built in India *London*.

VOL. 384.

(Quarto.)

- Act** of Parliament, 24 George III. c. 25 *Calcutta*, 1785
Regulations for the Administration of Justice in the Courts of Dewannee Adaulut. *Calcutta*, 1787
General Regulations for Collectors in the Revenue Department *Calcutta*, 1787.
Flinders, Matthew. Observations on the Coasts of Van Diemen's Land, &c *London*, 1801
The Restoration of the King of Tanjore considered *1777.*
Original Papers relative to Tanjore *London*, 1777
Memorial of the King of Tanjore to the Directors, &c

- Whitehurst, John** Observations on the Ventilations of Rooms, &c *London, 1794.*
Stewart, Robert Narrative of a Transaction in Bengal, 1782-3, between James Fraser, Esq., and the Executors of Lieut-Colonel Hannay *1787*
Pigot, Lord Narrative of the late Revolution in Madras, dated September 11th, 1776, with Mr Dalrymple's Notes on the same *_____*

VOL. 385.

(Quarto.)

- Russell, F** A short History of the East India Company, &c. *London, 1793.*
Historical Account of the present Troubles of Persia and Georgia By M. de P***. *London, 1756.*
Letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Court of Directors *London, 1777.*
State of Facts relative to Tanjore *_____*
The Patna Cause Behader Beg against Nadara Begum, &c *_____*
Wrangham, Rev Francis On the best Means of civilizing the Subjects of British India *London, 1805.*
Observations upon the Administration of Justice in Bengal *_____*

VOL. 386.

(Quarto.)

- Letters, Political, &c**, on the Province of Oude, addressed to Sir John Shore *_____ 1793.*
Letter from an Officer in India to his Correspondent in England *London, 1794.*
The Queries Answered, or, Observations upon the "Point," &c *Calcutta, 1794.*
Dundas, Right Hon. Henry Speech on the British Government and Trade in the East Indies, April 23rd, 1793 *_____*
Copies and Extracts of Advices, &c, relative to the War with Tippoo Sultan *1800.*
Original Papers elucidatory of the Claims of Officers of the Company's Army, 1793 *_____*

VOL. 387.

(Quarto.)

- Baillie, George.** Narrative of the Transactions, &c, of George Baillie and Company's Houses from 1793 to 1805 *_____*
Copy of Papers concerning the Payment of Law Expenses incurred by Warren Hastings, Esq., 1795 *_____*
Henchman, Thomas. Observations on the Reports of Directors respecting the Trade between India and Europe *London, 1801.*
Smith, Lewis Ferd. Sketch, &c., of the Regular Corps formed and commanded by Europeans in the Service of the Native Princes of India *London, 1805.*
Sketch of de Boigne's Life, from the "Telegraph," 1797 and 1798 *London, _____*
Boyd, Walter Letter to the Creditors of the House of Boyd, Benfield, and Co *London, 1800.*

VOL. 388.

(Quarto.)

- Francis, Philip.** Original Minutes of Fort William on the Revenues of Bengal. *London, 1772.*
Grant, James Inquiry into the Zemindary Tenures in Bengal. *London, 1791.*
Historical and Political View of the Decan south the Kistnah *London, 1791.*
Law, Thomas Letters to the Board, submitting a Revenue Plan for Perpetuity *Calcutta, 1789.*

VOL. 389.

(Quarto)

- Journal** of the Bombay Detachment, 1778 *London* —
Catalogue, &c. of a Collection of Manuscripts collected in Hindustan by Samuel Guise, Esq *London*, 1800
Hatchett, Charles Analytical Experiments and Observations on Lac *London*, 1804
Griffiths, J Description of a rare Species of Worm Shells discovered at an Island off Sumatra *London*, 1806
Marsden, W Table exhibiting the Correspondence of the Muhammadan and Christian Eras —
Fisher, T Roman tessellated Pavement discovered in Leadenhall Street December 1803, &c —
Gilchrist's Hindoostanee Horal Diagram —
Stodart, J Brief Account of Woot or Indian Steel. —
Klaproth, Julius von Über die Sprache und den Ursprung der Aghwan oder Afghanen *St Petersburg* q, 1810.
Rémusat, M Abel. Catalogues des Boudes etc observés à la Chine *Paris*, 1819.

VOL. 390.

(Quarto.)

- Wüstenfeld**, Di Feid Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung *Leipzig*, 1854.
Uhlemann, Max Ad Inscriptionis Rosettanæ Hieroglyphicæ Decretum Sacerdotale etc *Lipsiæ*, 1853.
Begerus, Laur Ciane Insula Laconica etc *Coloniæ Brandenburgica*, 1696.
Rappresentanza dello stato della la Missione del Gran Thibet 1738
Thiersch, Friedrich von Akademische Festrede *München*, 1855.
Beckers, Di Einheit Denkrede auf Schelling *München*, 1855.
Lamont, Dr Denkrede auf Di Thaddaus Sibel und Dr Georg Simon Ohm *München*, 1855.
Noeldeke, Theod De Origine et Compositione Sinarum Quranicum ipsiusque Quran *Göttingæ*, 1856.
Sehetmayr, S Verbal-Bedeutung der Zeitwörter *Leipzig*, 1854.
Windischmann, Di Fr Ueber den Somacultus der Arier —

VOL. 391.

(Quarto.)

- Tornberg**, C J. Symbolæ ad Rem Numariam Muhammedanorum *Upsaliæ*, 1846
(Orientalia)

VOL. 392.

(Quarto)

- Cotton**, Joseph Review of the Shipping System of the East India Company, *London*, 1798.
Answer to Mr Cotton's Review, &c, by a Proprietor *London*, 1799

VOL. 393.

(Quarto.)

- Grant**, Charles. Poem on the Restoration of Learning in the East *Cambridge*, 1805.
Henderson, Thomas On the Right Ascensions of the principal Fixed Stars. *London*, 1841.
Woodfall, William. Debate on Sugar Cultivation in the Territories of the East India Company 1793.
Alexander's Expedition Poem *London*, 1792.
Observations on the Hindoo Austerities, &c., and on the Indolence of the Asiatic character. —
Graham, Thomas. Essays and Letters on Inland Communication and Transport. *Westminster*, 1835.

VOL. 394.

(Quarto.)

- Montucci**, Ant The Characteristic Merits of the Chinese Language, &c
London, 1801.
 —. Answer to the Conductors of the "Critical Review and Monthly Magazine,"
 &c ———
 —. De Studis Siniis etc *Berolinæ*, 1808.
Catalogue of Rare Chinese Books — - 1804.
Klaproth, J Drei Schreiben an Herrn Sinologus Berolinensis ——— 1810.
 —. Anzeige von Abel-Remusat's Essai sur la langue et littérature Chinoise ———

VOL. 395.

(Quarto.)

- Kiesewetter**, R G Die Musik der Araber *Leipzig*, 1843.
 (Orientalia.)

VOL. 396.

(Quarto.)

- Gilbert**, Thomas Voyage from New South Wales to Canton in 1788
London, 1789.
Narrative of the Insurrection in the Zemindary of Banaris, August 1781
Calcutta, 1782.
Correspondence between Sir Stephen Lushington and Warren Hastings
London, 1795.
Copy of Papers concerning Law Expenses incurred by Warren Hastings, Esq, 1795.

VOL. 397.

(Quarto.)

- Conwell**, W E E Recherches sur l'Huile de Croton Tighum et quelques Propositions sur les Maladies de l'Inde *Paris*, 1824.
Scott, Jonathan. Observations on the Oriental Department of the East India College, Hertford *Hertford*, 1813.
Wood, Wilham. Essay on National and Sepulchral Monuments *London*, 1808.
Remarks on Patent Registered Cordage, made by Messrs Huddart & Co, &c
London, 1800.
The Tamul Grammar. ———
Skynner, W A. Directions for Vessels navigating the Gulph of Cambay.
London, 1778.
Tide Table showing the Time of High Water from Bombay to Surat on any day required. ———
Rules and Regulations for the Quarter Master General's Department in Bengal
Calcutta, 1817.

VOL. 398.

(Quarto.)

- Schott**, Guilelmus Vocabularium Sincum *Berolinæ*, 1844.
 — Versuch über die Tatarischen Sprachen *Berlin*, 1836.
Roehrig, F. L. Otto. De Turcarum Linguae Indole et Natura. *Viadraviæ*, 1843.
Ritter, Heinrich Über unsere Kenntniss der Arabischen Philosophie.
Göttingen, 1844.
Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey 1840.
Fraehn, Ch. M. von Die Münzen der Chane vom Ulus Dschutschis's etc,
St. Petersburg, 1832.
Bayer, T. S. De Horis Siniis etc *Petropolis*, 1735.

VOL. 399.

(Quarto.)

- Philipp**, R. A. Orthoptera Berolinensia *Berolini*, 1830.
Berendt, D. G. K. Die Insekten im Bernstein 1830 *Danzig*
Dehaan, W. Mémoires sur les Métamorphoses des Coléoptères. 1^e Livr *Paris*, 1836.
Burmeister, D. Heim Abbildungen etc. zum ersten Theile des Handbuchs der Entomologie
Varrell, William On the Change in the Plumage of some Hen-pheasants. *London*, 1827.
Lowe, R. Th. Primitivæ Faunæ et Floræ Mæviæ et Portus Sancti *Cambridge*, 1831.
Farlan, D. R. Experiment on the Poison of the Rattlesnake, 1828.
Schultze, C. A. S. Macrobiotus Hufelandii *Berolini*, 1834
 —. Prodiomus Descriptionis formarum partium elementarium in Animalibus *Berolini*, 1828
Natterer, Johann. Lepidosuen Paradoxa
Sabine, Joseph Zoological Appendix to the Narrative of Franklin's Journey to the Polar Sea. *London*, 1823
 —. Account of the Marmots of North America, &c *London*, 1822.
Gray, John Edw. Spicilegia Zoologica, 1830
Reinwardt, C. G. C. Oratio de Geologiae Ortu et Progressu *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1833.
 —. Oratio de Chemia etc. Studii recte instituendis *Amstelodami*, 1810.
 —. Oratio de Augmentis, quæ Historiæ Naturali ex Indiæ Investigatione accesserunt *Leidæ*, 1823.
Schlagintweit, Ad. und Heim Aus. Neue Untersuchungen über die physikalische Geographie und die Geologie der Alpen

VOL. 400.

(Quarto.)

- Martius**, D. C. F. P. von. Die Physiognomie des Pflanzenreiches in Brasilien. *München*, 1824
Reinwardt, D. C. G. C. Über den Charakter der Vegetation des Indischen Archipels. *Berlin*, 1828.
Müller, D. Ferd. First Report on the Vegetation of Victoria 1853.
Martius, Dr. C. F. P. Palmarum Familia etc *Monachi*, 1824.
Reinwardt, C. G. C. Observatio de Mangifera Semine Polycembryoneo
Brown, Robert. Chlois Melvilhana *London*, 1828.
Frost, John Oration before the Medico-Botanical Society of London, October 28th, 1828 *London*, 1828
De Haan, Guil. Commentatio de Limitibus inter Vitam Animalium et Vegetabilium *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1821.
Miquel, F. A. G. Oratio de Regno Vegetabilium in telluris superficie mutanda efficaci
Reinwardtus, Dr. Blumius, C. L., et Neesius ab Esenbeck Hepaticæ Javanicæ.

VOL. 401.

(Quarto.)

- Grotefend**, D. G. F. Neue Beiträge zur Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilschrift *Hannover*, 1840
Bopp, Franz. Einige Demonstrativ-Stämme etc *Berlin*, 1830.
Pauthier, M. G. De l'Origine et de la Formation des différents Systèmes d'Écritures. 1858.
Kosegarten, J. G. L. De Mohammede ebn Batuta ejusque itineribus. *Jenæ*, 1818.

VOL. 402.

(Quarto.)

- Schott, Wilhelm** Entwurf einer Beschreibung der Chinesischen Literatur
Berlin, 1854.
- Müller, Marc Jos** Untersuchungen über den Anfang des Bundesheesch. ———
Hammer-Purgstall, Baron Jos von Ueber die rechtmässige Thronfolge
nach moslimischem Staatsrecht etc 1841 ———
- Windischmann, Dr F.** Die Grundlage des Armenischen im arischen Sprach-
stamme *München, ———*
— -- Ursagen der arischen Völker *München, 1852*
- Blau, E O F H** De Numis Achemenidarum *Lipsiæ, 1855*
- Ewald, H** Ueber das Aethiopische Buch Henóch *Gottingen, 1854*
— -- Erklärung der phönikischen Inschrift von Sidon etc *Gottingen, 1856.*
- Grotefend, Dr G F** Erläuterung zweier Ausschreiben des Nebukadnezar
Gottingen, 1853
— -- Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilschriften aus Behistun. *Gottingen, 1853*
— -- Erläuterung einer Inschrift des letzten assyrisch-babylonischen Königs aus
Nimrud *Hannover, 1853*
- Fraehn, Dr. C M** De Musei Spiewitziani Mosquæ Numis Kuficæ *Petropoli, 1825*
- Catalogue des Médailles, &c, Ottomanes depuis Osman-Kan jusqu'à Abdul-
Medjid-Kan** ———
- Lepsius, R** Ueber einige Ergebnisse der ägyptischen Denkmäler für die
Kenntniss der Ptolomæergeschichte *Berlin, 1853.*

VOL. 403.

(Quarto.)

- Frost, John.** Oration before the Medico-Botanical Society of London. *London, 1827.*
- Table of Prices of Annuities.** *London, 1829.*
- Fisher, T.** Roman Tesselated Pavement discovered in Leadenhall Street, 1803. *London, 1804.*
- Home, Sir Everard** Hunterian Oration in honour of Smigley *London, 1814.*
- Candolle, M. Alphonse de** Mémoire sur la Famille des Anonacées *Genève, 1832.*
- Reuvsen, C J C** Incrementa Musei Antiquarii, 1827-32. Ex Annal. Acad.
Lugd Bat ———
- Smyth, Capt W H** Observations of Halley's Comet *London, 1836.*
- Davis, J F** On the Chinese Year *London, 1823.*
- Cadell, W A** Description of some Indian Idols in the Museum of the Royal
Society of Edinburgh *Edinburgh, 1822.*
- Statement of Facts relative to the Removal from India of Mr Buckingham**
Calcutta, 1823.
- Horticultural Society of London.** Statement relative to the Establishment of a
Garden *London, 1822.*
- Charter and Byelaws of the Linnean Society of London** *London, 1802.*

VOL. 404.

(Quarto.)

- Byelaws, Regulations, Instructions for Governor-General, List of Proprietors, and
various other Documents relating to the East India Company's Affairs in
1773** ———

VOL. 405.

(Quarto.)

- Paullus, Simon.** Commentarius de Abusu Tabaci et Herbaræ Thee. *Urgentorati, 1681.*
- -- A Treatise on Tobacco, Tea, Coffee, and Chocolate. Translated by Dr James.
London, 1746.
- Wipett, R** View on the Rise, Progress, and present State of the Tea Trade in
Europe ———

VOL. 406.

(Quarto)

- Collection** of Scarce and Valuable Tracts From the Library of the late Lord
Sommers, &c Vol III *London, 1751*
— A third Collection of Scarce and Valuable Tracts, &c. *London, 1751*

VOL. 407.

(Quarto.)

- Bentham**, George Report on Hardy Ornamental Plants in the Horticultural
Society's Garden, &c *London, 1834*
Wallich, N Upon the Preparation and Management of Plants during a Voyage
from India *London, 1832*
Wight, R Illustrations of Indian Botany *Glasgow, 1831*
Lettsom, John Coakley The Natural History of the Tea-tree. *London, 1799*
Specimen materię medicę brasiliensis
Description des Plantes du Jardin de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire naturelle
de Genève
Linneus, C Decus Prima Plantarum Rariorum Horti Upsaliensis *Stockholmæ, 1762.*
Blume, C L. Tabellen en Platen voor de Javanische Oorchideen *Batavia, 1825.*

VOL 408.

(Quarto.)

- Miscellaneous** Papers on India. Vols I and II

VOL. 409.

(Quarto.)

- East India Company** Answer to two printed Papers of Mr Samuel White. one
entitled His Case, the other, A True Account of the Passages at Mergen,
1687/8
Argument of the Lord Chief Justice concerning the Case of Monopolies between
the East India Company and Thomas Sandys *London, 1689.*
Craufurd, George Enquiry into the Situation of the East India Company.
London, 1789.

VOL. 410.

(Quarto.)

- Defence** of Lord Pigot. *London, 1777.*
Clive, Lord Speech in the House of Commons, March 30th, 1772. *London, —*

VOL. 411.

(Quarto)

- Abel-Rémusat**, M. Description d'un Groupe d'Iles peu connu entre la Japon et
les Iles Mariannes
Klaproth, Julius Archiv für Asiatische Litteratur, Geschichte und Sprachkunde.
St Petersburg, 1810.
Montucci, Ant. De Studis Sinicis. *Berolini, 1808*

VOL. 412.

(Quarto)

- Zimmermann**, Carl. Geographische Analyse der Karte von Inner-Asien
Berlin, 1841.
Schott. Über das Altai'sche oder Finnisch-Tatarische Sprachengeschlecht. —
Grotefend, G F. Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefasses mit mnemischer
Keilschrift *Göttingen, 1850.*
Kosegarten, J G L. De Prisca Aegyptiorum Litteratura Commentatio Prima.
Vimaræ, 1828.

VOL. 413.

(Quarto.)

- Kahla**, Raphael Méthode pour apprendre la Calligraphie Arabe —
Pharaon, F. Goanny Traité Abrégé de la Grammaire Arabe *Alger*, 1833
Murr, Chr. Gottlieb von Beitrage zur Arabischen Literatur. *Erlangen*, 1803.

VOL. 414.

(Quarto.)

- Boncompagni**, B. Intorno all' Opera d'Albiri sul' India *Roma*, 1869
Hankel, Dr. Hermann. Storia delle Matematiche presso gli Arabi *Roma*, 1873
Narducci, Enrico Intorno ad una Traduzione Italiana fatta nel Secolo decimo-
quarto del Trattato d'Optica d'Alhazen *Roma*, 1871.
— Intorno alla Vita ed agli Scritti di Francesco Woepeke *Roma*, 1869

VOL. 415.

(Quarto.)

- Persepolis.** —
Lassen, Chi. Commentatio geographica atque historica de Pentopotamia Indica
Bonnæ, 1827.
Bopp, Franz. Die Kaukasischen Gheder des Indoeuropaischen Sprachstamms
Berlin, 1847
Walckenar, M. le Baron. Notice historique sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Mr. le
Major Rennell 1842.
Lowenstern, Isidore Essai de Déchiffrement de l'Ecriture Assyrienne pour servir
à l'Explication du Monument de Khorsabad. *Paris, Leipzig*, 1845.
Dorow, Dr. Die Assyrische Keilschrift etc *Wiesbaden*, 1820
— Opferstätte und Grabhugel der Germanen und Römer am Rhein
Wiesbaden, 1821.

VOL. 416.

(Quarto.)

- Langlès**, L. Alphabet Tartare-Mantchou *Paris*, 1787.
Amyot, M. Détails littéraires et typographiques sur l'édition du Dictionnaire et des
Grammaires tartares-mantchoux *Paris*, 1792.
Notices et Extraits de la Bibliothèque Nationale etc Tome V. *Paris*, an VII.
Amiot, M. Grammaire Tartare-Mantchou *Paris*, 1787.

VOL. 417.

(Quarto.)

- Defence** of the United Company of Merchants of England, &c., against the Dutch
East India Company. *London*, 1762.
Authentic Account of the Proceedings of the States of Holland and West Frieze-
land on Hostilities committed in the River of Bengal. *London*, 1762.

VOL. 418.

(Quarto.)

- Lord Weymouth's** Appeal to a General Court of India Proprietor considered.
London, 1769.
Stuart, Andrew. Letter to the Directors, &c., respecting the Conduct of Big-
Gen James Stuart at Madras, 1778.
Dundonald, Archibald, Earl of. Memorial and Petition to the Court of Directors,
&c, 1786.
Short Account of the Resignation of Warren Hastings, Esq., with Remarks
London, 1781.
Copy of Papers concerning Warren Hastings's Law Expenses, 1795. —

VOL. 419.

(Quarto.)

- Letters** relative to Treaties and Grants from the Country Powers from 1736 to 1766, &c *London, 1772.*
Randall, William Letter to the Court of Directors and the Proprietors of E. I. Stock *London, 1777.*
Letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Court of Directors, with a Statement of Facts relative to Tanjore *London, 1777.*
A clear and candid Exposition of the several Loans made to the Nabob of Arcot by British Subjects at Madras
Papers and Proceedings relative to the Payment of the Debt of the Nabob of Arcot.

VOL. 420.

(Quarto.)

- Proceedings** at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice in Bengal. *1774.*
1776.
Remarks on the Petition of the British Inhabitants of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, &c, by the Calcutta Committee 1779.
Memorial of the British Inhabitants of Bengal, &c, to the Governor General and Council 1779
Bogle, George Letter of Resignation as Commissioner of Law-suits to the Company 1779
Letters Patent establishing new Courts of Judicature at Fort St. George and Bombay 1798

VOL. 421.

(Quarto.)

- Narrative** of the Proceedings, Criminal Prosecution, &c, in the Patna Cause —

VOL. 422.

(Quarto.)

- Letter** from certain Gentlemen of the Council at Bengal to the Secret Committee containing Reasons against the Revolution in favour of Men Cossim Aly Chan. *London, 1764.*
Inquiry into the Policy of making Conquests for the Mahometans in India, &c *London, 1779*
Mitchell, Archibald Thoughts on the Treaty now agitating between Government and the East India Company *London, 1780*
Comparative Statement of the two Bills for the better Government of British India, by Mr. Fox and Mr. Pitt *London, 1788.*
Judgment on the East Indian Monopoly A Poetical Paraphrase, &c *London, 1813.*
Greenwood, John Memorial to the Court of Directors. *London, 1812.*

VOL. 423.

(Quarto.)

- Humboldt, Wilhelm von.** Über die unter dem Namen Bhaguvad-Gîtâ bekannte Episode des Mahâ-Bhârata. *Berlin, 1826.*
De Adfinitate Præcæ Indorum Linguae cum Persarum, Græcorum, Romanorum atque Germanorum Sermone. *Vindobonæ, 1827.*
Harkness, Capt. Henry. Ancient and Modern Alphabets of the Hindu Languages of Southern India. *London, 1837.*
Papers respecting the System of Education in the Oriental Languages adopted in the Company's College in England *London, 1821.*

- Dalrymple, A** Memoir concerning the Pirates on the Coast of China *London*, 1806.
 — Further Statement on the Ladrones on the Coast of China *London*, 1812
Wilkins, Charles Catalogue of Sanscrita Manuscripts presented to the Royal Society by Sir William and Lady Jones *London*, 1798.
Kelly, P Supplement to the Universal Cambist for 1825 —
The Great Mogul presenting the Giant of the Dewannee to Lord Clive, 1765
 Picture, with Explanation —
Guise, Samuel Catalogue of Manuscripts collected in Hindostan *London*, 1800

VOL. 424.

(Quarto)

- East India Company's Charter**, 1702 —
Address upon the important Points to be discussed at the General Court, &c. *London*, 1761.
Defense of Mr Vansittart's Conduct in concluding the Commercial Treaty of Mongheer. *London*, 1764
Dalrymple, Alex Letter to the Court of Directors concerning the proposed Supervisiorship *London*, 1769.
 — Second Letter — *London*, 1769
Lord Weymouth's Appeal considered *London*, 1769
Letter to the Proprietors on the Necessity of an extraordinary Commission to regulate Affairs abroad 1772 —
Clive, Lord Speech in the House of Commons on March 30th, 1772, on the better Regulation of the Company's Affairs *London*.
Letters Patent establishing a Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William. *London*, 1774.
Address and Letters relative to Lord Pigot's Case 1775 —
Dalrymple, Alexander Letter to the Proprietors relative to his Dismissal and Restoration 1775. —
 — To the Proprietors relative to the Ballot on Mr. Sullivan's Plan, &c. —

VOL. 425.

(Quarto.)

- White, Joseph.** Specimen of the Civil and Military Institutes of Timour, &c. *Oxford*, 1780.
Mitchell, Archibald Thoughts on the Treaty now agitating between Government and the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1780.
Parkison, Thomas Letter to the Court of Directors on Military Alterations proposed in the Carnatic. 1785. —
Mémoire à consulter etc contre la nouvelle Compagnie des Indes. — 1786
Rous, Thomas Bates. Explanation of the mistaken Principle on which the Commutation Act was founded *London*, 1788
Crauford, George Inquiry into the Situation of the East India Company *London*, 1789.
 —. A Second Inquiry, &c, with Postscript on the Indian Budget *London*, 1790
Marsden, William. On the Chronology of the Hindoos 1790. —
Inquiry into the Nature of Zemundary Tenures in Bengal By J. G. *London*, 1810.
Narrative of the Operations of the British Army in India from April 21st to July 16th, 1791 *London*, 1792.
Committee of Warehouses of the East India Company Report on the Culture of Sugar *London*, 1792
Reply to the Report of the Committee of Warehouses on Saltpetre, &c *London*.
Select Committee of the East India Company Report on the Cotton Manufacture. 1793

VOL. 426.

(Quarto.)

- Löwenstern, Isidore.** Exposé des Éléments constitutifs de la troisième Écriture Cunéiforme de Persepolis. *Paris, Leipzig*, 1849.

VOL. 427.

(Quarto)

- Mémoire** pour le Sieur de la Gatinais, Capitaine de Vaisseau dans les Indes 1750 —
Lettre à M. de ***, sur le Mémoire du Sieur de la Bourdonnais 1750. —
Dupleix, J. P. Pièces servant de réponse préparatoire au Mémoire de la Compagnie des Indes Paris, 1763. —
Mémoire pour le Compte d'Aché 1765 —
 — à consulter et Consultation pour le Chevalier de Soupire contre le Comte de Lally, Paris, 1766 —
Arrest de la Court du Parlement contre Thomas Artaud de Lally. 1766 —
Mémoire sur le Délibéré etc 1766 —
 — pour le Sieur Berthelin contre le Comte de Lally Paris, 1766 —
Anecdotes depuis la Prise du Fort de Villenour jusqu'à celle de Pondichery 1760. —

VOL. 428.

- Lloyd**, Hannibal Evans. Hamburgh Transactions which took place in that City during the first Six Months of 1813. London, 1813.
Shillabeer, Lieut J Narrative of the "Biton's" Voyage to Pitcairn's Island. Taunton, 1817.
Weatherhead, W D Late Expedition against the Isthmus of Darien under Sir Gregor M'Gregor London, 1821.

VOL. 429.

- Bennett**, George. On the Botany of New Zealand. 1832 London.
 — Visit to several of the Polynesian Islands 1832 —
 — Account of the Ungka Ape of Sumatra 1832 —
 — Esculent Plants and Timber Trees of Tahiti. 1831. —
 — Notes on Manila. —
 — Account of the Islands Erromanga and Tanna 1832. —
 — Elau, a Papuan Child. —
 — Puloat Islands —
 — Description of the Wine-Berry Shrub of New Zealand —
 — The Practice of Medicine, &c, among the New Zealanders. —
 — On the Physalis Pelagica. 1831 —
 — Observations on the Seeds of a Shrub of the Combretacea Family. 1831. —

VOL. 430.

- Seligmann**, Dr R. Ueber drey hochst seltene Persische Handschriften Wien, 1833.
 — Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae auctore Abu Mansur Mowafik ben Ali al herui Vindobona, 1830.

VOL. 431.

(Small Quarto.)

- De Roy**, Jacob Janssen Voyage na Borneo en Atchin. Batavia, 1716.
Ech Relas en Dagverhaal wegens den Opstand etc. van 't Oost-Indisch Compagnie-Schip Nienburg, 1763 Amsterdam
Verhaal van de Reys van Commindeur Jeldert Janaz Groot in Groenland etc. in 1777 en 1778 Amsterdam
Evenhuis, Lambertus De Uiterlyke Wangestalte der Kerke Verduicht etc Rotterdam, 1753.
Zulofs, Johan. Lyk-rede over Johan van den Honert. Leyden, 1758.

VOL. 432.

(Small Quarto.)

- The Hollanders' Declaration of the Affairs of the East Indies** *Amsterdam*, 1622.
An Answer to the Hollanders' Declaration 1622 ———
True Relation of the Proceedings at Amboyna *London*, 1624
 ——— Declaration of the News that came out of the East Indies in June 1624 ———
The Answer unto the Dutch Pamphlet in Defence of the Proceedings at Amboyna.
London, 1624
A Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands, and Reply of the English East India Company *London*, 1632
An Authentic Copy of the Acts of the Process against the English at Amboyna
London, 1632
A Reply to the Remonstrance of the Bewinthebbers or Directors, &c, in justification of the Proceedings at Amboyna. ———
A True and Compendious Narration of (Second Part of Amboyna), &c
London, 1665

VOL. 433.

- Holwell, John Zephaniah** *India Tracts* 3rd edition *London*, 1774

VOL. 434.

- Montucci, Di** Account of an Evangelical Chinese Manuscript in the British Museum ———
 ——— Letters on Chinese Literature, including Strictures on Dr Hager's two Works, &c *London*, 1801.
Abel-Remusat, M Mémoire sur les Livres Chinois de la Bibliothèque du Roi, &c *Paris*, 1818

VOL. 435.

- Lassen, Christian.** Die Altpersischen Keilschriften von Persepolis *Bonn*, 1836
 (*Orientalia*)

VOL. 436.

- Bengal Sugar** Letter from a Planter and Distiller in Bengal to his Friend in London *London*, 1794
Henderson, John Dissertation on the Bit Noben or Fœtid Salt of the Hindus *London*, 1803

VOL. 437.

- Liverpool East India Association** Report on Sugar. *Liverpool*, 1822.
Observations on the Claims of the West India Colonists to a Protecting Duty on East India Sugar. *London*, 1823
On Protection to West India Sugar. 2nd edition *London*, 1823
Prinsep, John. Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation, more especially in reference to the East India Trade *London*, 1823

VOL. 438.

- East and West India Sugar** Refutation of the "Claims," &c *London*, 1823.
Some Remarks on a Pamphlet entitled "East and West India Sugar." By a Well-wisher of the West Indians *London*, 1823
Marryat, Joseph Reply to the Arguments for Equalization of the Duties on East and West Indian Sugar. *London*, 1823.
Letter to W. W. Whitmore, Esq, against a Pamphlet by Jos. Marryat, Esq, &c By the Author of "East and West India Sugar" *London*, 1823
The Inexpediency and Injustice of equalizing the Duties on East and West India Sugars. *London*, 1823.

VOL. 439.

- Cropper, James** Letters to W. Wilberforce, M.P., on the Cultivation of Sugar in the East Indies *Liverpool*, 1822
 — Letter to the Liverpool Society for Abolition of Slavery on the Effects of Prices on the Condition of Slaves *Liverpool*, 1823.
 — Relief for West Indian Distress *London*, 1823
Wilberforce, W. An Appeal, &c., in behalf of the Negro Slaves, in the West Indies *London*, 1823
Seely, John B. A few Hints to the West Indians *London*, 1823
Statement of the Claims of the West India Colonies to a Protecting Duty against East India Sugar *London*, 1823

VOL. 440.

- Arokeum Pillai** On Asiatic or Epidemic Cholera. *Bangalore*, 1869.
Smith, David B. Notes on the Treatment of Cholera *Serampore*, 1868
Barnard, George Cholera Maligna *Calcutta*, 1869.
Mahendra Lal Sircár. Sketch of the Treatment of Cholera *Calcutta*, 1870
Furdon, J. E. Cholera, &c. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Bhoobun Mohun Sircar Dengue and its Treatment *Calcutta*, 1872.
Gerson Da Cunha, José. Dengue, its History, Symptoms, and Treatment *Bombay*, 1872
De Renzy, A. C. C. On the Causation of Typhoid, &c. *Lahore*, 1873.
Sanitary Improvement in India —

VOL. 441.

- A complete Example of Sanitary Science practically applied in Camps and Hospitals** —
Memorial of Surgeon James Maxton of Calcutta —
Quarterly Sheets, relating to the Medical Department. 3rd Quarter, 1860; 1st Quarter, 1861, 1st Quarter, 1867 —
Cash Accounts, &c., of the Bombay Medical Retiring Fund 1866-67. —
Recent General Orders relating to the Bengal Medical Service. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Report of the Dispensary and Hospital of the American Arcot Mission for 1867. *Madras*, 1868.
Calcutta North Suburban Hospital. Reports for 1868 and 1869 *Calcutta*, 1869, 1870

VOL. 442.

- Webb, Allan** The Historical Relations of Ancient Hindu with Greek Medicine. *Calcutta*, 1850
Barrow, J. R., and Davis, G. Synopsis of the Principles and Practice of Medicine *Madras*, 1861
Jousset, Dr. Conferences upon Homœopathy, &c. *Calcutta*, 1869
Salzer, L. A Medical Controversy *Calcutta*, 1870
 — Homœopathy, an Inductive Method of Cure *Calcutta*, 1871.
Davenport, J. T. Comments on Dr J. Collins Browne's Chlorodyne *Madras*, 1873.

VOL. 443.

- Synopsis of the Words of Command for the Field Exercise of a Regiment of Infantry.** *Madras*, 1856.
Remarks on the Bengal Army, &c., by a Bombay Officer *Bombay*, 1857.
Fischer, Lieut.-Col. T. J. The Questions on Drill and Duty answered *Madras*, 1857.
Fitzpatrick, Lieut. F. S. Notes on Musketry *Madras*, 1867.
Fifth Annual Report of the Northern India Rifle Association. 1866-67. *Roorkee*, 1867.

VOL. 444.

- Standing Orders** for the Light Cavalry of the Army of Fort St. George
Madras, 1857.
- The Student's Assistant**, containing Extracts from Proceedings of Native Courts-Martial, &c.
Madras, 1857.
- Instructions** for Officers arriving with British Troops in the Bombay Presidency
Bombay, 1867.
- Gilchrist**, Lieut Robert A Instructions for Cavalry Picquet Duties
Madras, 1873.

VOL. 445.

- Rules** for Officers arriving with European Troops Revised edition.
London, 1859.
- Oakes**, Capt A F Instructions for the Service of Light Field Ordnance, &c
Madras, 1861.
- Williamson**, Maj James Practical Addenda to the Standing Orders for the Native Infantry of Bengal
Calcutta, 1868.
- The Young Pay-Sergeant's Assistant** 2nd edition
Bombay, 1869.
- Daubeny**, Capt St. John Military Gymnastics in India
Poona, 1869.
- Address** to Indian Officers who wish to retire By a Brother Officer.
Bombay, —
- Crawford**, Lieut-Col A Letter to the Officers of H M Indian Services
3rd edition *Bombay*, 1870
Bombay, 1871
- Regulations** of the Bombay Military Fund
Bombay, 1871
- Camp** of Exercise at Hussan Abdal Khan. 1872-73
—

VOL. 446.

- Articles of War** for the Government of the Native Officers and Soldiers in H.M. Indian Army
Madras, 1861
- Military Address Book**
—
- Bengal Civil Service**, corrected to 15th September 1867
—
- Promotion Scheme** for the Bengal Artillery 1867.
—
- Swanseger**, W Tables showing the Pay of European Non-commissioned Officers and Men of H.M. British Army in India, &c.
Poona, 1868
- Kerr**, R A Tables of Pay, &c, in the Bengal Army
Calcutta, 1868
- McMaster**, Lt.-Col Catechism on the Indian Articles of War
Madras, 1869
- Kerr**, R. A Tables of Pay and Allowances of European Officers in India. 1870
- Powis**, Lieut F T Catechism on Subjects connected with the interior Economy of Native Regiments
Madras, 1872

VOL. 447.

- Oakes**, Capt A F. Instructions for the Service of Light Field Ordnance
Madras, 1856
- The Infantry Manual**
Madras, 1858
- Nuthall**, Maj-Gen. W F Catechism of the Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry as revised in 1870
Calcutta, 1871
- Molony**, Col C P. Brigade Manœuvres in accordance with the Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry
Madras, 1872

VOL. 448.

- Infantry Sword Exercise** Revised edition
Madras, 1862
- Musketry Instruction** for the Native Army
Madras, 1868
- Thoyts**, Capt Guide to Candidates for Admission into the Staff Corps, &c
Bombay, 1868
- The Indian Articles of War** Act V of 1869.
Calcutta, 1869.

VOL. 449.

- Martin**, Major W Memorandum on the Reconstruction of the Bengal Army
London, 1858.
- Lawrence Military Asylum** Reports for the Years ending April 30th, 1861 and 1862
Sanawra, 1861, 1862
- Regulations** of the Retiring Fund of the Corps of Royal Engineers, Bombay
Bombay, 1867.
- Notes** on Infantry Drill by a Captain of the Bombay Staff Corps
Bombay, 1869.

VOL. 450.

- Martius**, Dr. Th. W. Chr. Die ostindische Rohwaarensammlung der Erlanger Universität *Erlangen*, 1853.
- Miquel**, F. A. G. Nova Genera Apocynearum Indicarum _____
- Horsfield**, Thomas. Essay on the Cultivation, &c., of Tea in Java *London*, 1841.
- Hooker**, J. D. Elevation of the Great Table Land of Thibet _____
- Royle**, J. Forbes. Report on the Progress of the Culture of the China Tea Plant in the Himalayas from 1835 to 1847 *London*, 1840
- Papers** on the Cultivation of Cotton in India _____
- Wallich**, Dr. On the Species of Hedychnum 1853 _____
- Altingia** Excelsa Malacca et Javanica Rasamala _____
- Descriptio** Arboris Ranghas _____
- Junghuhn**, Fr. Uitstapje naar de Bos-schen van de Gebergten Malabar, Wayang en Tilu op Java *Leiden*, 1841.
- Madinier**, P. Le Sorgho à Sucré *Paris*, 1857.
- Dumont-Carment**. De l'Introduction etc du Sorgho dans le Nord de la France. *Paris, Amiens*, 1858.
- Vilmorin**, Louis. Recherches sur le Sorgho Sucré *Paris*, 1855.
- Martius**, Ernst Wilh. Neueste Anweisung, Pflanzen nach dem Leben abzuzeichnen *Wetzlar*, 1785

VOL. 451.

- Cantor**, Theodor. Several small Botanical Tracts _____
- Temminck**, C. J. Beknopte Aanwijzing om viervoetige Dieren etc voor Verzamelingen te bereiden etc. _____
- Anweisung**, wie Naturalien zu sammeln &c. sind *Leipzig*, 1788.
- Bossart**, J. J. Kurze Anweisung, Naturalien zu sammeln *Barby*, 1774.
- Notice** sur le Voyage de M. A. Duvancel dans l'Inde. *Paris*, 1824.
- Refutation** of certain Misrepresentations issued against the Author of "Fauna Americana," &c. *Philadelphia*, 1826.
- Lund**, Dr. P. W. De Genere Euphonia *Havnae*, 1829.
- Temminck**, C. J. Observations sur la Classification méthodique des Oiseaux etc *Amsterdam*, 1817.
- Verhandlungen** des Naturhistorischen Vereins für das Grossherzogthum Hessen. Zweites Heft. *Darmstadt*, 1848.

VOL. 452.

- Report** to the Court of Directors on two Bills relating to the Government of India. *London*, 1858.
- Memorandum** of the Improvements in the Administration of India during the last 30 years. *London*, 1858.
- Cleghorn**, H. Memorandum on the Government Garden of Ootacamund _____ 1857.
- The Euphrates** Valley Route to India. Examination of Mr. Andrew's Memoir by Two Travellers 2nd edition *London*, 1857.
- Euphrates** versus Suez By a Barrister. *London*, 1857.
- Andrew**, W. P. Port of Kurrachee *London*, 1857.
- The Scinde** Railway Company Meeting of July 24th, 1857 *London*, _____
- Our North-West** Frontier *London*, 1856.
- Buist**, George. Collections of a few of the Errors contained in Sir W. Napier's Life of his Brother, &c. *Manchester*, 1857.

VOL. 453.

- Rapport** sur les Manuscrits Malays et Javanais de King's College et de la Société Royale Asiatique à Londres 1840 _____
- Kidd**, Rev Samuel. Lecture on the Nature and Structure of the Chinese Language *London*, 1838.
- Schott**, Dr. W. Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandchun-Tungusischen Bücher und Handschriften der königl. Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Berlin*, 1840.
- Second** Report of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge in China *Canton*, 1837.

- Parker**, Rev Peter Statements respecting Ho-pitals in China. *Glasgow*, 1842.
Ball, J Observations on the Expediency of opening a Second Port in China
Macao, 1817.
Pauthier, G Documents statistiques officiels sur l'Empire de la Chine
Paris, 1841.

VOL. 454.

- The Nabob** or Asiatic Plunderers; a Satyrical Poem *London*, 1773.
The Saddle put on the Right Horse Inquiry relative to Nabobs, &c
London, 1758.

VOL. 455.

- Abstract** of the Family Payment Regulations under Operation of G O G,
 No 59, April 4th, 1837 *Madras*, 1842
Poumet, M Instructions on the Organization of Field Artillery, &c, trans-
 lated from the French by Capt J Back *Madras*, 1842
Rules and Articles for Native Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the Nizam
Madras, 1841
Simmons, Th Fred Supplement to the Second Edition of Remarks on Courts-
 Martial *Madras*, 1842.
Revised Rules and Regulations for the Hyderabad Club *Madras*, 1841
Anstruther, P Proposal for increasing the Strength of the "Indian Army."
Madras, 1839.
Regulations of a Retiring Fund for the Corps of Engineers *Madras*, 1839
Defence of Capt. W. C Chinnery before Court-martial at Cannanore.
Madras, 1839
Oakes, Lieut Aug Fred Suggestions on the Exercise and Field Movements of
 Horse Artillery in India *Madras*, 1839

VOL 456.

(Quarto.)

- Bopp**, Franz Über einige Demonstrativstämme, &c *Berlin*, 1830
Boehtlingk, Otto Ein erster Versuch ueber den Accent im Sanskrit
St Petersburg, 1845
 —. Die Declination im Sanskrit *St Petersburg*, 1844

VOL. 457.

- Klaproth**, J Tableau Historique du Caucase *Paris*, 1827
 —. Mémoire sur les Sources du Brahmapoutra et de l'Irouaddy
 —. Sur les Boukhares. 1823.
 —. Observations sur le Dictionnaire Tubétain-Anglais imprimé à Serampore en
 1826.
 —. Sur la prétendue Brebis du Si-Fan
Lauterbach, W Dr Wilhelm Schott's voorgebehe Übersetzung der Werke des
 Confucius, eine literarische Betrugerei. *Leipzig und Paris*, 1823

VOL. 458.

(Quarto.)

- Boeck**, Christian Bemærkninger angaaende Graptolitherne *Christiana*, 1851.
Sars, Dr M, og Kjerulf, Th Jagttagelser over den postphocene eller glaciale
 Formation i en Del af det sydlige Norge *Christiana*, 1860
Mohn, H Om Kometbanernes Indflydelse paa Begivenheder *Christiana*, 1861.
Guldberg, C M. Om Cuklens Bæring. *Christiana*, 1861.
Hjortdahl, Th, og Irgens, M. Geologiske Undersøgelser i Bergens Omegn.
Christiana, 1862.
Kjerulf, Theodor Om Skuingsmærker Glacialformationen og Terasser
 Two Parts. *Christiana*, 1871, 1873.

Holland, Amund Forekomsten af Kise i Visse Skife i Norge

Christiania, 1873

Sebe, S. A. On Giants' Caldron

Christiania, 1874

Sebe, C. de Windtosen des südlichen Norwegen

Kristiania, 1876

Guldberg, C. M., et Mohr, H. Études sur les Mouvements de l'Atmosphère

Christiania, 1876

Holst, Elling Om Poncelet's Betydning for Geometrien

Christiania, 1878

VOL. 459.

(Quarto.)

Siebold, Di. von Einige Worte über den Zustand der Botanik auf Japan

—, 1826.

Reinwardtus, Dr., et Houschuchius, Di. Musci Frondosi Javanici

—, 1826

Zinken, Di. J. L. Th. Fr. Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Java

Blume, C. L. Neesia, Genus Plantarum Javanicum —, 1853

Walker-Arnott, G. A. Pugillus Plantarum Indiae Orientalis

—, 1836

Junghuhn, Dr. Fr. Über Javan'sche Balanophoren

—, 1837

VOL. 460.

Fraehn, Ch. M. Neue Sammlung kleiner Abhandlungen die Muhammedamsche Numismatik betreffend

Leipzig, 1841.

Erdmann, Franz von Kritische Beurtheilung der "Histoire des Mongols de la Peise" von Quatremère

Kasan, 1841

—, Ueber einige Münzen Tamerlans

Kasan, 1837

Longpérier, Adrien de. Médaille d'Or inédite de Dymamis.

Paris, 1843.

VOL. 461.

Klaproth, J. Lettre et Seconde Lettre sur les Hiéroglyphes

Paris, 1827

—, Recherches sur les Poits de Gampon et de Zaithoum décrits par Marco-Polo etc

Paris, 1824

—, Sur les Boukhaires 1823

—, Observations sur la Carte de l'Asie publiée en 1822 par M. Arrowsmith

Paris, 1826

—, Histoire du Kachmir, traduite par M. H. Wilson

Paris, 1825

—, Beleuchtung und Widerlegung der Forschungen etc des Herrn J. J. Schmidt

Paris, 1824.

Lauterbach, W. Méprises singulières de quelques Sinologues

Paris, 1827

VOL. 462.

Klaproth, J. Mémoire sur l'Introduction etc des Caractères Chinois au Japon.

Paris, 1829.

—, Rapport sur les Ouvrages du P. II. Bitchourinski relatifs à l'Histoire des Mongols 1830

—, Notice d'un Atlas Chinois de la Maghabechina à Florence

—, Mémoire sur l'Origine et la Propagation de la Doctrine du Tao, par M. Panthier commenté

—, Dernier Mot sur le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr. R. Moussou

Paris, 1830

—, Recherches sur le Pays de Fou Sang etc

—, Réponse à quelques Passages de la Préface du Roman Chinois "Hao Khicou Tchhouan," traduit par M. J. F. Davis.

—, Fragments Bouddhiques. 1831.

—, Rapport sur le Projet de Voyage de M. Buckingham.

—, Lettre à M. le Rédacteur du Nouveau Journal Asiatique.

—, Bericht über Herrn v. Siebold's Abhandlung über den Ursprung der Japaner, 1829

VOLS. 463—467.

Pamphlets on the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter Pio Vols. I., II.; Con.; Vols. I., II., III. *London*, 1813.

VOL. 468.

(Quarto)

- Buchner**, Dr Andreas Ueber die Einwohner Deutschlands im 2. Jahrhundert der Christlichen Zeitrechnung etc *Munchen, —*
Freyberg, Freiherr M von Einführung und Beleuchtung des Codex traditionum Monasterii Sti Castuli *Munchen, 1840.*

VOL. 469.

- Eastern Anecdotes**, with Sketches of the Chinese History *London, 1799.*

VOL. 470.

- Ram Mohun Roy** Defence of Hindoo Theism *Calcutta, 1817.*
 —. Second Defence of the monotheistical System of the Veds *Calcutta, 1817.*
 —. Brief Remarks regarding modern Encroachments on the ancient Rights of Females according to the Hindoo Law of Inheritance *Calcutta, 1822*
Conference between an Advocate and an Opponent of the Practice of burning Widows alive 2nd edition. *Calcutta, 1823.*
 — Second, &c *Calcutta, 1820.*

VOL. 471.

- Rammohun Roy** Final Appeal to the Christian Public in Defence of the "Precepts of Jesus" *Calcutta, 1823.*

VOL. 472.

- Considerations** on the Danger and Impohey of laying open the Trade with India and China, &c *London, 1812.*
 — arising out of the late Proceedings in Parliament relative to the India Question *London, 1830.*
Mangles, Ross Donnelly Brief Vindication of the East India Company's Government of Bengal, &c
Herbert, Capt J D On the present System of Survey. *Calcutta, 1830*
Jervis, Capt Th. Best Memoir on the Origin, &c, of the Surveys in India —
Malcolm, Sir John. Letter to a Friend in India on the State of Public Affairs. *London, 1831.*
Larpen, George G. De H Some Remarks on the late Negotiations between the Board of Control and the East India Company *London, 1833.*
Melville, Hon. W. H. Leslie Remarks on the East India Bill *London, 1833.*

VOL. 473.

- Appeal** to Government and the Company for Justice to the Claims of the Company's Maritime Service for Compensation, &c. *London, 1834.*
Smith, Nathaniel. Letter to William Stanley, Esq., and James Rivet, Esq. *London, 1836.*
Debate in the House of Commons on Indian Legislation, March 22nd, 1838, *London, 1838.*
Paper on the Condition of Indian Labourers, &c. 1829. —
Brown, F C. Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the Disturbances in Canara in 1837 *London, 1838*
The Policy of the Government of British India as exhibited in official Documents. *London, 1839.*
British India. Meeting of the Society of Friends, June 1, 1839. —
Thomas, John F Notice on Ryotwar or permanent Annual Money Rents in South India. —
East India and China Association Fourth Report, January 30th, 1840. *London, 1840.*

VOL. 474.

- Lodwick**, Maj-Gen Letter to the Chuanman, &c, relative to the Rajah of Sattara *London*, 1810
Letters of the Vakeels of the Rajah of Satara to the Court of Directors, &c ———
Papers relating to the Claim of Dewan Khair Singh, &c *London*, 1839.
Treaty between the East India Company and Saadut Alee Khan ———
Statement relative to the Presents transmitted to England in 1834 by the King of Oude *London*, 1837
Poynder, John Speech at the Court of Proprietors, December 21st, 1836, on the Withdrawal of British Patronage from Idolatry, &c *London*, 1838

VOL. 475.

- Martin**, James Rannald. Notes on the Medical Topography of Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1837.
Rankine, Robert. Notes on the Medical Topography of Sarun *Calcutta*, 1839
Butler, Donald Outlines of the Topography and Statistics of Southern Oud'h. &c *Calcutta*, 1839.
Murray, John On the Topography of Meerutt *Calcutta*, 1839

VOL. 476.

- M'Cosh**, John Topography of Assam. *Calcutta*, 1837.
Macleod, D. A. Sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath. *Calcutta*, 1837.
Dorjé-Ling. *Calcutta*, 1838.

VOL. 477.

- Hints** for collecting Information compiled for the Expedition to China *Calcutta*, 1840.
Taylor, T. G., and Caldecott, J. Observations on Terrestrial Magnetic Force in Southern India *Madras*, 1839.
 ———, Rev. William Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library *Calcutta*, 1838.
Leech, Lieut. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken West of the Indus. *Bombay*, 1838.

VOL. 478.

- The Commerce** of British India and its Neglect by India ———
Extracts from Reviews, &c, on Subjects connected with India, 1843 to 1852 ———

VOL. 479.

- Railways** in India By an Engineer *London*, 1849.
Bourne, John Railways in India, with an Introduction 2nd edition *London*, 1848
 ———, ——— Postscript *London*, 1848
Letter to Lord John Russell on Indian Railways, by an East India Merchant *London*, 1848
Diamond Harbour Dock and Railway Company *Calcutta*, 1847.
Is India to have Railways? By an East India Officer. *London*, 1848
Letter to the Shareholders of the Bengal Railways on their Position and Prospects, by One of Themselves. *London*, 1847.
Ayrton, Fred. Some Considerations on the Means of introducing Railways into India, &c. *London*, 1849.
Papers relating to the Madras Railway Company, 1846. *London*.
Reasons for Railways in Madras and Bombay, July 1849. *London*.
Indian Railways and their probable Results By an old Indian Postmaster *London*, 1848.

VOL. 480.

(Folio)

- East Indian Railway Company** Report of the Director, Calcutta, 1846 —
 ——— Supplement to the previous Report *London, 1846.*
 ——— Estimates, 1847 —
Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company Report, Maps, and Papers *London, 1847.*
 ——— Western or Bengal Railway Company —

VOL. 481.

- Stewart, Lieut-Col M** Considerations on the Policy of the Government of India with reference to the Invasion of Burmah. *London, 1825.*
Horsfield, Thomas Essay on the Cultivation, &c, of Tea in Java *London, 1841*
Taylor, Rev W. Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library *Calcutta, 1838.*
British India. Meeting of the Society of Friends, June 1st, 1839 *London, 1839.*
Debate in the India House, March 17th, 1841, on a Resolution to erect a Statue of Marquess Wellesley *London, 1841.*
Reasons for Railways in Madras and Bombay July 1847 *London.*
Waghorn, Lieut. Acceleration of Mails between England and the East Indies. *London, 1843.*
The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's. *London, 1847.*
Proposal for a Paper Currency. *London, 1847.*
Wimmuk. Letter to Sir James Wren Hogg on the Salt Monopoly of the East India Company *London, 1846.*
The Press upon the Salt Monopoly in British India, 1846. —
Wilbraham, George. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India *London, 1847.*
Burke, J H India Salt *London, 1847.*
Sykes, Lieut-Col. Revenue Statistics of the Agia Government 1847 —
 ——— Prices of the Cerealia, &c, in India and England compared 1847. —
Aylwin, D C Letter to G F Young, Esq., on the Operation of the Navigation Laws on the Trade of Calcutta 1847. —
Brown, Francis Carnac Free Trade and the Cotton Question with reference to India, &c *London, 1847.*

VOL. 482

- Stewart, J C** Facts and Documents relating to the Union Bank of Calcutta. *Calcutta, London, 1848.*
The Cotton Trade of India *London, 1839.*
Wilbraham, George Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India *London, 1847.*
Sullivan, J A few Words on Indian Affairs in a Letter to Lord John Russell. *London, 1851.*
Waghorn, Lieut Letter to the Right Hon. W E Gladstone on the Extension of Steam Navigation from Singapore to Port Jackson *London, 1846.*
Napier, Richard Remarks on Lieut-Col. Outram's Work, "The Conquest of Sind," &c *London, 1847.*
Gore, Montague Remarks on the present State of the Punjab. 2nd edition *London, 1849.*
McMurdo, Major Montagu Sir Charles Napier's Indian Baggage Corps *London, 1850.*
The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's. *London, 1847.*
 ——— India Mail by Genoa and Switzerland — 1847.
Memorandum on Col. Low's Career in India — 1844
Practical Informations on Flax and its Cultivation in India. *London, 1839.*
Notes and Opinions of a Native on the present State of India, &c. *Ryde, 1848.*
Caulfield, Maj-Gen The Punjab and the Indian Army *London, 1846.*
Burton, Lieut-Col. W A few brief Comments on Sir Ch. Napier's Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse "On the Baggage of the Indian Army." *London, 1849.*
Remarks on the State of the Indian Navy. March 1848. —

VOL. 483.

- Bourne, John** Indian River Navigation *London, 1849*
On the Communications between Europe and India through Egypt *London, 1846*
Balfour, Assist-Surgeon Edward Additional Observations on the Means of
 maintaining Troops in Health 1848
India and Lord Ellenborough 2nd edition *London, 1847*
Burke, J H India Salt *London, 1847*
Marriott, Saville India, &c *London, 1846.*
Thompson, George The Plot unravelled Speech, December 2nd, 1846, on the
 Proceedings against the Rajah of Sattara *London, 1847*
Chapman, J India—Cotton and Salt October 1847 *London.*
Letter to Sir J Hobhouse on the Impolicy of destroying the Native States of
 India. *London, 1850*
Second Letter to Sir J Hobhouse, on the Right of Indian Princes and Chiefs to
 adopt Successors *London, 1850*
Proceedings at a Public Meeting of the Hindu Community, October 6th, 1846
Madras, 1846
Laurie, W. F B Interior Economy of the Temple of Jagannath. *London, 1850.*
Catalogue of Sende Prize Booty for Sale in Bombay, March 1st, 1846
Ayiwin, D. C A Pamphlet on the Salt Trade in India *London, 1846.*

VOL. 484.

- Statement** of Claims of the British Subjects interested in Opium. *London, 1840.*
Narrative of Events in Canton, 1834-39. *London, 1840*
A Digest of the Despatches on China *London, 1810.*
Warren, Samuel. The Opium Question *London, 1840.*
The Rupture with China, and its Causes Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston
 by a Resident in China *London, 1840.*
A Voice for China, &c By a Minister of the Established Church *London, 1840.*
Stores, Wilham. Facts and Evidence relating to the Opium Trade with China
London, 1840.
Bullock, Capt T H. The Chinese vindicated. *London, 1840.*
Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question *London, 1840.*
The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation By a Barrister-at-Law.
London, 1840.
Murray, John Fisher. The Chinese and the Ministry *London, 1840.*
Lindsay, H. Hamilton Is the War with China a just one? *London, 1840.*

VOL. 485.

(Small Quarto.)

- Two Letters** concerning the East India Company *London, 1676*
The East India Trade a most profitable Trade to the Kingdom, &c *London, 1677*
Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the
 &c. With Supplement *London, 1681*
Proposals for selling the East India Trade *London, 1696.*
Reasons for constituting a new East India Company in London
A Discourse concerning Trade *London, 1689.*
A Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade *London, 1696.*
Coke, Roger Reflections upon the East Ind and Royal African Companies
London, 1696.
A Treatise concerning the Regulation of the Coin of England, &c By R C
London, 1696.
Papillon, Thomas. A Treatise concerning the East India Trade. *London, 1696*
Gary, John Discourse concerning the East India Trade, showing it is unprofit-
 able to the Kingdom of England. *London, 1699.*
Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Proposal by the Old East India Company
 to have the Fund of the New Company, &c., settled on themselves.
London, 1701.

VOL. 486.

Verhandelingen uitgegeeven door de Hollandsche Maatschappye der Weeten-
schapen te Haarleem

Antwoord op de Vraage over de Texelsche Zeegaten

Verster, E Bericht Wegens twee Elephant's beenderen.

Beschryving der zoogenaamde Haarlemsche Meermin

Haarleem, 1786.

VOL. 487.

Narrative of the Transactions of the British Squadrons in the East Indies during
the late War *London, 1751*

Remarks on Situation of Affairs between Great Britain, France, and Spain in
regard to their East and West India Settlements *London, 1755.*

Collection of Letters relating to the East India Company, &c, dedicated to
R. Nugent, Esq *London, 1751*

Some Thoughts relating to Trade in general and East India Trade in particular
London, 1754.

Forman, Charles Some Queries and Observations upon the Revolution in 1688
and its Consequences, &c. *London, 1751.*

Manningham, Sir R Address to the Court of Directors in vindication of Charles
Manningham, Esq *London, 1758.*

Forman, Mr Letter to the Right Hon. William Pulteney on the Imperial
Company of the Austrian Netherlands, &c *London, 1725.*

VOL. 488.

Martin, R Montgomery. Tea Trade of England and of the Continents of Europe
and America *London, 1832.*

British Relations with the Chinese Empire. *London, 1832.*

Remarks on British Relations and Intercourse with China. By an American
Merchant *London, 1834.*

British Intercourse with Eastern Asia. By a Resident in China *London, 1836*

Matheson, James Present Position and Prospects of the British Trade with
China. *London, 1836.*

VOL. 489.

Pitt, Rt Hon William Speech in the House of Commons, February 21st, 1783.
London, 1792

Fox, Rt. Hon Charles James Speech to the Electors of Westminster on his
Reasons for withdrawing from the Cabinet July 17th, 1782 *London, 1792*

— Speech on East India Bill, December 1st, 1783. *London, 1792.*

— Ditto on the Irish Resolutions, May 12th, 1785 *London, 1785*

— Two Speeches on the Repeal of the Corporation and Test Acts, March 2nd,
1790 *London, 1790*

— Speech on the Russian Armament, March 1st, 1792 *London, 1792.*

— Letter to the Electors of the City and Liberty of Westminster
London, 1793

Pitt, Rt. Hon. William, and Fox, Rt Hon. Charles James. Speeches on Mr Grey's
Motion for a Reform in Parliament, May 7th. *1793*

VOL. 490.

(Folio.)

Eastwick, Capt J B. Vocabulary of the Scinde Language. *Calcutta, 1843.*

Papers regarding the Scinde and Begarree Canals *Calcutta, 1843.*

Collection of Papers regarding the Course of the Indus, &c. *Calcutta, 1843.*

Hart, Capt. S. V. W Report on the Trade and Resources of Kurrachee.
Calcutta, 1843.

Report on the Kulleeree Canal, 1840

VOL. 491.

- Wilson**, Daniel, D.D. Farewell Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta 2nd edition
London, 1815.
 — A Metropolitan Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.
Calcutta, 1849
 — Ditto
London, 1843
 —, Rev John Exposure of the Hindu Religion, &c
Bombay, 1832.

VOL. 492.

- Brief** History of the Calcutta "Brahma Samaj" from January 1830 to December 1867
Calcutta, 1868
Dyson, Rev S. Brahmic Dogmas
Calcutta, 1873 and 1874
Goreh, Rev Nehemiah Four Lectures delivered to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poona
Bombay, 1875
Brahmo Samaj Various Lectures and Sermons at Anniversaries and Meetings, 1877, &c
Chandra, B. L. The Unreasonableness of Brahminism
Calcutta, 1878.
Goreh, Nehemiah (Nilakantha) Letter to the Brahmos
Poona, 1879
Doorga Doss Roy. Discourse on the Brahmic Doctrines of Inspiration
Dacca, 1880
Peary Chand Mitta Stray Thoughts on Spirituahsm
Calcutta, 1880
Siranáth Sástri, Pandit The New Dispensation and the Sádhaná Bhámo Samáj
Madras, 1881
Goreh, Nehemiah (Nilakanth) The Brahmos
Poona, 1882
Joy Kissen Sen A brief Exposition of the Principles of the New Dispensation
Calcutta, 1882.
Collet, Sophia Dobson Outlines and Episodes of Brahmic History
London, 1884.

VOL. 493.

- Enger**, Dr. Max De Vita et Scriptis Maveridi
Bonnæ, 1851.
Garcin de Tassy. Note sur les Rubá'iyát de 'Omaï Khayyám
Paris, 1857
Noelcke, Dr. Th. Über das Kitáb Jamání 1857.
Ahlwardt, W. Bemerkungen ueber die Aechtheit der alten Arabischen Gedichte etc
Greifswald, 1872.

VOL. 494.

(Syríac Texts, &c.)

VOL. 495.

- Prochnow**, Joh Dettloff Anfangsgründe einer Grammatik der Hindustanischen Sprache
Berlin, 1852
Boetticher, Paul. Wurzelforschungen
Halle, 1852
Ascoli, G. I. Fragmenti Linguistici
Modena, 1865.
Humperdinck, G. Die Sprachlaute, physiologisch und sprachwissenschaftlich betrachtet 1869.
Siegburg
Brunnhöfer, Dr Hermann. ΓΑΑΑ (ΓΑΑΑΚΤΟΣ). Lac (Lactis), der græco italische Name der Milch
Aarau, 1871
Leger, L. La Langue Russe
Florence, Paris —
Précis de Grammaire Polynésienne, par J. F. V.
Paris, 1873
Ancessi, Victor L'S causatif et le thème N dans les Langues de Sem et de Cham
Paris, 1873.
Halévy, J. Essai sur la Langue Agaon.
Paris, 1873
Idiomes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie
Paris, 1877.
Adam, Lucien. De l'Harmonic des Voyelles dans les Langues Ouralo-Altaïques.
Paris, 1874
Faulmann, Karl. Neue Untersuchungen ueber die Entstehung der Buchstaben-schrift etc.
Wien, 1876.

- Bonaparte, Le Prince L L** Remarques sur la Classification des Langues
Omahiques *Paris, 1876*
Hasselt, J Z van. Beknopte Spraakkunst der Nootboersche Taal *Utrecht, 1876*
Schott, W La Langue des Tschouwach. *Paris, 1876.*
Müller, Dr Friedrich Die Sprachen Bura, Gicbo und Kin im westlichen Afrika.
Wien, 1877
Ujfalvy, Ch E de La Langue des Yagnobis
Gabelentz, G von der, und Meyer, A B Einiges über das Verhältniss des
Mafooi zum Malayischen *Copenhagen, 1883.*

VOL. 496.

- Henriey, M Casimir** La Tribune des Linguistes *Paris, 1858*
Cameron, Alex Mackenzie. The Science of Language *Calcutta, 1871*
Michaelis, G Über die Geschichte des Sprachstudiums *Berlin, 1871*
Clarke, Hyde Memoir on the Comparative Grammar of Egyptian Coptic, and
Ude *London, 1873*
Orterer, Georg Beiträge zur vergleichenden Casuslehre des Zend und Sanskrit
München, 1873
Perreaz, E Des Transformations du Langage en Angleterre *Schaffhouse, 1873*
Roesch, W Über das Wesen und die Geschichte der Sprache *Berlin, 1873*
Mirza, K T Persian Prosody, Rhyme, &c *Bombay, 1874*
Teza, E Cenni sopra un Alfabeto dei Mormoni *Pisa, 1874*
Rechtel, Fritz Über gegenseitige Assimilation und Dissimilation der beiden
Zitterlaute etc *Göttingen, 1876.*
Faust, Adolf Zur Indogermanischen Augmentbildung *Strassburg, London, 1877.*
Bergaigne, Abel De Conjunctivi et Optativi in Indo-europæis Linguis infor-
matione et vi antiquissimâ *Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1877.*
Müller, Dr. Fr Über die Stellung des Armenischen im Kreise der Indogermani-
schen Sprachen. *Wien, 1877.*
 —. Bemerkungen über den Ursprung des Nominalstammes im Neupersischen
Wien, 1878.
 —. Die Guttural-Laute der Indogermanischen Sprachen *Wien, 1878.*
Whitney, W. D On Inconsistency in Views of Language *— 1880*
Dillon, Dr Emil J von Die Umschreibung der Französischen Sprachen
Leipzig, 1883

VOL. 497.

- Du Mast, P. G** Sur la vraie Prononciation du ξ Arabe *Paris, 1857.*
Schlottmann, Prof Konstantin. Joseph von Hammer-Purgstall. *Zürich, 1857.*
Derenbourg, Hartwig Notes sur la Grammaire Arabe 1869 *—*
Wenig, J R. Zur allgemeinen Charakteristik der Arabischen Poesie
Innsbruck, 1870.
Hitzig, Dr. Ferd Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. *Leipzig, 1871*
Müller, August Die Griechischen Philosophen in der Arabischen Uebersetzung.
Halle, 1873
Carter, Charles An Explanation of Vav Conversive *Calcutta, 1873.*
Koch, Adolf Der Semitische Infinitiv. *Stuttgart, 1874*
Eothstein, Jo Guivh De Chronographo Arabico Anonymo *Bonnae, 1877.*
Trumpp, E Beiträge zur Erklärung des Mufassal *München, 1879.*
Schwab, Moise Des Points-Voyelles dans les Langues Sémitiques *— 1879.*
Fraenkel, Siegmund Beiträge zur Erklärung der mehrlautigen Bildungen im
Arabischen *Leiden, 1878*
Trumpp, Ernst Der Arabische Satzbau etc *München, 1879.*
Wünsche, Dr Di Aug. Die Rathselweisheit bei den Hebräern. *Leipzig, 1883.*
Huart, M. Clément Notice des Livres Turcs, Arabes et Persans imprimés à
Constantinople 1880-81. *Paris, 1883*
Kremer, A., Freiherr von. Beiträge zur Arabischen Lexicographie. *Wien, 1883.*

VOL. 498.

- Klaproth, J** Demei Mot sui le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr Robert Morrison
Paris, 1830.
- Pfizmaier, August** Das Leben des Prinzen Wu-Ki von Wei
Wien, 1858.
- Charencey, Hyacinthe de** De la Parenté du Japonais avec les Idiomes Tartares et Américains
Paris, 1858
- D'Escayrac de Lauture, le C^{te}**, on the telegraphic Transmission of the Chinese Characters Quarto
— 1862
- Plath, Dr Joh Heim** Chronologische Grundlage der alten chinesischen Geschichte.
München, 1867.
- Pfizmaier, Dr August** Die neuesten Leistungen der Englishen Missionare in chinesischer Grammatik und Lexicographie.
Wien, 1867.
- Cooper, T. T** Notes on Western China
London, 1869
- Pauthier, G** Vindiciae Sinicae Novae, No 1, Abel-Rémusat etc
Paris, 1872.
- Martin, le Dr Et** Étude historique et médicale sur la Prostitution dans l'Empire Chinois
Paris, 1872.
- Étude générale sur la Végétation dans le Nord de la Chine etc 1872 —
- Considérations sur la Valeur ethnique de la Mutilation des Pieds de la Femme Chinoise
Paris, 1872.
- Étude médico-légale sur l'Infanticide et l'Avortement dans l'Empire Chinois
Paris, 1872.
- Grünwald, Maurice** Notices préliminaires sur l'Affinité de la Langue Chinoise avec les Langues Aryennes et Altaïques
Genève, 1875.
- Grube, Dr, Wilhelm** Die sprachgeschichtliche Stellung des Chinesischen.
Leipzig, 1881.
- Pfoufies, C** The Popular Literature of Old Japan
— 1881,
- Del Mar, Alex.** Monograph on the History of Money in China
San Francisco, 1881.
- Lacouperie, Prof Terrien de** On a Lolo Manuscript written on Satin.
London, 1882.
- Rosny, Léon de** Questions d'Archéologie Japonaise
Paris, 1882.
- Pfoufies, C** Notes on the History of "Old Japan," &c
— 1882.
- Lacouperie, Prof Terrien de** On the History of the Archaic Chinese Writing and Texts
London, 1882.
- The Old Numerals, the Counting-Rods, and the Swan Pan in China
London, 1883.
- The Affinity of the Ten Stems of the Chinese Cycle with the Akkadian Numerals.
— 1883.

VOL. 499.

- Vasconcellos-Abreu, G de.** Questions Védiques.
— 1877.
- Investigações sobre o Character da Civilização Arya-Hindu
Lisboa, 1878.
- Importancia Capital do Sâoskritto como Base da Gtottologia Alica
Lisboa, 1878.
- Fragmentos de Estudo Scolastico da Epopeia Portuguesa.
Lisboa, 1880
- De l'Origine probable des Toukhaïes etc
Louvain, 1883

VOL. 500.

(Quarto.)

- Spiegel, Dr, Fr** Über die iranische Stammverfassung
München, 1855.
- Schott, W.** Die Cassia-Sprache im nordöstlichen Indien
Berlin, 1859
- Schleicher, August** Zur Morphologie der Sprache
St. Petersburg, 1859.
- Nöldeke, Theodor.** Ueber die Mundart der Mandai
Göttingen, 1862.
- Ewald, H.** Abhandlung über die geschichtliche Folge der Semitischen Sprachen.
Göttingen, 1871.
- Hassencamp, Dr R** Ueber den Zusammenhang des Letto-slavischen und Germanischen Sprachstammes
Leipzig, 1876.
- Schott, W.** Über die Sprache des Volkes Róng oder Leptscha in Sikkim.
Berlin, 1882.
- Kemble, John M.** On Anglo-Saxon Runes.
—

VOL. 501.

- Veermcerdert** Journal of Kort Verhael des Oorloghs tuschen Macassar en de
Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Compagnie in 1666, 1667, 1668, en 1699
Small Quarto, *Amsterdam*.
- Klaproth, M** Traité sur l'Origine des Richesses au Japon *Paris*, 1828
- Hume, Joseph** Letter to the Earl of Malmesbury on the Proceedings of
Sir James Brooke in Borneo *London*, 1853
- The Currency** adapted to the Straits Settlements, and the Commerce of Singapore.
Meeting held August 11th, 1855 *Singapore*
- Marre, Aristide** Code des Successions et du Marriage en usage à Java.
Paris, 1874
- The Rajahate** of Saïwak *Brighton*, 1875.
- Rosewitz, Dr Theodor** Unsere geologischen Kenntnisse von Borneo
Budapest, 1882.
- Das Goldvorkommen in Borneo. *Budapest*, 1883.
- Maxwell, W E** Straits Settlements *Rangoon*, 1883.
- Neumann, Karl Friedrich** Der Indische Archipelagus und die Engländer —
- Overbeek, D A** Vluchtige Aanmerkingen op de Javaansche Geschiedenis
genaamd Sadjara Radja Djawa, &c —
- Iets** over de Wapenfabricatie op Borneo —
- Kniphorst, J H P E** Vervolg der historische Schets van den Zeeroof in den
Oost-Ind Archipel *Amsterdam*, 1881

VOL. 502.

- Government Sanscrit College of Bengal** Annual Report. *Calcutta*, 1853.
- Madras University** Thirteenth Annual Report from the Governors for 1853-54.
Madras, 1854.
- Bombay Education Society** Thirty-third Report for 1847 *Bombay*, 1848.
- or Western India Auxiliary Church Missionary Society Report for 1853
Bombay, 1854
- First Half-yearly Report** of the Commissioners for the Improvement of Calcutta,
ending June 30th, 1848 *Calcutta*, 1848
- Orders** on the Equity Side of the Supreme Court at Madras — 1843
- Poona Native Female Schools.** Report *Bombay*, 1853.
- Madrussa-i-Auzum.** Proceedings of Committee on the Second Anniversary
Madras, 1854.
- Lawrence Asylum.** Sixth Report — 1854.
- Balfour, Surg E** Reports on the Government Central Museum, Madras.
Madras, 1853.
- Eastern Archipelago Company** Second Report *London*, 1850.
- Proceedings at a General Meeting of Shareholders *London*, 1850
- Fourth Report *London*, 1852
- Calcutta Public Library.** Report for 1850. *Calcutta*, 1851

VOL. 503.

- Government Municipal Sinking Fund Consolidation Scheme.** *Calcutta*, 1881.
- The Bank of Bombay.** Report of Committee of English Shareholders.
London, 1868.
- The late Bank of Bombay.** *London*, 1870.
- Bank of Bombay** Is Government responsible for its failure? *London*, —
- Duff, W P** Indian Trade and Finance *London*, 1882.
- Thorburn, W. M.** India Solvent *Madras*, 1880.
- Langam Lakshman** Political Economy. *Vizagapatam*, 1870
- Kashinath Trimbak Telang** Free Trade and Protection from an Indian Point
of View *Bombay*, 1877
- Chapman, F. S** Suggestions for Retrenchment in the Cost of Indian Adminis-
tration. *London*, 1879.
- Wilbraham, G** Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly of India. *London*, 1847.
- Indian Finance and Opium.** —
- Dadabhai Naoroji.** Poverty of India. *Bombay*, 1876.
- Biggs, T** Proposal for an Indian Policy. *London*, 1868.

- Knight, R** Speech on Indian Affairs *London, 1866.*
Dykes, J W B Letter to the East India Finance Committee. —
Campbell, G The Capital of India *Calcutta, 1865.*
Marriott, Maj.-Gen W F Indian Political Economy and Finance *London, —*
Carnegy, P Notes on the Indebtedness of the Agricultural Classes of India —
West, R The Land and the Law in India *Bombay, 1873.*
Southern India By an Indian Official *London, 1870*
Elliot, R H On Indian Difficulties The Way out of them —
Revenue Reports *Madras, 1853*
Usurers and Ryots. By an Indian Civil Servant. *London, 1856.*

VOL. 504.

- Robinson, F. H** What Good may come out of the India Bill. *London, 1853*
British India Addresses delivered before the Society of Friends June 1st *London, 1839*
Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock from a Proprietor — 1855
Bright, John, and Sir A Cotton. Speeches on British India *Manchester, 1877.*
Moral of the India Debate. *London, 1858.*
Palmer, G A Letter to the late Right Hon Sir Robert Peel A Repunt *London, 1858*
Murdoch, J England's Duty to India *Madras, 1881.*
Congreve, R India, an Address *London, 1872.*
Tyrrell, Lieut.-Col F The Wants of India —
Smollett, P B India A Lecture *Glasgow, 1863.*
Fielding, G. India 1853 —
Knighton, W The Policy of the Future in India *London, 1867.*
Laing, S England's Mission in the East *London, 1863.*
Police Torture and Murder in Bengal *Calcutta, 1861.*
Government Subsidies and the Postal Services with India, China, and Australia *London, 1879.*
The Assam Association Memorial to the Right Hon Viscount Chamberlain *London, 1878*
Wellesley's, Marquis, Indian Administration, 1837. —
Besemeres, J The Port Canning Problem *London, 1868.*
The Directors of the East India Company and then retired Civil Servants *London, 1853.*
Sykes, Col. W H. Speech on the Pension to the Marquis of Dalhousie, 1856 —
Seton-Karr, W. S. Speech on the proposed Grant to the Marquis of Dalhousie *London, 1856.*
Ricketts, M. Refutation of the Changes preferred by the Hon East India Company *London, 1835.*
Strachan, J M A Letter to Captain Eastwick *London, 1838*
Roxburgh, J Memorial to the Hon Court of Directors, East India Company —

VOL 505.

- Connon, J** Liberty of the Press in India *London, 1857.*
Free Press Dinner at the Town Hall, Calcutta, 9th February 1838 —
Greenfield, Rev. J. Letters and Papers — 1870.
Proceedings of the Anjuman-i-Panjab in connection with the Establishment of Village Panchatts. *Lahore, —*
Campbell's, Sir G. Administration *Calcutta, 1871*
Dennehy, Capt T Report on the Police Arrangements during the Durbar of His Excellency the Viceroy at Agra, November 1866 *Allahabad, 1867.*
Halliday, Hon F J. Minute on the State of the Police in Bengal. *London, 1856.*
Court, M. H Civil, Criminal, and Police Administration in Bengal. *London, 1859.*
Dalzell, N. A. Review of Mr. G. Plowden's Report on the Salt Revenue of Bombay. *Surat, —*

- Jalbhoy, R H** A Reply to Lord Salisbury's Remarks on "The Renowned Prophets and Nations" *Bombay, 1874*
Truth about Bootan By One who knows it.
Nowrozjee Fmdoonjee Civil Administration of the Bombay Presidency *London, 1853*
Theobald, W Indian Tracts *London, 1857.*

VOL. 506.

- Outram, Lieut -Col** Baroda Intrigues and Bombay Khutput *London, 1853*
The Groans of Baroda —
Dadabhai Naoroji Baroda Administration in 1874 *London, —*
Chatfield, R W Remarks on the "Torture Report," &c *Madras, 1856*
British Administration of Mysore By a Native Part I *London, 1874.*
Ayaru Nayanai Pillai, T A M A Pamphlet against Kudavil System *Palani ottah, 1883*
Injustice and Oppression of the Abkary Department *Madras, 1859.*
Madras Its Army and Commerce *Madras, 1872*
"Not Guilty." By Indopolite *Madras, 1863*
Napier, Sir C J Wellington and Napier *London, 1854.*
Comments on Indian Misgovernment By an Officer's Widow *Westminster, 1855.*
Present State of Discontent in India *Simla, 1875.*
Sorabjee Shapoorjee Bengalee A Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Lytton *Bombay, 1877.*
Krishnanath Raghunathji An Account of the Governors of Bombay *Bombay, 1878.*

VOL. 507.

- Ireland and Western India** A Parallel. *London, 1868*
Javerilál Umashankar Yágnik Notes on Kama. *Bombay, —*
Dacosta, J. The Effects of Periodical Revisions of the Land Tax in India *London, 1881.*
Larmour, R. T. Rent Difficulties in Lower Bengal. *Calcutta, 1862*
Rent Difficulties in Bengal and how to settle them, by H. R. *London, 1861*
— Difficulties in Bengal and how to remedy them, by H. R. *London, 1863.*
A Few Last Words on the Rent Difficulties of Bengal, by H. R. *London, 1864*
Revenue Survey, The. By a Lawyer *Bombay, 1864.*
Papers on the Settlement of the Talookah of Bhudawur, Zillah Agia *Agia, 1857*
Tarini Das Bannerji The Zemindar and the Ryot of Bengal *Calcutta, 1863.*
Memorandum on the Regular Settlement of the Land Revenue in Oudh *Lucknow, 1864*
Orissa Tributary States, The Their present Condition, &c *Cuttack, 1877*
Parbati Churn Roy The Rent Question *Calcutta, 1881*
Keshub Chandra Acharya Chowdhury The Rent Question in Bengal *Mymensingh, —*
Land in the North-West Provinces. *Calcutta, 1876.*
British Indian Association of Oudh. Proceedings of the Meetings, 1861-65 *Calcutta, 1865*
Murdoch, J A Letter to the Right Hon the Earl of Elgin on the Rent Question in Bengal. *Calcutta, 1863*
Nightingale, Miss F The Ryot, the Zemindar, and the Government *London, 1883.*

VOL. 508.

- Torrens, R** Letter to the Right Hon R V. Smith *London, 1856.*
Rogers, A. Land Tenures in Bombay. *London, 1881*
Wynne, H Le Poer The Village Communities of Northern India. *Dublin, 1867.*
Petition praying for Changes in the Deccan Inam. *Poona, 1863*
The Tenant Right Controversy in the Punjab *Lahore, 1869*

- Land Revenue in the Punjab** *Lahore, 1871.*
 ———— **Observations on the Former Pamphlet** *Lahore, 1871*
Report on the Progress made in the Revision of Settlement Records in the Agra District. *Agra, 1856*
Jenkins, F. Extracts from a Report on Kooch Behar, 1849. ————
Decisions of the High Court at Calcutta in the Rent Cases *London, 1863*
The Permanent Settlement imperilled By a Lover of Justice *Calcutta, 1865.*
Memorandum on the Sydpore Bhittree Estate *Benares, 1860*

VOL. 509.

- Couper, Sn. G., and the Famine in the North-West Provinces** *Calcutta, 1878.*
The Indian Famine By a Retired Officer. *London, ———*
Wilson, J. The Government of India in relation to Famines and Commerce. *London, ———*
British Policy respecting Famines in India *Bombay, 1874*
A Fortnight in the Famine Country of Bengal, March 1874 *Scrimpoie, 1874.*
Dacosta, J. Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India *London, 1878.*
Taylor, W. Famines in India. Their Remedy and Prevention *London, 1874.*
Indian Famine Commission Answers with reference to the Madras Presidency. *Madras, ———*
Dickinson, J. The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India *London, 1861*
Black Pamphlet of Calcutta The Famine of 1874, by a Bengal Civilian *London, 1876.*
Phillips, H. A. D. A Blacker Pamphlet, or an Attempt to explain the Severity of the late Famine. *Madras, 1878*
A White Pamphlet. Notes on the Indian Famine of 1877, by a Sojourner *Calcutta, 1877.*
Cotton, Sn. A. Two Letters on Indian Public Works ————
Memorandum of Public Works in Madras *Bath, ———*
Cotton, Sir A. Remarks on the Indian Famine and on the Remedies proposed *Bath, ———*

VOL. 510.

- Rajah of Sattara** Debate in the House of Commons on Mr. Thomson's Motion. *London, 1848.*
 ———— Debate on the Motion of Joseph Hume, Esq. *London, 1845.*
 ———— The Plot Unravell'd Speech of George Thompson, Esq. *London, 1847.*
Dickinson, Mr., and Dhar *Calcutta, 1864.*
Hale, W. P. "The Oude Question" *London, 1857.*
The Spoliation of Oude ————
Oudh, On how to make and how to break a Treaty *Calcutta, 1856*
Sullivan, J. Two Letters on the Native States of India. *London, 1850*
Vishwanath Narayan Mandlik Adoption *versus* Annexation. *London, 1866.*
The Tonk Nowab's Case. By a Traveller from East to West. *Calcutta, 1868.*
Story of the Nawab of Tonk, written by Himself Translated. *Simla, ———*
The Other Side of the Tonk Case *Agra, 1868.*
Prichard, J. T. Facts connected with the Dethronement of the Nawab of Tonk ————
The History of Anglo-Indian Muddle, by Indopolite *London, 1870.*
Analysis of the Affairs of Sind *London, 1844.*

VOL. 511.

- Underhill, E. B.** The Case of Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge *Calcutta, 1856.*
Cowper, T. A. Mr J Warden on Colonization and Settlement in India ————
Report on the Administration of the Bhutpore State for the Sumbat Year 1923. *Agra, 1868.*
Society of Arts, &c. Proceedings at Conferences held by the India Committee. *London, 1869.*

- British Indian Association.** Address to His Excellency Lord Northbrook, 1874
Calcutta, 1874.
A Hindu Queen's Petition of Right *London*, 1874.
Report of a Public Meeting on the Vernacular Press Act, 1878 *Calcutta*, 1878.
Martin, M. Correspondence with Viscount Cranborne on the Ingratitude, &c., to
 the Sovereigns of Coorg *London*, 1867.
Hope, Hon. T C. Speech on the Deccan Agriculturists Relief Bill *Simla*, 1879.

VOL. 512.

- Indian Reform Association** Memorial to the Earl of Kimberley, April 3rd, 1884
London, —
Indian Civil Service Pensions *London*, 1881.
Civil Service Question Proceedings of the Public Meeting held at the Town Hall
 of Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1879
Bombay Association A Memorial to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India
 for admission of the Natives into Covenanted Service of India *Bombay*, 1868
Remarks on the Education of the Indian Civil Service By an Oxford Competition
 Wallah *Lahore*, 1872.
Dadabhai Naoroji. Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service
London, 1868.
Lee-Warner, W. A Letter to Her Majesty's Civil Service Commissioners, 1869
 —
London Indian Society Proceedings Indian Civil Service, 1865-66 —
Baly, J. The Employment of Europeans in India 1879 —
Rules regarding Leave of Absence to Covenanted Civil Servants 1868 —
Ryan, Sir B., and Cameron, C H. Letter on admitting Natives of India to their
 Civil, Military, and Medical Services *London*, 1850
British Indian Association Memorial to the Right Hon. Vernon Smith —
Goldsmid, F R. Uncovenanted Service Grievances. —
Williams, M. Remarks on the Resolutions respecting the Selected Candidates
 for the Civil Service of India, 1875 *Oxford*
Fife, Lieut.-General The Civil Engineering Profession in India *London*, 1879
Nicholls, Rev. W. W. A Hand-Book for Indian Chaplains. *Calcutta*, 1867.
Ali Akbar Khan. Reply to Attacks upon his Character by H. M Frere
London, 1858.
Bombay Association Proceedings at Meetings, 1868-71 *Bombay*, 1868-71

VOL. 513.

- Martens, F.** Die Russische Politik in der Orientalischen Frage
St Peter sburg, 1877
Northbrook, Earl of. Speech in the House of Lords on the Convention with
 Turkey. *London*, 1873
Laurie, Col W F B. Action in Eastern Asia *London*, 1874
Mukherji, C. P. The Berlin Congress. *Calcutta*, 1878
Historicus. Key to the Eastern Question *London*, —
Long, Rev J. The Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect *London*, 1877
Forrest, C. Copy of a Letter addressed to the Editor of "The Scotsman."
London, 1881.
 — Copy of a Letter to the Right Hon. W E Gladstone on the Eastern and
 Indian Policy of the Government *London*, 1882.
 — Observations on Mr Gladstone's Speeches at Leeds and at Knowsley
London, —
Whitaker, E. The Outlook of Asiatic Turkey *London*, 1880
Russia, Persia, and England — 1899.
Russian Bugbear, The *London*, —
Long, Rev. J. The Position of Turkey in relation to British Interests in India
London, 1876.
The Conference and the Armenians *London*, 1878.
Farley, J Lewis. The Decline of Turkey. *London*, 1875.
Madhava Row, Sir T. Reflections about Russia *Madras*, 1884.

VOL. 514.

- Ewart, W.** Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia *London*, 1858
The Central Asian Question. A Series of Letters "by England" *London*, —
 ——. From an Eastern Standpoint *London*, 1868.
Russia and England in Central Asia. A Problem *New York*, 1874.
Marvin, C. Baku, the Petroia of Europe. *London*, —
 ——. The Russian Railway to Herat and India *London*, 1883.
Baker, Col. V. The Military Geography of Central Asia *London*, —
Frere, Sir B. Afghanistan and South Africa *London*, 1881.
Long, Rev. J. The Russian Advance in Central Asia in its Commercial and Social Aspects towards India and the East. *London*, 1875.
Herat and Great Britain. By a Persian Minister *London*, 1880.
Northbrook, Earl of. Speech on the Afghan Question *London*, 1878.
Hamley, Maj-Gen. E. B. The Strategic Conditions of our Indian North-West Frontier *London*, —
Campbell, Sir G. The Afghan Frontier, 1879. *London*, —
Green, Col. Sir H. The Defence of the North-West Frontier of India, &c. *London*, 1873.
Keene, H. G. The North-West Frontier of India *London*, 1884.
Eyre, Sir V. A Retrospect of the Afghan War *London*, 1869.
Hamilton, T. C. Diary of the March of the 15th, "The King's Hussars," to Kandahar, 1878-79. *Mierut*, 1879.
Villeroi, B. de. A Trip through Central Asia. *Calcutta*, 1878.

VOL. 515.

- Anti-Opium; or Things to think on** *London*, 1873.
Martin, R. M. British Position and Prospects in China, 1846 *London*, —
Alexander, Maj-Gen. R. Rise and Progress of British Opium Smuggling. *London*, 1856.
Our Policy in China. *London*, 1858.
Mander, S. S. Our Opium Trade with China. *London*, 1877.

VOL. 516.

- Machloughlin, D.** Necessity of having Cholera scientifically studied by the Army Medical Department. *London*, —
Murray, J. On the Channels through which Cholera is communicable *London*, 1873.
Jeanneret, H. Epidemic Cholera, Diarrhoea, and Dysentery *London*, 1857.
Nature and Prevention of Cholera *Hamilton*, 1871.
Macpherson J. Cholera in the East. *London*, 1869.
Beveridge, H. T. S. Results of Practical Observations of Asiatic Cholera. —
The Etiology of Asiatic Cholera, by Bellerophon. *Madras*, 1878.
Francois, Surg-Gen. C. R. Alcohol. *London*, —
The Epidemic Fever in Bengal *Calcutta*, 1873.
Nobin Chundin Pal. The Indian Herbalist *Calcutta*, 1873.
Hoggan, F. E. Medical Women for India *Bristol*, 1882.
Martin, W. Report of Cases in the Calcutta Eye Infirmary. *Reigate*, 1857.
Palmer, W. J. Rough Notes on the common Forms of Skin Diseases met with in Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1873.
Discussions on the Syphilisation, in the Medical Society in Kristiana *Kristiana*, 1869.
Lisboa, J. C. Papers on Leprosy *Bombay*, 1874.
Pringle, R. Papers on Small Pox, Vaccination, &c. *London*, 1869.
Diseases of the Camel *Calcutta*, —
Dickinson, J. C. Tropical Ichthy *London*, 1874.
Punkahs pulled by Steam Power at the General Hospital, Madras *London*, 1874.
Jones, H. H. Western Australia recommended as a Sanatorium for English Soldiers *Guildford*, —
Gullimore, D. H. The Burmese, what do they know of Medicine? *Madras*, 1875.
Dougall, Surg-Maj. J. Report on the Treatment of Leprosy with Guaiacum Oil. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Ratton, Jas. J. L. Tetanus with especial reference to treatment. *Madras*, 1878.

VOL. 517.

- Rohls**, Dr H Die Orientalische Pest. *Wien*, 1879.
Renny, Dr C Medical Report on the Mahamuriee, 1849-50. *Agra*, 1851.
Thacker and Hallen, Messrs Extracts from Manuals of the more deadly Forms of Cattle Diseases in India *Madras*, 1880
Accacio da Gama, J Plan for preventing the spread of Venereal Diseases in Bombay *Bombay*, 1876.
Peste en Mésopotamie Rapport *Constantinople*, 1876
Francis, Surg.-Gen C R Epidemic Plague in India 1880.
Kremer, A. von. Die Grossen Seuchen des Orients *Wien* 1880
Bull, Dr C. B. Leprous Diseases of the Eye *Christiana*, 1873.

VOL. 518.

- Gornish**, W R. The Cleansing of Towns *Madras*, 1864
Hewlett, T G Reasons why Officers of Health in India should be entrusted with Executive Duties *Southampton*, —
Smith, R A Organic Matter in Water. *London*, 1866
Cunningham, J M A Sanitary Primer for Burmese Schools *Rangoon*, 1881.
 — A Sanitary Primer for Indian Schools *Lahore*, 1882
Clark, W The Drainage of Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1871
Fitzgerald, E A The Sanitary Primer *Muzapur*, 1879
Kanny Loll Dey Hindu Social Laws and Habits viewed in relation to Health *Calcutta*, 1866
Mulraj. A Sanitary Primer. *Allahabad*, 1879
Hewlett, T G Paper on the Sanitary State of Bombay, 1869 *Southampton*, —
Fayrer, Sir J Sanitary Report of the European Female Orphan Asylum for the past six Years, commencing January 1863 *London*, 1869
Hewlett, T G. A Report of a Sanitary Tour
Dowden, T. F Modes of Sewage Disposal in some of the Chief Towns of England *London*, 1869
Nightingale, F How some People have lived and not died in India *London*, 1871
Fayrer, J European Child Life in Bengal *London*, 1873
Syed Abdoolah. Causes and Prevention of Fever and other Epidemics in India *London*, 1872
Thompson, Sir H. Cremation. 3rd edition *London*, 1884

VOL. 519.

- Hanbury**, D Beitrage zur Materia Medica China's *Speyer*, 1868
Wood, J. J Materia Indica. 2nd edition *Madras*, 1871.
Mahendra Lal Sircar The Materia Medica *Calcutta*, 1875.
Pappe, L. Flora Capensis Medicæ Prodromus 2nd edition *Cape Town*, 1857
Sandahl, Dr. O. T Materia Medica *Stockholm*, 1868.
White, J. A. Companion to the Medicine Chest 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1878.
Fayrer, Sir J. On the Bael Fruit *London*, 1878
Cullimore, D. H Remarks on the Therapeutic Action of the Aconitum Ferrox or Indian Aconite — 1884.

VOL. 520.

- Spruce**, R Report on the Expedition to procure Seeds and Plants of the Chinchona Succubra *London*, 1861.
Maricham, C R. Chinchons in the Herbaria at Madrid *London*, 1866.
Howard, J E Note sur une Espèce Nouvelle de Chinchona de la Province d'Ocaña — 1870.
Van Gorkum, K W. The Cultivation of the Chinchonas in Java. *London*, 1870.
Delondre, A Notes de Botanique et d'Acclimation Végétale — 1871
Cross, R Report on the collecting of Seeds and Plants of the Chinchonas of Pitayo. *London*, 1871.

- Weddell, H. A.** Notes on the Quinquinas *London, 1871.*
Howard, J. E. Sur l'Origine du Quinquina-Colombine Mou du Commerce. — 1873
Papers showing the Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febrifuge, &c *Calcutta, 1878*
 — Further Collection of Papers *Calcutta, 1881*
Bidie, G. Chinchona Culture in British India *Madras, 1879.*

VOL. 521.

- Marsh, G. P.** Extracts from Man and Nature *Madras, 1882.*
Morant, E. W. L. Letters regarding the Subject of Trees, Forests, and Rainfall. *Bombay, 1877*
Markham, C. R. The Effects of the Destruction of Forests in the Western Ghats of India on the Water Supply *London, 1866*
Brandis, D. On the Distribution of Forests in India *Edinburgh, —*
Murray, A. Report on the Forest Education on the Continent and in England respectively —
Dalzell, N. A. The Natural History and Biology of the Teak Tree *London, 1869.*
Seaton, W. I. Report on the Forests and Alpha Resources of Algeria *London, 1876*
Correspondence between Her Majesty's Government of India and the Burmah Company, Limited, respecting Forests in Burmah —
East India Irrigation and Canal Company Report of Proceedings, December 18th, 1867. *London, —*
 — Meeting of Shareholders. *London, 1868*
 — Letter to the Board of Directors by Col. J. T. Smith. *London, 1867.*
 — Statement by the Directors, December 1867. *London.*
 — The Thirteenth Ordinary General Meeting, November 1867. *London.*
Robson, W. B. The Madras Irrigation and Canal Company in Liquidation and the India Office in Spoliation *London, 1882.*
Madras Irrigation and Canal Company Prospectus *London, 1857.*
Irrigation in India in connection with Indian Deficits, by a Bengal Civilian *Calcutta, 1877*
Innes, Mr. Justice Letter to the Right Hon Sir S. Northcote on the Connexion between Vegetation and Rainfall. *London, —*
Greathed, Col. W. H. Practice and Results of Irrigation in Northern India *London, 1873*
Fayrer, Sir J. Rainfall and Climate in India. *London, 1881.*

VOL. 522.

- Ramabadra Naicker.** Memorial —
Cooke, Major T. Court-Martial, 1849. *London.*
Plowden, Major E. C. Narrative of the Case of —
Law, W. J. History of a Court-Martial on Lieut Edmund Plowden, 1848. *London, 1854*
Matthie, Major-General Public Testimonials. *London, —*
Vivian, Major-Genl. Major-General Beatson and the Turkish Irregular Cavalry. *London, 1850.*
Papers relating to the Case of Videanada Sastry *Madras, 1856.*
Videanada Sastry. Petition to the Hon Court of Directors, East India Company. *Madras, 1856.*
Tottenham, F. R. Statement of the Case of. *Dublin, 1858*
Disraeli, Mr. Colonel Rathbone, and the Council of India. *London, 1860.*
Soonder Nillajee Purvoo. Memorial *Bombay, 1861.*
Campbell, Major James. Memorial *Madras, 1862.*
Torkler, Lieut. W. Y. Letter and Memorial to Sir C. Wood. *London, 1863.*
Roodro Appajee Mootalik Dessace. Memorial. *Bombay, 1863.*
Moorar Rao Memorial *Bombay, 1863.*
Robertson, Col. Alaric. Memorial *Edinburgh, 1866.*
Statement of Political Prisoners confined in the Military Fort of Allahabad without Trial since 1846. *London, 1866.*
Hinton, Surg-Major H. B. Memorial. *London, 1868*
Wallace, J. Full Report of Charge against D. F. Carmichael *Madras, 1884.*
Gordon, Capt and Brevet-Major S. G. Memorial. —
Robertson, Andrew. Memorial, 1858 *London.*

VOL. 523.

- Emerson, E M** The Cheap Benares Guide-Book *Benares*, 1876.
Impey, E Description of the Caves of Koolvee in Malwa *Agra*, 1853.
Delhi and its Environs *Agra*, 1876.
Walter, Capt A Gazetteer of the Bhurtpore State *Agra*, 1868.
Banerjee, C N An Account of Howrah, Past and Present. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Blochmann, H Calcutta during last Century *Calcutta*, —
Historical Notice concerning Calcutta in the days of Job Charnock *Calcutta*, 1871.
Kissory Chand Mitra Orissa, Past and Present *Calcutta*, 1866
Historical Sketch of Cashmere. *Lahore*, 1871
Frere, Su H B Notes on the Runn of Cutch and Neighbouring Region *London*, 1870
Bangalore, 1881
Krishna Singh, B Mysore as it is *Madras*, 1876
Malleson, Col G B Seringapatam Past and Present
Rajmahal, its Railway and Historical Associations
Bellasis, A F An Account of the Hill Station of Mathuran *Bombay*, 1869
Prasanath as a Civil Sanitarium *Calcutta*, 1868
Long, Rev J Calcutta and Bombay in their Social Aspects *Calcutta*, 1870
Anada Prasad Dutt Statistical Statements of Howrah Part I *Calcutta*, 1878
Laurie, Col W F B The French Possessions in India, &c *London*, 1871
Keene, H G The Agra Guide *Agra*, —

VOL. 524.

- Short Account** of the Village of Joinsar, by the Head Master of the School. *Dacca*, —
Campbell, Dr. A. Note on the Valley of Choombi. *London*, 1873.
Doorga; or the Indian Coolie's Eldorado in the West Indies By the Buzzards *Calcutta*, —
Long, Rev J. Notes on a Visit to Moscow and Kiel in 1873. —
Arakan: Its present "Statu Quo" Condition *Calcutta*, 1878
Hamilton, Lieut.-Col D. Report on the Hill Ranges of the Annamullay Mountains *Madras*, 1866
 — Report on the Pulni Mountains *Madras*, 1862
Establishment of a Uniform Orthography of Indian Names and Places. *London*, 1870
Macdonald, Capt H C Descriptive Sketch of the various Tribes and Castes in the Province of Mysore. *Bangalore*, 1862
Historical Sketch of the Bheel Tribes inhabiting the Province of Khandesh. —
Richter, Rev G Descriptive Sketch of the various Tribes and Castes in the Province of Coorg *Bangalore*, 1862
Bellasis, A F Account of Brahminabad in Sind *Bombay*, 1856
Progress of the Viceroy through the Kangra District *Lahore*, 1872
Peculiarity of the River Names in Assam, &c
Gerson da Cunha, J The Island of Angediva 2nd edition *Bombay* 1878
Leitner, Dr G W. Account of the Siyah Posh Kafis —
Guide to the Neilgherries. *Ootacamund*, 1871
Bholanauth Sen. Route Book for Bengal *Calcutta*, 1871.

VOL. 525.

- Waghorn, Mr** Steam Navigation to India by the Cape of Good Hope. *London*, —
Latham, G. India to England. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Routes to the East. By an Old Indian. *London*, 1857.
From London to Lahore *London*, 1868.
London to Lahore: or the Euphrates, Scinde, and Punjab Railways *London*, 1857
Warren, E. de. European Interests in Railways in the Valley of the Euphrates. *London*, 1857
European Interests in the Euphrates Valley Route A Compilation. *London*, 1861
Euphrates Valley Route to India. By a Traveller. *London*, 1856
Jones, Capt F. The Direct Highway to the East. *Norwood*, 1872
Chesney, Maj.-Gen. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway. *London*, 1857.

- Macneill**, Sir J. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway ——— 1857
Lange, D. A. Lord Palmerston and the Isthmus of Suez Canal. *London*, 1857
Routes by Land and Water in British Burma *Rangoon*, 1877.
Lloyd, M. B. S. Gazetteer of the District of Rangoon. *Rangoon*, 1868.
Harris, Mr. A. An Account of an Overland Journey from Ligon to Bangkok
Madras, 1854.
Long, Rev. J. A Visit to Russia in 1876 *London*, ———
Appendix to Benj. Anderson's Journey to the Musardu. *New York*, 1870
Notes on a Coast Trip between Calcutta and Bombay September 1869 ———
Goldsmid, Major F. J. Diary of the Mission into Mekran for Political and Survey
 purposes, 1863 *London*, ———
Waters, Surg. G. A Rapid Journey from the Persian Gulf to England.
Bombay, 1876
Blanchard, J. A. On Voyage to India *Bombay*, 1877
Furnell, M. C. "Bomhon," with a slight Account of its Mineral Waters
Madras, 1859

VOL. 526.

- Kissory Chand Mittra** The Rajahs of Rajshaye *Calcutta*, 1872
Ancestry of H. H. The Maharajah of Vejeanagram *Benares*, 1875
Benjamin, Simeon The Bene-Israel's of the Bombay Presidency *Bombay*, 1873
Cumberlege, N. R. Some Account of the Banjarah Class *Bombay*, 1892
Rajendralala Mitra The Pasis of Bombay *Calcutta*, 1880
Bengal Municipalities Bill Public Meeting at Bananagar *Calcutta*, 1876
Revised Rules for the Sukkur Municipality *Lahore*, 1879
Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Curiosities of Petition Literature *London*, 1878
Haggard, A. England and Islam *Calcutta*, 1876
India Christian Association ——— 1858
The Anglo-Indian Question *Calcutta*, 1881
Surat Flood Relief Fund Reports *Bombay*, 1883
Letters to the "Madras Athenæum." By a Native of India. *Madras*, 1868.
Nowrozjee Furdoojee The Personal Bearing of Europeans in India towards the
 Natives *London*, 1874
Pritchard, J. T. The Inaugural Lecture of the London Association in aid of Social
 Progress in India 1871 *London*, ———
India for the Indians. By Butanmuss, 1883. *Calcutta*, ———
Shamrao Morop Nayak A History of the Pattana Prabhus, with Opinions of the
 Press *Bombay*, 1877-79
Brown, C. P. The Creed and Customs of the Jangams ———

VOL. 527.

(Quarto.)

- Haneburg**, Dr. D. Abhandlung über das Schul- und Lehrwesen der Muhamedaner
 im Mittelalter. *München*, 1850
Grotefend, G. F. Gebäude zu Nimrod in Layard's Nineveh *Göttingen*, 1851
Kuhn, A. Ueber Entwicklungsstufen der Mythenbildung *Berlin*, 1874
Lauth, Dr. Alexander in Aegypten *München*, 1876
Trumpp, Ernst. Nānak, der Stifter der Sikh Religion *München*, 1876
Schwenger, Dr. H. Jahresbericht über das Königl. Gymnasium zu Aachen
 für das Schuljahr 1877-78 ———
Dillmann, A. Die Anfänge des Assyrischen Reiches *Berlin*, 1879
 ——— Geschichte des Assyrischen Reiches im vierten bis sechsten Jahrhundert
Berlin, 1880.
Schott, W. Kita und Karakita *Berlin*, 1879
Sachau, E. Die Sage von Tigranokerta *Berlin*, 1881
Schott, W. Ein Chinesisches Mengwerk *Berlin*, 1881

VOL. 528.

(Folio.)

- Temple**, Sir R. Minutes of Evidence given before the Indian Famine Commission
Bombay, ———
Mends, Sir W. R. Report upon the Establishments and Vessels of the Indian
 Marine. ——— 1872.

- Administrations** to Indian Estates. Memorial *Calcutta*, —
Memorial of the Ratepayers of Calcutta to the Secretary of State for India *Calcutta*, —
Dalzell, P M Correspondence on the Subject of abolishing the Salt Works in the Northern Provinces *London*, 1868
Memorandum relating to Nappore *London*, 1859
Papers disclosing the State of the Districts of Orissa in Lower Bengal *London*, 1860
Local Self-Government, by A P W *Meerut*, 1882
Agricultural Banks and Supplemental Legislation for Agricultural Relief, by A P W *Meerut*, 1883.
Abdool Lutef Khan. The Present Condition of the Indian Mahomedans, &c. *Calcutta*, 1883
Garth, Sir R Minute on the New Rent Bill *Calcutta*, 1882
Articles on Indian Finance *Bombay*, 1883
Aitchison, C U Memorandum on the Consumption of Opium in British Burma *London*, 1881.
The Installation of the Maharaja of Mysore, 1881

VOL. 529.

(Foho.)

- The Hosainabad Endowment Case** — 1864.
Memorial of His Highness the Jam of Nowanuggui *Calcutta*, 1872
The Case of His Highness Prince Azeem Jah *London*, 1859.
Amrutrao Dullay, Chief of Juth. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India —
Dalzell, P M Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. —
Elphinstone, Lieut-Col N W Statement and Memorial to the Under Secretary of State for India. *London*, 1868
Ouchterlony, J Memorial to the Secretary of State for India *London*, 1873
Hutchinson, Mr F. An Appeal to the Right Hon Sir Charles Wood *London*, 1861
Login, Sir J S, and **R. M. Martin, Esq** Memorial to the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. *London*, —
Millar, Surg-Major R. Statement of Injustice, &c., done to him by the Governments of Bombay. *London*, 1869
Eyre, Col V. Memo. of Services *London*, 1863.

VOL. 530.

(Foho.)

- Irrigation Topics**, by A P W. *Meerut*, 1879.
Anderson, J C Project for a Masonry Dam Bridge across the River Sutlej at Ferozepoor, 1854. —
Scinde and Punjab Canal Company, 1869 *London*, —
Abnormal Variations of Barometric Pressure in the Tropics, &c *Bombay*, —
Floating Docks, Calcutta. Memoir to the Marquess of Dalhousie, 1853.
Longridge, J A Report on the Calcutta and South-Eastern Railway. *London*, 1857.
Taylor, Major F S Report on the Details of the proposed System of Street Railways for Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1870.
Leonard, H Report on the River Hooghly *London*, 1865.
Berkley, Mr. Report on Dr Buist's Scheme for scouring the Main Drain. *Bombay*, 1858.
Parkes, W Report on the Formation of a Harbour at Madras —
Perkes, S Reports on the proposed Harbours for Madras *Madras*, 1868
Goodwyn, Lieut-Col. H. The Theory and Practice in the Construction of Suspension Bridges. *Calcutta*, 1854.

SUPPLEMENTAL LIST OF BOOKS ADDED TO THE LIBRARY UP TO JULY 1, 1885.

- Aksakof, S. Family Chronicles. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1862
 Alexander, R. D. The Limitation Act, No. XV. of 1877. With Notes
 of Cases. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Anciens Codes Brahmaniques, Les. 4to. *Paris*, 1881
 Andrée, R., und Scobel, A. Karte von Afrika 4to. *Leipzig*, 1884.
 Antonovitch, V. Explorations of the Cities of South-West Russia.
 (Russian.) *Kieff*, 1870.
 Armies of the Native States of India. *London*, 1884.
 Art of Advocacy, The *Serampore*, 1883
 Ashutosh Mookerjee. The proposed new Rent Law for Bengal and
 Behar. *Calcutta*, 1880.
 ———. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 ———. The Annals of British Land Revenue Administration in Bengal,
 1698 to 1793. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 ———. An Examination of the Principles and Policy of the Bengal
 Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884.
 Badley, B. H. The Mela at Tulsipur. 4to. *London*, ———
 Balfour, Sir G. E. The Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and
 Southern Asia 3 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1885.
 Bartoli, D. L'Asia descritto. Folio. *Roma*, 1653.
 Bary, R. C. The Prayer Book of the Aiyans. 32mo. *Lahore*, 1883.
 Bassein and Henzada Districts. Report on Settlement Operations,
 1883-84. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1885.
 Bastian, A. Indonesien oder die Inseln des Malayischen Archipels.
 Die Molukken. *Berlin*, 1884.
 Beal, Rev. S. Buddhism in China. 12mo. *London*, 1884.
 Bebel, A. Die Mohammedanisch-Arabische Kulturperiode.
Stuttgart, 1884.
 Bell, Evans. A Letter to H. M. Durand, Esq. *London*, 1884.
 ——— H. The Restoration of the Ancient Land Law, or the Ilbert
 Bill, No. 2. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Bemmelen, P. van. L'Égypte et l'Europe. 2 vols. *Leiden*, 1883-4.
 Bengal Tenancy Bill:
 Proceedings of a Meeting at St. James's Hall, June 25, 1884.
London, 1884.
 Proceedings of a Meeting held at Willis's Rooms, February 25,
 1885. *London*, 1885.
 Publications of the London Committee. *London*, 1884
 Report of the Debate at the British Indian Association, April 5,
 1883. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Report of the Public Meeting of the Landholders of Bengal and
 Behar, December 29, 1883. *Calcutta*, 1884.
 Speeches of the Native Members of the Governor-General's
 Legislative Council. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Beylié, L. de. L'Inde sera-t-elle Russe ou Anglaise ? *Paris*, 1884.
 Bonnell, Ernst. Beiträge zur Alterthumskunde Russlands. Vol. I.
 In progress. *St. Petersburg*, 1882.
 Bonvalot, G. En Asie Centrale. De Moscou en Bactriane.
 12mo. *Paris*, 1884.
 Bordier, A. La Colonization Scientifique et les Colonies Françaises.
Paris, 1884.

- Bose, S. C. The Hindoos as they are. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Boyle, F. Legends of my Bungalow. *London*, 1882.
 Bradbury, Rev. J. India: its Condition, Religion, and Missions. *London*, 1884.
 Bradke, P. v. Dyâus Asura, Adhura Mazdâ, und die Asuras. *Halle*, 1885.
 Branson, R. M. A. Digest of Cases reported in the Indian Law Reports. Vol. I. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1884.
 Brown, C. P. Essay on the Creed and Customs of the Jangams. *London*, 1870.
 Brugsch, H. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter *Leipzig*, 1884.
 Brinnow, R. E. Die Charidschiten unter den ersten Omayyaden *Leiden*, 1884.
 Buckland, C. T. The Bengal Tenancy Bill. *London*, 1884.
 Burgess, J. Notes of a Visit to Gujarat in December 1869. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1870.
 —. Notes on the Jainas 12mo. —
 Burleigh, B. Desert Warfare. The Eastern Soudan Campaign. *London*, 1884.
 Burma Forest Act, 1881. *Rangoon*, 1884.
 Burton, Isabel. AEI. Arabia, Egypt, India. *London*, 1879.
 — R. F. The Land of Midian. (Revisited.) 2 vols. *London*, 1879
 — and Cameron, V. L. To the Gold Coast for Gold. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
 Busch, W. Englische Vermittlungspolitik, 1518–21. *Bonn*, 1884.
 Cadell, A. Settlement Report for the Banda District. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1881.
 Carmignanus, J. Juris Criminalis Elementa. Editio tertia. *Pisus*, 1822–23.
 Cassel, D. Paulus. Aus Literatur und Symbolik. *Leipzig*, 1884.
 Cates, W. L. R. A Dictionary of General Biography. 4th edition. *London*, 1885.
 Cavenagh, Sir O. Reminiscences of an Indian Official. *London*, 1884.
 Certeux, A., et Carnoy, E. H. L'Algérie Traditionnelle. Tome 1^{er}. *Paris, Alger*, 1884.
 Chinnoek, E. J. The Anabasis of Alexander. Translated. *London*, 1884.
 Clermont-Ganneau, Ch. Rapports sur une Mission en Palestine et en Phénicie *Paris*, 1882–84.
 —. Les Fraudes Archéologiques en Palestine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1885.
 Colebrooke, H. T. Dāya Bhāga of Jīmīta Vāhana. Translated. New edition *Calcutta*, 1868.
 Colquhoun, A. R. Amongst the Shans. *London*, 1885.
 Colville, Lieut.-Col H. E. The Accursed Land; or First Steps on the Water-way of Edom. *London*, 1884.
 Commission appointed by the Government of Bengal to enquire into the Excise of Country Spirit in Bengal, 1883–84. Report. 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1884.
 Correspondence relative to Mr. Ricketts' Report on Civil Salaries throughout India. Folio. *London*, 1859.
 Cranenburgh, D. E. The New Criminal Court Manual. *Calcutta*, 1883.
 Cuddalore Ramachandra Aiyer. A Manual of Malabar Law. *Madras*, 1883.

- Dacosta, J. Remarks and Extracts from Official Reports on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *London*, 1881.
- . The Bengal Tenancy Bill. Remarks on a Paper read by W. S. Seton-Karr, Esq. *London*, 1884.
- Dahl, B. Proverbs of Russia (Russian). *Moscow*, 1862.
- Darmesteter, James. Le Mahdi depuis les Origines de l'Islam jusqu'à nos Jours. *Paris*, 1885.
- Dernberg, F. Russische Leute. *Berlin*, 1885.
- Digby, W. India for the Indians and for England. *London*, 1885.
- Dinabandhu Sanyal. Life of the Honble. Justice Dwarkanath Mitter. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Doraisawmi Aiyer, S. A Commentary on the Transfer of Property Act. *Madras*, 1883.
- Dosabhai Framji Karaka. History of the Parsis. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.
- Doughty, C. Documents Épigraphiques recueillis dans le Nord de l'Arabie. 4to. *Paris*, 1884.
- Douglas, R. K. Confucianism and Taoism. 12mo. *London*, 1879.
- Dugat, Gustav. Histoire des Orientalistes de l'Europe du 12^e au 19^e Siècle. 12mo. *Paris*, 1868-70.
- East India (Army System). Correspondence on proposed Changes. Folio. *London*, 1884.
- . Indian Railways. The Evidence taken by the Select Committee March 21st to June 24th, 1884. 4to. *Bombay*, 1884.
- Edwards, H. S. Russian Projects against India, from the Czar Peter to General Skobelev. *London*, 1885.
- Elliot, C. The Life of Hafiz Rehmut Khan, by Nuwab Mostujab Khan Buhadoor. *London*, 1881.
- Elsmie, G. R. Notes on Crime and Criminals on the Peshawar Frontier. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Engel, Moritz. Die Lösung der Paradiesfrage. *Leipzig*, 1885.
- Fisher, Fred. H. Afghanistan and the Central Asian Question. *London*, 1878.
- Forbes, H. O. A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago, 1878-83. *London*, 1885.
- Forchhammer, Dr. E. Report on the Pah MSS., &c, collected in Burma in 1879-80. Folio. ———.
- . The Jardine Prize. An Essay. *Rangoon*, 1885.
- Fraser, Col. H. Memoir and Correspondence of Colonel James Stuart Fraser. *London*, 1885.
- Fretas, J.-J. R. de. Notice sur le Portugal. *Paris*, 1867.
- Galloway, Lieut.-Col. Observations on the Law and Constitution and present Government of India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1832.
- Garnier, F. Voyage d'Exploration en Indo-Chine. Revue et annotée par Léon Garnier. *Paris*, 1885.
- Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. Chronological Tables containing corresponding Dates of different Æras used in India, 1876-1890. *Bhowanipore*, 1883.
- Gogerly, George. The Pioneers: a Narrative of the Bengal Mission. *London*, 1871.
- Goodrich, C. F. Report on the British Naval and Military Operations in Egypt, 1882. Text and Plates. *Washington*, 1883.
- Green, J. R. The Conquest of England. *London*, 1883.
- Guyard, S. La Civilisation Musulmane. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884.
- Hake, A. E. The Story of Chinese Gordon. Vol. II. *London*, 1885.
- Hastie, W. Hindu Idolatry and English Enlightenment. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.

- Hennessey, J. B. N. Report on the Explorations in Great Tibet and Mongolia made by A—k in 1879–82. Folio *Dehra Dun*, 1884.
- Heylin, Peter, Cosmographie. The Third Book containing the Chronographie and Historie of the Lesser and Greater Asia, &c. Folio *London*, 1652.
- Hernsheim, Frantz. Sudsee-Erinnerungen (1875–80). 4to. *Berlin*, —
- Hibbert Lectures:
 Réville, A. Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Native Religions of Mexico and Peru. *London*, 1884.
- Hints on District Camp Life in India by 92 X *Bombay*, 1884.
- Hosie, A. Report of a Journey through Central Ssu-ch'uan in June and July 1884. Folio *London*, 1885.
- Hossain Bilgrami and C. Wilmott. Historical and Descriptive Sketch of H.H. the Nizam's Dominions. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1883–84.
- Hughes, A. W. A Gazetteer of the Province of Sind 2nd edition *London*, 1876.
- Hull, E. Mount Seir, Sinai, and Western Palestine *London*, 1885.
- Hume, Allan. No Revelation infallible. 12mo *Calcutta*, 1883.
- "Liberty Liberty," or "Look before you leap" *Simla*, 1883.
- India Public Works *London*, 1884.
- Indian Famine, The, of 1877 *London*, 1878.
- Medical Service Defence Committee. Report of Deputation to the Secretary of State for India, June 2, 1880 Folio *London*, —
- Indo-Anglian Literature. 12mo *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Islas Filipinas. *Manila*, 1883.
- Italia Economica nel 1873. *Roma*, 1873.
- Jacob, Sir G. le Grand. Letter to the Members of the East India United Service Club *London*, 1878.
- Jaworsky, J. L. Afghanistan und Buchara. Übersetzt von Dr. Ed. Petri. 2 vols. *Jena*, 1885.
- Jogendra Chandra Ghosh. Petition to Parliament of the Zemindars of Bengal and Behar regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Johnson, Samuel. Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion. Persia. *London*, 1885.
- Johnston, H. H. The River Congo from its Mouth to Bôlôbô. *London*, 1884.
- Keith. Africa. 4th edition. *London*, 1884.
- Jolly, Dr. Ueber die Systematik des Indischen Rechts. —
- Kali Prasanna Sen Gupta. Speeches of the Marquis of Ripon, 1880–83. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Kaye, J. W. History of the War in Afghanistan. 3 vols. 4th edition. *London*, 1878.
- Keay, S. The Upper and Nether Mill-Stones, or The Land Revenue System of British India. *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Koene, H. G. A Sketch of the History of Hindustan from the First Muslim Conquest to the Fall of the Mughol Empire. *London*, 1885.
- Kennedy, J. Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon. *London*, 1884.
- Kern, H. Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien. Uebersetzung von Hermann Jacobi. 2 vols. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1882–84.
- Keshub Chunder Acharya. Strike, but Hear A Treatise on the Rent Question in Bengal. *Bhowanipore*, 1884.
- King, Mrs. R. Moss. The Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 1877–82. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.

- Kistna Row, P. R. Table of Cases in the Indian Law Reports.
Madras, 1883.
- Krehl, Rudolf. Das Leben des Muhammed. 12mo. Leipzig, 1884
- Lacouperie, Prof. Torrien de. The Cradle of the Shan Race
London, —
- Lang, A. Custom and Myth. London, 1884.
- Langeegg, Junker von. Japanische Thee-Geschichten. Erster Cyklus.
Wien, 1884.
- Lansdell, H. Russian Central Asia. 2 vols. London, 1885.
- Launay, L'Abbé Adr. Histoire Ancienne et Moderne de l'Annam.
Paris, 1884.
- La Vaissière, Le P. De. Histoire de Madagascar 2 vols. Paris, 1884.
- Law, C. W. A Handbook for Burma. Maulmain, 1872-3.
- Lay, Felix La Slavonie Sa Production et son Commerce.
Essegg, 1867.
- Le Bon, G. La Civilization des Arabes. 4to. Paris, 1881.
- Leitner, G. W. Indigenous Elements of Self-Government in the
Punjab London, 1884.
- Lethbridge, R. The Mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill
London, 1883.
- Letters on Afghan Affairs in 1880. Bombay, 1880.
- Leupolt, C B. Further Recollections of an Indian Missionary.
London, 1884.
- Lewin, Lieut.-Col. T H A Fly on the Wheel, or How I helped to
govern India. London, 1885.
- Lias, Brau de Saint-Pol. De France à Sumatra. Les Anthropophages.
Paris, 1884.
- Libro D'Oro. List of Native Princes and Chiefs present at the
Imperial Assemblage at Delhi. Oblong. —, 1877.
- Lieblein, J. Egyptian Religion. Leipzig, 1881.
- Life and Adventures of an Artillery Man during Seventeen Years'
Campaign in India. 12mo. Manchester, —
- Lilly, W. S. Ancient Religion and Modern Thought. London, 1884.
- Lloyd, J. Y. W. The History of the Princes, the Lords Marcher, and
the Ancient Nobility of Powys Fadog. 4 vols. London, 1881-84.
- Louvet, L.-E. La Cochinchine Religieuse. Tome I. Paris, 1885, &c
- McCarthy, Justin. A History of the Four Georges. Vol. I.
London, 1884.
- MacEwen, R. S T The Practice of the Presidency Court of Small
Causes of Calcutta, with Notes and an Appendix. Calcutta, 1883
- Mackintosh, M^{rs}. Damascus and its People. London, 1883.
- Madhava Row, Sir T Three Addresses. Madras, 1884.
- Madras Famine Code. Folio. — 1883.
- 8vo. — 1883.
- Malabári, B. M. Gujarát, and the Gujarátis
2nd edition. Bombay, 1884.
- Manual, A, of Indian Civil Laws. Part II 12mo. Allahabad, 1883.
- Marshman, John C. Outline of the History of Bengal.
16th edition. Serampore, 1868.
- Marvin, C. The Region of the Eternal Fire London, 1884.
- Mayne, John D. Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code (Act XLV.
of 1860) 12th edition Madras, 1884.
- Mémoires sur Pondichéry. 3 vols. 4to. Paris, 1766.
- Memorandum on Land Transport. Folio. —
- Menant, Joachim. Recherches sur la Glyptique Orientale. 1^{re} Partie.
Cylindres de la Chaldée, Paris, 1873.

- Merrill, Selah. East of the Jordan. *London*, 1881.
- Meyer, E. Geschichte des Alterthums. Erster Band. *Stuttgart*, 1884.
- Michell, R. B. Jurisprudence with special Reference to the Law of India. *Madras*, 1883.
- Midnapore Ryot's Case, Tho. A Legal Episode in the Bengal Rent Law Controversy. *Calcutta*, 1885.
- Mitford, E. L. A Land March from England to Ceylon forty Years ago. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.
- Mohammed Ulli Khan. The Origin of the Famine in the Cuttack Division. *Calcutta*, —
- Morrison, M. B. My Experience of Agricultural Behar and Beharces, and some Thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884.
- Muir, Sir W. Mahomet and Islam *London*, —
- The Corân. Its Composition and Teaching. 12mo. *London*, —
- Mullens, J. A Brief Review of Ten Years' Missionary Labour in India between 1852-61. *London*, 1863.
- Müller, F. Max. Biographical Essays. *London*, 1884
- Indien in seiner weltgeschichtlichen Bedeutung Uebersetzung von C. Cappeller. *Leipzig*, 1884
- Murray's Handbook of the Panjáb. *London*, 1883.
- — for Japan 2nd edition. *London*, 1884.
- Musschenbroek, S. C. I. W. van. Jets over de Inlandsche Wijze van Katoen-Veren op Midden-Java. *Leiden*, 1878.
- . Dagboek van Dr. H. A. Bernstein's laatste Reis van Ternate naar Nieuw-Guinea, &c. 's Gravenhage, 1883
- Nairne, A. K. A Handbook for Revenue Officers in the Presidency of Bombay 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1884.
- Napier, Lord, of Magdala. *Bombay*, 1876.
- Navina Chandra Rai. Saddharma Sutrarn, or Aphorisms of the Philosophy of True Religion. *Lahore*, 1882.
- Norman, C. B. Tonkin, or France in the Far East. *London*, 1884.
- Northbrook, Earl of. Speech in the House of Lords, August 5, 1878, on presenting a Petition from the Inhabitants of Calcutta. —
- . Government of India, 1872-76. *Bombay*, 1876.
- Note, A, on the Rent Bill *Folio*. —
- Notes on and Extracts from the Government Records in Fort Saint George, Madras, 1670-81. 3 vols *Madras*, 1871-73.
- on Tenant Right, on Rights to Sub-Settlement, and on Rights of Jagheerdars. *Allahabad*, 1869.
- Notice Statistique sur le Chili et Catalogue des Minéraux. *Paris*, 1867.
- Notices Statistiques sur les Colonies Françaises. *Paris*, 1883.
- Nuffer Chundra Bhatta. The Principles of the Bengal Tenancy Bill legally examined. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Oliver, S. P. The True Story of the French Dispute in Madagascar. *London*, 1885.
- Oppert, G. List of Sanskrit MSS. in Private Libraries in Southern India. Vol. II. *Madras*, 1885.
- . Ne Sutor ultra Crepidam. In Self-Defence. *Madras*, 1884.
- Orsolle, E. Le Caucase et la Perse. *Paris*, 1885.
- Papers relating to the Marhatta War of 1803. 4to. *London*, 1805.
- Paget, Lieut. Col. W. H. A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes since the Annexation of the Panjab. Revised by Lieut. A. H. Mason. *London*, 1885.
- Papers relating to the Soma Plant. *Folio. Simla*, 1885.

- Paul, N. C. A Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883
- Peacock, E. D. A Guide to Murree. 12mo. *Lahore*, 1883
- Peary Mohun Mookerjee. Opinions of Mofussil Landholders on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Pellat, C. A. *Manuale Juris Synopticum*. Editio Quarta 12mo *Parisus*, 1866
- Pellow, F. H. The Rent Question in Bengal. *London*, 1883
- Perron, Dr. Femmes Arabes avant et depuis l'Islamisme. *Paris-Alger*, 1858.
- Petersen, W. Aus Transkaukasien und Armenien. *Leipzig*, 1885
- Potagos, Dr. Dix Années de Voyages dans l'Asie Centrale et l'Afrique Equatoriale. Tome I. In progress *Paris*, 1885, &c.
- Pothier, M. Traité des Obligations. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1768
- Prouvèze, L'Abbé. Gabriel Durand, Missionnaire en Chine et au Thibet. 2 vols. *Nîmes*, 1884.
- Prschewalski, A. von. Reisen in Tibet und am oberen Lauf des Gelben Flusses. Aus dem Russischen von Stein-Nordheim. *Jena*, 1884.
- Public Works Department of India. By R. E. *Calcutta*, —
- Punjab Gazetteer, 1883. In progress *Lahore*, —
- Ambala District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Amritsar District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Banun District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Dehli District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Dera Ghazi Khan District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Dera Ismail Khan District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Ferozepore District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Gujranwala District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Gujrat District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Gurdaspur District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Guigaon District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Hazara District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Hisar District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Hoshiarpur District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Jalandhar District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Jhang District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Jhelam District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Kangra District Gazetteer, 1883-84. 2 vols. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Karnal District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Lahore District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Montgomery District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Mooltan District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Muzaffargarh District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Peshawar District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Rawalpindi District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Rohitak District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Sháhpur District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Sialkot District Gazetteer, 1883-84. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Radloff, W. Aus Sibirien. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Raghunathji, K. Bombay Dancing Girls. 4th edition. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1884.
- Ram Chandra Bose. Brahmoism, or History of Reformed Hinduism. *London*, 1884.

- Ram Chandra Bose. Hindu Philosophy popularly explained. The Orthodox. *New York and London*, 1884.
- Rama Prasad Kasyapa. Occult Science. The Science of Breath. *Lahore*, 1884.
- Rammohun Roy. Translation of several Books, Passages, and Texts of the Veds, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1832.
- Recensement Général de l'Égypte. 2 vols. Folio. *Le Caire*, 1884.
- Redhouse, J. W. Notes on Prof. E. B. Tylor's "Ariabian Matriarchate."
- Removal of the Seat of the Government of Madras from Madras to Ootacamund. Folio. *Madras*, 1884.
- Reuleaux, F. Eine Reise quer durch Indien im Jahre 1881. *Berlin*, 1881.
- Réville, A. Les Religions du Mexique de l'Amérique Centrale et du Pérou. *Paris*, 1885.
- Rhodes, Père A. de. Voyages et Missions. Annotée par le Père H. Gourdin. *Lille*, 1884.
- Rice, Lewis. Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in Mysore and Coorg. *Bangalore*, 1884.
- Richthofen, F. von. Atlas von China. In progress. *Berlin*, 1885.
- Riebeck, E. The Chittagong Hill Tribes. Translated by A. H. Keane 4to. *London*, 1885.
- Rivaz, H. T. The Bengal Regulations. The Acts of the Governor-General in Council, and the Frontier Regulations. With Notes and an Index. 1834-1882. 3 vols 3rd edition. *Lahore*, 1883.
- Rivett-Carnac, J. H. On Stone Implements from the North-Western Provinces of India. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Rivoyre, Denis de. Les Vrais Arabes et leur Pays. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884.
- Roches, Léon. Trente-deux Ans à travers l'Islam. (1832-1864.) 2 vols. *Paris*, 1884-85.
- Roe, Charles A. The Customary Law of the Multan District. *Lahore*, 1883.
- Rudler, F. W., and Chusholm, G. G. Europe Edited by Sir A. C. Ramsay. *London*, 1885.
- Russia under the Tzars. By Stepniak. Translated by W. Westall. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1885.
- Sabhapaty Swami. The Philosophy and Science of Vedanta and Raja Yoga. *Lahore*, 1883.
- Sangermano, Father. A Description of the Burmese Empire. Translated by W. Tandy. Reprint. *Rangoon*, 1885.
- Sanson, M. The Present State of Persia. Done into English by J. Savage. 12mo. *London*, 1695.
- Sarot, E. Un Tour dans l'Inde. 1^{re} Partie. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884, &c.
- Sarzac, Ernest de. Découvertes en Chaldée. Folio. *Paris*, 1884.
- Sayce, A. H. The Ancient Empires of the East. *London*, 1884.
- Schroeder, L. v. Pythagoras und die Inder. *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Schwartz, Dr. W. Indogermanischer Volksglaube. *Berlin*, 1885.
- Schwegel, Ritter v. Volkswirtschaftliche Studien über Constantinopel. *Wien*, 1873.
- Scott, J. G. France and Tongking. A Narrative of the Campaign of 1884. *London*, 1885.
- Sen, P. C. A Dictionary of Court Terms. *Serampore*, 1883.
- —. The Principles of the Indian Penal Code. *Serampore*, 1885.
- —. The Regulations of the Bengal Code. *Serampore*, 1883.

- Shephard, H. H. *The Law of Limitation in India.* 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1883.
- Showers, C. L. *Indian Famines.* —
- Shyámácharan Sarkár. *Vyavasthá-Darpana. A Digest of Hindu Law.* 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Slater, T. E. *Keshab Chandra Sen and the Brahma Samáj. *Madras*, 1884.
- Steel, F. A., and R. C. Temple. *Wide-Awake Stories. A Collection of Punjab and Kashmir Tales.* *Bombay*, 1884.
- Stolz, C. *Land und Leute auf der Westküste Indiens.* *Basel*, 1883.
- Tannay, A. D'Escagnolle. *La Retraite de Laguna. Rio Janeiro*, 1871.
- Taylor, W. *Thirty-eight Years in India* 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
- Papers connected with the Case. *Calcutta*, 1857-69.
- Taylor, Lieut.-Col. *Letters on India.* 4to. *London*, 1800.
- Tharrawaddy District Settlement Report, 1883-84 *Folio Rangoon*, 1885.
- Thomson, J. *Through Masai Land.* 4th edition. *London*, 1885.
- Thornhill, Mark. *The Personal Adventures and Experiences of a Magistrate during the Indian Mutiny.* *London*, 1884.
- Tiele, P. A. *Nederlandsche Bibliographie van Land- en Volkenkunde.* *Amsterdam*, 1884.
- Trevelyan, L. R. *A Year in Peshawur* *London*, 1880.
- Tupper, C. L. *Notes on the Bengal Rent Bill.* *Folio Calcutta*, 1882.
- Udayapratápa Sinh. *History of the Bhingá Ráj Family* *Calcutta*, 1883.
- Underground Russia. By Stepaniak. *London*, 1883.
- Unrepealed Circulars of the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh, 1858-72. Reprint. *Lucknow*, 1873.
- Vambéry, Arminius. *His Life and Adventures, written by himself.* *London*, 1884.
- Virieux, Eugène. *Le Bouddha. Sa Vie et sa Doctrine.* *Paris*, 1884.
- Wallace, J. *Report of the Charge of Bribery and Corruption preferred against D. F. Carmichael.* *Madras*, 1884.
- Wedderburn, W. *A permanent Settlement for the Dekkhan* *Bombay*, 1880.
- West, R., and Buhler, J. G. *A Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, and Adoption.* 2 vols. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1884.
- Wilken, G. A. *Das Matriarchat.* *Leipzig*, 1884.
- Worrlein, J. *Dreizehn Jahre in Indien.* 12mo. *Hermannsburg*, 1884.
- Wright, W. *The Empire of the Hittites* *London*, 1884.
- Wüstenfeld, F. *Die Gelehrten-Familie Muhibbí in Damascus und ihre Zeitgenossen im XI (XVII.) Jahrhundert.* 4to. *Göttingen*, 1884.
- *Jemen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert.* 4to. *Göttingen*, 1885.
- Zoysa, Louis de. *A Catalogue of Páli, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit MSS. in the Temple Libraries of Ceylon.* —

ADDENDA.

- Adakki Narrain Row. The Revenue Refresher *Madras*, 1877
 Agra Archæological Society. Journal. 1874, &c.
 Atkinson, E. T. A Manual of Rent Law for the N.W. Provinces of Bengal. *Benares*, 1867
 Bond, E. A. Speeches in the Trial of Warren Hastings. 4 vols. *London*, 1859-61.
 Cooke, Capt. C. B. The British Burma Manual. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1879.
 Hakluyt Society's Publications :
 71-72. The Voyage of John Huyghen van Linschoten to the East Indies. The First Book. From the Old English Translation of 1598 Edited by A. C. Burnell and P. A. Tiele. 2 vols. *London*, 1885.
 Histoire Moderne. 30 vols. 12mo *Paris*, 1754-78.
 Howard, J. E. Illustrations of the Nueva Quinologia of Pavon. 4to. *London*, 1862.
 Indian Spectator. *Bombay*, 1882, &c.
 Mitácshará, Vyavahara Adyhay. Translated by Sir W. H. Macnaghten and H. T. Colebrooke. New edition by Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. *Calcutta*, 1870.
 Mookerjee's Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1872, &c.
 Rafn, C. C. Cabinet d'Antiquités Americaines à Copenhague. *Copenhagen*, 1858.
 Thomson, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet. *London*, 1852
 Wilson, Capt H. An Account of the Pelew Islands. Composed by Gen. Neate. 5th edition. With Supplement by J. P. Hockin. 4to *London*, 1803.
-